

IDEAL STANDARD

Catalogue 2022



Ideal Standard

IDEAL STANDARD

Catalogue 2022

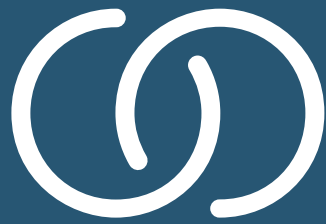
Ceramic products
Installation systems
Bathroom furniture and mirrors
Sanitary brass
Showers
Accessories
Bathtubs
Shower enclosures
Shower trays

Together for better

We at Ideal Standard have been making life better for customers for over 100 years, but never before has this approach felt more vital or more welcomed. In the aftermath of global turbulence, improving quality of life through pushing the boundaries of modern living is a mission we're proud to call our own.

We align carefully considered bathroom design, functional perfection, and creative vision. Together with architects, designers, urban planners, and research partners, we provide meaningful solutions for the complete bathroom – solutions that work in harmony to meet challenges, and elevate residential and non-residential spaces.

We've always believed in 'together for better', working closely with customers and partners to inspire a feeling of satisfaction that lasts. We continue to shape the todays and the tomorrows of modern living, creating solutions that inspire delight and make life better, into the future and beyond.



Ideal Standard



Strada II – Vessel basin 40cm
Edge – Vessel basin mixer
Edge – Exposed shower mixer
Idealrain Evo – Shower bar 90cm & 3 function hand spray

**It's more than a bathroom.
It is a place of wellbeing
and seamless experience,
where style and utility
connect.**

As innovators across every product category, our concepts are rooted in credibility and certainty. Our joined-up solutions bring simplicity and peace-of-mind through conceptualisation, installation, and beyond, as well as maintaining our steadfast focus on harmonious design.

Our comprehensive and thoughtful approach means we offer a complete portfolio of exceptional solutions, redefining the bathroom and hygiene space to create solutions that stand the test of time.

**As specialists in specification,
we support professionals at
every point throughout the
project, across residential
and non-residential spaces.**

Our Cross Category Solutions combine product design and performance with sector knowledge and expertise to deliver the right solution to the right customer, every time. We approach every project holistically (no matter how complex), and our vast experience and flexible approach enable us to provide streamlined and simple 360° solutions.





The perfect fit

Our stylish suite of fittings gives every bathroom a beautifully balanced, long-lasting finish. With multiple colour finishes, our striking brassware collection also offers sustainable features to reduce water consumption and save energy. With our FirmaFlow® cartridge, flow control, leak prevention and precision temperature control are in the hands of the user. And our award-winning Intellimix® redefines what hygiene means, as it dispenses both water and soap and provides a totally touchless experience.

Our range of shower fittings is formulated to perfectly complement every bathroom, from original design to renovation, and from family bathroom to wet room or ensuite. Every shower delivers an unparalleled experience in terms of performance and aesthetic, with a striking and enduring finish.



Ceraplan basin mixer – Chrome



Intellimix® basin mixer – Chrome



Ceraline built-in basin mixer – Silk Black



reddot winner 2021

Joy received the iF Design Award 2021.

Intellimix® received both RedDot Design Award 2021 and iF Design Award 2021.



Ceratherm T100 - Shower system
Ultra Flat S - Shower tray 170cm - Pure white

Fit. Form. Finesse.

Our inspiring range of furniture lets users express themselves whilst enhancing the functionality and composition of their bathroom. We're specialists, understanding not only the utilitarian needs of our customers, but their creative and aesthetic needs too.



With a wide range of colours, materials, and sizing combinations, our furniture adds a clean and defining statement to any bathroom. Available to mix and match in both matt and glossy finishes, and with all furniture wood FSC certified, our considerate and clever features (such as soft-close or LED-lit drawers, handle-free designs, and elegant mirrors) offer simple yet significant ways to make life better for customers.



Adapto - Furniture unit – Gloss white




Adapto - Furniture unit – Wood Light Brown



Adapto - Furniture combination – Wood Light Brown

Bathroom collections



We fundamentally believe in the beauty of self expression. So we have combined our heritage, expertise, and innovative mindset to craft a range of collections offering limitless opportunities to create and express. Geometric or organic, classical or contemporary, and with products across all categories and colours, our bathroom collections inspire our customers by pushing the boundaries of the possible.



Strada II – Vessel basin 60cm
 Edge – Vessel basin mixer
 Adapto – Furniture unit, 2 drawers – Dark wood
 Strada II – Wall hung toilet and bidet
 Edge – Bidet mixer
 Oleas – Flush plate – Chrome
 Ceratherm T50 – Thermostatic diverter shower mixer
 Ultra flat S – Shower tray 120cm – Pure white
 Connect 2 – Wet panel 120cm

Mix and match

Flawless combinations

Versatility is at the heart of our ranges, each with stunning individual elements that can be combined to complement any vision. We offer flexible, modern, and premium choices, to elevate the home and add a chic sense of style.



Connect Air - Built-in basin mixer
Connect Air - Vessel 60cm



Tesi - Wall hung toilet & bidet
Ceraflex - Bidet mixer
Oleas - Flush plate - Chrome
Ceratherm T50 - Thermostatic diverter shower mixer
Ultra flat new - Shower tray 170 cm - Gloss White
Connect 2 - Wet panel 120cm
Tesi - Vanity basin 80cm
Tesi - Furniture unit 80cm - Gloss White
Ceraflex - Basin mixer



Strada II – Wall hung toilet & seat
Oleas – Flush plate – Gloss White
Strada II – Vessel basin 40cm
Edge – Vessel basin
Adapto – Basin structure 120cm & Base units 50cm – Wood light brown
Mirror with light - High Ambient 120cm

Ideal Standard i.life

A canvas for living

The Ideal Standard i.life bathroom collection offers simplicity with pure lines, shaping a serene bathroom interior for the everyday. A place where function and practicality meet beauty, this is the thinking behind i.life, our latest collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati.

Made to create the bathroom interior you and your loved ones will enjoy day after day, i.life offers all the pieces you need, from basin mixers to showers and toilets.



Ideal Standard i.life A – Basin 55cm & semi pedestal
Ceraplan – Basin mixer



Beauty comes in all shapes and sizes; a small bathroom is not destined to compromise on aesthetics. The modular and versatile composition of i.life A lets beauty flow into every corner, adding a sense of completeness and style to even the smallest of spaces.

Ideal Standard i.life A – Wall hung toilet & bidet
 Ceraplan – Bidet mixer
 Solea – Flush plate – Gloss white
 Ideal Standard i.life A – Basin 55cm & semi pedestal
 Ceraplan – Basin mixer



Ideal Standard i.life A – Basin 40cm & semi pedestal
Ceraflan – Basin mixer
Mirror – Round 60cm
Ideal Standard i.life A – Wall hung toilet & seat
Solea – Flush plate – White

Ceraplan

The redesign of a legend

More modern, slimmer, simpler, and smoother than ever, we've redesigned a classic piece, updating it to withstand the challenges of modern living, achieving a beautiful balance of style and technology.



Ceraplan – Basin mixer

Ceraplan – Built-in basin mixer



Mirroring the natural curves of the rest of the i.life collection, the new Ceraplan is more comfortable and ergonomic thanks to adjustments to the spout length and handle height, and easier to clean due to its smoother exterior.



Silk Black Collection**Dare to be different**

Oozing style and sophistication, our new silk black finish elevates a room in an instant. It can wildly transform a space in totality, or add splashes of visual contrast with just a hint of black here and there. With a wide choice of products – basins, toilets, furniture, shower trays and accessories – the Silk Black range is shrouded in elegance and energy.



Tesi – Wall hung toilet & bidet – Silk Black
Cerafine O – Bidet mixer – Silk Black
Altes – Flush plate – Gloss black



Tesi – Vanity basin 80cm – Silk Black
Tesi – Vanity unit, 2 drawer – Silk Black
Cerafine O – Basin mixer – Silk Black



Ultra flat new – Shower tray 120cm – Silk Black
Connect 2 – Wet panel - Silk Black
Ceraline – Built-in shower mixer – Silk Black



Commercial washrooms redefined

Never before has hygiene received such public appraisal, yet it is an area still improving day by day. Commercial washrooms must stand up to scrutiny in the realms of cleanliness and hygiene, and our superior technology and research lead the way in this field. Still, in the face of clinical hygiene requirements, we have simultaneously retained our focus on design, and our innovations are as attractive as they are ingenious.

Catering for hotels and hospitality, public washrooms and offices, our technology is elegant in appearance while still offering the ultimate standard of cleanliness.

For instance, our award-winning Intellimix® offers touch-free handwashing, delivering the perfect mixture of soap and water in an easy-to-service, sustainable, and stylish product. Our deep levels of cross-sector experience let us conceptualise according to commercial needs and budget as well as superior vision in design.



Intellimix® – Deck mounted – Black onyx



reddot winner 2021



Sphero®

Heights of hygiene

Delivering better-than-ever washroom hygiene and reduced water consumption, Sphero® is the world's only smart urinal. All models include anti-splash geometry, hidden technology, and elegant design for simple maintenance, as well as being easy to install. Additional features on selected models include auto-flushing in response to smart sensors, reducing water usage, and spreaders featuring an integrated warning light alerting to blockages, flush failure, or battery end-of-life. The sensor can be linked to an app or water management system; it is adaptable to different situations and patterns of use, with the option to provide live maintenance feedback.



ProSys™

Effective yet invisible

The measure of technical success can often be that equipment operates seamlessly without a user ever knowing it exists. Our range of compatible installation systems, flush plates, ceramics, and fittings ensure functional excellence “behind the scenes” while delivering style and design in terms of aesthetic.

Our ProSys™ high-quality installation systems provide unseen reassurance. Advanced features like our EasyFix® wall brackets, incorporated brakes, and adjustable outlet bend make our frames incredibly easy to install and provide quiet and reliable operation. Our no-touch flush plates offer unsurpassed levels of hygiene, and our SmartFlush system dispenses disinfectant in an exact dose. What’s more, our SmartForce system saves energy by using the force of water to power the flush plate, and our SmartValve saves water by only refilling after the flush is complete.



1. Products

1.1. Ceramic products

1.1.1. Collections

Strada II _____	28	Connect _____	90
Strada _____	43	Tesi _____	116
Connect Air _____	49	Esedra _____	129
New Ideal Standard i.life S _____	67	New Ideal Standard i.life A _____	137
Connect Space _____	77	New Tempo _____	152
New Ideal Standard i.life B _____	88	Eurovit _____	164

1.1.2 Siphons _____	192
---------------------	-----

1.1.3 Tank trims for exposed ceramic tanks _____	197
--	-----

1.2. Installation systems

1.121. Collections

ProSys™ _____	202
---------------	-----

1.3. Bathroom Furniture and Mirrors

1.3.1 Collections

Adapto _____	258	Tesi _____	300
Connect Air _____	277	New Ideal Standard i.life A _____	304
New Ideal Standard i.life S _____	288	Tempo _____	310
Connect Space _____	295	Mirror&Light _____	315

1.4. Sanitary brass

1.4.1 Innovative built-in system

Archimodule _____	324
-------------------	-----

1.4.2 Collections

Melange _____	338	New Ceraplan _____	392
Tonic II _____	345	Cerafine O _____	415
Edge _____	355	Ceraline _____	427
Connect Air _____	364	Cerafine D _____	439
Connect Blue _____	377	Ceraflex _____	448
Tesi _____	383	Alpha _____	458

1.4.3. Kitchen sanitary brass

Ceralook _____	466	New Ceraplan _____	474
Connect Blue _____	472	Ceraflex _____	482
Cerafine O _____	473	Alpha _____	486

1.4.4 Thermostatic sanitary brass

New Ceratherm Navigo _____	489	Ceratherm T100 _____	502
New Ceratherm S200 _____	493	Ceratherm T50 _____	506
Ceratherm C100 _____	495	Ceratherm T25 _____	509
New Ceratherm T125 _____	500	Ceratherm 100 New _____	511

1.4.5 Built-in parts _____

1.5. Showers

1.5.1. Shower systems

New Ceratherm S200 _____	516	New Ceratherm T25 _____	527
Ceratherm C100 _____	518	Idealrain Cube _____	533
New Ceratherm T125 _____	519	New Idealrain Soft Duo _____	535
New Ceratherm T100 _____	520	New Cerafine O _____	537
Ceratherm T50 _____	523		

1.5.2. Shower kits

Idealrain EvoJET _____	540	Idealrain Cube _____	550
Idealrain Evo _____	543	Idealrain Soft _____	553
New Idealrain Stick _____	546	IdealSpray _____	562
Idealrain Luxe _____	549	Shower accessories _____	566

1.6. Accessories

1.6.1. Collections		
Connect	577	IOM 588
IOM Square	583	

1.7. Wellness

1.7.1 Acrylic bathtubs

Dea	604	New Ideal Standard i.life	616
Tonic II	605	Hotline New	621
New Connect Air	606	Simplicity	626
Connect Air Bath screens	614	Bathtub cleaning	
Connect 2 Bath screens	615	products	629

1.7.2. Shower enclosures

New Ideal Standard i.life	630	New Connect 2	643
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------	-----

1.7.3 Shower trays

1.7.3.1 Ceramic shower trays

Strada	660	New Connect 2	661
--------	-----	----------------------	-----

1.7.3.2 IDEAL SOLID cast marble shower trays

Ultra Flat S	664
--------------	-----

1.7.3.3 Acrylic shower trays

New Ultraflat New	669	Hotline New	675
--------------------------	-----	-------------	-----

1.7.4 Siphons for bathtubs and shower trays	677
---	-----

2. Public sector solutions

2.1. Countertops

Connect	680
---------	-----

2.2. Urinals

Sphero	684	Eurovit	697
Connect	695		

2.3. Special sanitary brass

New Intellimix®	699	Ceraplus 2	713
Ceraplus electronic	702	Ceraplus	721
New Sensorflow New	708	IdealStream	723

2.4. Products for lesable and people with special needs

Connect Freedom	725	Contour 21	734
Eurovit	730	Maia	741
New Contour 21+	731	Contemporary 21	742

2.5. Products for schools

Contour 21 Schools	743
--------------------	-----

2.6. Anti vandal products	749
---------------------------	-----

2.7. Slop hoppers	752
-------------------	-----

3. Technical information 753

4. Index 774

Ceramic products



Description

Double vanity basin 124 cm
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601 (2 pcs)
 In carton box
 For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

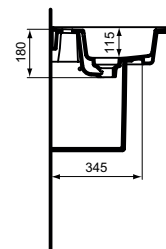
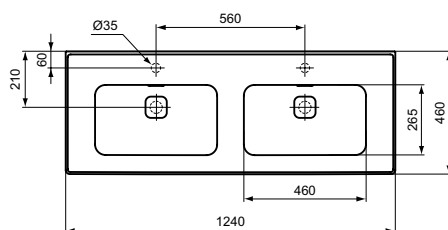
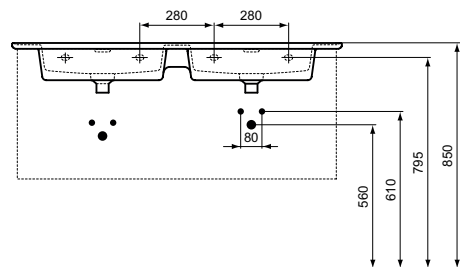
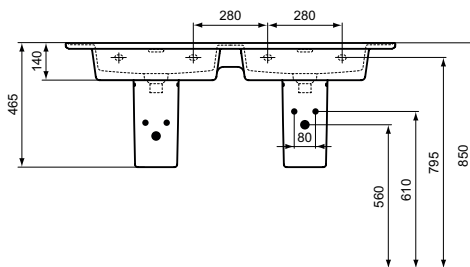
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double vanity basin 124 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	T300501	
Double vanity basin 124 cm, without tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	T363601	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Semi-pedestal	T299601	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
 - Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

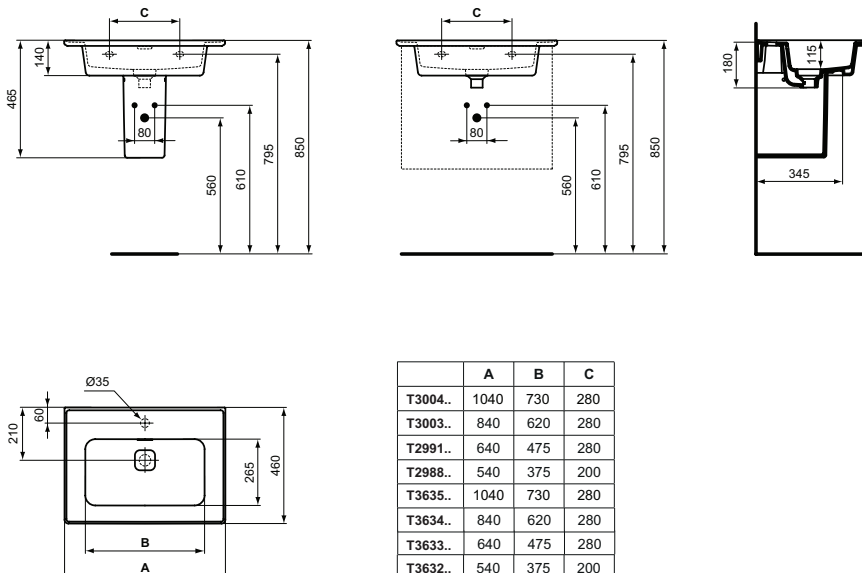
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	T300401	
Vanity basin 104 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	T363501	
Vanity basin 84 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	T300301	
Vanity basin 84 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	T363401	
Vanity basin 64 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	T299101	
Vanity basin 64 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	T363301	
Vanity basin 54 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	T298801	
Vanity basin 54 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	T363201	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Semi-pedestal	T299601
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin 120 cm
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape); installation with mixer without pop-up waste is recommended
 - 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 117 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

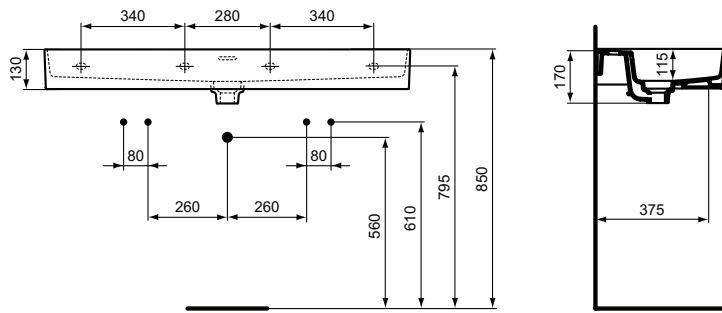
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm with 2 tap holes punched, with overflows (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T359501	
Washbasin 120 cm with 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T300601	
Washbasin 120 cm without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T364101	

Recommended equipment

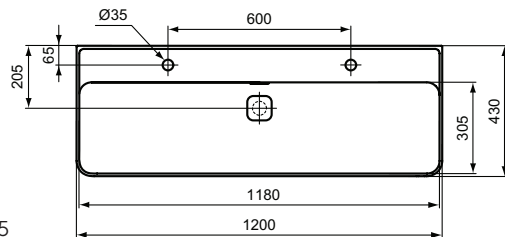
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Semi-pedestal	T299601	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

Finishes

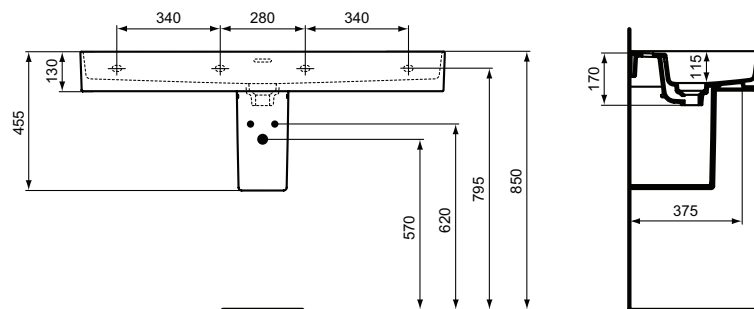
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



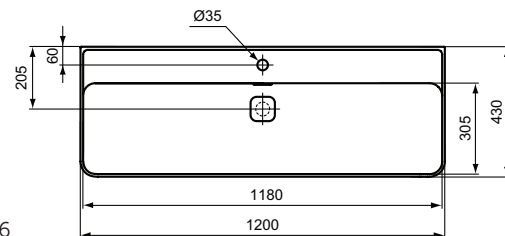
T3595



T3006



T3641



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
 - Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 97, 77, 57, 47 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

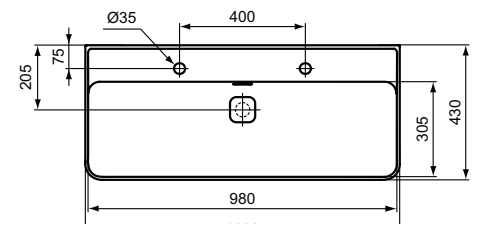
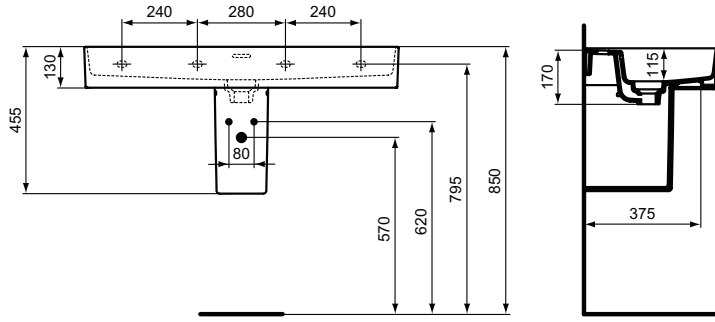
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 100 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T372401	
Washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T300201	
Washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T364001	
Washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	T300101	
Washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	T363901	
Washbasin 60 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	T300001	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	T363801	
Washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	T292801	
Washbasin 50 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	T363701	

Recommended equipment

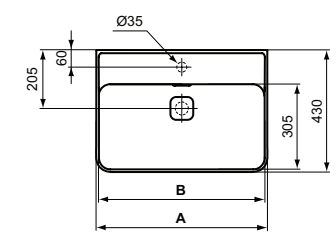
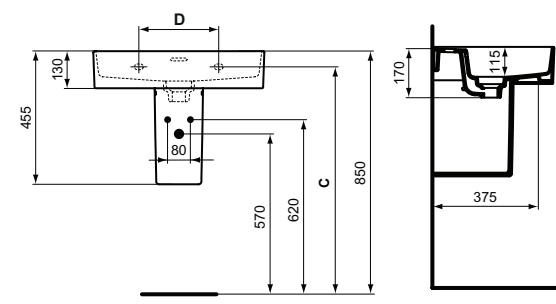
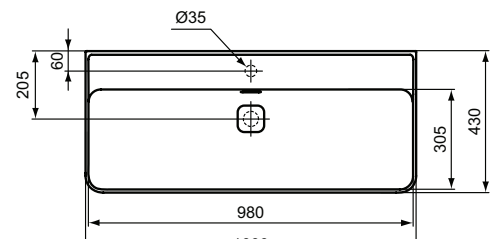
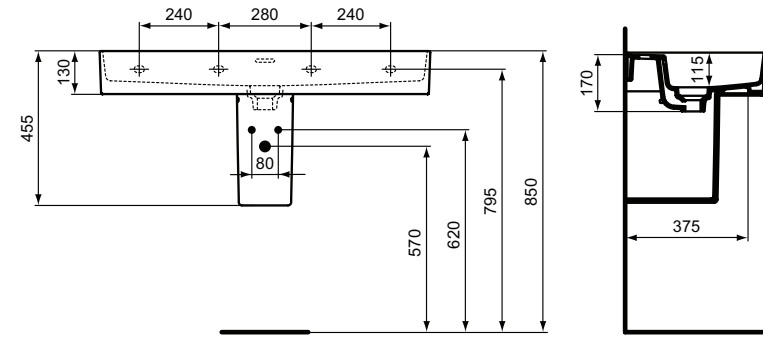
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation) for washbasin 100 cm	WW965340
Semi-pedestal	T299601
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T3724



	A	B	C	D
T3001	800	780	795	280
T3639	800	780	800	280
T3000	600	580	795	280
T3638	600	580	800	280
T2928	500	480	800	200
T3637	500	480	800	200

Ceramic products



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T360301
 Including fixation set TT0299699
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with Adapto handwash basin unit 43 cm or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover small T3630AA

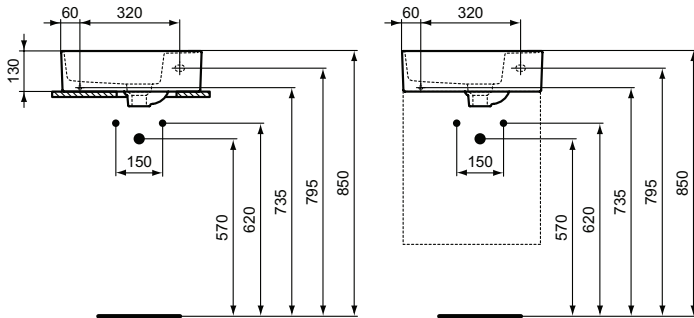
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, Right tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	T299401	
Handwash basin 45 cm, Left tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	T299501	

Recommended equipment

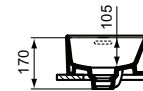
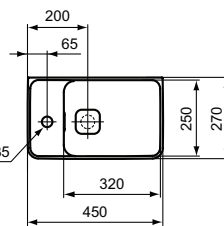
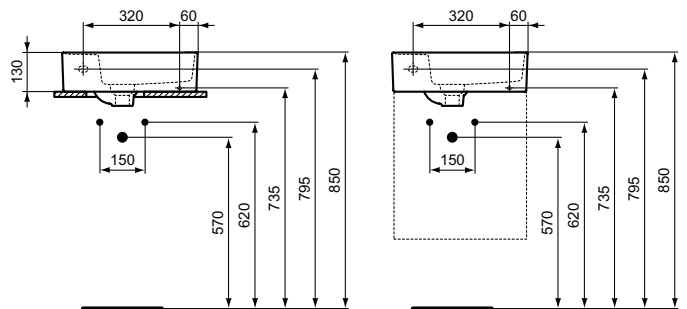
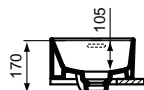
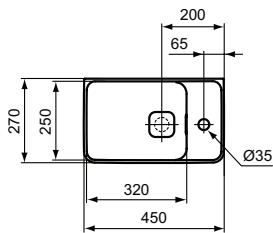
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small	T3630AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2994



T2995



Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688

- Model with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
- Model with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

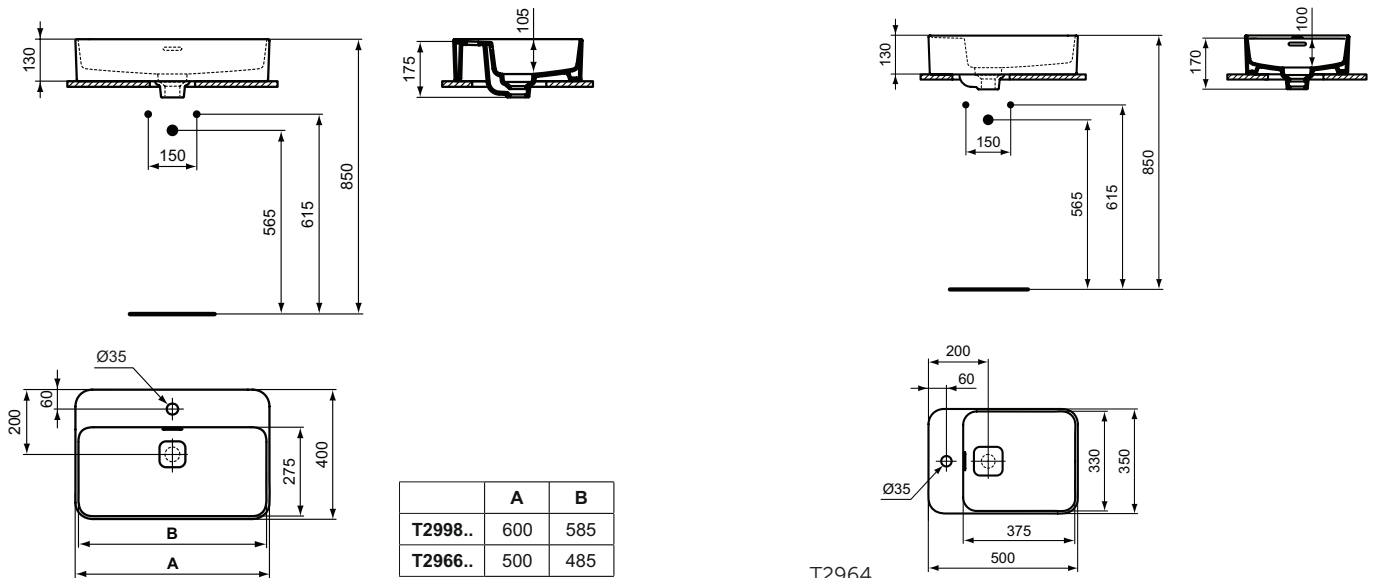
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 175	15,0	T299801	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	14,0	T296601	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 350 x 170	13,0	T296401	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2964

Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod
- Model without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

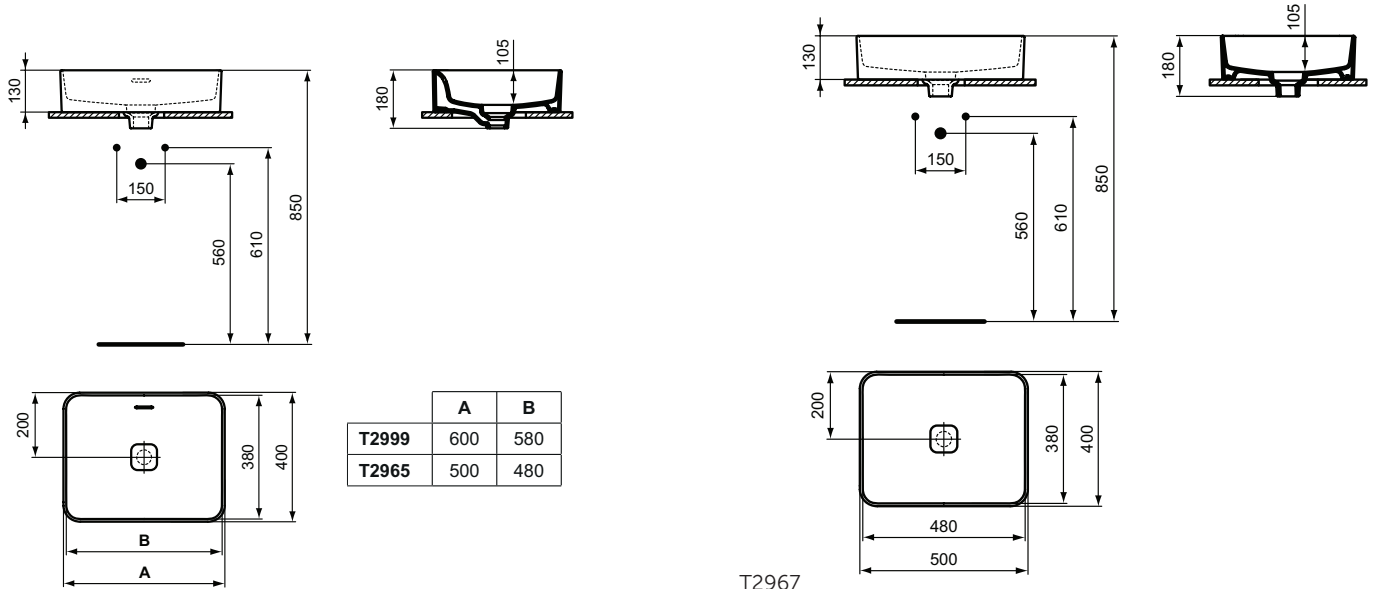
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	15,0	T299901	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	T296501	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, without overflow	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	T296701	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T299901, T296501)	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T299901, T296501)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296701)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2967



Description

Vessel basin Oval
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

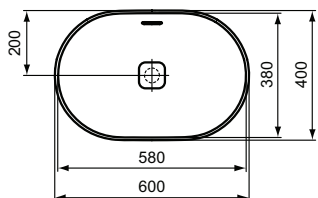
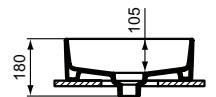
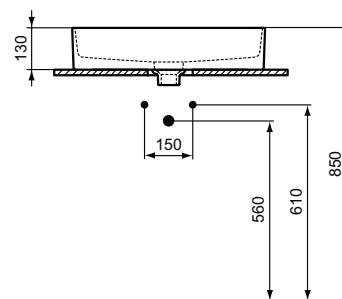
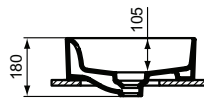
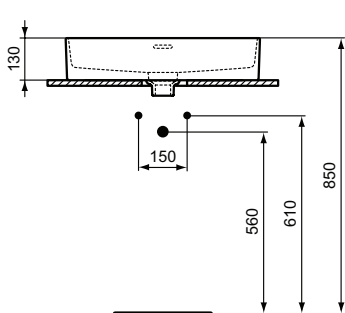
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	13,5	T360401	
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, without overflow	600 x 400 x 180	13,0	T298101	

Recommended equipment

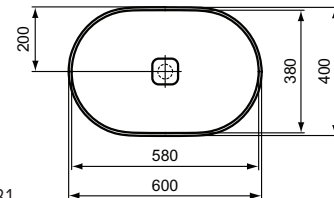
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T360401)	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T360401)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T298101)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T3604



T2981

Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin Round - 45, 38 cm
 Overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601 (for vessel basin 45 cm)/
 T360301 (for vessel basin 38 cm)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover
 T3629AA (for vessel basin 45 cm)/T3630AA (for vessel basin 38 cm)
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Round - 45 cm
 Without overflow
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

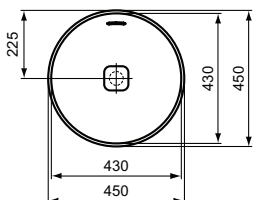
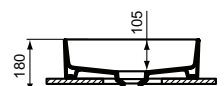
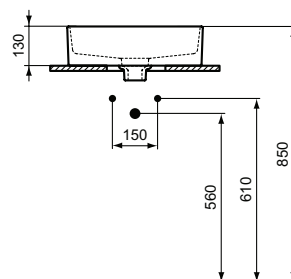
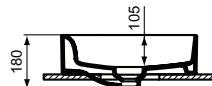
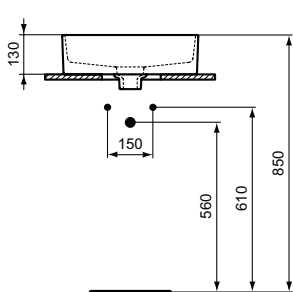
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 450 x 180	11,0	T296101	
Vessel basin Round - 38 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	380 x 380 x 180	9,0	T292901	
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, without overflow	450 x 450 x 180	10,8	T295901	

Recommended equipment

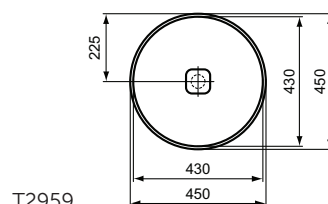
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296101)	T3629AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small (for T292901)	T3630AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296101, T292901)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T295901)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
T2961..	450	430
T2929..	380	360



T2959



Description

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
 Overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod



Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
 Without overflow
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

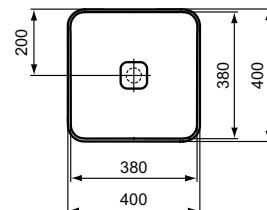
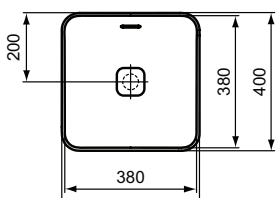
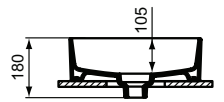
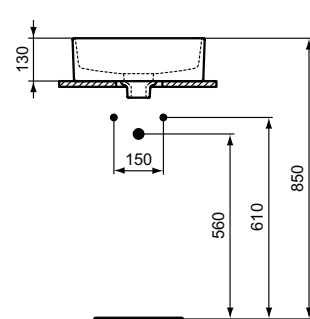
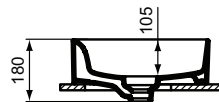
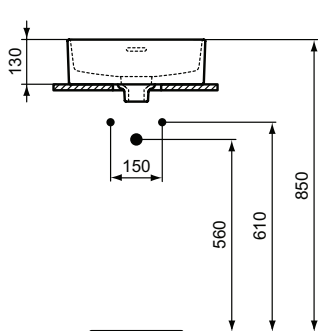
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	T296301	
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, without overflow	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	T296201	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296301)	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296301)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296201)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2963

T2962



Description

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
 Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

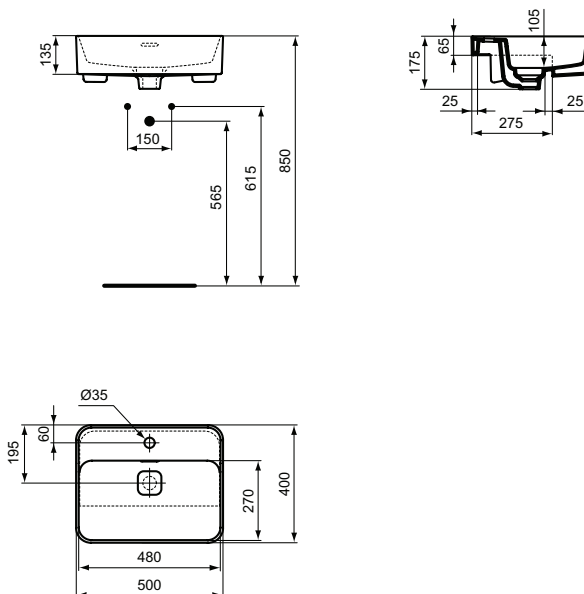
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm, with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	13,0	T299301	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	T299301	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	T299301	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	T299301	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	T299301	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	T299301	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T299301	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges, duroplast (T360001)
 Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T360101)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 560 x 400	28,0	T296801	
Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 350	26,0	T299701	

Necessary equipment

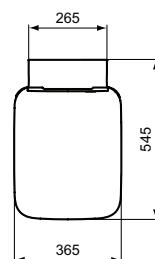
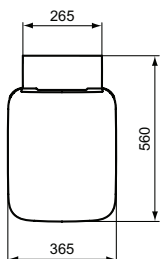
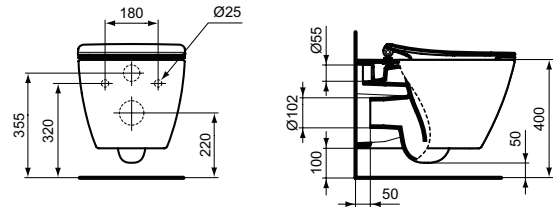
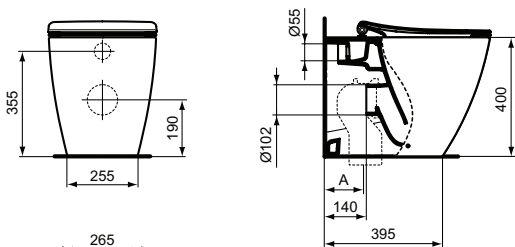
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	T360001	
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	T360101	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-85 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 105-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) or for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) T002767 - for 80-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T002767	T002767	J324867	J324867	T002667	T682067
T002867	T002867		T002867		
A 60 - 85	80 - 105	125 - 135	105 - 155	165 - 185	185 - 200

T2968

T2997

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation
 Tap hole punched
 With overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 Tap hole punched
 With overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14528

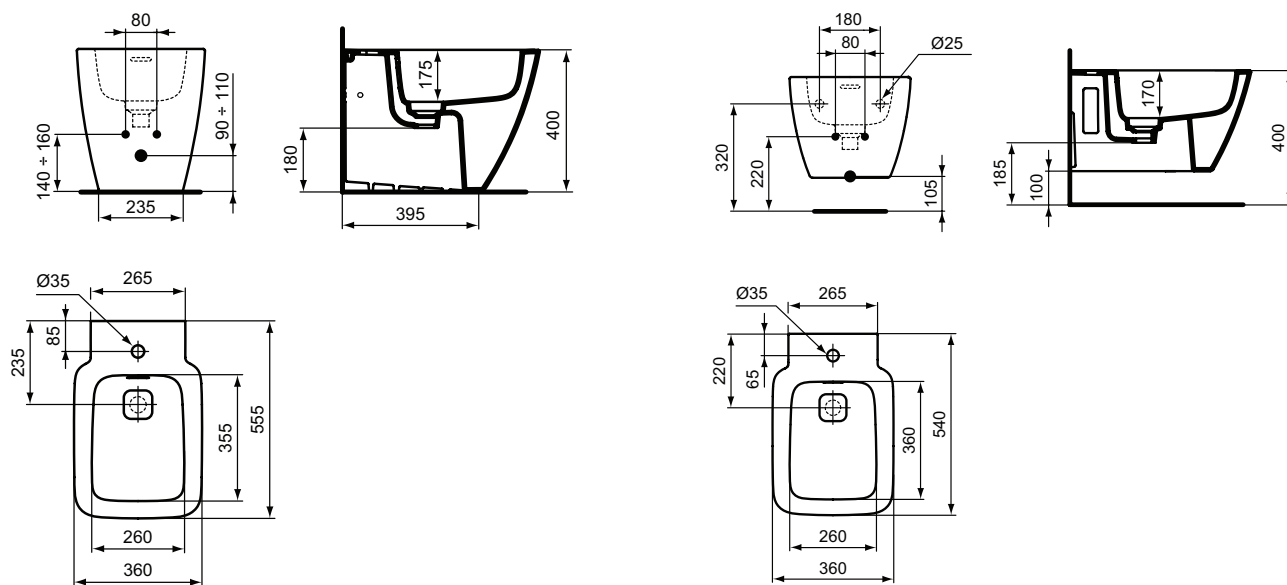
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 400	22,0	T456701	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	21,0	T456801	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T4567

T4568



Description

Washbasin 71, 60, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template



Handwash basin 45 cm
 Left tap hole punched and without overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set

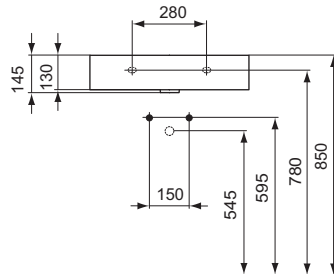
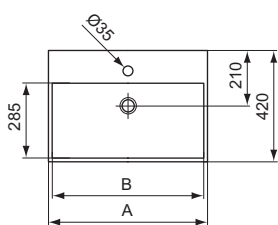
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145	23,0	K078201	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	19,0	K077801	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145	13,0	K077701	
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 270 x 130	13,0	K081701	

Recommended equipment

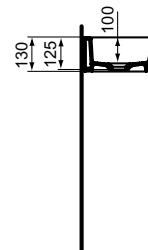
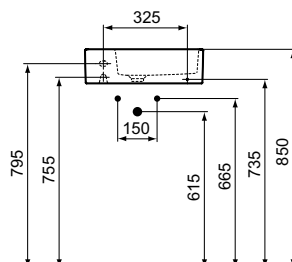
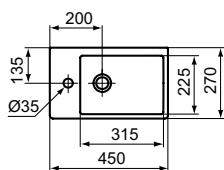
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K081701)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
K0782	710	670
K0778	600	570
K0777	500	470



K0817

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin Vessel 60, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched and with overflow
 Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Washbasin Vessel 50 cm
 Without tap hole and without overflow
 Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
 For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

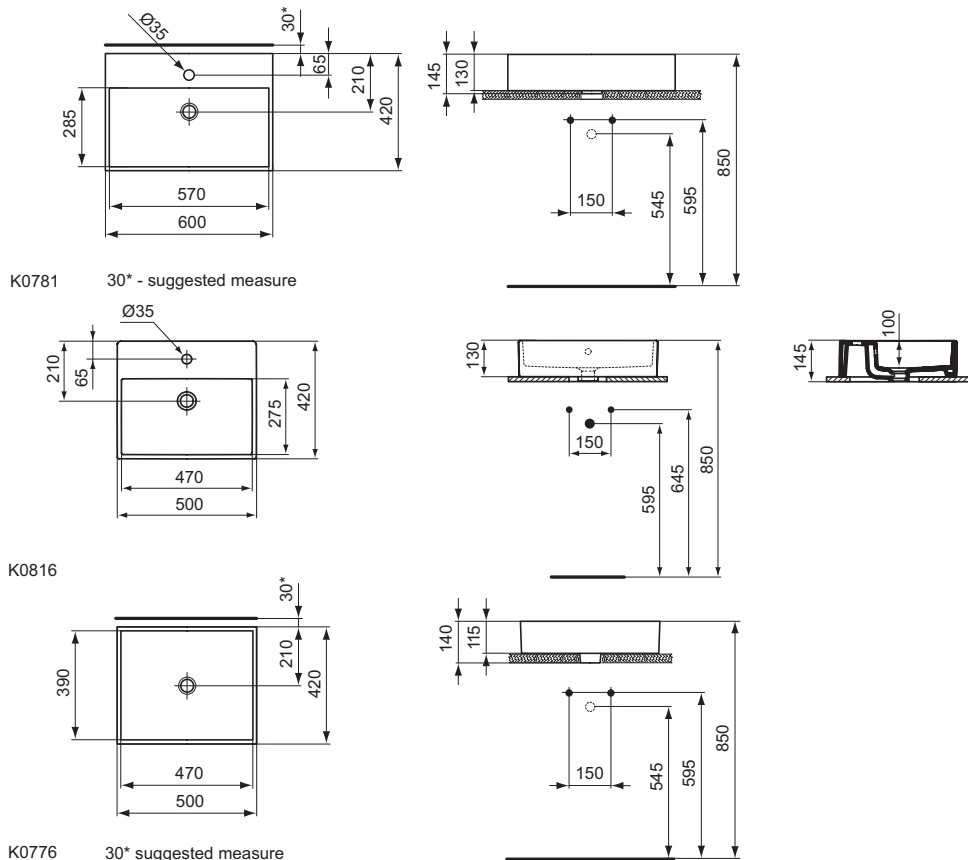
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 60 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	600 x 420 x 145	15,0	K078101	
Vessel basin 50 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	500 x 420 x 130	13,0	K081601	
Vessel basin 50 cm without tap hole and without overflow	500 x 420 x 140	13,0	K077601	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K077601)	J3291AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Under countertop basin 60 cm
 Without tap hole and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Countertop basin 60 cm
 Without tap hole and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

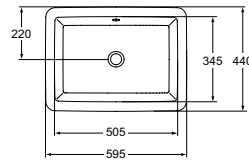
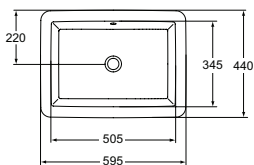
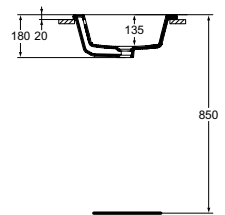
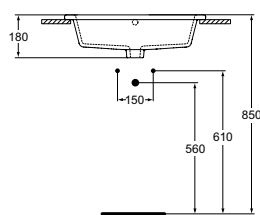
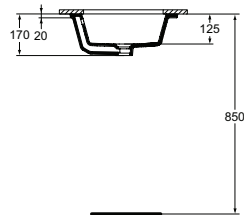
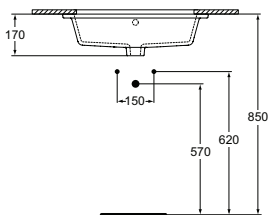
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	K077901	
Countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	K078001	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	J3747AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K0779

K0780

Ceramic products



Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
 For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste
 - Oval vessel basin 60x42 cm
 - Round vessel basin 43x43 cm

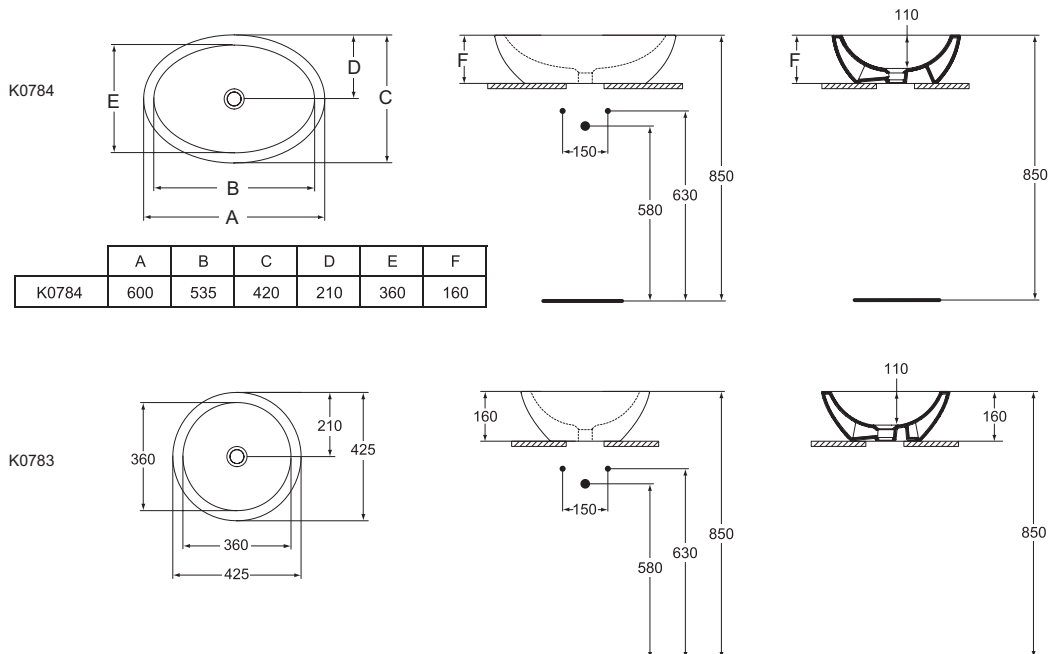
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 60x42 cm	600 x 420 x 160	14,0	K078401	
New Available March 2022			K0784V3	
Vessel basin 43x43 cm	425 x 425 x 160	10,0	K078301	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)





Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template
 For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste
 - Round vessel basin 41x41 cm

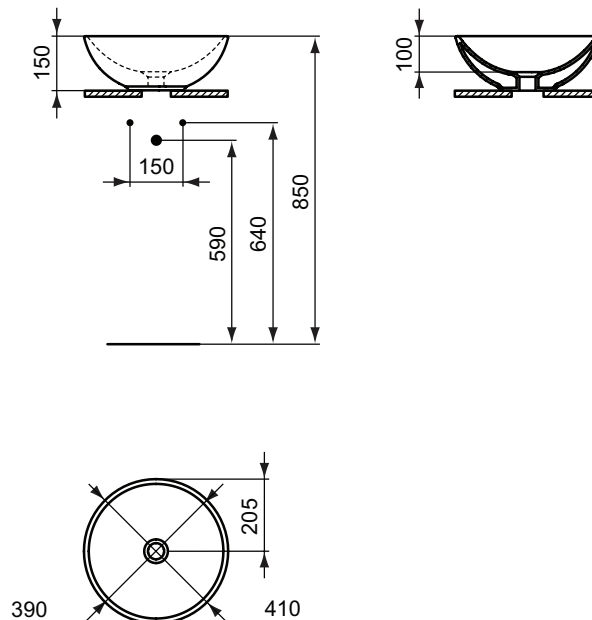
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 41x41 cm	410 x 410 x 150	8,2	K079501	
New Available March 2022			K0795V3	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 with chrome cover	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



K0795

Ceramic products



Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template

- Round vessel basin 34x34 cm

Without tap hole and without overflow hole

For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 34x34 cm	340 x 340 x 155	7,4	K079301	

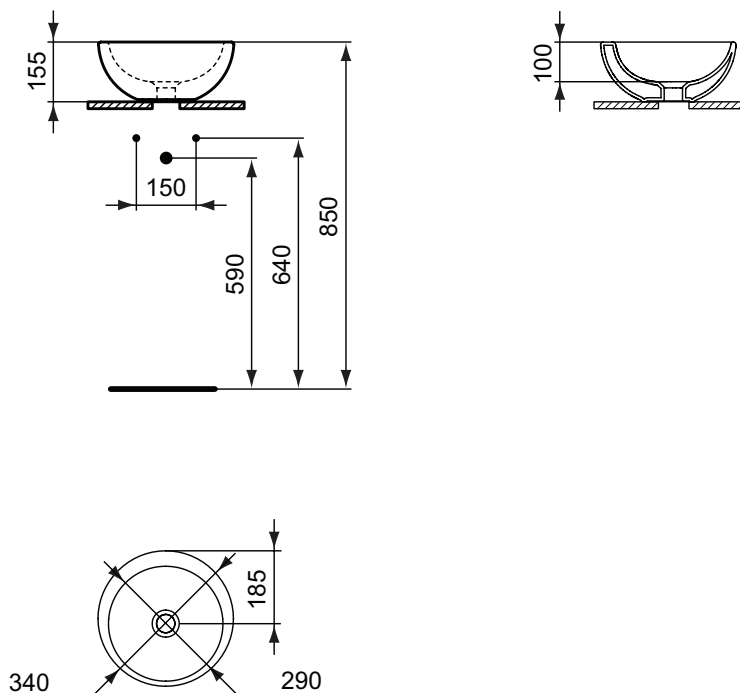
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K079301)	J3291AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White





Description

Double Vanity Basin 134 cm
 2 tap holes punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Design Siphon

Double Vanity Basin 124 cm
 2 tap holes punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

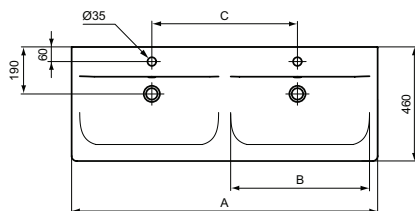
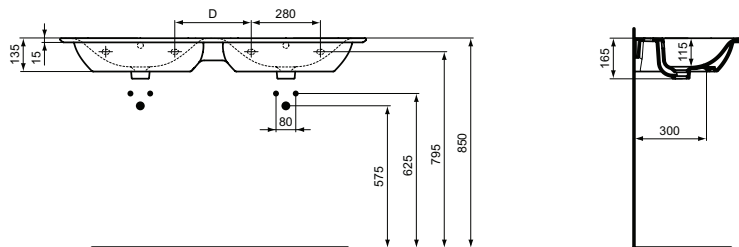
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity Basin 134 cm	1340 x 460 x 165	32,0	E027201	
Double Vanity Basin 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 165	28,5	E027301	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4-point fixation - please order 2 sets!)	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E 0272 ..	1340	580	640	360
E 0273 ..	1240	540	590	310

Ceramic products

New



Description

Vanity Basin 84 cm, 64 cm
central taphole punched

in carton box

E0279V3 - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 80 cm or Design Siphon

E0289V3 - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 60 cm or Design Siphon

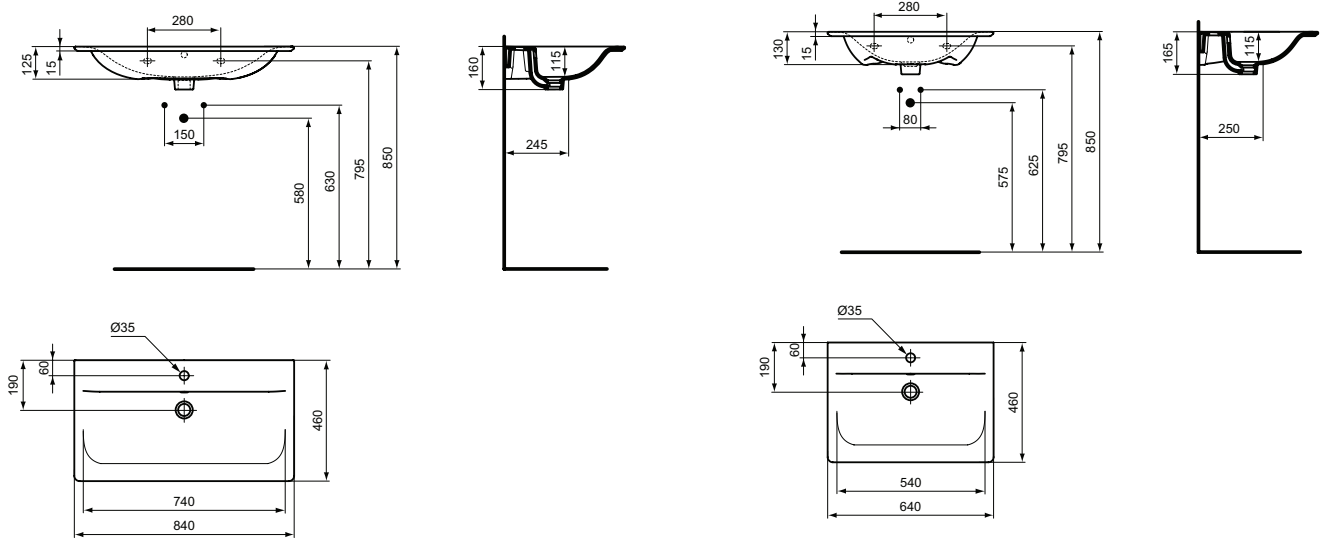
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	E0279V3	
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	E0289V3	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	T4441XG
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	A3491AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0279

E0289



Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

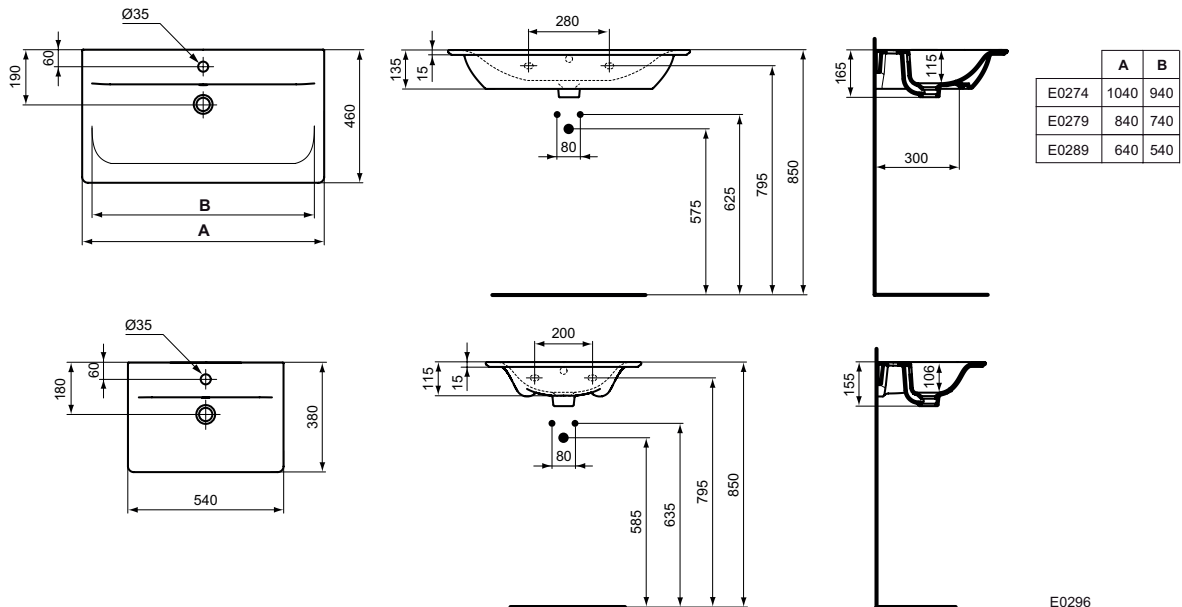
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 165	25,0	E027401	
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	E027901	
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	E028901	
Vanity Basin 54 cm	540 x 380 x 155	13,5	E029601	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



New



Description

Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm
 Central taphole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with C.Air Cube Basin units or alone with siphon

Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm
 Central taphole punched
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688
 For assembly alone with siphon

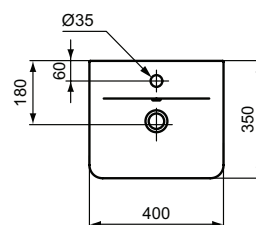
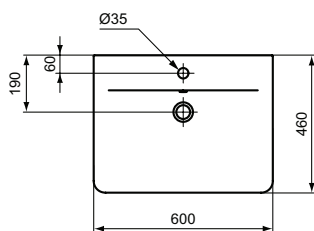
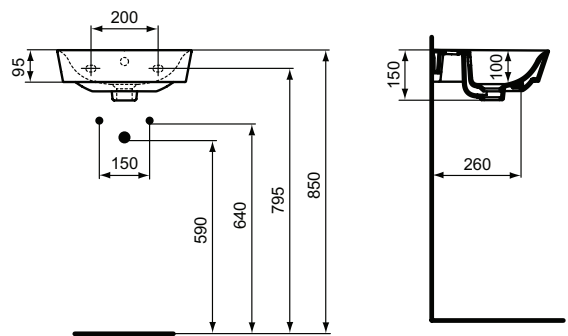
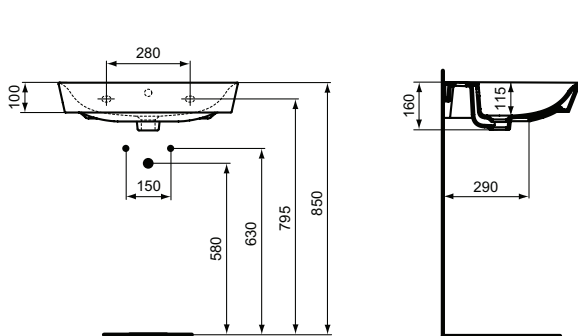
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	E0298V3	
Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	E0307V3	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	K714467
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	T4441XG
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0298

E0307



Description

Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or Connect Air Cube Basin units, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
 In carton box

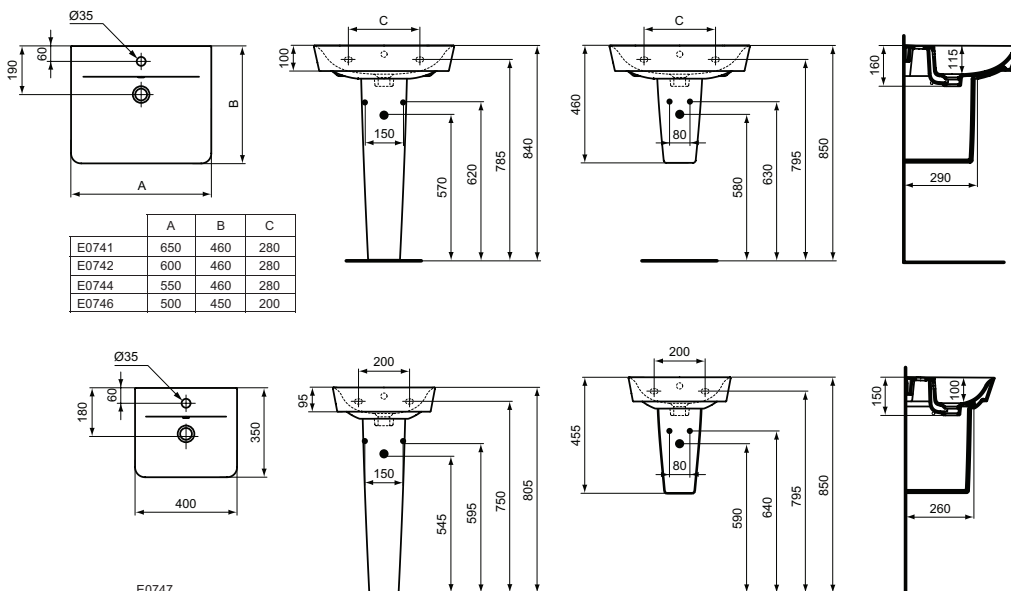
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	17,5	E074101	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	E074201	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm	550 x 460 x 160	15,5	E074401	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm	500 x 450 x 160	13,1	E074601	
Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	E074701	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074901	
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074801	
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	E034601	
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	E034501	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	WW965340	
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	K714467	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
 In carton box

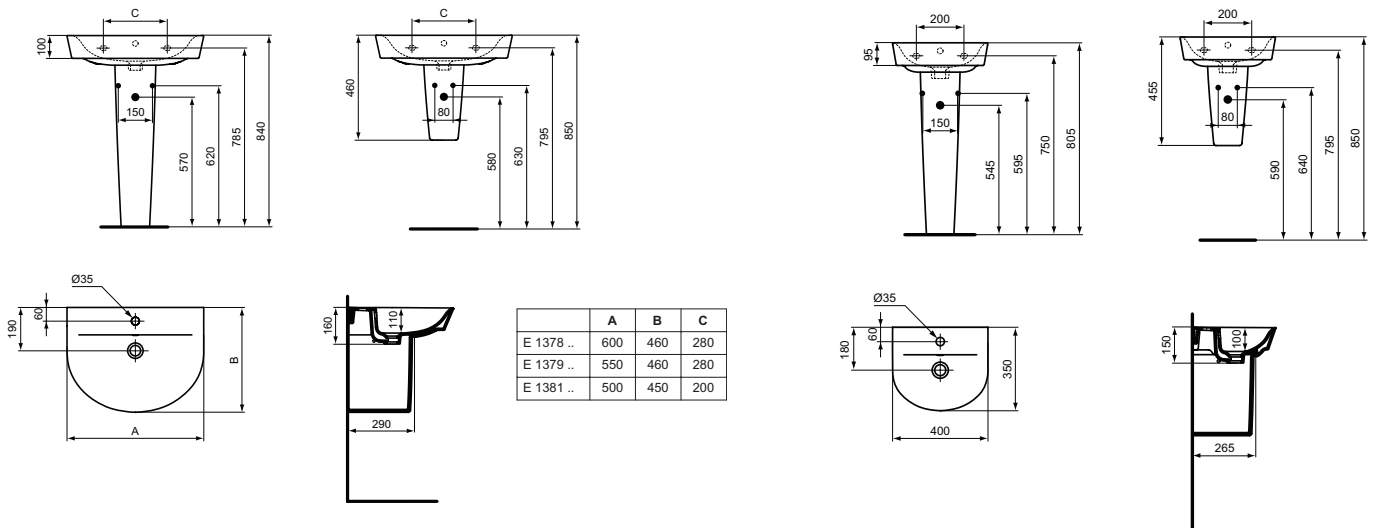
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 60 cm	600 x 460 x 155	15,0	E137801	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	14,0	E137901	
Washbasin Arc 50 cm	500 x 450 x 155	12,0	E138101	
Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,2	E138401	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074901
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074801
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)	E034601
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)	E034501
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm)	WW965340
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm)	K714467
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1384



Description

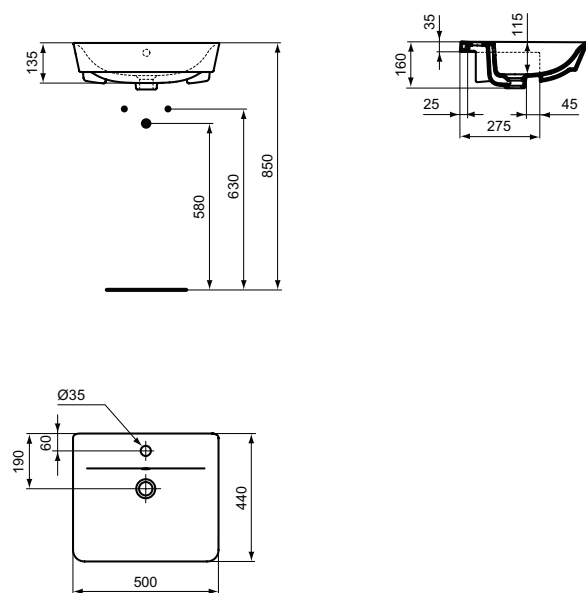
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 160	12,5	E030801	
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin 60, 40 cm
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template VV2401290524 (for Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm)/cutting template VV2401290523 (for Vessel basin Square 40 cm)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!
 For assembly with: Connect Air Basin units on worktop with Design siphon

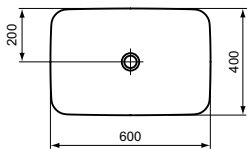
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60x40 cm	600 x 400 x 135	11,5	E034801	
Vessel basin Square 40 cm	400 x 400 x 135	9,0	E034701	

Recommended equipment

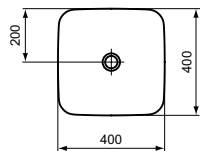
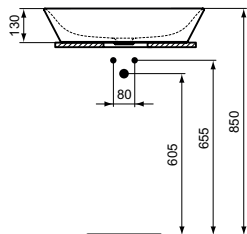
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			J3291AA	

Finishes

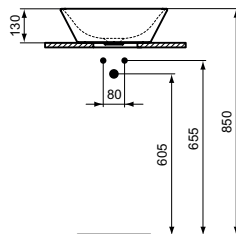
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E0348



E0347





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

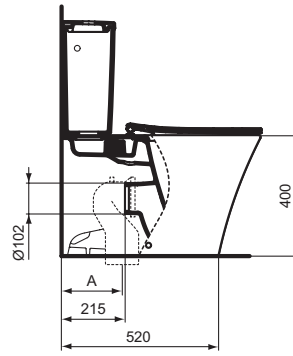
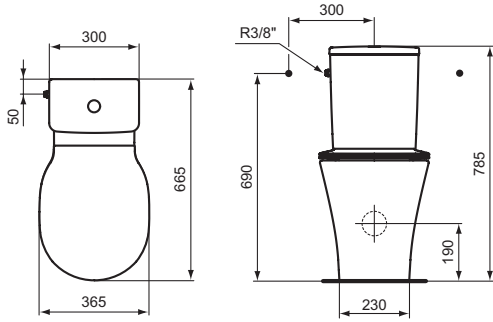
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	32,5	E013701	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073401	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073901	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White

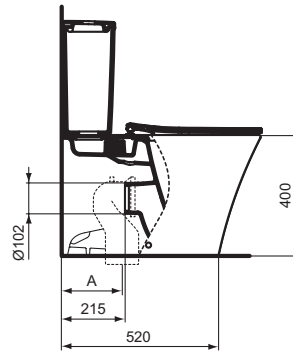
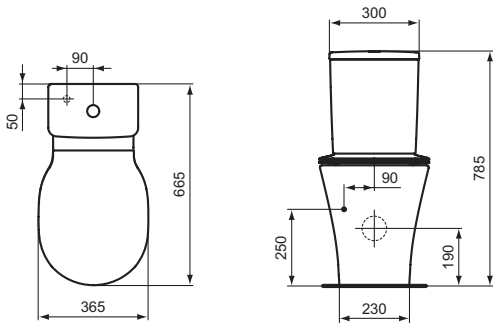
Ceramic products

E0137
E0733



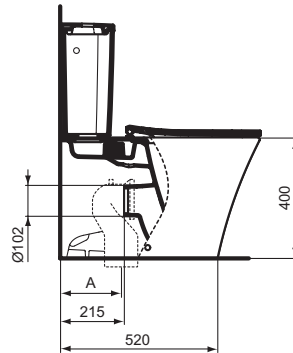
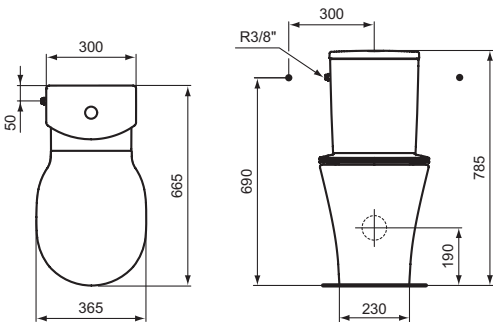
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0734



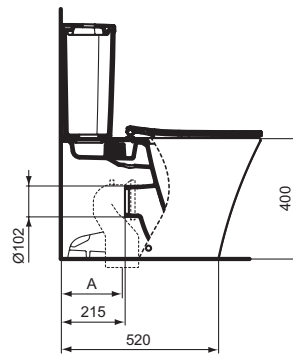
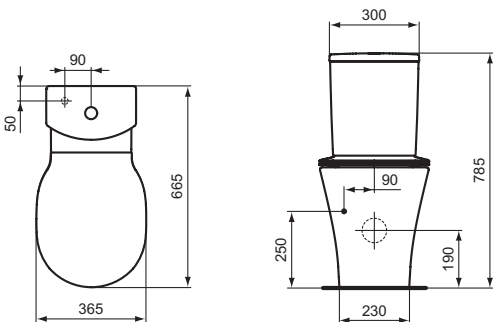
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0737



A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0739



A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	30,0	E009701	

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073401	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073901	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036601	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ceramic products

E0097 E0733				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 60 - 150</td> <td>175 - 205</td> <td>155 - 225</td> <td>165 - 210</td> </tr> </table>					A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210									
E0097 E0734				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 60 - 150</td> <td>175 - 205</td> <td>155 - 225</td> <td>165 - 210</td> </tr> </table>					A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210									
E0097 E0737				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 60 - 150</td> <td>175 - 205</td> <td>155 - 225</td> <td>165 - 210</td> </tr> </table>					A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210									
E0097 E0739				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 60 - 150</td> <td>175 - 205</td> <td>155 - 225</td> <td>165 - 210</td> </tr> </table>					A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210									



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

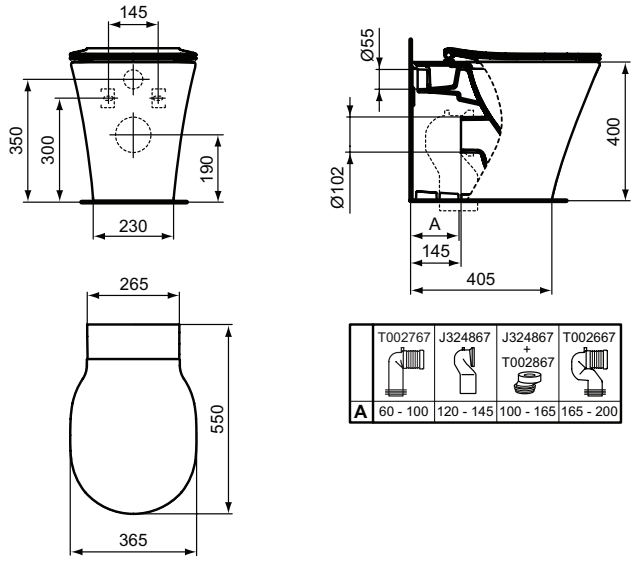
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 545 x 400	25,0	E004201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products

New



Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!



Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)

Recommended equipment

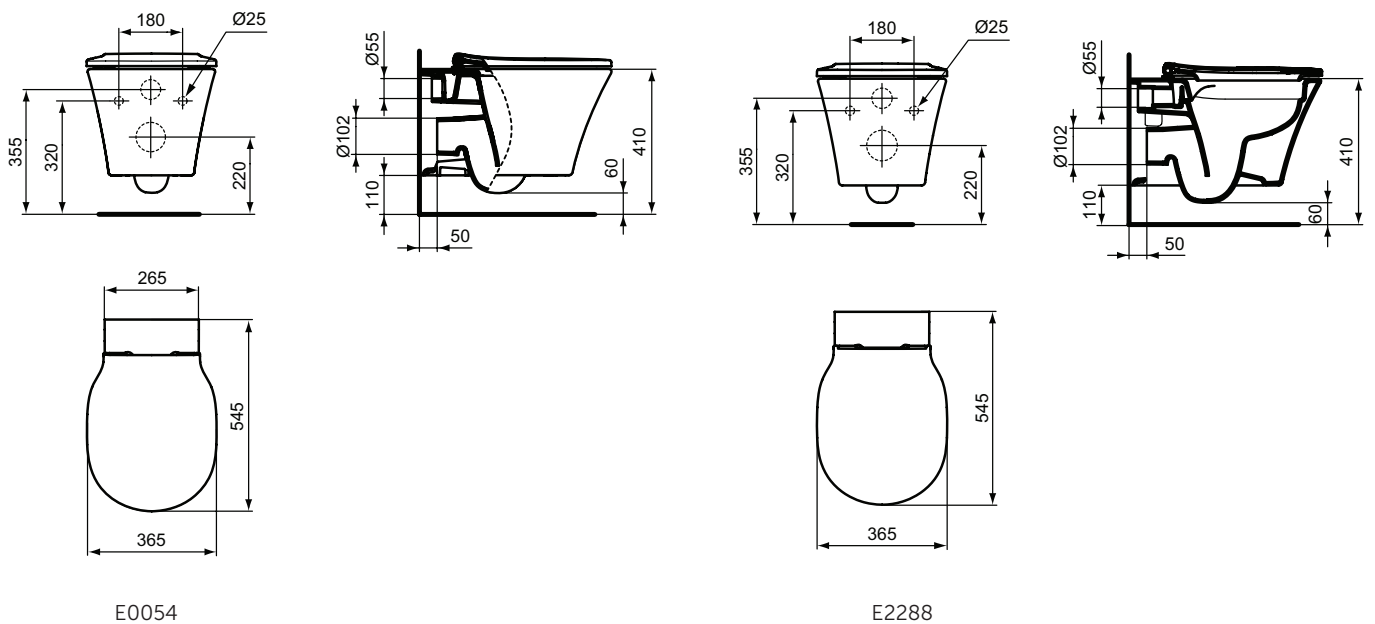
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	E0054V3	
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	E2288V3	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	E0368V3	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)





Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

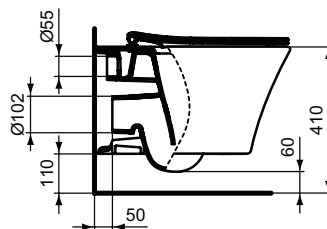
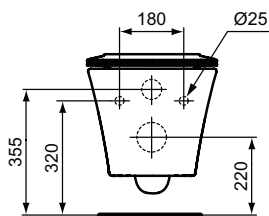
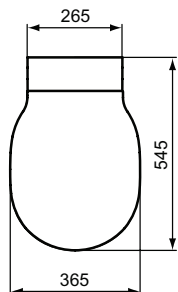
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	E005401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



E0054

Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast (E036501)
 YSeat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (E036601)

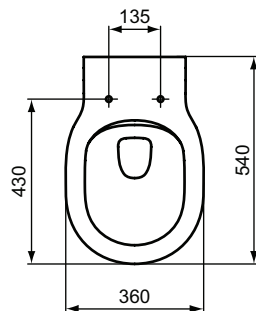
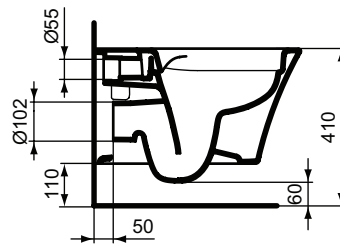
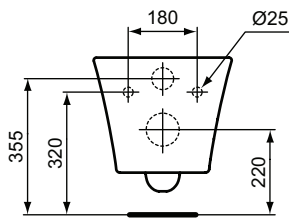
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	E228801	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





New

Description

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



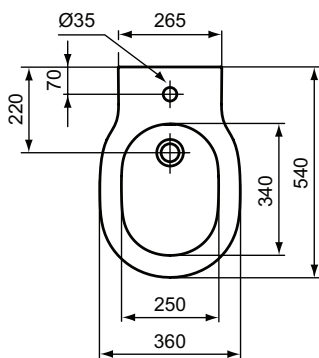
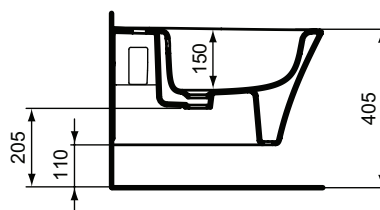
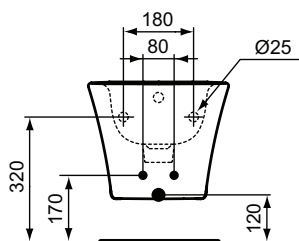
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	E0266V3	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

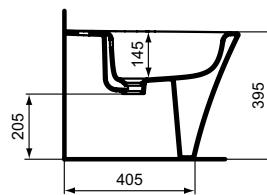
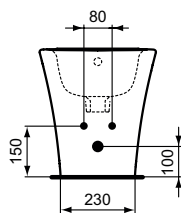
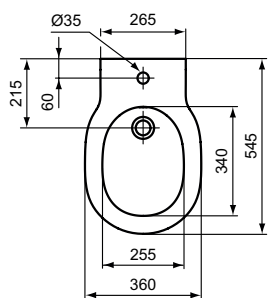
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 395	18,5	E233401	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	E233501	

Recommended equipment

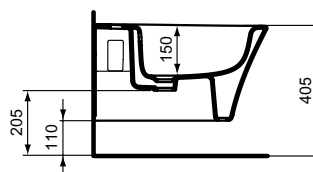
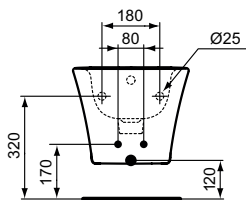
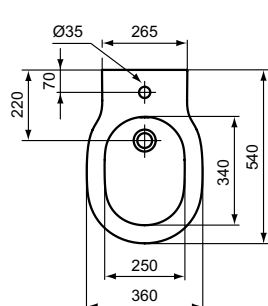
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E2334



E2335

New

Description

Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 81, 61, 51 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38,5 cm
central taphole punched, overflow
in carton box
EN 14688
for assembly with pedestal small T471401, or semi-pedestal small T471501, or alone with siphon

Available April 2022



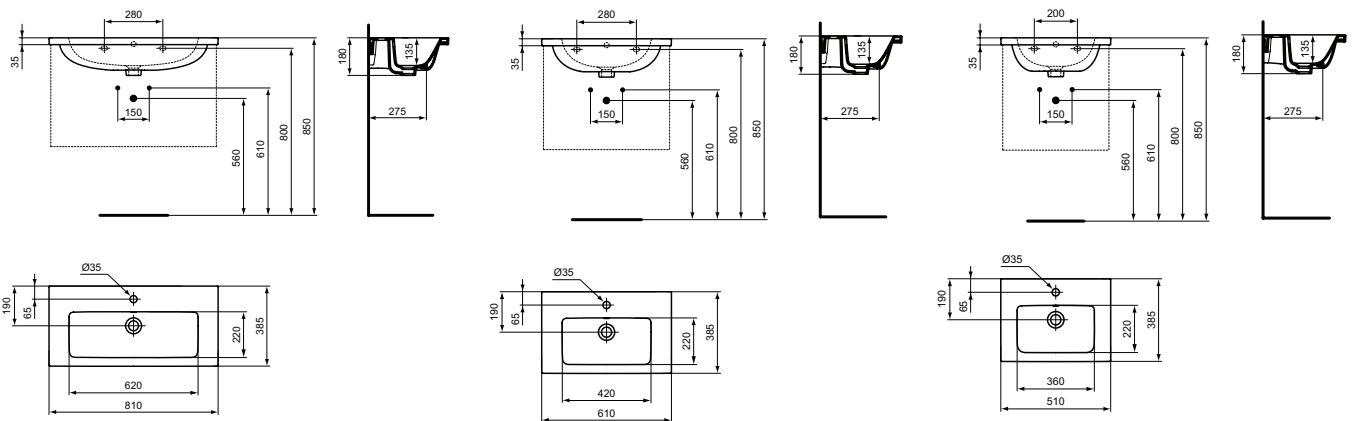
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 81 cm	810 x 385 x 180	18,8	T458901	
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 61 cm	610 x 385 x 180	14,5	T459001	
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 51 cm	510 x 385 x 180	12,9	T459101	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	T471401
Semi-pedestal small	T471501
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T4589

T4590

T4591

Ceramic products

New



Description

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 60, 55, 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon

Available April 2022

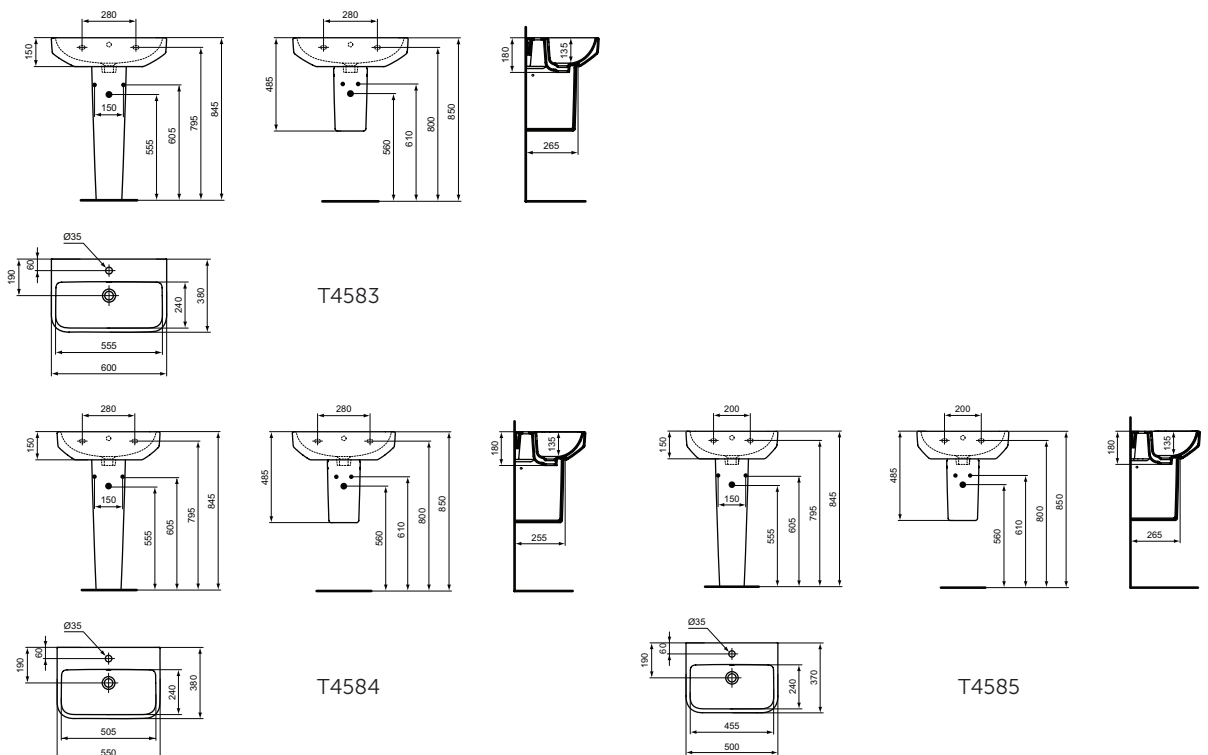
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 60 cm	600 x 380 x 180	15,1	T458301	
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 55 cm	550 x 380 x 180	14,1	T458401	
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm	500 x 370 x 180	13,1	T458501	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal Ideal Standard i.life S	T473901
Semi-pedestal Ideal Standard i.life S	T474001
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





New

Description

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life S 45 cm
 Right taphole punched, overflow
 Including fixation set TT0299729
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small E253901 or alone with siphon

Available July 2022



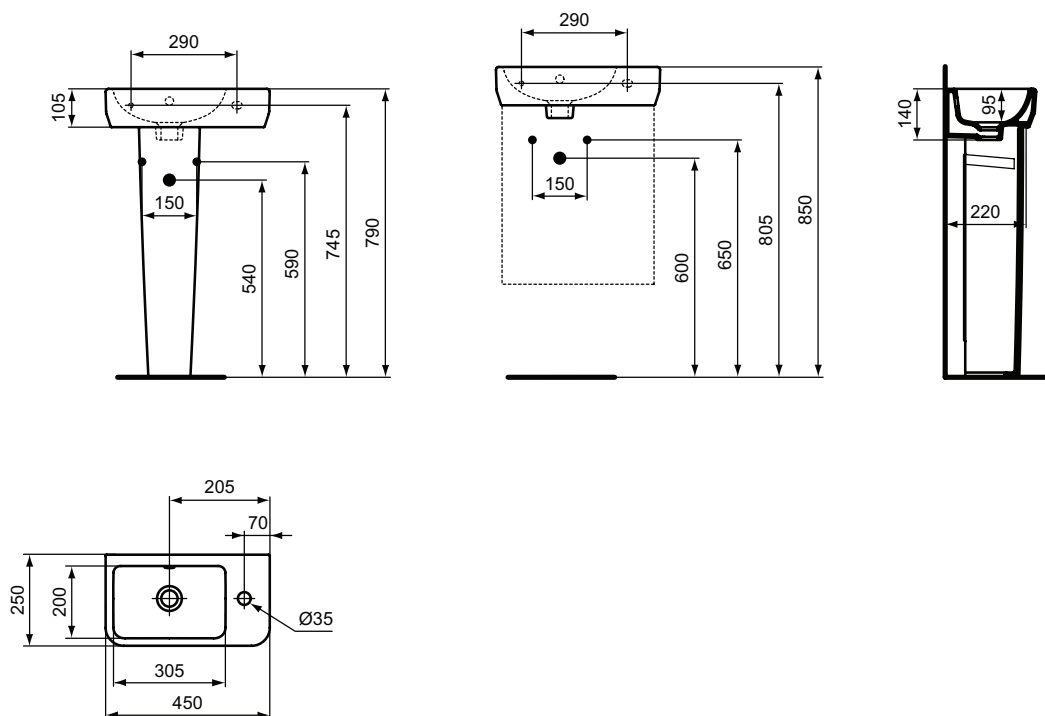
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life S 45 cm	450 x 250 x 140		T458601	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small Ideal Standard i.life S	E253901	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New

Description

Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 36 cm
Right taphole punched, overflow
Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000167
In carton box
EN 14688

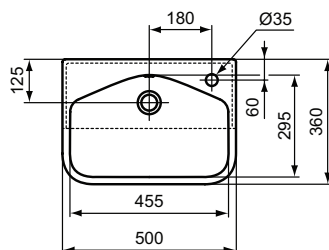
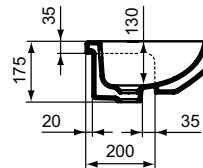
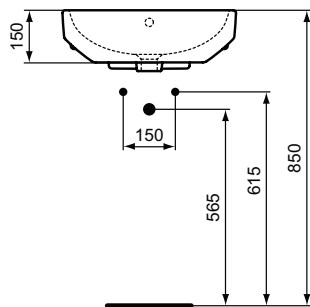
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm	500 x 360 x 175		T458801	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





New

Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination Ideal Standard i.life S
back to wall
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!
incl. fixation set TT0257919
in carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination Ideal Standard i.life S
4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve
in carton box
or
Toilet cistern for WC combination Ideal Standard i.life S
4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
in carton box

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
or
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

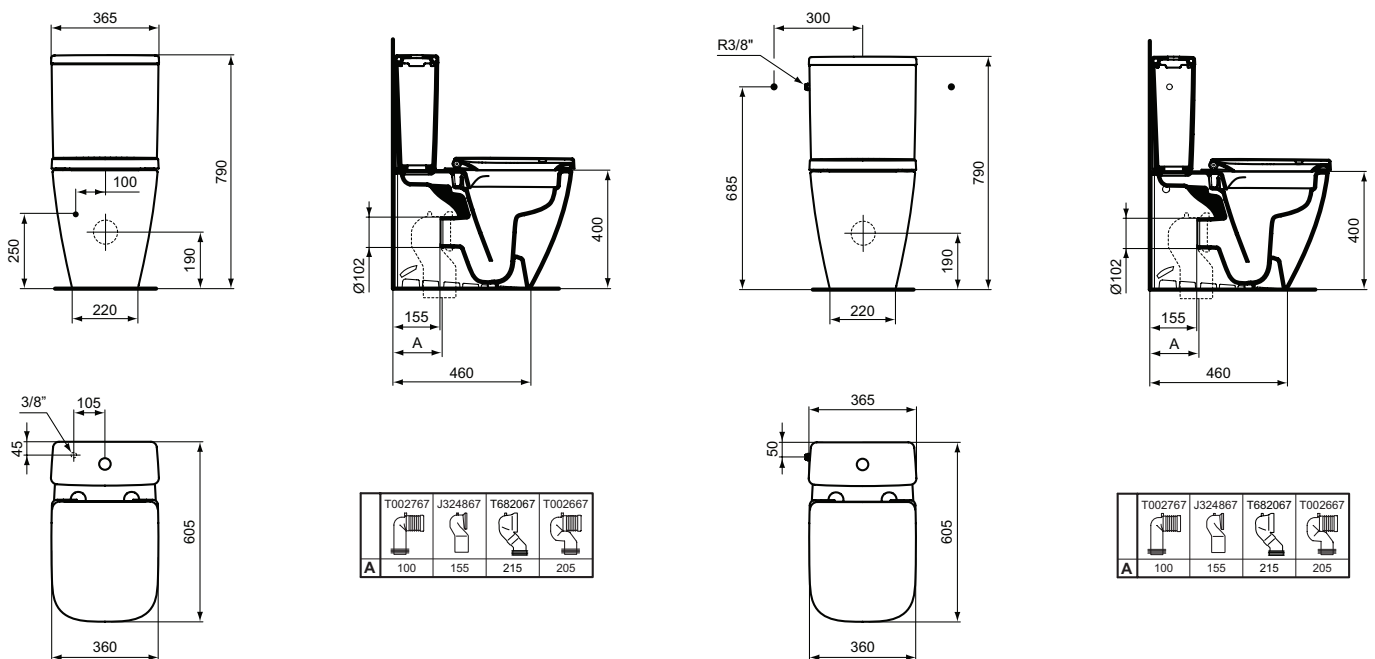
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+	355 x 600 x 400		T500001	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve			T499801	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve			T473501	
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			T473601	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			T473701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New

Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Ideal Standard i.life S
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box
Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination
4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve
in carton box
or
Toilet cistern for WC combination
4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
in carton box
or
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version
4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
in carton box

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
or
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off



Available April 2022

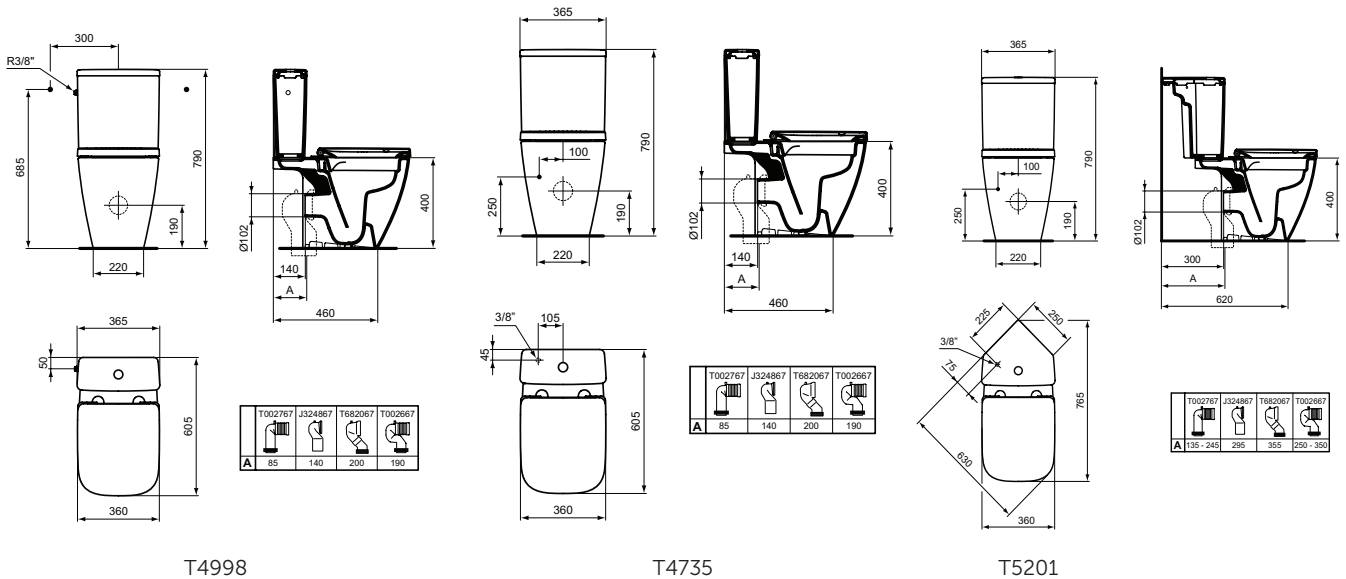
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination			T459601	

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve	T499801
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	T473501
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	T520101
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	T473601
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	T473701

Finishes

01 Euro White



New



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Ideal Standard i.life S
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Necessary equipment:

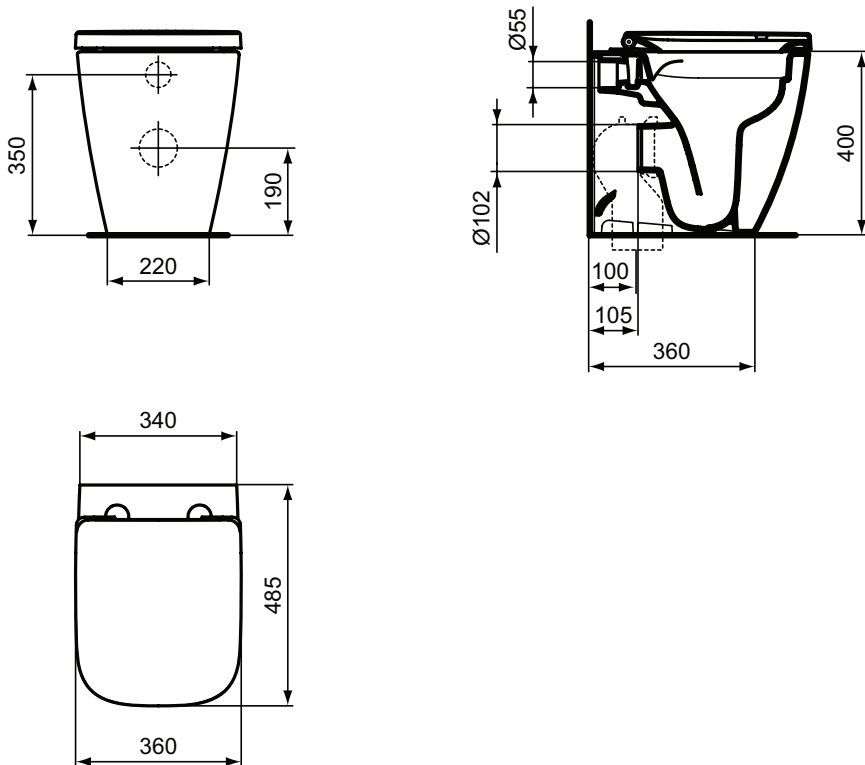
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
or
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

Available April 2022

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 400		T459401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			T473601	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			T473701	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New

Description

Floor standing bidet BTW Ideal Standard i.life S
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

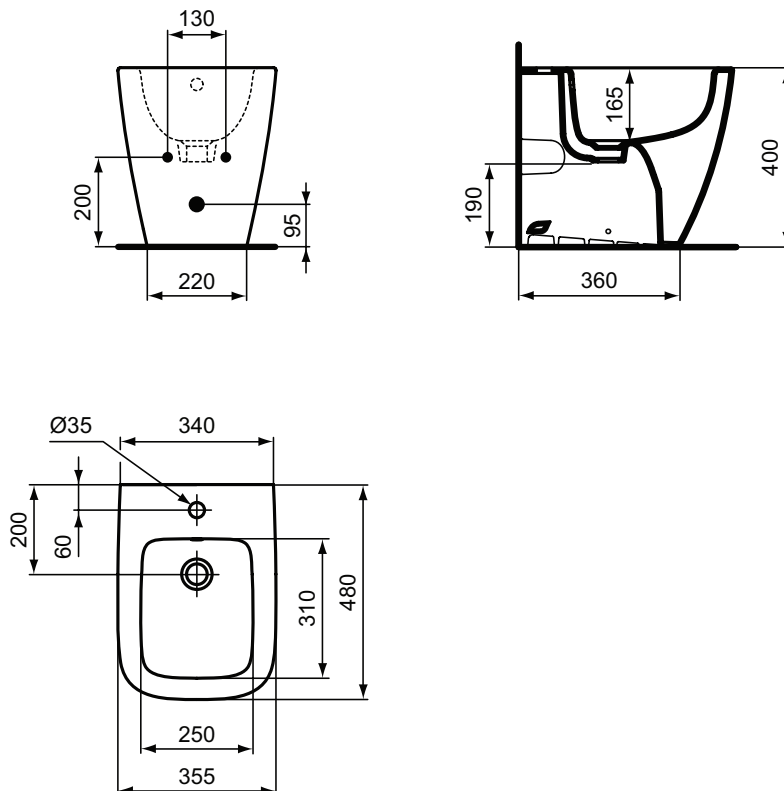
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 480 x 400		T459501	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



New



Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life S
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
 Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

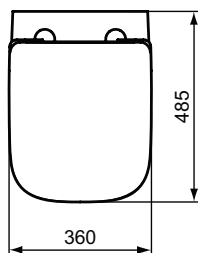
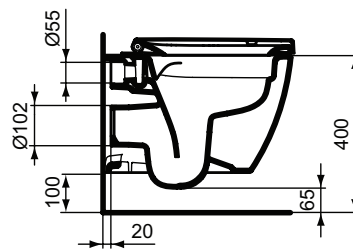
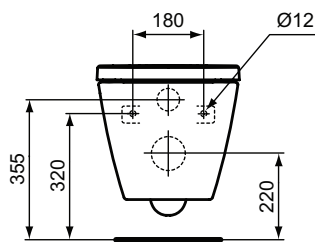
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 335		T459201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			T473601	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			T473701	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



New



Description

Wall mounted bidet with short projection Ideal Standard i.life S Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Available April 2022

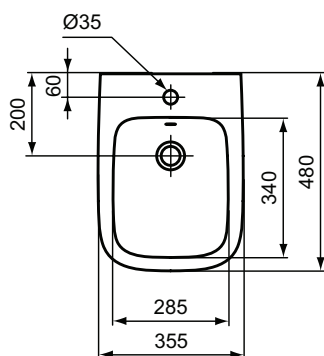
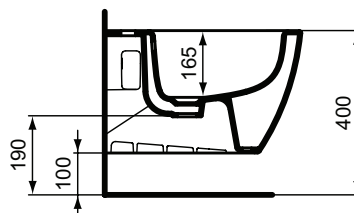
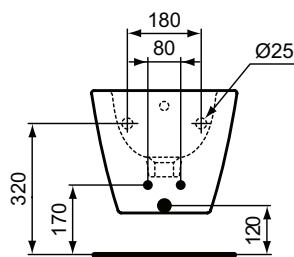
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with short projection	355 x 480 x 300		T459301	215,00

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	44,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	12,90

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Furniture & Pedestal basin 55, 50 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal (small) or Connect Space furniture

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal (small)
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

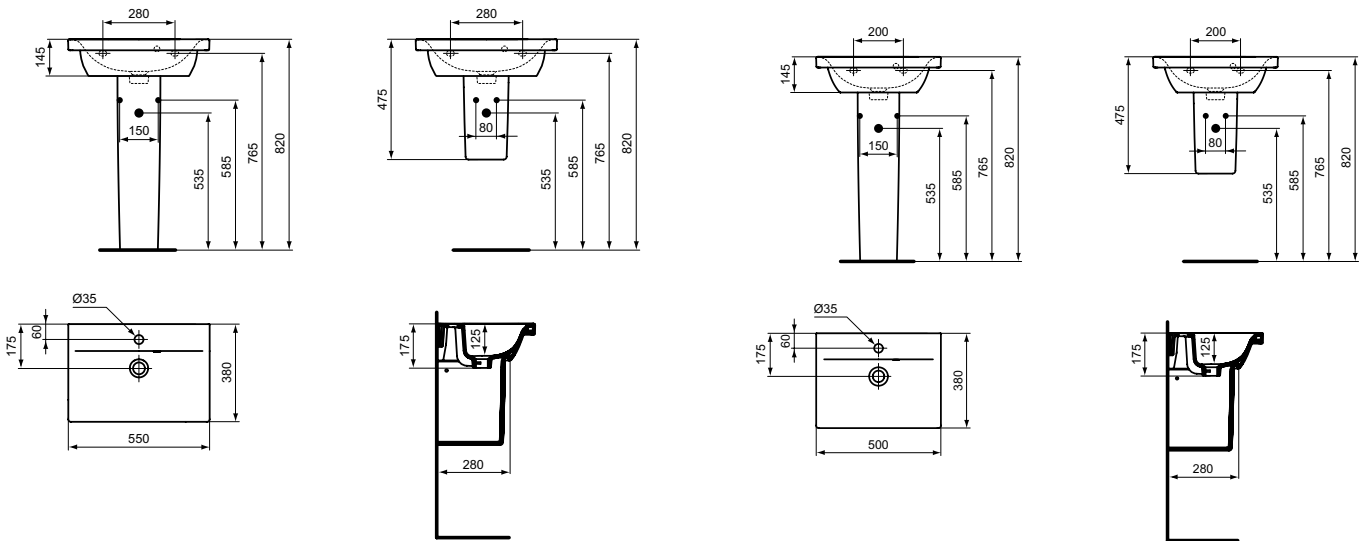
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 55 cm - Available until 30.06.2022	550 x 380 x 170	15,5	E136401	
Handwash basin 50 cm - Available until 30.06.2022	500 x 380 x 170	13,5	E136301	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301
Semi-pedestal, small	E797501
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1364

E1363



Description

Furniture & Pedestal washbasin 60 cm

- One tap hole and overflow
- Left hand basin platform
- Right hand basin platform

In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal (small) or Connect Space furniture

Pedestal
In carton box

Semi-pedestal (small)
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

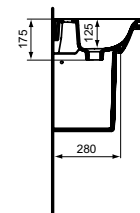
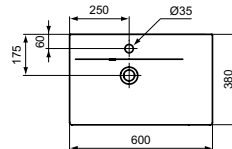
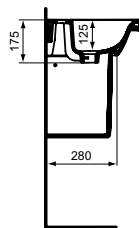
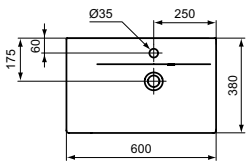
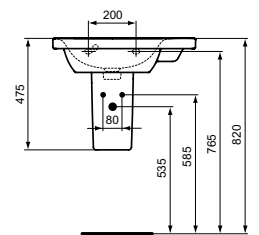
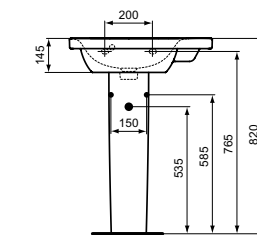
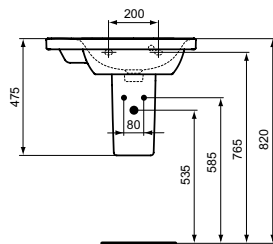
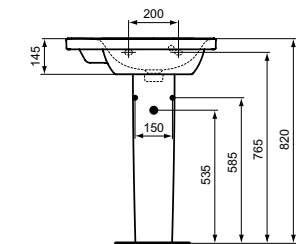
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm (Left hand basin platform) - Available until 30.06.2022	600 x 380 x 170	16,8	E136501	
Washbasin 60 cm (Right hand basin platform) - Available until 30.06.2022	600 x 380 x 170	16,8	E136601	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301
Semi-pedestal, small	E797501
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1365

E1366



Description

Washbasin Cube 55 cm
 Short projection
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Connect pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)



Corner washbasin Arc 48 cm
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal (large)
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, short projection	550 x 375 x 175	15,0	E788601	
Corner washbasin Arc 48 cm	480 x 440 x 160	10,0	E793101	

Necessary equipment

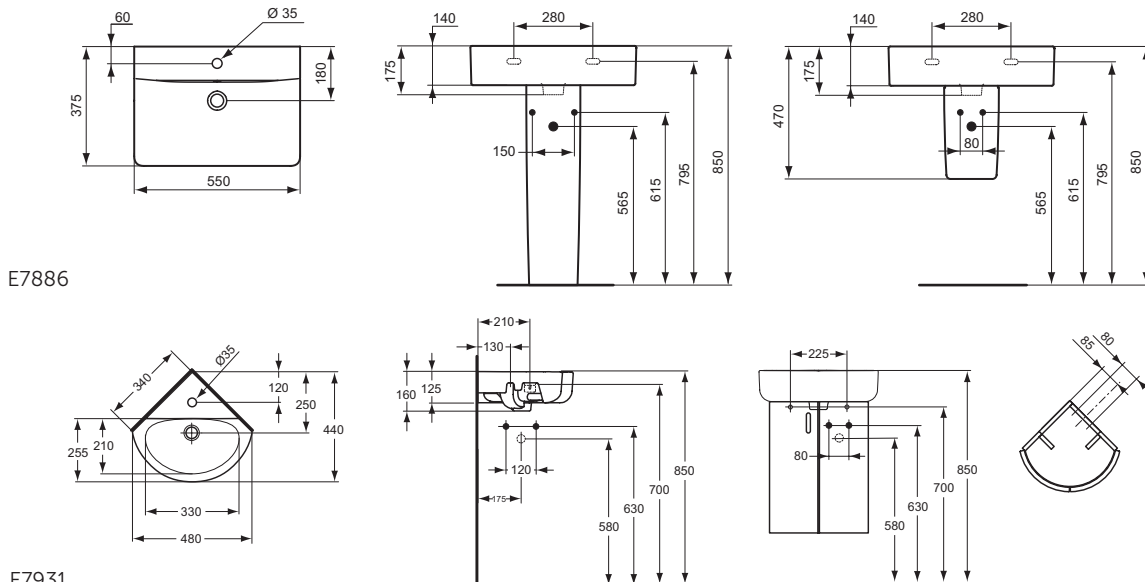
Wall hanger Steel fixation for basin E793101			E501067	
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for basin E793101 - 1 pc			WW965068	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal			E797301	
Semi-pedestal, large			E797401	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm for basin E788601			WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Guest Furniture basin 45 cm
 One tap hole, without overflow
 - Left hand basin platform
 - Right hand basin platform
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!
 For assembly with: Connect Space furniture only

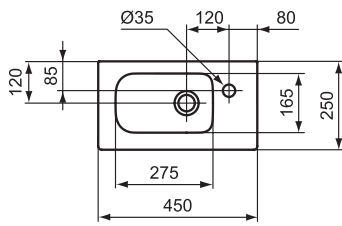
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest Furniture Basin 45 cm, Left hand basin platform - Available until 30.06.2022	450 x 250 x 130	10,0	E136201	
Guest Furniture Basin 45 cm, Right hand basin platform - Available until 30.06.2022	450 x 250 x 130	10,0	E136101	

Recommended equipment

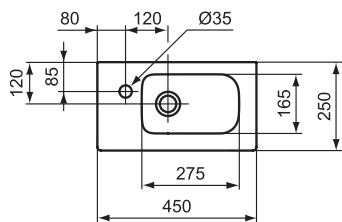
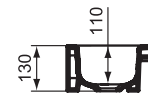
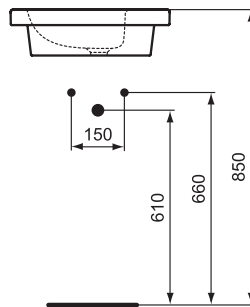
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

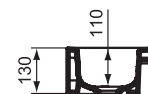
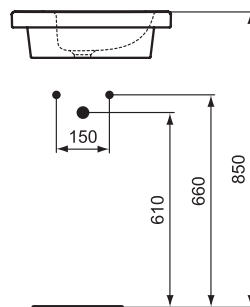
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1361



E1362





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, boxed rim, short projection		32,1	E119601	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ceramic products

E7971				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td style="text-align: center;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> </tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A									
T682067	210									
J324867	145									
E7970				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td style="text-align: center;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> </tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A									
T682067	210									
J324867	145									
E7175				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td style="text-align: center;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> </tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A									
T682067	210									
J324867	145									
E7861				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td style="text-align: center;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> </tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A									
T682067	210									
J324867	145									
E7856				<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td style="text-align: center;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td style="text-align: center;">145</td> </tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A									
T682067	210									
J324867	145									



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

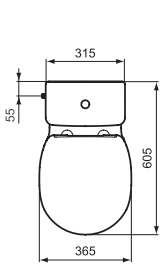
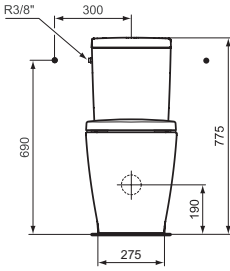
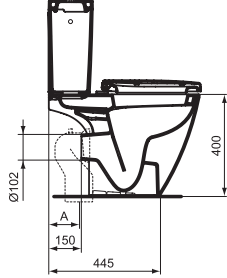
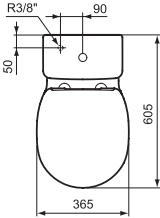
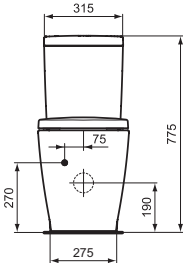
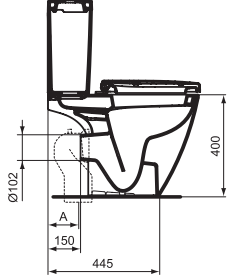
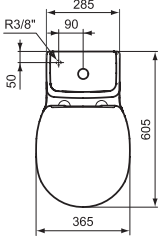
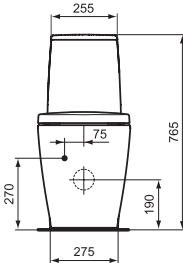
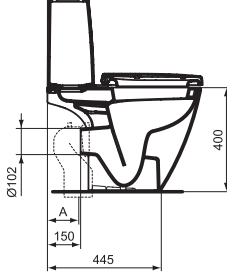
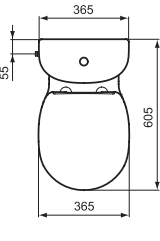
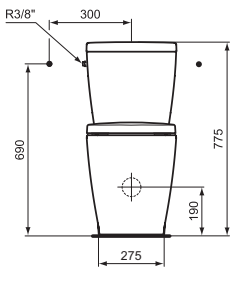
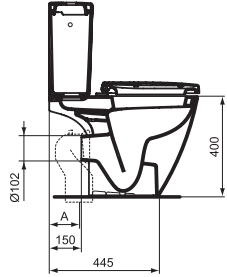
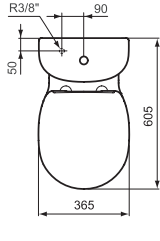
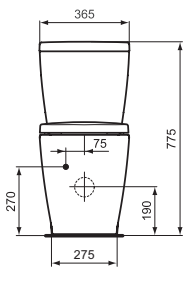
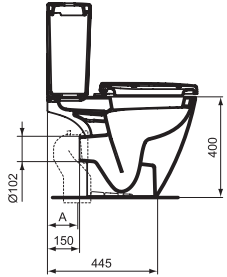
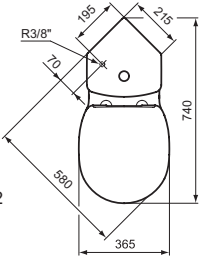
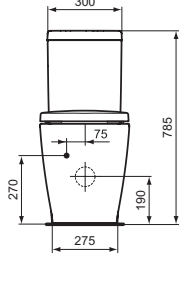
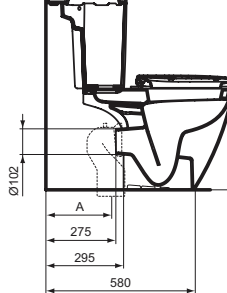
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 /Note: Corner cistern E120201 is compatible with: Connect E042901, E803601, E781801 and Connect Space E119501/
 Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, boxed rim, short projection		28,2	E119501	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)/for 280 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for corner cistern			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)/for 345 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for corner cistern			T682067	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ceramic products

E7971			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>145</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	210		145
T682067	A								
J324867	210								
	145								
E7970			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>145</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	210		145
T682067	A								
J324867	210								
	145								
E7175			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>145</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	210		145
T682067	A								
J324867	210								
	145								
E7861			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>145</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	210		145
T682067	A								
J324867	210								
	145								
E7856			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>210</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>145</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	210		145
T682067	A								
J324867	210								
	145								
E1202			 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>T682067</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J324867</td> <td>335</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>270</td> </tr> </table>	T682067	A	J324867	335		270
T682067	A								
J324867	335								
	270								



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

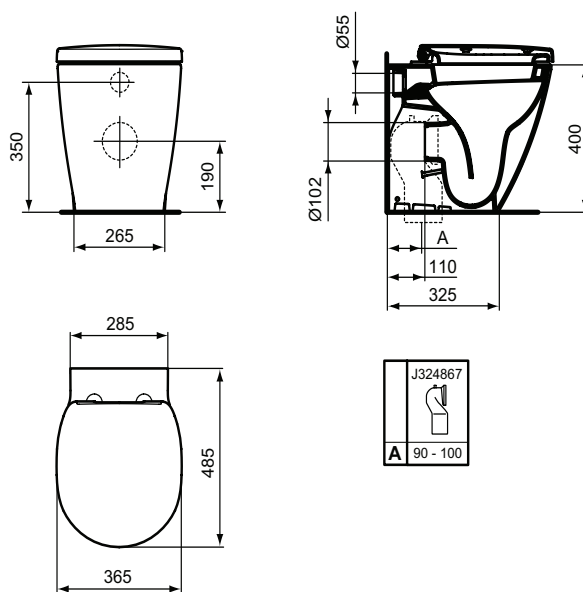
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl, boxed rim, short projection	365 x 485 x 400	25,3	E119901	
Necessary equipment				
Seat & cover, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted bowl, short projection, with Fully hidden fixation
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Wall mounted bowl, short projection
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast /for E121701/ (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast /for E121701/ (E772401)
 Seat & cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for E804601/ (E712801)
 Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast /for E804601/ (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

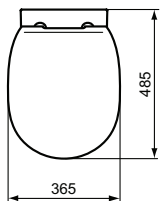
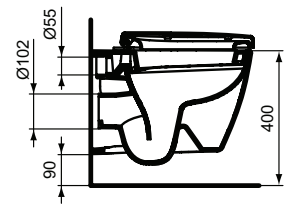
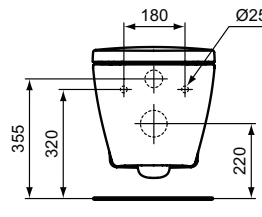
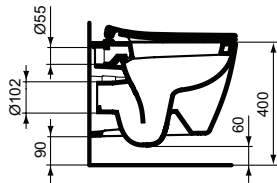
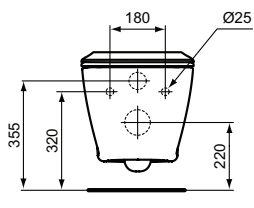
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, short projection, with Fully hidden fixation - Available until 30.06.2022	365 x 485 x 340	23,0	E121701	
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, short projection	365 x 485	21,8	E804601	

Necessary equipment

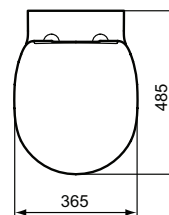
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges (for E121701)		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E121701)		2,5	E772401	
Seat & cover, metal hinges (for E804601)		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E804601)		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



E1217



E8046



Description

Wall mounted bidet with Fully hidden fixation
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

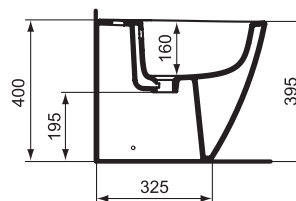
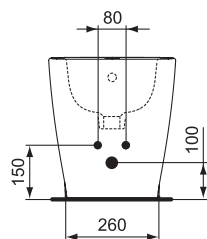
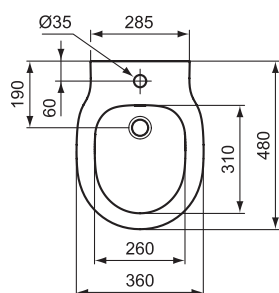


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with Fully hidden fixation, short projection - Available until 30.06.2022	365 x 480 x 305	21,0	E119201	

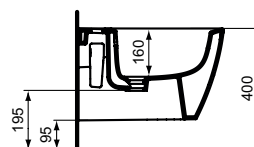
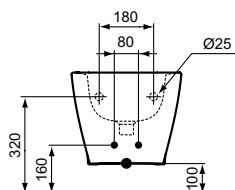
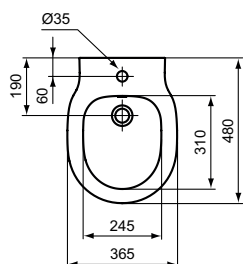
Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1200



E1192

Ceramic products

New



Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life B
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T468201)
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T468301)

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

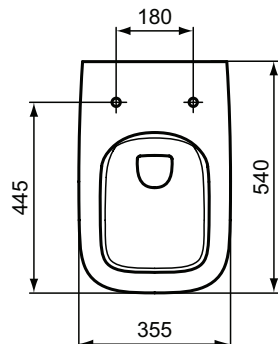
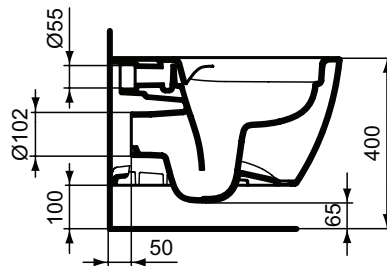
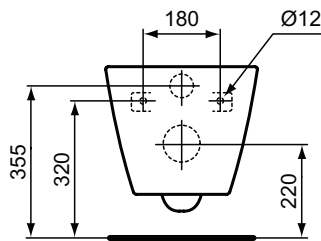
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Available January 2022

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 355	24,0	T461401	
Recommended equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			T468201	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			T468301	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



New



Description

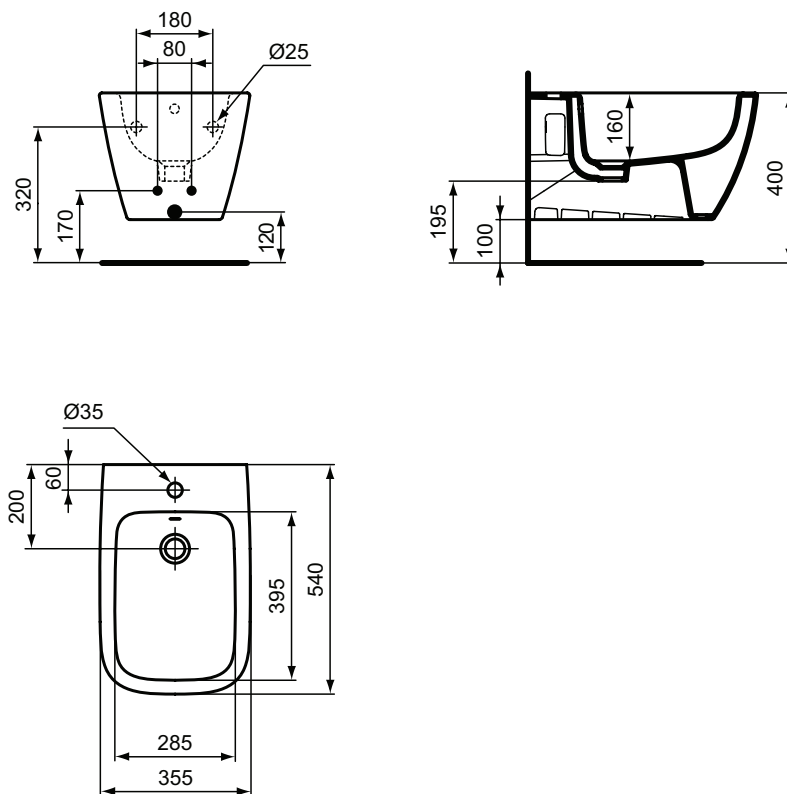
Wall mounted bidet Ideal Standard i.life B
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Available January 2022

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 300	22,0	T461501	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin Cube 65, 60, 55, 50, 40 cm

- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
- One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
- Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
- Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)

65, 60, 55, 50 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
 40 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small
 EN 14688

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E773001 E7730MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810601 E8106MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810501 E8105MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810401 E8104MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E794501 E7945MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810301 E8103MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810201 E8102MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810101 E8101MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E784401 E7844MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811301 E8113MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811201 E8112MA	

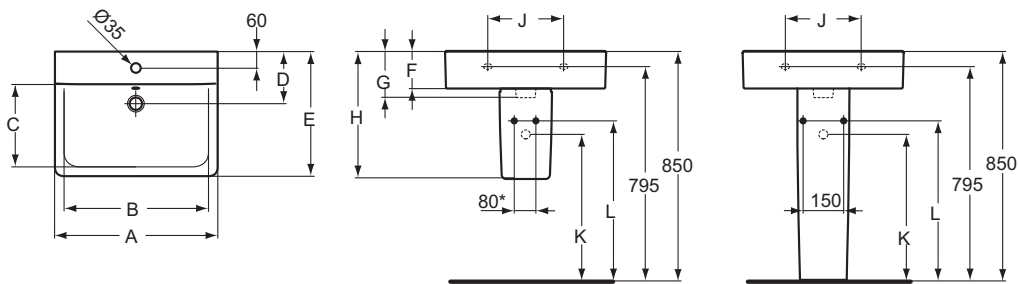
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811101 E8111MA	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,5	E788401 E7884MA	
Handwash basin Cube 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,0	E803301	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301	
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797401	
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797501	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	WW965340	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwash basin)	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	D5852AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	Tap hole	Overflow
E7730	●	○
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	○
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	○
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	○
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	○
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	○
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	○
E8033	●	○

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033 **	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

Ceramic products



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 - One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

Handwash basin Arc 35 cm
 - One left tap hole and overflow
 - One right tap hole and overflow
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly with: alone only

Semi-pedestal small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

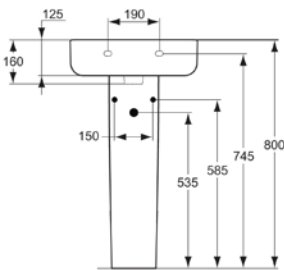
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Arc 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,0	E796801 E7968MA	
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	E791401 E7914MA	
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	E791501 E7915MA	

Recommended equipment

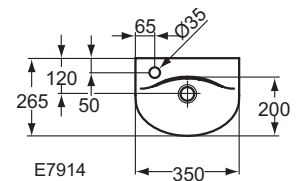
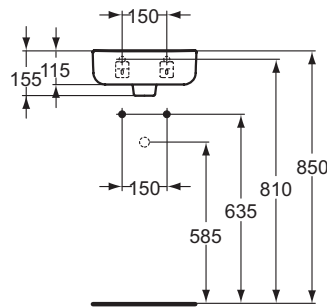
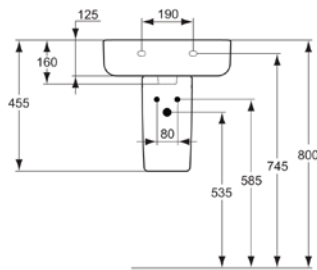
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797501	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

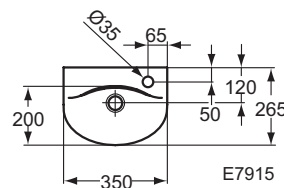
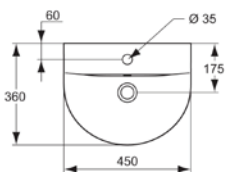
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7968



E7914, E7915



E7915



Description

Countertop basin ARC 55 cm

One taphole
 Incl. cutting template EESV82767
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Ceramic products

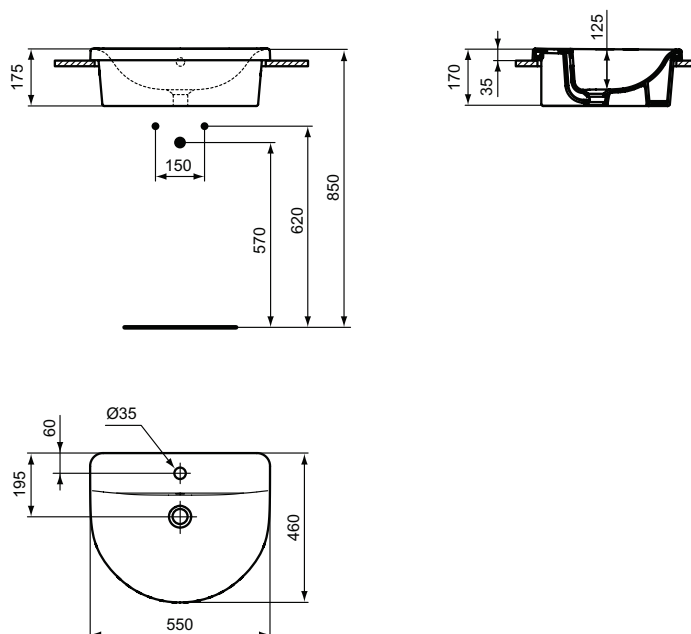
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin ARC 55 cm	550 x 460 x 175	16,0	E797801 E7978MA	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm with one tap hole
 One tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
 With overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

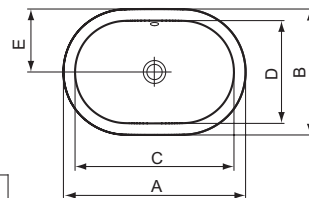
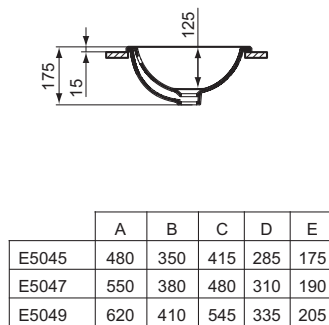
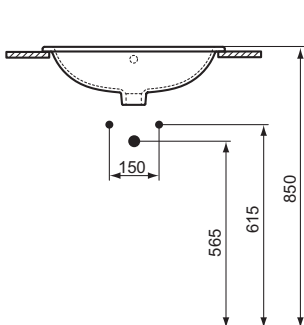
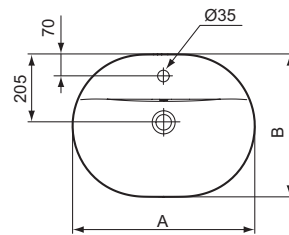
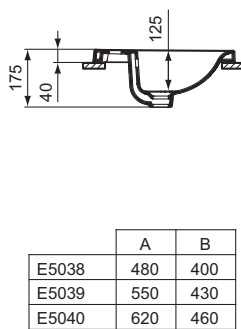
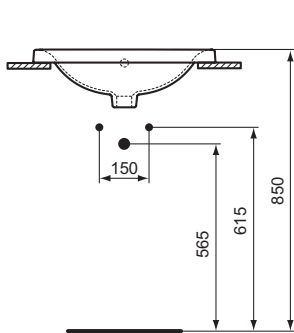
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	E504001 E5040MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	E503901 E5039MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 400 x 175	7,5	E503801 E5038MA	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	E504901 E5049MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	E504701 E5047MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504501 E5045MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
 One tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
 With overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod



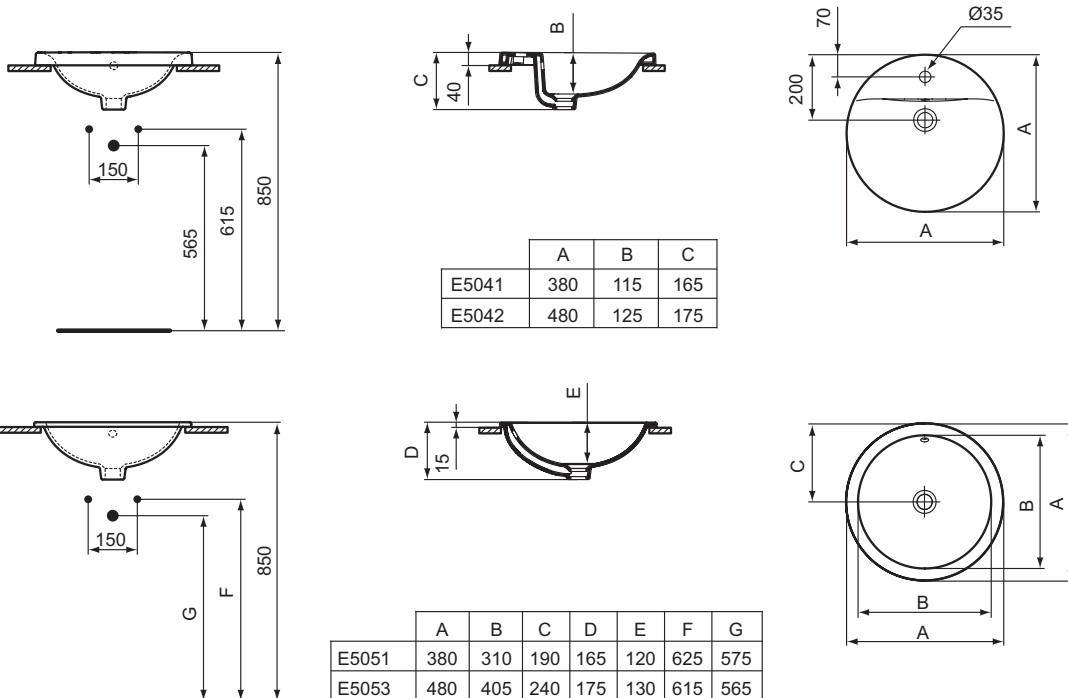
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	E504201 E5042MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	E504101 E5041MA	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505301 E5053MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505101 E5051MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow

In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
With overflow

In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

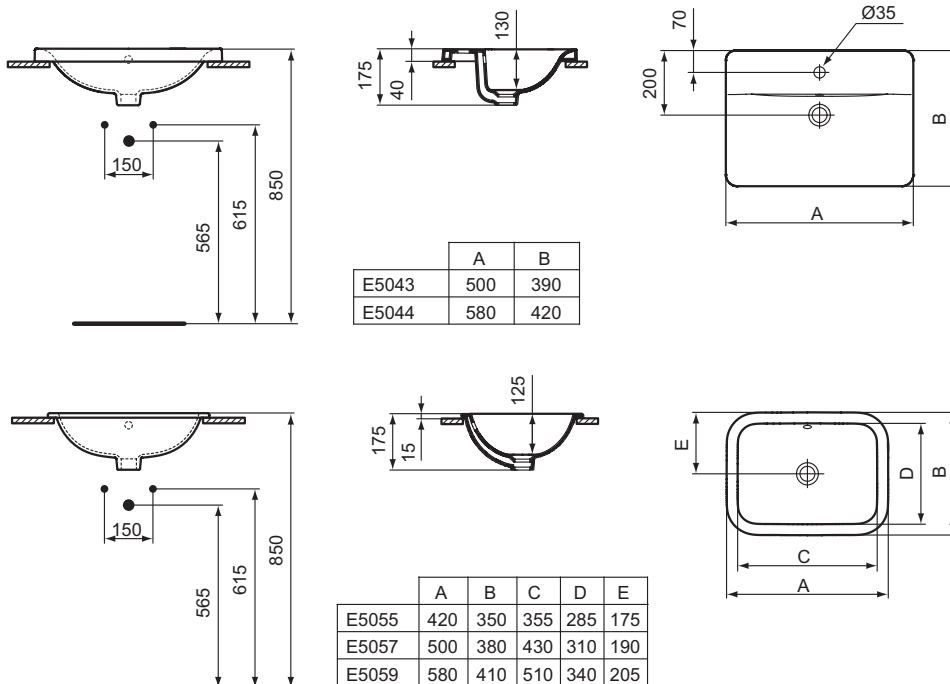
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	E504401 E5044MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	E504301 E5043MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505901 E5059MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505701 E5057MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505501 E5055MA	

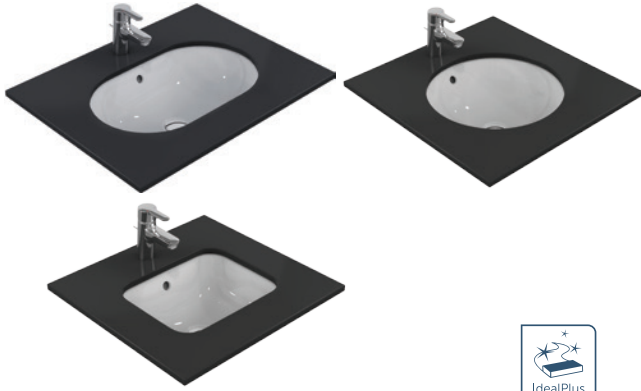
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Under countertop basin
 Without tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

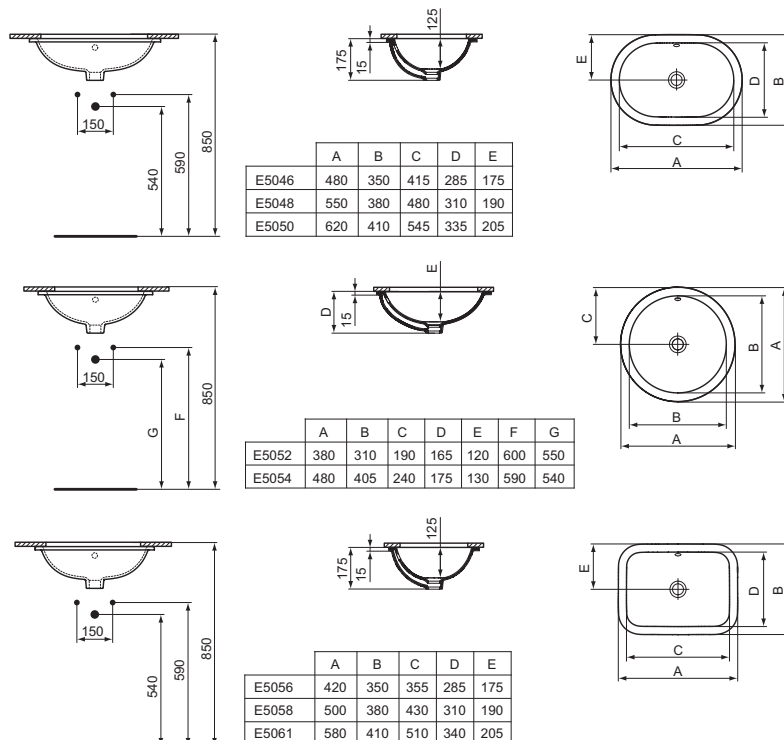
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505001 E5050MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	E504801 E5048MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504601 E5046MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505401 E5054MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505201 E5052MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E506101 E5061MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505801 E5058MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505601 E5056MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®		34,0	E039701	

Necessary equipment

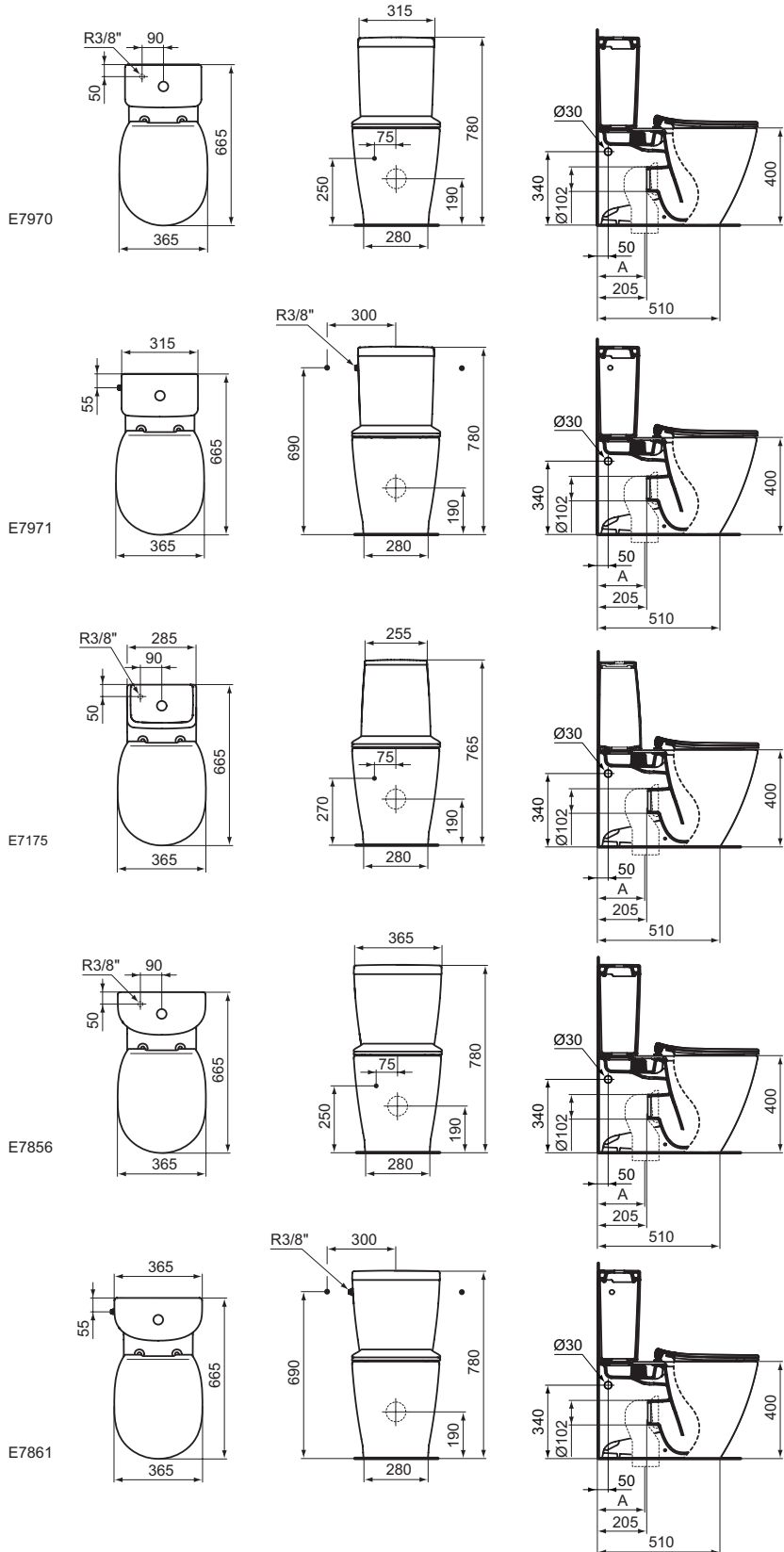
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			WW965742	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			T002867	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			T002967	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767	
A	I	185 - 205	185 - 205	250 - 270	165 - 220	60 - 160
A	I+II					T002867
A	I+III					II = +20 / -20
A	I+III					T002967
						III = +40 / -40

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

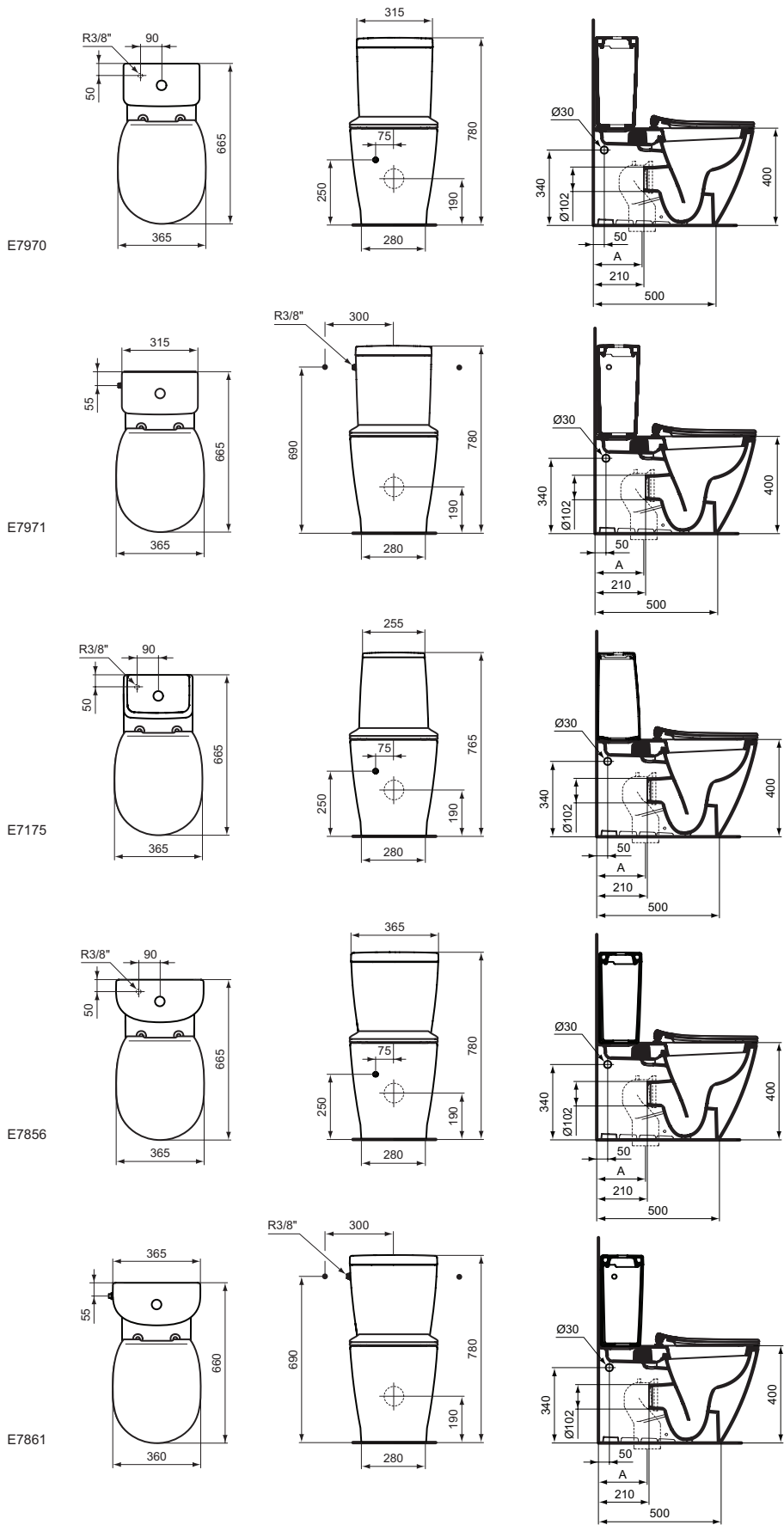
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination		33,4	E803701 E8037MA	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001 E7970MA	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101 E7971MA	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501 E7175MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601 E7856MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101 E7861MA	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			WW965742	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 165-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7970

E7971

E7175

E7856

E7861

A 60 - 160	185 - 205	185 - 205	165 - 225	165 - 220	250 - 270

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

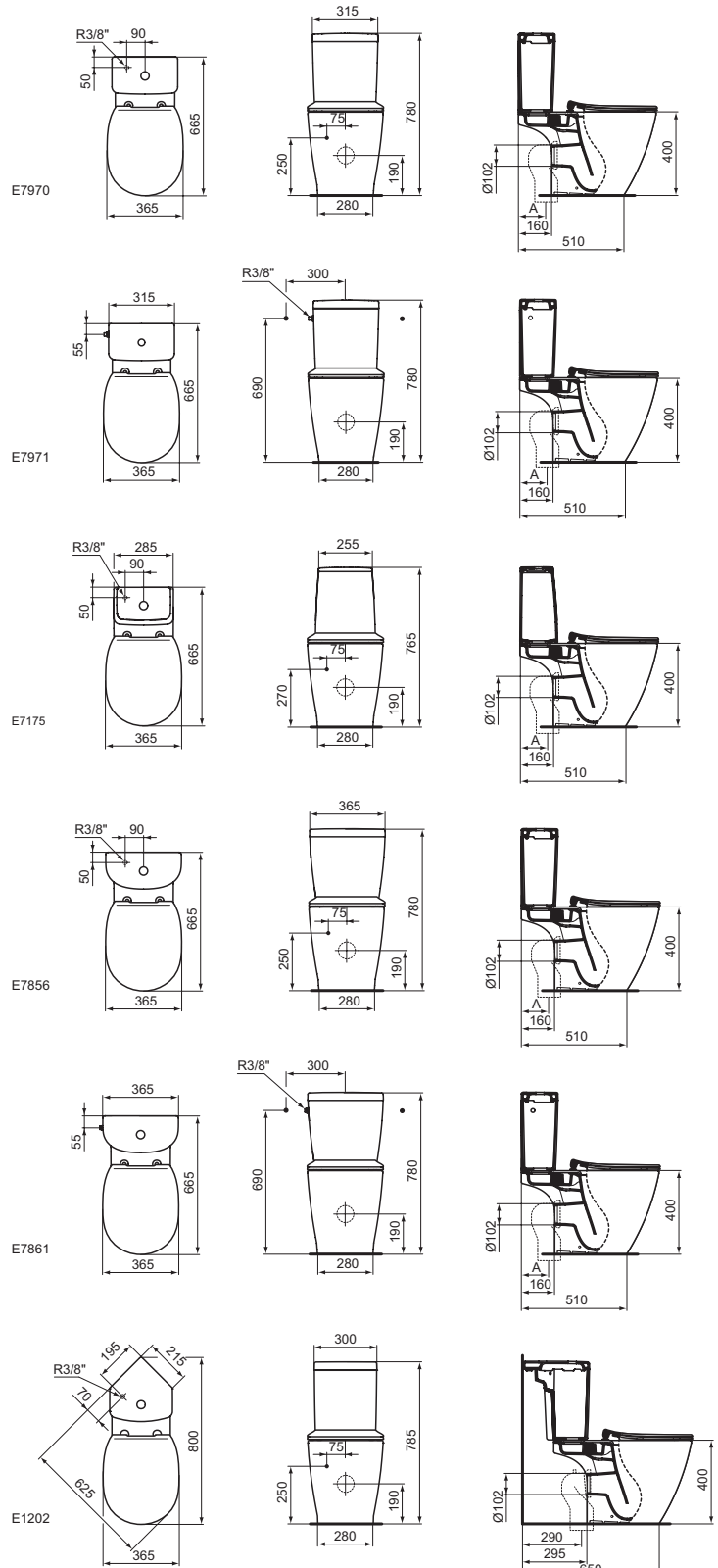
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®		30,2	E042901	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	WW965742	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 200-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 / -20	T002867	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 / -40	T002967	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Outlet bend for:
E7970
E7971
E7175
E7856
E7861

	J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A I	135 - 165	135 - 165	200 - 230	165 - 210	60 - 110
A I+II				T002867 II = +20 / -20	
A I+III				T002967 III = +40 / -40	

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° T002667

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination		29,6	E803601 E8036MA	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001 E7970MA	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101 E7971MA	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501 E7175MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601 E7856MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101 E7861MA	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	

Necessary equipment

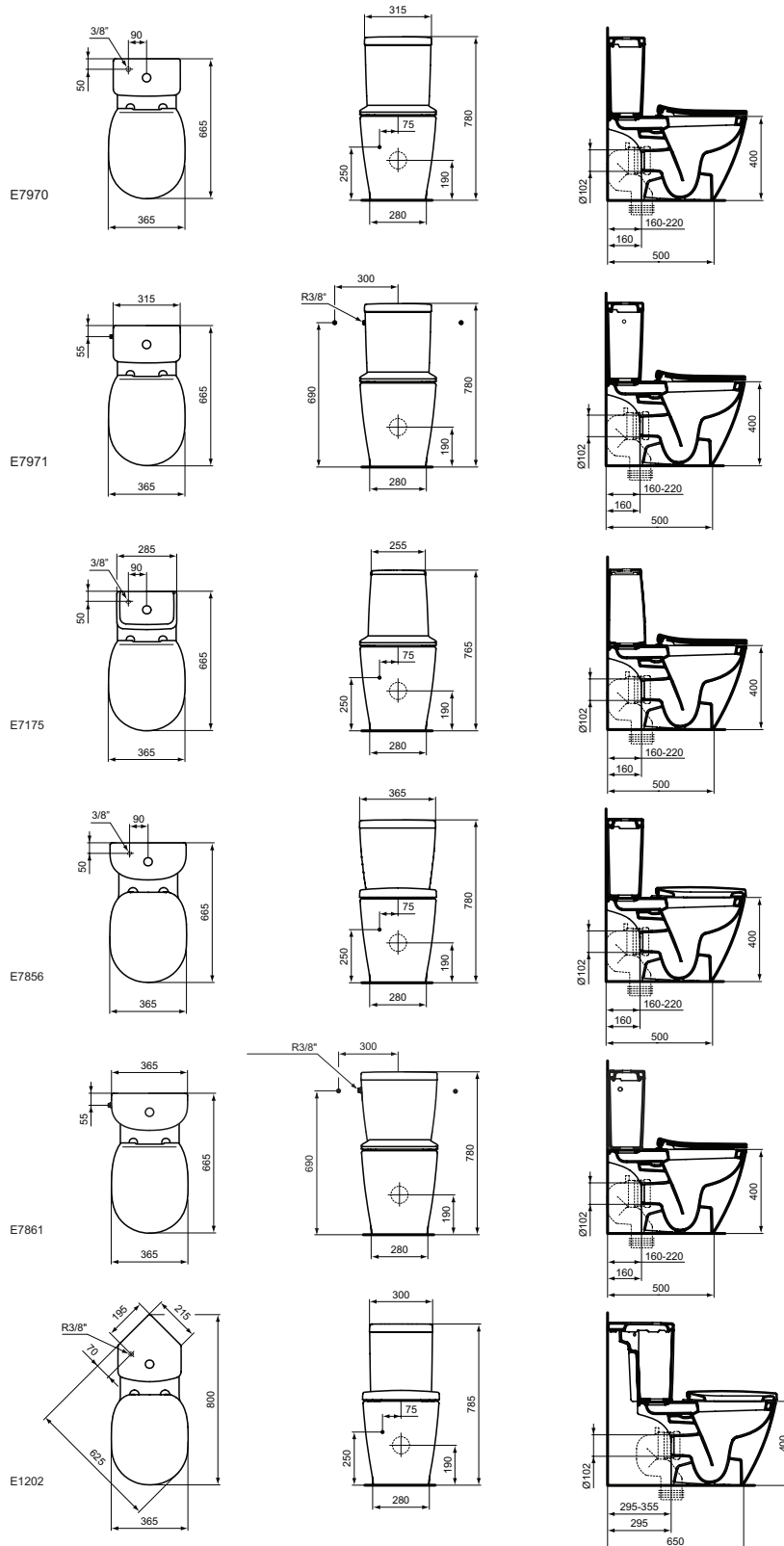
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges	2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical)		T002667	
----------------------------	--	----------------	--

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

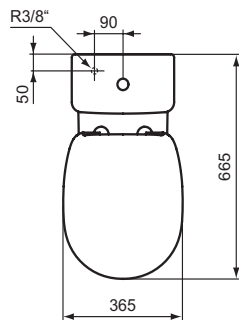
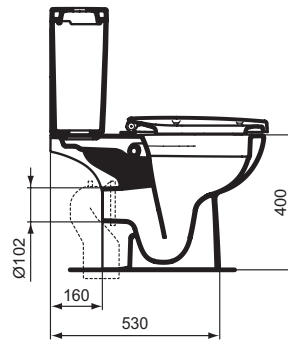
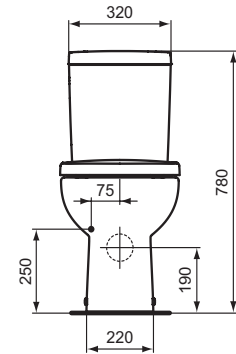
Connect Classic Floor standing close coupled WC combination
 Washdown
 Boxed rim
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Cistern Connect Cube 6/3 L, bottom inlet valve
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including Bowl fixation set TT0257919
 Including Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Connect Classic Floor standing WC combination, seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 665 x 780	41,1	E804801	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - with Bidet function
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall - with bidet function		33,7	E781701	

Necessary equipment

Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

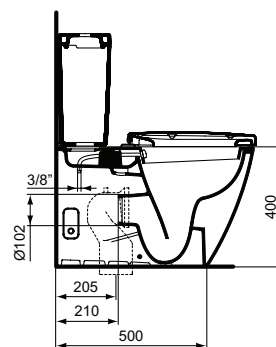
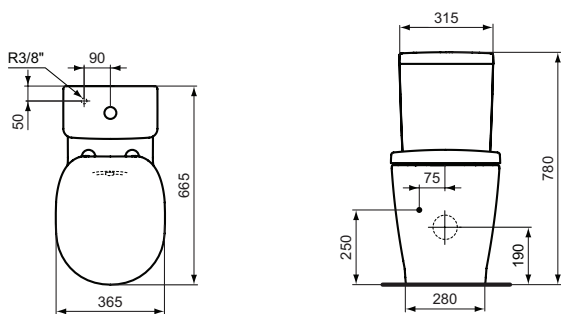
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	
-----------------	--	--	----------------	--

Finishes

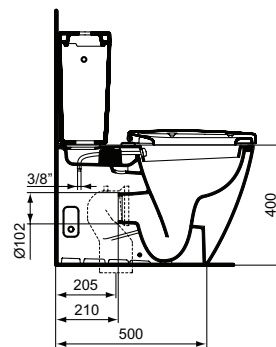
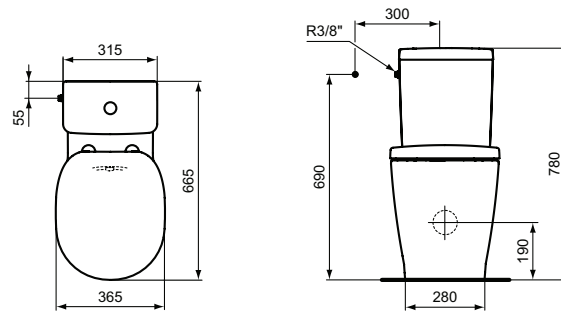
01 Euro White

Ceramic products

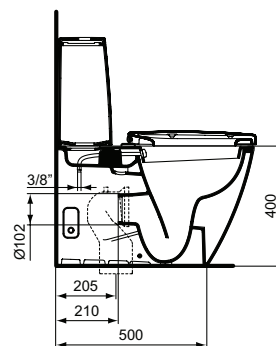
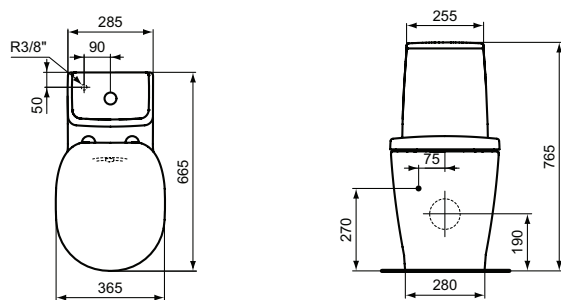
E7970



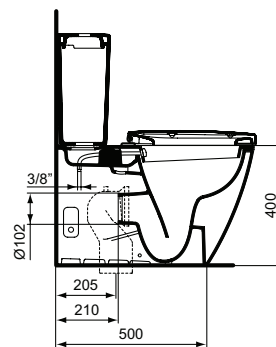
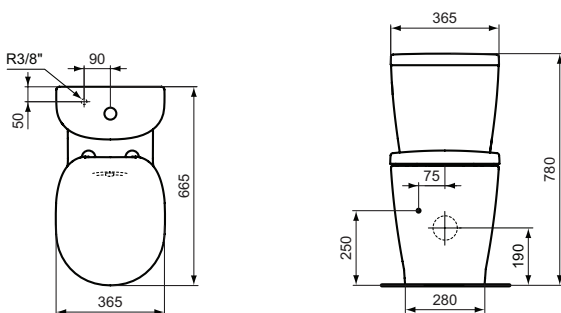
E7971



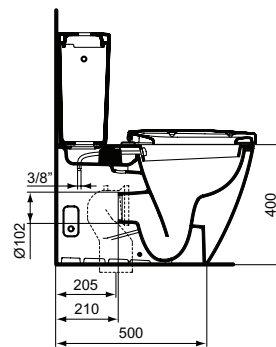
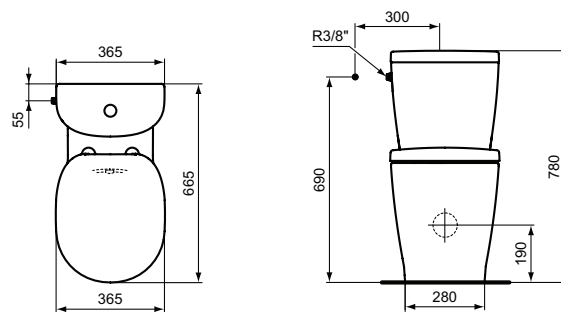
E7175



E7856



E7861





Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including: Fixation set TT 0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

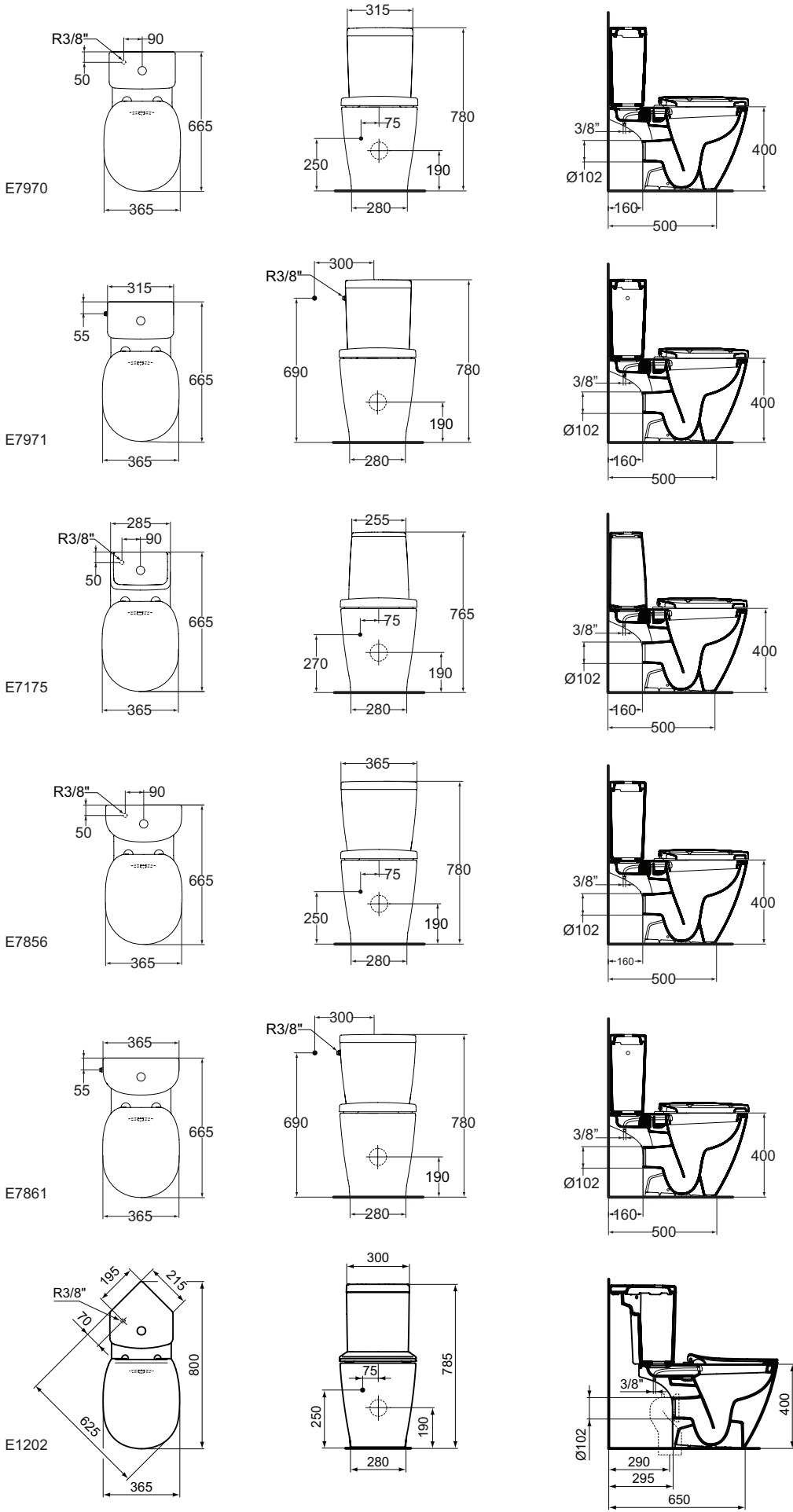
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function		29,7	E781801	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ceramic products





Description

Floor standing BTW bowl
 - Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - AquaBlade®
 - Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - boxed rim
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowls - AquaBlade®	365 x 550 x 400	27,8	E052401	
Floor standing single BTW bowl - boxed rim	365 x 545 x 400	23,0	E803401 E8034MA	

Necessary equipment

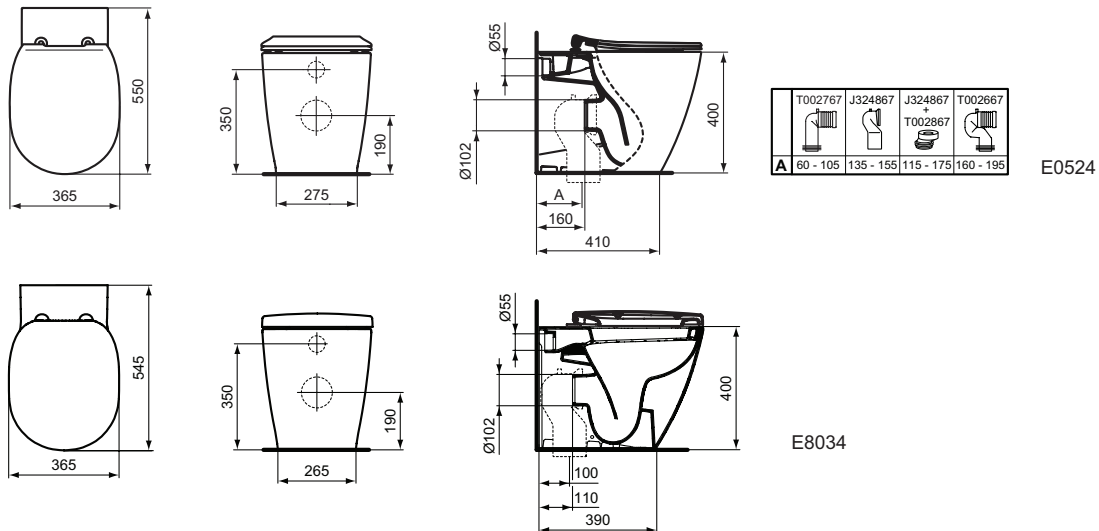
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-195 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 115-175 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for E052401/			WW965956	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade® Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
EN 997
Washdown
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 540 x 340	29,0	E047901	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, loose on pallet	360 x 550 x 335	21,8	E817401 E8174MA	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, in carton box	360 x 550 x 335	23,9	E814901 E8149MA	

Necessary equipment

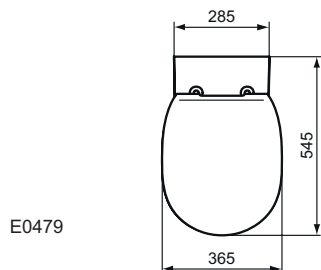
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges	2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

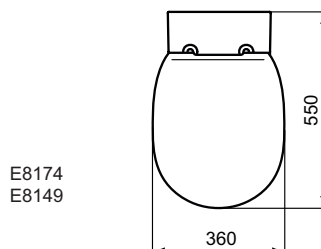
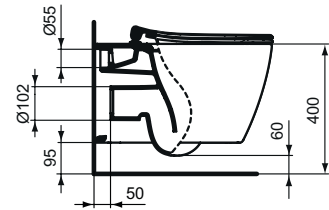
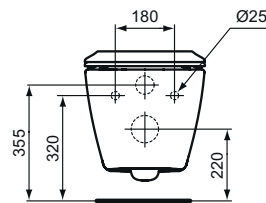
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm /recommended for E0479/	W872367	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

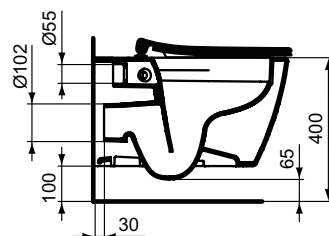
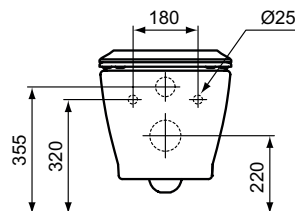
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E0479



E8174
E8149





Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation

Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function and fully hidden fixation

Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

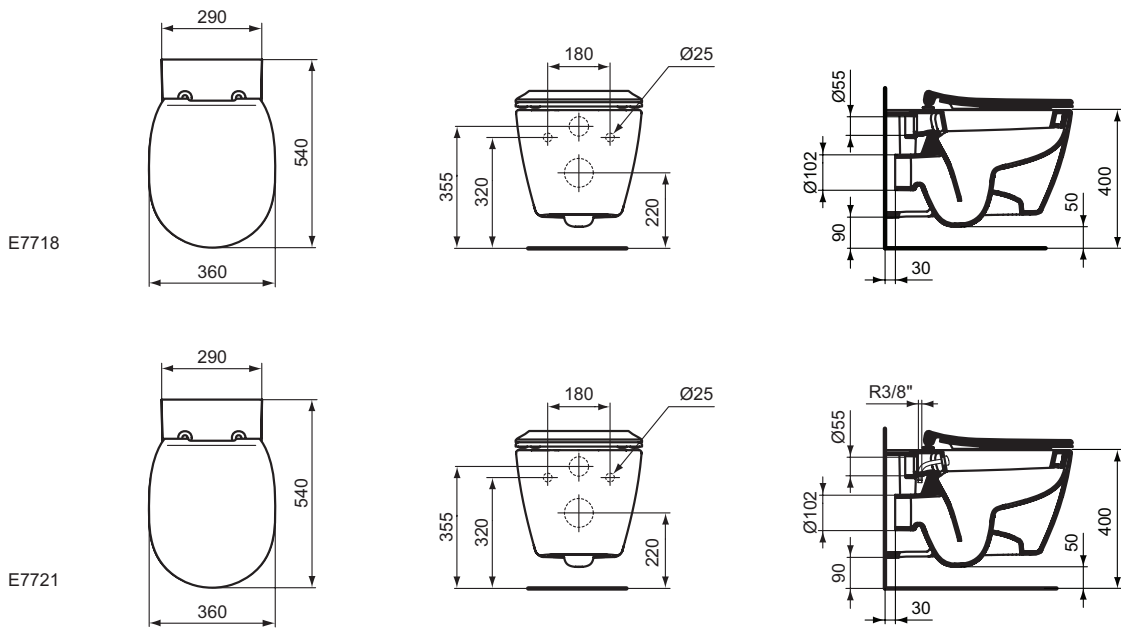
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wallhung bowl with fully hidden fixation, boxed rim	360 x 540	24,0	E771801	
Wallhung bowl with Bidet function and fully hidden fixation, boxed rim	360 x 540	21,1	E772101	

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl
 - Washdown, boxed rim
 - Washout
 In carton box
 EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

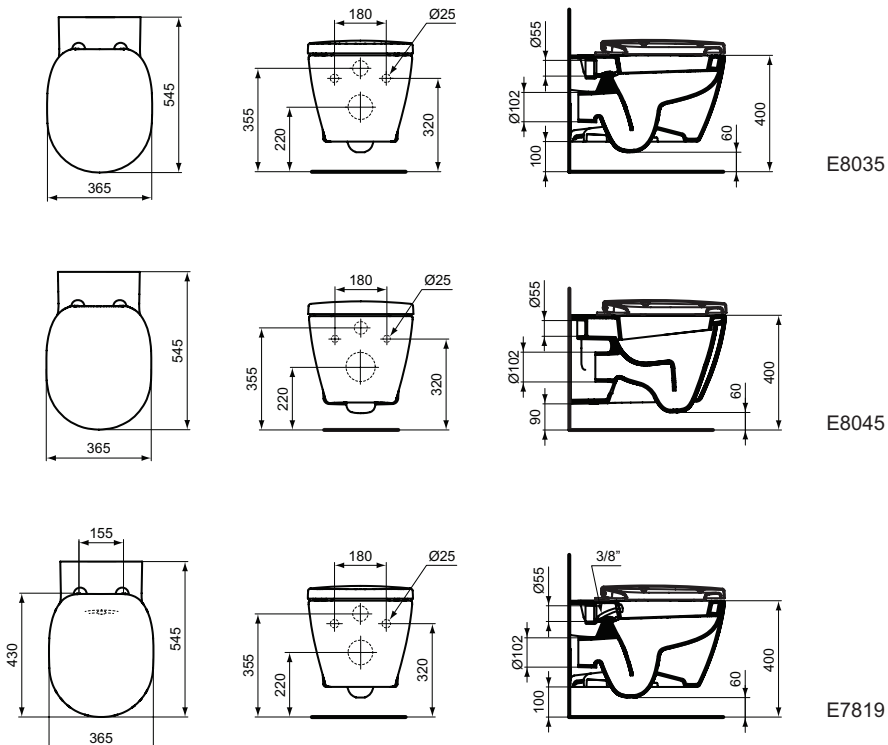
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545 x 340	24,7	E803501 E8035MA	
Wall mounted bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	360 x 540 x 340	26,4	E804501 E8045MA	
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 340	25,0	E781901	

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528



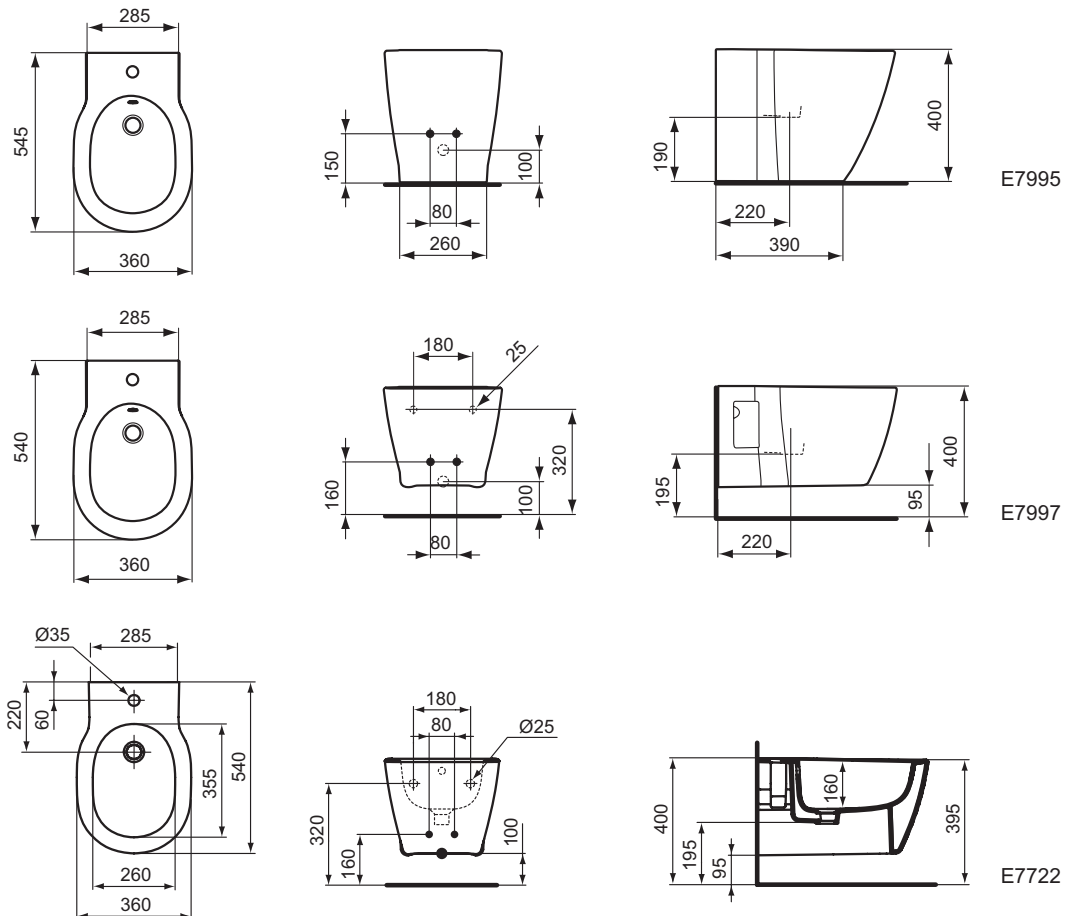
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 400	21,7	E799501 E7995MA	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	19,1	E772201	
Wall mounted Bidet	360 x 540 x 300	18,5	E799701 E7997MA	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products

New

Description

Vanity Basin 83, 63 cm
 Central taphole punched
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly only with:
 - Tesi Basin units 80 cm or Design Siphon



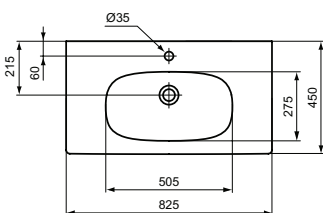
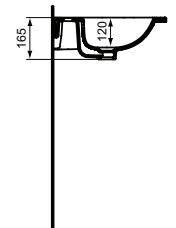
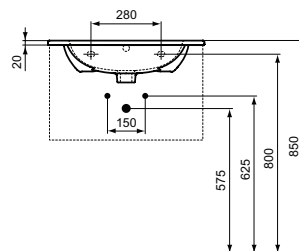
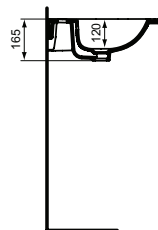
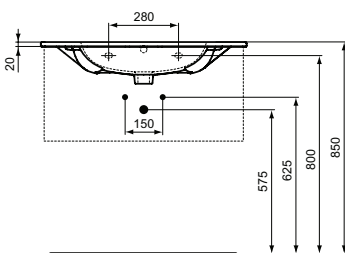
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	T3509V3	
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	T3510V3	

Recommended equipment

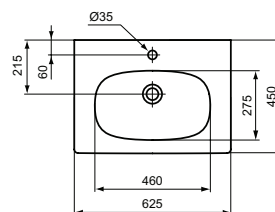
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon in Silk Black (Matt Black) (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	T4441XG
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	A3491AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



T3509



T3510



Description

Vanity basin 103, 83, 63, 53 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly only with:

- Basin 103 cm: Tesi basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 83 cm: Tesi basin unit 80 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 63 cm: Tesi basin unit 60 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 53 cm: Tesi basin unit 50 cm or alone with siphon

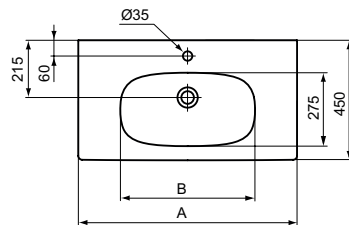
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 103 cm	1025 x 450 x 165	23,0	T350801 T3508V1	
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	T350901 T3509V1	
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	T351001 T3510V1	
Vanity basin 53 cm	525 x 375 x 165	12,0	T351101	

Recommended equipment

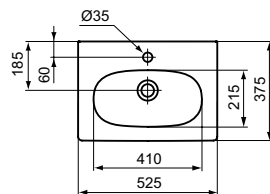
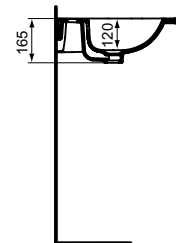
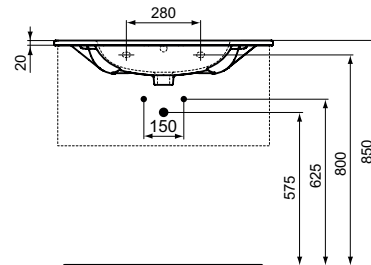
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

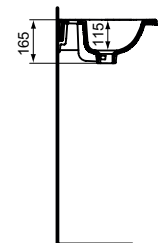
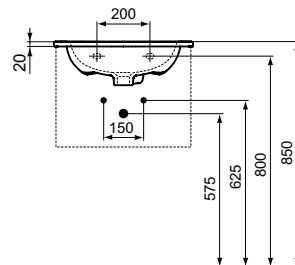
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B
T3508	1025	600
T3509	825	505
T3510	625	460



T3511



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasins 65, 60, 55 cm – Light design
 Central taphole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with:

Pedestal T033501
 For assembly with: basins 50/55/60/65/70 cm

Semi-pedestal T033401
 For assembly with: basins 50/55/60/65/70 cm
 Incl. fixation set TT029331 (Fischer invisible semiped fixation)

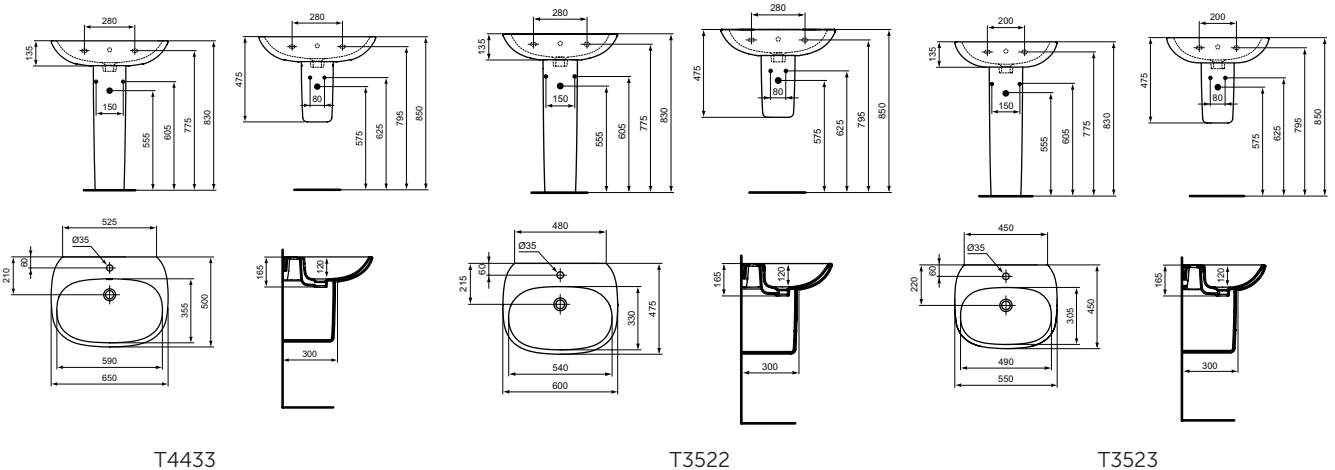
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins 65 cm – Light design	650 x 500 x 165	19,0	T443301	
Washbasins 60 cm – Light design	600 x 475 x 170	18,0	T352201	
Washbasins 55 cm – Light design	550 x 450 x 165	16,5	T352301	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T033501
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	T033401
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design

Central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal small T352101, semi-pedestal small T352001 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small

In carton box

For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-pedestal small

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm

Including fixation set and cutting template

In carton box

EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design	450 x 360 x 165	10,0	T352401	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	13,0	T010001	

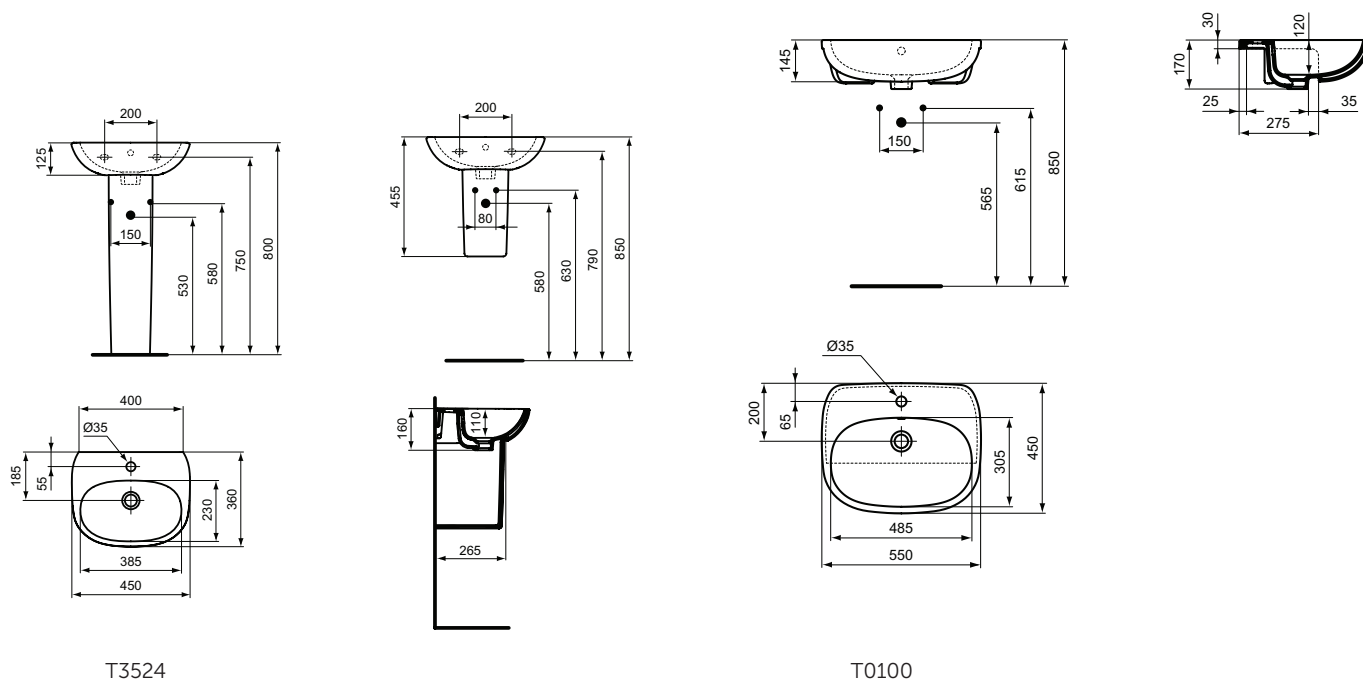
Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	T352101
Semi-pedestal small	T352001
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for basin T352401)	K714467
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	T008201 T0082V1	

Necessary equipment

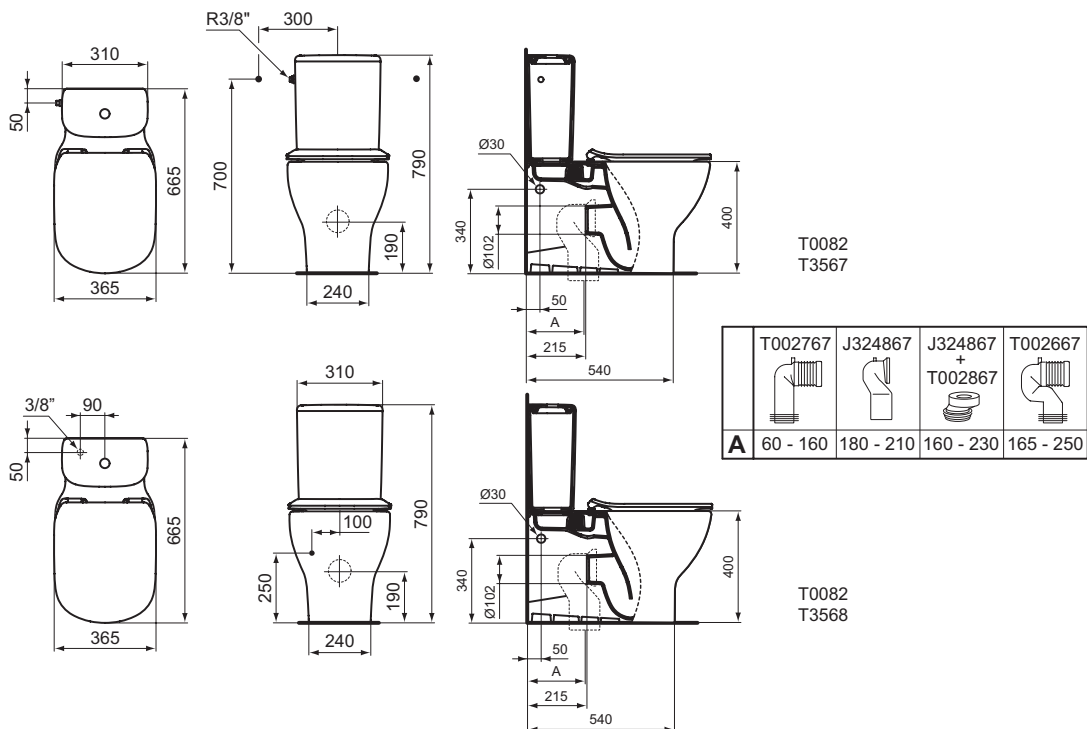
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356801 T3568V1	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





New

Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade® horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall incl. fixation set TT0257919 EN 997 in carton box

Necessary equipment

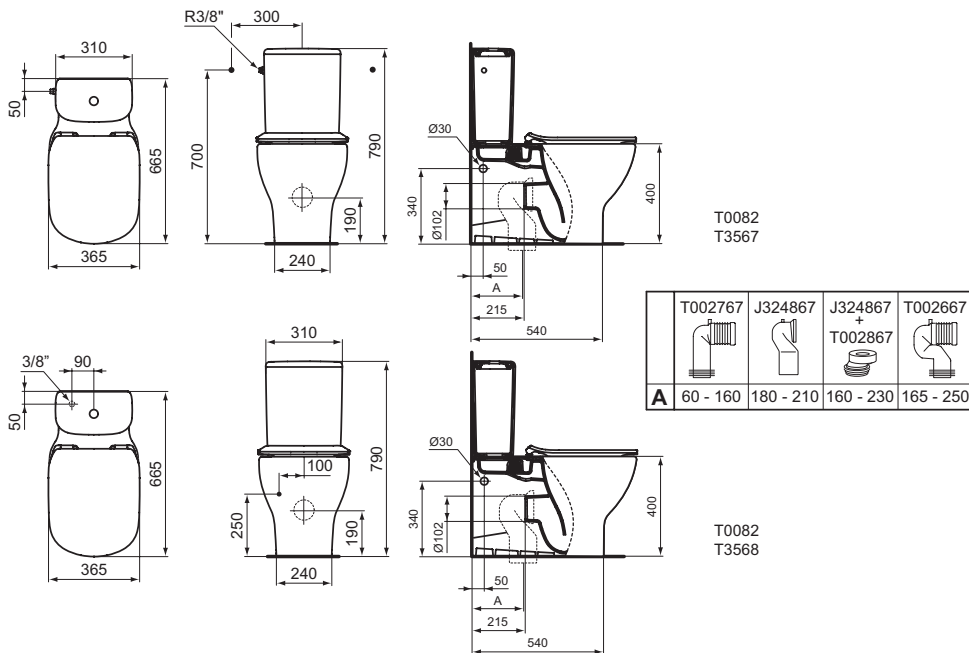
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve In carton box (T3568V3)
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (T3527V3)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	T0082V3	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T3568V3	
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	T3527V3	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

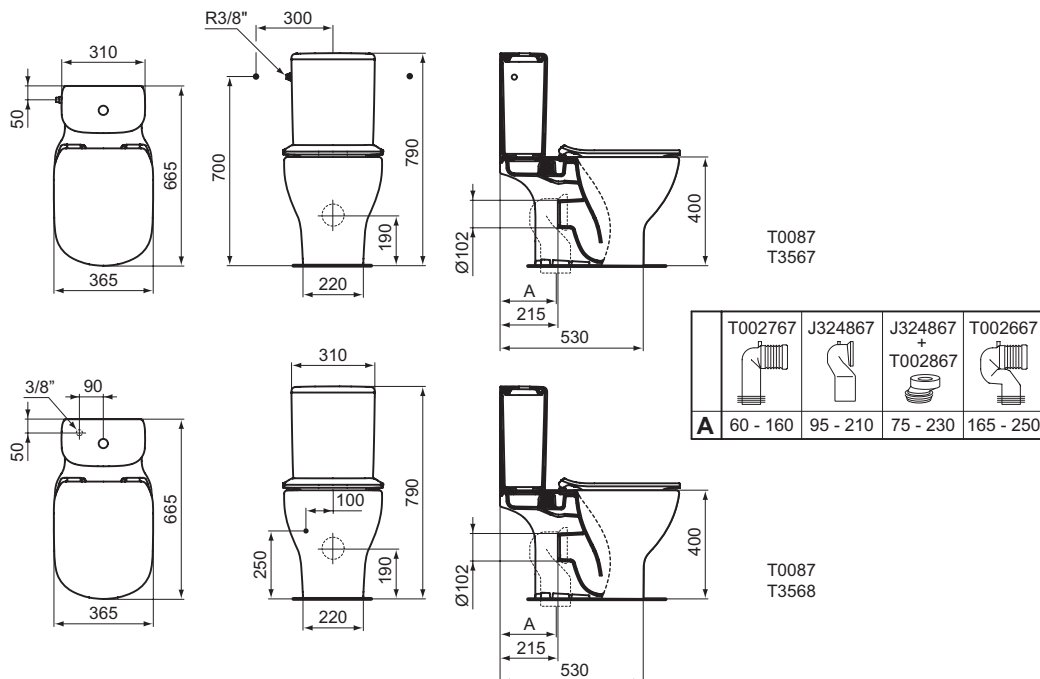
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	32,0	T008701 T0087V1	

Necessary equipment	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356801 T3568V1	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





New

Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

Recommended equipment

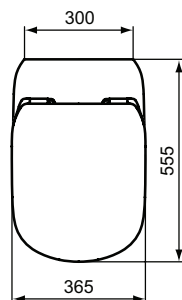
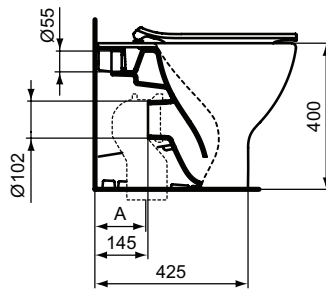
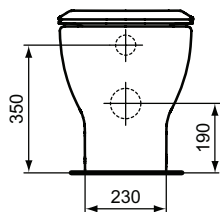
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	T0077V3	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	T3527V3	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 50 - 95	120 - 135	100 - 155	160 - 200

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

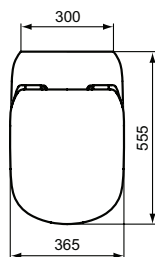
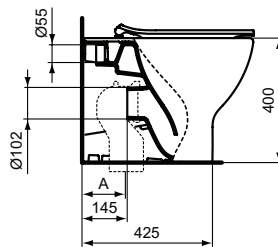
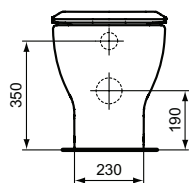
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	T007701	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 100-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 50 - 95	120 - 135	100 - 155	160 - 200



New

Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

Recommended equipment

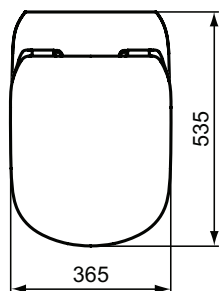
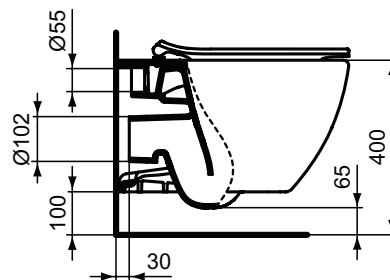
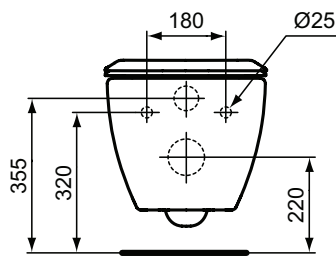
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,6	T0079V3	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	T3527V3	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,1	T007901 T0079V1	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless	365 x 535 x 350	23,0	T350301	
Wall mounted bowl - boxed rim	365 x 535 x 335	25,5	T007801	

Necessary equipment

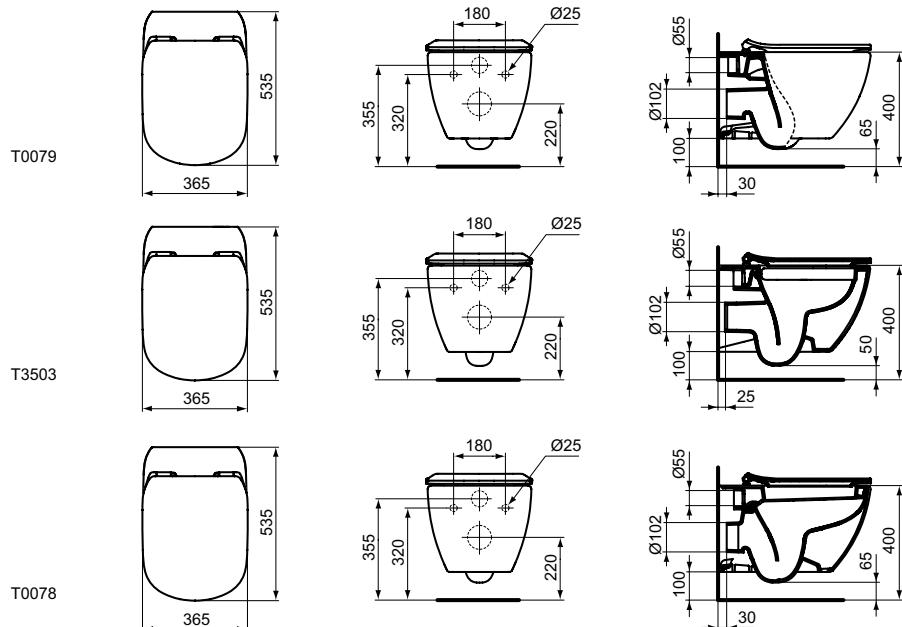
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007901, T350301/			WW965956	
--	--	--	----------	--

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





New

Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



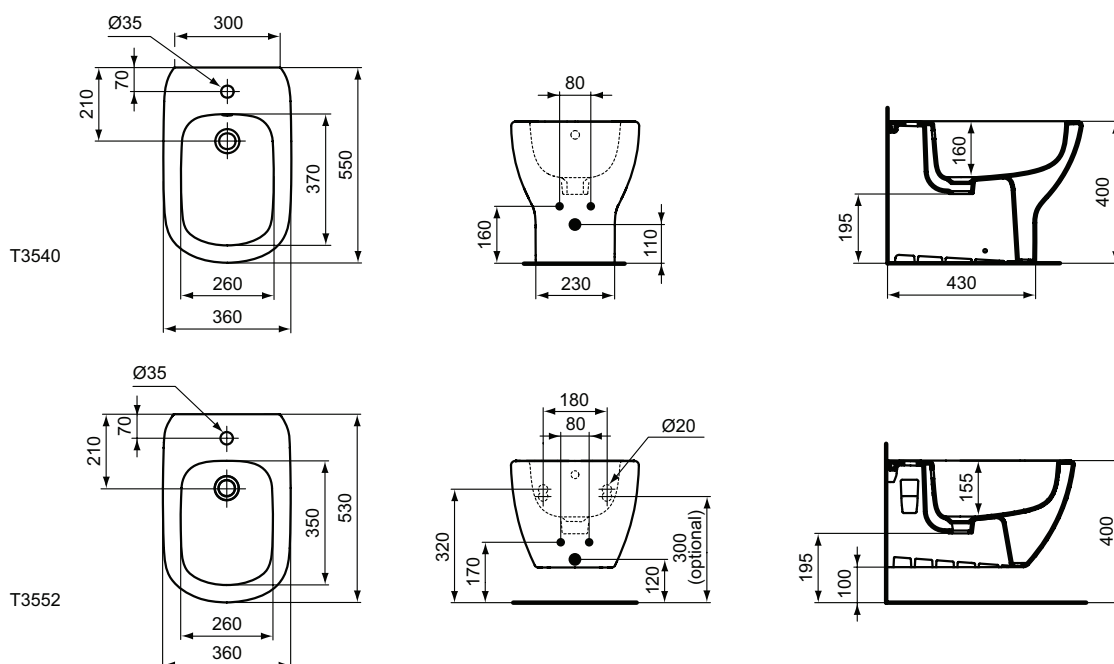
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	27,0	T3540V3	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 390	20,0	T3552V3	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



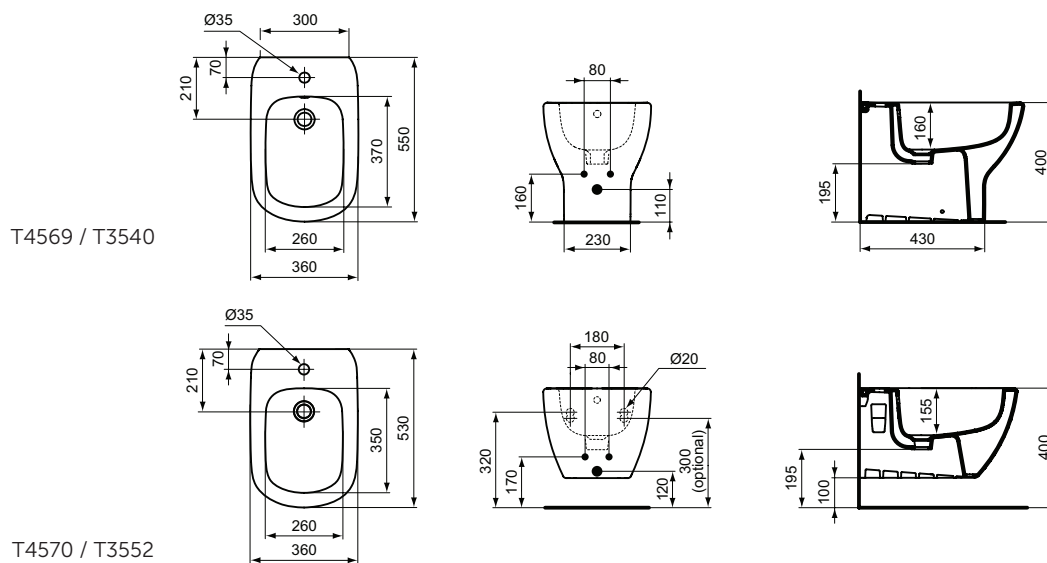
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	22,9	T456901 T3540V1	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 300	19,6	T457001 T3552V1	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





Description

Washbasins 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal T283901 or semi-pedestal T282901, or alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

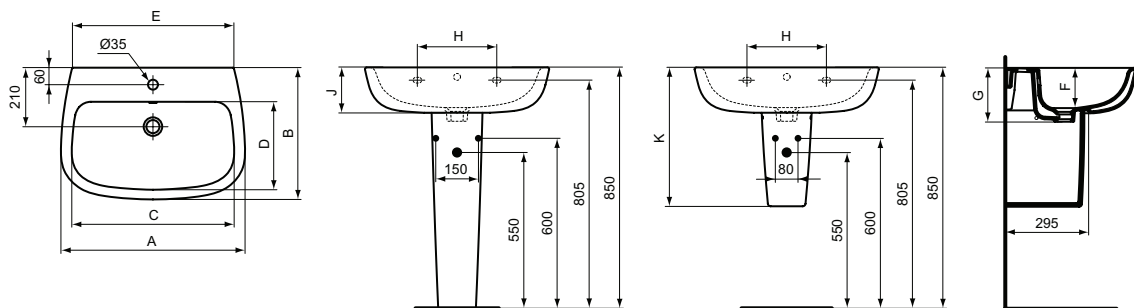
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 465 x 190	19,5	T279701	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 455 x 190	17,5	T279801	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 445 x 180	15,5	T279901	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 415 x 180	13,0	T280801	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T283901
Semi-pedestal	T282901
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
T2797	650	465	575	310	510	145	190	280	160	490
T2798	600	455	525	300	520	145	190	280	160	490
T2799	550	450	480	295	470	130	180	280	150	480
T2808	500	415	435	265	470	130	180	200	150	480



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small T290401, or semi-pedestal small T290301, or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template EEEV46267
 In carton box
 EN 14688

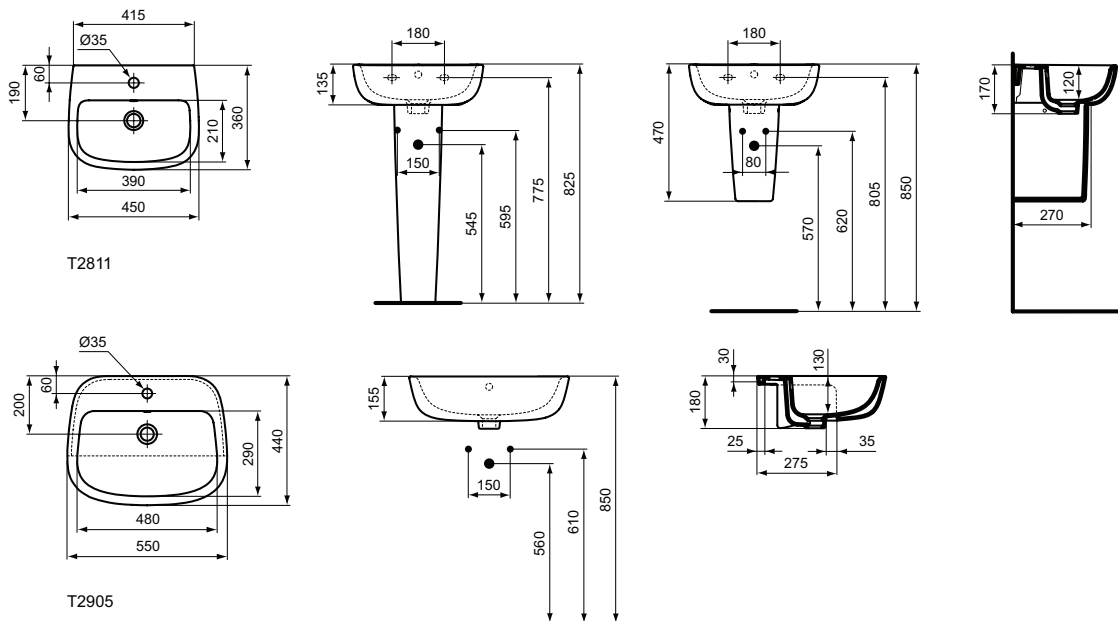
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 170	11,5	T281101	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 445 x 180	12,5	T290501	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	T290401
Semi-pedestal small	T290301
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection
 Short projection - only 61,5 cm
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, short projection, duroplast (T318601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, short projection, duroplast (T318301)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection, boxed rim	365 x 615 x 775	32,0	T282001	

Necessary equipment

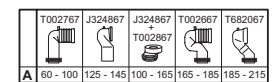
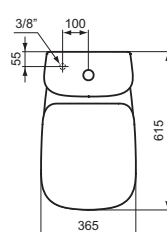
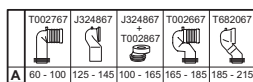
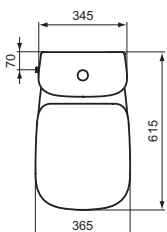
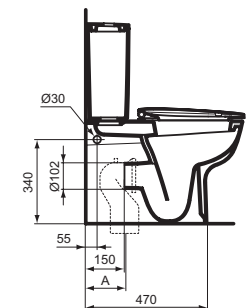
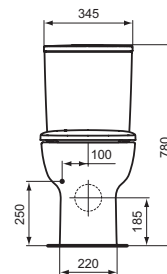
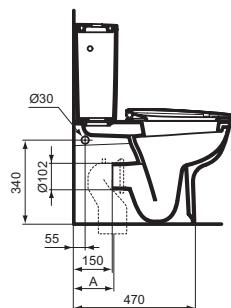
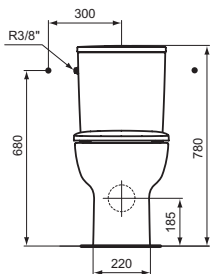
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges, short projection		2,4	T318601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, short projection		2,4	T318301	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 100-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 780	32,0	T386101	

Necessary equipment

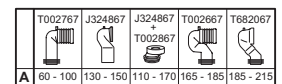
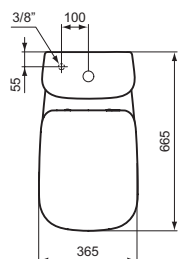
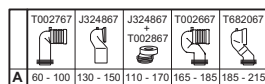
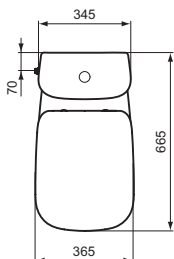
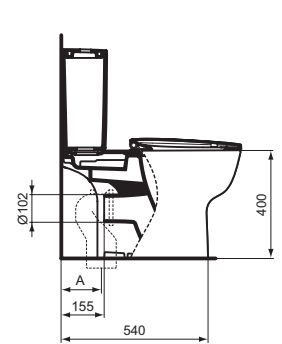
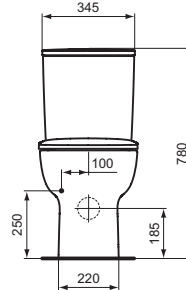
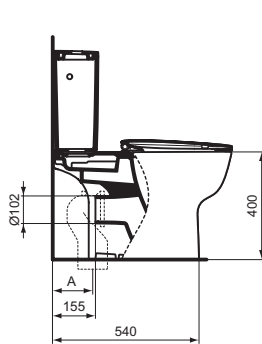
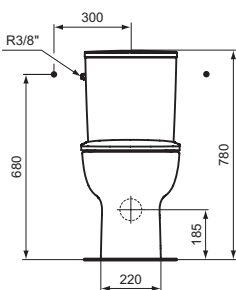
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 130-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 110-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, boxed rim	365 x 665 x 780	28,0	T283401	

Necessary equipment

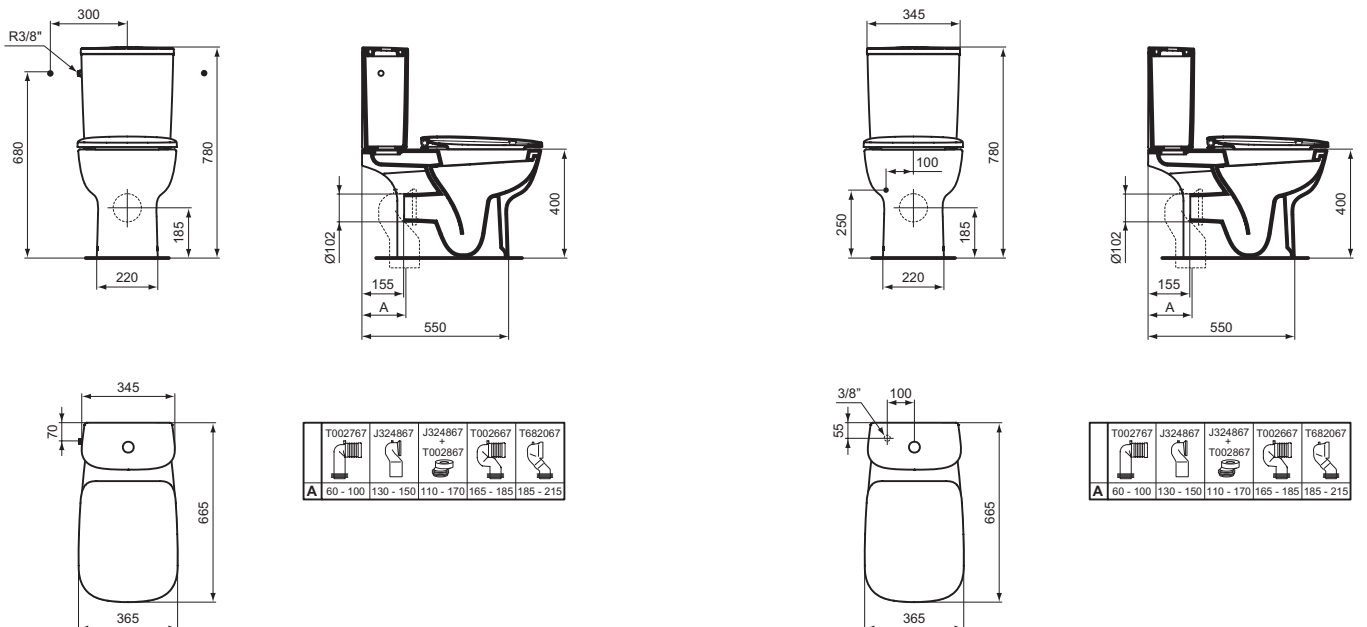
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 130-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 110-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

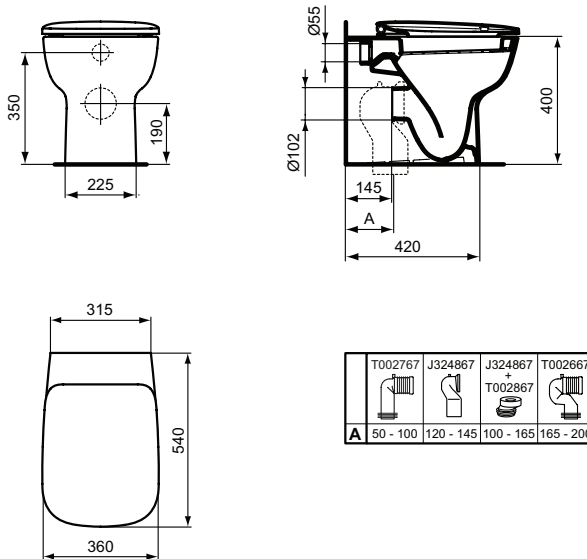
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl, boxed rim	360 x 540 x 400	26,0	T281201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 100-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

Recommended equipment

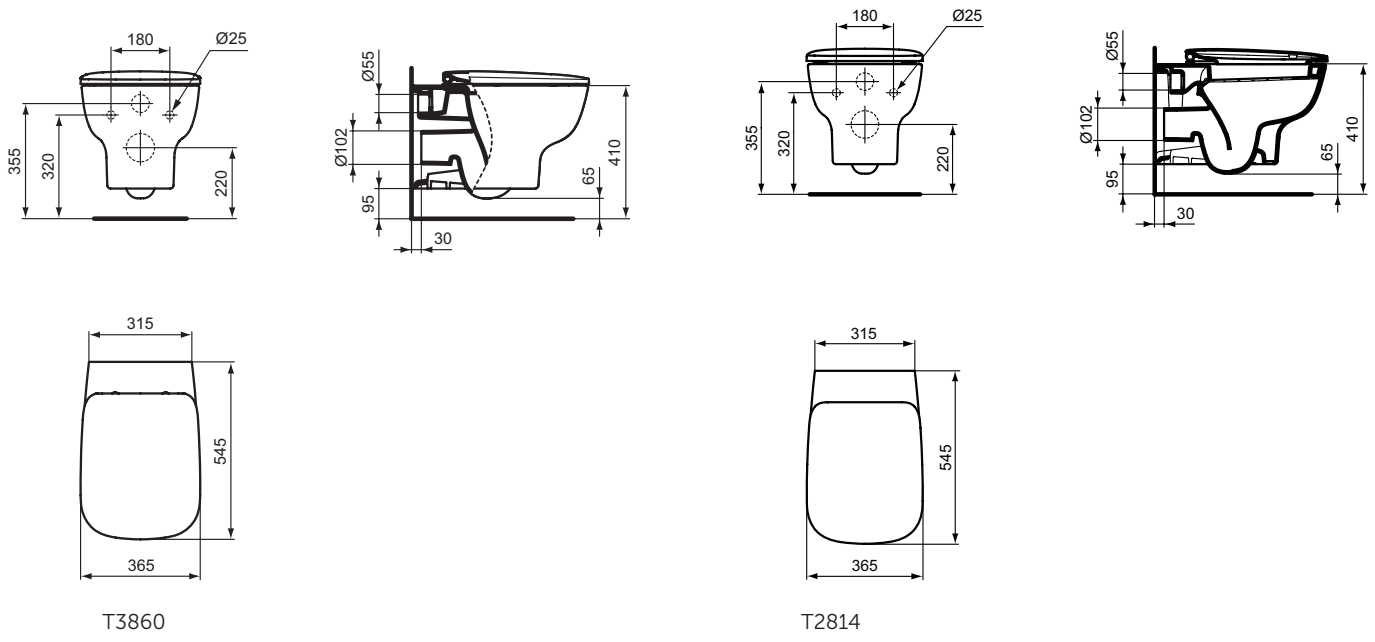
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 345	25,9	T386001	
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 345	23,0	T281401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T386001/			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

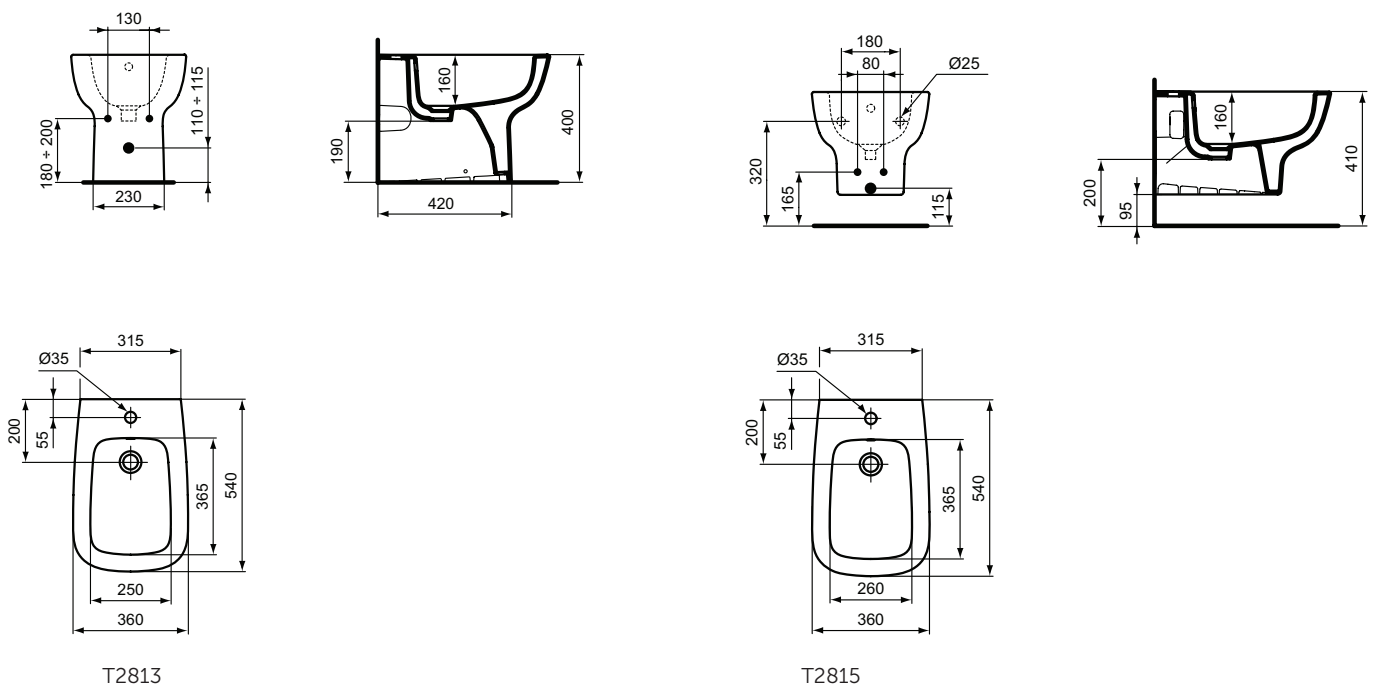
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet	360 x 540 x 400	22,0	T281301	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 540 x 315	21,0	T281501	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2813

T2815

New

Description

Vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life A 124, 104, 84,64 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly only with:

- Basin 124 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 120 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 104 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 84 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 80 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 64 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 60 cm or alone with siphon

Available April 2022



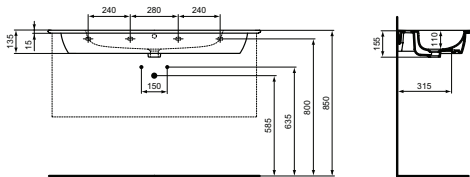
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basins 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 155		T462201	
Vanity basins 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 155		T462101	
Vanity basins 84 cm	840 x 460 x 155		T462001	
Vanity basins 64 cm	640 x 460 x 155		T461901	

Recommended equipment

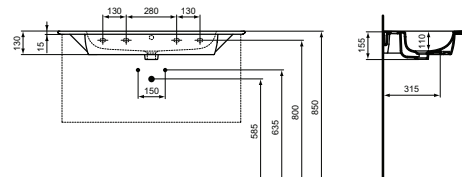
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	WW965340
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

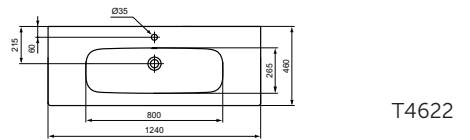
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



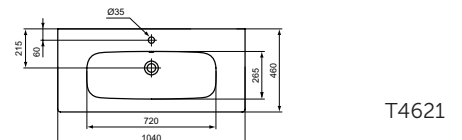
T4622



T4621



T4620



T4619

Ceramic products



New

Description

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life A 65, 60, 55 и 50 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with:
- Pedestal T471201
- Semi-pedestal T471301,
- Alone with siphon

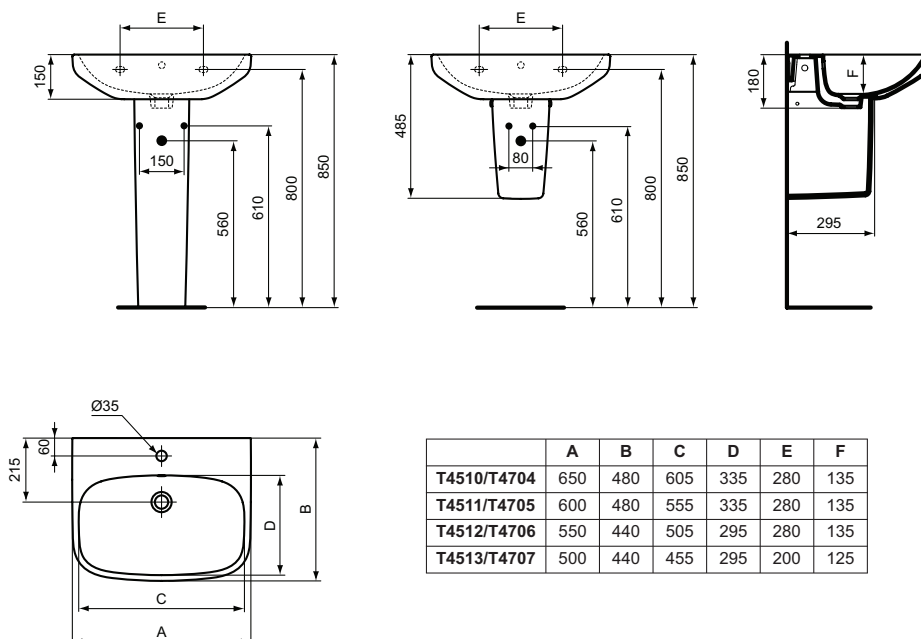
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180		T470401	
Washbasins 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180		T470501	
Washbasins 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180		T470601	
Washbasins 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180		T470701	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T471201	
Semi-pedestal	T471301	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





New

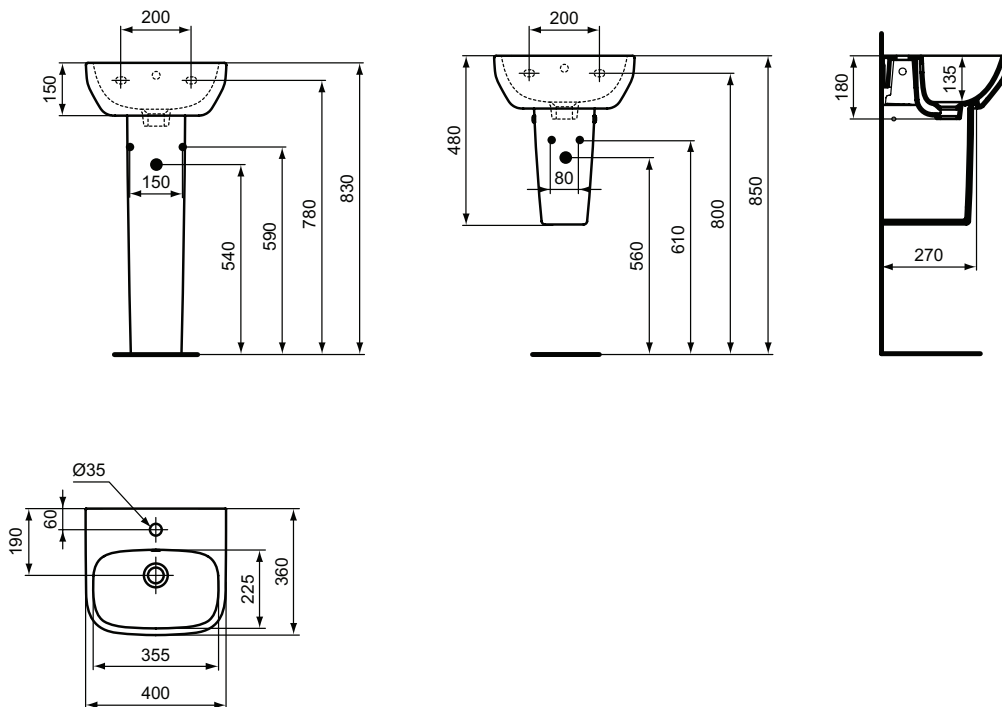
Description

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life A 40 cm
 Central taphole punched, overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with:
 - Pedestal small T471401,
 - Semi-pedestal small T471501,
 - Alone with siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm central taphole punched, overflow	400 x 360 x 180		T470801	
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			T471401	
Semi-pedestal small			T471501	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New

Description

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life A 35 cm
With Left or Right taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

Available April 2022

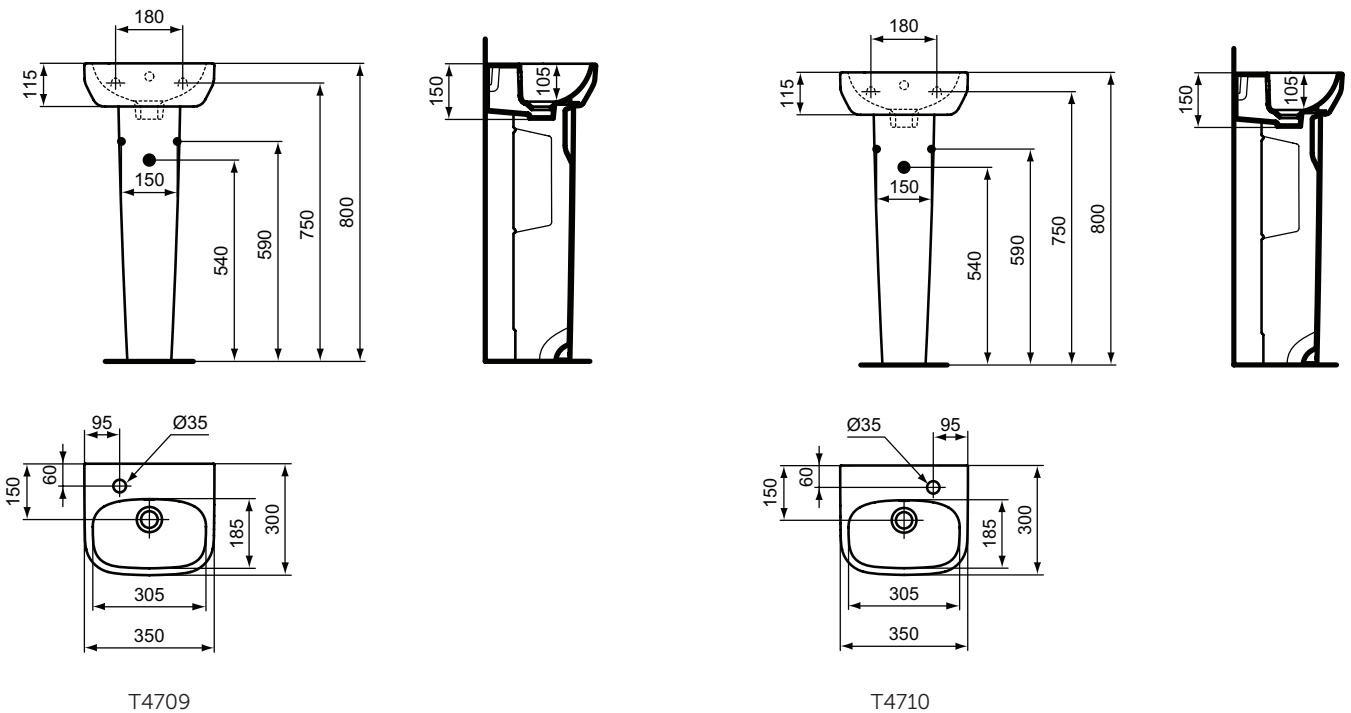
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm with Left taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150		T470901	
Handwash basin 35 cm with Right taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150		T471001	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small			T471401	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			WW965340	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T4709

T4710



New

Description

Corner basin Ideal Standard i.life A 45 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

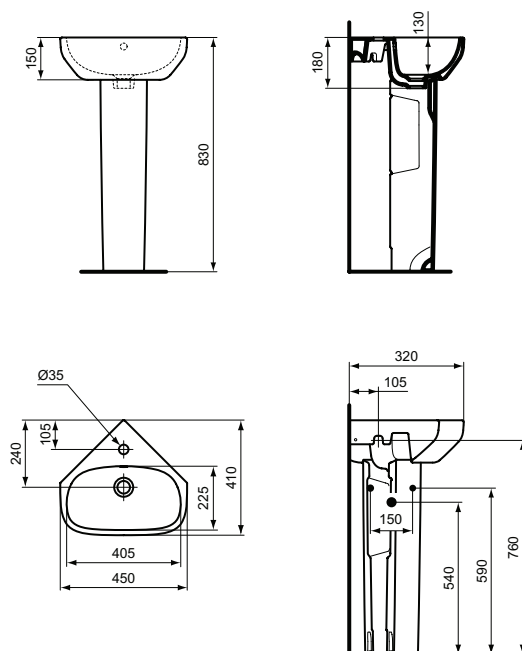
For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

Available April 2022

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner basin45 cm	450 x 410 x 180		T471101	
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			T471401	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			WW965340	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





New

Description

Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life A 50 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
In carton box
EN 14688

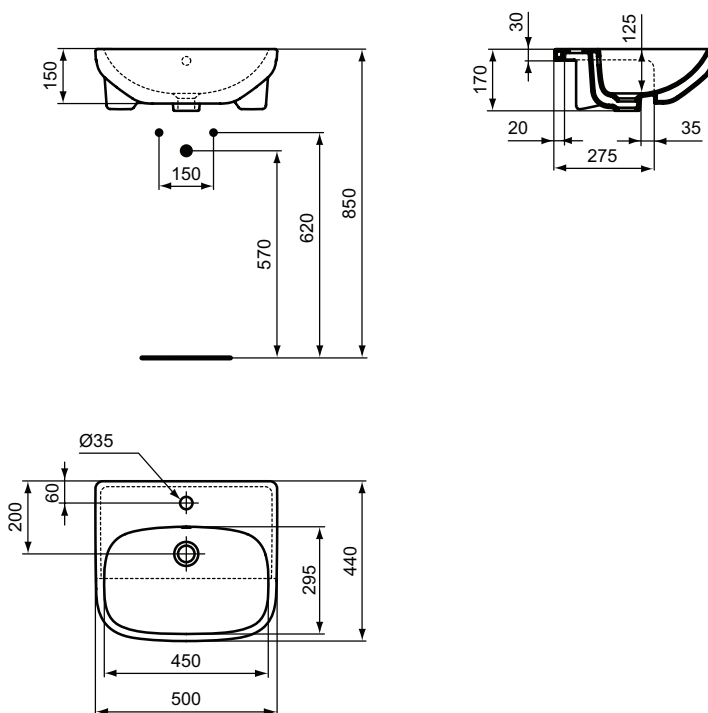
Available April 2022

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 170		T451701	
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





New

Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A for combination
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
 Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box

For assembly with:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve
 In carton box
 Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 In carton box
 Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
 Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

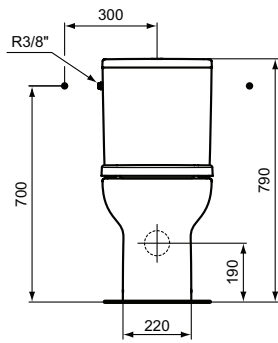
Available April 2022



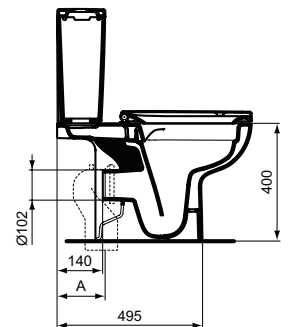
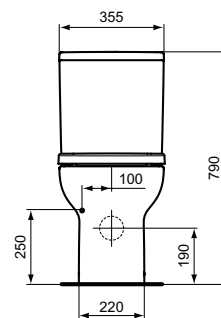
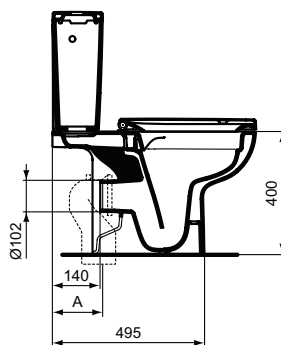
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 400	24,2	T472101	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	T524701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	T472301	
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453001	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453101	

Finishes

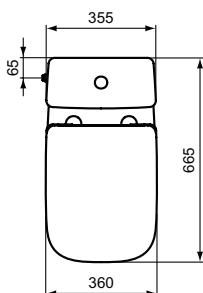
01 Euro White



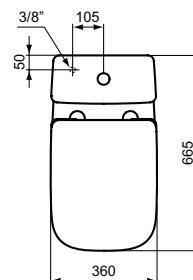
T5247



T4723



T002767	J324867	T682067	T002667
A 85	140	200	190



T002767	J324867	T682067	T002667
A 85	140	200	190

Ceramic products



New

Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination Ideal Standard i.life A - with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

For assembly with:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve
In carton box
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
In carton box
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

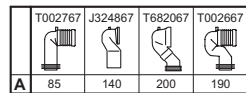
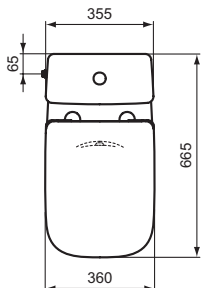
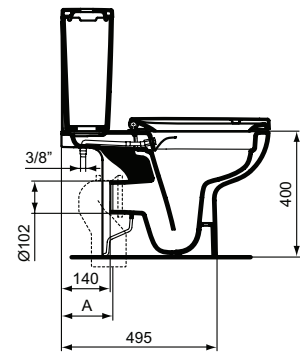
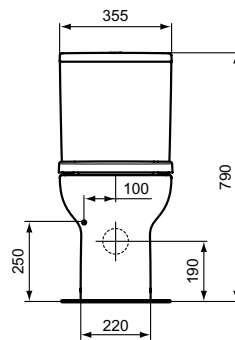
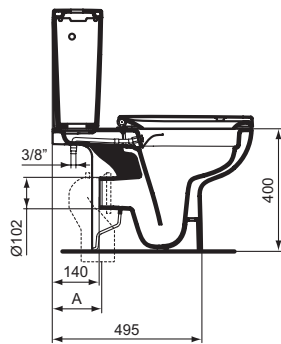
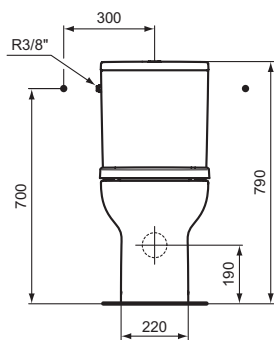


Available in 2023

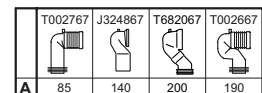
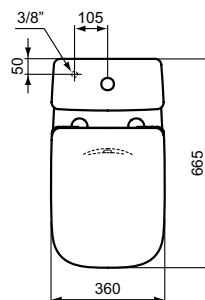
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function	355 x 660 x 400	24,5	T481901	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	T524701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	T472301	
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453001	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453101	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T5247



T4723



New

Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

For assembly with:

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges

Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off

Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

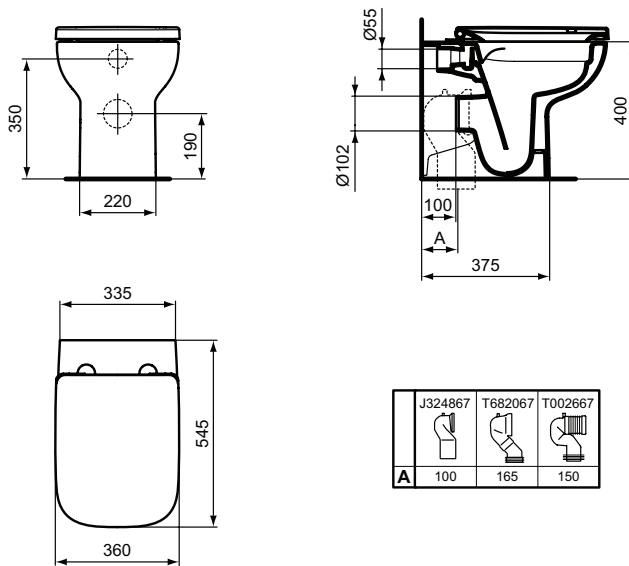
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400		T471901	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453001	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New



Description

Floor standing single bowl horizontal Ideal Standard i.life A Washdown, horizontal and vertical outlet
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

For assembly with:

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

* Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!

If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid.

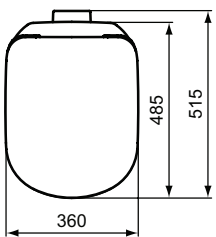
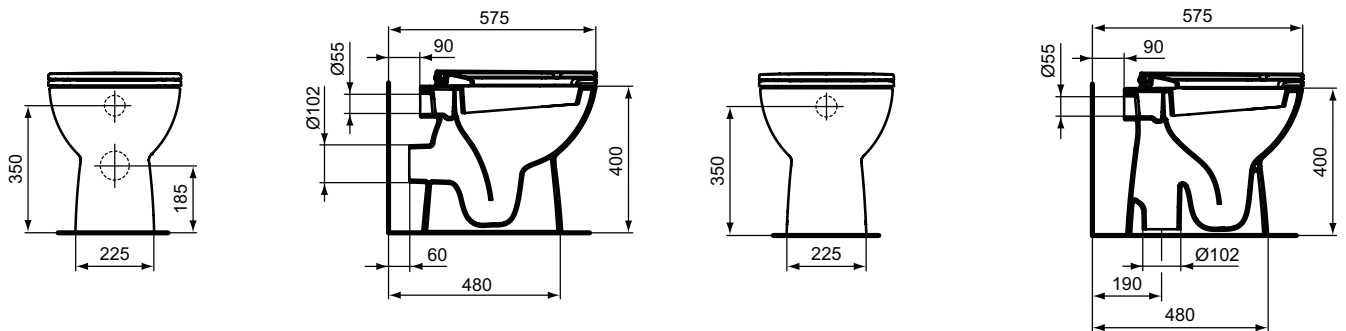
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

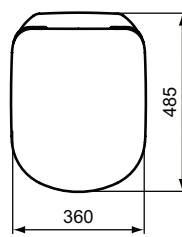
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400		T467301	
Floor standing single bowl vertical outlet	360 x 485 x 400		T467201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	T467801	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	T467901	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T4673



T4672



Description

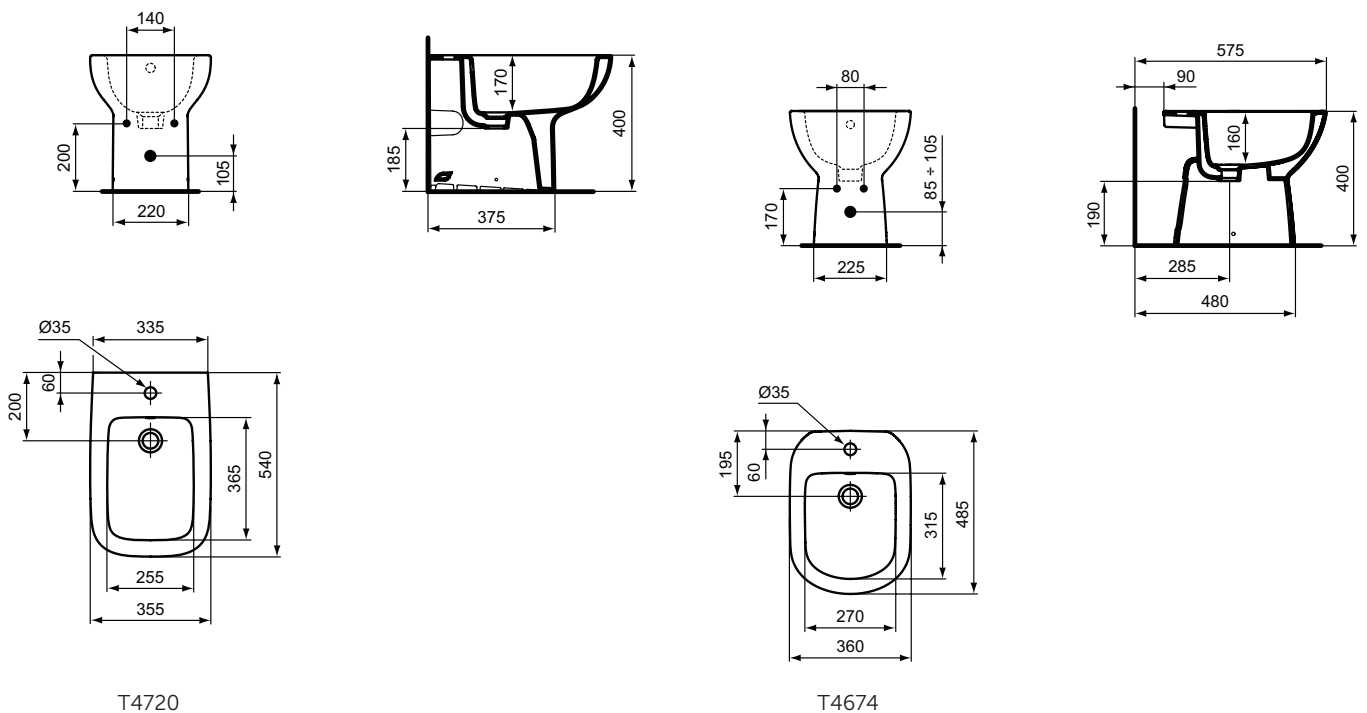
Floor standing bidet BTW Ideal Standard i.life A
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
 One tap hole
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400		T472001	
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400		T467401	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



New

Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 In carton box
 EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T453001)
 Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T453101)

Recommended equipment

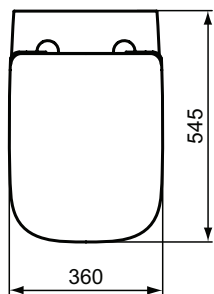
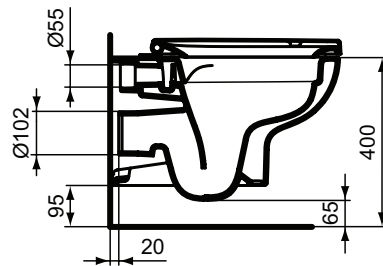
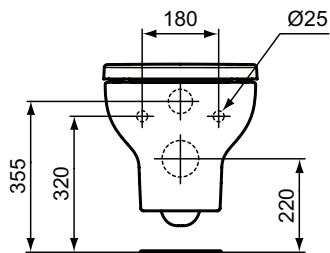
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 335		T471701	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453001	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453101	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





New

Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T467501)
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T467601)

Recommended equipment

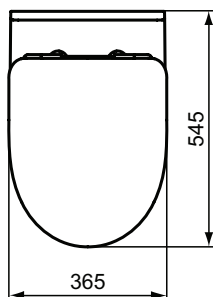
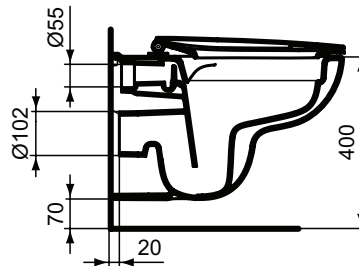
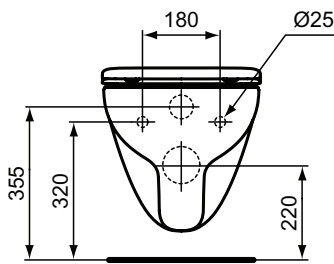
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+	360 x 540 x 370		T471601	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			T467501	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			T467601	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products

New



Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

T481801 - Available February 2022

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T453001)
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T453101)

T481701 - Available February 2022

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T467501)
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T467601)

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	160 x 540 x 330	19,8	T481801	
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	160 x 540 x 330	19,8	T481701	

Necessary equipment

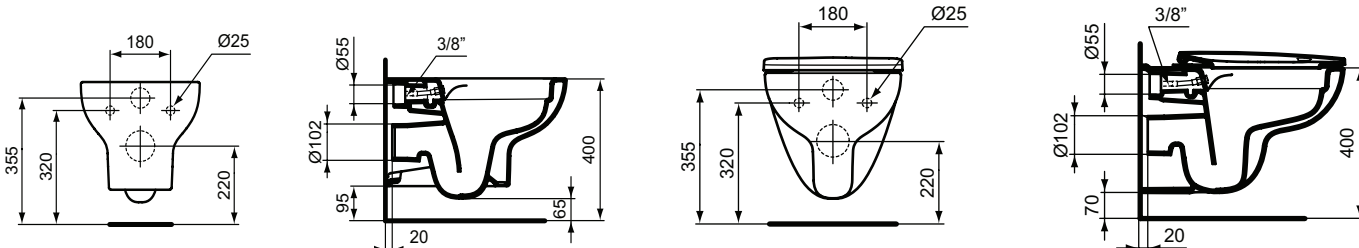
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453001	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	T453101	
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (for T481701)			T467501	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (for T481701)			T467601	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



T4818

T4817



New

Описание

Wall mounted bidet Ideal Standard i.life A
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528

Recommended equipment

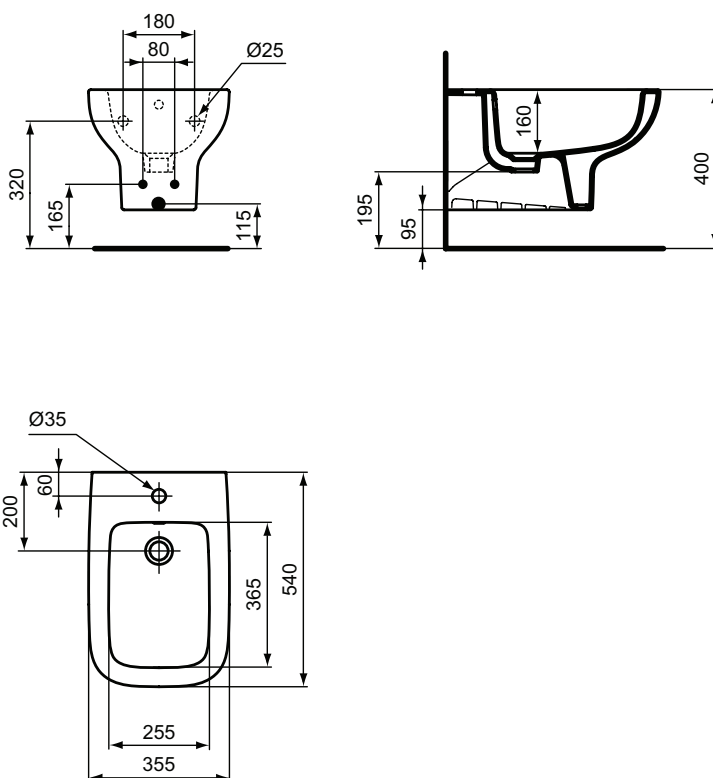
Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 305		T471801	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Double Vanity basin 122 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
 In carton box
 For assembly with: Tempo Basin unit 120 cm

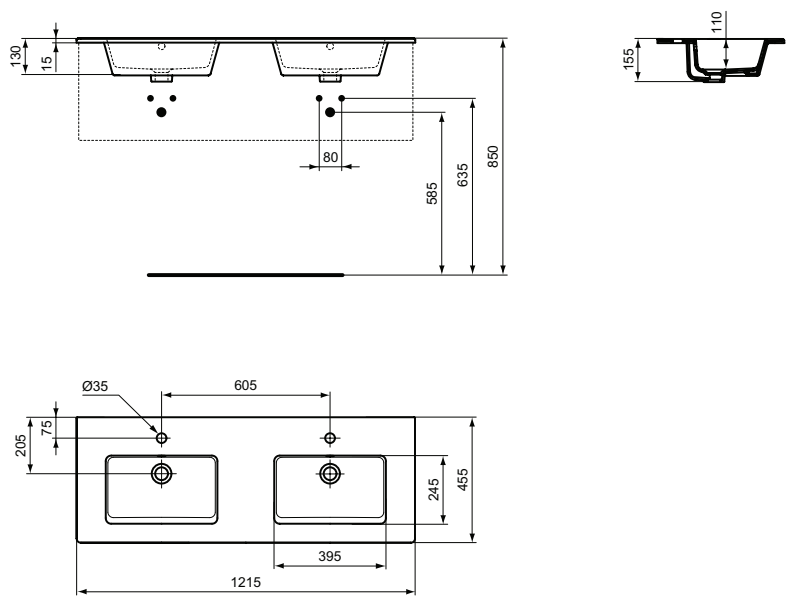
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 122 cm	1215 x 450 x 155	32,0	E053401	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Vanity basin 82, 71, 61 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
 In carton box

For assembly with:
 Tempo Basin unit 80 cm (for Vanity basin 82 cm)
 Tempo Basin unit 70 cm (for Vanity basin 71 cm)
 Tempo Basin unit 60 cm (for Vanity basin 61 cm)

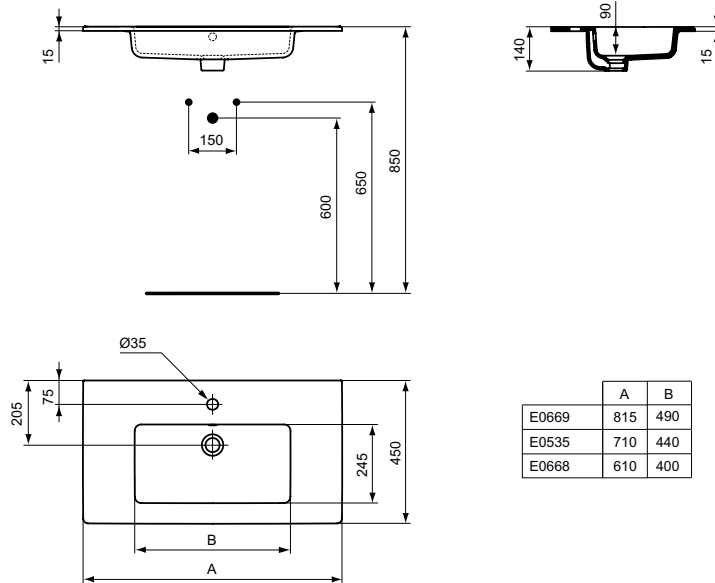
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 82 cm	815 x 450 x 140	15,0	E066901	
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 450 x 140	16,0	E053501	
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450 x 140	12,8	E066801	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal T422901 or semi-pedestal T423001

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

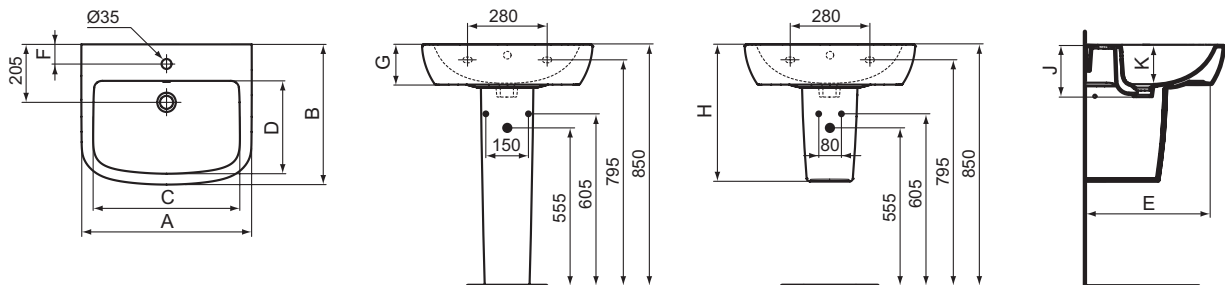
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 525 x 185	20,9	T056301	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 495 x 185	20,9	T056401	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 185	16,6	T056501	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 190	16,3	T056601	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal, in carton box	T422901	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	T423001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
T0563	650	525	560	355	480	65	145	485	185	140
T0564	600	495	520	330	450	70	145	480	185	140
T0565	550	450	475	290	320	70	140	485	185	135
T0566	500	440	430	285	400	60	150	480	190	135



Description

Handwash basin 40 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201, semi-pedestal small T426701 or alone with siphon

Handwash basins 35 cm
 - 1 Left tap hole punched, with overflow
 - 1 Right tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal small
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

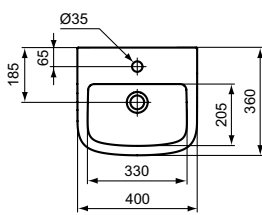
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm	400 x 360 x 170	11,0	T056701	
Handwash basin 35 cm, Left tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	9,0	T056801	
Handwash basin 35 cm, Right tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	9,0	T056901	

Recommended equipment

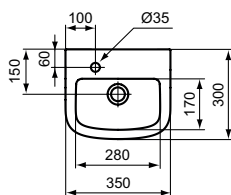
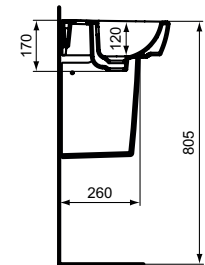
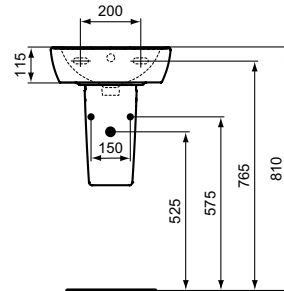
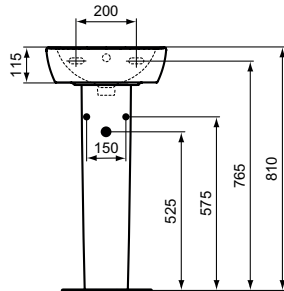
Floor standing pedestal small	T427201
Semi-pedestal small	T426701
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

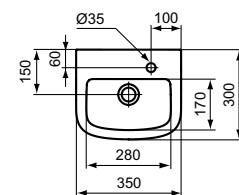
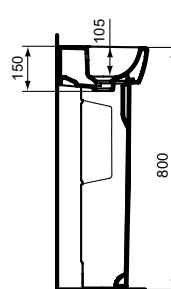
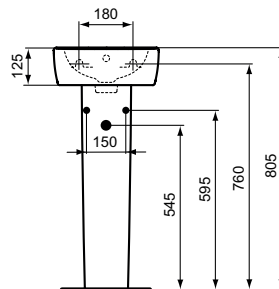
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T0567



T0568



T0569

Ceramic products

New



Description

Handwash basins 37 cm
 - 1 Left tap hole punched
 - 1 Right tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly:
 - alone with siphon or
 - with Ideal Standard i.life S Guest basin unit 35 cm

 V1 Silk White (Matt White) - Available February 2022

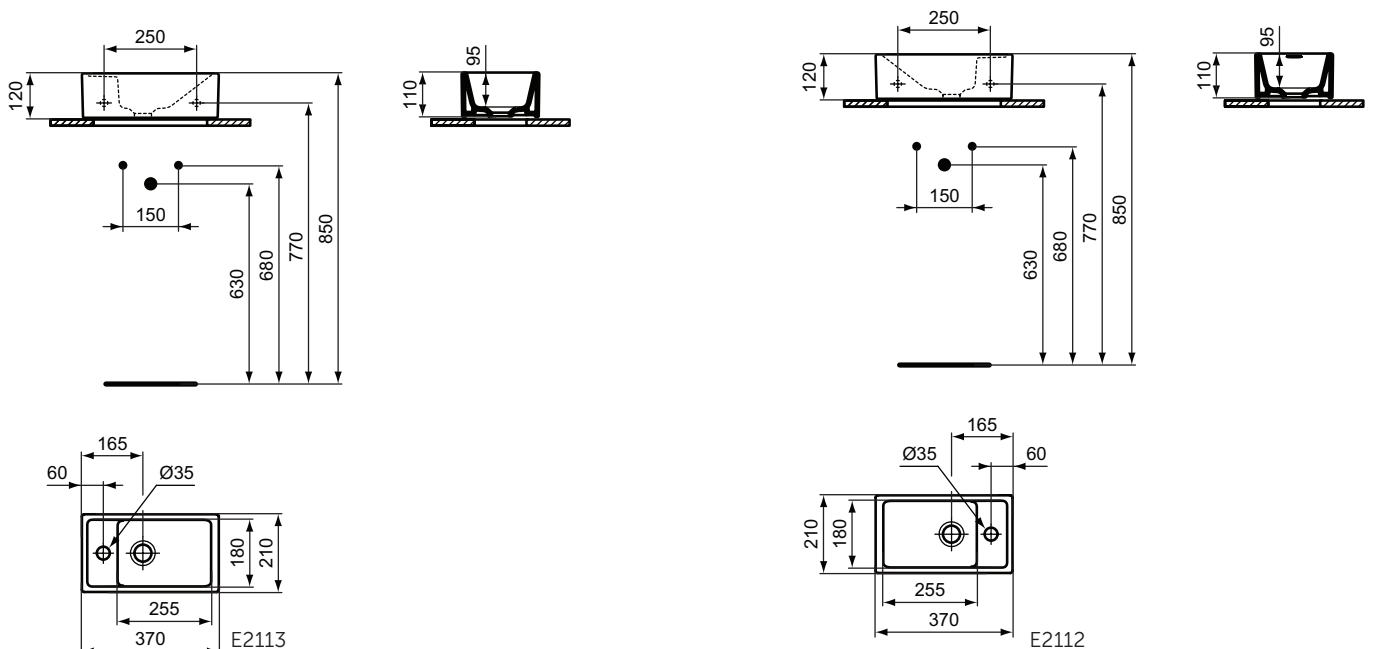
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched New	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E211301 E2113V1	
Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched New	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E211201 E2112V1	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M8 x 90 mm for Handwash basin	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White) **New**



New

Описание

Handwash basins 37 cm

1 Left taphole punched
1 Right taphole punched
EN 14688

For assembly:

- alone with siphon or
- with Ideal Standard i.life S Guest basin unit 35 cm

Available February 2022



Ceramic products

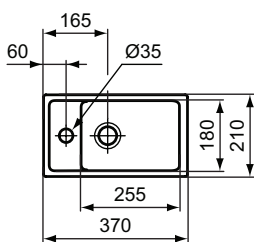
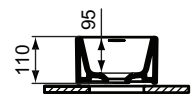
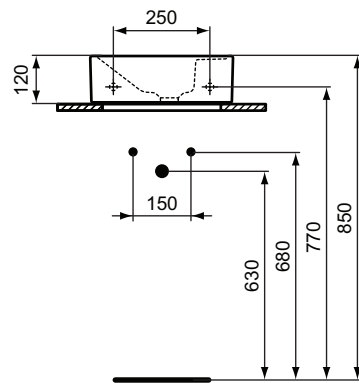
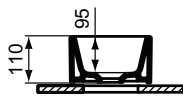
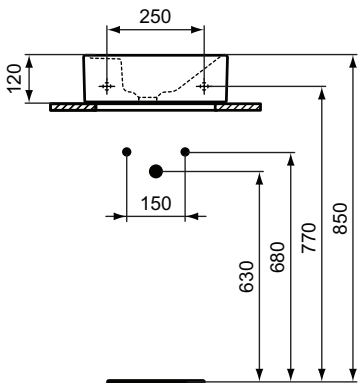
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basins 37 cm with 1 Left taphole punched	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E2113V3	
Handwash basins 37 cm with 1 Right taphole punched	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E2112V3	

Recommended equipment

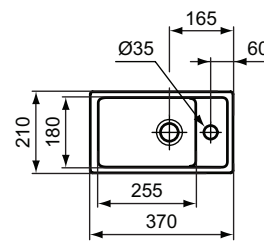
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm for Handwash basin	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E2113



E2112

Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin 37 cm
 Tap hole punched on one side, reversible installation
 Fixation not included (to be just siliconizing or in case anti vandal solution is needed - optionally D570967 vessel fix kit)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly on worktop alone with siphon

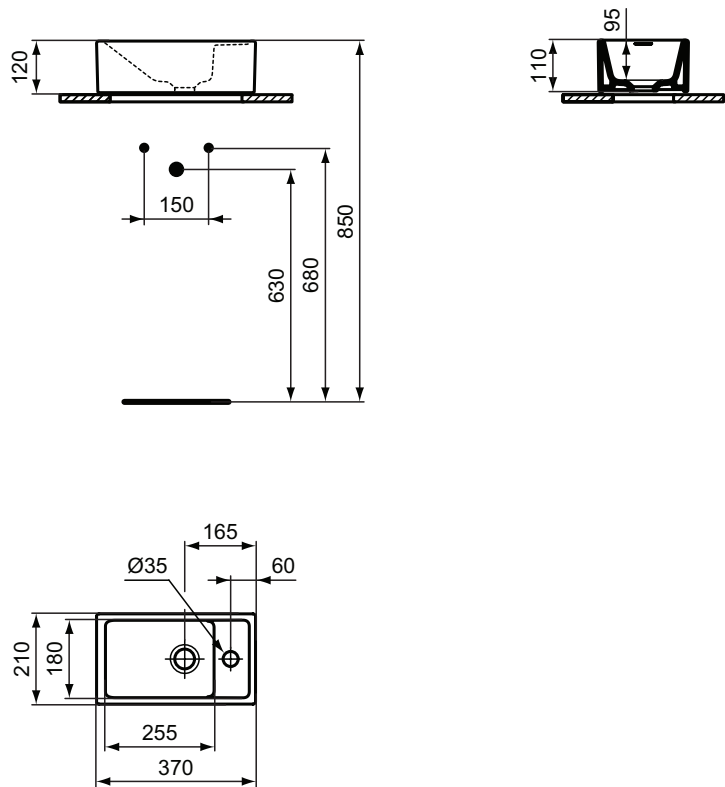
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 37 cm	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E210901	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set for Vessel basin (optional - only in case anti vandal fixation is needed)	D570967	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Countertop basin 50 cm
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template VV2401290519



Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E209167, Furniture cutting template VV2401290520

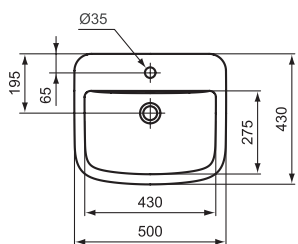
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 430 x 180	9,5	T059201	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 195	13,5	T059001	

Recommended equipment

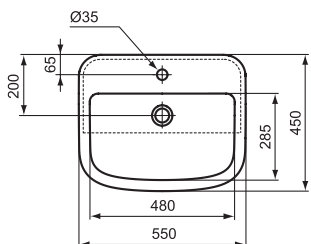
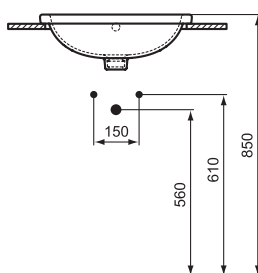
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

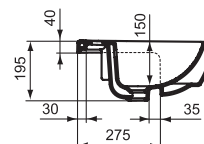
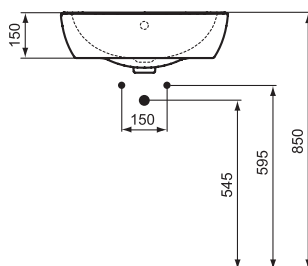
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T0592



T0590



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, Short Projection
 Short Projection - only 60 cm
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

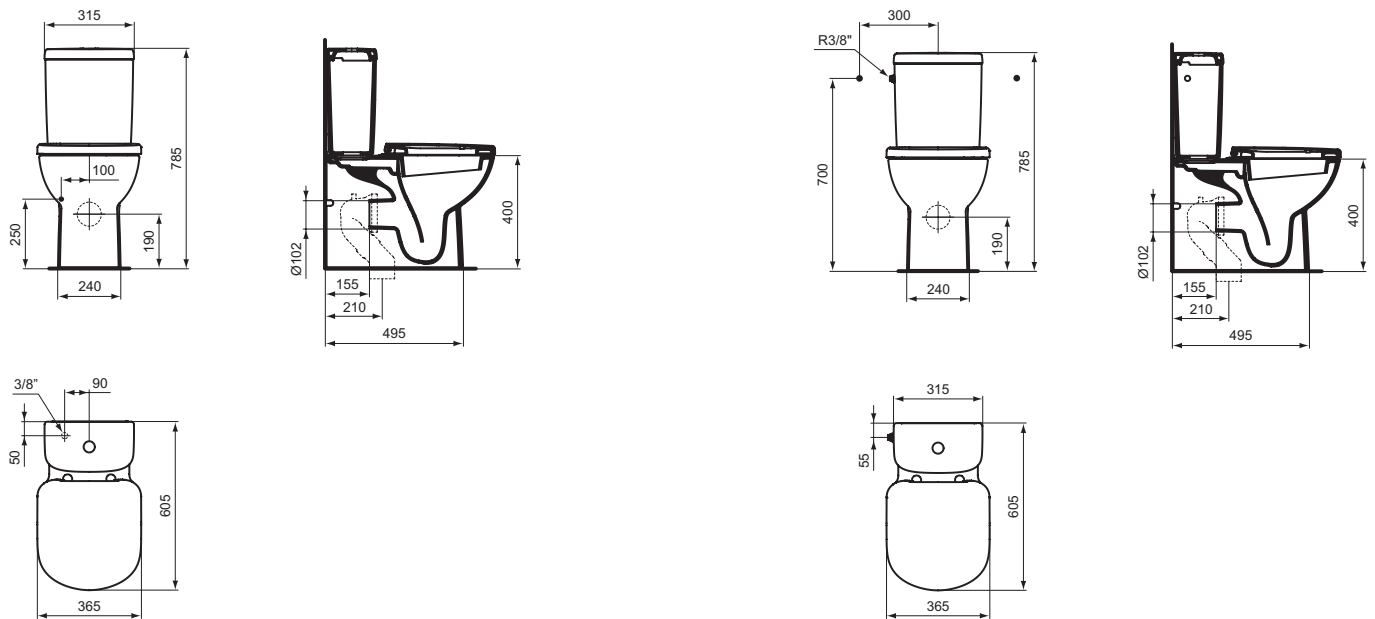
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/2,5 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T427401)/bottom inlet valve (T427301)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T679801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (T679901)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection	365 x 605 x 785	31,1	T328101	
Necessary equipment				
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,6	T427301	
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,6	T427401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,7	T679801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,7	T679901	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			T682067	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 - Washdown, horizontal outlet (universal)
 - Washdown, vertical outlet
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/2,5 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T427401)/bottom inlet valve (T427301)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T679201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (T679301)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges, duroplast (T679401)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, horizontal outlet	365 x 670 x 785	29,8	T331201	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, vertical outlet	365 x 670 x 785	31,2	T331301	

Necessary equipment

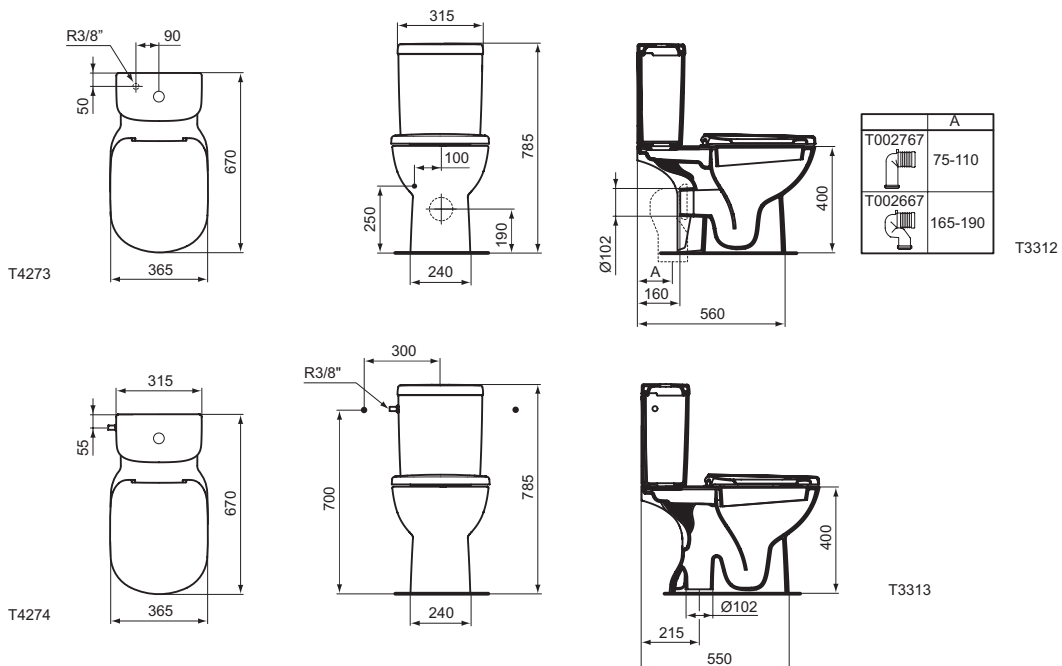
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,0	T427301	
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,0	T427401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,7	T679201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,7	T679301	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges			T679401	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-190 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 75-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Wall mounted bowl, Short Projection 48 cm
Short Projection - only 48 cm
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Wall mounted bowl
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679201)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679301)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679401)
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for T328801/ (T679801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast /for T328801/ (T679901)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless	360 x 530 x 350	19,0	T040501	
Wall mounted bowl, short projection 48 cm	370 x 480 x 340	15,3	T328801	
Wall mounted bowl	360 x 530 x 350	19,8	T331101	

Necessary equipment

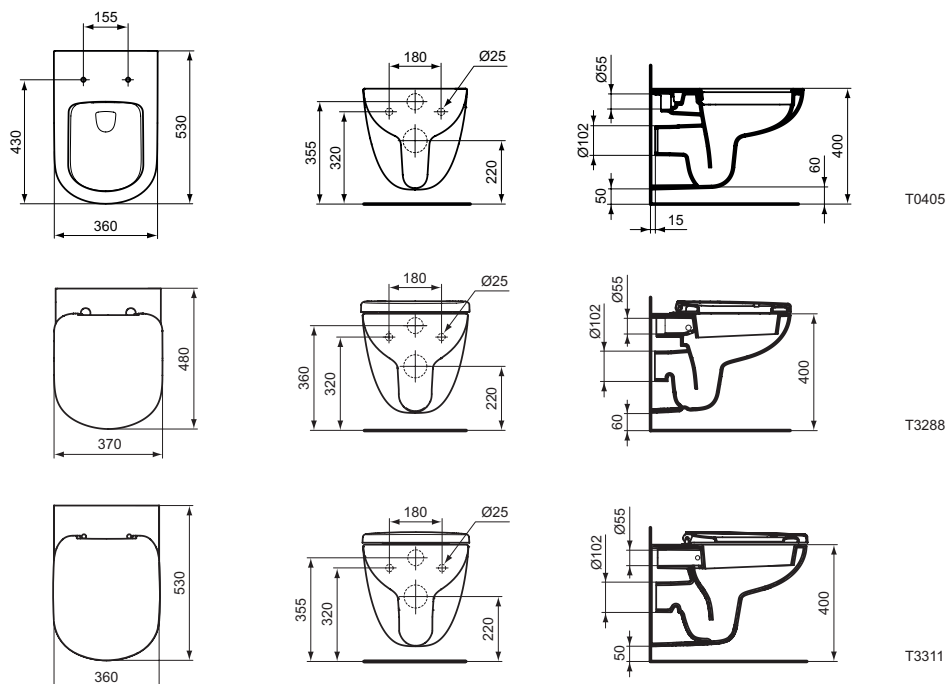
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for T331101, T040501)		2,7	T679201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for T331101, T040501)		2,7	T679301	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges (for T331101, T040501)			T679401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for T328801)		2,7	T679801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for T328801)		2,7	T679901	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T040501/			WW965956	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

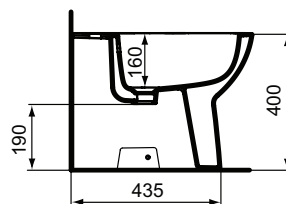
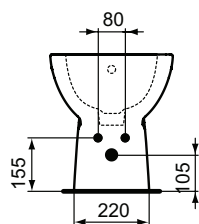
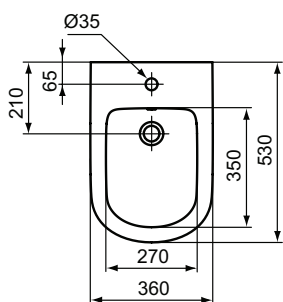
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 530 x 400	23,0	T510101	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 350	19,0	T510001	

Recommended equipment

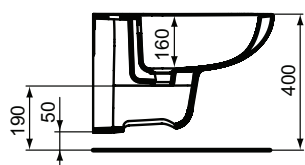
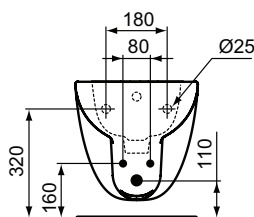
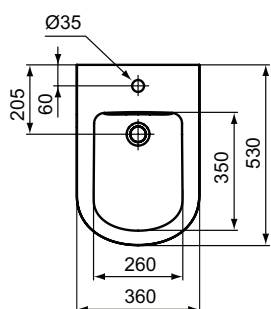
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T5101



T5100

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 65, 60 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 Loose on pallet
 For assembly with: pedestal R206601 and semi-pedestal V921101

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

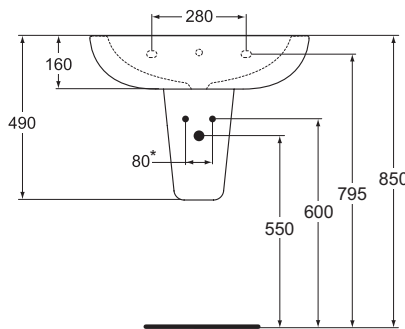
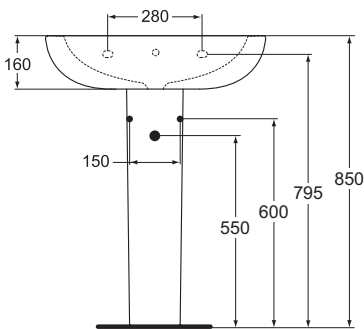
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 460 x 190	20,0	V302801	
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 460 x 190	18,0	V302701	

Recommended equipment

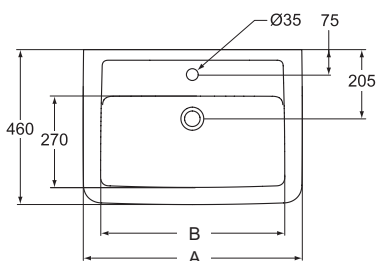
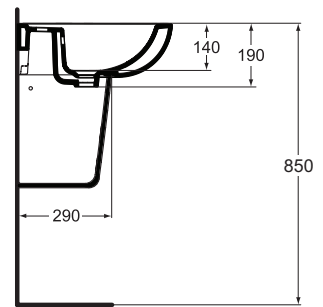
Floor standing pedestal	R206601	
Semi-pedestal	V921101	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



* 150 in case of installation without semi-pedestal



	A	B
V3028	650	545
V3027	600	495



Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 55 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 Loose on pallet
 For assembly with: pedestal R206601 or semi-pedestal V921101

Handwash basin Eurovit Plus 45 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 Loose on pallet
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201 or semi-pedestal small T426701

Pedestal/Pedestal small
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet

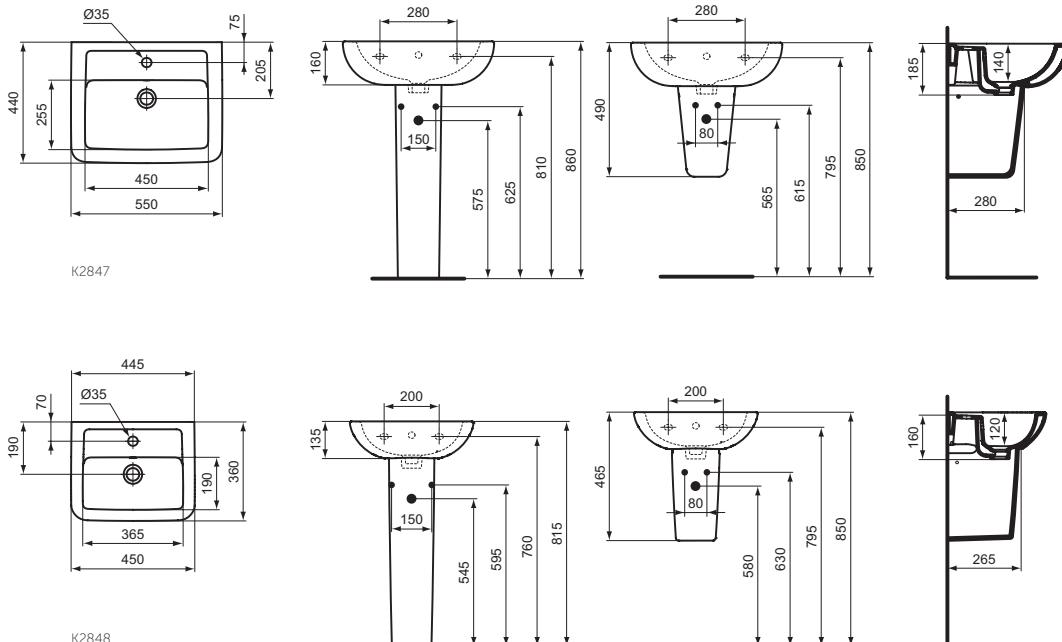
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 185	14,0	K284701	
Eurovit Plus Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 170	9,8	K284801	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601	
Semi-pedestal	V921101	
Floor standing pedestal small	T427201	
Semi-pedestal small	T426701	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 65 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 With overflow
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

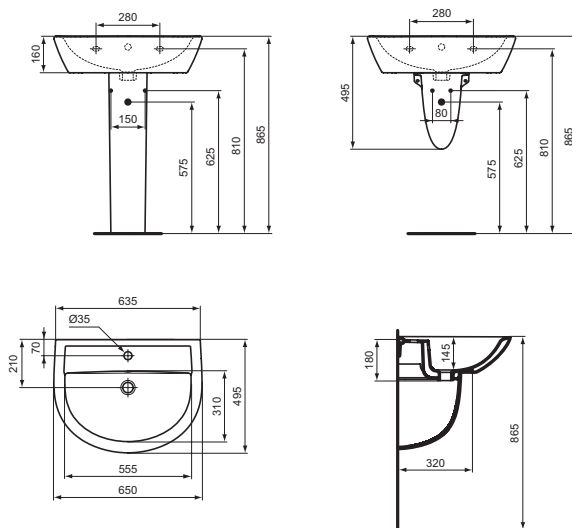
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 495 x 180		W332201	
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	650 x 495 x 180		W331801	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal			R206601	
Semi-pedestal			W333001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3322, W3318



Description

Washbasin 60 cm
 - Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 - Central tap hole punched, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

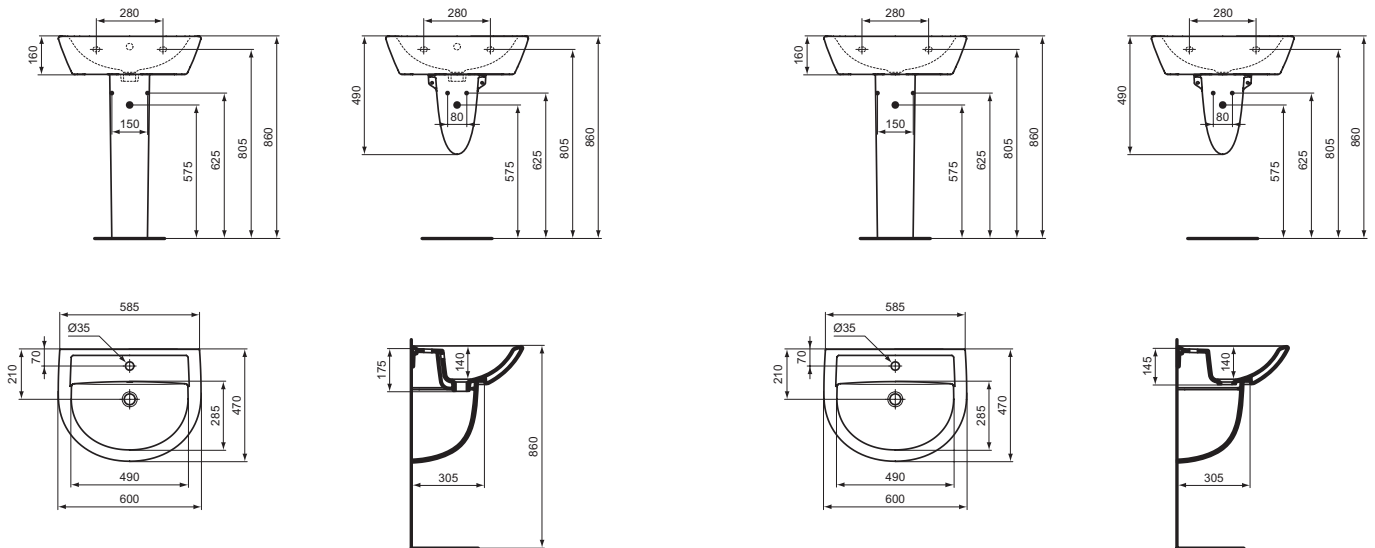
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		W332301	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	600 x 470 x 175		W331901	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		W332501	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601	
Semi-pedestal	W333001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3323, W3319

W3325

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 60 cm
 - Without tap hole, with overflow
 - Without tap hole, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

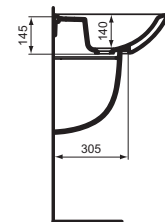
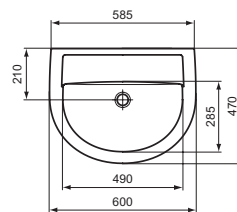
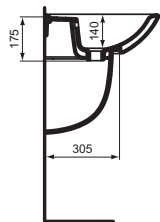
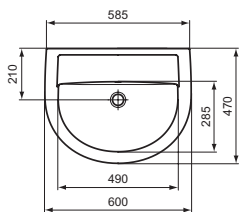
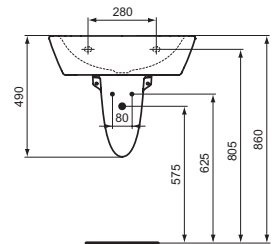
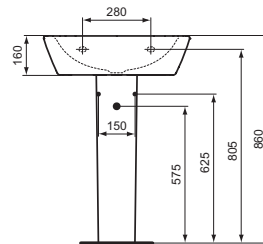
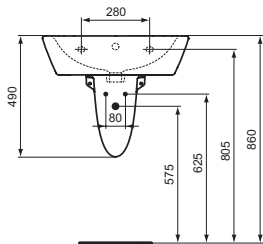
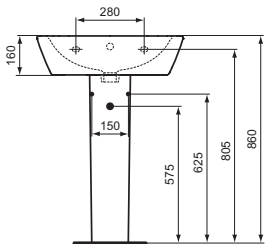
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		W332401	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		W329801	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601
Semi-pedestal	W333001
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3324

W3298



Description

Washbasin 55 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

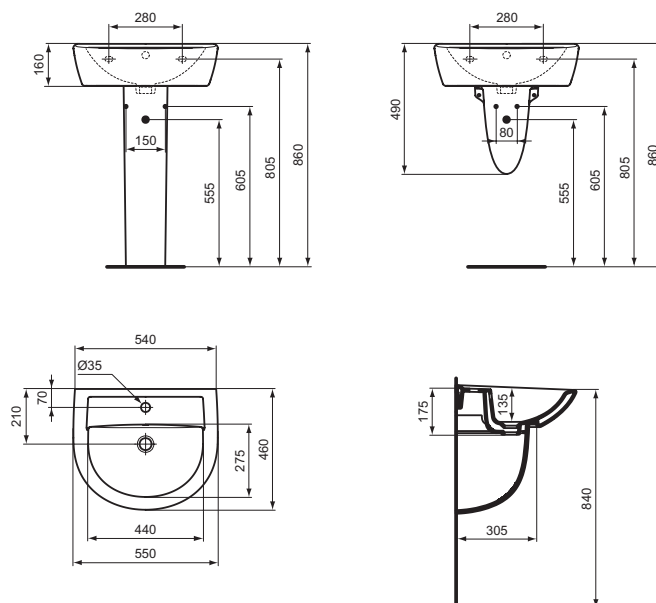
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		W332601	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	550 x 460 x 175		W332001	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601	
Semi-pedestal	W333001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 55 cm
 - Without tap hole, with overflow
 - Without tap hole, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

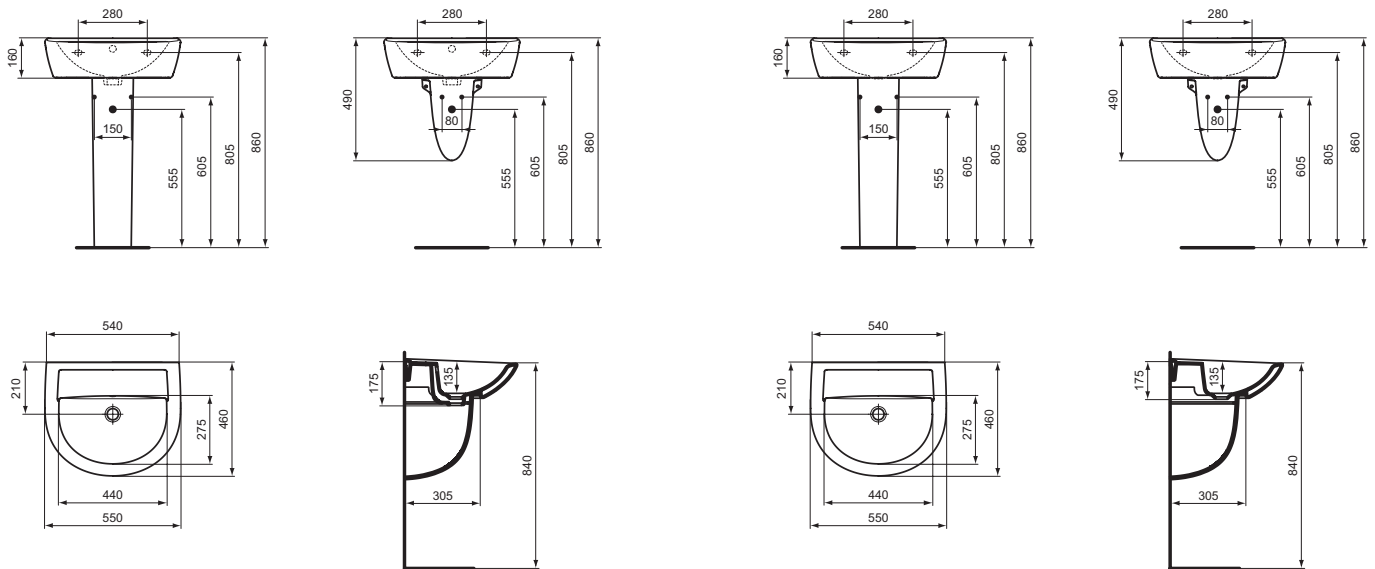
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		W332701	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 160		W329901	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601
Semi-pedestal	W333001
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3327

W3299



Description

Washbasin 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 W332801, W332901 - For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

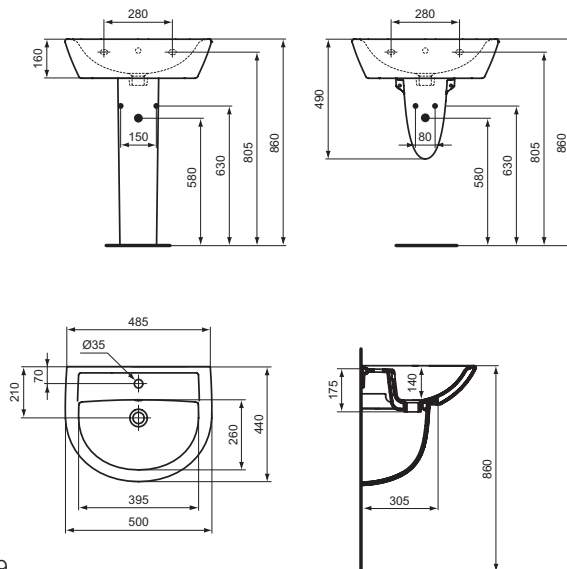
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 440 x 175		W332801	
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	500 x 440 x 175		W332901	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601	
Semi-pedestal	W333001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3328, W3329

Ceramic products



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 With overflow
 EN 14688
 Loose on pallet
 For assembly with pedestal

Washbasin 48 cm - corner
 One tap hole punched
 With overflow
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Pedestal
 Loose on pallet

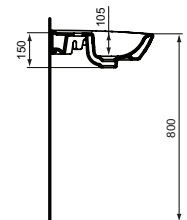
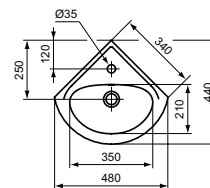
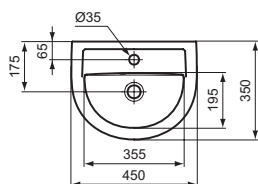
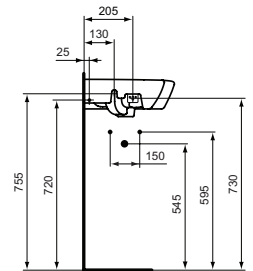
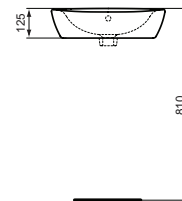
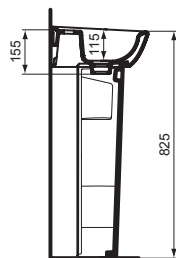
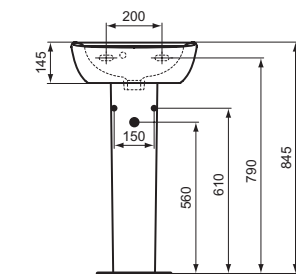
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, central tap hole punched	450 x 350 x 155		E872101	
Washbasin 48 cm - corner	480 x 440 x 150		E872701	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R206601
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)	WW965340
Wall hanger Steel fixation (for corner washbasin)	E501067
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E8721

E8727





Description

Handwash basin 35 cm
 With overflow
 - Right tap hole punched
 - Left tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Alone with siphon

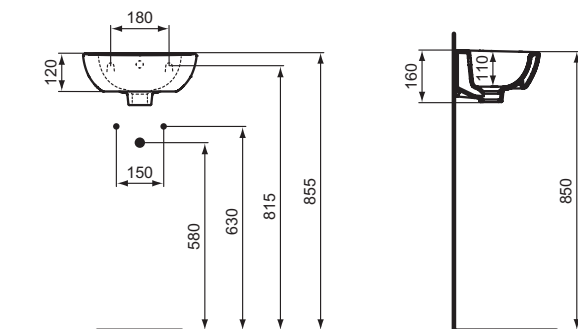
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		W330001	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		E871601	

Recommended equipment

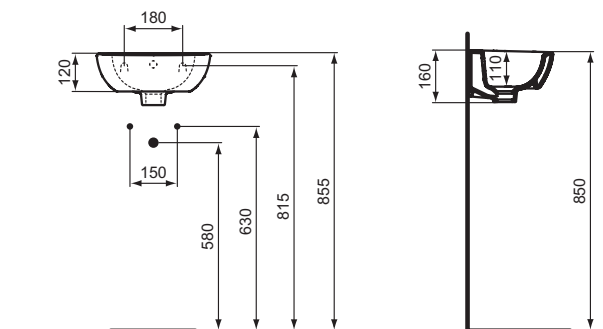
Wall hanger Steel fixation			E501067	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3300



E8716

Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin 56 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 With overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 With overflow
 Including fixation set E209167
 In carton box
 EN 14688

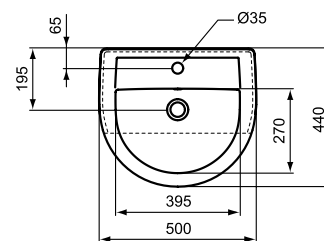
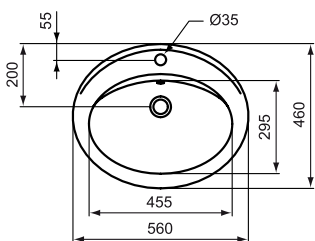
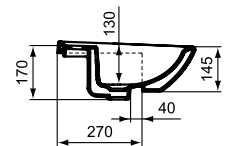
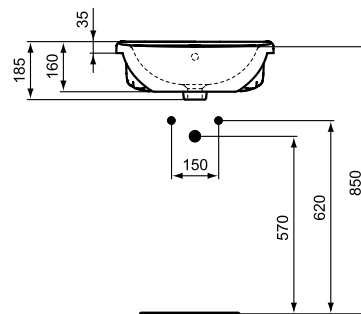
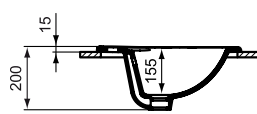
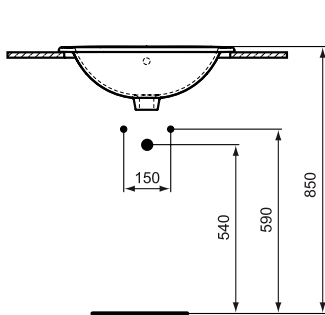
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 56 cm	560 x 460 x 200		E874901	
Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 185		E875201	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E8749

E8752



Description

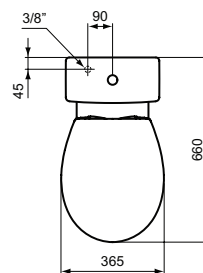
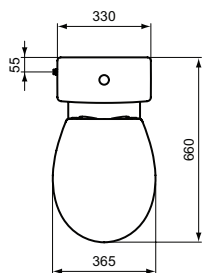
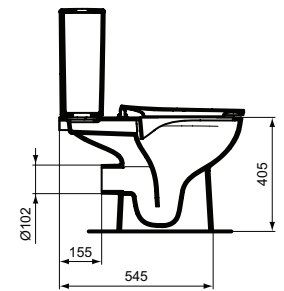
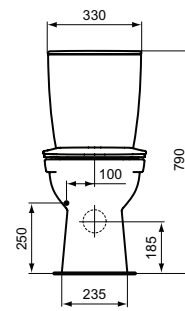
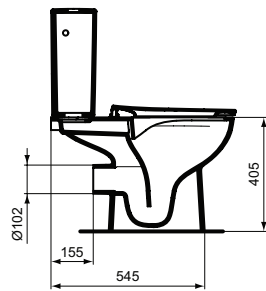
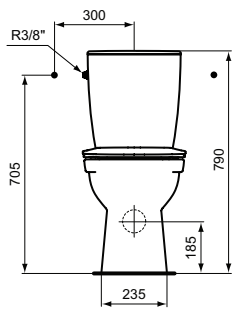
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 4,5/3 L dual flush cistern
 Included duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 In carton box
 EN 997



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS with Side inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		W328301	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS with Bottom inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		W328401	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3283

W3284

Ceramic products



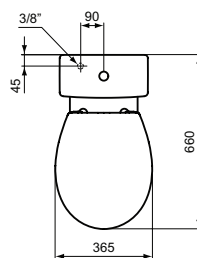
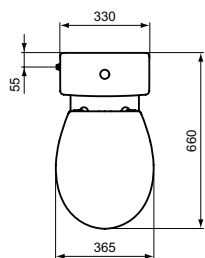
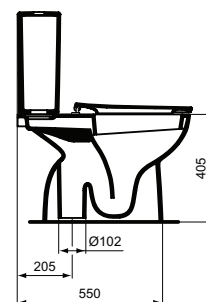
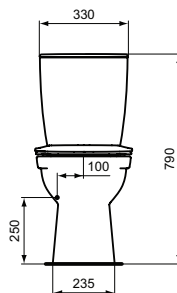
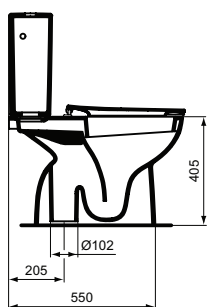
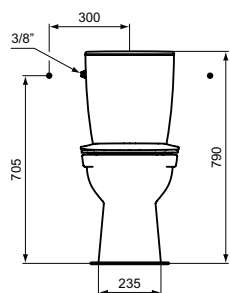
Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+
 Washdown
 Vertical outlet
 4,5/3 L dual flush cistern
 Included duroplast seat & cover
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 In carton box
 EN 997

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		W327401	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		W327601	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		W327501	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		W327701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3274, W3276

W3275, W3277



Description

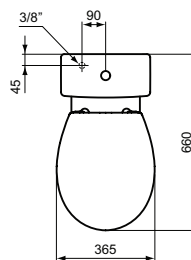
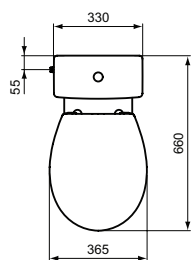
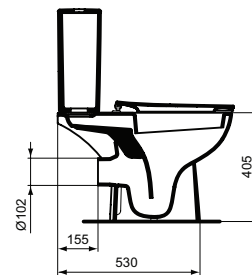
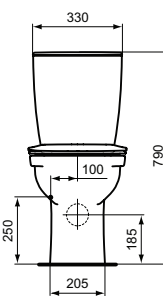
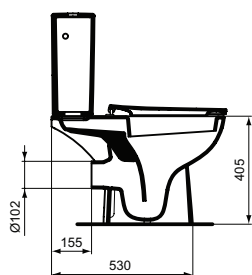
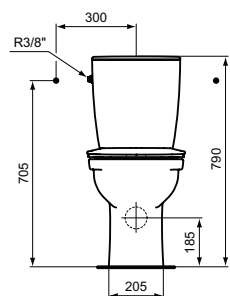
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 4,5/3 L cistern
 Included duroplast seat & cover
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 In carton box
 EN 997



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		W328601	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		W328501	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		W328801	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		W328701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3286, W3285

W3288, W3287

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 4,5/3 l dual flush, bottom inlet cistern
 Included duroplast seat & cover
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413 and abluton trim
 In carton box
 EN 997

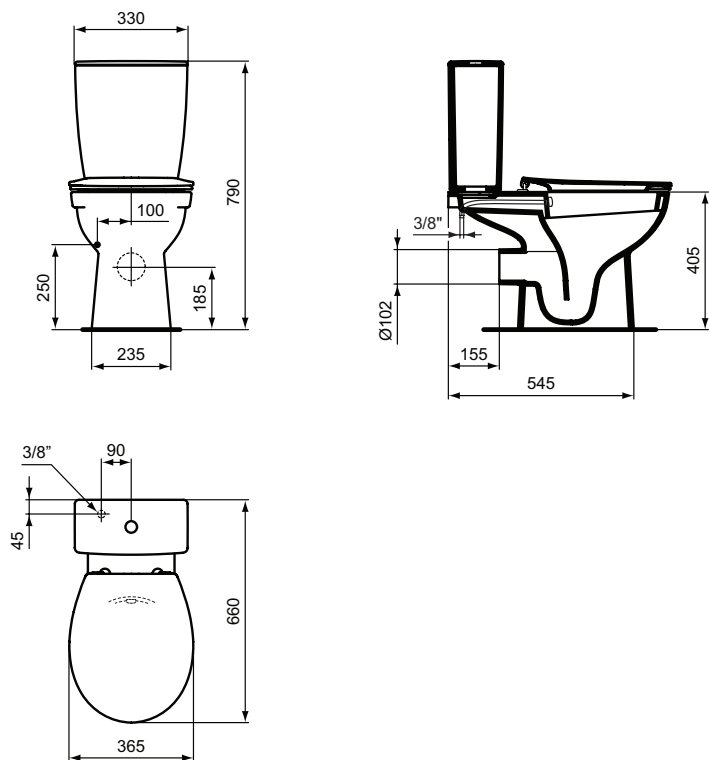


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		W329601	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		W329701	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 EN 997
 In carton box

- Included seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801
- Without seat & cover. Seat & cover recommended:
 - Seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
 - Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

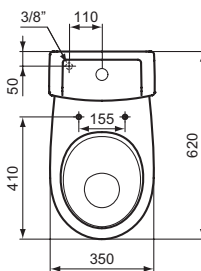
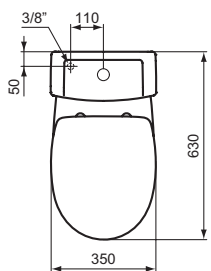
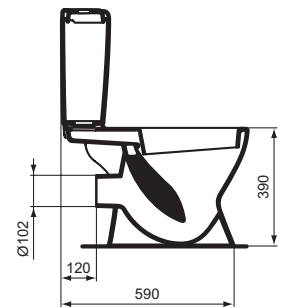
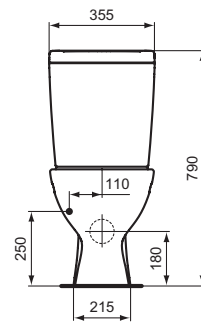
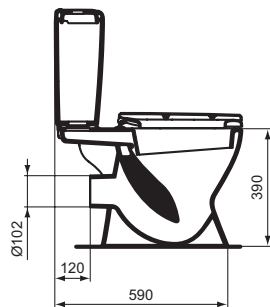
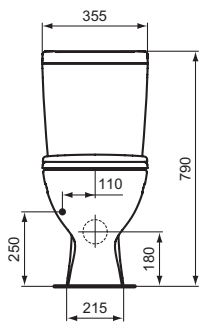
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	V337001	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	V337101	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus without seat & cover	350 x 620 x 790		W330301	

Recommended equipment for W330301

Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges	W300201	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges	W301801	

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3370, V3371

W3303

Ceramic products



Description

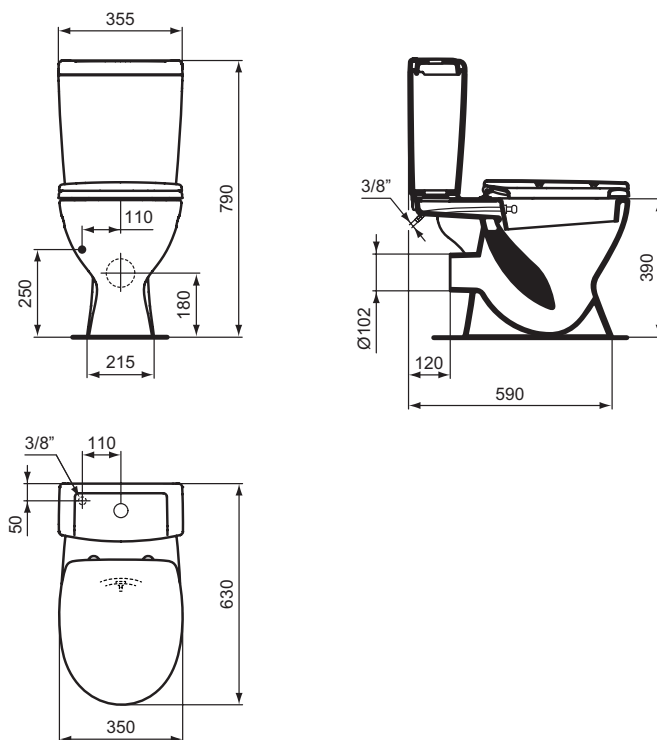
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with bidet function
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 Including WC bowl fixation set WW965413 and abluion trim WW965346
 Including duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges (W300201)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with bidet function	350 x 630 x 790		W330201	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus Washdown
 Vertical outlet
 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 EN 997
 In carton box

- Included seat and cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

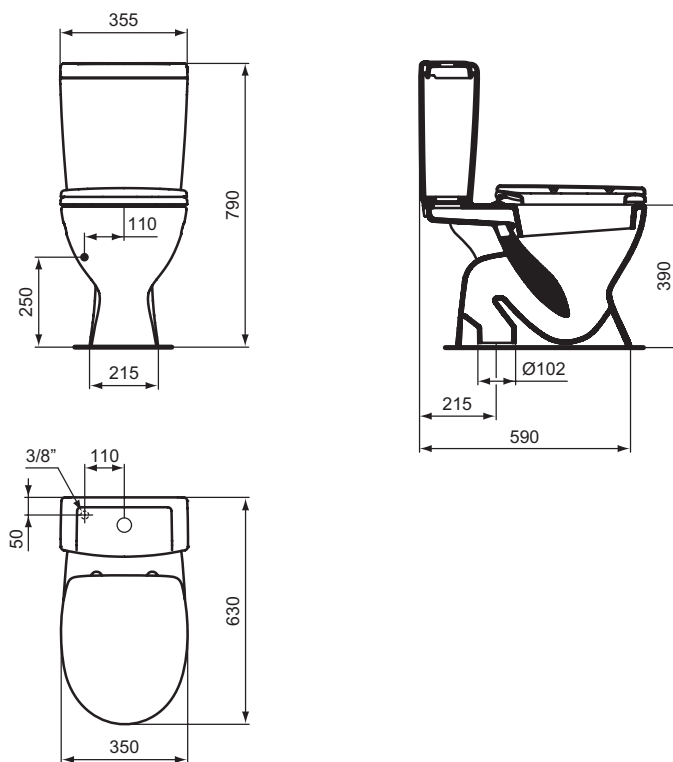


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	V337201	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	V337301	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

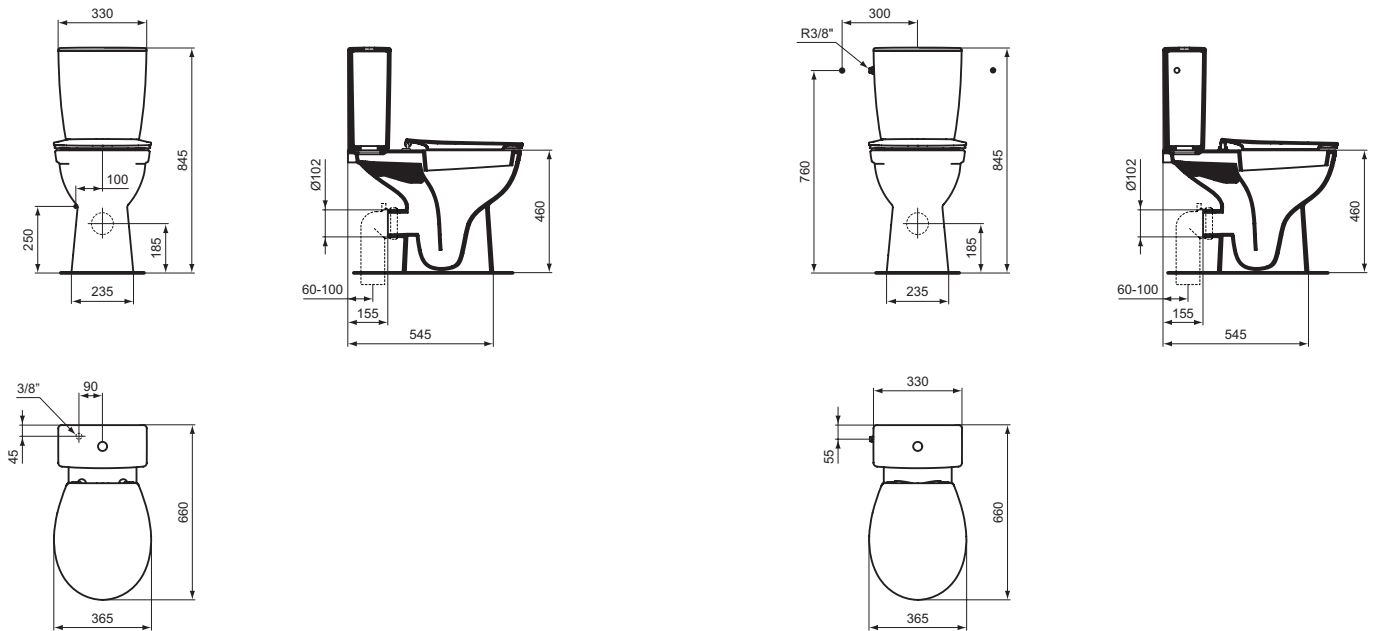
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	W328901	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	W327901	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	W328001	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing single WC bowl BTW
 Back to wall
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

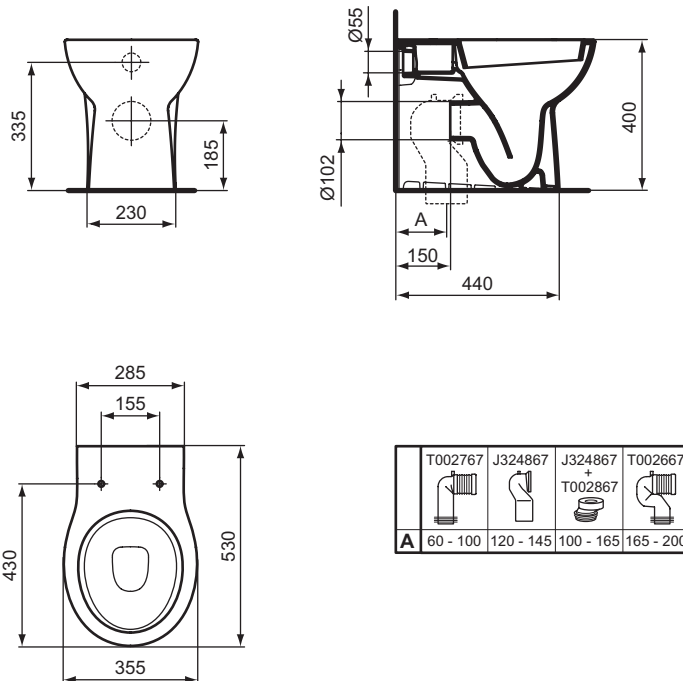
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl BTW	355 x 530 x 400		W330401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 Washdown
 - Horizontal outlet
 - Vertical outlet
 Flushing content 6L
 Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

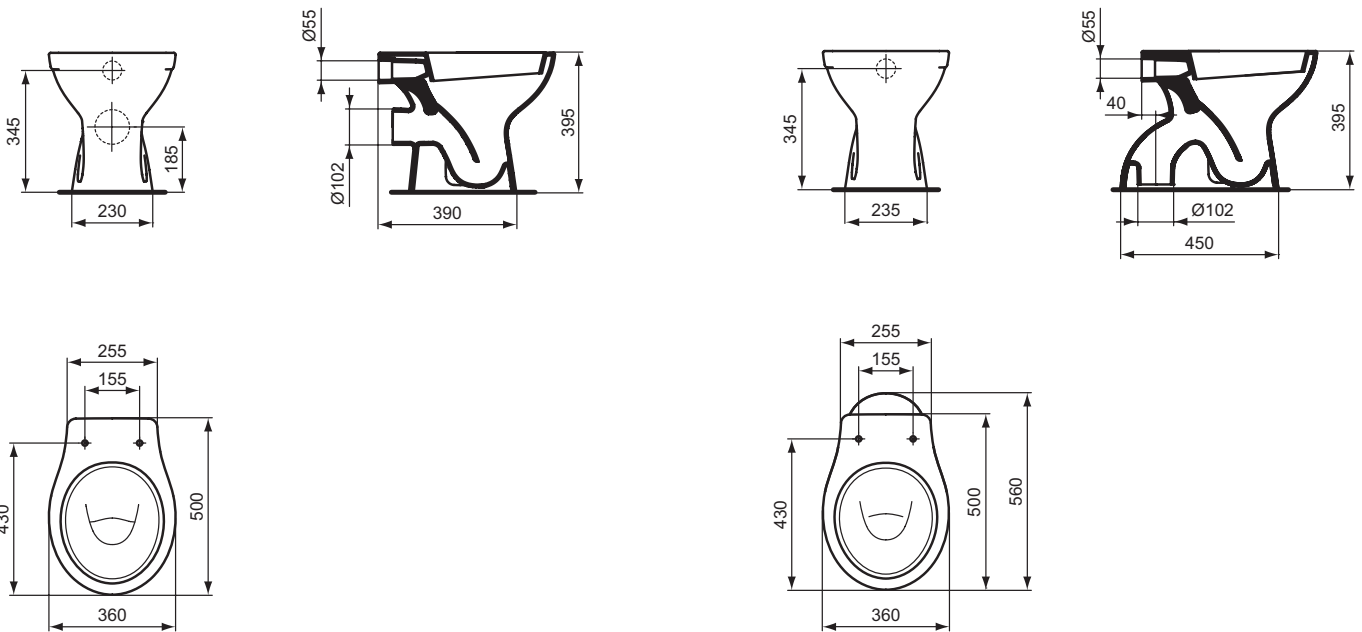
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 500 x 395		W333101	
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 560 x 395		W333201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3331

W3332



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 Washdown
 Vertical outlet
 Flushing content 6L
 Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

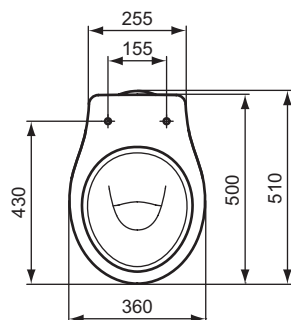
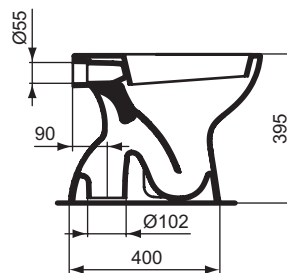
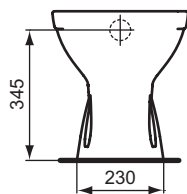
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 510 x 395		W330601	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 Washout
 Flushing content 6L
 - Horizontal outlet
 - Vertical outlet
 Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
 EN 997
 Loose on pallet

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	365 x 475 x 390	15,1	V320101	
Floor standing single bowl, washout, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 395	15,0	V313101	

Necessary equipment

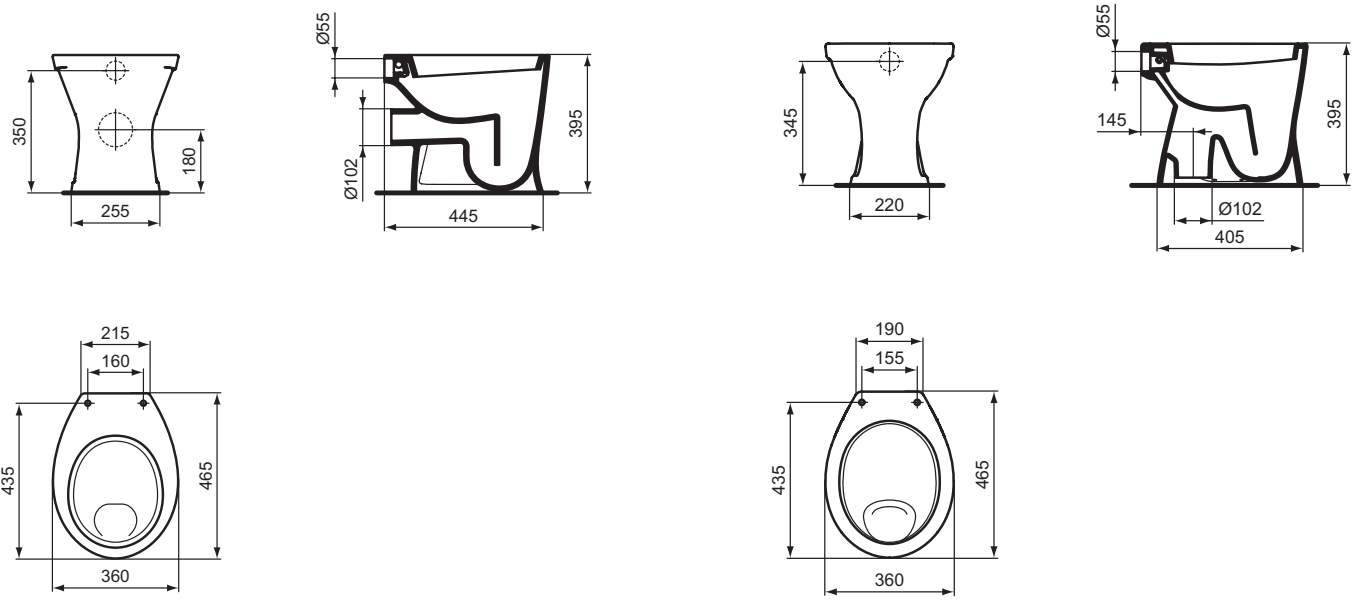
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm - 2 sets needed			WW965068	
---	--	--	----------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3201

V3131



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl - Raised Washout
 - Horizontal outlet
 - Vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
 Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 465 x 450		V311601	
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 450		V311701	

Necessary equipment

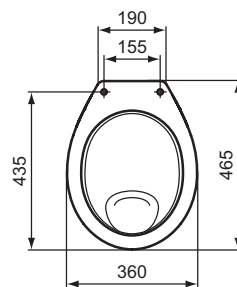
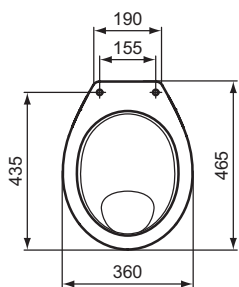
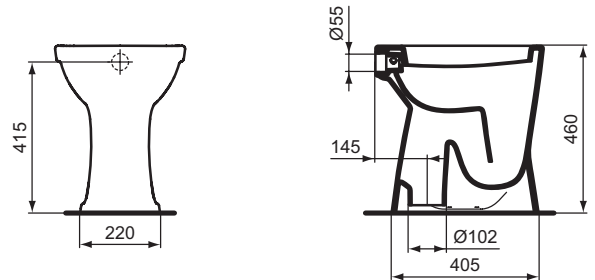
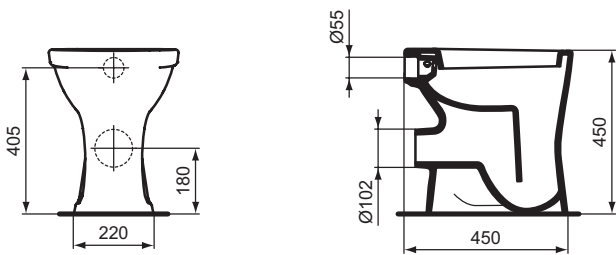
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	
-------------------------	--	--	-----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3116

V3117

Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997
 Note: RimLS WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

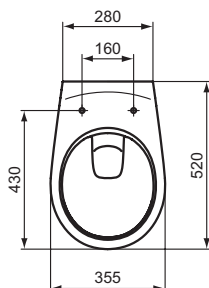
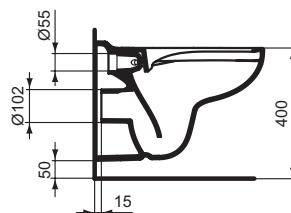
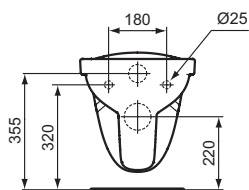
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS	355 x 520 x 350	15,0	K881001	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted WC bowl
 - Washdown
 - Washout
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

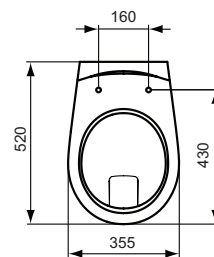
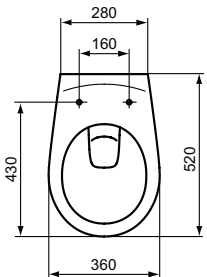
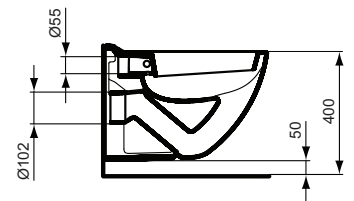
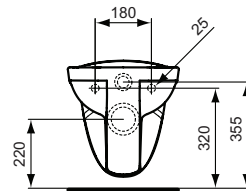
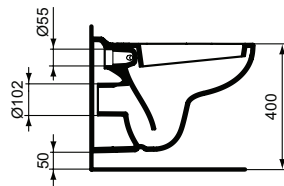
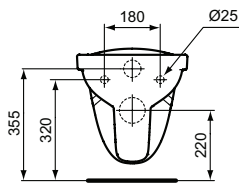
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 350	15,1	V390601	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, in carton box	360 x 520 x 350	17,6	W740601	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washout, loose on pallet	355 x 520 x 350	18,7	V340301	

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	E131601	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	W303001	

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3906, W7406

V3403

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
 Back to wall
 One taphole punched
 Included fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
 One tap hole punched
 - Loose on pallet - Recommended fixation set WW965068 - not included
 - In carton box - Included fixation set WW965068
 EN 14528



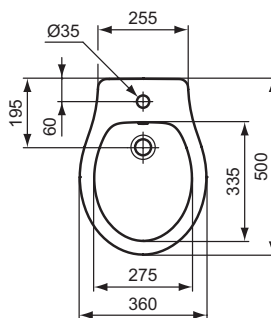
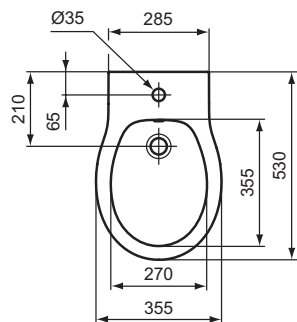
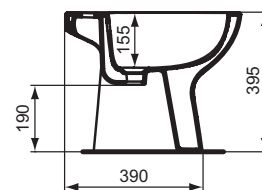
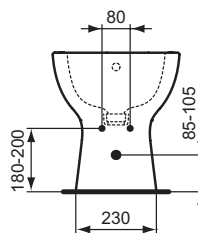
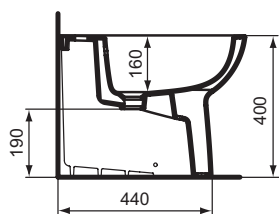
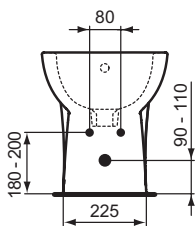
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW, loose on pallet	355 x 530 x 400		W330501	
Floor standing bidet, loose on pallet	360 x 500 x 395		E877401	
Floor standing bidet, in carton box	360 x 500 x 395		W330701	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing bidet	WW965068
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



W3305

E8774, W3307



Description

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole punched, for over rim supply
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14528

Recommended equipment

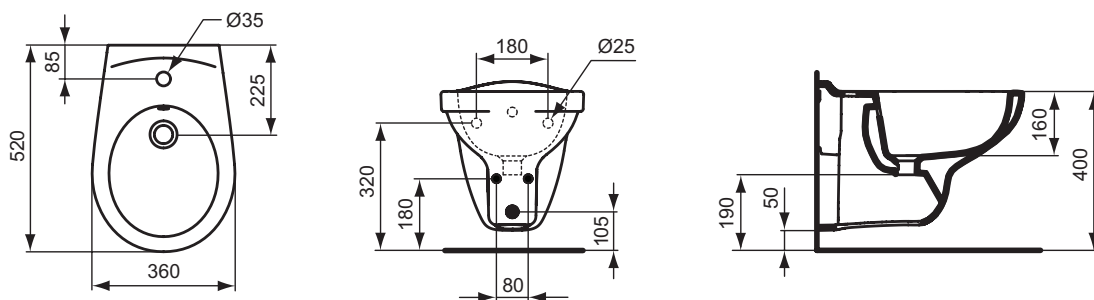
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 520 x 350	15,0	V493101	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (E0079AA)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet

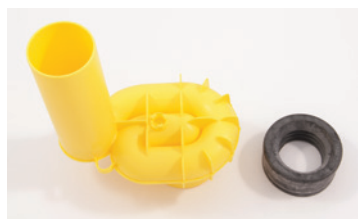
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (T4441XG)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type (A2305AA)



Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4 (A2307AA)



Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (K822367)

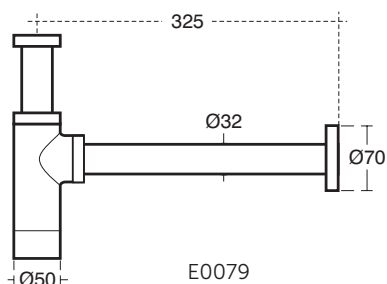


Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (K751501)

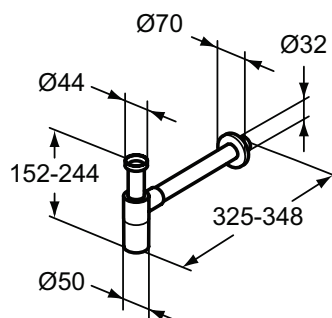
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	E0079AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	T4441XG	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type	A2305AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet	A2307AA	
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet	K822367	
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet	K751501	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black
- O1 Euro White



E0079



T4441



Description

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (B4801AA)
In case installation with mixer without pop-up waste

Design stop angle valve (A3491AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8

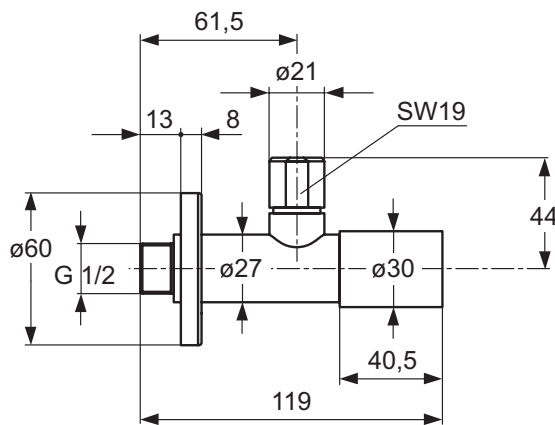
Stop angle valve (B7883AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A3491

Ceramic products



Description

Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole (J3291AA, J3291XG)

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)



Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole (D5852AA)

Product

Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole

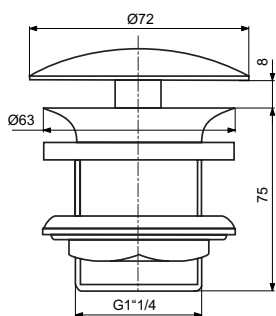
Article-No.

Price/EUR

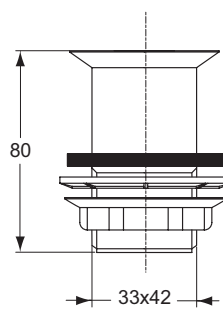
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole	J3291AA	
	J3291XG	
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole	D5852AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



J3291



D5852



Description

Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8803AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow

Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow (E1482XG)
Brass construction
Slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8808AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – unslotted solid waste to be used with basin without overflow

Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow (E1483XG)
Brass construction
Solid waste to be used with basin without overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Click-clack waste with metal cover (T3629AA)
To be used with Strada II basins

Click-clack waste with metal cover small (T3630AA)
To be used with Strada II Handwash basins 45 cm and Vessel basins 38x38 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste - slotted			S8803AA	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow			E1482XG	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste - unslotted			S8808AA	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow			E1483AA	
			E1483XG	
Click-clack waste with metal cover		0,4	T3629AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small		0,4	T3630AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



Description

Space saving siphon (EE23033967)
For combination with furniture basin units



IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system (R432667)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II Furniture Basin Units)



IdealFlow II space siphon (R432767)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II)
Fits only to R432667



Hidden overflow system IdealFlow (N8326AA)
For basins Tonic II (basins for assembly with pedestals, semi-pedestals, or Furniture basin structure)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system	R432667	
IdealFlow II space siphon	R432767	
Hidden overflow system IdealFlow	N8326AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Inlet valve - side connection
 Brass inlet connection 3/8'
 SMARTVALVE:
 1/ Delayed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
 2/ Side inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set in 3 positions (straight and left or right rotated positions) to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
 Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with side inlets
 in plastic bag
 EN 14124, NF 076 TD02

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - side connection			RV19567	



Description

Inlet valve - bottom connection
 Brass inlet connection 3/8'
 SMARTVALVE:
 1/ Delayed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
 2/ bottom inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set with 360° rotation of the mechanism to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
 Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with bottom inlets
 in plastic bag
 EN 14124, NF 076 TD0

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - bottom connection			RV19667	

Ceramic products



Description

Outlet valve - dual flush
 Universal use, dual flush FLAT button chrome finish (no logo), easy unscrew without damage the rossete
 Fully adjustable volume to each tank, following the instruction
 Full adjustability for tank's height from 287 to 412 mm
 Easy reversible button and/or body/floats on 180° without tool and without full disassembly
 Valve reliability class 2 (tested on 200 000 cycles)
 Included universal key for assembly/disassembly
 In pastic bag
 EN 14055 (equipped cisten), NF 076 TD03

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Outlet valve - dual flush			R6578AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Diaphragm kit with filter (prior 2020 version)
 Replacement of versions prior 2021 (i.e. SIDE R6579BG, D6701AA, R6507BG, R7585BG, R7630BG and BOTTOM R6580BG, D6700BG, R7586BG, R7631BG inlet valves)
 In blister

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Diaphragm kit with filter (prior 2020 version)			R643067	



Description

2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)
Replacement for SIDE RV19567 and BOTTOM RV19667 inlet valves
In blister

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)			RV19467	



Description

Set for tank fixation
Ring seal 110 x 15mm between C/C bowl and tanks
Set of 2 stainless steel bolts L 80mm, conical seals, washer and nuts
In pastic bag

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Set for tank fixation			R640267	



Description

Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve
Spare set of rubber seal and plastic clip for outlet valve R6578AA
In blister

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve			R758967	



Description

Rosette/bush for outlet valves
For outlet valve R6578AA
In chrome finish
In pastic bag

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rosette/bush for outlet valves			D90A286AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Dual flush button for outlet valves
 For outlet valve R6578AA
 In chrome finish (no logo)
 In pastric bag

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dual flush button for outlet valves			R6521AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Flush Plates

Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

M: mechanical actuation
 P: pneumatic actuation
 MF: mechanical front actuation
 MT: mechanical top actuation
 N/C: not compatible
 •: compatible
 †: Denotes SmartForce

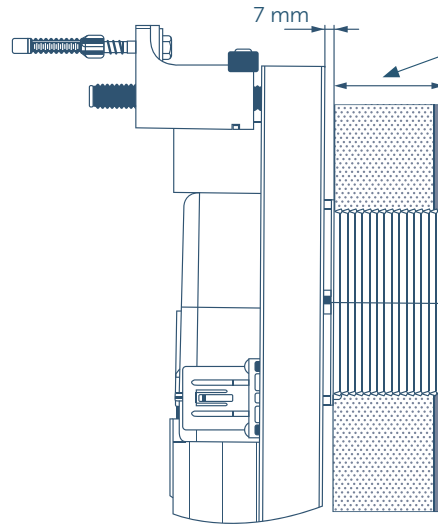
Installation systems



	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys™ Eco
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Solea™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Solea™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Oleas™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Oleas™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Solea™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Solea™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	+R015867/R015767†	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167†	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	+R015867/R015767†	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167†	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C

Flush Plates

Minimum wall thickness (mm)



Minimum wall thickness measured from rib of the service box to finished face of the wall

M: mechanical actuation
 P: pneumatic actuation
 MF: mechanical front actuation
 MT: mechanical top actuation
 N/A: not applicable
 N/C: not compatible

Installation systems

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys™ Eco
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M2	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M3	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M4	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Solea™ M1	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Solea™ M2	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Septa Pro™ M1	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Septa Pro™ M2	10	10	0	0	0	5
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Oleas™ P2	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Oleas™ P3	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Solea™ P1	20	20	25	0	20	N/C
	Solea™ P2	25	25	25	0	20	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P1	10	10	0	0	0	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C

Installation systems



Description

ProSys NeoX™ module
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- The best option for a quick renovation bathrooms or new sanitary installations
- Fast and simple installation using the existing water connections
- For application in front of the masonry wall
- Pneumatic actuation through a stainless steel tilt selector button
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- One piece, brushed stainless steel lateral frame: 4 external and 1 back water entry positions, 108 mm thick

6 mm tempered glass front panel (split in two parts):
 - with Black glass front pannel
 - with White glass front pannel

Cistern

- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I
- Supplied with anti-condensation lining

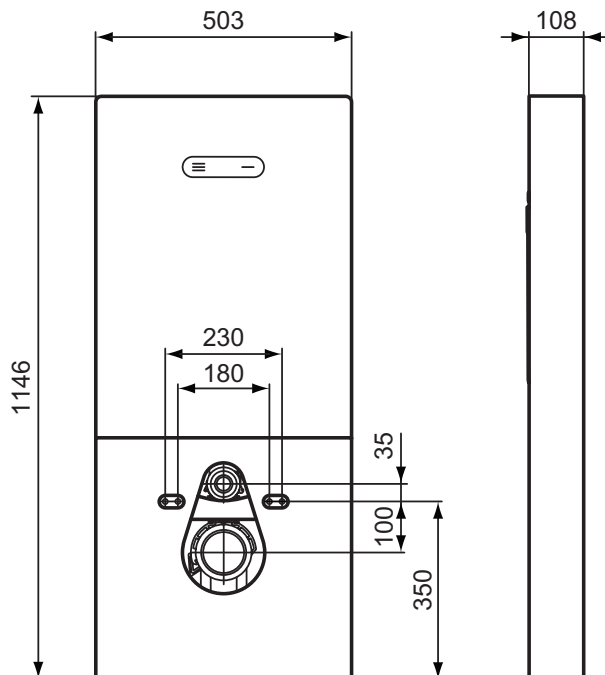
Accessories Included:

- Discharge pipe Ø56x200 mm
- Connection pipe Ø45x180 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Flexible hose ½ " / ½ ", 250 mm
- Water connection 3/8"
- Lateral fixations

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys NeoX™ module	503 x 108 x 1146	26,7	R0144A6 R0144AC	

Finishes

- AC White
- A6 Matt Black





Description

ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Easy move frame allows the user to vary the height of a toilet using a remote control
- Suitable for elderly and people with reduced mobility
- For application in resistant walls and frontal finishing in masonry or plasterboard walls
- Adjustable frame with ProSys™ 80 dual flush cistern pre-set 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Ergonomic system adjustable in height of the wall hung fixation by 150 mm, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- Silent electric engine, power supply: 220V (50/60 Hz), power source: 350 Watt, insulation: IP66
- Movement velocity of 28 mm/s
- Push power: 6000N (ca 600 kgf), traction power 3000N (ca 300 kgf), limit switch
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Sheet of tempered glass front cover in black or white (6x400x1345 mm)
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Flexible outlet pipe
- Remote activation, wireless
- Electric engine
- Wall-fixing material and pan fixing material
- Inlet and outlet pan connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3; Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

OR

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame	725 x 205-240 x 1455-1655	66,3	R0145A6	

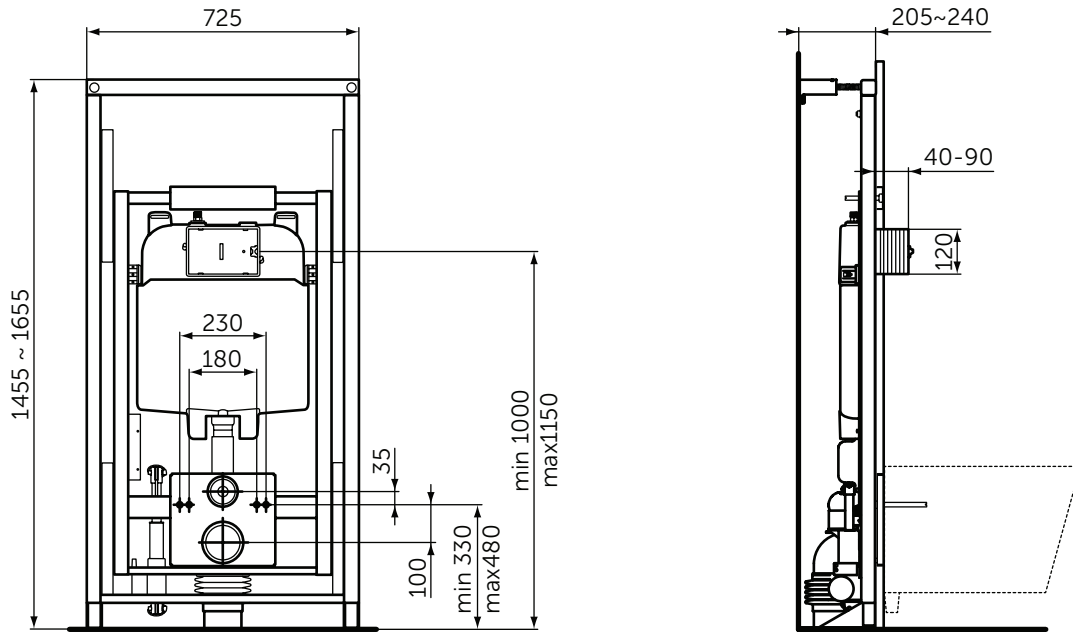
Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Finishes

A6 Matt Black

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 80M frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Ideal for small places
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Depth adjustable outlet bend
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
- 90 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection (Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x180 connection pipe)
- Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stop valve
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

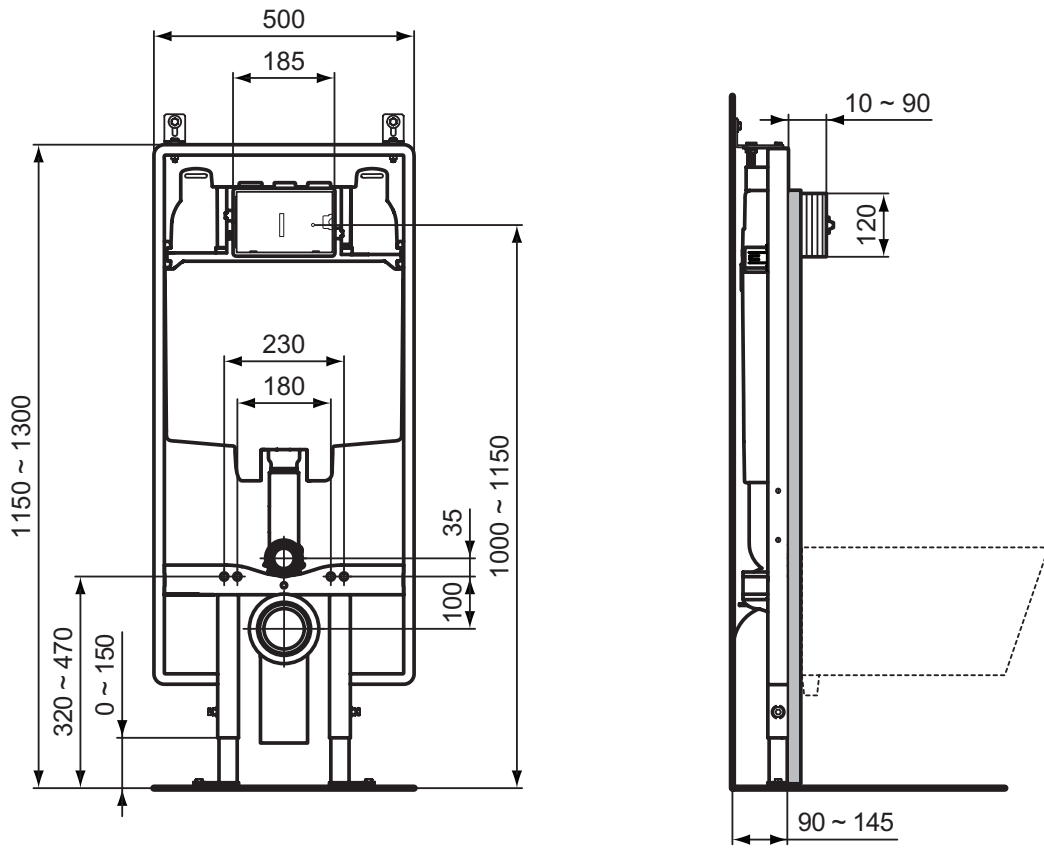
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

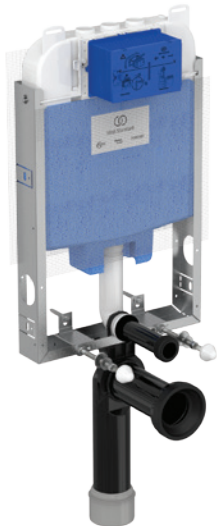
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M frame	500 x 90-145 x 1150-1300	14,4	R014367	
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80			R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 80M light frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For setting in masonry walls
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G 1/2" stop valve
- Net for easier mortar adhesion

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversion kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversion kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversion kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversion kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

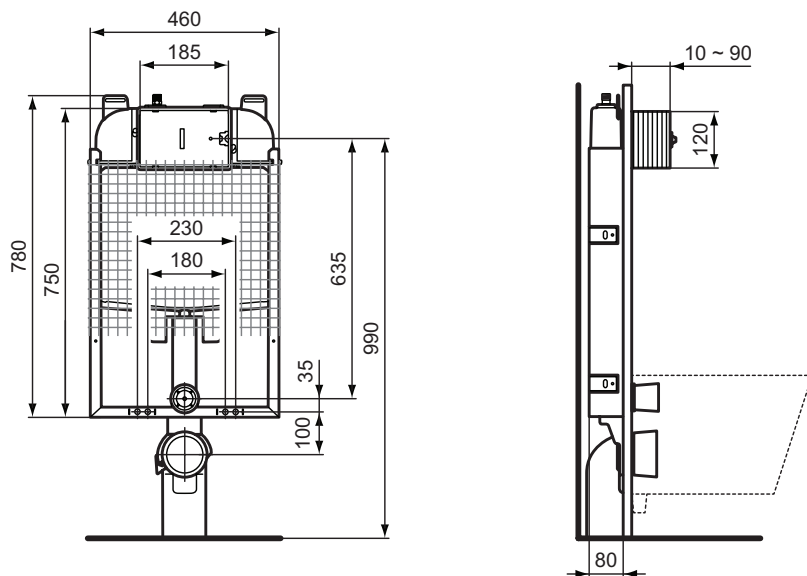
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M light frame	460 x 80	7,8	R014667	

Recommended equipment

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	





Description

ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern
 Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

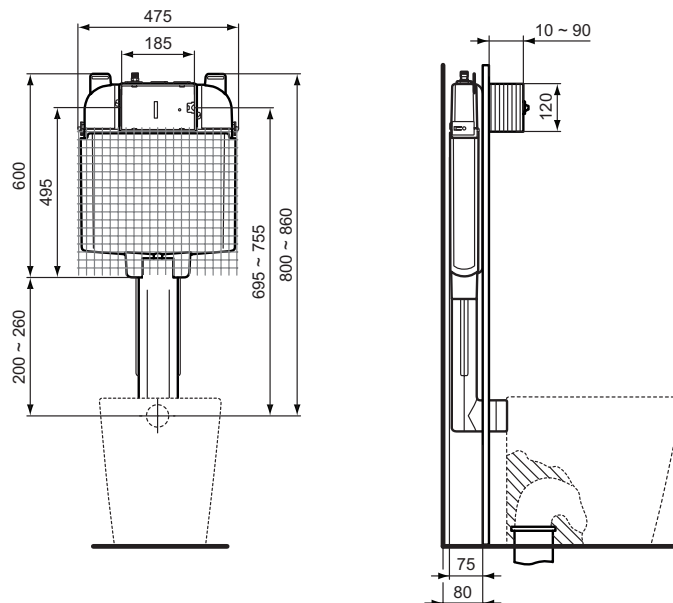
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern	475 x 80 x 800-860	3,3	R014767	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Fixation kit for ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern (for drywall installation - in light plasterboard walls)	R020967	





Description

ProSys™ 120M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3; Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

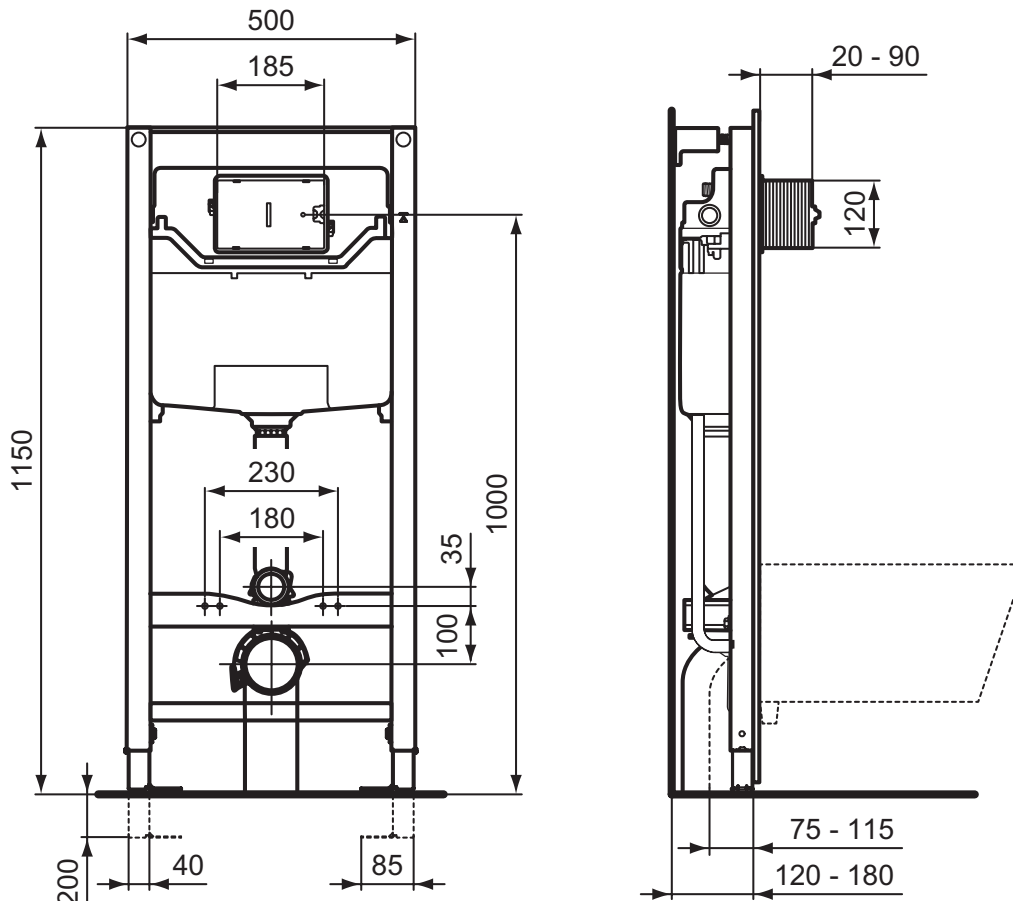
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	R020467	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 120M frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

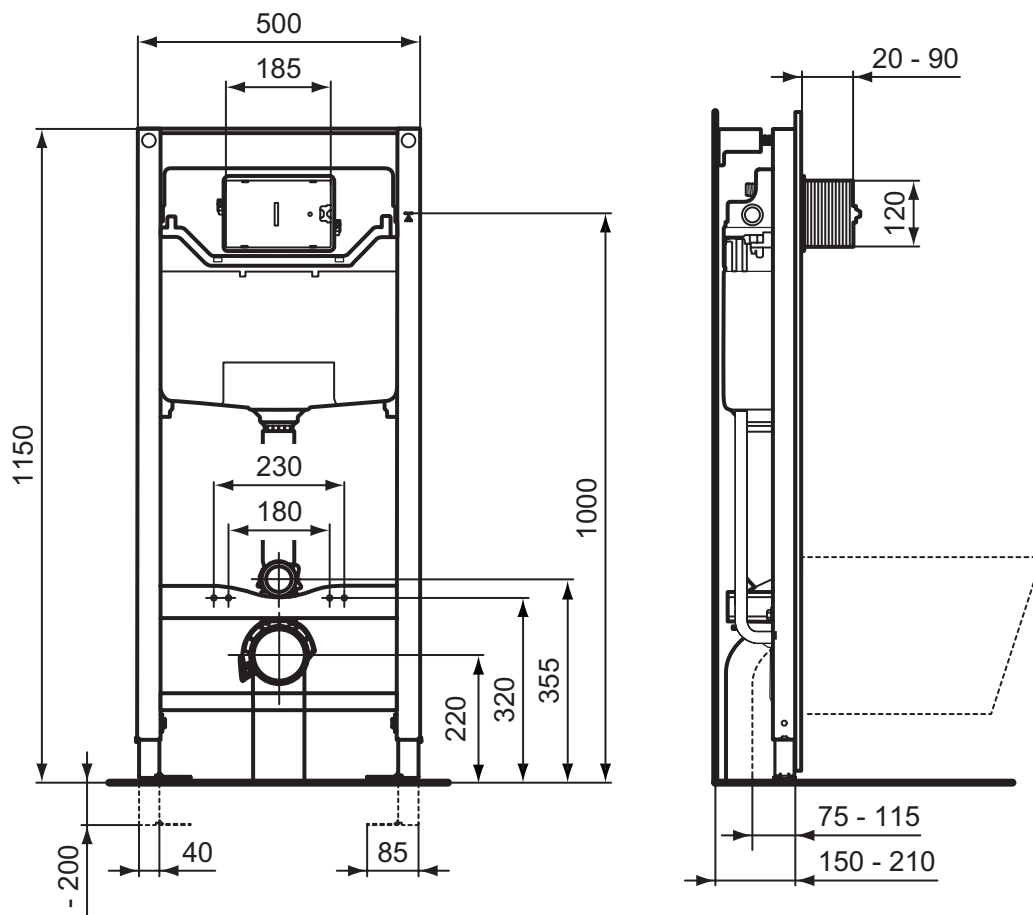
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	15,3	R009467	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





New

Description

ProSys™ Frame 120 M,
Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth;
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm; Quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation. Possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order. 120 mm minimum thick;
- Dual flush, pre-set for 4/2 litres (Type 4)
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses; Supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day); CE marking EN 14055 CL1; Silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I; tank 120 mm thickness; 2 water supply connections;



Accessories Included:
Toilet bowl fixing hardware;
Frame fastening materials;
Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection;
Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor;
Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
Protective box
G 1/2" stop valve;

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: OLEAS M1, M2, M3, M4; SOLEA M1, M2; SEPTA PRO M1,M2

or

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2)

or

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): OLEAS P1, P2,P3 SOLEA P1,P2; SEPTA PRO P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; SEPTA XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates)

or

Touchless control plates SYMFO, ALTES (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy. SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate.

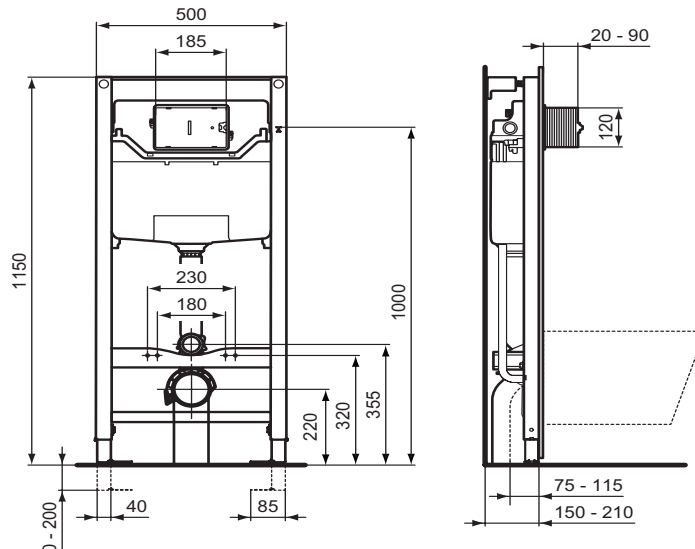
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): SEPTA PRO E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion.

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Frame 120 M	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	R044167	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners).Compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall-hung pan and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation systems

Installation systems



Description

ProSys™ 120P frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

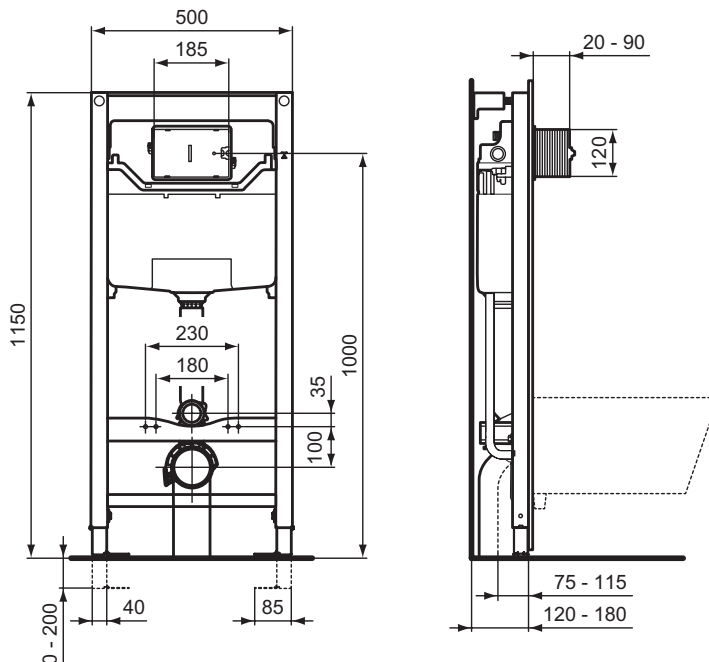
Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
 Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2, P3; Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1,P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120P frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	13,5	R027767	
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	





Description

ProSys™ 120M 3H frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Allows the height adjustment of the bowl fixation in three different positions (320/370/420 mm from bowl fixation to floor) before closed the wall
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

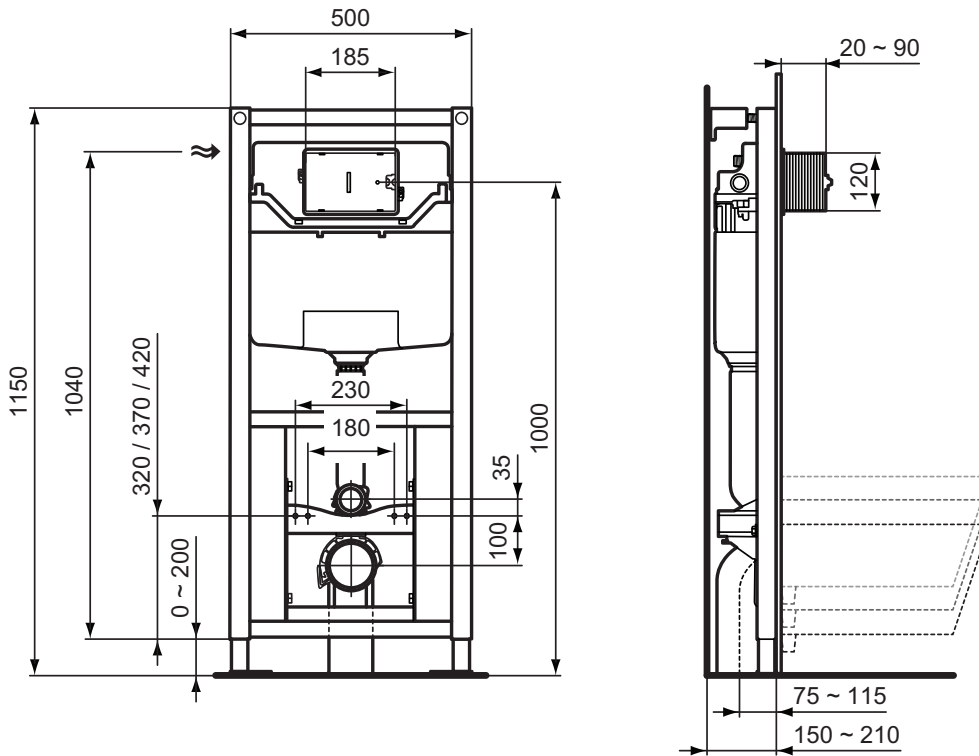
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M 3H frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	18,7	R009567	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 120M freestanding frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:

- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	R015467	

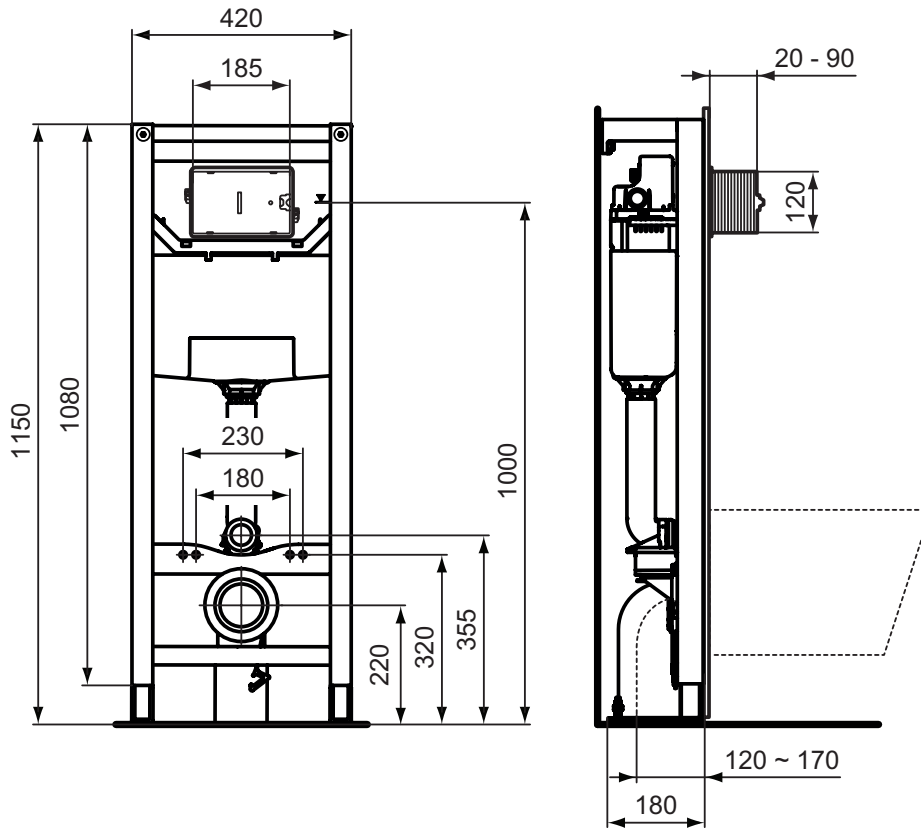
Necessary equipment

Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			RV18067	
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			RV18167	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:

- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

OR

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	R009667	

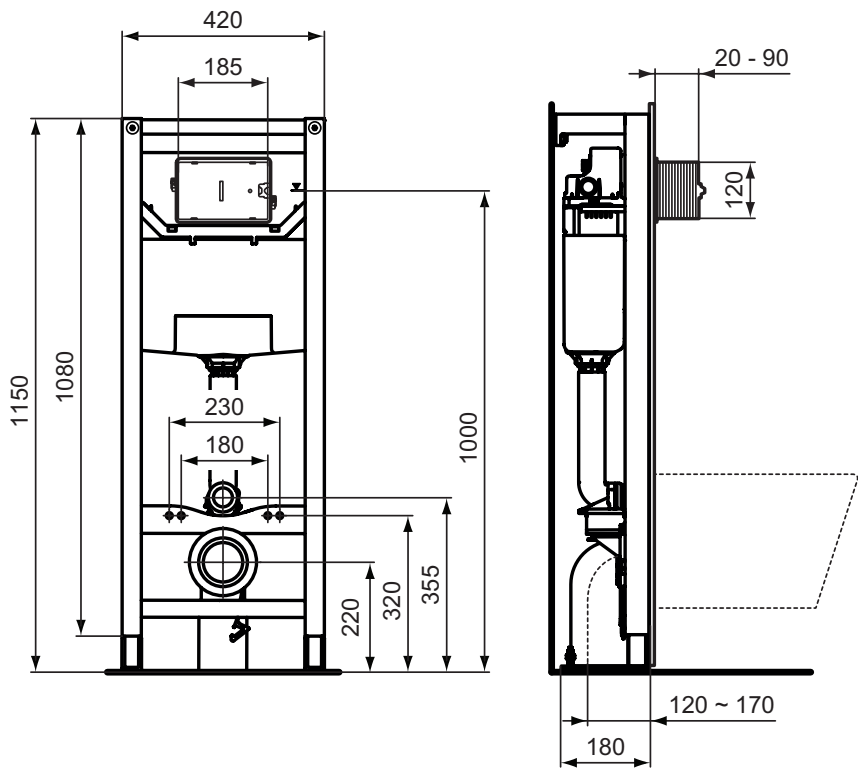
Necessary equipment

Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			RV18067	
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			RV18167	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	

Installation systems





Description

ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Encapsulated tank (with robust EPS block that completely encloses the cistern) - for better sound insulation
- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 145 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 1 water supply connection

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

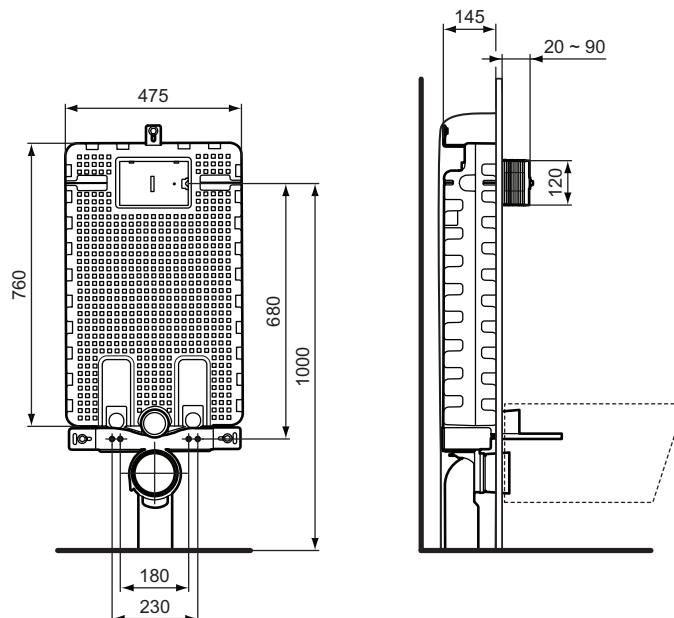
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated	475 x 145	8,1	R009767	
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	





Description

ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern
 Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 125 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4/4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

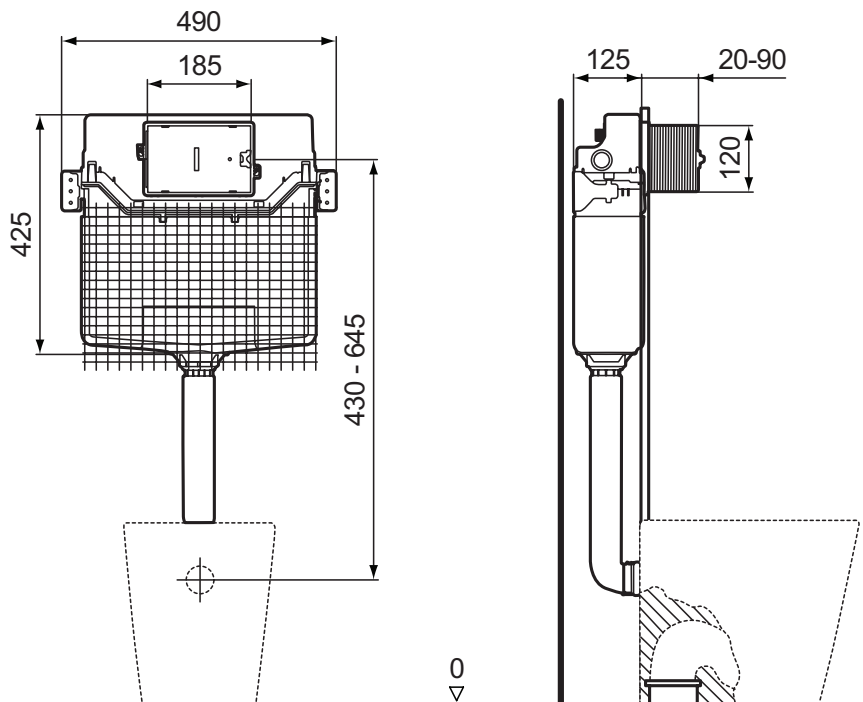
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern	490 x 125	4,0	R015667	





Description

ProSys™ 150M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

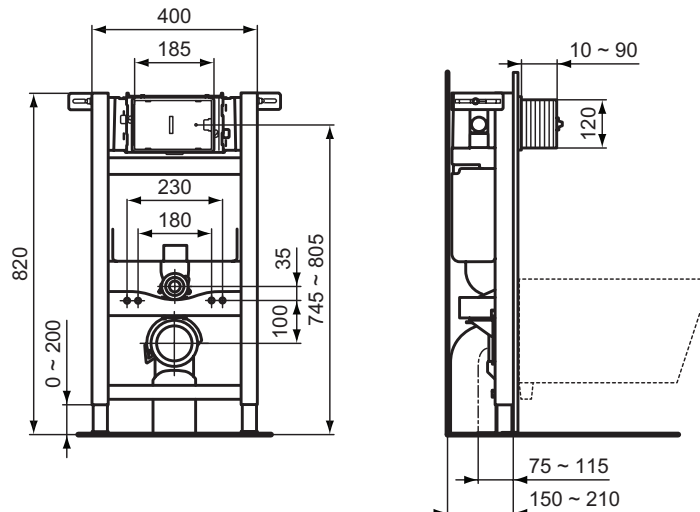
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M frame	400 x 150-210 x 820-1020	11,8	R009067	

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation systems



Description

ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

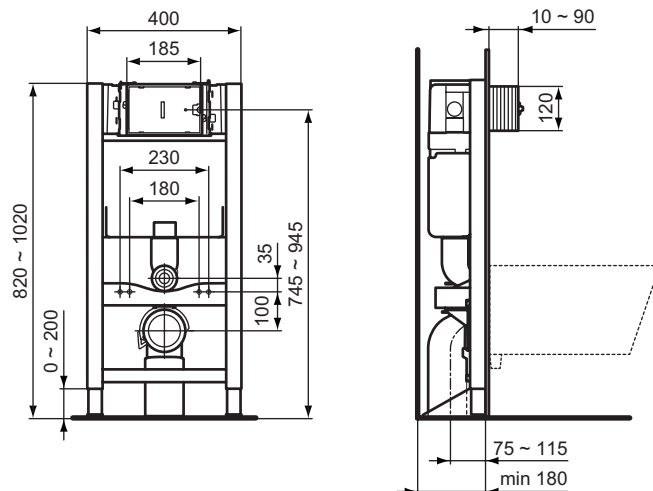
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame	400 x 180 x 820-1020	16,3	R009167	

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	





Description

ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern
 Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

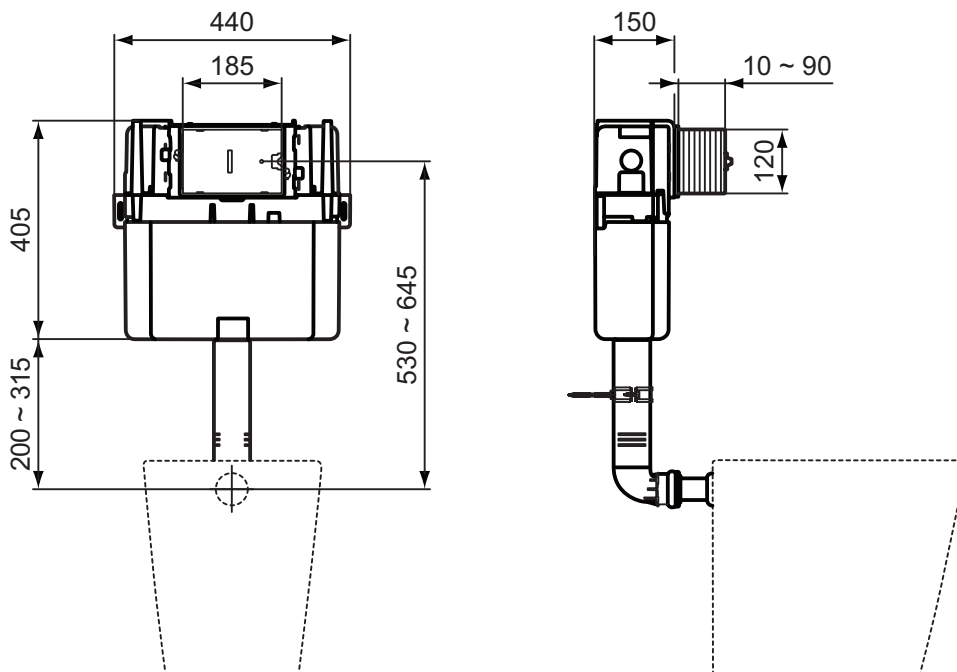
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern	440 x 150 x 530-645	3,9	R014167	





Description

ProSys™ Eco M frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

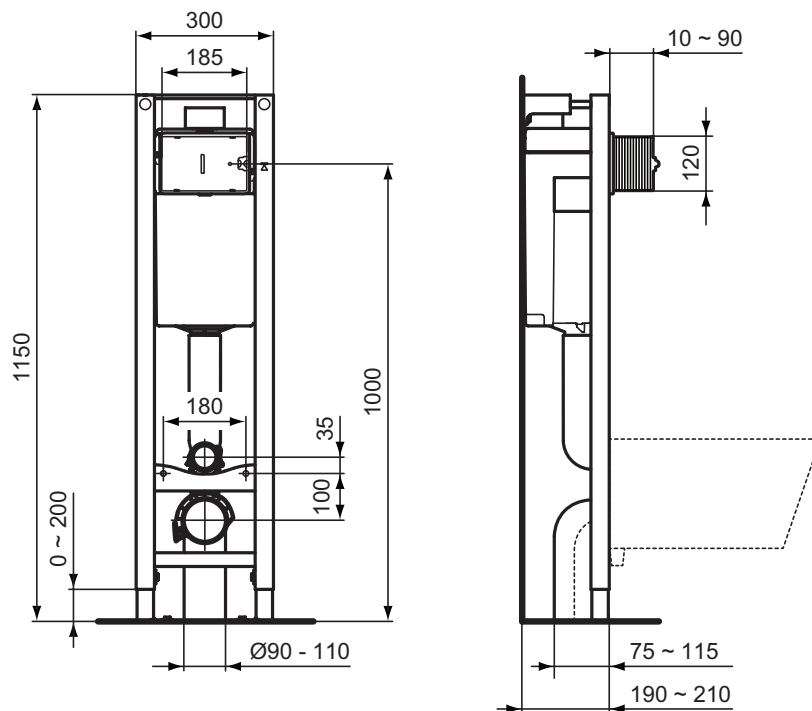
Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
 Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150		E233267	
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Acoustic insulation kit for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	





Description

ProSys™ Eco M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation chrome control plate R0121AA
- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation white control plate R0121AC

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

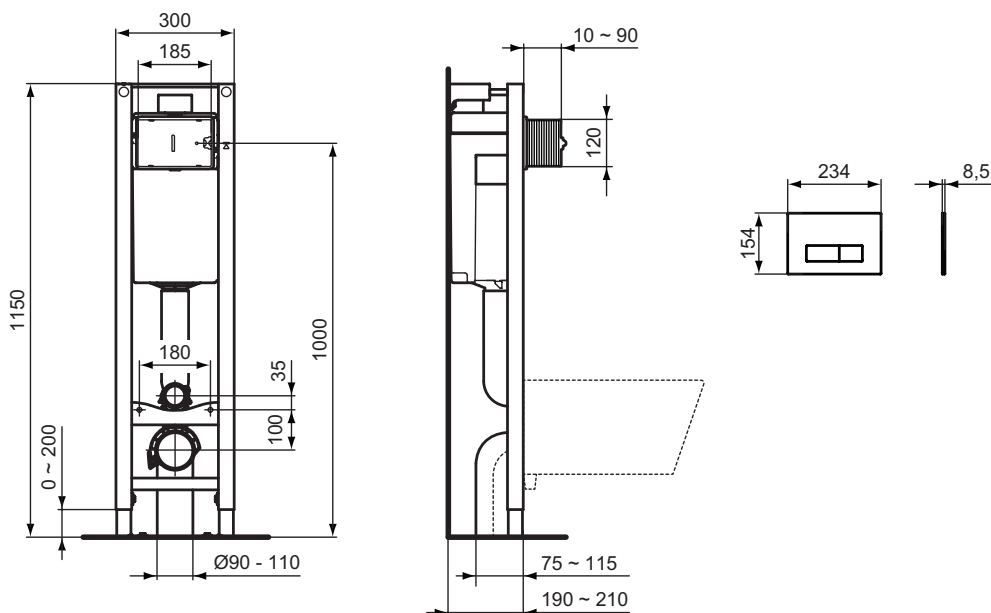
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150		E2332AA E2332AC	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White



Installation systems



Description

ProSys™ Eco M freestanding frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- 187 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent inlet valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

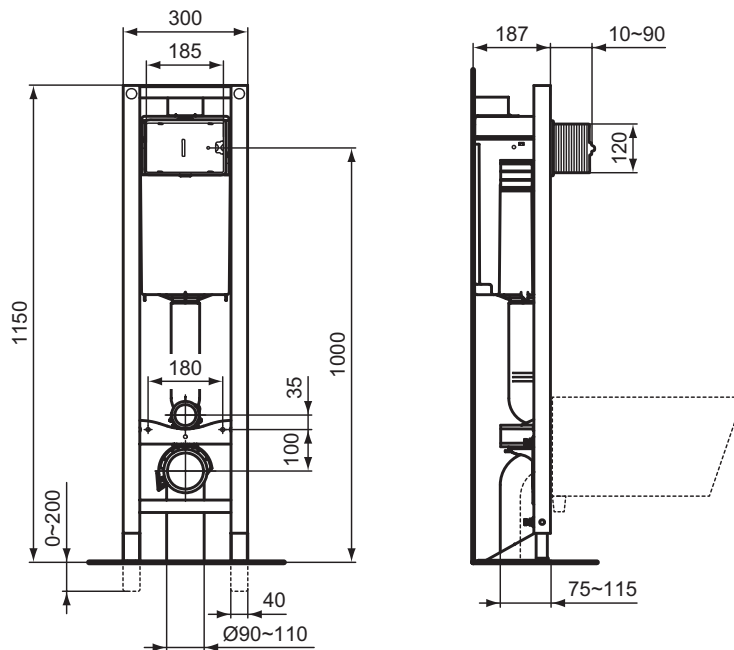
Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
 Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M freestanding frame	300 x 187 x 1150		E233367	
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	





Description

ProSys™ half frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- In case build-in cistern is installed with floor-standing toilet - for replacing only the floor standing bowl with a wall mounted one
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

- ProSys™ half frame:

For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual 120 mm minimum thick

- ProSys™ freestanding half frame:

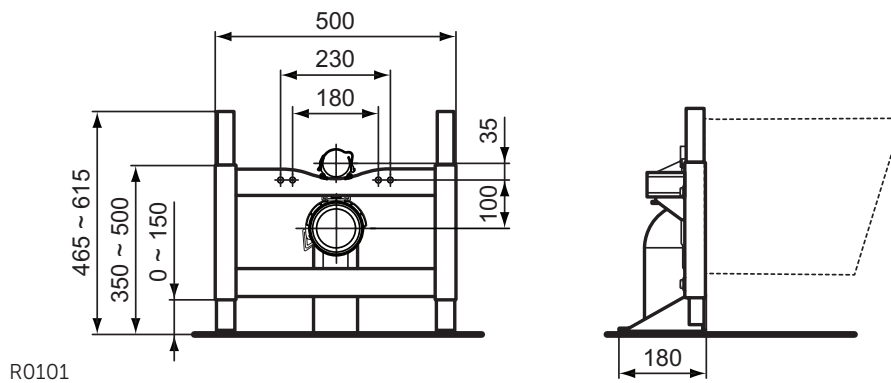
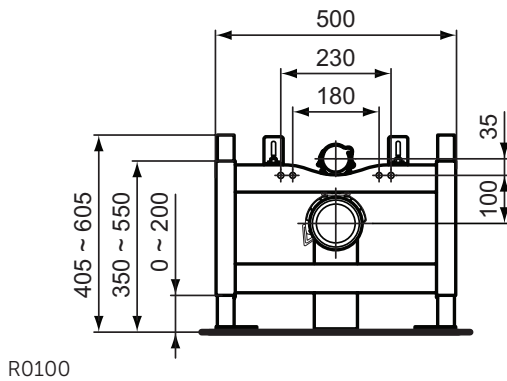
For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual 2 floor fixing points per leg 180 mm minimum thick



Installation systems

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ half frame	500 x 120 x 405-605	3,2	R010067	
ProSys™ freestanding half frame	500 x 180 x 465-615	7,9	R010167	





Description

Fire protection kit
 For combination with ProSys 80, 120, 150 WC frames
 Prevents the spread of fire and smoke between divisions in a building for approximately 120 minutes.
 Application for Mechanical control plates OLEAST™ - M1 (R0115), M2 (R0121), M3 (R0123), M4 (R0126)

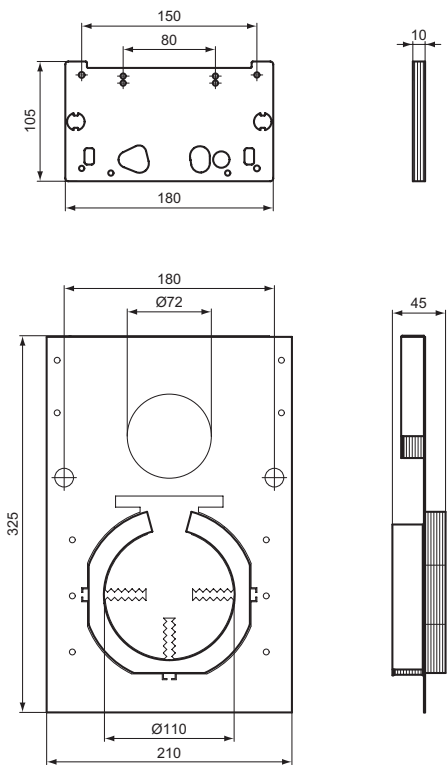
Technical Features:

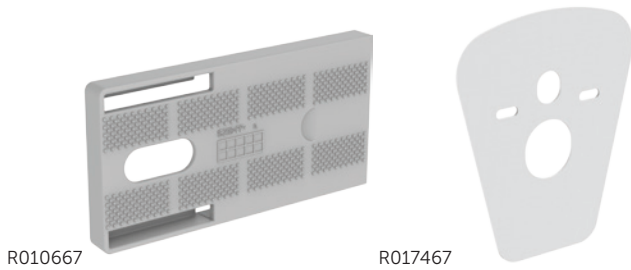
- The "collars" are made of steel and painted with polyester powder fitted with special intumescent inserts which, in the event of fire, expand and squeeze the pipe thus preventing the passage of flames, combustion gas and vapours and acting as a thermal insulation. With 27% mineral graphite and are rated B2 according to DIN 4102
- Product compliant with EN 13501-2:2'16

Accessories included:

- 2 fixing brackets for flushplate installation:
 - 1 For use with Prosys 120 & 80 WC frames
 - 1 For use with Prosys 150 WC frame
 1 Set for flushes pipes
 4 standard fixation screws M6xM45
 4 standard washer M6

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fire protection kit		2,4	R017067	





R010667



R017467

Description

Noise insulation kit Frame to floor (R010667)

Acoustic insulation

Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor

Noise insulation kit for WC (R017467)

Acoustic insulation in expanded polyethylene

Avoids direct contact between the WC bowl and the tiles



R018567



R019867

Corner installation kit (R018567)

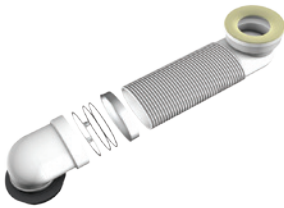
Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners

Compatible with 1150 and 1130 high frames only

Flow rate reducer (R019867)

Reduces flow rate to avoid splashing

Compatible with ProSys™ 80 cisterns



R020367



R019967



R0200AC

Connection pipes (R020367, R019967, R0200AC, R019567)



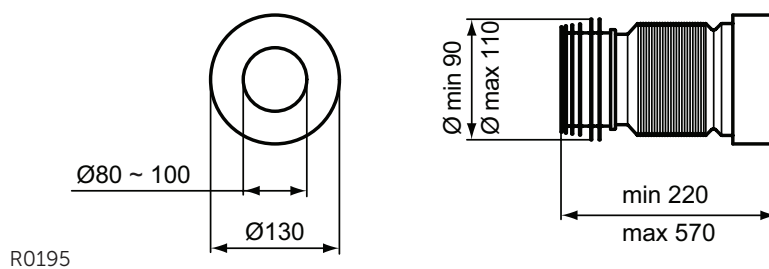
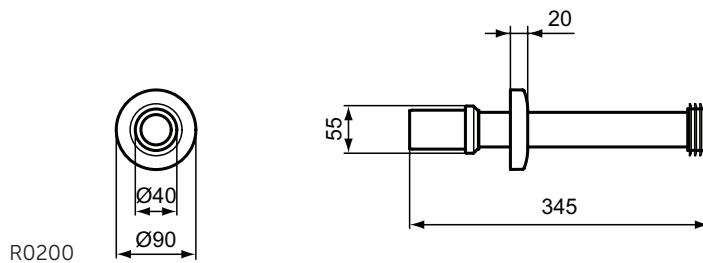
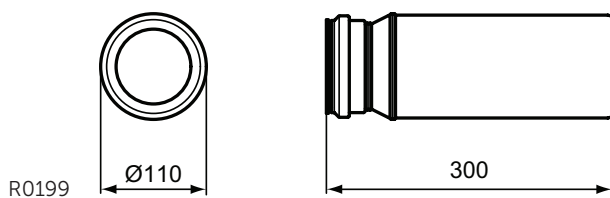
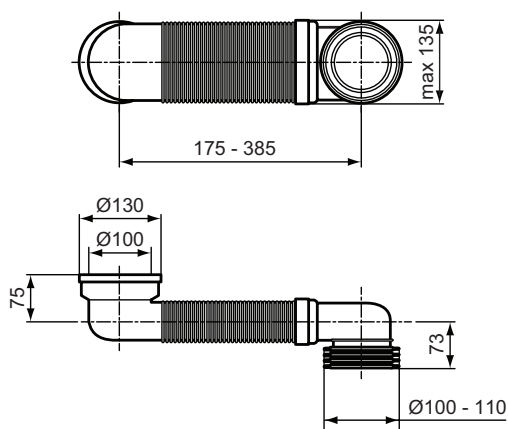
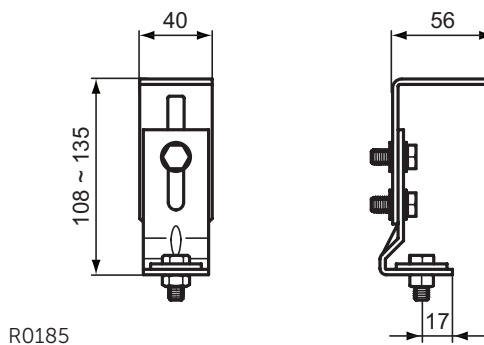
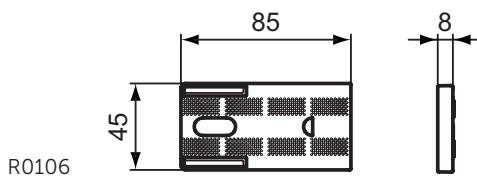
R019567

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
S-bend outlet	R020367	
Horizontal outlet WC	R019967	
Telescopic connection pipe	R0200AC	
Flexible outlet WC bend	R019567	

Finishes

AC White





Description

Touchless control plate
 Water saving - dual flush
 No-touch activation - through capacitive sensors
 Hygienic and easy to clean

- Altes™ touchless control plate:
 One-piece ceramic material:
 Black (R0130A6)/White (R0130AC)

- Symfo™ touchless control plate:
 One-piece tempered glass 4 mm:
 Black (R0129RX)/White (R0129SA)

Necessary equipment

ProSys™ 80M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015067) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R019167)

ProSys™ 120M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015867) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R015767)

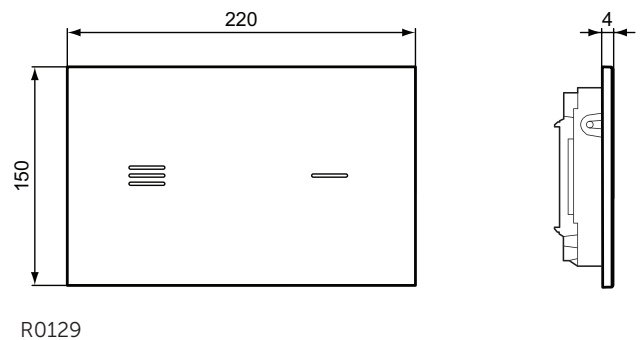
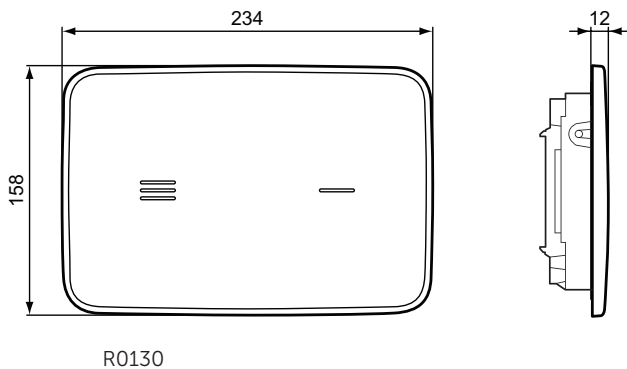
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Altes™ touchless control plate	234 x 12 x 158	6,1	R0130A6 R0130AC	
Symfo™ touchless control plate	220 x 4 x 150	1,0	R0129RX R0129SA	

Necessary equipment

Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	R015067	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	R019167	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	R015867	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	R015767	

Finishes

- AC White
- SA White glass
- A6 Matt Black
- RX Black



Installation systems



Description

Oleas™ M1/SmartFlush M1/P1 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

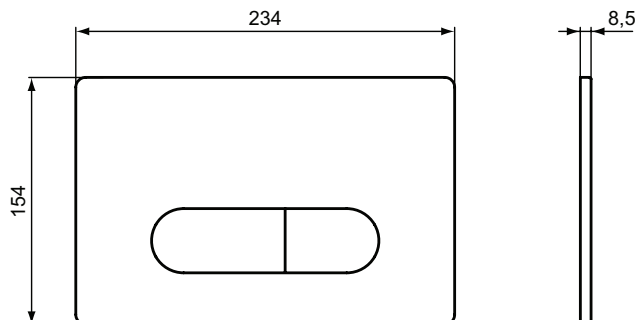
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0115AA R0115JG R0115AC R0115A6	
Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0117AA R0117JG R0117AC	
Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0116AA R0116JG R0116AC	

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Matt Black





Description

Oleas™ M2/SmartFlush M2/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Installation systems

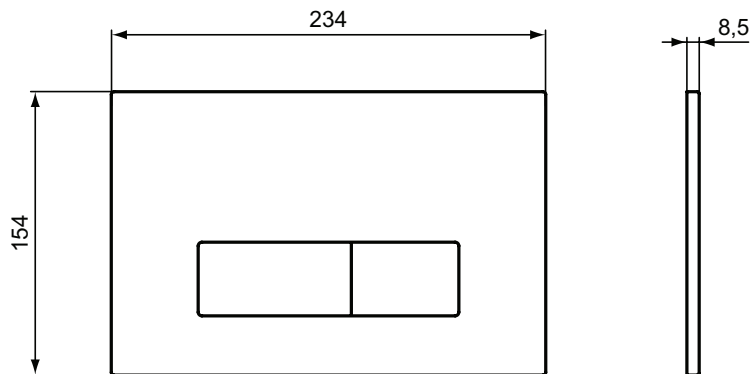
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0121AA R0121JG R0121AC R0121A6	
Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0122AA R0122JG R0122AC	
Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0119AA R0119JG R0119AC	

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Matt Black



Installation systems



Description

Oleas™ M3/P3 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

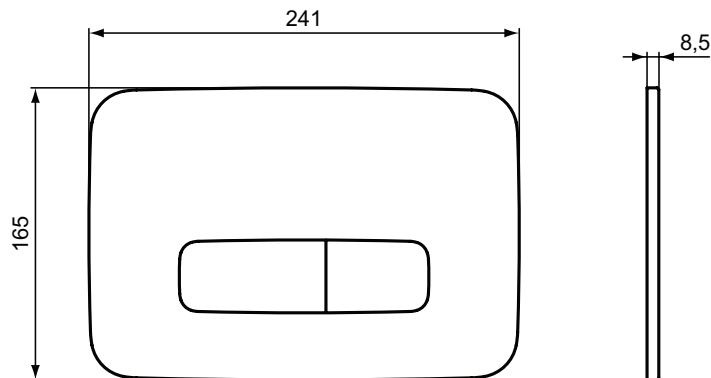
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	R0123AA R0123JG R0123AC R0123A6 R0459AW	
New Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	R0124AA R0124JG R0124AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Matt Black
- AW Silk White





Description

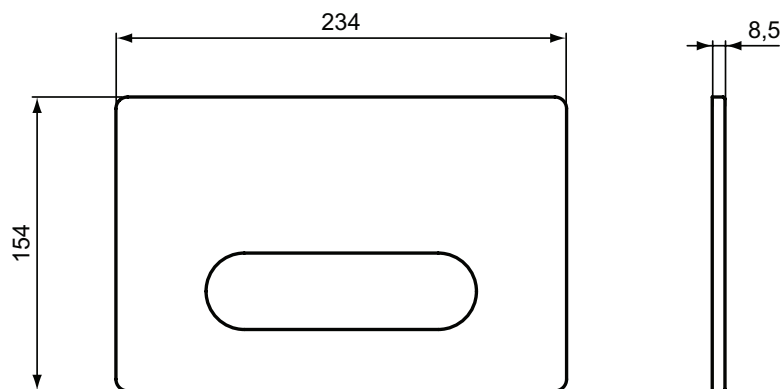
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate
Single flush



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0126AA R0126JG R0126AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome





Description

Solea™ M1/M2/P1/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)
- Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)

Necessary equipment

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

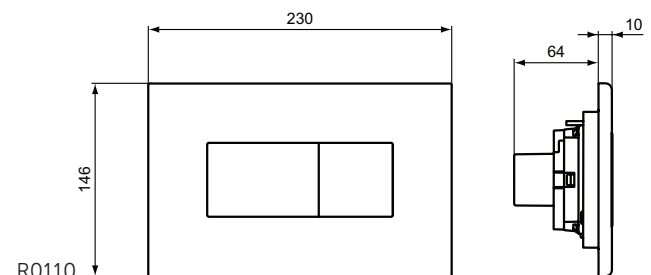
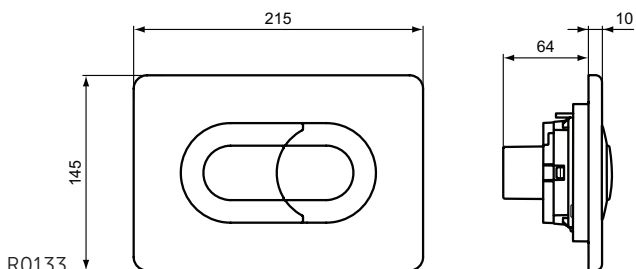
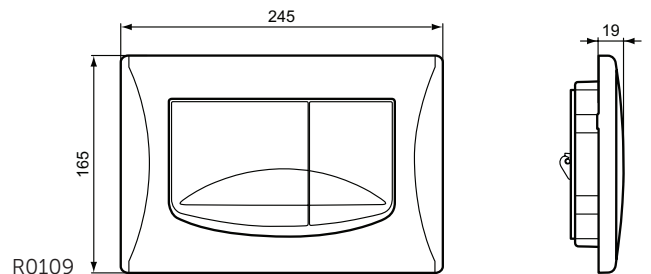
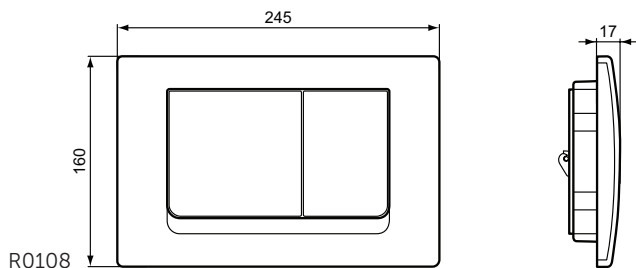
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate	245 x 17 x 160	0,5	R0108AA R0108AC	
Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate	245 x 19 x 165	0,5	R0109AA R0109AC	
Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 10 x 145	1,5	R0133AA R0133JG R0133AC	
Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate	230 x 10 x 146	0,5	R0110AA R0110JG R0110AC R0110A6	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Matt Black





Description

Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
 Infrared actuation or mechanical actuation (in case of electricity failure), transformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
 Vandal resistant
 Chrome
 Zamac material

Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
 Infrared sensor actuation, transformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
 Vandal resistant
 Chrome
 Zamac material

Necessary equipment

For combination with conversion kit:
 - For ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R015167)
 - For ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R009967)

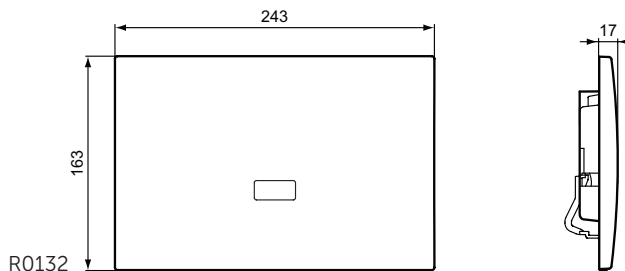
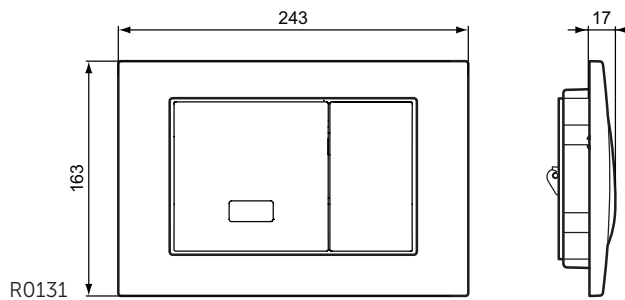
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	R0131AA	
Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	R0132AA	

Necessary equipment

Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R009967	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,2	R015167	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate
 Dual flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Chrome finish
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Dual flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material, Chrome finish
 Accessories included:
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kits (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

- Septa Pro™ inspection plate
 Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

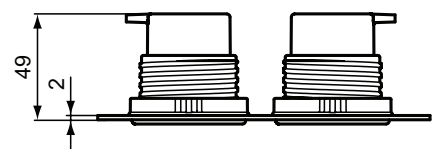
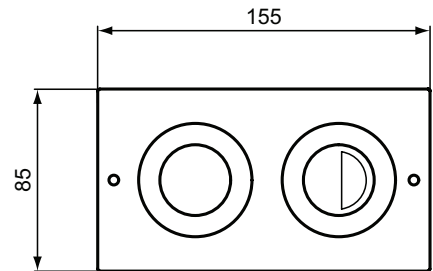
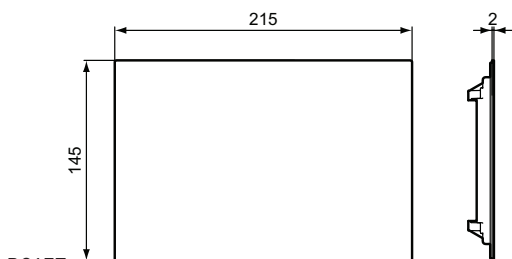
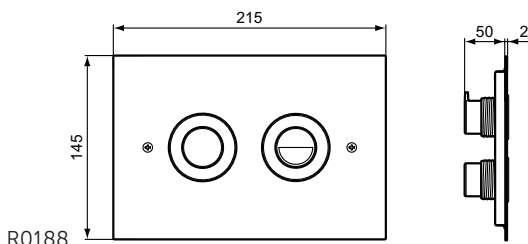
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 2 x 145	0,8	R0188MY	
Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	155 x 2 x 85	0,7	R0134MY	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA	
			R0137JG	
			R0137AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel





Description

Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Chrome finish
 Accessories included:
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Dual flush
 ABS material
 Vandal resistant
 Adjustable buttons position: 0 mm, 18 mm or 32 mm from rosette (for beter control if using by people with forearm amputation)
 Chrome/white finish
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate
 Vandal resistant
 - Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

Accessories for R0136 (must be ordered separately):
 - ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
 - ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

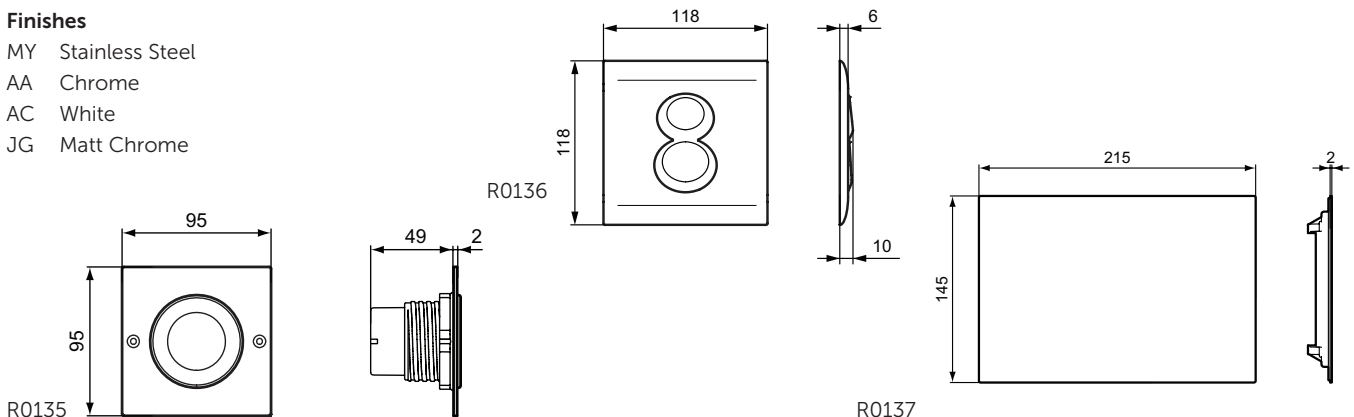
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	95 x 2 x 95	0,5	R0135MY	
Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	118 x 10 x 118	0,7	R0136AA R0136AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA R0137JG R0137AC	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			R019667	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			R019767	

Finishes

- MY Stainless Steel
- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome





Description

Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate
 Dual flush
 Vandal resistant
 Zamac material
 Chrome finish

Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate
 Single flush
 Vandal resistant
 Zamac material
 Chrome finish

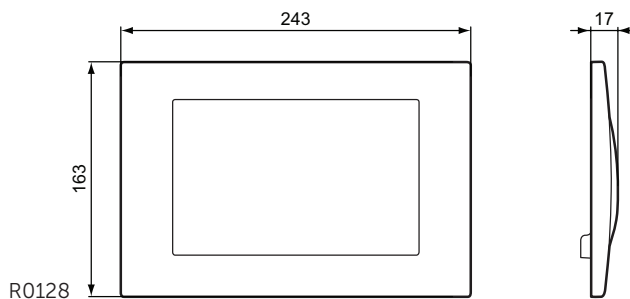
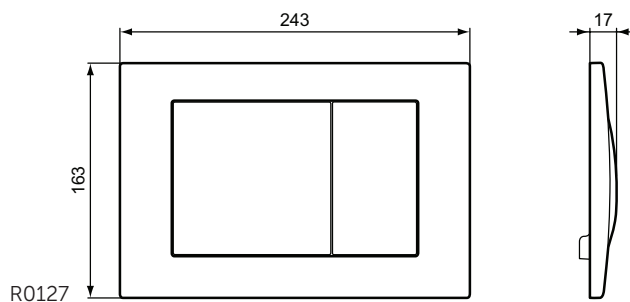


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	R0127MY	
Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	R0128MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel





Description

Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 For installation in light walls
 ABS material
 Chrome finish
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 For installation in light walls
 ABS material, white
 Accessories included:
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for P0109 (must be ordered separately):

- ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

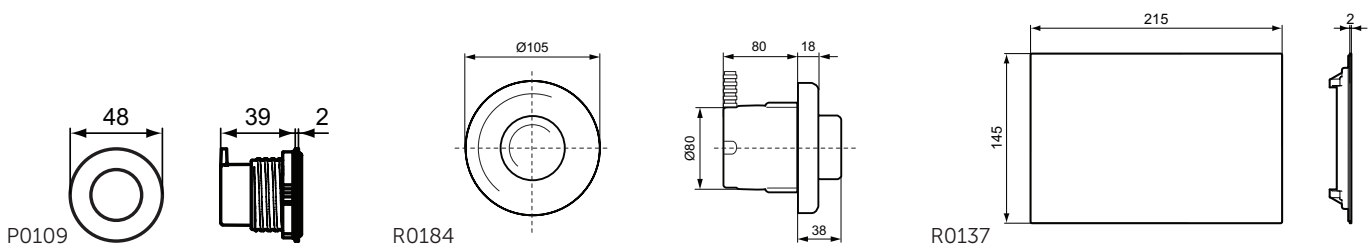
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	48 x 2 x 48	0,1	P0109AA	
Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	105 x 38 x 105	1,5	R0184AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA R0137JG R0137AC	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			R019667	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			R019767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome



Installation systems



Description

Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 Floor installation
 Anti-sliding push button
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Accessories included:
 - Fixing material
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

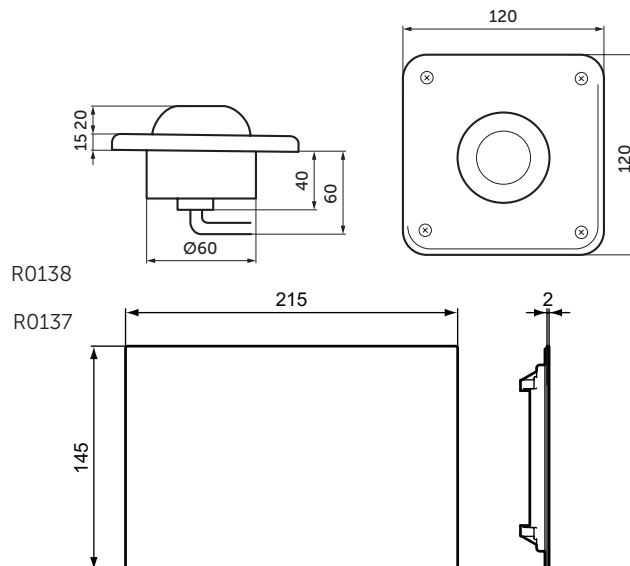
Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant
 - Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	120 x 35 x 120	0,1	R0138MY	
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA	
			R0137JG	
			R0137AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel





R018667

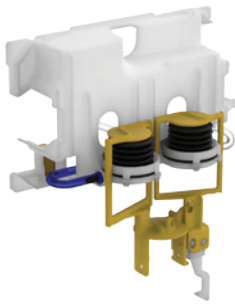
Description

SmartFlush kit
 In combination with mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2 (separate orders)
 Compatible with ProSys™ 80, ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 150
 Recommended using the existing chlorine-free liquid detergents on the market with a viscosity between 150 and 300 cp (at 20°C)
 Storage capacity: 450 ml
 Recommended option: SmartFlush WC detergent R019267



R014967

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™
 In combination with pneumatic control plates Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120
 - For ProSys™ 150



R009867



R009267



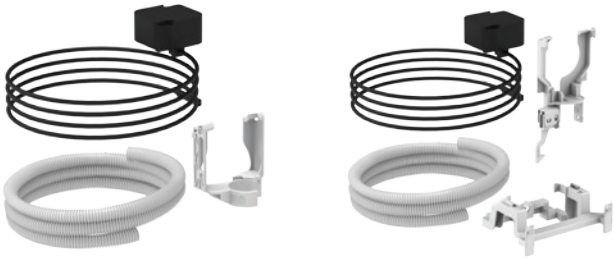
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Recommended equipment

SmartFlush WC detergent (for R018667)			R019267	
---------------------------------------	--	--	----------------	--

Finishes

Installation systems

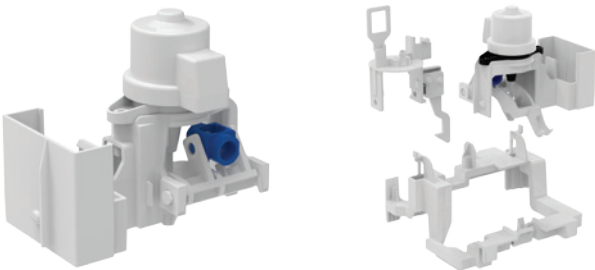


Description

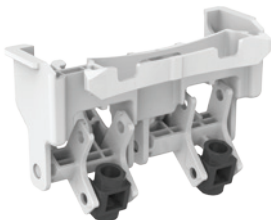
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™
 Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™
 SmartForce technology saves energy - harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



Conversion kit for electronic/IR control plate Septa Pro™ E1,E2
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



Conversion kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate
 For combination with ProSys™ 150



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,4	R015067	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R015867	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	R019167	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	R015767	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,2	R015167	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R009967	
Conversion kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate		0,8	R017667	



Description

ProSys™ basin frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

ProSys™ basin frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with wall mounted basin mixer

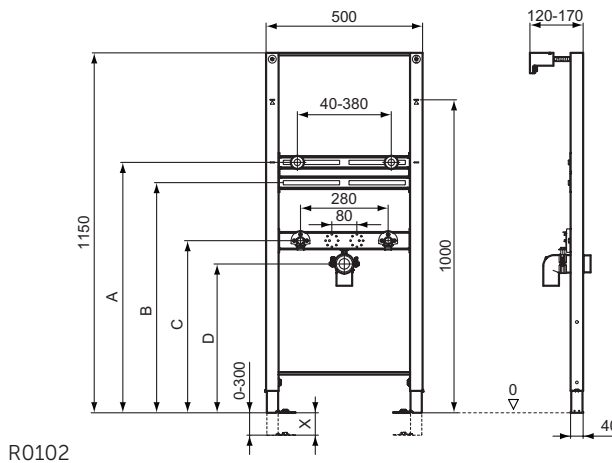
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation

Accessories Included:

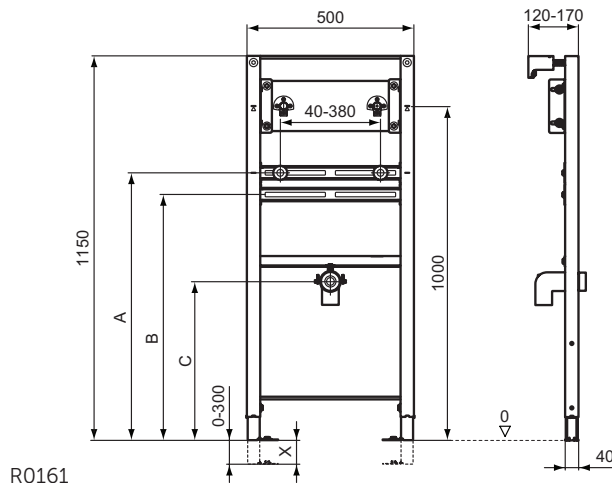
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Product

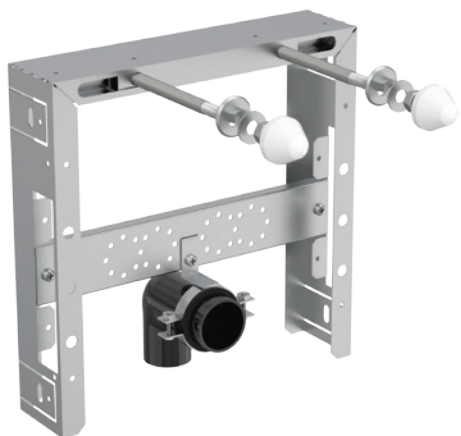
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	5,1	R010267	
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	10,4	R016167	



Ref.	Min height	Max height
A	665-X	1070
B	605-X	1010
C	537,5-X	935
D	=C-50	885



Ref.	Min height	Max height
A	665-X	1070
B	605-X	1010
C	487,5-X	885



Description

ProSys™ basin light frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

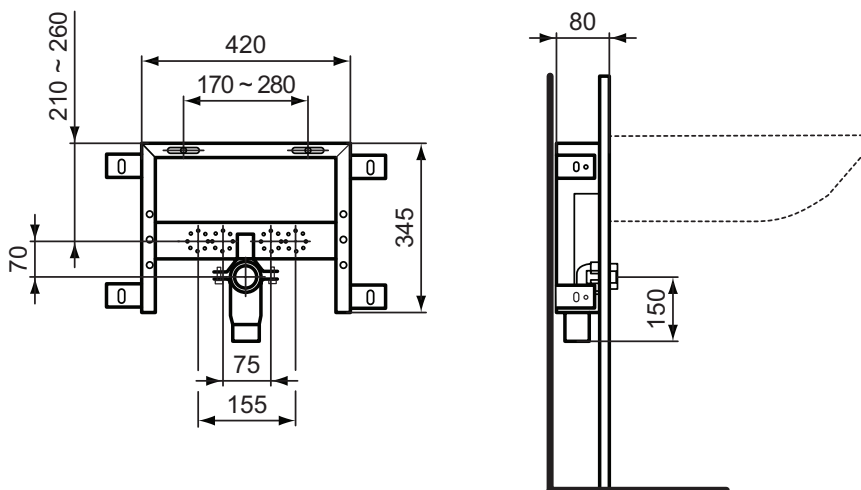
- For setting in masonry walls
- Galvanized frame
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basin light frame	420 x 80 x 345	4,3	R016467	





Description

ProSys™ bidet frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

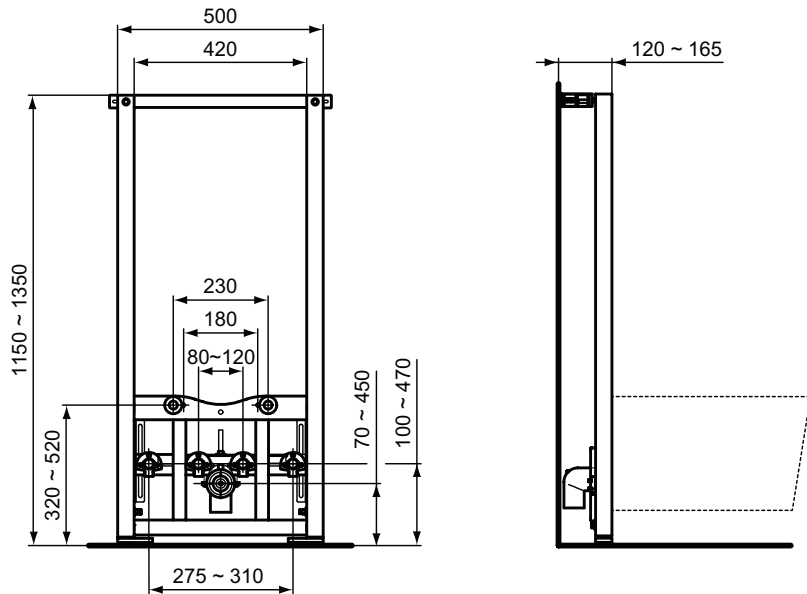
Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

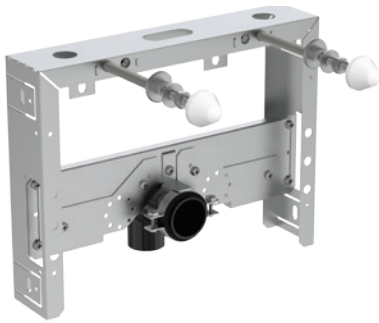


Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet frame	500 x 120-165 x 1150-1350	13,0	R016267	



Installation systems



Description

ProSys™ bidet light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Galvanized frame
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

ProSys™ bidet half frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

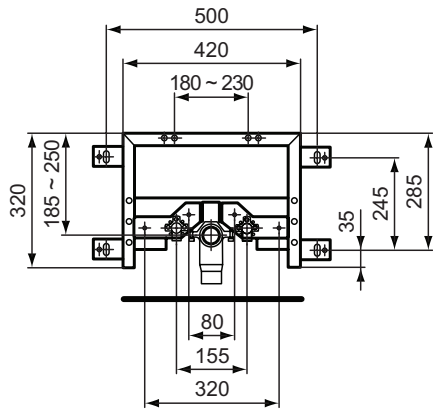
- For installation in front of solid wall
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable height
- Adjustable fixing brackets

Accessories Included:

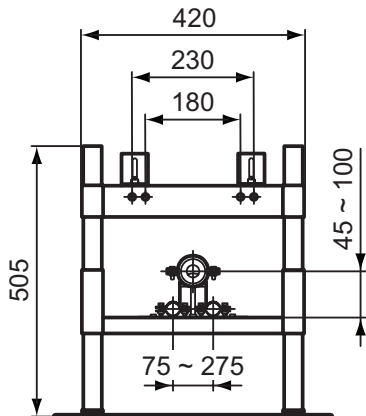
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet light frame	500 x 80 x 320	3,2	R016567	
ProSys™ bidet half frame	420 x 80-120 x 505	5,9	R015967	



R0165



R0159



Description

ProSys™ bath & shower frame
 Suitable to be used with exposed bath & shower fitting

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Adjustable board for shower mixer installation
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs
- Frame fastening materials

ProSys™ bath & shower frame
 Suitable to be used with built-in bath & shower fitting & shower head

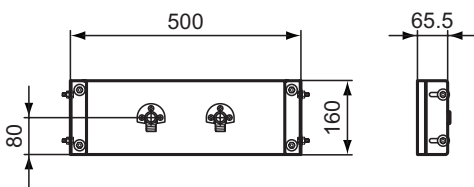
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Height adjustable - max 230 cm (head), max 120 cm (shower mixer)
- Adjustable board for shower mixer installation
- Adjustable plate for shower head installation
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

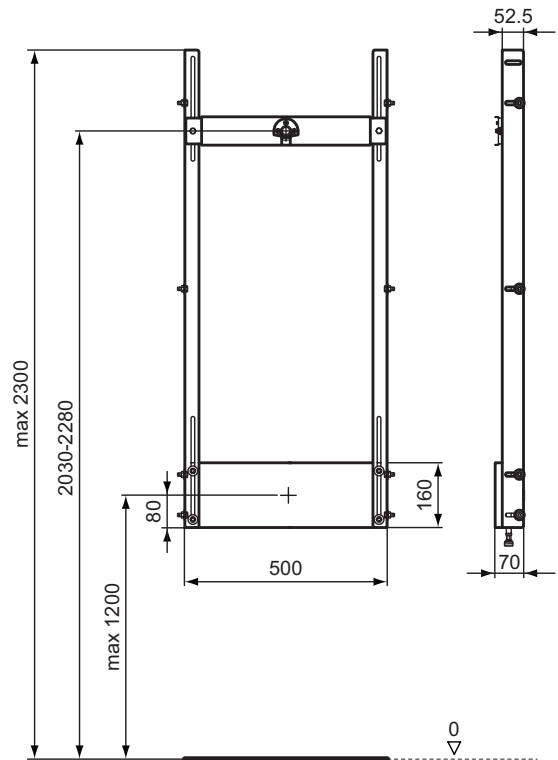
- G ½ fittings water connection - 1 pc
- Frame fastening materials

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bath & shower frame for installation of exposed bath & shower fitting	500 x 65,5 x 160	3,6	R016667	
ProSys™ bath & shower frame for installation of built-in bath & shower fitting & shower head	500 x 70 x 1180	11,6	R016767	



R0166



R0167

Installation systems



Description

ProSys™ basic urinal frame

Suitable to be used with top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

ProSys™ universal urinal frame

Suitable to be used with back inlet urinals and built-in flushing valves

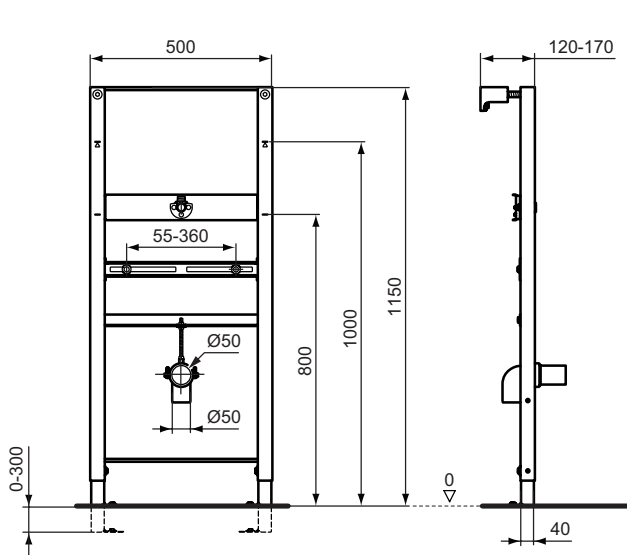
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual

- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for built-in flushing valves installation

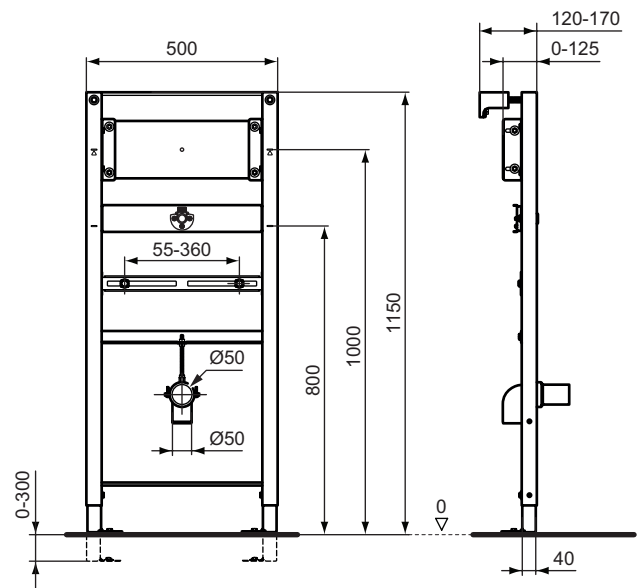
Accessories Included:

- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basic urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000-1300	5,1	R010367	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000	13,1	R016367	



R0103



R0163



Description

Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

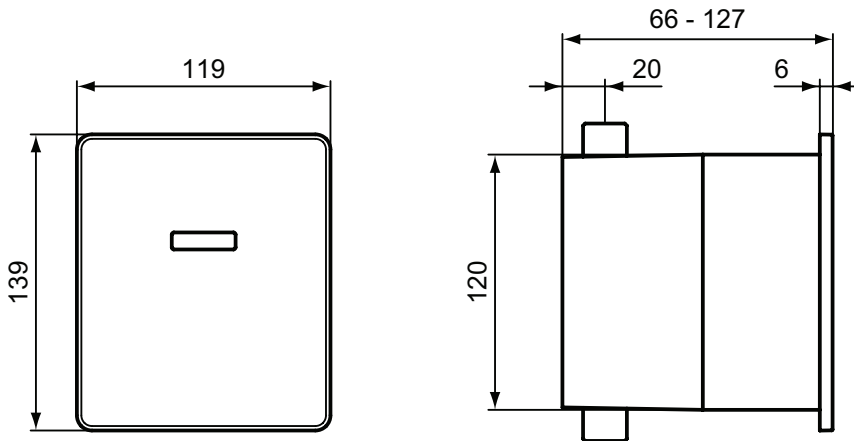
- Included flushing device with protective box
- IR actuation
- Brushed stainless-steel front plate
- Infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature)
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activate with touch
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush and pre-flush activate with touch
- Operating pressure: 0,310 bar
- Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min (3 bar)
- Mains power supply 230V/6V
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Installation systems

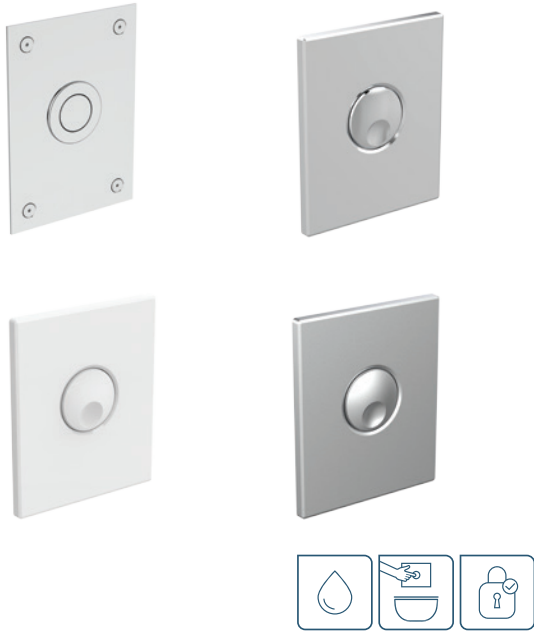
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator	119 x 6 x 139	2,0	P0114AA	

Finishes

AA Stainless Steel



Installation systems



Description

Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator

For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in Polished chrome, Zamac material
- Adjustable flush time
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure ≥ 3 bar
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator

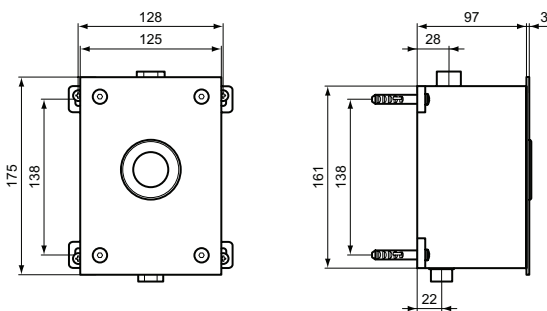
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in ABS: high resistance to scratches
- Protection cover
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- Flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistance
- Unbranded (without logo)
- Chrome/Matt Chrome/White finish

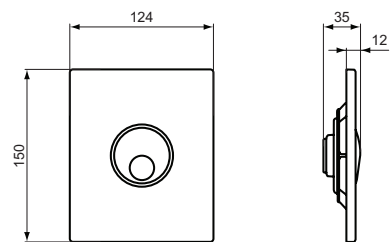
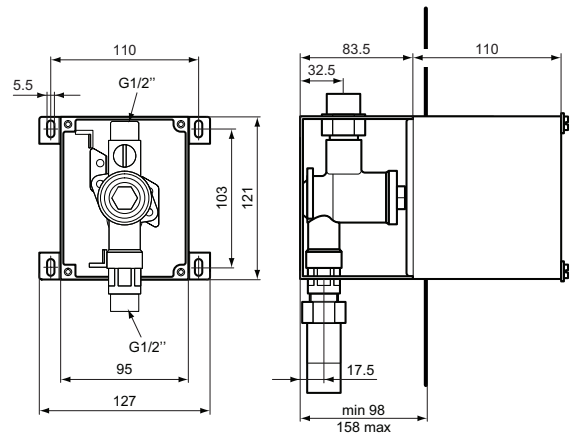
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator	128 x 3 x 175	1,6	P0115AA	
Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator	124 x 12 x 150	0,6	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome



P0115



R0139



Description

ProSys™ accessory frame

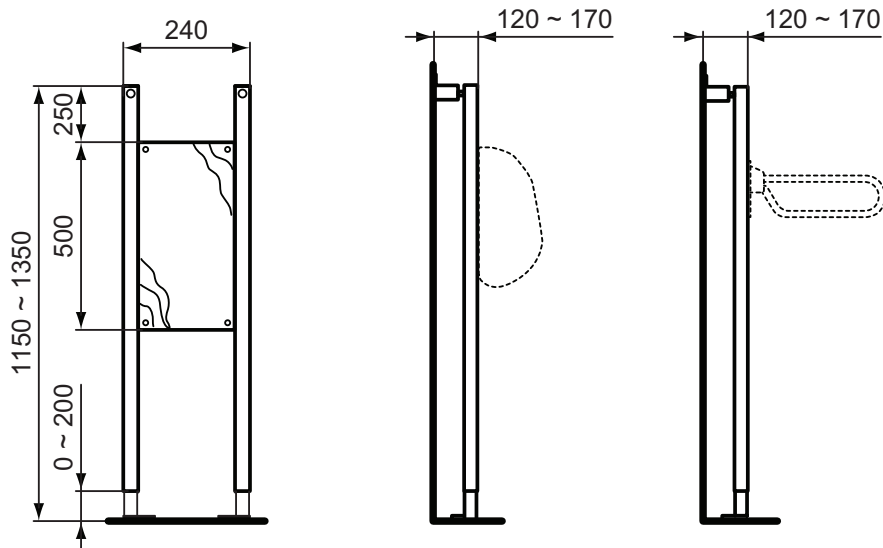
Suitable to be used with wall mounted urinal dividers and grab rails

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Strengthened wood panel
- Fixing hardware

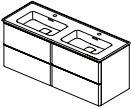
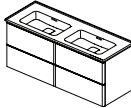
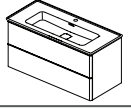
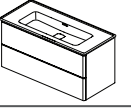


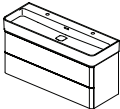
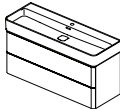
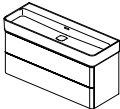
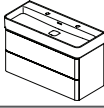
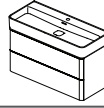
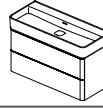
Installation systems

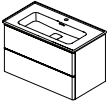
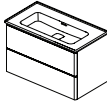
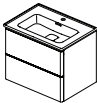
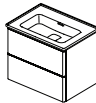


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ accessory frame	240 x 120-170 x 1150-1350	8,4	R010567	



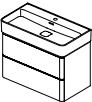
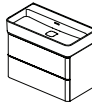
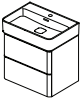
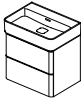




Combination chart

Vanity basin						
		T3005 1240x460 mm with 2 tap holes	T3636 1240x460 mm without tap holes	T3004 1040 x460 mm with tap hole	T3635 1040x460 mm without tap hole	
Vanity basin unit						
ADAPTO	T4298 1214x449x490 mm					
	T4297 1014x449x490 mm					
	T4296 814x449x490 mm					
	T4295 614x449x490 mm					
	T4294 514x449x490 mm					

Washbasin							
		T3595 1200x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3006 1200x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3641 1200x430 mm without tap hole	T3724 1000 x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3002 1000 x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3640 1000x430 mm without tap hole
Basin unit							
ADAPTO	T4303 1170x417x490 mm						
	T4302 970x417x490 mm						
	T4301 770x417x490 mm						
	T4300 570x417x490 mm						
	T4299 470x417x490 mm						
	T4304 427x260x490 mm						

























STRADA II						
T3003 840 x460 mm with tap hole	T3634 840x460 mm without tap hole	T2991 640 x460 mm with tap hole	T3633 640x460 mm without tap hole	T2988 540 x460 mm with tap hole	T3632 540x460 mm without tap hole	
						
						
						































Furniture and mirrors












































STRADA II								
T3001 800 x430 mm with tap hole	T3639 800 x430 mm without tap hole	T3000 600 x430 mm with tap hole	T3638 600 x430 mm without tap hole	T2928 500 x430 mm with tap hole	T3637 500 x430 mm without tap hole	Handwash basin T2994 450 x270 mm with right tap hole	Handwash basin T2995 450 x270 mm with left tap hole	
								
								
								
								

Combination chart

Furniture and mirrors

Vessel basins		STRADA					
		K0776* 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm	K0783* Ø420 mm	K0784* 600x420 mm	K0793 Ø340 mm	
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm						
	U8406 700x122x505 mm						
	U8407 850x122x505 mm						
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm						
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm						
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm						

Vessel basins		STRADA					
		T2998 600x400mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm	T2967 500x400 mm	
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm						
	U8406 700x122x505 mm						
	U8407 850x122x505 mm						
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm						
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm						
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm						

Countertop basins		STRADA							
		K0780* 600x340 mm	E5038 480x400 mm	E5039 550x330 mm	E5040 620x460mm	E5041 380x380 mm	E5042 480x480 mm	E5043 500x390 mm	E5044 580x420 mm
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm								
	U8406 700x122x505 mm								
	U8407 850x122x505 mm								
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm								
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm								
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm								

* Mixer installed on the side.

Connect AIR			
	K0795 Ø410 mm	E0347 400x400 mm	E0348 600x400 mm

























STRADA II							
	T2981 600x400 mm	T3604 600x400 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959* 450x450 mm	T2961* 450x450 mm	T2962 400 mm	T2963 400 mm
















CONNECT										TEMPO
E5045 480x350 mm	E5047 550x380 mm	E5049 620x410 mm	E5051 380x380 mm	E5053* 480x480 mm	E5055 420x350 mm	E5057 500x380 mm	E5059 580x410 mm	E7978 550x460 mm	T0592 500x430 mm	

































Furniture and mirrors

Combination chart























Furniture and mirrors

Vessel basins		STRADA						
		K0776 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm	T2998 600x400 mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm	
Basin units								
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm							
	U8595 700x380x505 mm							
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm							
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm							

Traditional wall mounted basins		CONNECT				
		Cube				
Basin units		E7730 650x460 mm	E7945 600x460mm	E7844 550x460 mm	E7884 500x460 mm	
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm					
	U8595 700x380x505 mm					
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm					
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm					

STRADA II								
	T2967 500x400 mm	T2981 Ø600 mm	T3604 Ø600 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959 450x450 mm	T2961 450x450 mm	T2962 400x400 mm	T2963 400x400 mm
								
								
								
								

Furniture and mirrors

STRADA			STRADA II				
	K0777 500x420 mm	K0778 600x420 mm	K0782 710x420 mm	T2928 500x430 mm	T3000 600x430 mm	T3001 800x430 mm	T3002 1000x430 mm
							
							
							
							



Description

Vanity basin unit
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (4 drawers for 122 cm basin unit) with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer panel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vanity basin unit 122 cm: for assembly with Strada II Double vanity basin 124 cm
 Vanity basin unit 102 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 104 cm
 Vanity basin unit 82 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 84 cm
 Vanity basin unit 62 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 64 cm
 Vanity basin unit 52 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 54 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

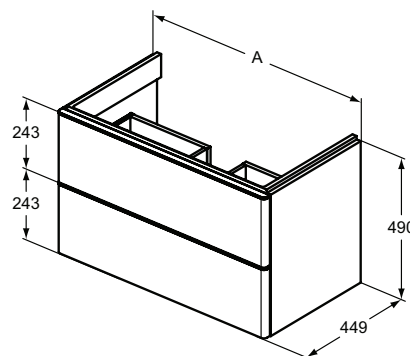
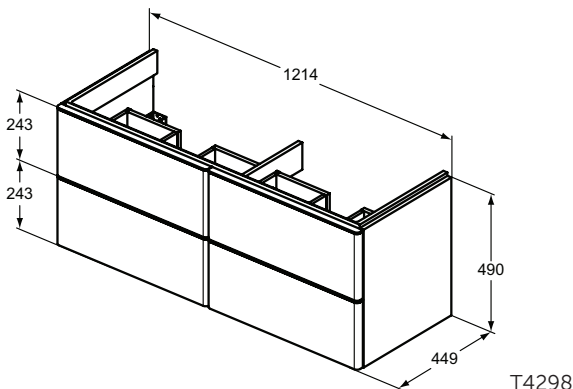
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin unit 122 cm	1214 x 449 x 490	56,0	T4298WG T4298Y2 T4298PA T4298PB	
Vanity basin unit 102 cm	1014 x 449 x 490	43,0	T4297WG T4297Y2 T4297PA T4297PB	
Vanity basin unit 82 cm	814 x 449 x 490	37,0	T4296WG T4296Y2 T4296PA T4296PB	
Vanity basin unit 62 cm	614 x 449 x 490	29,1	T4295WG T4295Y2 T4295PA T4295PB	
Vanity basin unit 52 cm	514 x 449 x 490	28,0	T4294WG T4294Y2 T4294PA T4294PB	

Recommended equipment

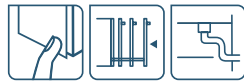
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4294	514
T4295	614
T4296	814
T4297	1014



Description

Basin unit
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer pannel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 117 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 120 cm
 Basin unit 97 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 100 cm
 Basin unit 77 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 80 cm
 Basin unit 57 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 60 cm
 Basin unit 47 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 50 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

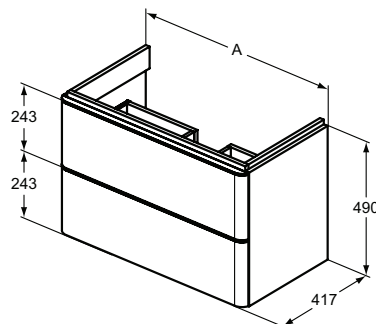
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 117 cm	1170 x 417 x 490	52,0	T4303WG T4303Y2 T4303PA T4303PB	
Basin unit 97 cm	970 x 417 x 490	45,0	T4302WG T4302Y2 T4302PA T4302PB	
Basin unit 77 cm	770 x 417 x 490	38,0	T4301WG T4301Y2 T4301PA T4301PB	
Basin unit 57 cm	570 x 417 x 490	27,4	T4300WG T4300Y2 T4300PA T4300PB	
Basin unit 47 cm	470 x 417 x 490	28,0	T4299WG T4299Y2 T4299PA T4299PB	

Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4299	470
T4300	570
T4301	770
T4302	970
T4303	1170



Description

Handwash basin unit
 Wall mounted
 1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with Strada II Handwash basin 45 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

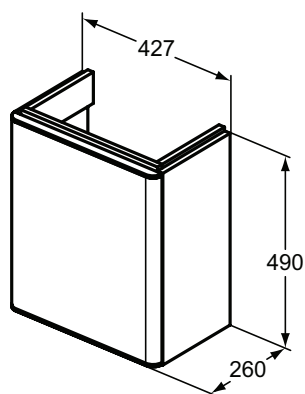


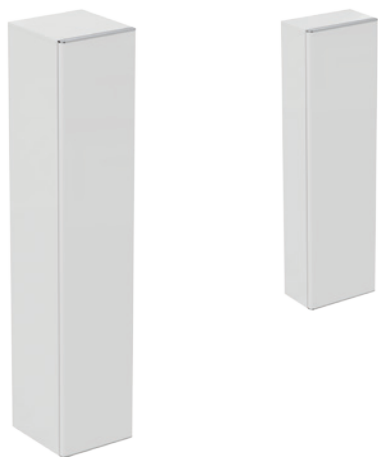
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin unit 43 cm	427 x 260 x 490	14,0	T4304WG T4304Y2 T4304PA T4304PB	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





Description

Column unit - with door
 Wall mounted
 1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door panel
 Including mounting kit

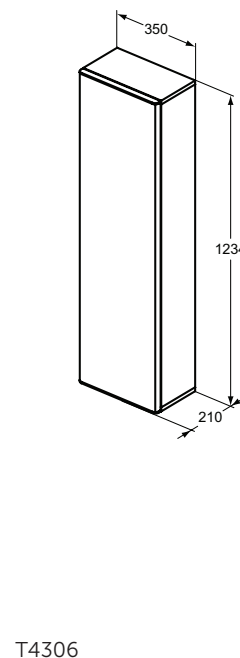
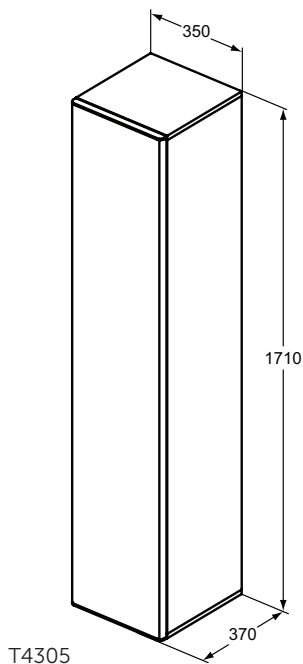
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	350 x 370 x 1710	43,0	T4305WG T4305Y2 T4305PA T4305PB	
Half column	350 x 210 x 1234	24,0	T4306WG T4306Y2 T4306PA T4306PB	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





Description

Column units - open
Wall mounted
Including mounting kit

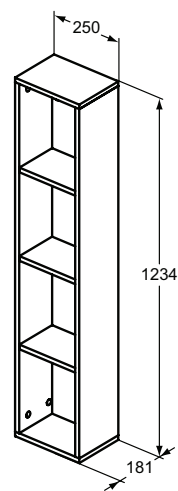
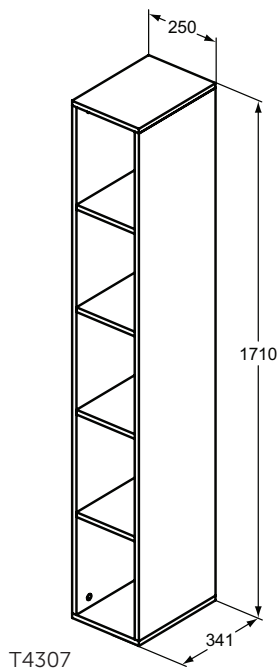
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture
and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	250 x 341 x 1710	28,0	T4307WG T4307Y2 T4307PA T4307PB	
Half column	250 x 181 x 1234	17,0	T4308WG T4308Y2 T4308PA T4308PB	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





Description

Basin unit with 2 drawers
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Worktop with cut
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vessel basins compatibility:
 Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781
 Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

Basins compatibility:
 Connect Cube basins: E7730, E7945, E7844
 Connect Sphere basins: E7864
 Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782, K0786

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

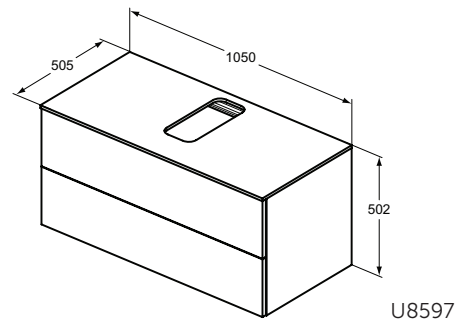
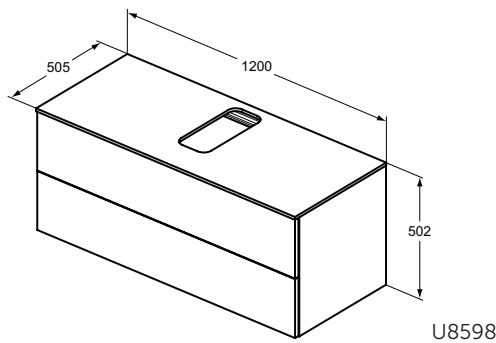
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm with 2 drawers	1200 x 505 x 502	33,0	U8598WG U8598FF U8598FX U8598FW	
Basin unit 105 cm with 2 drawers	1050 x 505 x 502	30,0	U8597WG U8597FF U8597FX U8597FW	

Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin unit with 1 drawer
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Worktop with cut
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vessel basins compatibility:
 Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781
 Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

Basins compatibility:
 Connect Cube basins: E7730 (only for 70 cm basin unit), E7945, E7844
 Connect Sphere basins: E7864
 Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782 (only for 70 cm basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

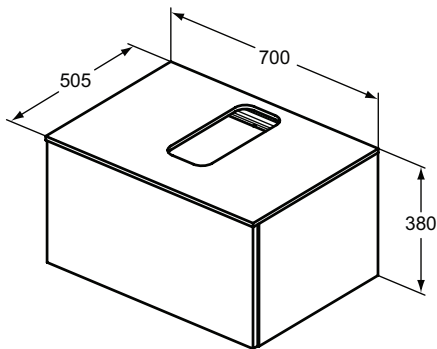
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 70 cm with 1 drawer	700 x 505 x 380	19,0	U8595WG U8595FF U8595FX U8595FW	
Basin unit 60 cm with 1 drawer	600 x 505 x 380	17,5	U8594WG U8594FF U8594FX U8594FW	

Recommended equipment

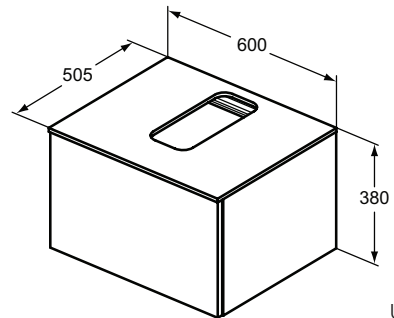
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



U8595



U8594



Description

Basin structure
Without cut (to be used cutting template included in the basin code)

Necessary equipment

Wall mounted Installation with brackets for Basin Structure (order separately):

- Bracket U842867 (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed for 85, 70, 60 cm Basin structures, and 3 pcs needed for 150, 120, 105 cm Basin structures

or

Floor standing installation with Leg for frame + frame bars (order separately):

- Leg for frame U8599FY (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed
- Frame bars: Frame bar 120 cm (U8603FY), Frame bar 105 cm (U8602FY), Frame bar 85 cm (U8601FY), Frame bar 60 cm (U8600FY)

Vessel basins compatibility

Tonic II:

K0833, K0834 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

Strada:

K0776 and K0816 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 150 cm basin structures)

K0781 (basin is with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

K0792, K0793, K0832, K0795 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

K0783 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0784 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0785 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0794 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 70, 85, 105, 150 cm basin structures)

Connect Air:

E0347 and E0348 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

Connect:

E8040 (basin is with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

Strada II:

T2998, T2966, T2964 (all basins are with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

T2999, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

T2959 and T2961 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side)

Countertop basin compatibility

Strada:

K0780 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or with fitting on side for 85, 105 cm basin structures)

Connect:

E5038, E5039, E5041, E5042, E5043, E7978 (all basins are with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

E5040, E5044 (both basins are with tap hole and compatible with 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

E5045, E5047, E5051, E5055, E5057 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

E5049, E5059 (both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

Tempo:

T0592 (basin is with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 150 cm	1500 x 505 x 120	18,0	U8593WG U8593FF U8593FX U8593FW	
Basin structure 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 120	14,0	U8409WG U8409FF U8409FX U8409FW	

Furniture and mirrors

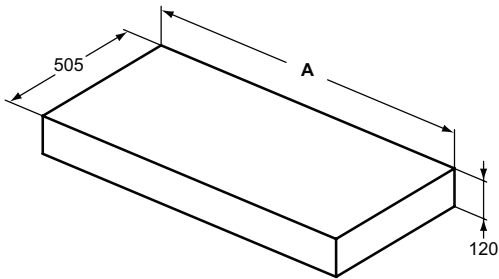
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 120	12,5	U8408WG U8408FF U8408FX U8408FW	
Basin structure 85 cm	850 x 505 x 120	10,5	U8407WG U8407FF U8407FX U8407FW	
Basin structure 70 cm	700 x 505 x 120	9,0	U8406WG U8406FF U8406FX U8406FW	
Basin structure 60 cm	600 x 505 x 120	8,0	U8405WG U8405FF U8405FX U8405FW	

Necessary equipment

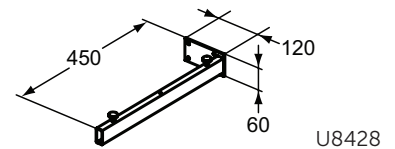
Bracket for wall mounted Installation (1pc in set)	450 x 120 x 60	0,4	U842867	
Leg for frame for floor standing installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

Finishes

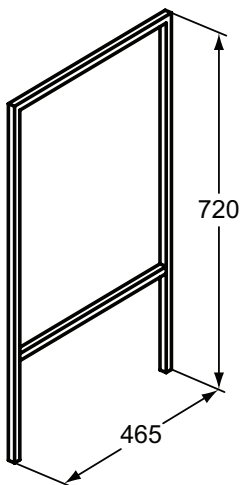
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White
- FY Dark Grey Anodise



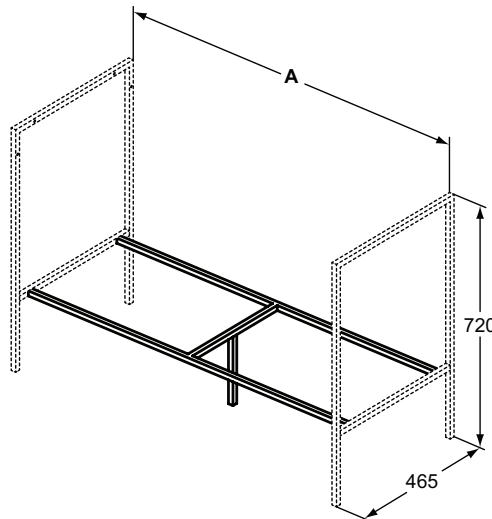
	A
U8593..	1500
U8409..	1200
U8408..	1050
U8407..	850
U8406..	700
U8405..	600



U8428



U8599



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200



Description

Base unit
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Including mounting kit
 Can be combined with worktops or installable individually
 completing it with the appropriate worktops
 Suitable with Frame bars installation

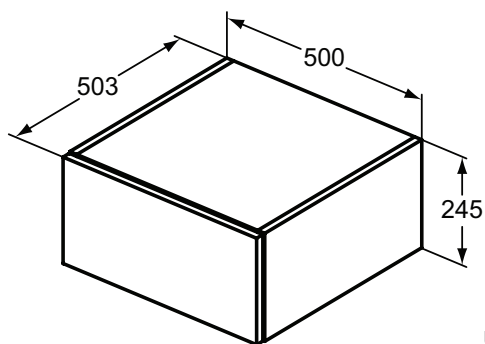
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

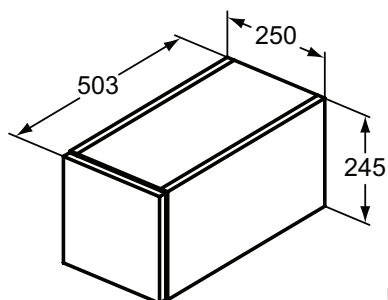
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Base unit 50 cm	500 x 503 x 245	17,0	U8421WG U8421FF U8421FX U8421FW	
Base unit 25 cm	250 x 503 x 245	14,5	U8419WG U8419FF U8419FX U8419FW	

Finishes

- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



U8421



U8419



Description

Worktop
Including mounting kit
Compatible with Base units or with Frame bar + Support Legs frame

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

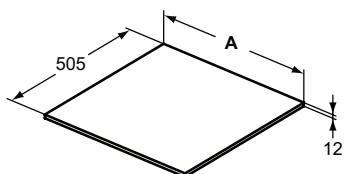


Furniture and mirrors

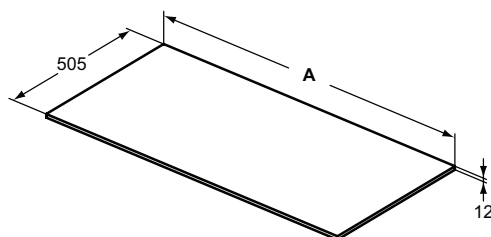
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 12	7,0	U8417WG U8417FF U8417FX U8417FW	
Worktop 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 12	5,5	U8416WG U8416FF U8416FX U8416FW	
Worktop 85 cm	850 x 505 x 12	4,5	U8415WG U8415FF U8415FX U8415FW	
Worktop 70 cm	700 x 505 x 12	4,0	U8414WG U8414FF U8414FX U8414FW	
Worktop 60 cm	600 x 505 x 12	3,5	U8413WG U8413FF U8413FX U8413FW	
Worktop 50 cm	500 x 505 x 12	3,0	U8412WG U8412FF U8412FX U8412FW	
Worktop 25 cm	250 x 505 x 12	2,0	U8410WG U8410FF U8410FX U8410FW	

Finishes

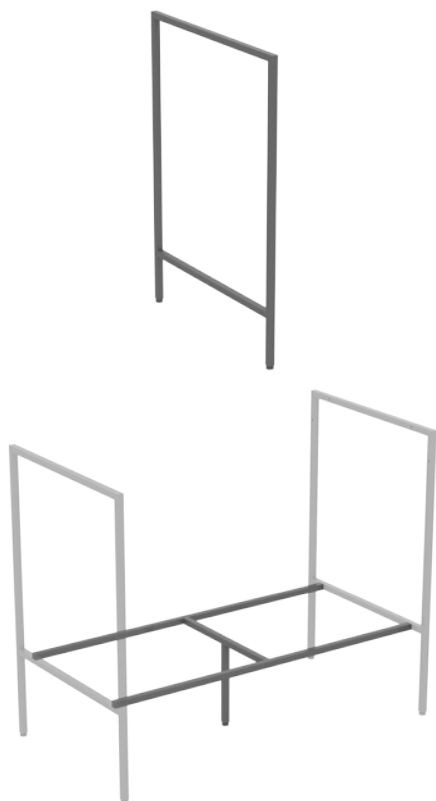
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



	A
U8414..	700
U8413..	600
U8412..	500
U8410..	250



	A
U8417..	1200
U8416..	1050
U8415..	850



Description

Leg for frame (1 pc)
 For floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation with frame bars (U860xxx) to be chosen according to the size
 2 pcs needed for joining with Leg frame bar
 Including mounting kit

Frame bars
 For joining with Leg for frame (Floor standing)
 Including mounting kit
 To combine with Legs for frame for floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

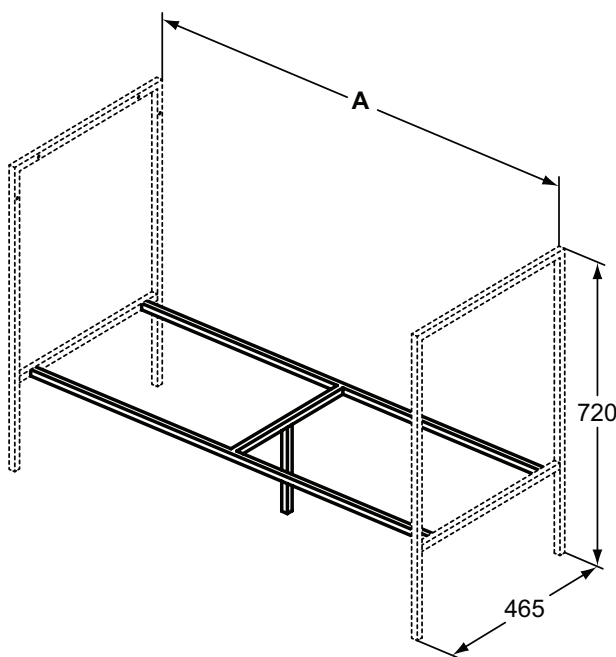
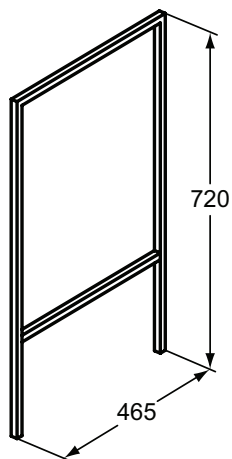


Furniture and mirrors

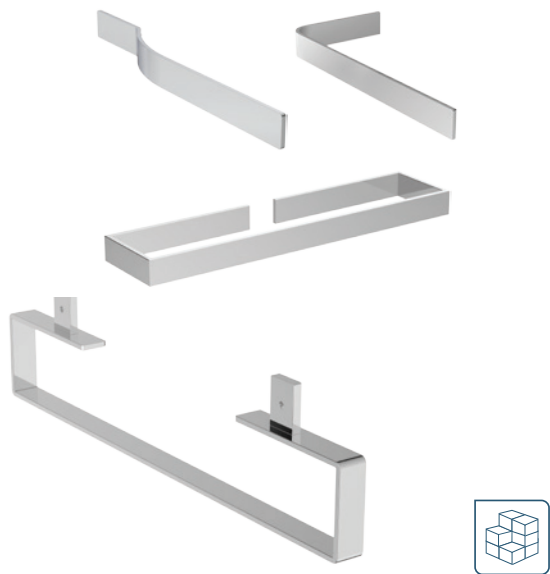
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Leg for frame for freestanding installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

Finishes

FY Dark Grey Anodise



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200



Description

Towel rail - Onda
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Bordo
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm
Including mounting kit

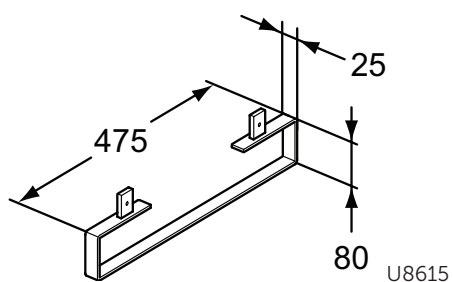
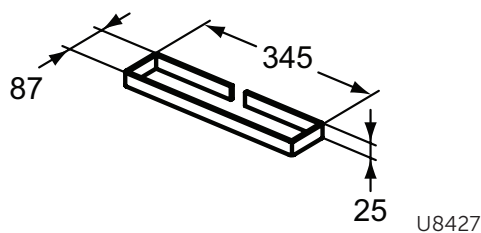
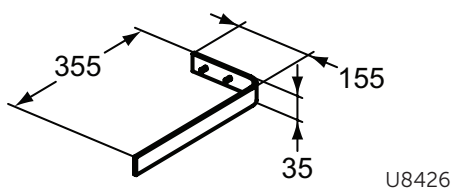
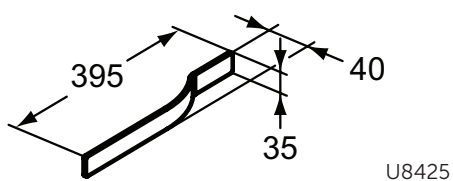
Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



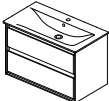
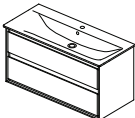
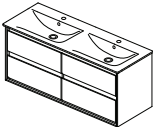

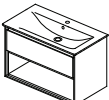
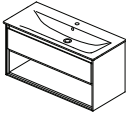
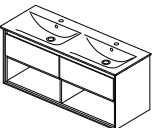

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail - Onda	395 x 40 x 35	0,5	U8425AA	
Towel rail - Bordo	355 x 155 x 35	1,0	U8426AA	
Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm	345 x 87 x 25	2,5	U8427AA	
Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm	475 x 25 x 80	1,4	U8615AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome







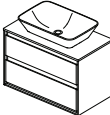
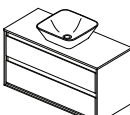
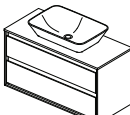
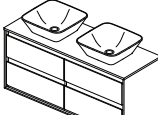
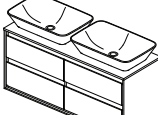
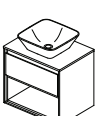

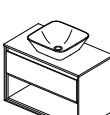

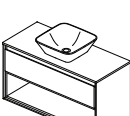
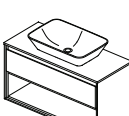
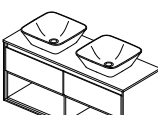
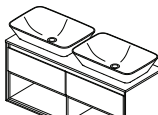


Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E0296	E0289	E0279	E0274	E0273	E0746
		Vanity 54 cm	Vanity 64 cm	Vanity 84 cm	Vanity 104 cm	Vanity 124 cm	Cube 50 cm
E0817 Basin Unit 50x36 cm 1 Drawer							
E0818 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0819 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0821 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0822 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 4 Drawers							
E0826 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0827 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0828 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0829 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 2 Drawers with open shelf							
E0842 Basin Unit Cube 50 cm 1 Drawer							

Furniture
and mirrors

Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E0744	E0742	E0741	E0347	E0348
		Cube 55 cm	Cube 60 cm	Cube 65 cm	Vessel 40 cm	Vessel 60 cm
E0844 Basin Unit Cube 55 cm 1 Drawer						
E0846 Basin Unit Cube 60 cm 1 Drawer						
E0847 Basin Unit Cube 65 cm 1 Drawer						
E0818 + E0848 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0819 + E0849 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0821 + E0851 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0822 + E0852 Basin Unit 4 Drawers 120x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						
E0826 + E0848 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0827 + E0849 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0828 + E0851 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0829 + E0852 Basin Unit 2 Drawers with open shelf 120x44 cm+ Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						

Furniture and mirrors

Combination chart

Furniture	Storage boxes							Lights
	Tonic II	Connect Space			Dea			Tonic II
	R4337WG	E039567	E039667	E035267	100 cm TV05467 TV05567	80 cm TV06567 TV06667	60 cm TV07167 TV07267	R1753AA
E0817 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0818 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0819 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0821 Basin Unit 100 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0822 Basin Unit 120 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0826 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0827 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0828 Basin Unit 100 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0829 Basin Unit 120 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0842 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
E0844 Basin Unit 55 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0846 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0847 Basin Unit 65 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Furniture
and mirrors

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Basin units
 Wall mounted
 Soft close system
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
 4 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Basin unit 50 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with: Connect Air Vanity basin 54 cm E029601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	52,4	E0822EQ E0822PS E0822VY E0822B2 E0822KN E0822UK	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	41,8	E0821EQ E0821PS E0821VY E0821B2 E0821KN E0821UK	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	33,6	E0819EQ E0819PS E0819VY E0819B2 E0819KN E0819UK	

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	28,6	E0818EQ E0818PS E0818VY E0818B2 E0818KN E0818UK	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	15,4	E0817EQ E0817PS E0817VY E0817B2 E0817KN E0817UK	

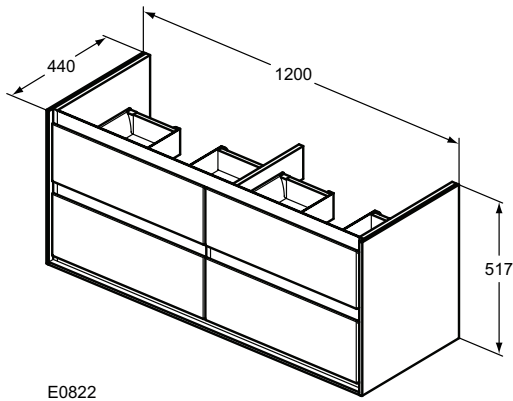
Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

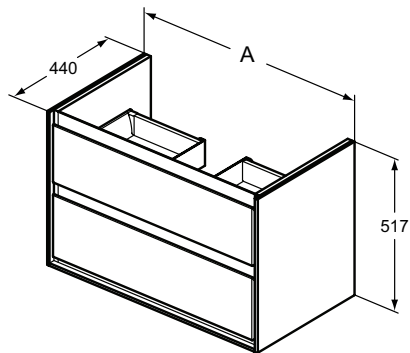
Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)

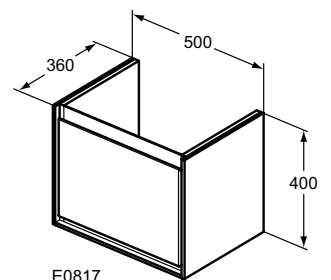
Furniture and mirrors



E0822



	A
E0821	1000
E0819	800
E0818	600



E0817

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Basin unit
 Wall mounted
 Soft close system
 With open storage shelf below the drawer/drawers
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	45,2	E0829EQ E0829PS E0829VY E0829B2 E0829KN E0829UK	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	36,0	E0828EQ E0828PS E0828VY E0828B2 E0828KN E0828UK	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	28,7	E0827EQ E0827PS E0827VY E0827B2 E0827KN E0827UK	

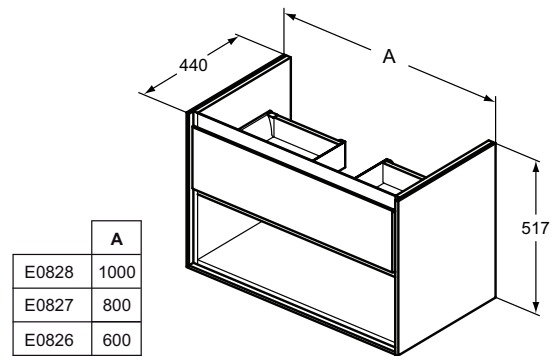
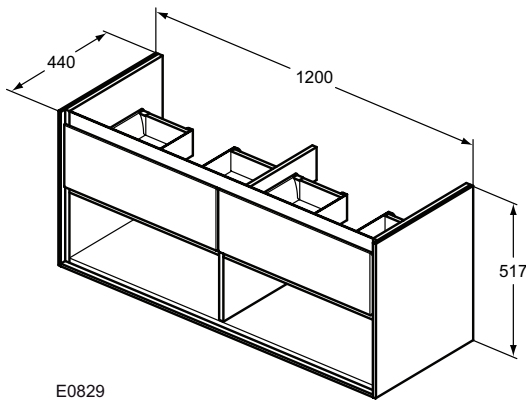
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	21,6	E0826EQ E0826PS E0826VY E0826B2 E0826KN E0826UK	

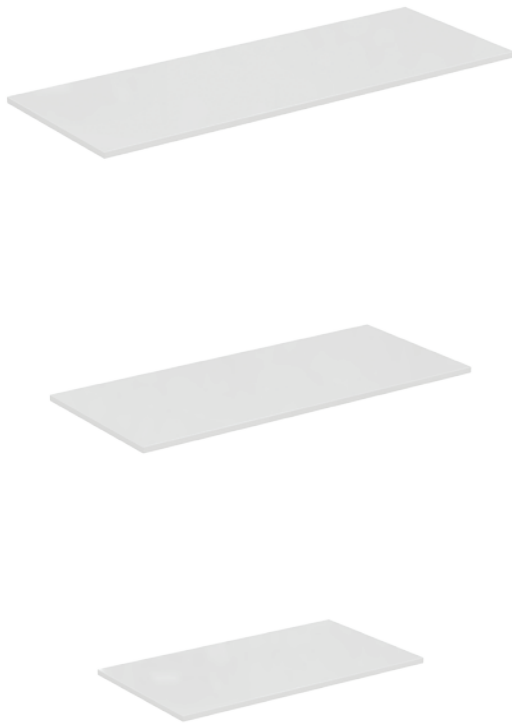
Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)





Description

Worktop for vessel installation
Without cut
Mounting kit - included in basin units

Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 120 cm E0822, E0829

For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0822 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0829

Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 100 cm E0821, E0828

For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0821 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0828

Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 80 cm E0819, E0827

For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0819 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0827

Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 60 cm E0818, E0826

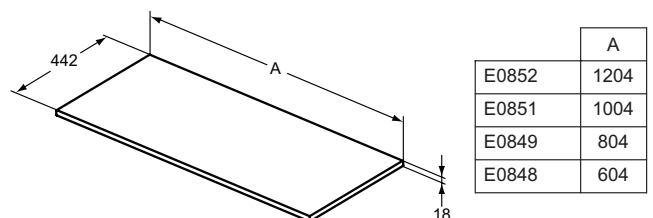
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0818 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0826

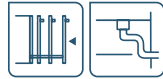
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation	1204 x 442 x 18	8,6	E0852EQ E0852UK E0852B2 E0852PS E0852VY	
Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation	1004 x 442 x 18	7,0	E0851EQ E0851UK E0851B2 E0851PS E0851VY	
Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation	804 x 442 x 18	5,2	E0849EQ E0849UK E0849B2 E0849PS E0849VY	
Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation	604 x 442 x 18	4,0	E0848EQ E0848UK E0848B2 E0848PS E0848VY	

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)





Description

Basin unit Cube
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit Cube 58 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 65 cm E074101

Basin unit Cube 53 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 60 cm E074201

Basin unit Cube 48 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 55 cm E074401

Basin unit Cube 43 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 50 cm E074601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

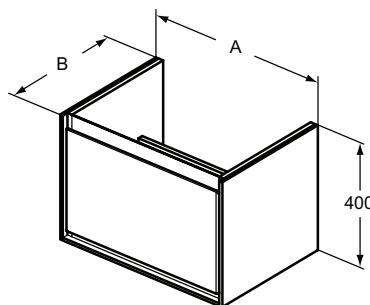
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit Cube 58 cm	580 x 409 x 400	20,3	E0847EQ E0847PS E0847VY E0847B2 E0847KN E0847UK	
Basin unit Cube 53 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	E0846EQ E0846PS E0846VY E0846B2 E0846KN E0846UK	
Basin unit Cube 48 cm	480 x 409 x 400	18,0	E0844EQ E0844PS E0844VY E0844B2 E0844KN E0844UK	
Basin unit Cube 43 cm	430 x 402 x 400	17,4	E0842EQ E0842PS E0842VY E0842B2 E0842KN E0842UK	

Recommended equipment

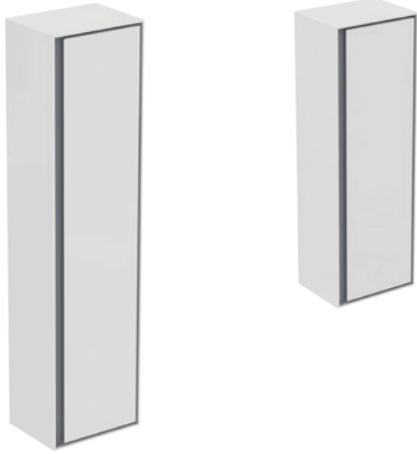
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A	B
E 0847..	580	409
E 0846 ..	530	409
E 0844..	480	409
E 0842..	430	402



Description

High Column
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 4 internal glass shelves
 1 internal wooden shelf
 Including: Mounting kit

Short Column
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 2 internal glass shelves
 1 internal wooden shelf
 Including: Mounting kit

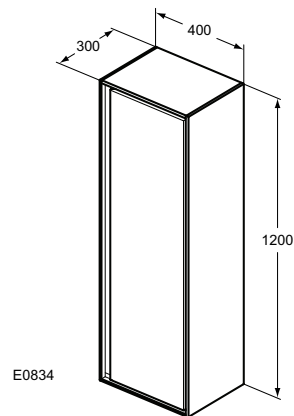
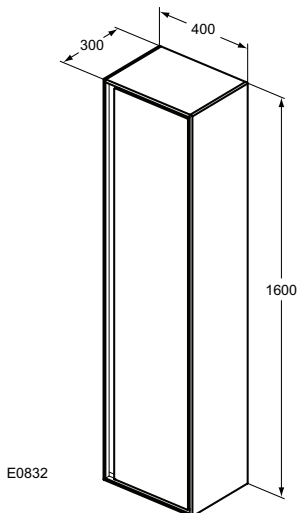
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Column	400 x 300 x 1600	41,0	E0832EQ E0832PS E0832VY E0832B2 E0832KN E0832UK	
Short Column	400 x 300 x 1200	31,2	E0834EQ E0834PS E0834VY E0834B2 E0834KN E0834UK	

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



New

Description

Basin unit 80 cm
wall mounted, 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary),
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air vanity basin 84 cm E027901 or E0279V3

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm

wall mounted, 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary),
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air vanity basin 64 cm E028901 or E0289V3

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit CUBE 53,5 cm

wall mounted, 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary),
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E074201

- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E0298V3

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

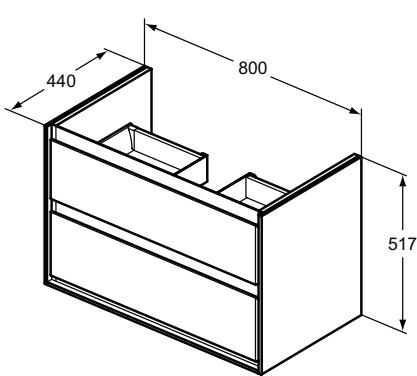


Furniture and mirrors

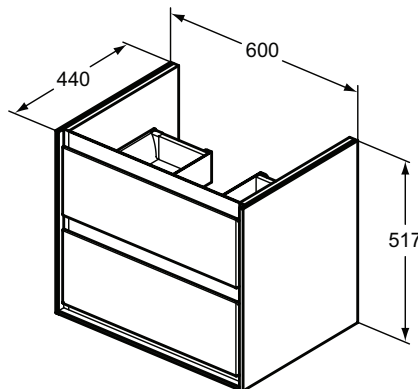
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 517 x 440	33,6	R0474NE	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 517 x 440	28,6	R0473NE	
Basin unit CUBE 53,5 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	R0472NE	

Finishes

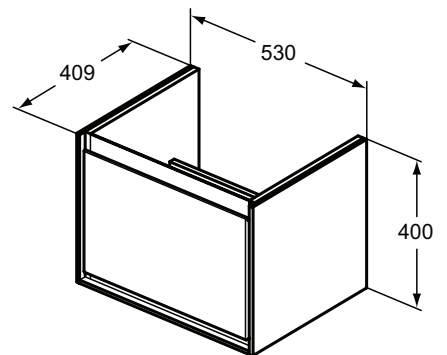
NE Dark Wood (structure) + Silk black (frame/accent)



R0474


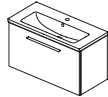

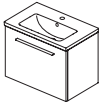

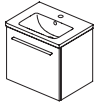
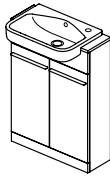
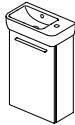
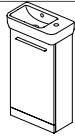
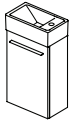
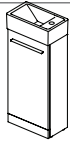


R0473



R0472

Combination chart

Vanity basin	T458901	T459001	T459101	T458801	T458601	E2112/E2113
	81 cm	61 cm	51 cm	50 cm	45 cm	37 cm
Furniture						
T5295 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers						
T5294 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer						
T5293 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers						
T5292 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer						
T5291 Basin Unit 50 cm 2 Drawers						
T5290 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer						
T5298 Basin Unit 60 cm Semi-countertop floor standing + T5300 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5296 Basin Unit 41 cm						
T5005 Basin Unit 41 cm floor standing						
T5302 Basin Unit 35 cm						
T5303 Basin Unit 35 cm floor standing						

Furniture and mirrors

New



Description

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022

Furniture and mirrors

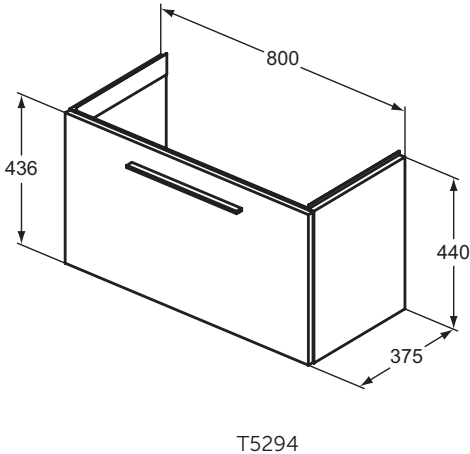
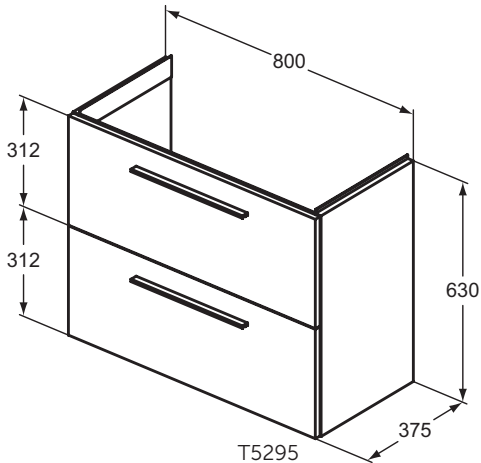
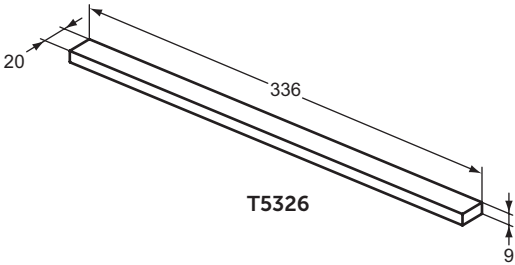
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 375 x 630	30,5	T5295xx	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 375 x 440	20,4	T5294xx	

Necessary equipment

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5326XG T5326YE	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak





New

Description

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022

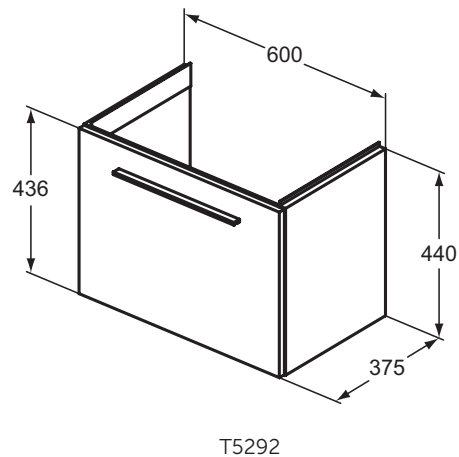
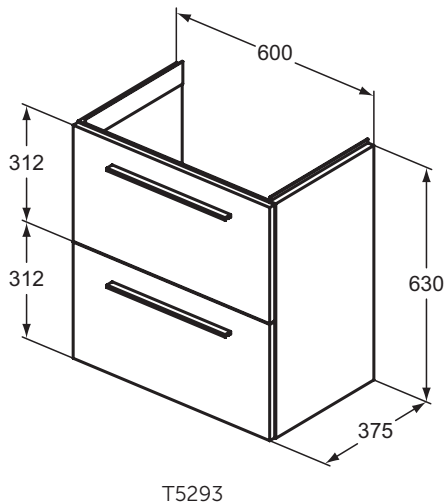
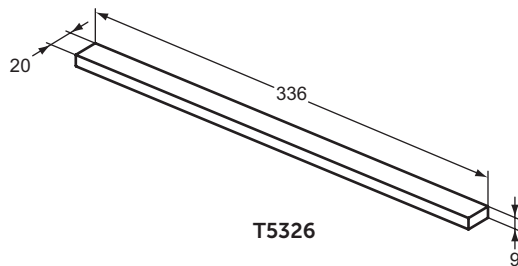


Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 375 x 630	25,3	T5293xx	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 375 x 440	17,5	T5292xx	
Necessary equipment				
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5326XG T5326YE	

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



New



Description

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022

Furniture and mirrors

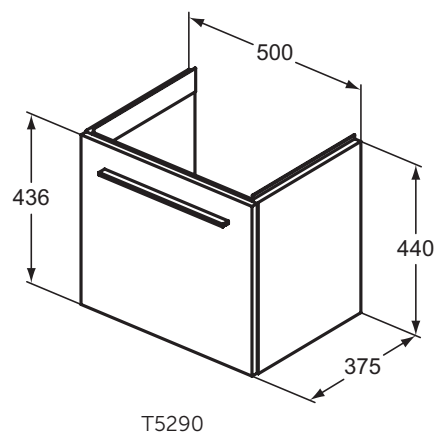
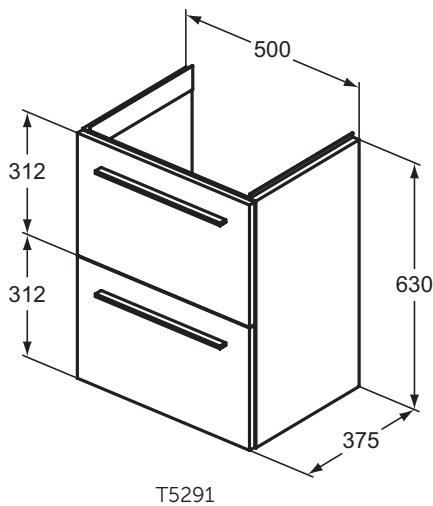
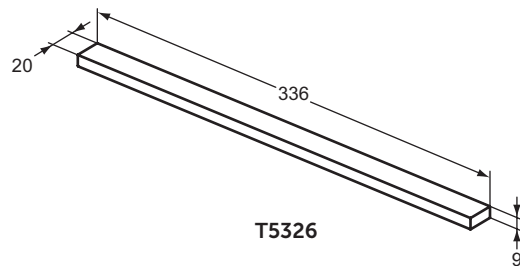
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 375 x 630	23,4	T5291xx	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 375 x 440	16,2	T5290xx	

Necessary equipment

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5326XG T5326YE	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



Furniture and mirrors



New

Description

Guest basin unit 41 cm
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted
Incl. monting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 41 cm - floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Floor standing
Incl. monting kit



New

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted
Incl. monting kit

For assembly with:
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin - floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Floor standing
Incl. monting kit

For assembly with:
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)



New

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing
Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T458801

For assembly with:
- i.Life S Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T458801
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 41 cm	410 x 205 x 630	11,6	T5296xx	
Guest basin unit 41 cm - floor standing	410 x 205 x 730	12,6	T5005xx	
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin	354 x 202 x 550	10,5	T5302xx	

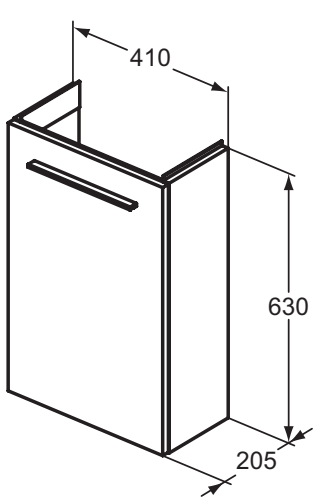
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin - floor standing	354 x 202 x 725	12,0	T5303xx	
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 210 x 830	16,5	T5298xx	
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm		3,5	T5300xx	

Necessary equipment

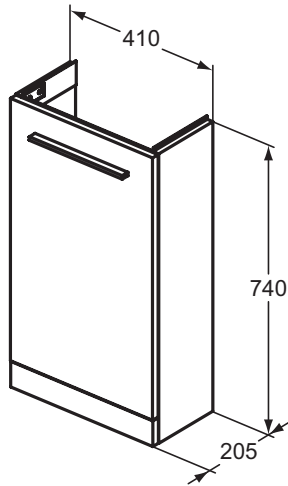
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5325YE T5325XG	
--	--	--	--------------------	--

Finishes

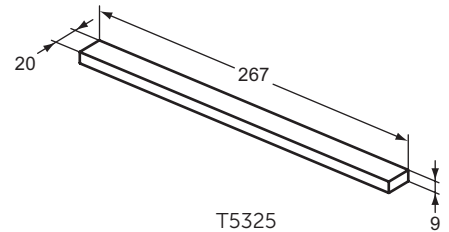
- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



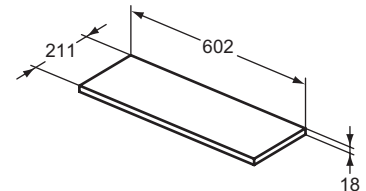
T5296



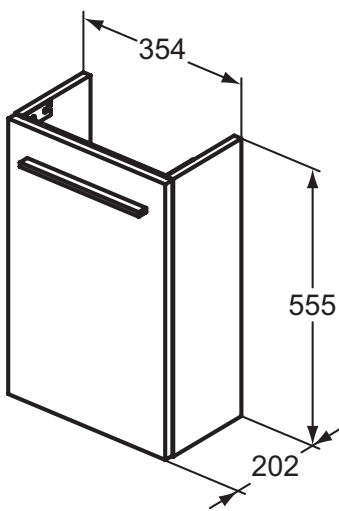
T5005



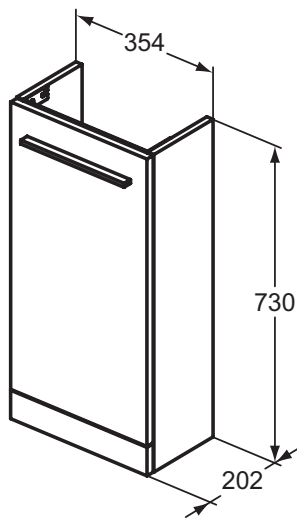
T5325



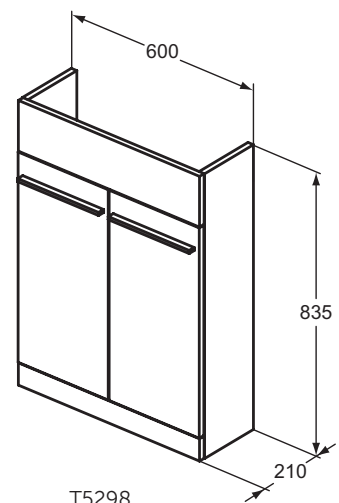
T5300



T5302



T5303



T5298



New

Description

Column - high
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Incl. monting kit

Column - low
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Incl. monting kit

Available April 2022



Furniture
and mirrors

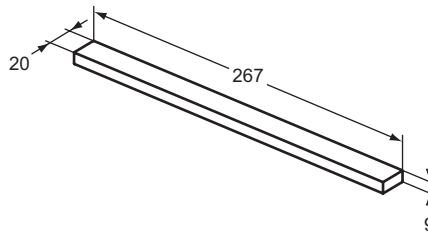
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 210 x 1600	26,1	T5288xx	
Column - low	400 x 210 x 1200	19,9	T5289xx	

Necessary equipment

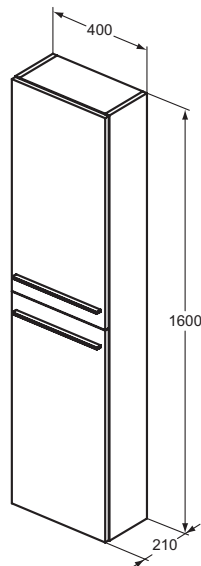
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5325YE T5325XG	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

Finishes

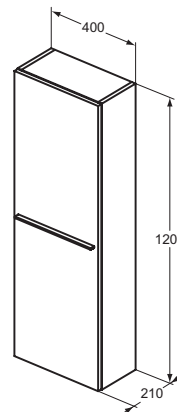
- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



T5325







T5288



T5289

Combination chart

	Basins	E1365	E1366	E1364	E1363
Furniture		60 cm Left hand basin platform	60 cm Right hand basin platform	55 cm	50 cm
E0314 Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, left hand					
E0315 Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, right hand					
E0313 Wall mounted basin unit 54 cm					
E0312 Wall mounted basin unit 49 cm					

Furniture
and mirrors



Description

Guest Unit
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 25 cm
 Wall mounted
 Saving space opening the door with special design L-shaped door
 Maximum opening 105°
 Completely removable internal storage shelf on the side of the door
 For immediate access without complete opening
 Soft close system
 Handle included
 - Right Hand Basin Unit
 - Left Hand Basin Unit

For assembly with: Guest Furniture Basins 45 cm:
 - For Right Hand unit: basin E136101 with right hand platform
 - For Left Hand unit: basin E136201 with left hand platform

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials
 Available until 30 June 2022

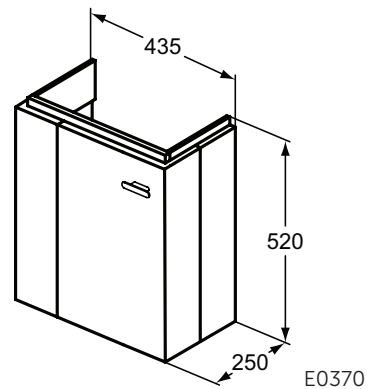
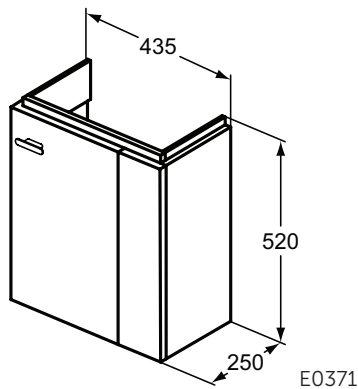
Furniture and mirrors

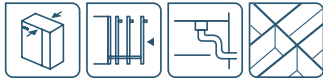


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest right hand basin unit	436 x 243 x 520	13,0	E0371KR E0371WG	
Guest left hand basin unit	436 x 243 x 520	13,0	E0370KR E0370WG	

Finishes

- KR Glossy Grey
- WG Glossy White





Description

Wall mounted basin unit
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
 Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
 Soft close system for both drawers
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 Including: Handle

Basin unit 54 cm: For assembly with: Connect Space basin 55 cm E136401

Basin unit 49 cm: For assembly with: Connect Space basin 50 cm E136301

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Available until 30 June 2022

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin unit 54 cm	540 x 375 x 513	18,7	E0313KR E0313WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 49 cm	490 x 375 x 513	17,7	E0312KR E0312WG	

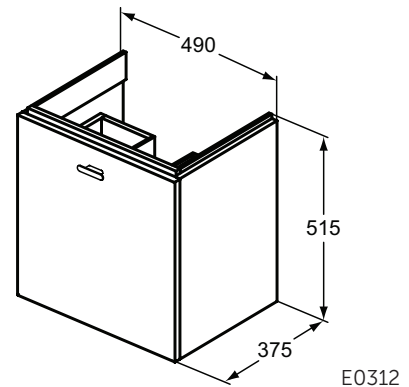
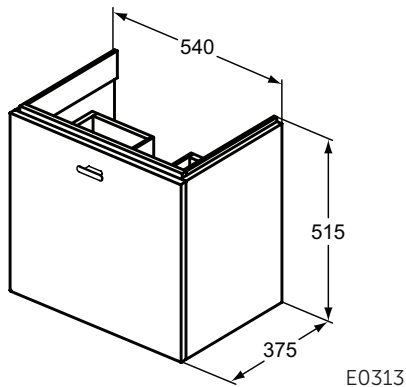
Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

WG Glossy White

KR Glossy Grey





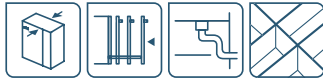
Description

Wall mounted basin unit with right or left side storage
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
 Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
 Soft close system for both drawers
 Extra space solution for 69 cm units
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 Including: Handle

Basin unit 59 cm, right hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60 cm (Right hand basin platform) E136601
 Basin unit 59 cm, left hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60 cm (Left hand basin platform) E136501

Type of materials: See section. Technical information: Materials
 Available until 30 June 2022

Furniture and mirrors



Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, left hand	590 x 375 x 513	19,7	E0314KR E0314WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, right hand	590 x 375 x 513	19,7	E0315KR E0315WG	

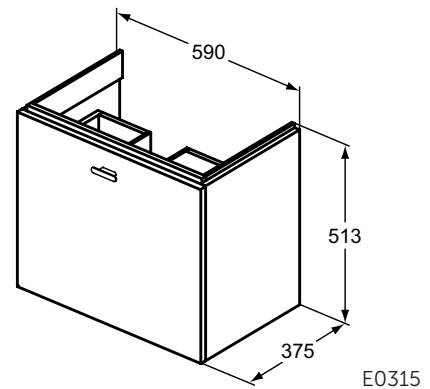
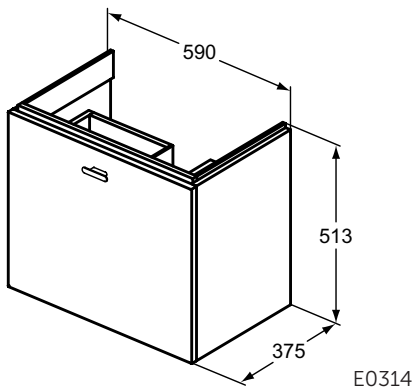
Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

WG Glossy White

KR Glossy Grey





Description

Guest add on unit
 Add on unit for assembly with Guest basin units
 Handle included
 Wall mounted

Glass top (optional for Add on unit)

Column with short projection
 To be used in small places

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

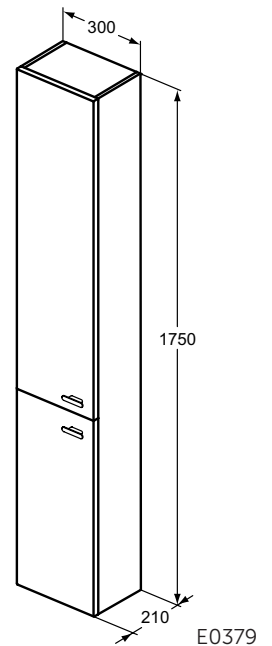
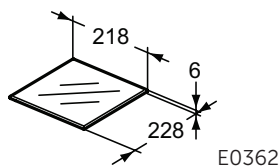
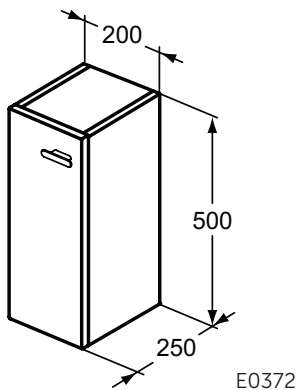
Available until 30 June 2022

Furniture and mirrors








Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest add on unit	200 x 242 x 500	10,5	E0372KR E0372WG	
Guest Glass top (optional for Add on unit)	218 x 228 x 6	0,7	E0362RU E0362RP E0362SA	
Column with short projection	300 x 210 x 1750	27,1	E0379KR E0379WG	

Finishes

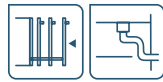
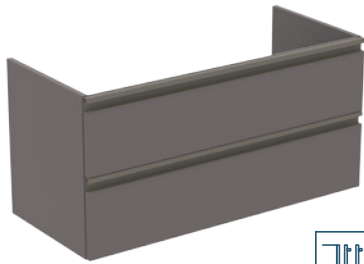
- RP Light Brown glass
- RU Grey glass
- SA White glass
- KR Glossy Grey
- WG Glossy White



Combination chart

Vanity basins	T350801	T350901	T351001	T351101
Furniture	Vanity basin 100 cm	Vanity basin 80 cm	Vanity basin 60 cm	Vanity basin 50 cm
T0052 Basin unit 100 cm				
T0048 Basin unit 100 cm				
T0051 Basin unit 80 cm				
T0047 Basin unit 80 cm				
T0050 Basin unit 60 cm				
T0046 Basin unit 60 cm				
T0045 Basin unit 50 cm				

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Basin unit 100, 80, 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers, soft close system, 2 integrated handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tesi vanity basin 102 cm T3508 (for Basin unit 100 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T3509 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T3510 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

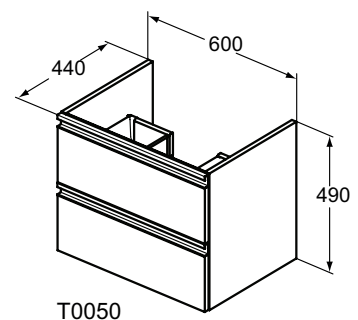
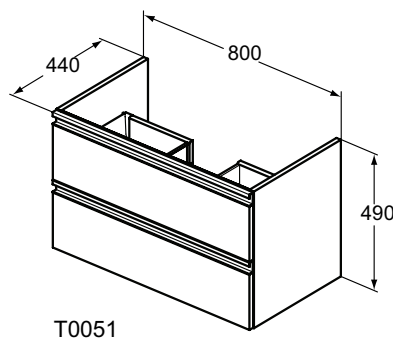
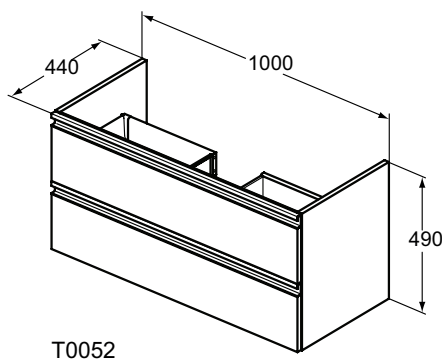
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 490	29,0	T0052OV T0052PH T0052PU T0052WI	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 490	25,0	T0051OV T0051PH T0051PU T0051WI T0051ZT	
New Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 490	20,0	T0050OV T0050PH T0050PU T0050WI T0050ZT	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- ZT Matt Black (Handle: Matt Black)



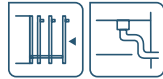


Description

Basin unit 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system, 1 integrated handle
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tesi vanity basin 102 cm T350801 (for Basin unit 100 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T350901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T351001 (for Basin unit 60 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 52 cm T351101 (for Basin unit 50 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors



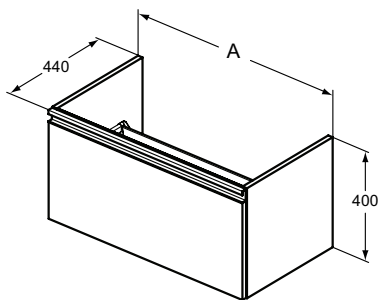
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 400	23,0	T0048OV T0048PH T0048PU T0048WI	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 400	19,0	T0047OV T0047PU T0047PH T0047WI	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 400	15,0	T0046OV T0046PH T0046PU T0046WI	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	12,0	T0045OV T0045PH T0045PU T0045WI	

Recommended equipment

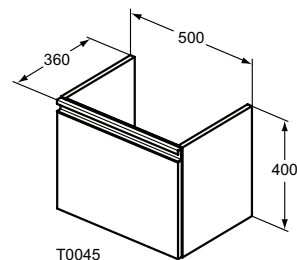
Space saving siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

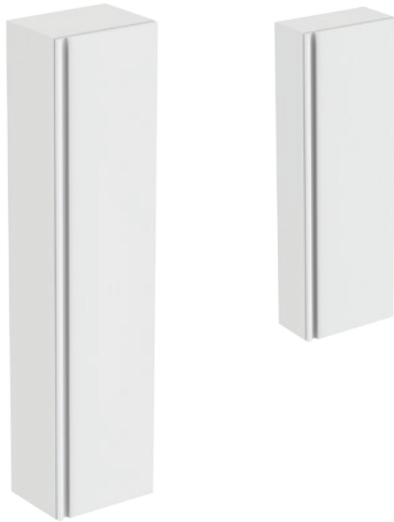
Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)



	A
T0048	1000
T0047	800
T0046	600





Description

High column
 1 door, soft close system
 4 internal glass and 1 wooden shelves
 1 integrated handle
 Wall mounted, reversible
 Including mounting kit

Short column
 1 door, soft close system
 2 internal glass and 1 wooden shelves
 1 integrated handle
 Wall mounted, reversible
 Including mounting kit

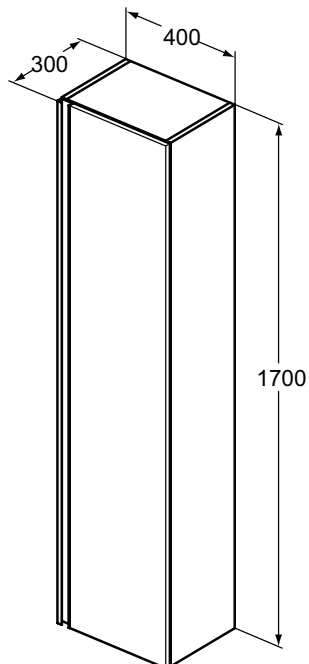
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

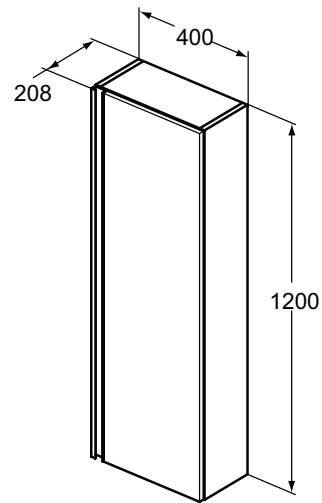
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High column	400 x 300 x 1700	33,0	T0054OV T0054PH T0054PU T0054WI	
Short column	400 x 208 x 1200	23,0	T0055OV T0055PH T0055PU T0055WI	

Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)

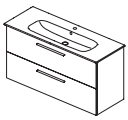
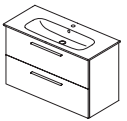




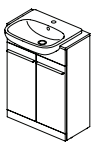
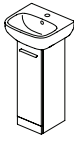


T0054



T0055

Combination chart

Vanity basin	T462201	T462101	T462001	T461901	T451701	T470801
Furniture	124 cm	104 cm	84 cm	64 cm	50 cm	40 cm
T5258 Basin Unit 120 cm						
T5257 Basin Unit 100 cm						
T5256 Basin Unit 80 cm						
T5274 Basin Unit 80 cm - floor standing						
T5255 Basin Unit 60 cm						
T5273 Basin Unit 60 cm - floor standing						
T5262 Basin Unit 60 cm for Semi-countertop - floor standing + T5264 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5266 Pedestal basin unit						

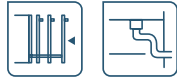
Furniture
and mirrors

New

Description

Basin unit 120 cm
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
 Handles not included - separate order
 Incl. mounting kit
 For assembly with:
 - i.Life A Vanity basin 124 cm T462201
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 100 cm
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
 Handles not included - separate order
 Incl. mounting kit
 For assembly with:
 - i.Life A Vanity basin 104 cm T462101
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)



Basin unit 80 cm
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
 Handles not included - separate order
 Incl. mounting kit
 For assembly with:
 - i.Life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
 Handles not included - separate order
 Incl. mounting kit
 For assembly with:
 - i.Life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022

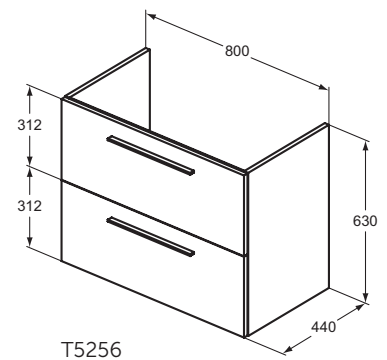
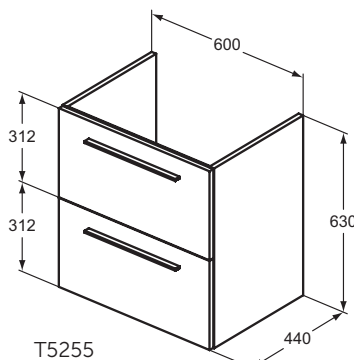
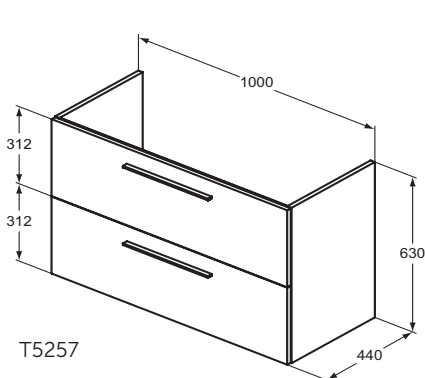
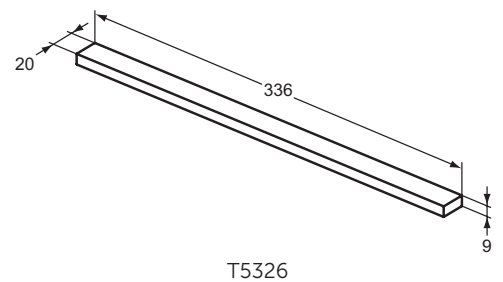
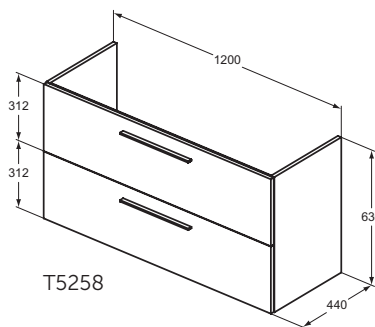
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	44,4	T5258xx	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 630	39,3	T5257xx	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 630	32,0	T5256xx	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 630	29,7	T5255xx	

Necessary equipment

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5326XG T5326YE	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



Furniture and mirrors

New

Description

Basin unit 80 cm - floor standing
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm - floor standing

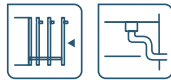
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

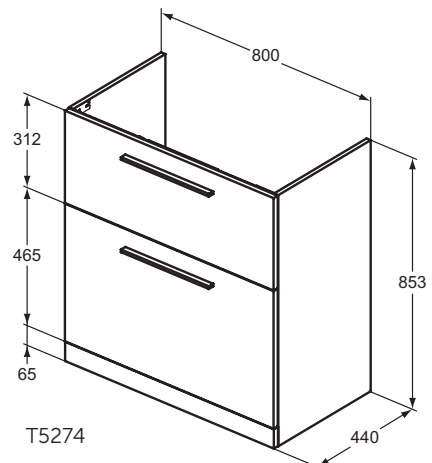
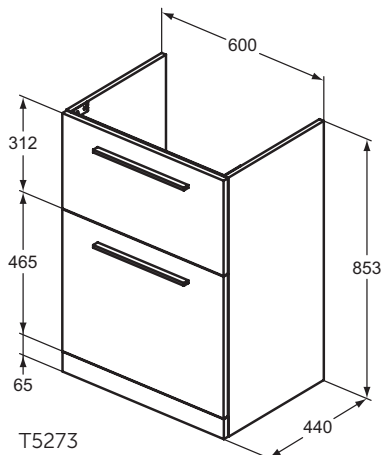
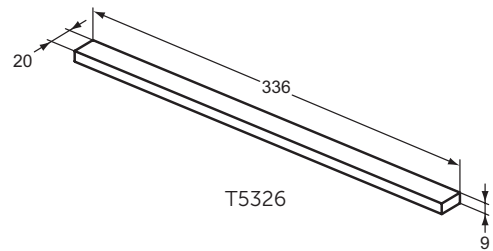
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm - floor standing	800 x 440 x 853	38,2	T5274xx	
Basin unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 440 x 853	32,9	T5273xx	
Necessary equipment				
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5326XG	
			T5326YE	

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak





New

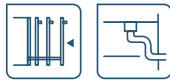
Description

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing
Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Incl. mounting kit

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T451701

For assembly with:
- i.Life A Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T451701
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022



Furniture and mirrors

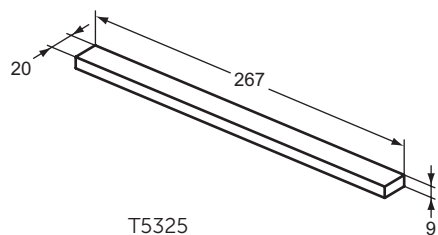
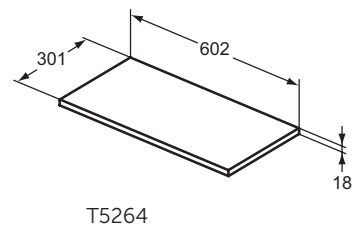
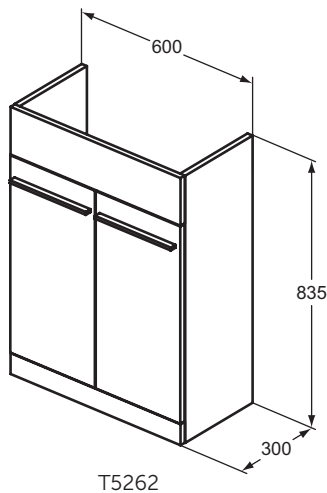
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 440 x 835	17,4	T5262xx	
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm		4,2	T5264xx	

Necessary equipment

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5325YE T5325XG	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak





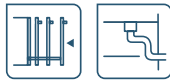
New

Description

Pedestal basin unit
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Floor standing
Incl. monting kit

For assembly with:
- i.Life A Handwash basin 40 cm T470801
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Available April 2022

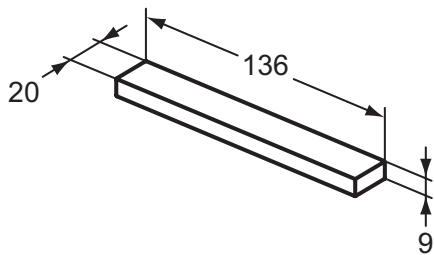


Furniture
and mirrors

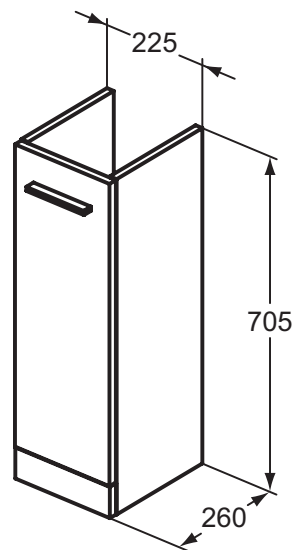
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedestal basin unit	400 x 300 x 1200	10,8	T5266xx	
Necessary equipment				
Handle not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5324YE T5324XG	

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



T5324



T5266



Description

Column - high
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Incl. monting kit

Column - low
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Incl. monting kit

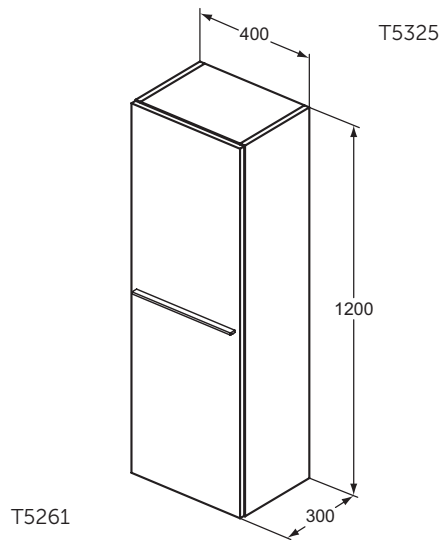
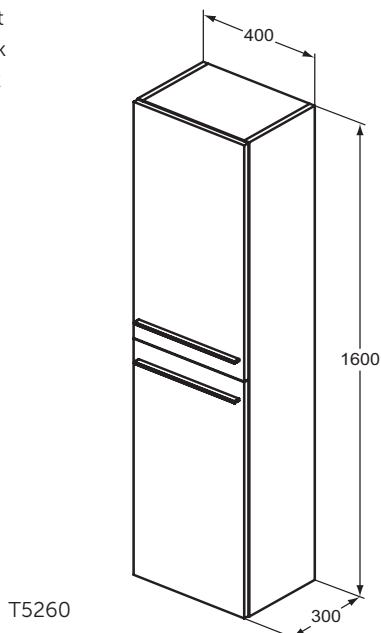
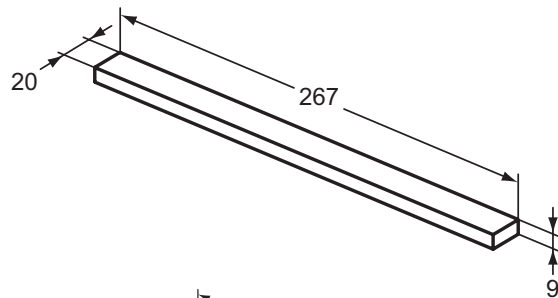
Available April 2022

Furniture
and mirrors









Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 300 x 1600	32,5	T5260xx	
Column - low	400 x 300 x 1200	24,4	T5261xx	
Necessary equipment				
Handle not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			T5325YE	
			T5325XG	

Finishes

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brill Aluminium
- XX:**
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



Combination chart

Vanity basins	E053401	E066901	E053501	E066801
Furniture	121 cm	81 cm	71 cm	61 cm
E0539WG, E0539OS, E0539TI Wall mounted Basin unit 120 cm				
E0538WG, E0538OS, E0538TI Floor standing Basin unit 120 cm				
E3242WG, E3242OS, E0573TI Wall mounted Basin unit 80 cm				
E3241WG, E3241OS, E0568TI Floor standing Basin unit 80 cm				
E0537WG, E0537OS, E0537TI Wall mounted Basin unit 70 cm				
E0536OS, E0536WG, E0536TI Floor standing Basin unit 70 cm				
E3240WG, E3240OS, E0572TI Wall mounted Basin unit 60 cm				
E3239WG, E3239OS, E0567TI Floor standing Basin unit 60 cm				

Furniture
and mirrors

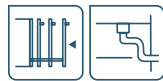


Description

Basin unit 120 cm
 Wall mounted
 4 drawers, soft close system, 4 handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with: Tempo vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Basin unit 120 cm
 Floor standing
 4 doors, soft close system, 4 handles, 4 legs
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with: Tempo vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



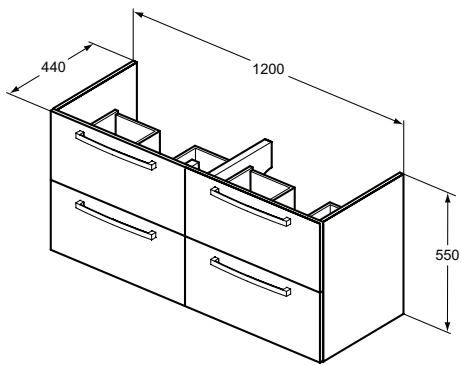
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	36,0	E0539WG E0539OS E0539TI	
Basin unit 120 cm, floor standing	1200 x 440 x 825-840	31,0	E0538WG E0538OS E0538TI	

Recommended equipment

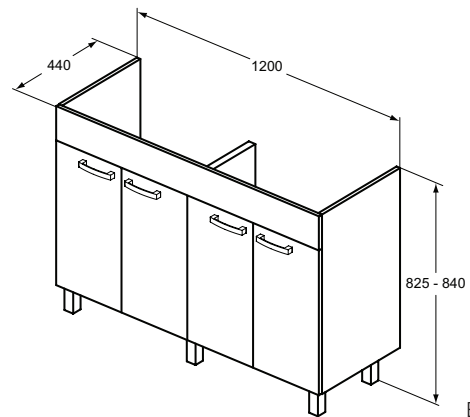
Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



E0539



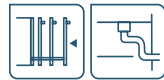
E0538



Description

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers, soft close system, 2 handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tempo vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



Furniture and mirrors

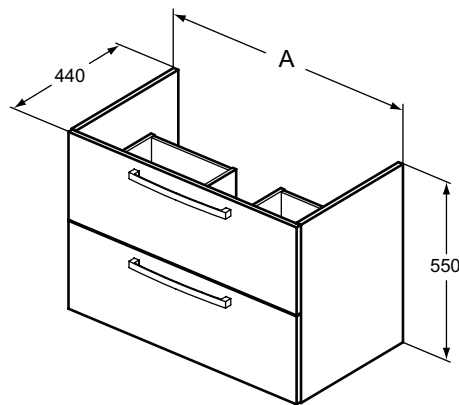
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	E3242WG E3242OS	
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	E0573TI	
Basin unit 70 cm, wall mounted	700 x 440 x 550	22,0	E0537WG E0537OS E0537TI	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	E3240WG E3240OS	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	E0572TI	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



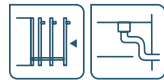
	A
E3242	800
E0573	800
E0537	700
E3240	600
E0572	600



Description

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm
 Floor standing
 2 doors, soft close system, 2 handles
 4 legs
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tempo vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



Furniture and mirrors

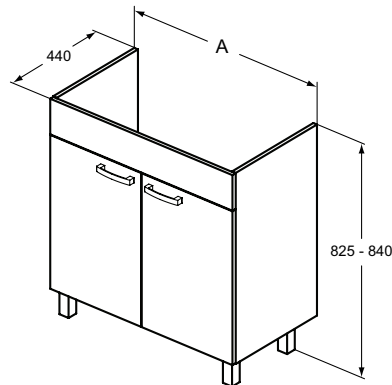
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	E3241OS E3241WG	
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	E0568TI	
Floor standing basin unit 70 cm	700 x 440 x 825-840	20,0	E0536OS E0536WG E0536TI	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	E3239OS E3239WG	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	E0567TI	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



	A
E3241	800
E0568	800
E0536	700
E3239	600
E0567	600



Description

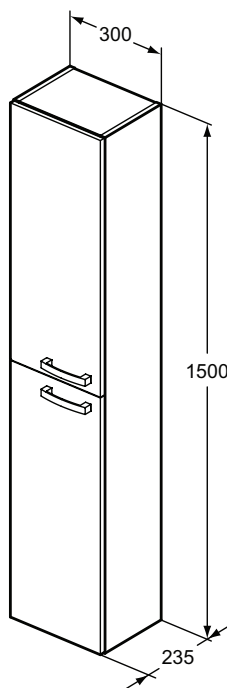
Column
Wall mounted, reversible
2 doors, soft close system
2 handles
Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials










Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E3243WG E3243OS	
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E0566TI	

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



Combination chart

Mirror Cabinets/ Mirrors	Mirror Cabinet Mid						Mirror Cabinet Low						Mirror Low						Mirror Eco										
	T3499AL	T3498AL	T3442AL	T3439AL	T3430AL	T3428AL	T3593AL	T3592AL	T3591AL	T3590AL	T3589AL	T3588AL	T3594BH	T3363BH	T3361BH	T3360BH	T3359BH	T3358BH	T3357BH	T3356BH	T3355BH	T3354BH	T3371BH	T3369BH	T3368BH	T3367BH	T3366BH	T3365BH	T3364BH
Lights	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 26 x 1000 mm	800 x 26 x 1000 mm	600 x 26 x 1000 mm	400 x 26 x 1000 mm	1200 x 26 x 700 mm	1000 x 26 x 700 mm	800 x 26 x 700 mm	700 x 26 x 700 mm	600 x 26 x 700 mm	500 x 26 x 700 mm	1200 x 4 x 700 mm	1000 x 4 x 700 mm	800 x 4 x 700 mm	700 x 4 x 700 mm	600 x 4 x 700 mm	500 x 4 x 700 mm	400 x 4 x 700 mm
T2907AA LUXURY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T2908AA COMPACT Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
T2909AA IRENE Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3153AA TITTY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3189AA EVA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3190AA PRETTY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T320967 PANDORA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T322967 PANDORA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3248AA SABRINA Light 													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Mirror cabinet High
 Doors with Integrated LED front light, 4000 Kelvin:
 - 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80 cm Cabinets)
 - 1 pc (for 60 cm Cabinets)
 2 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
 Integrated bottom LED light for washbasin
 Self adhesive metallic handle
 Magnetic rail
 Switch
 Shaver socket
 Adjustable glass shelf
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture
and
mirrors

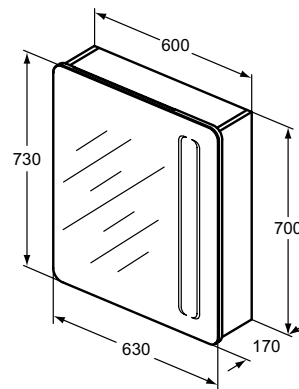
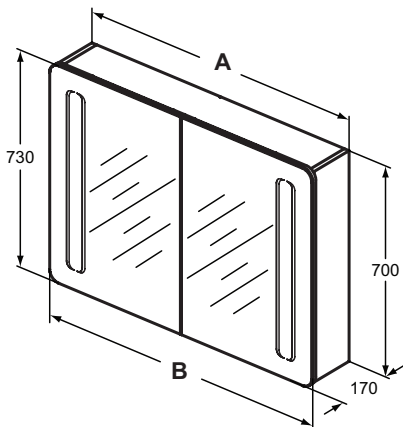


Product

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet High 120x70 cm	1230 x 170 x 700	32,0	T3425AL	
Mirror cabinet High 100x70 cm	1030 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3389AL	
Mirror cabinet High 80x70 cm	830 x 170 x 700	26,0	T3388AL	
Mirror cabinet High 60x70 cm	630 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3373AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A	B
T3425	1200	1230
T3389	1000	1030
T3388	800	830

T3373



Description

Mirror cabinet Mid
 Doors:
 - 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
 - 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)
 1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
 Integrated bottom LED light 4000 Kelvin for washbasin
 Internal cosmetic mirror
 Self adhesive metallic handle
 Switch
 Shaver socket
 Adjustable glass shelf
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials



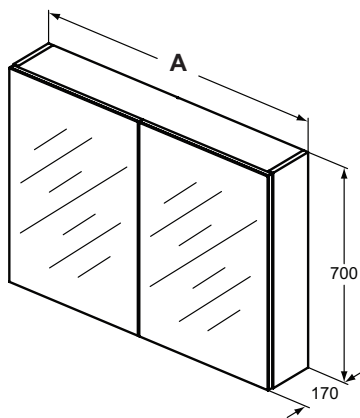
Furniture and mirrors

Product

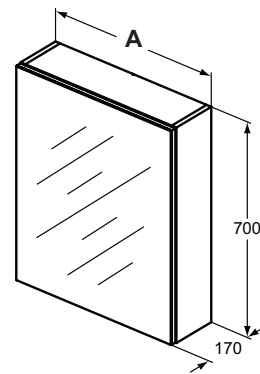
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	30,0	T3499AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3498AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	24,0	T3442AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3439AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	20,0	T3430AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	18,0	T3428AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700



	A
T3430	600
T3428	500



Description

Mirror cabinet Low

Doors:

- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system

Internal cosmetic mirror

Self adhesive metallic handle

Adjustable glass shelf

Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

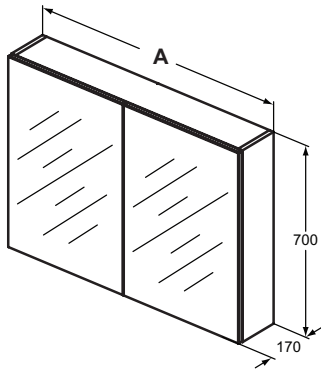
Furniture and mirrors

Product

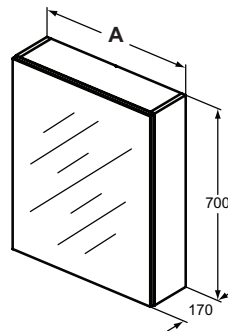
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Low 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3593AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	26,0	T3592AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3591AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	20,0	T3590AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	18,5	T3589AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	16,5	T3588AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700



	A
T3589	600
T3588	500



Description

Mirror with light High Ambient
 Shape: Round
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Not reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front + Bottom ambient (for washbasin)
 Anti-steam system
 Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Mirror with light High
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Top + Bottom (for washbasin)
 Anti-steam system
 Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

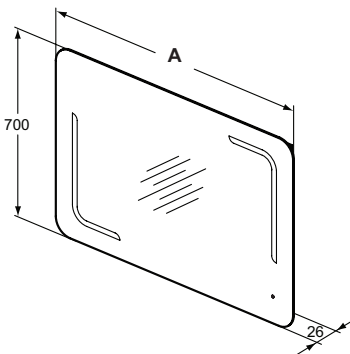


Furniture and mirrors

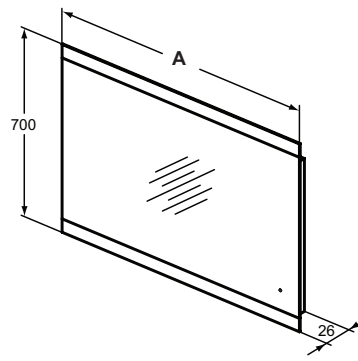
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light High Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	12,2	T3353BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	10,5	T3352BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,5	T3351BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,8	T3350BH	
Mirror with light High 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,1	T3349BH	
Mirror with light High 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	T3348BH	
Mirror with light High 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	T3347BH	
Mirror with light High 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	T3346BH	
Mirror with light High 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	T3345BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror



	A
T3353	1200
T3352	1000
T3351	800
T3350	600



	A
T3349	1200
T3348	1000
T3347	800
T3346	600
T3345	500



Furniture and mirrors

Description

Mirror with light Mid
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front Top
 Anti-steam system
 Without switch
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

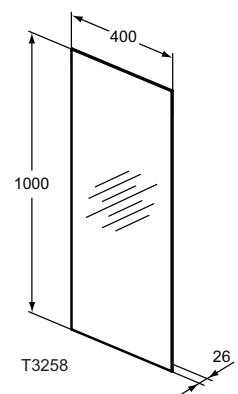
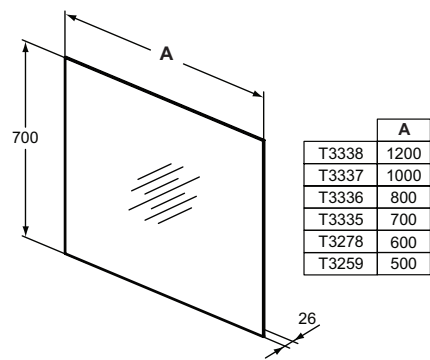
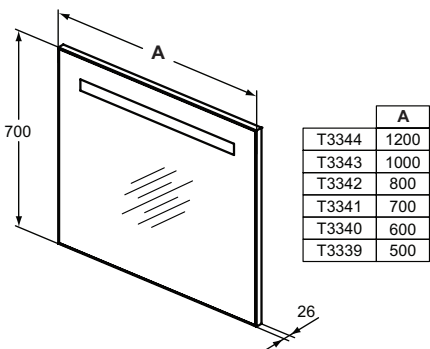
Mirror with light Mid Ambient
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Ambient (4 sides)
 Anti-steam system
 Without switch
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

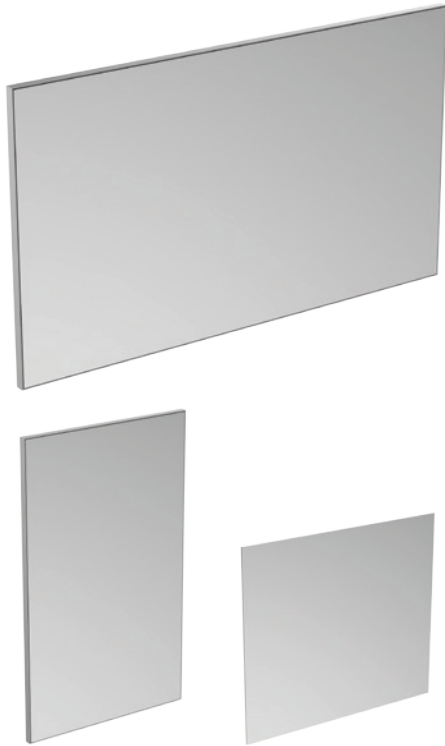


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,5	T3344BH	
Mirror with light Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,9	T3343BH	
Mirror with light Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,1	T3342BH	
Mirror with light Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,3	T3341BH	
Mirror with light Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,5	T3340BH	
Mirror with light Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,7	T3339BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,2	T3338BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	T3337BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	T3336BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,4	T3335BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	T3278BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	T3259BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,7	T3258BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror





Description

Mirror Low S
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 Including mounting kit

Mirror Low H
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 Including mounting kit

Mirror Eco
 Shape: Rectangular
 Without frame
 Not reversible
 Including mounting kit

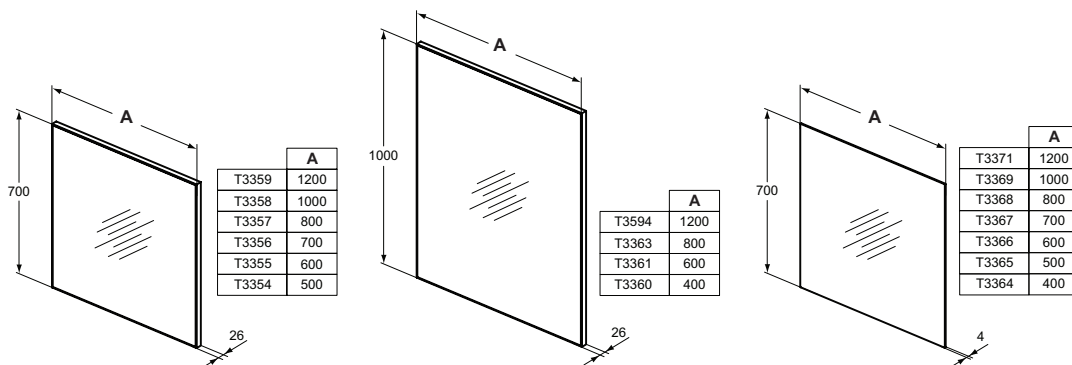
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror Low S 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	10,5	T3359BH	
Mirror Low S 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,3	T3358BH	
Mirror Low S 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,6	T3357BH	
Mirror Low S 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	6,8	T3356BH	
Mirror Low S 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	5,9	T3355BH	
Mirror Low S 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,1	T3354BH	
Mirror Low H 120x100 cm	1200 x 26 x 1000	12,4	T3594BH	
Mirror Low H 80x100 cm	800 x 26 x 1000	9,9	T3363BH	
Mirror Low H 60x100 cm	600 x 26 x 1000	7,8	T3361BH	
Mirror Low H 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,2	T3360BH	
Mirror Eco 120x70 cm	1200 x 4 x 700	9,0	T3371BH	
Mirror Eco 100x70 cm	1000 x 4 x 700	8,5	T3369BH	
Mirror Eco 80x70 cm	800 x 4 x 700	8,0	T3368BH	
Mirror Eco 70x70 cm	700 x 4 x 700	7,8	T3367BH	
Mirror Eco 60x70 cm	600 x 4 x 700	7,5	T3366BH	
Mirror Eco 50x70 cm	500 x 4 x 700	7,3	T3365BH	
Mirror Eco 40x70 cm	400 x 4 x 700	7,0	T3364BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror





Description

LUXURY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 9 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 700 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit



COMPACT Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 360 Lm, 6000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit



TITTY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 4,8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 220 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

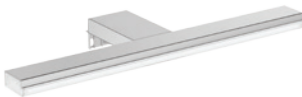


IRENE Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1x6W IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 125 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

PANDORA Light 60,8 cm
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 1320 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit



PANDORA Light 30,8 cm
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 880 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

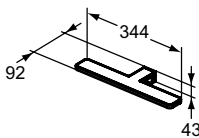


Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

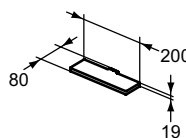
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
LUXURY Light	344 x 92 x 43	0,4	T2907AA	
COMPACT Light	200 x 80 x 19	0,4	T2908AA	
TITTY Light	80 x 95 x 47	0,2	T3153AA	
IRENE Light	286 x 102 x 30	0,3	T2909AA	
PANDORA Light 60,8 cm	608 x 112 x 33	0,3	T322967	
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm	308 x 112 x 33	0,3	T320967	

Finishes

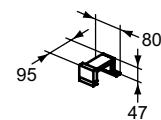
AA Chrome



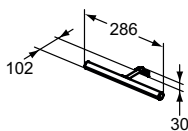
T2907



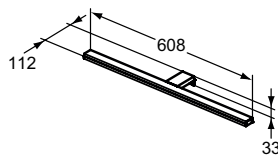
T2908



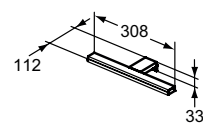
T3153



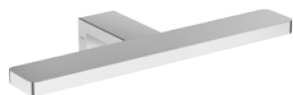
T2909



T3229



T3209



Description

PRETTY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 5,5 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 350 Lm, 6000K
Including mounting kit



EVA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 105 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit



SABRINA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 3 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 140 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit

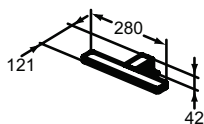
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

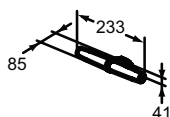
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PRETTY Light	280 x 121 x 42	0,3	T3190AA	
EVA Light	233 x 85 x 41	0,2	T3189AA	
SABRINA Light	39 x 119 x 117	0,2	T3248AA	

Finishes

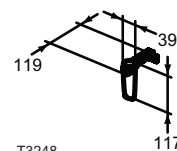
AA Chrome



T3190



T3189



T3248

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module ELEGANT

As stylish as it is comfortable: a wall mounted rain shower as well as a hand shower with wall bracket ensure showering is a pleasure. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

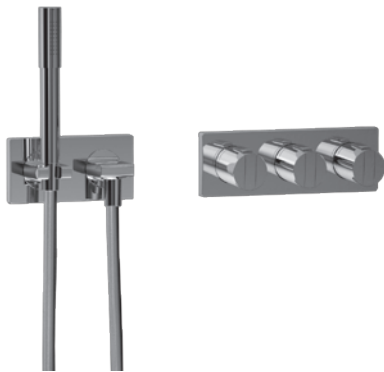


Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1 hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3 hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower 30 cm	A5803AA	1x	
Wall connection 37 cm	A1524AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module ELEGANT

The elegant bath tub concept allows the bath to be filled by means of the overflow fittings and thus offers a reduced design which dispenses with a separate outflow. A thermostat regulates the temperature. Thanks to the separate volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head, they can be used both separately or at the same time.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module COMPACT

A wall mounted rain shower as well as a shower rail with height-adjustable, pivoting hand shower offer all-round comfort. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Wall connection 370 mm	A1524AA	1x	
Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module COMPACT

The compact bath tub solution offers a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. The thermostat takes care of perfect temperature control. The result is an elegant and compact solution.



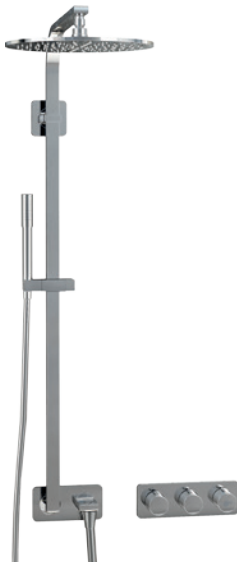
Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module LUXE

A complete shower system with rain and hand shower on the water conducting shower rail provides a touch of luxury. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Shower system (without hand shower)	A1530AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module LUXE

The luxurious bath tub solution offers a bath inlet and a separate hand shower. A thermostat regulates the temperature. The volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head are separate, so they can be used both separately or at the same time.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	2x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module INDIVIDUAL

The shower concept with rain shower and integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower on the water-conducting shower rail demonstrates active individuality in the bathroom at its best.

A thermostat takes care of optimum temperature control. This concept also permits the vertical arrangement of the temperature and volume controls.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Shower system with integrated switch-over (without hand shower)	A1531AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module INDIVIDUAL

The individual bath tub concept consists of a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. Temperature control is by means of a precise thermostat.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	2x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Washbasin Module COMFORT

The washbasin unit concept with thermostat and volume control offers all-round comfort. This way you enjoy all the advantages of your washbasin unit – from even temperature control by way of scald protection safety right up to carefully thought-through design.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass



Description

Washbasin Module CLASSIC

Perfectly classic – the washbasin unit concept with separate hot and cold water control. Thus tried and trusted ideas are adapted to designs for the future.

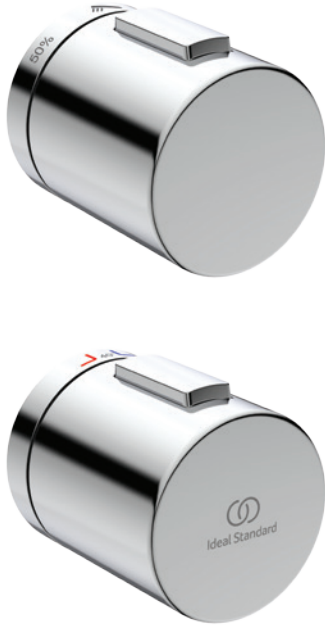


Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	3x	
Volume knob, cold water (blue)	A1554AA	1x	
Volume knob, hot water (red)	A1555AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Handle kit
Including function kit 2
Symbol for water outlet on knob collar
ECO saving button (except "cold" and "hot")

Volume handle for hand shower
Volume handle for head shower
Volume handle for side nozzle
Volume handle for bath inlet
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button
Volume handle, symbol cold water
Volume handle, symbol hot water
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

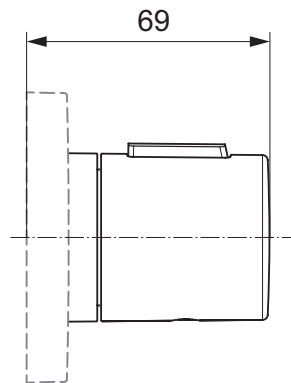
Necessary equipment

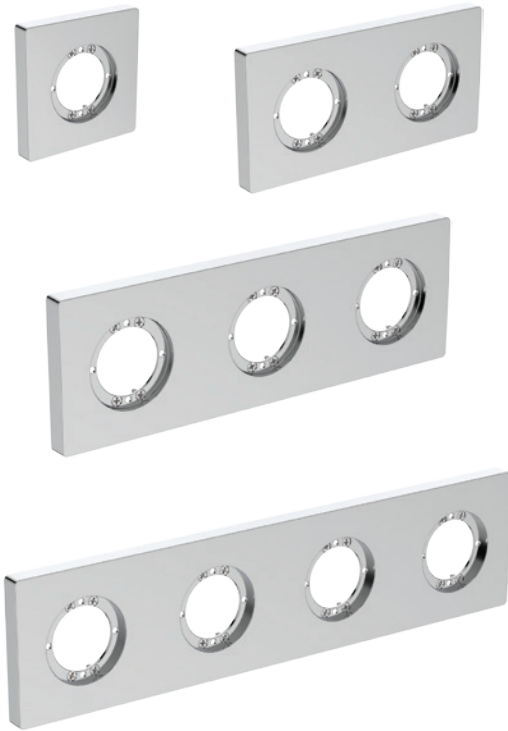
Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)
Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Volume handle kit for hand shower	A1544AA	
Volume handle kit for head shower	A1545AA	
Volume handle kit for side nozzle	A1546AA	
Volume handle kit for bath inlet	A1547AA	
Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button	A1548AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol cold water	A1554AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol hot water	A1555AA	
Necessary equipment		
Built-in KIT1 THERMOSTAT	A1500NU	
Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
Recommended equipment		
Elongation for flow rate handle (15 mm)	A963738NU	
Elongation for temperature control handle (15 mm)	A963739NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Escutcheon
 Made of metal
 Chromium plated

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with ARCHIMODULE functional kit 2 (for example flow rate handle, wall mounted spout, etc.)

Sanitary brass

Product

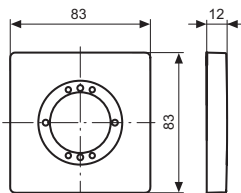
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-hole escutcheon 83x83 mm	A1504AA	
2-hole escutcheon 83x166 mm	A1505AA	
3-hole escutcheon 83x249 mm	A1506AA	
4-hole escutcheon 83x332 mm	A1507AA	

Recommended equipment

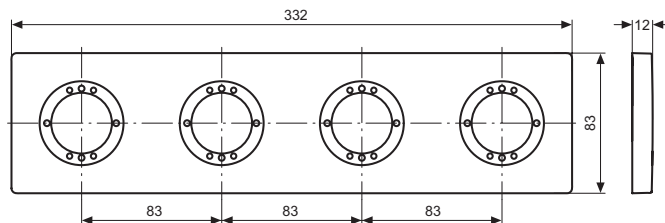
Spacer frame 1-hole escutcheon (83x83 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963746AA	
Spacer frame 2-hole escutcheon (83x166 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963765AA	
Spacer frame 3-hole escutcheon (83x249 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963766AA	
Spacer frame 4-hole escutcheon (83x332 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963767AA	
1-hole escutcheon 100x100 mm	A963724AA	
2-hole escutcheon 100x183 mm	A963725AA	
3-hole escutcheon 100x266 mm	A963732AA	
4-hole escutcheon 100x349 mm	A963735AA	

Finishes

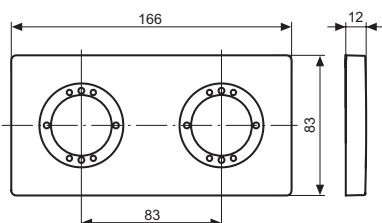
AA Chrome



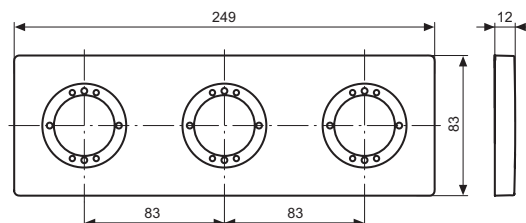
A1504



A1507



A1505



A1506



Description

Wall mounted spout
Including function Kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm
With aerator, without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Wall mounted spout with diverter
Including function Kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm
With aerator and integrated diverter
With backflow preventer at the shower outlet
Without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Shower hose
175, 160, 125 cm
IdealFlex shower hose, silver colour, connecting thread G1/2 x G1/2

Shower accessories
- Metal stick hand shower, chrome
- Wall bracket for hand shower: including fixation set, without escutcheon, chrome
- Shower wall elbow: including fixation set and backflow preventer, connecting thread G1/2, without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product

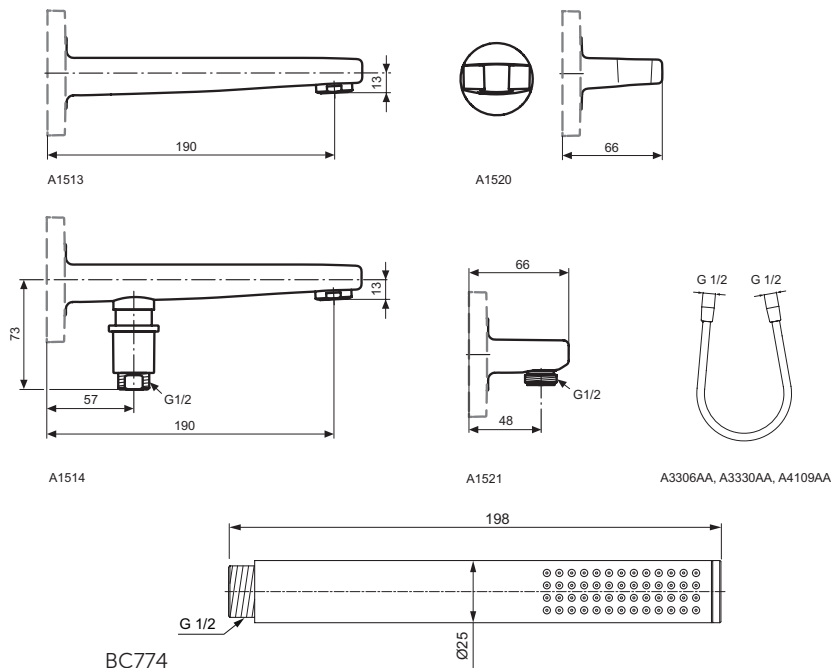
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	
Wall mounted spout with integrated diverter kit	A1514AA	
Metal stick hand shower	BC774AA	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	
Shower wall elbow	A1521AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm	A4109AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1600 mm	A3330AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm	A3306AA	

Necessary equipment

Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
-------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower rail
 90, 60 cm
 Including fixation set
 With pivoting rotating slider, angular
 Without escutcheon
 Chrome
 - Model with integrated wall elbow G1/2

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower rail 900 mm	A1528AA	
Shower rail 900 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	
Shower rail 600 mm	A1526AA	
Shower rail 600 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1527AA	

Necessary equipment

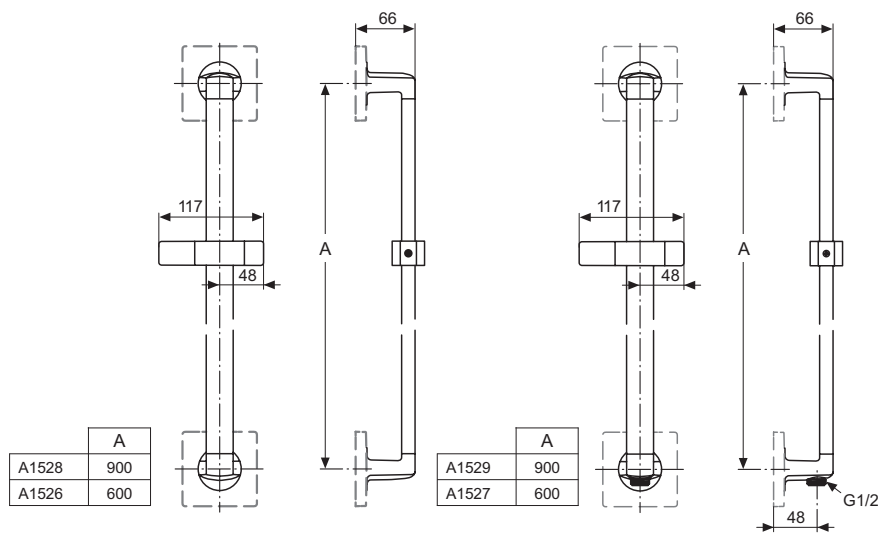
Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
-------------------------	---------	--

Recommended equipment

Elongation ring for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860825AA	
--	-----------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail

With integrated wall elbow

With pivoting rotating slider

Connection for shower head G1/2"

Without escutcheons

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail and integrated diverter

With integrated wall elbow

With pivoting rotating slider

Connection for shower head G1/2"

Without escutcheons

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product

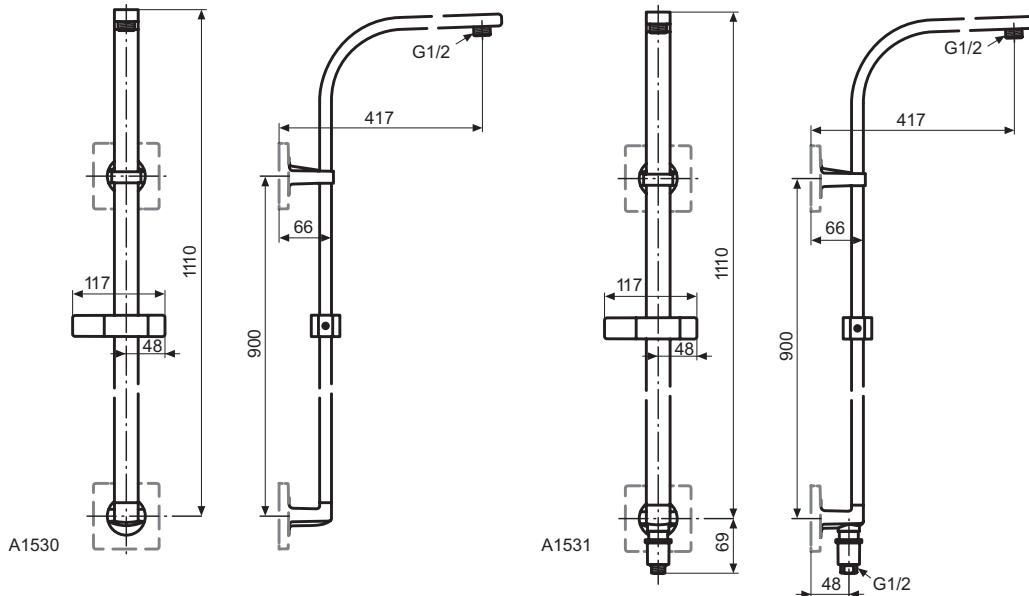
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with water conducting shower rail	A1530AA	
Shower system with water conducting shower rail and integrated automatic diverter	A1531AA	

Necessary equipment

Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
-------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower head Idealrain
 Connecting thread G1/2
 With ball joint, pivots through 10°
 Anti-limescale function, chrome

Wall arm 370 mm for shower head Idealrain
 Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

Ceiling connector 150 mm for shower head Idealrain
 Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

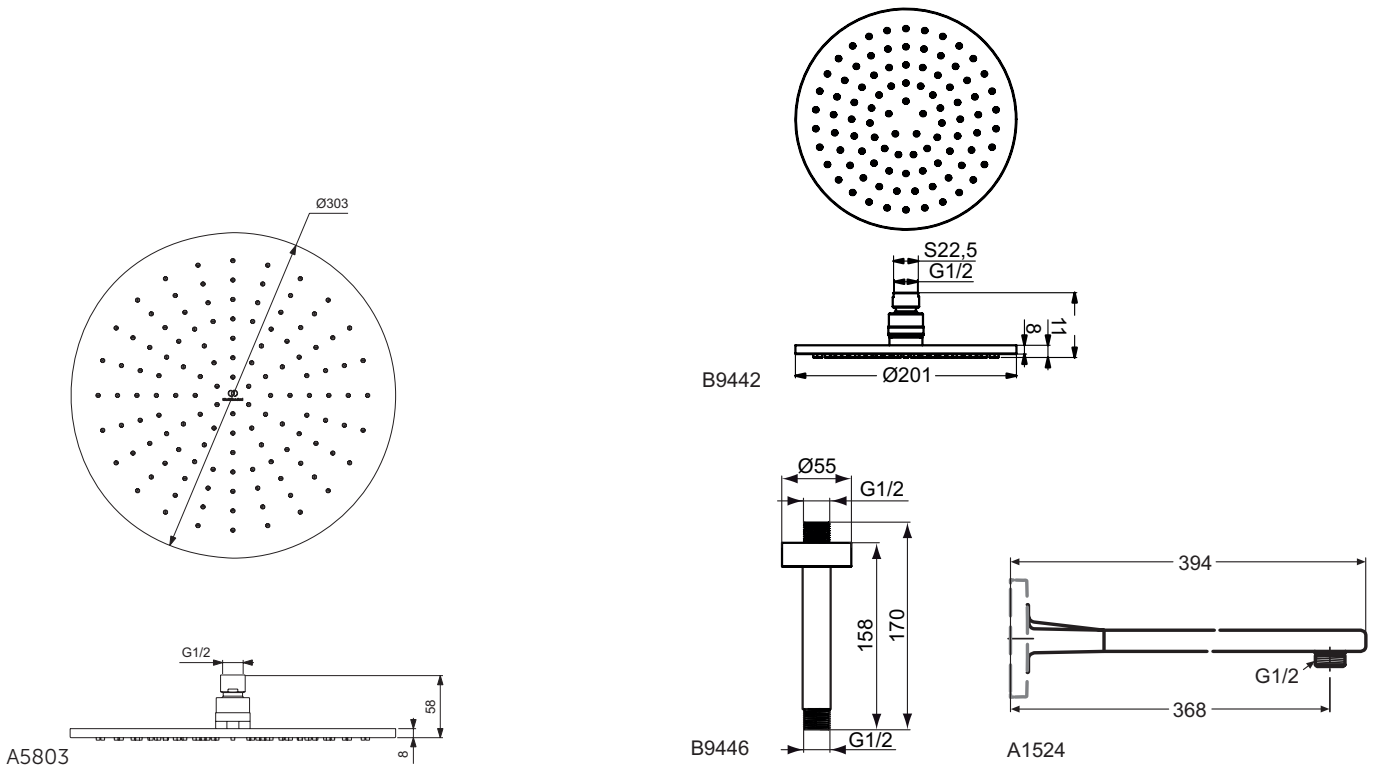
Sanitary brass

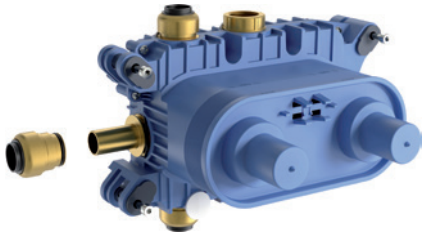
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø300 mm	A5803AA	
Shower head Ø200 mm	B9442AA	
Wall arm 370 mm for head shower	A1524AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm for head shower	B9446AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit
 Including mounting rail 600 mm
 Lateral closing-off valves
 To be built-in into a brick wall
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block
 Suitable for Archimodule flow-rate and temperature control handle
 Protruding fixations G 1/2
 Built-in range 78-95 mm
 Noise DIN 4109
 Class 1

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit
 Lateral closing-off valves
 To be built-in into a brick wall
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block
 Suitable for Archimodule control handles except for the temperature control handle
 Protruding fixations G 1/2
 Built-in range 78-95 mm
 Noise DIN 4109
 Class 1

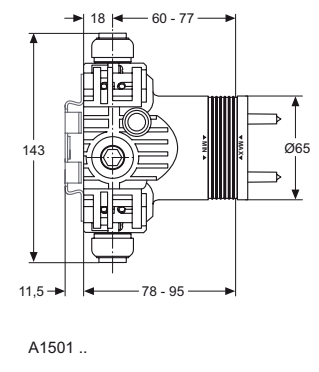
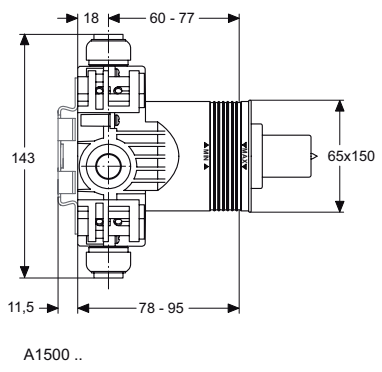
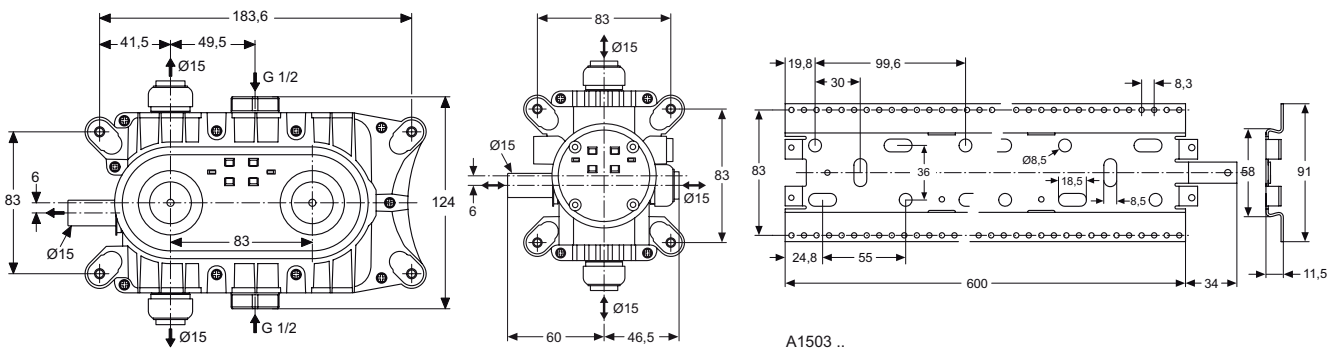
Mounting rail 60 cm
 Recommended base for the built-in THERMOSTATIC Kit 1 (A1500NU) and built-in UNIVERSAL Kit 1 (A1501NU)
 Fixation set: not included

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in installation KIT1 THERMOSTAT, including one mounting rail 60 cm	A1500NU	
Built-in installation KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	

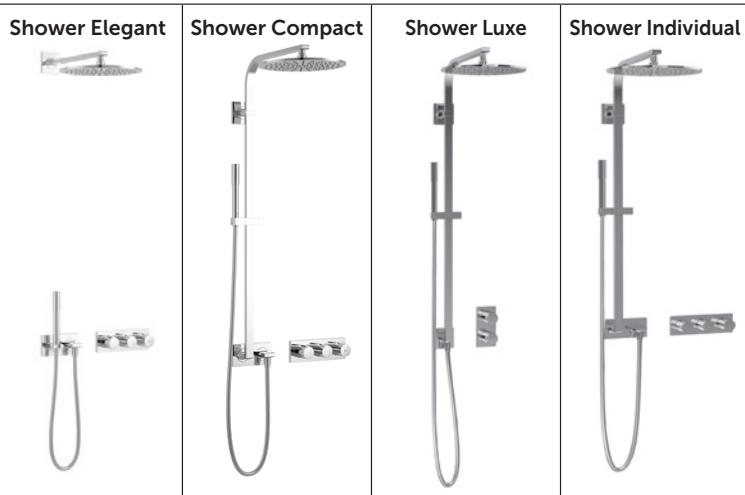
Recommended equipment

Fixation set for mounting rail	A963713NU	
Flushing device for the thermostatic unit	A963723NU	









Sanitary brass

Overview Archimodule



		Shower Elegant	Shower Compact	Shower Luxe	Shower Individual
A1500NU	Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT	1	1	1	1
A1501NU	Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	4	3	3	1
A1503NU	Mounting rail 600 mm	1	1		1
A1504AA	1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	1	2	1	2
A1505AA	2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	1		1	1
A1506AA	3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	1		1	
A1507AA	4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm		1		
A1544AA	Volume knob, hand shower	1	1	1	
A1545AA	Volume knob, shower head	1	1	1	1
A1547AA	Volume knob, bath inlet				
A1554AA	Volume knob, cold water (blue)				
A1555AA	Volume knob, hot water (red)				
A1548AA	Temperature knob	1	1	1	1
A1513AA	Wall mounted spout				
A1514AA	Wall spout with integrated automatic change-over (bath-shower)				
A3306AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.25 m	1			
A4109AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.75 m		1	1	1
BC774AA	Stick hand shower	1	1	1	1
A1520AA	Wall bracket for hand shower	1			
A1521AA	Wall elbow, built-in	1		1	
B9442AA	Rain shower Idealrain 200 mm				
A5803AA	Rain shower 300 mm	1	1	1	1
A1524AA	Wall connection 370 mm	1	1		
A1529AA	Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow		1		
A1530AA	Shower system (without hand shower)			1	
A1531AA	Shower system with integrated automatic change-over (without hand shower)				1
A5805AA	Rain shower 300 x 300 mm				
A5806AA	Rain shower 400 x 400 mm				
B9446AA	Ceiling connector				

Bath Elegant	Bath Compact	Bath Luxe	Bath Individual	Washbasin Comfort	Washbasin Classic
					
1	1	1	1	1	
3	2	4	2	1	3
					1
				1	3
1			2	1	
1		2			
	1				
		1			
1	1	1	1	1	
					1
					1
1	1	1	1	1	
		1		1	1
	1		1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1		1			

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Cu-tubes D10 for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with flexible hoses G3/8"

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body without hole pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817

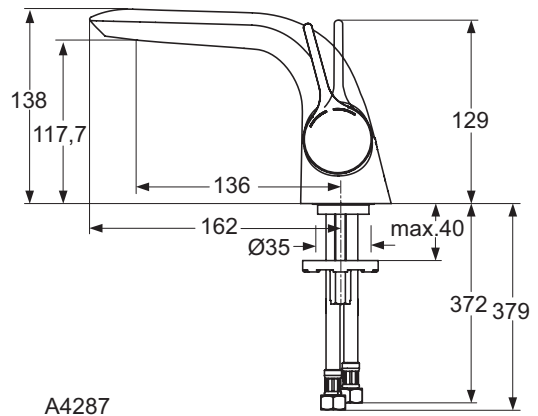
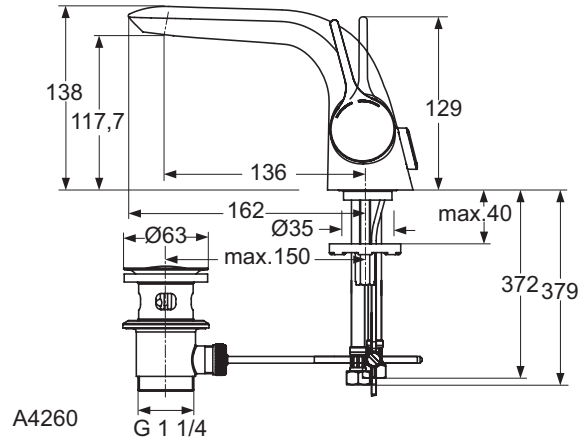
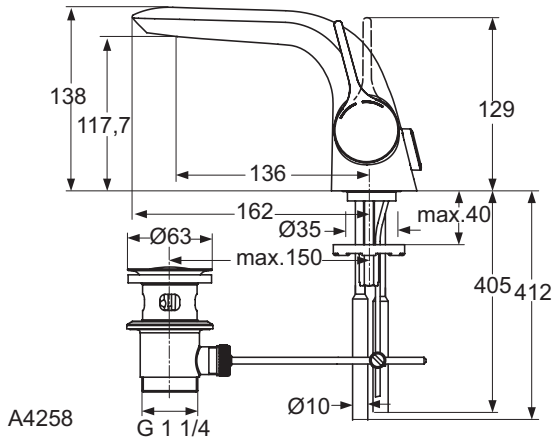
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes, with pop-up waste	A4258AA	
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", with pop-up waste	A4260AA	
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", without pop-up waste	A4287AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

One-hole basin mixer
 New body with open outlet
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
 40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
 Metal handle
 Cartridge – Multiport 40 mm
 With pop-up waste
 Laminar aerator, covered with chrome plated cap
 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

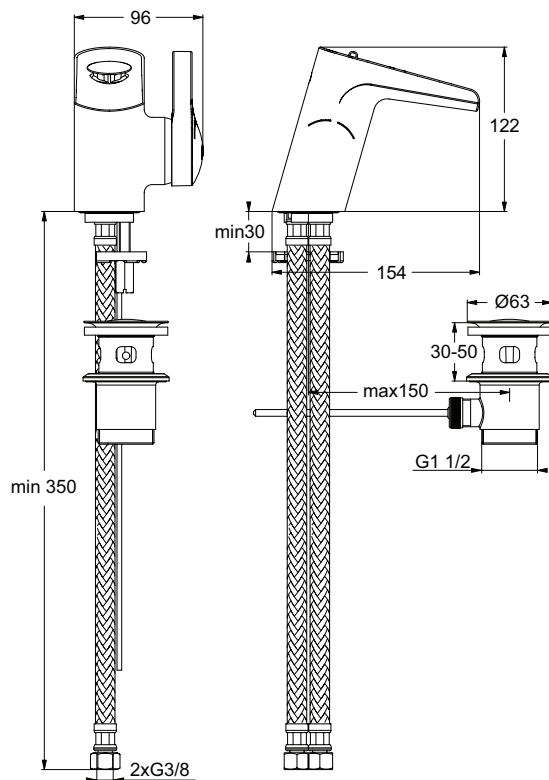
Article-No.

B8630AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
 40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Cast spout 202 mm
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Cache with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A5591AA (A5948NU)

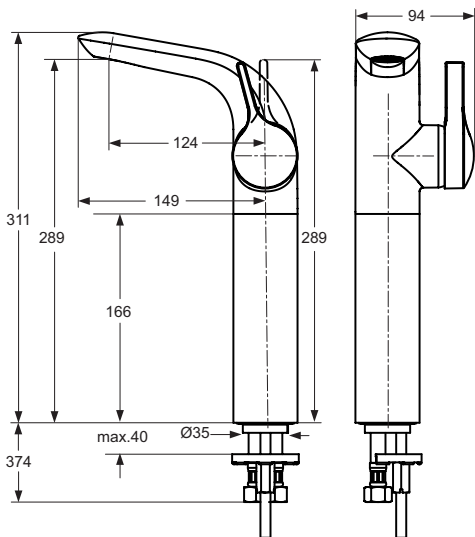


Sanitary brass

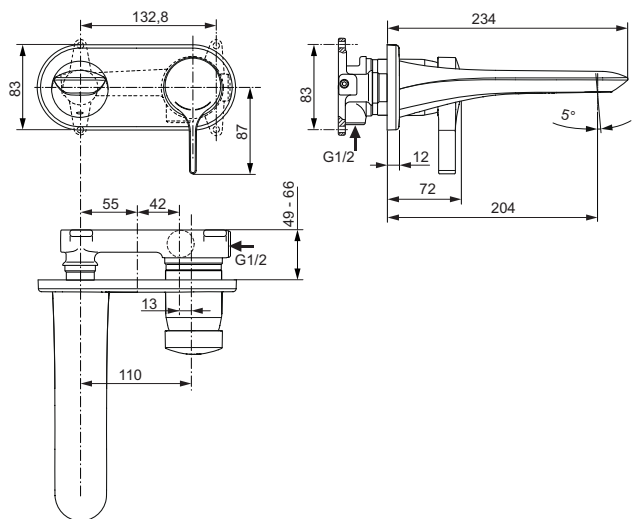
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	A4266AA	
Built-in basin mixer, Kit 2, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A5591AA	
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit for A5591AA, Kit 1	A5948NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4266



A5591



Description

- One-hole bidet mixer
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hose D10 (tube type adapter)
- 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
- Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
- Metal pop-up waste
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Cascade aerator M18X1 with ball-joint connection
- Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole bidet mixer

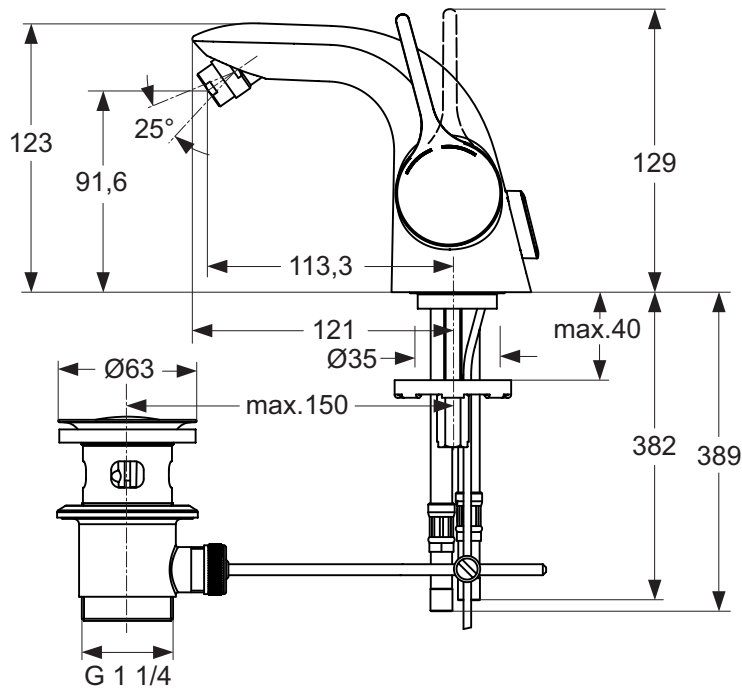
Article-No.

A4268AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 New design brass body – 2 pieces
 Aerator Cascade
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Hand-spray Stick
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
 To be used only in combination with: New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160 mm floor thickness
 Floor base escutcheon chrom
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

Freestanding bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

A6120AA

Price/EUR

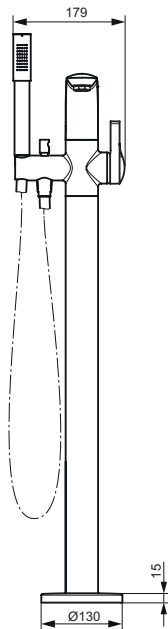
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built-in unit

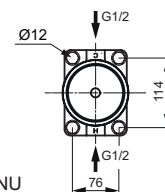
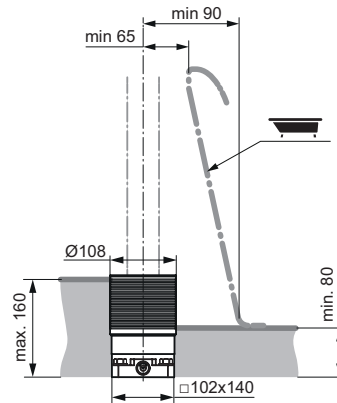
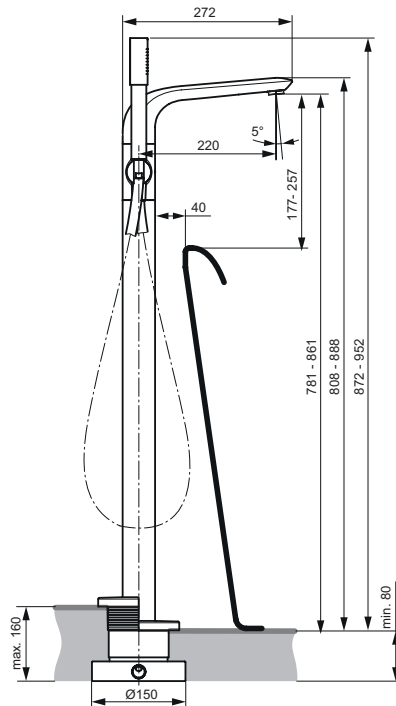
A6133NU

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6120



A6133NU



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Cast body
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Cast body
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

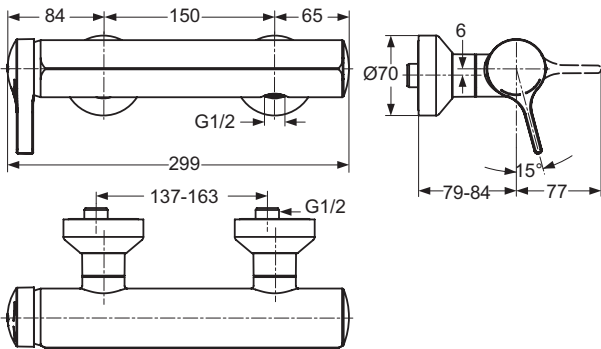


Product

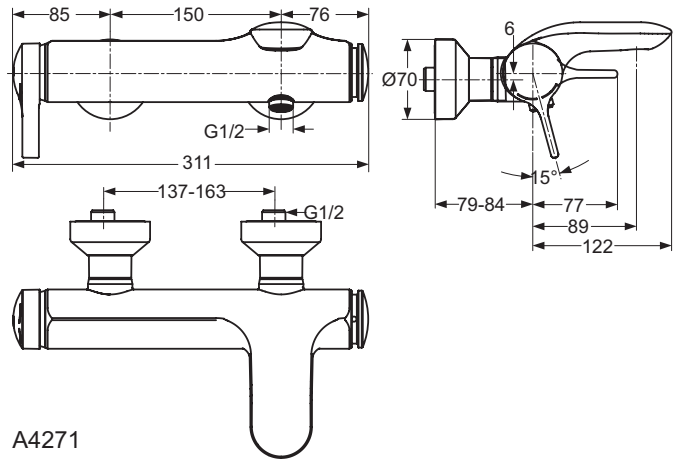
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A4269AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A4271AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4269



A4271

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

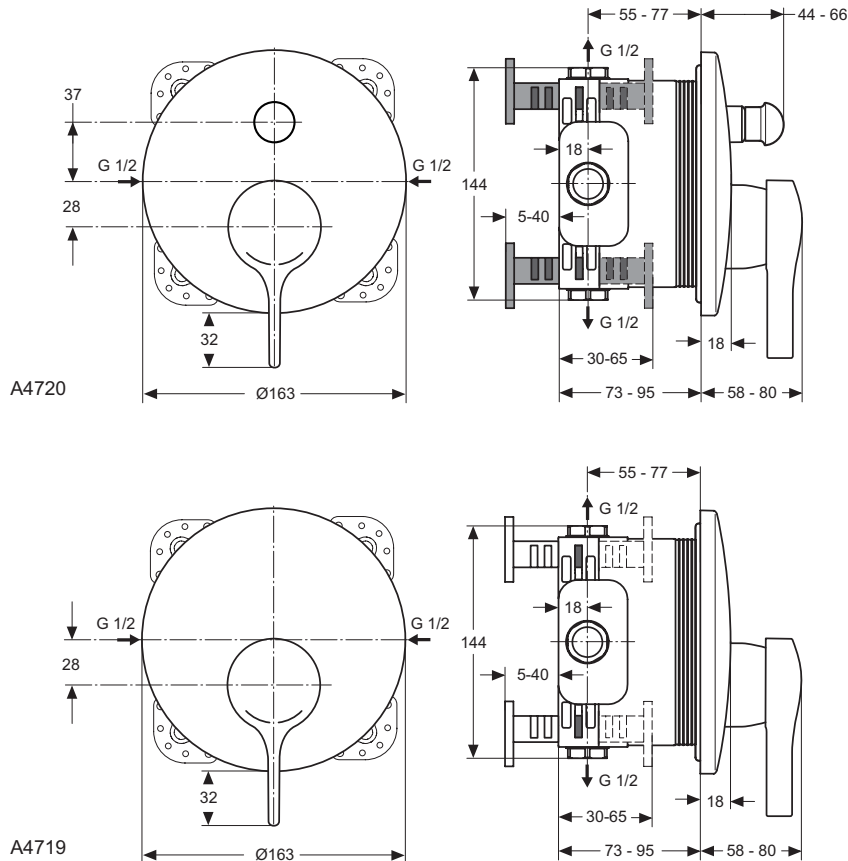
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A4719AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A4720AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

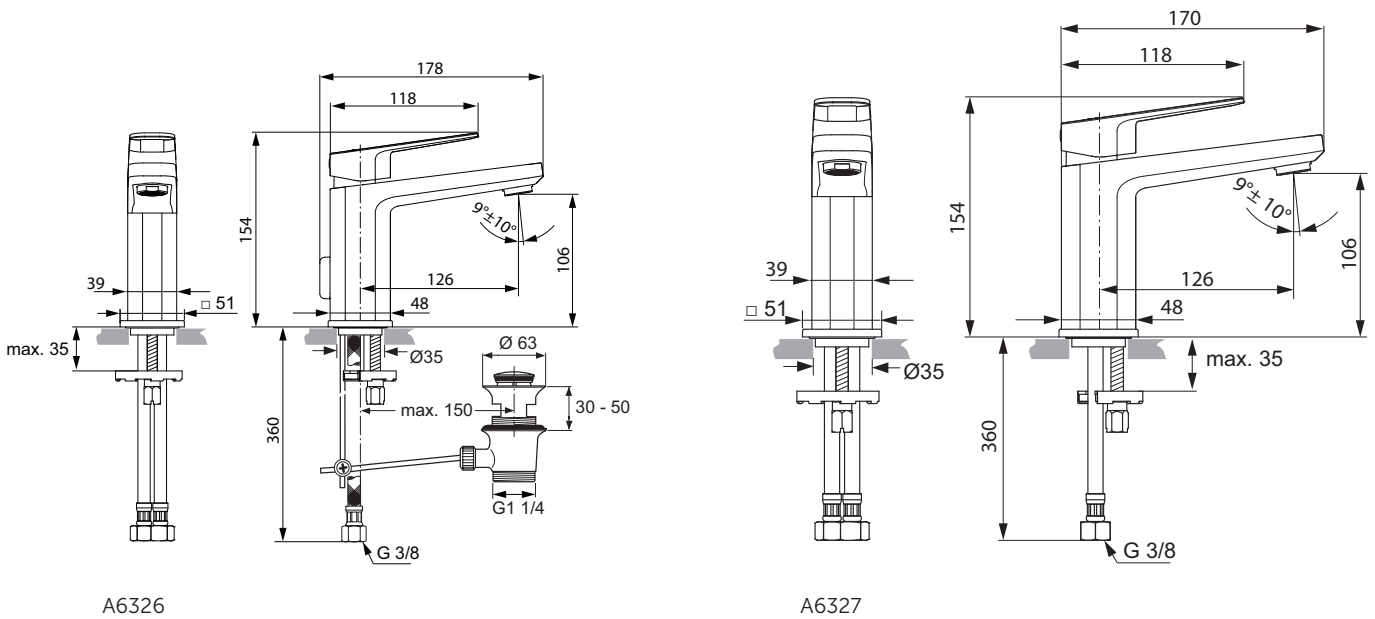
One-hole basin mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6326AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6327AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole Vessel basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – included in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



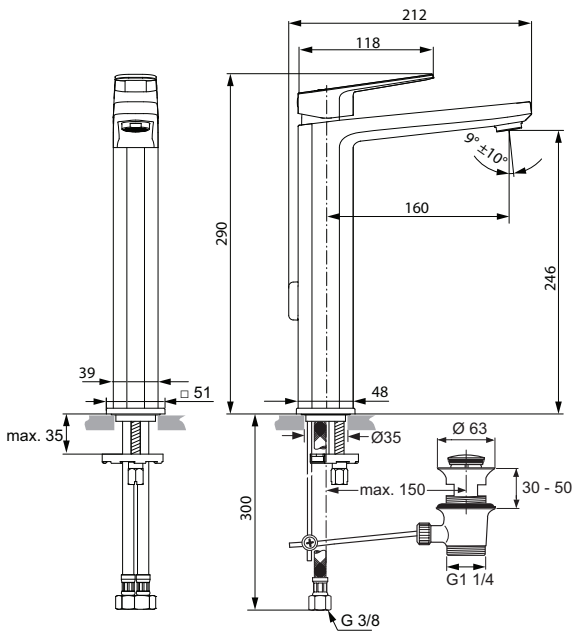
Sanitary brass

Product

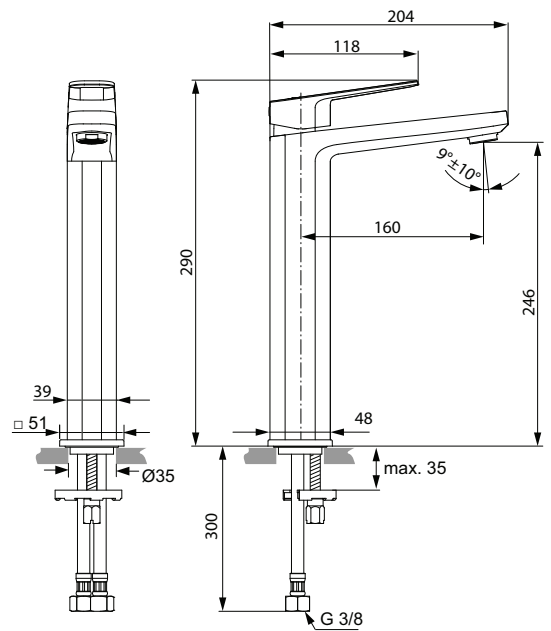
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6328AA	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6329AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6328



A6329



Description

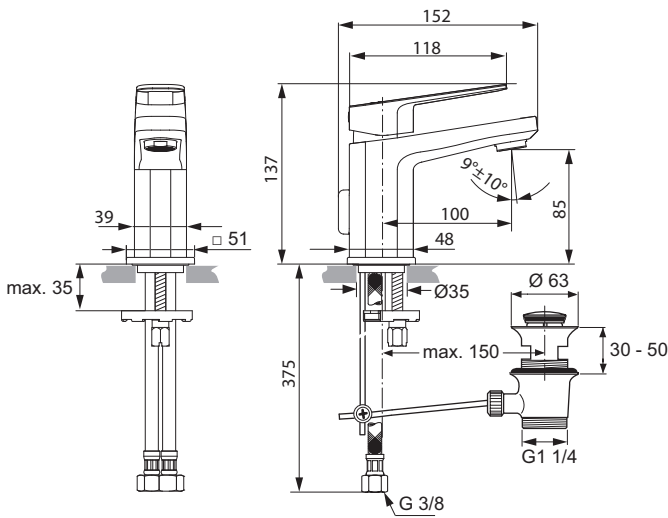
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

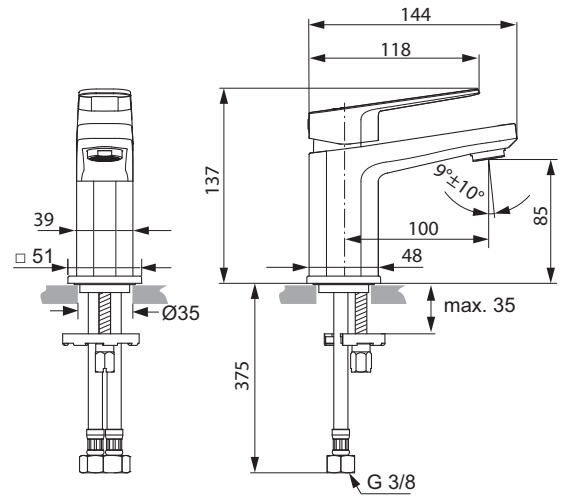
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6330AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6331AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6330



A6331

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout Basin mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body 1 piece
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



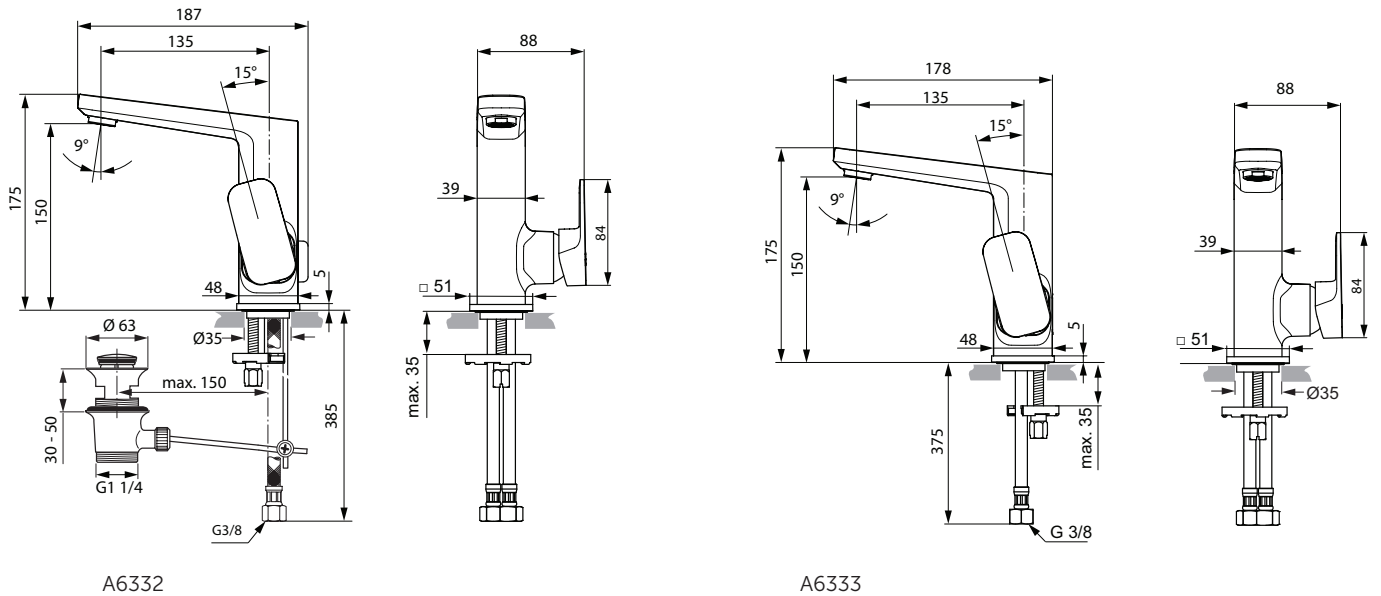
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6332AA	
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6333AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Cast spout 180 mm
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable aerator M24 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 To be used in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

One-hole bidet mixer
 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body 1 piece
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Ball Joint M18x1
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A6334AA and A6335AA (A5948NU)



Product

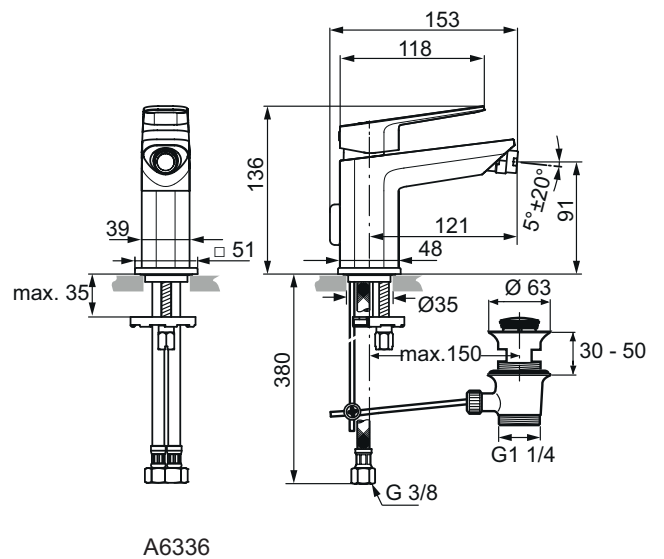
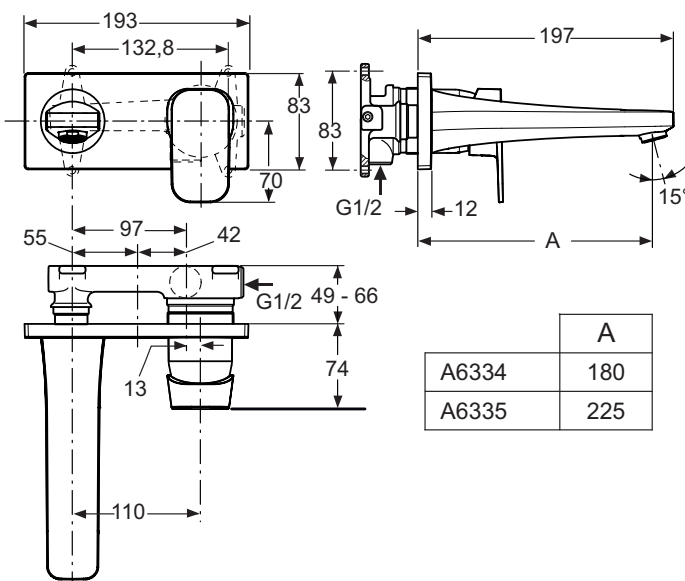
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 180 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6334AA	
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6335AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6336AA	

Necessary equipment

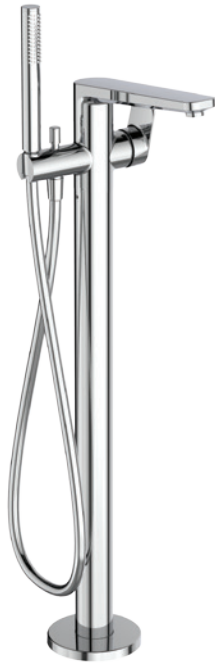
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass body – 2 pieces
 Adjustable Cascade aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Hand-spray Stick
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
 New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation
 80-160 mm floor thickness
 Floor base escutcheon chrom
 To be used only in combination with: A6133NU (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

Freestanding bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

A6347AA

Price/EUR

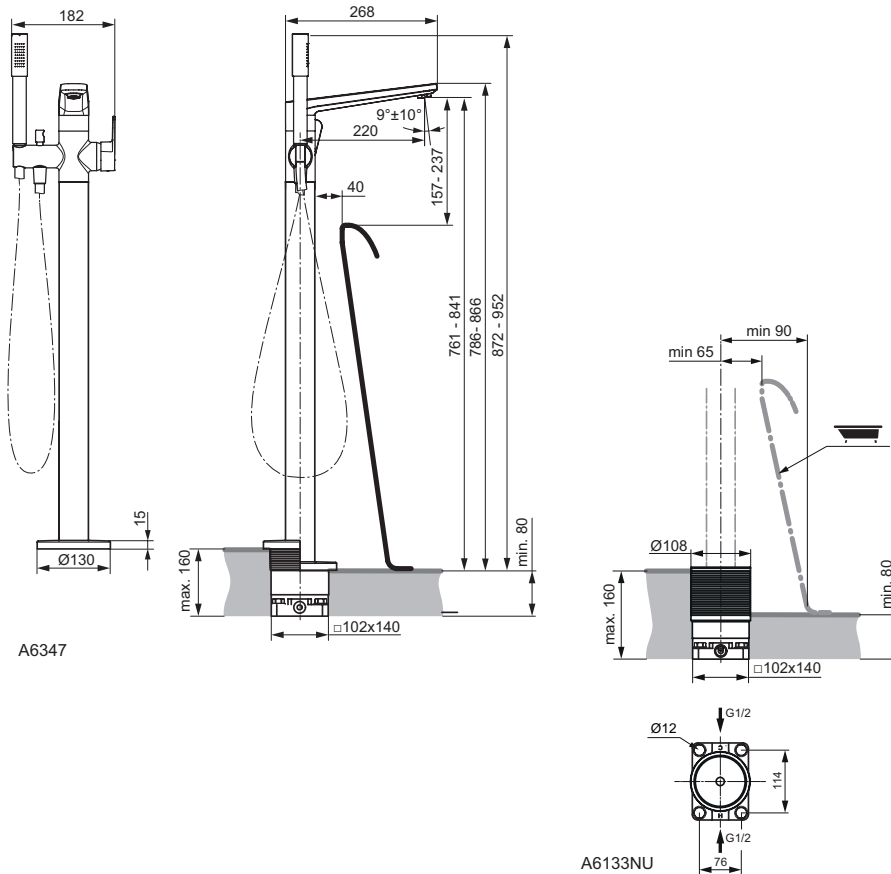
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built-in unit

A6133NU

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass body – 2 pieces
 Adjustable Cascade aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Hand-spray Stick
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
 KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation 80-160 mm floor thickness
 Floor base metal escutcheon
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 To be used only in combination with: A6133NU (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)



Product

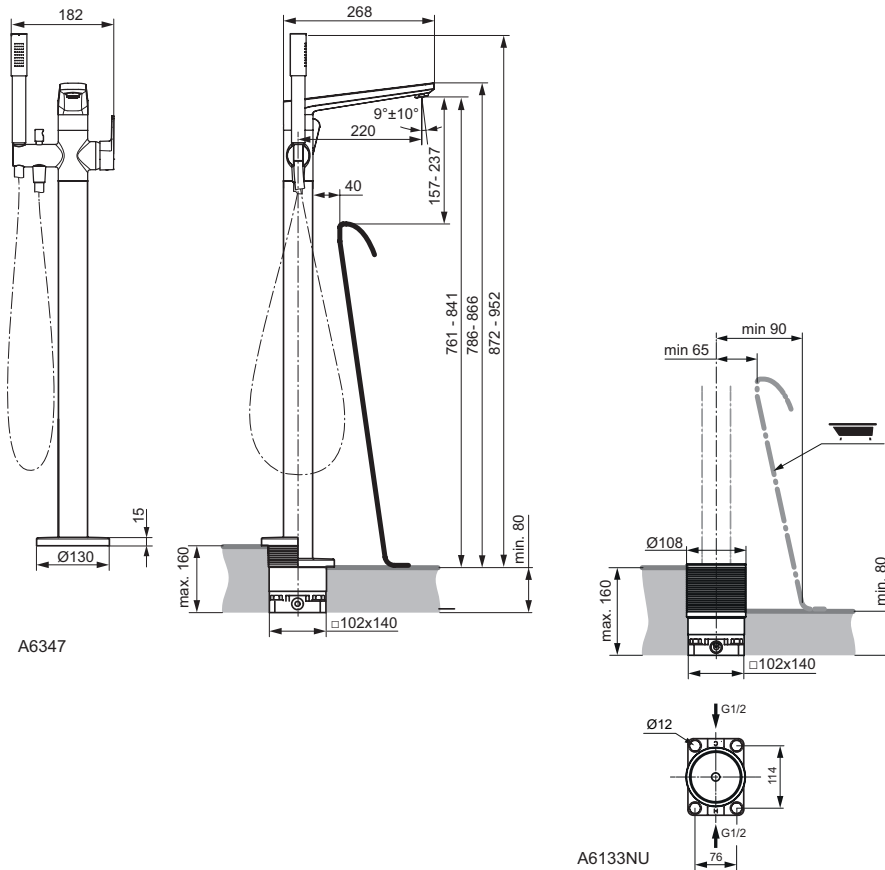
Freestanding bath & shower mixer	Article-No. A6347XG	Price/EUR
----------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built-in unit	A6133NU	
----------------------	----------------	--

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body 1 pc
 Automatic diverter on side of the spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 Cascade aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

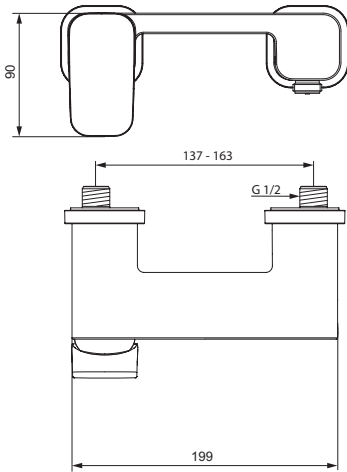
Sanitary brass

Product

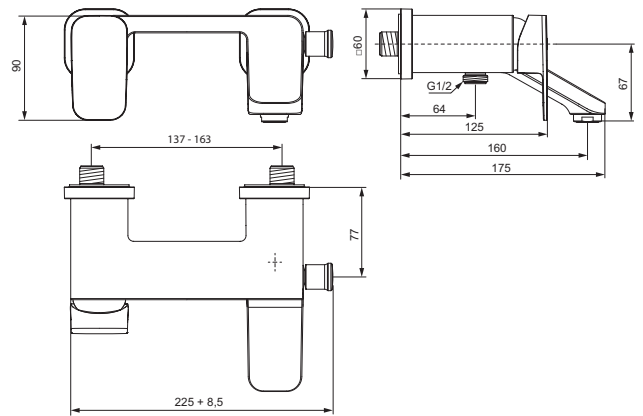
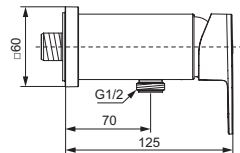
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A6337AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A6338AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6337



A6338



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal slim escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal slim escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

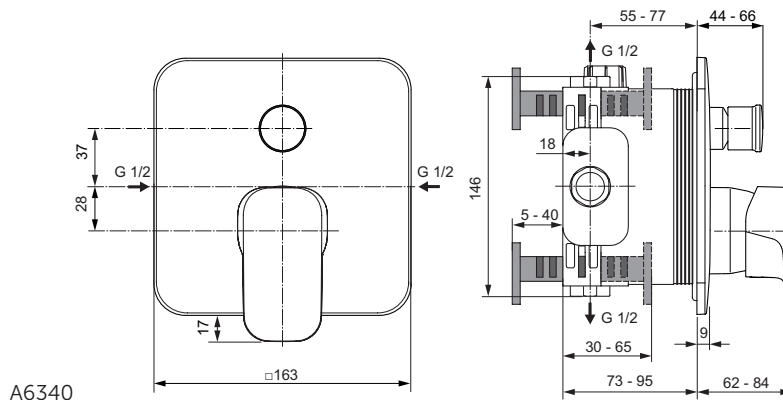
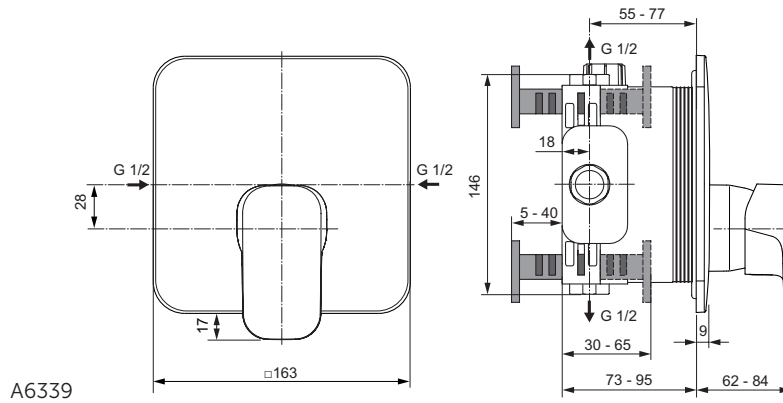
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6339AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6340AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

3-hole bath & shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 Spout with integrated pull manual diverter 220 mm
 Cascade aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 With accessories (metal shower hose 1500 mm, 1F STICK hand shower 8 l/min)
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN1111

3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Non return valve
 To be used only in combination with Multiplex Trio
 Comply with EN1111



Necessary equipment

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA, K7812AA) to be used with A6349AA

Product

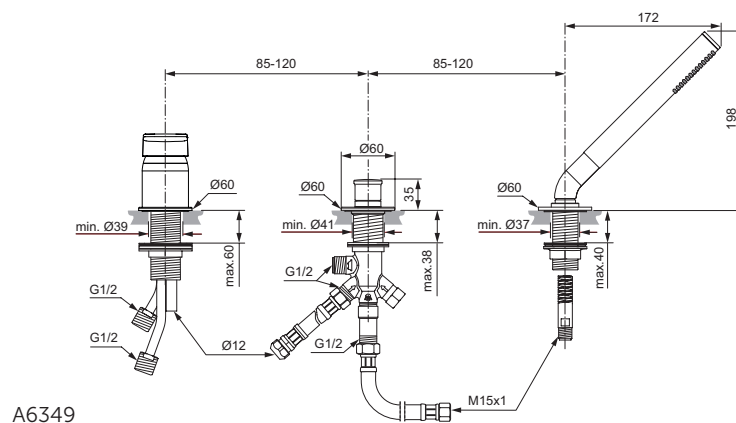
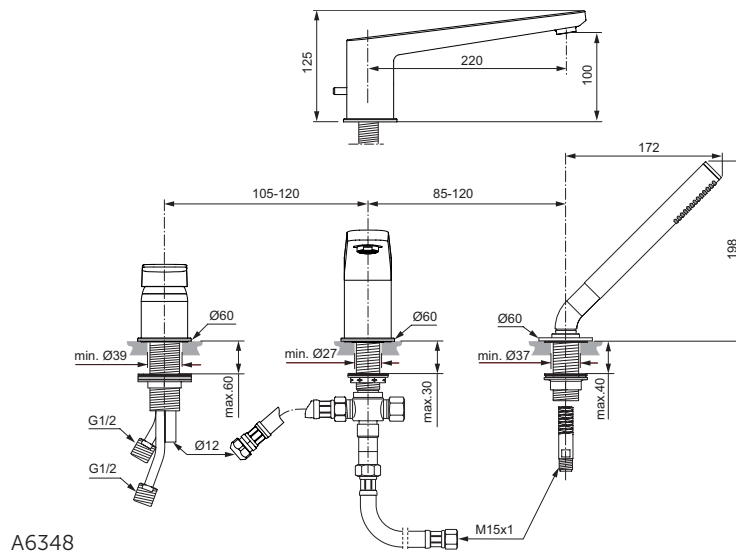
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-hole bath & shower mixer	A6348AA	
3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio	A6349AA	

Necessary equipment

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer, slim
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

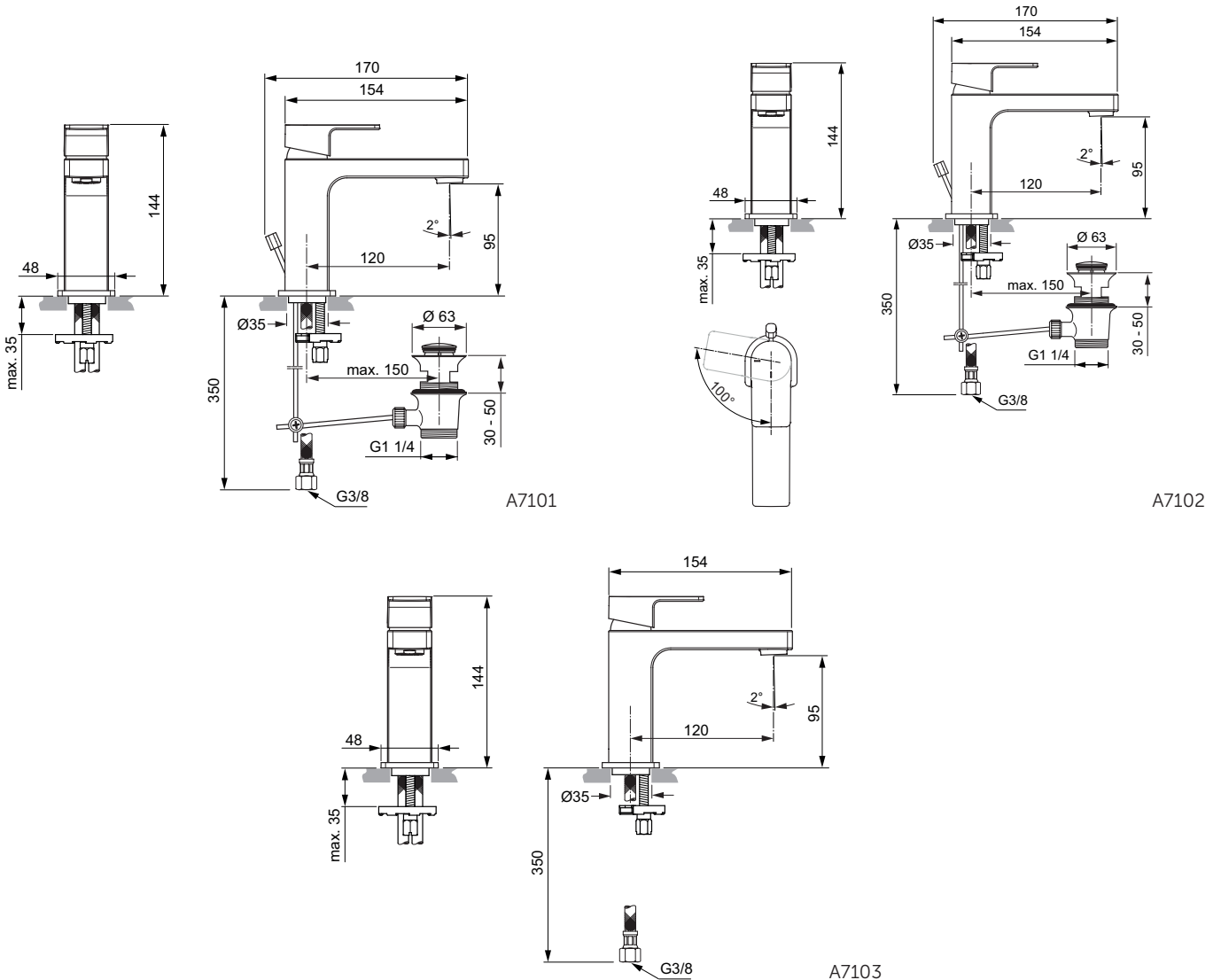
- One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste
- One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste
- One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

Article-No.	Price/EUR
A7101AA	
A7102AA	
A7103AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





Description

One-hole basin mixer, project
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



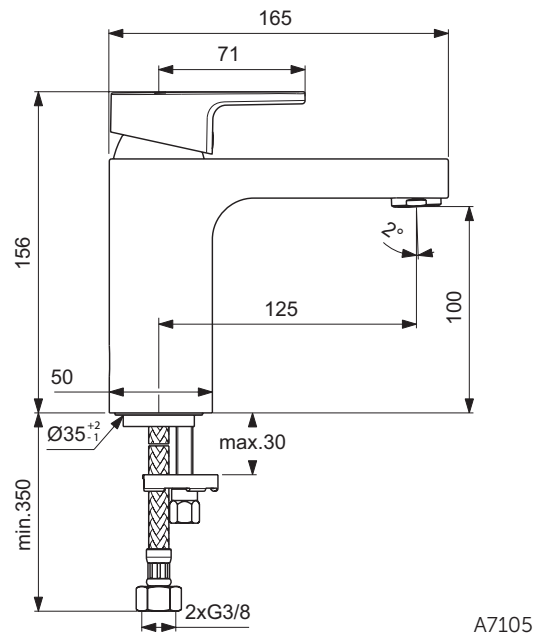
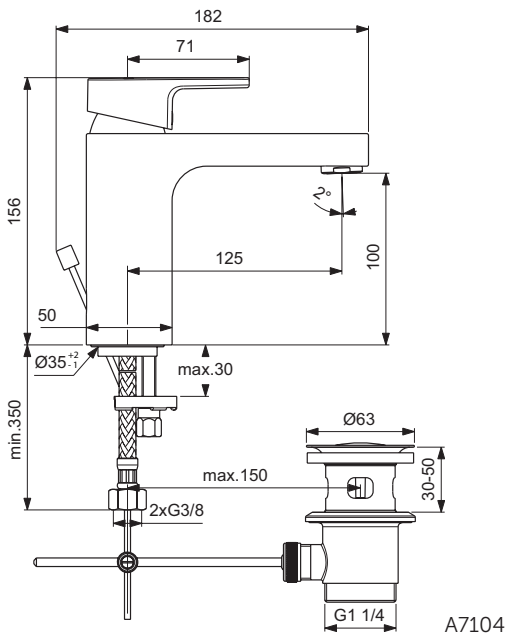
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7104AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7105AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
 - The same without pop-up waste

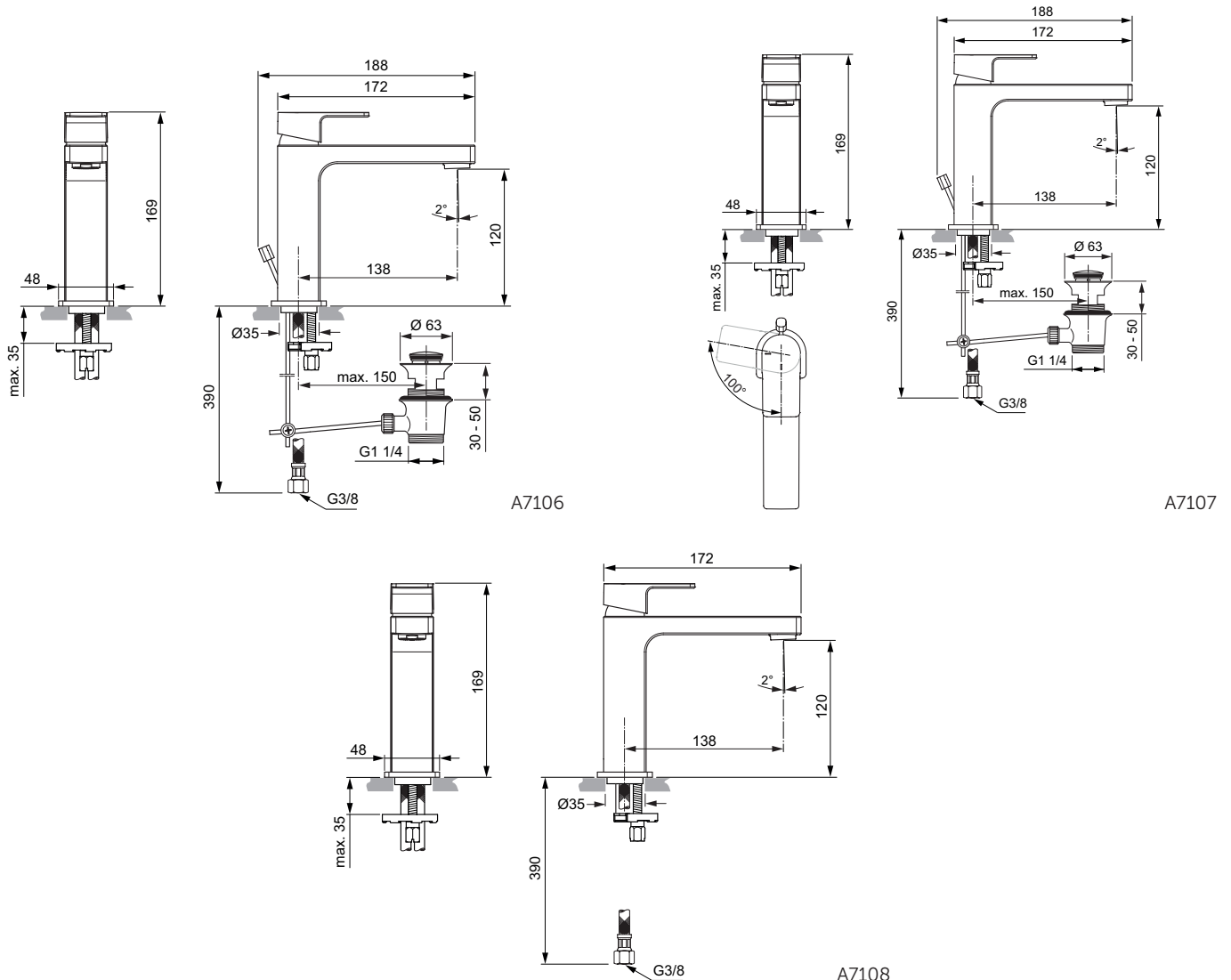
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	A7106AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	A7107AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7108AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole basin mixer Grande

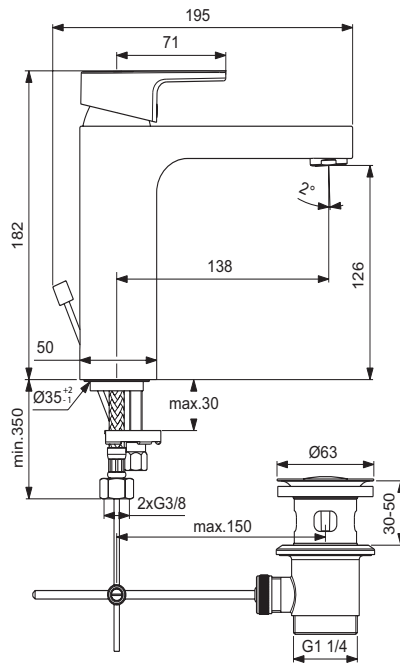
Article-No.

A7109AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- High cast spout basin mixer
- 28 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
- Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
- Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
- Noise class 1
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



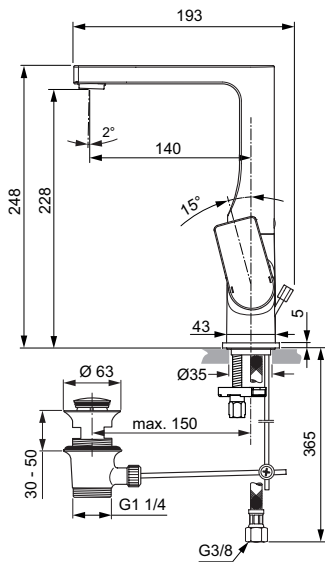
Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High cast spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7110AA	
High cast spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7111AA	

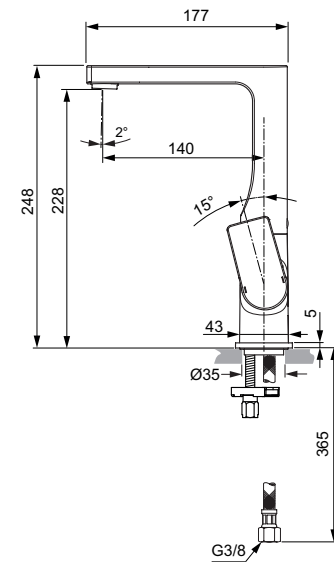
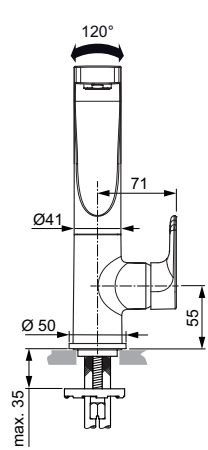
Finishes

AA Chrome

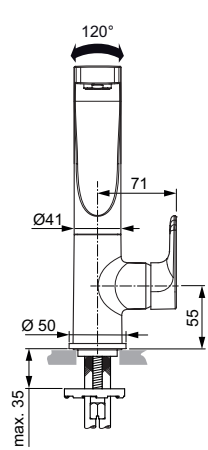
Sanitary brass



A7110



A7111





Description

- Vessel basin mixer
- 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
- Brass cast vessel slim body
- Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
- Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
- Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
- Noise class 1
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



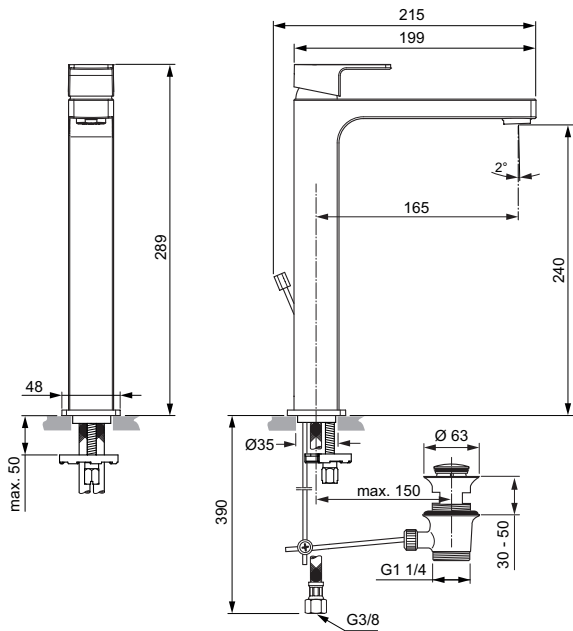
Sanitary brass

Product

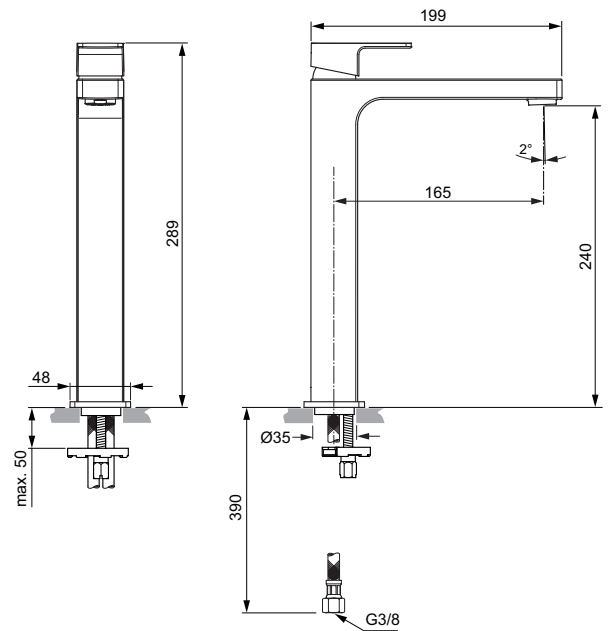
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7112AA	
Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7114AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7112



A7114



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 28 mm ceramic IS cartridge
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A5948NU
 Cast spout 180 mm
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Noise class 1
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Ball joint & aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

Product

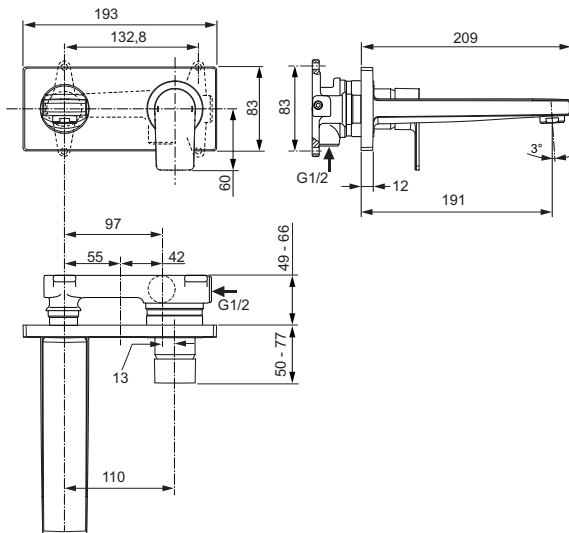
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A7116AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A7118AA	

Necessary equipment

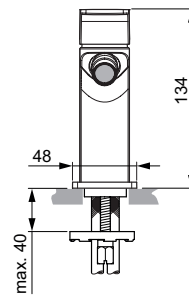
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A7116AA	A5948NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

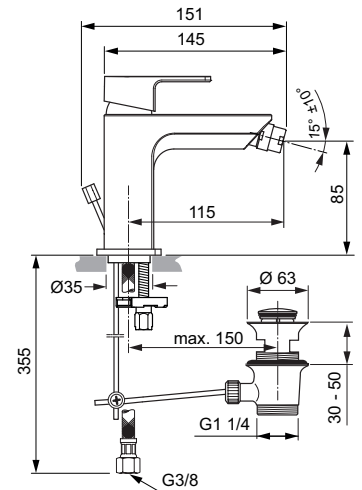
AA Chrome



A7116



A7118



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Automatic diverter
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: 3-functional hand shower; swivel wall bracket, flexible shower hose

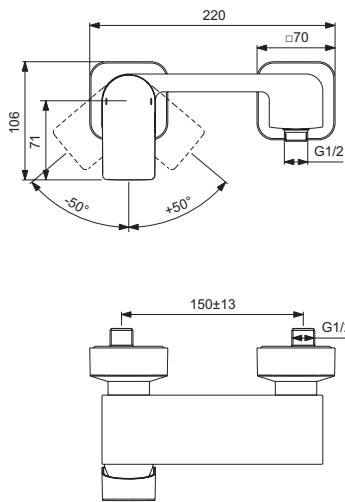
Sanitary brass

Product

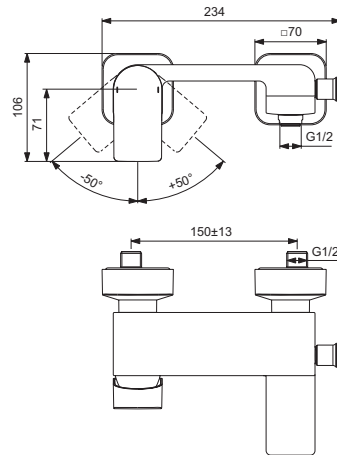
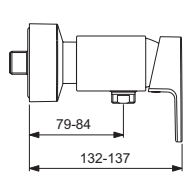
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A7120AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A7121AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	A7122AA	

Finishes

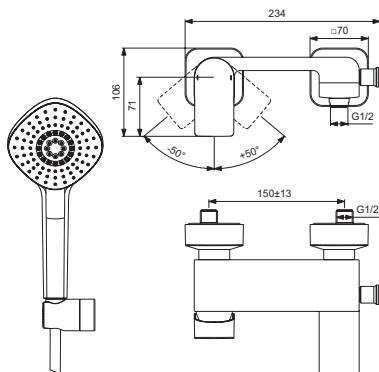
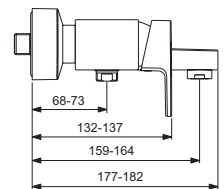
AA Chrome



A7120



A7121



A7122



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

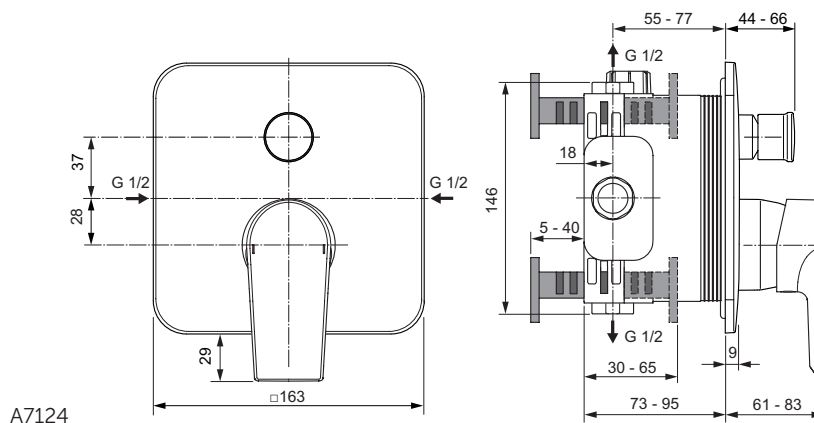
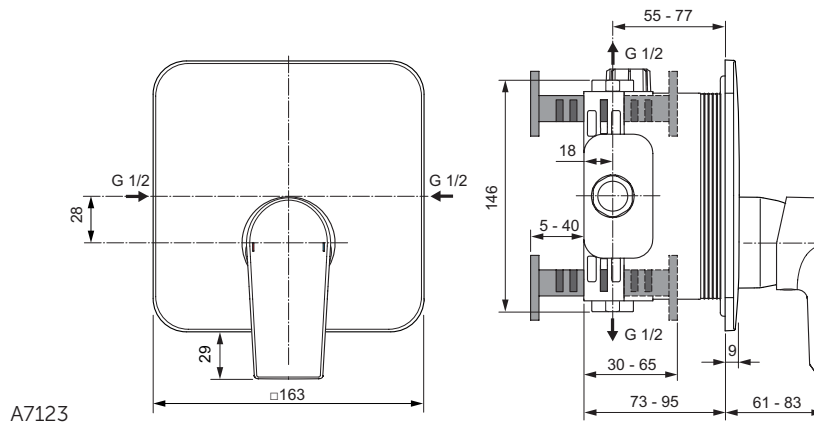
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7123AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7124AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

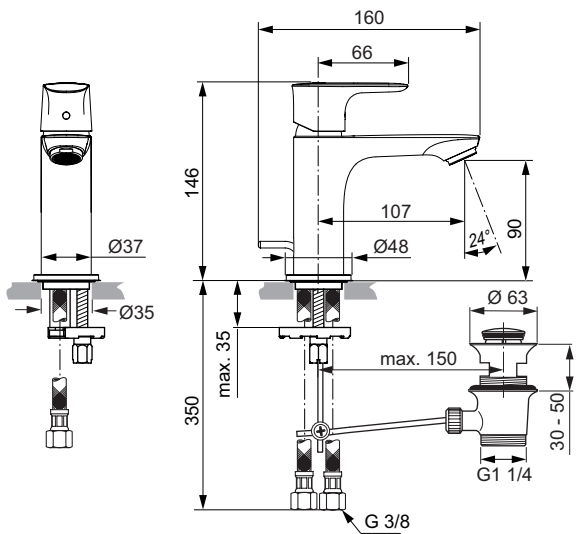
One-hole basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Sanitary brass

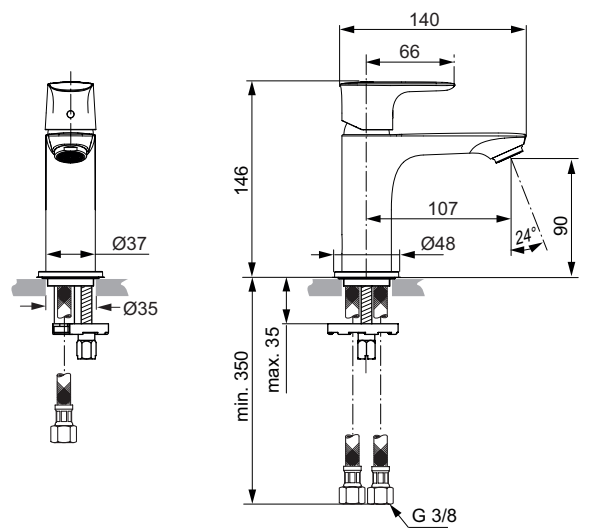
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7007AA	
	A7007A2	
	A7007A5	
	A7007GN	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7010AA	
	A7010A2	
	A7010A5	
	A7010GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7007



A7010



Description

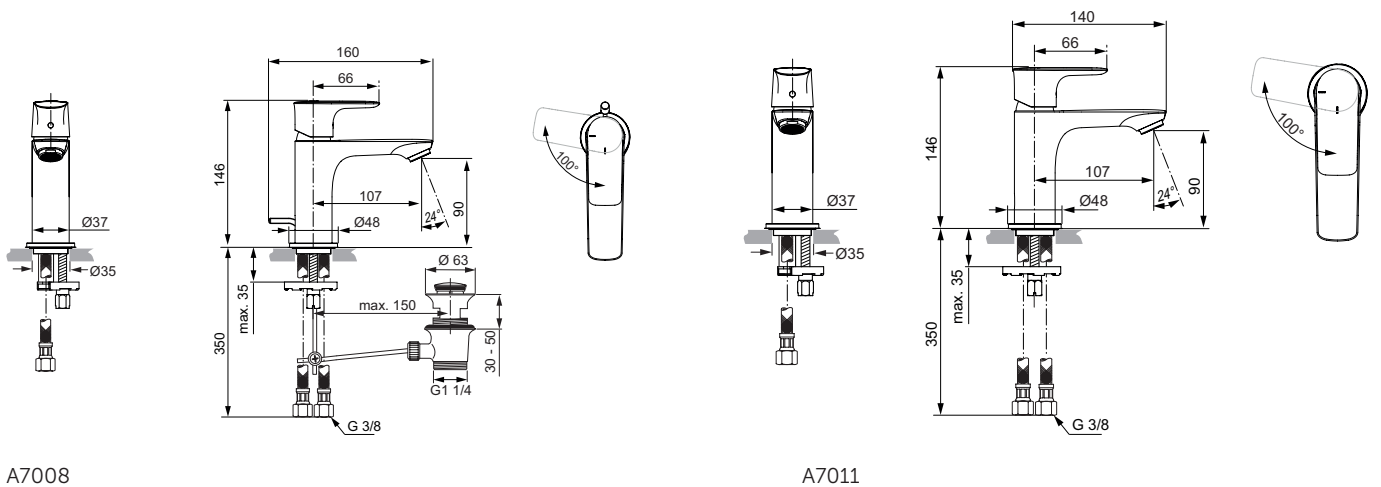
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®, slim
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication
 BlueStart® technology
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7008AA	
	A7008A2	
	A7008A5	
	A7008GN	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7011AA	
	A7011A2	
	A7011A5	
	A7011GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7008

A7011

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer, project
 Brass cast body Ø48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

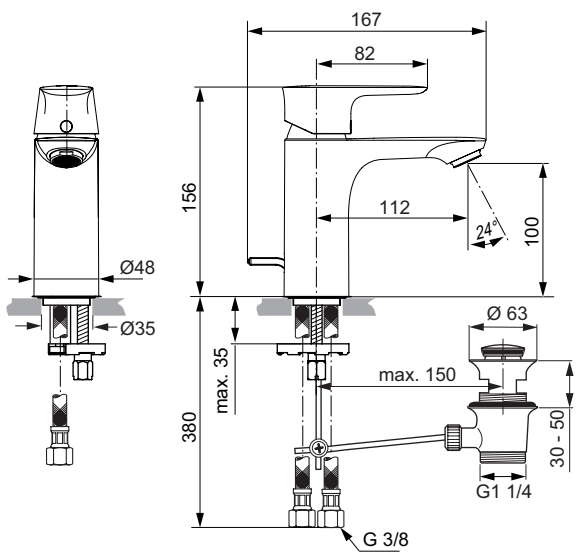
Sanitary brass

Product

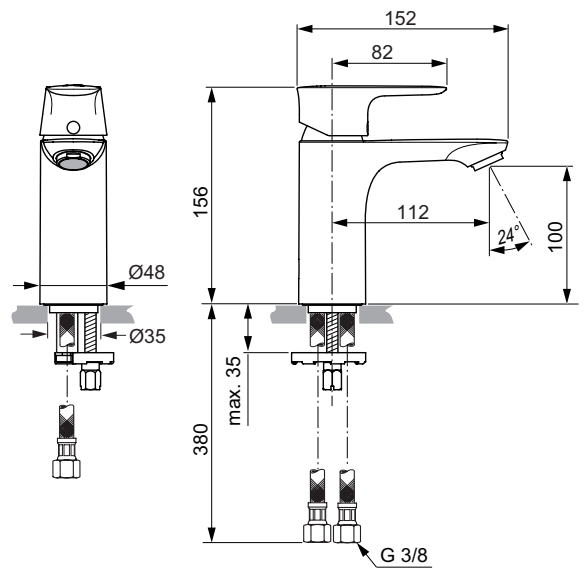
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7021AA	
	A7021A2	
	A7021A5	
	A7021GN	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7024AA	
	A7024A2	
	A7024A5	
	A7024GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7021



A7024



Description

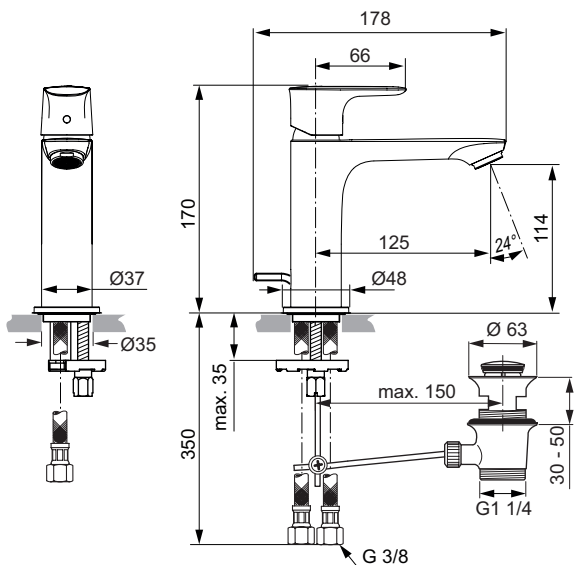
One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

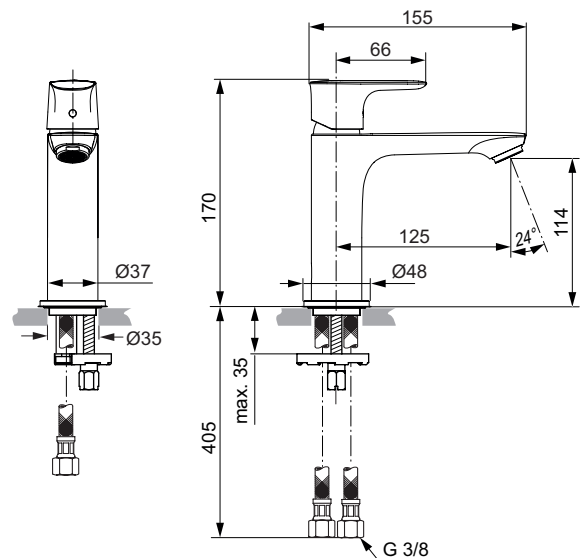
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7012AA	
	A7012A2	
	A7012A5	
	A7012GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7015AA	
	A7015A2	
	A7015A5	
	A7015GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7012



A7015

Sanitary brass



Description

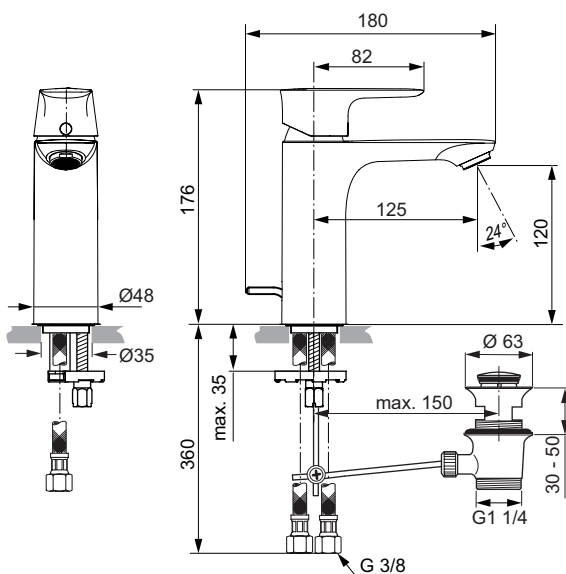
One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
 Brass cast body Ø48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Sanitary brass

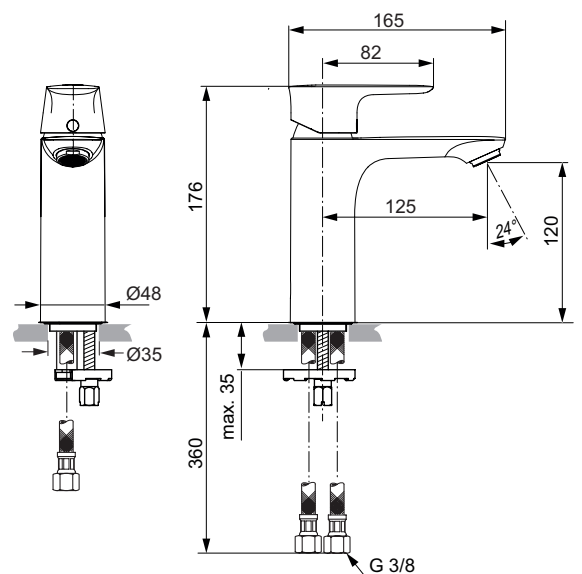
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7053AA	
	A7053A2	
	A7053A5	
	A7053GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7055AA	
	A7055A2	
	A7055A5	
	A7055GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7053



A7055



Description

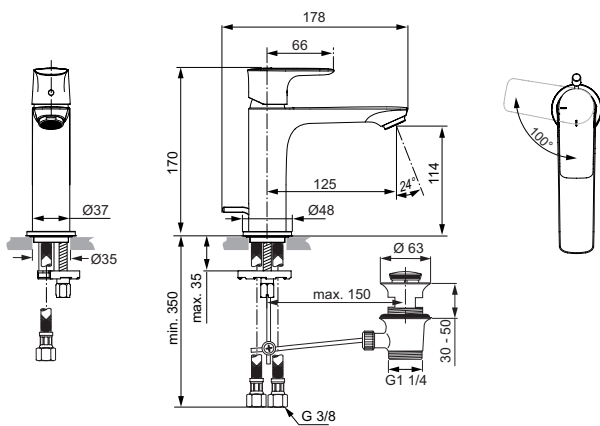
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®, slim
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Cold start indication
 BlueStart® technology
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

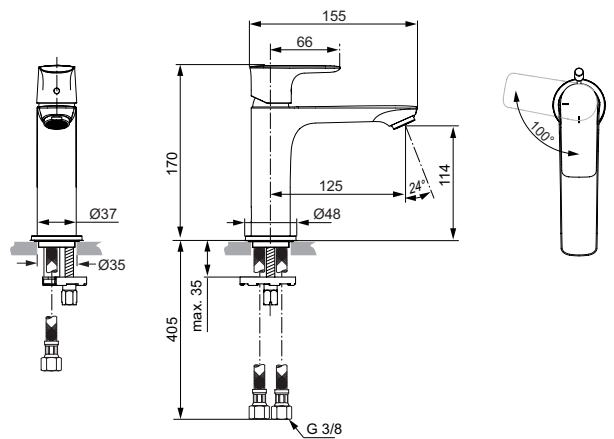
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7013AA	
	A7013A2	
	A7013A5	
	A7013GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7016AA	
	A7016A2	
	A7016A5	
	A7016GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7013



A7016

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND, project
 Brass cast body Ø48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Flow liner M 24 X 1 ND
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, no Click
 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same Grande

Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND

Article-No.

A7022AA
 A7022A2
 A7022A5
 A7022GN

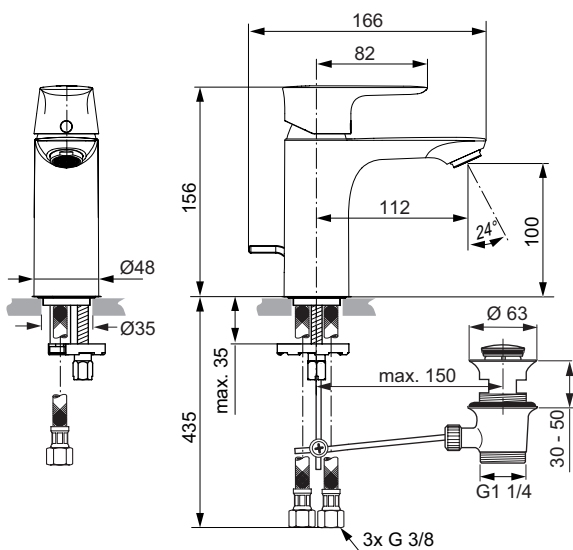
Price/EUR

One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND

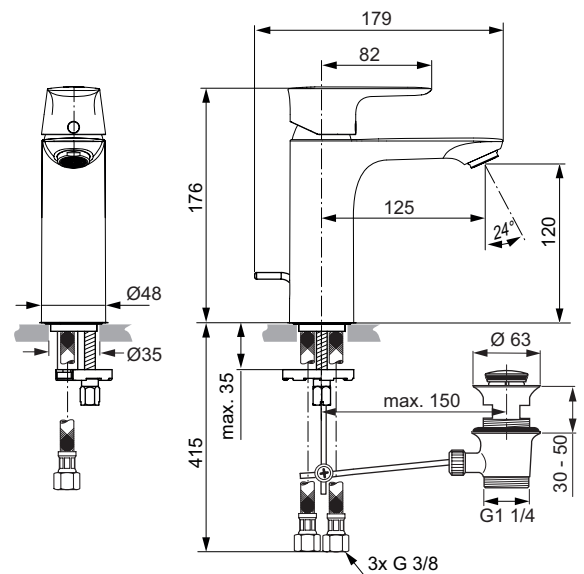
A7054AA
 A7054A2
 A7054A5
 A7054GN

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7022



A7054



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Swiveling square cast spout 120°
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge
 Hot water limiter- separate in pack
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

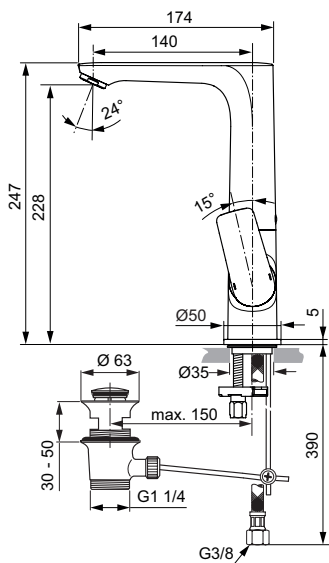


Product

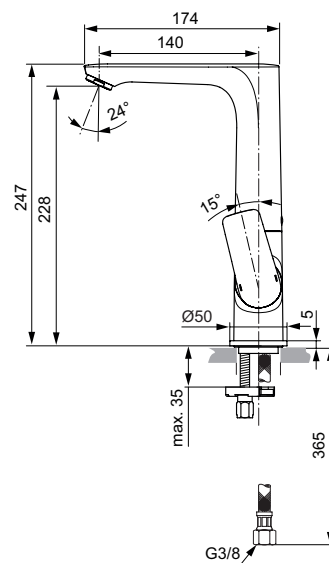
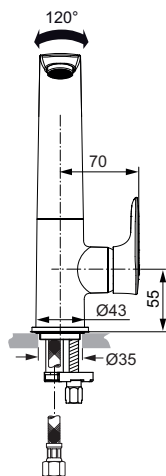
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7020AA	
	A7020A2	
	A7020A5	
	A7020GN	
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7023AA	
	A7023A5	
	A7023GN	
	A7023A2	

Finishes

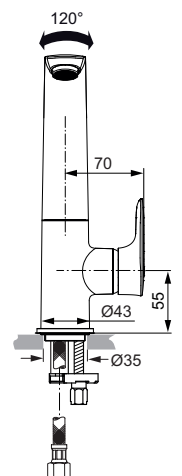
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7020



A7023



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast vessel slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



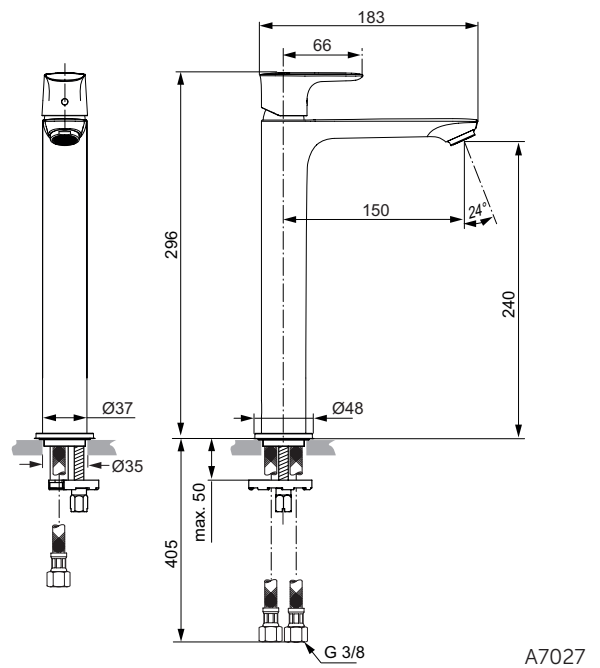
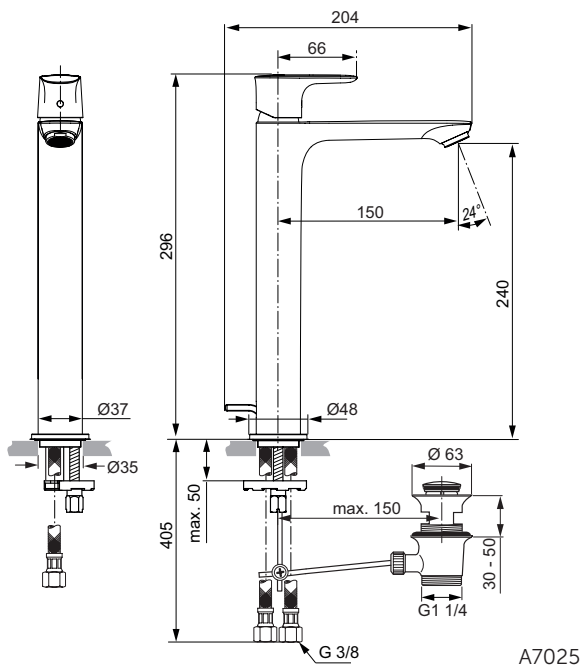
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7025AA	
	A7025A2	
	A7025A5	
	A7025GN	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7027AA	
	A7027A2	
	A7027A5	
	A7027GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2, based on A5948NU
 Cast spout 185 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Round escutcheons separate for handle and spout
 28 mm cartridge
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

Product

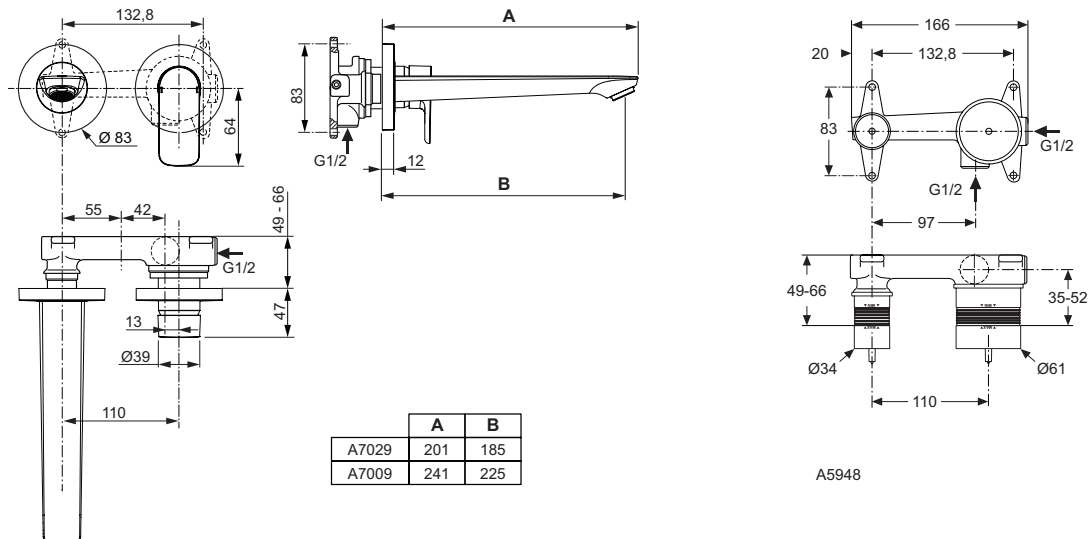
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 185 mm	A7029AA	
	A7029A2	
	A7029A5	
	A7029GN	
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm	A7009AA	
	A7009A2	
	A7009A5	
	A7009GN	

Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1	A5948NU	
----------------------	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole bidet mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Ball-joint & PCA aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal pop-up waste with plastic plug
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817



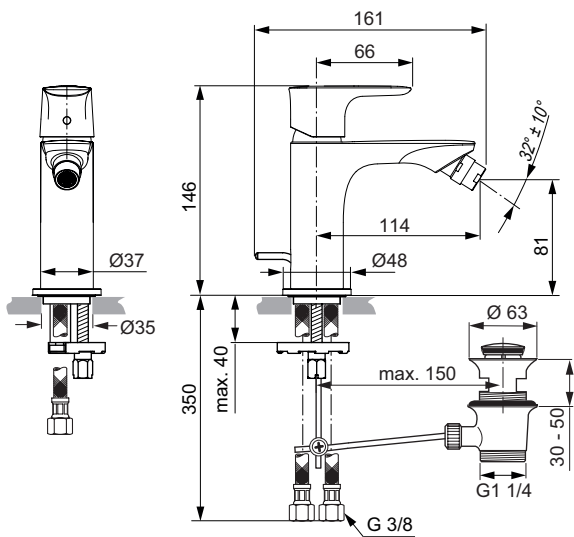
Pillar tap, slim
 Pillar tap body
 New handle cap with logo Ideal Standard (no colour marking)
 Front handle fixation, rubber button (grey)
 Aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 G1/2" Ceramic disc headpart
 G1/2" shank fixation
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

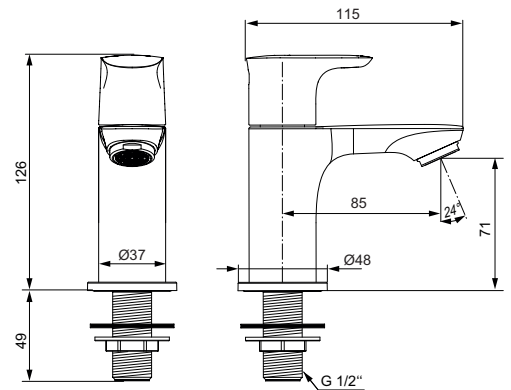
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	A7030AA	
	A7030A2	
	A7030A5	
	A7030GN	
Pillar tap	A7031AA	
	A7031A2	
	A7031A5	
	A7031GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7030



A7031



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817

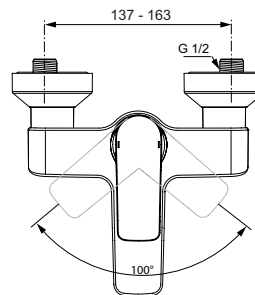
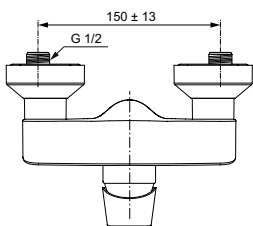
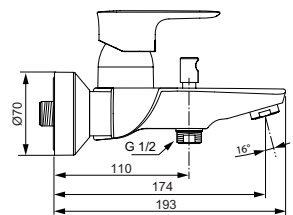
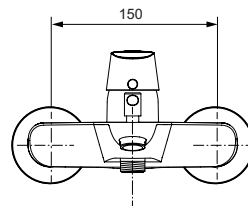
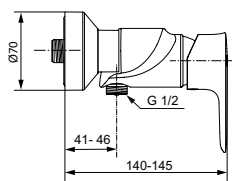
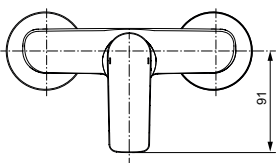
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A7032AA	
	A7032A2	
	A7032A5	
	A7032GN	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A7033AA	
	A7033A2	
	A7033A5	
	A7033GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7032

A7033

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

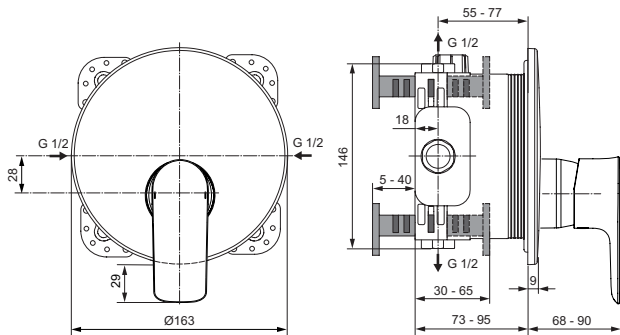
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7034AA	
	A7034A2	
	A7034A5	
	A7034GN	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7035AA	
	A7035A2	
	A7035A5	
	A7035GN	

Necessary equipment

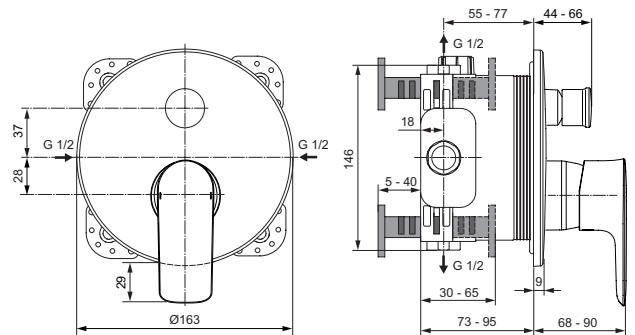
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

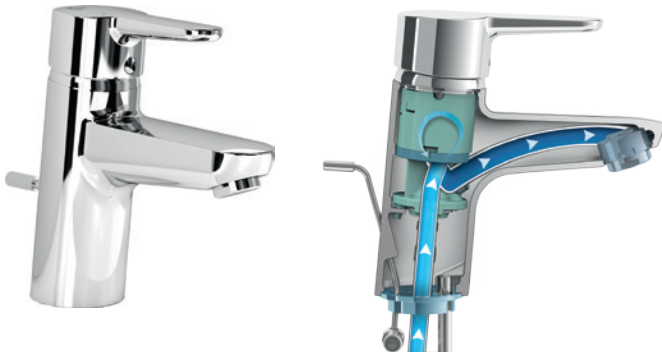
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7034



A7035



Description

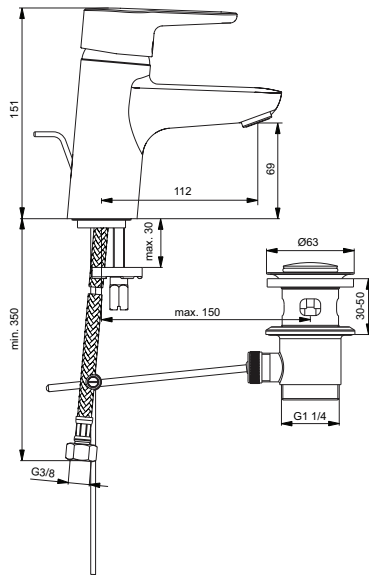
One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator
 Comply with EN817
 BLUE Technology
 - The same with aerator Perlator and plastic pop-up waste
 - The same with aerator Perlator and without pop-up waste
 - The same with metal pop-up waste, with Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

Product

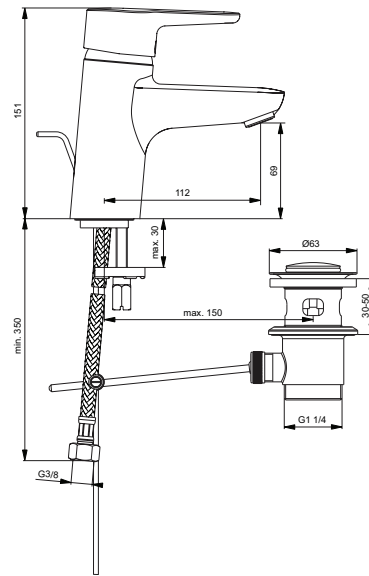
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	B9914AA	
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	B9916AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	B9917AA	
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B9936AA	

Finishes

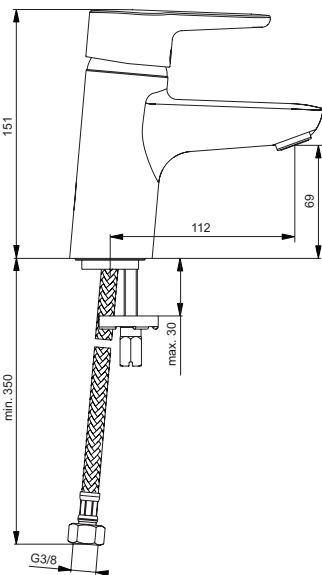
AA Chrome



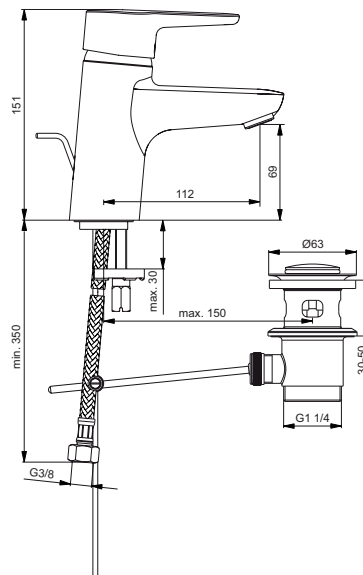
B9914



B9916



B9917



B9936



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 (visible part)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Tubular spout 195 mm
 Cache aerator
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

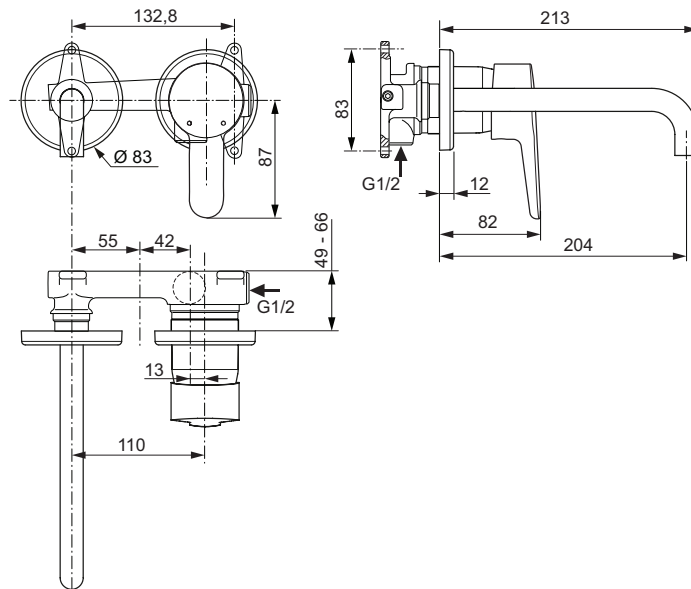
Built-in unit, Kit 1 (A5948NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A5933AA	
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1	A5948NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable tubular spout R145 mm; limitation 120°
 With pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M22x1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

One-hole bidet mixer
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Plastic pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M24x1; ball-joint connection
 Comply with EN817

Product

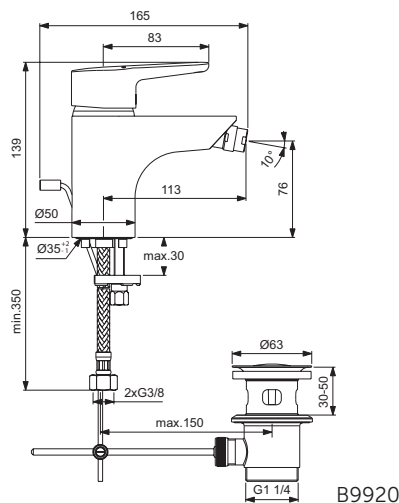
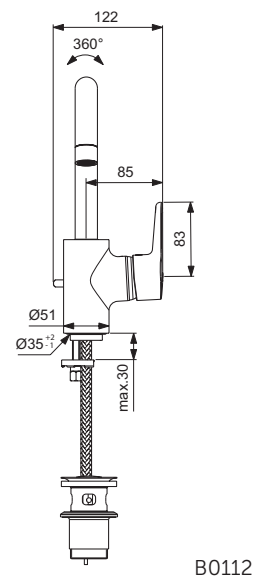
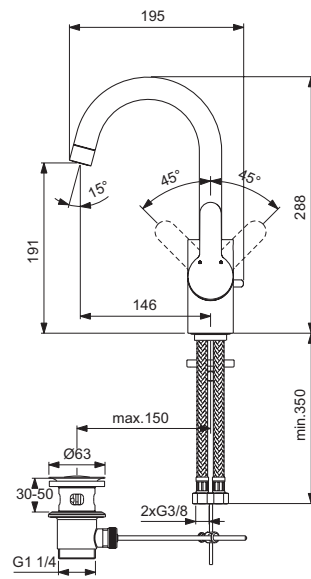
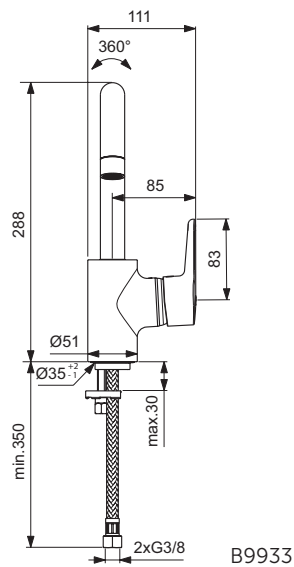
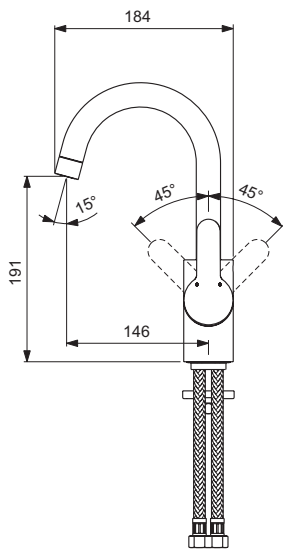
- One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, with pop-up waste
- One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, without pop-up waste
- One-hole bidet mixer

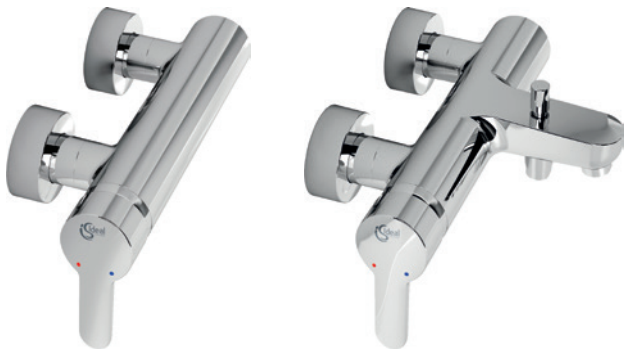
Article-No. Price/EUR

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, with pop-up waste	B0112AA	
One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, without pop-up waste	B9933AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	B9920AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed shower mixer
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click Cool Body technology
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Comply with EN817

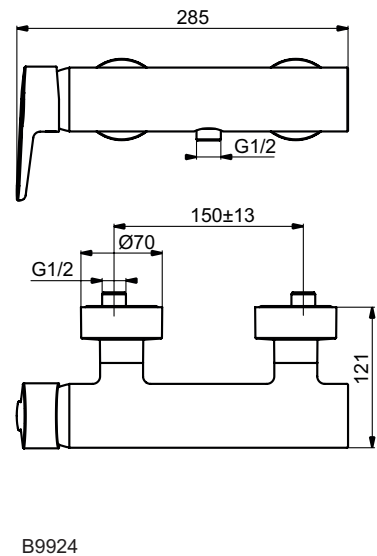
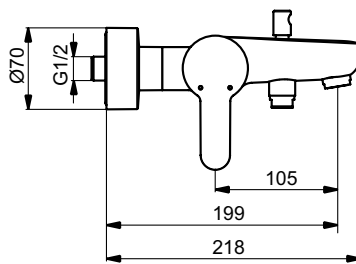
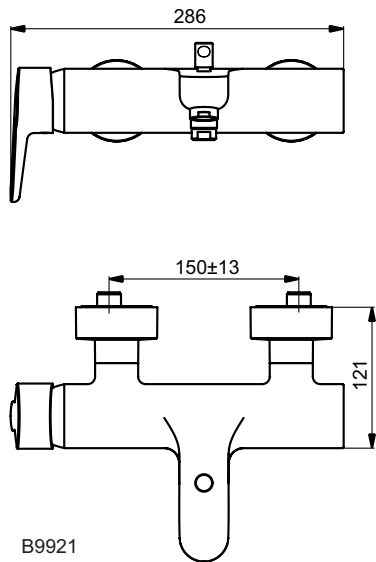
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click Cool Body technology
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Cascade aerator M24x1
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B9924AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B9921AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Turnable tubular spout 320 mm
 Automatic diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

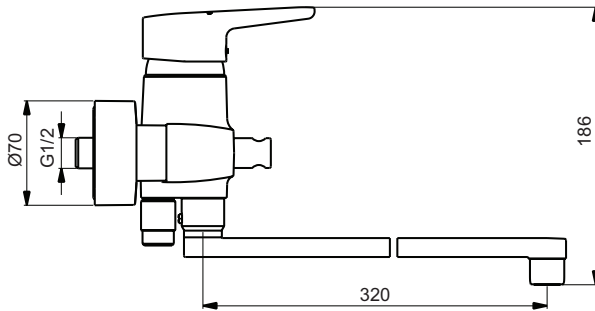
One-hole bath & shower mixer
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

Product

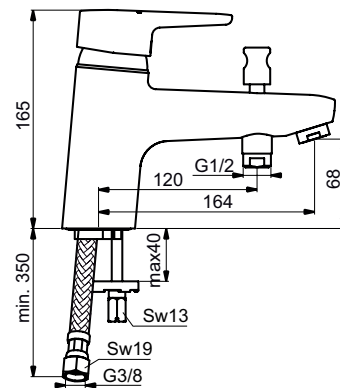
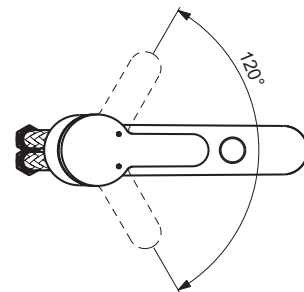
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout	B9923AA	
One-hole bath & shower mixer	B9922AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9923



B9922



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product

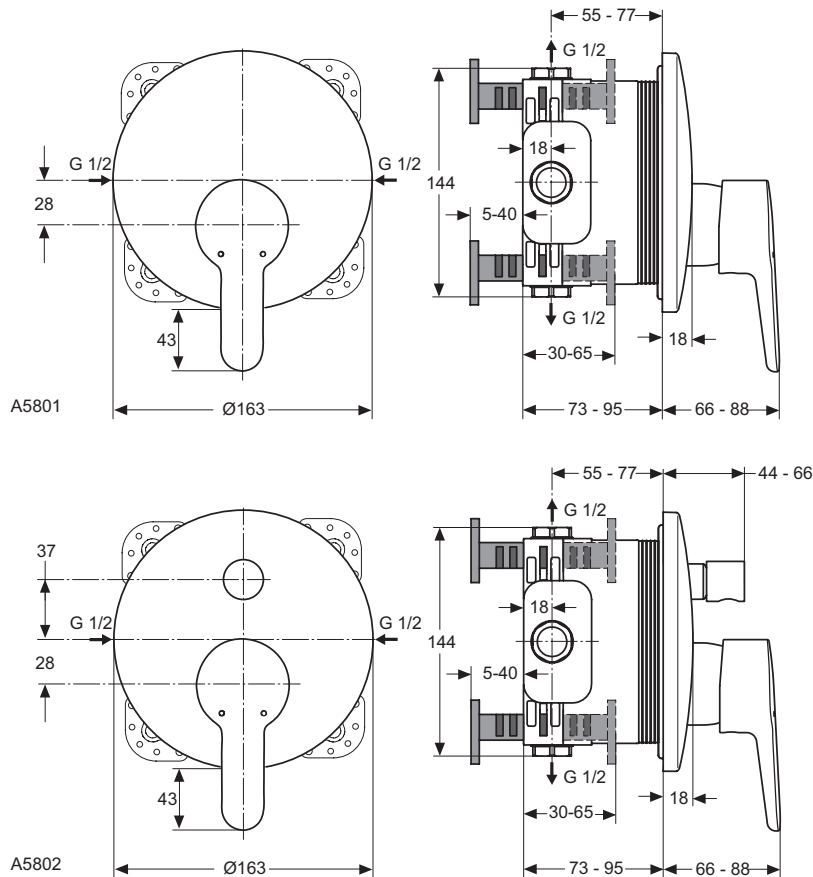
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A5801AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A5802AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole basin mixer

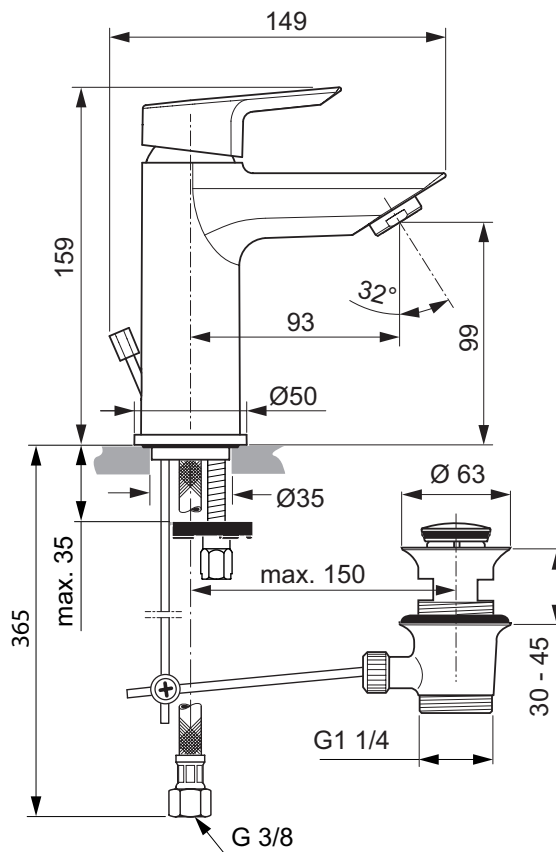
Article-No.

A6555AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

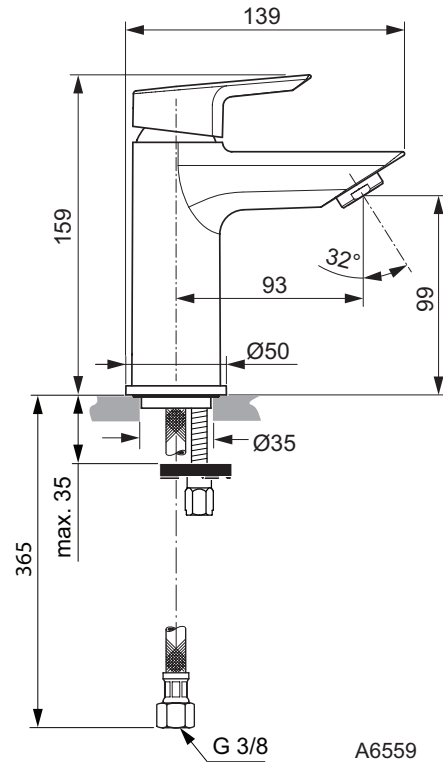
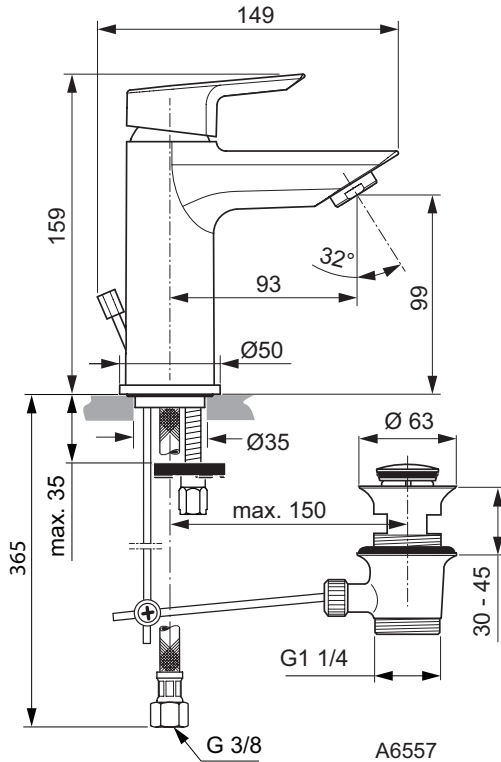
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6557AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6559AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

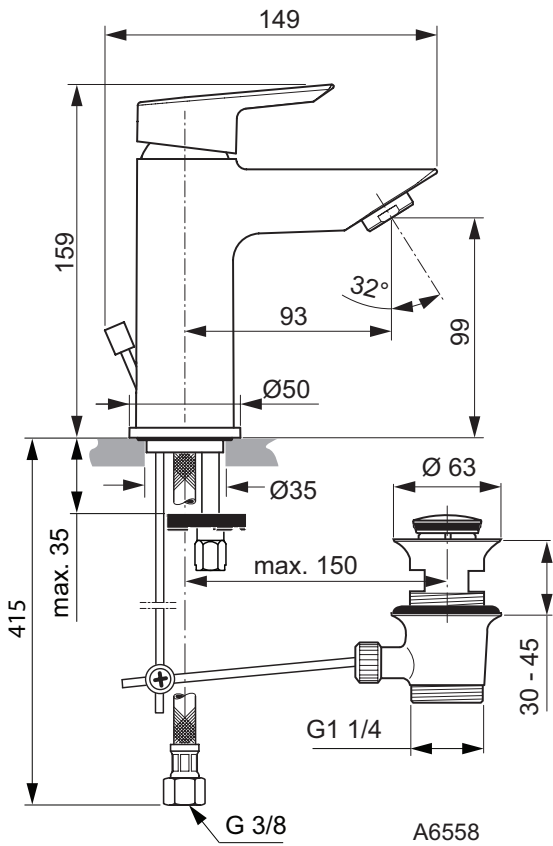
- One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cold start indication
- BlueStart® technology
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Product

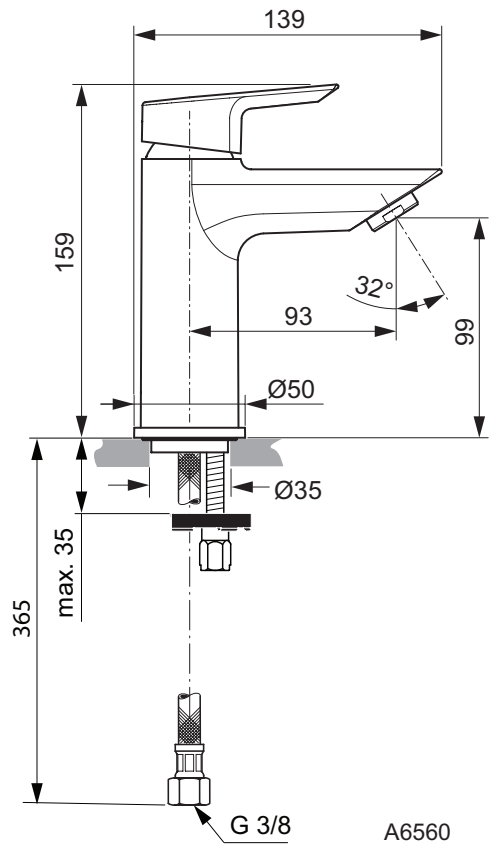
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A6558AA	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A6560AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6558



A6560

Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer Grande
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND



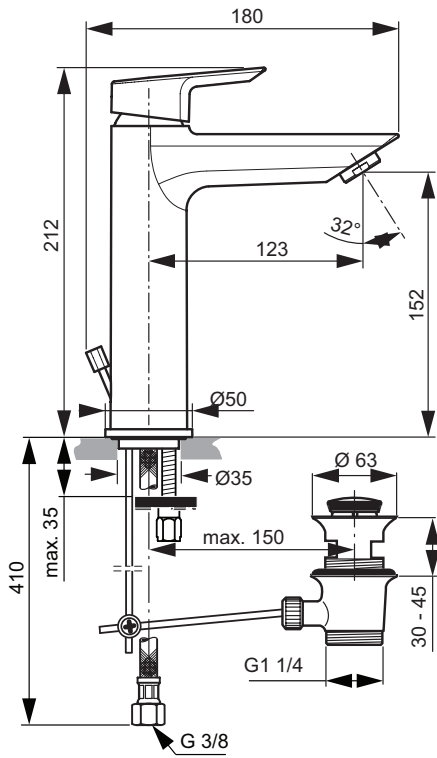
Sanitary brass

Product

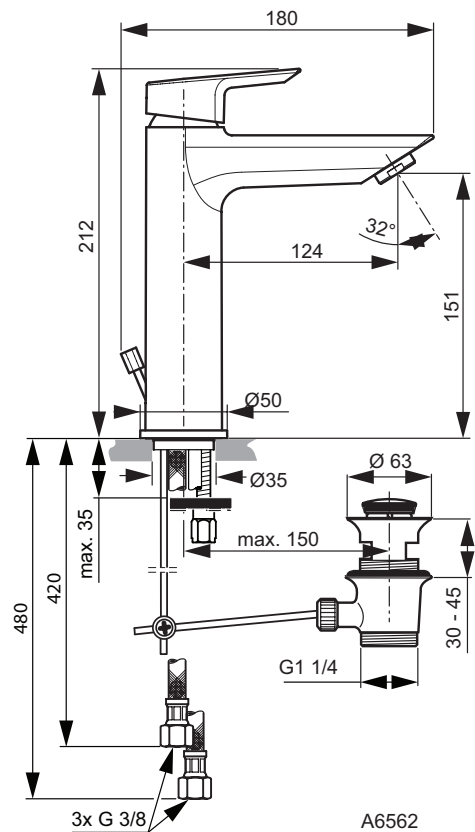
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	A6563AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	A6562AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6563



A6562



Description

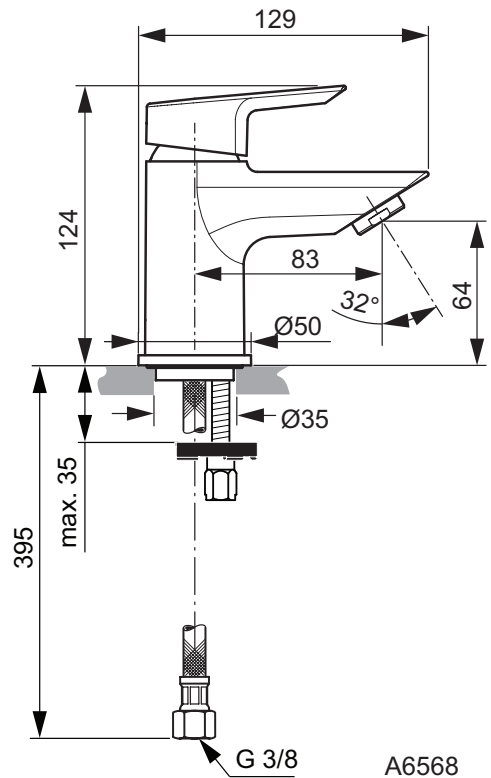
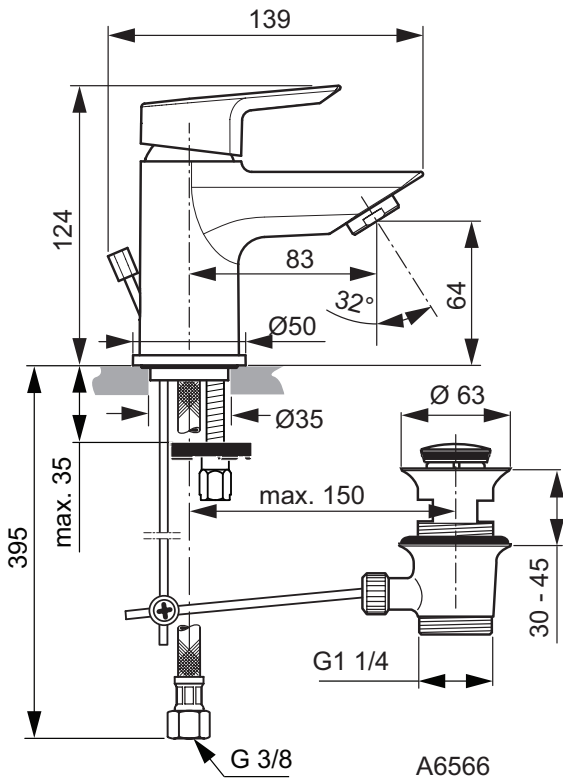
- One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo with pop-up waste	A6566AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	A6568AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body and tubular spout U 160
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation, Centre ring
 Comply with EN817

One-hole basin mixer Vessel
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

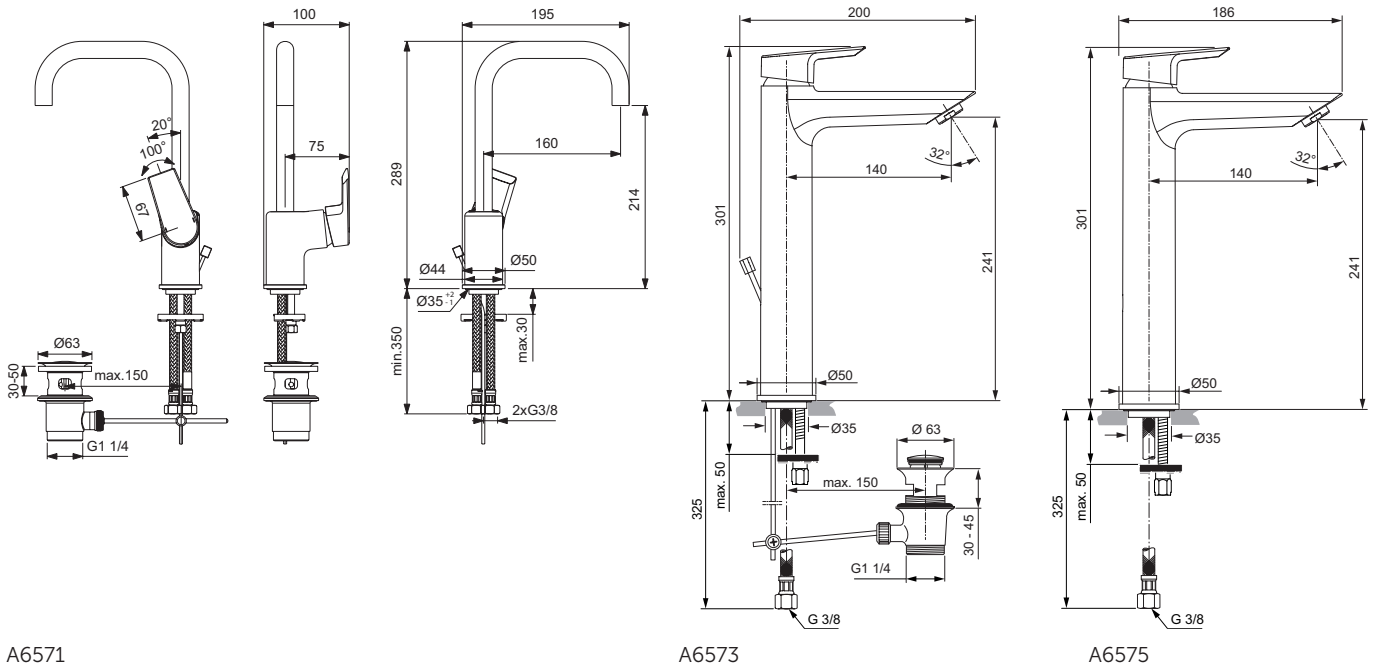


Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	A6571AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel with pop-up waste	A6573AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel without pop-up waste	A6575AA	

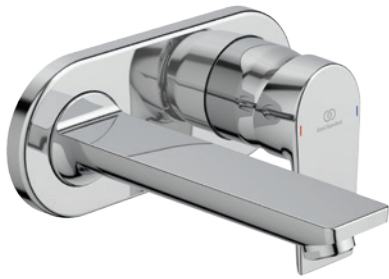
Finishes



A6571

A6573

A6575



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cast spout 172 mm
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Ball-joint aerator
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6578AA (A5948NU)

Product

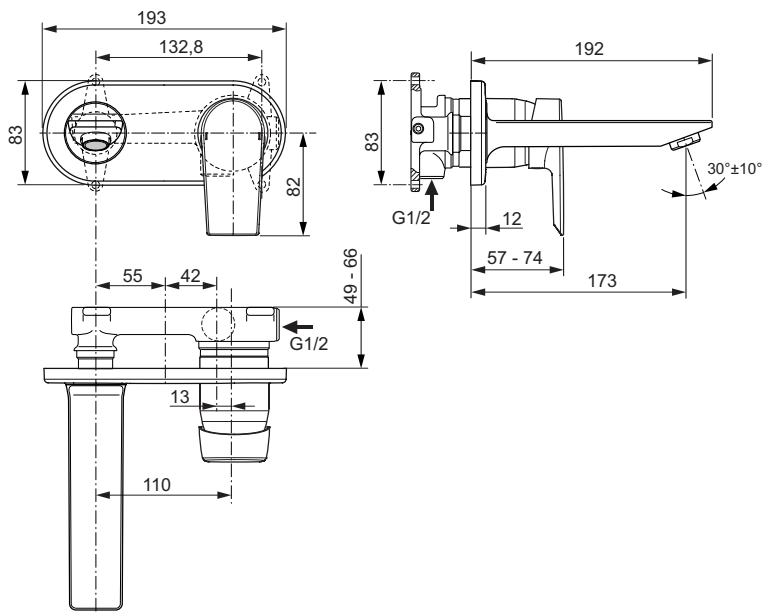
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6578AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6579AA	

Necessary equipment

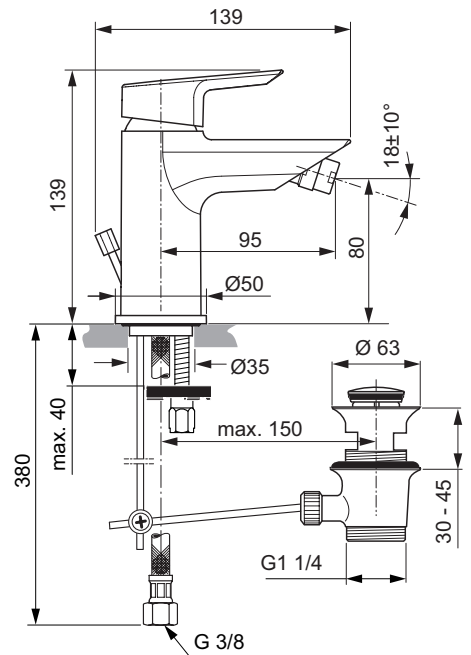
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6578



A6579

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

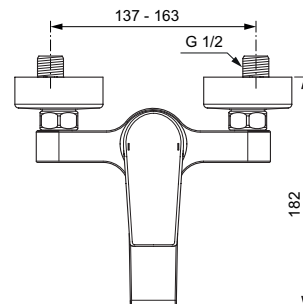
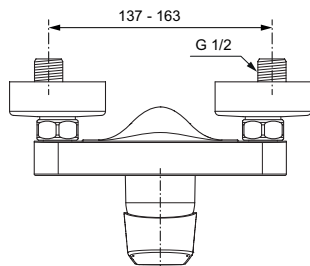
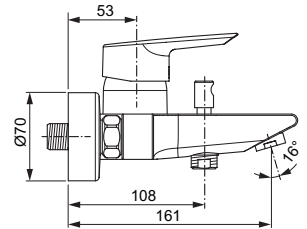
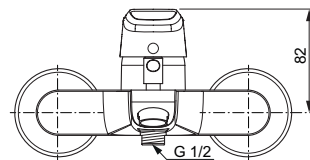
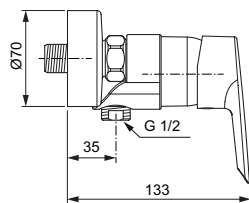
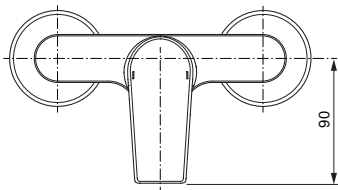
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A6581AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A6583AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6581

A6583



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

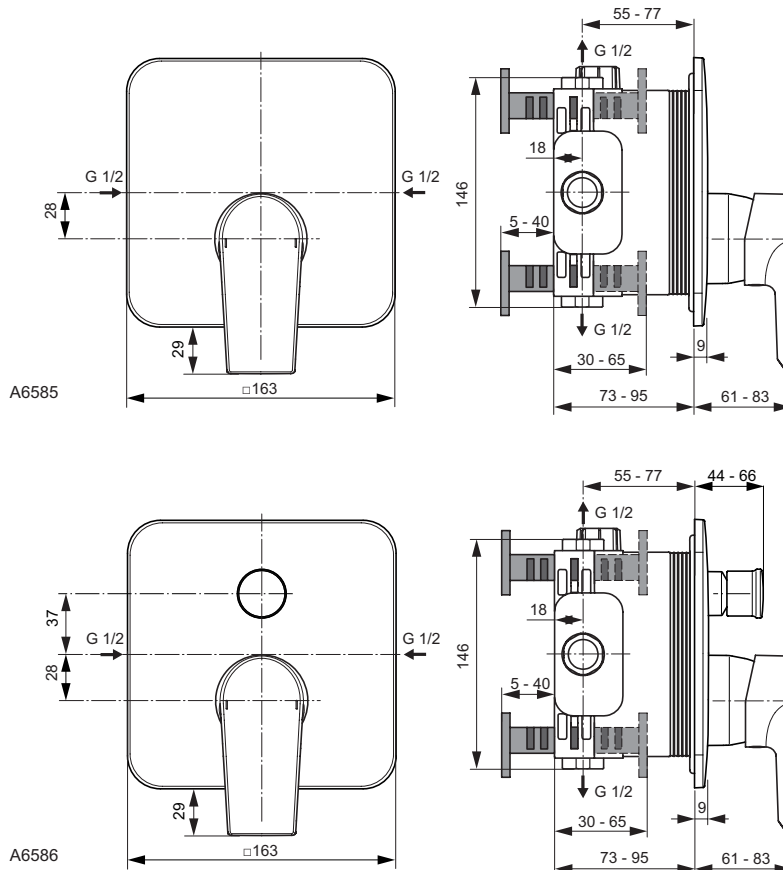
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6585AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6586AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H60
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



Options:

- With Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- With metal pop-up waste
- With plastic pop-up waste
- Without pop-up waste

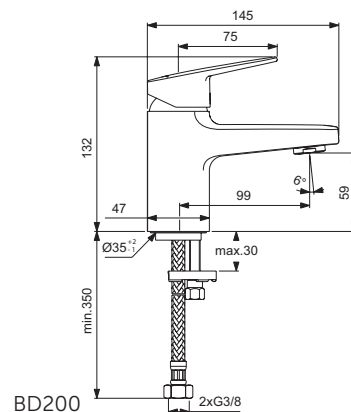
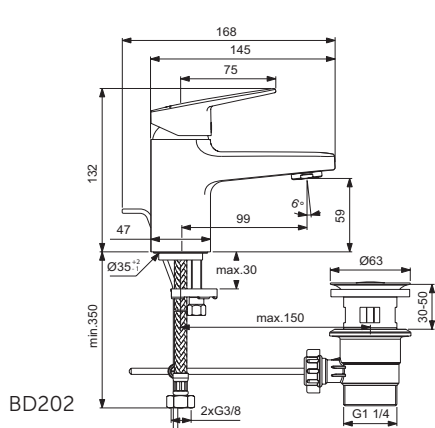
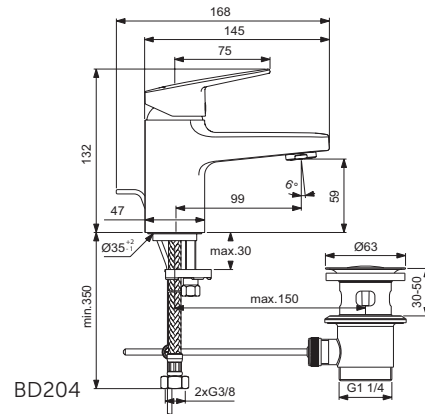
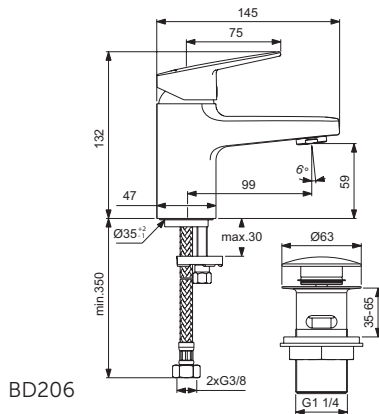
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Click waste	BD206AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste	BD204AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste	BD202AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste	BD200AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 Blue Start®
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Blue Start® Technology
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



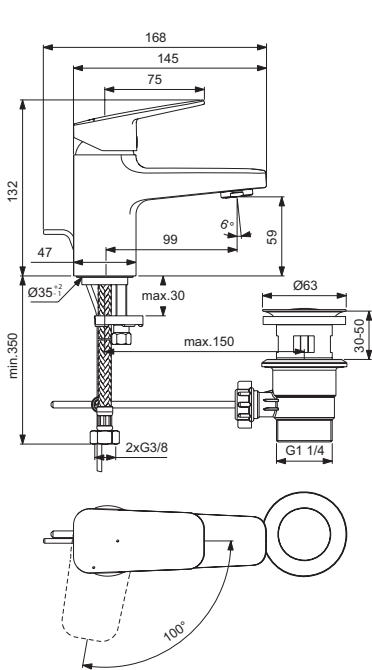
- Options:
- With metal pop-up waste
 - With plastic pop-up waste
 - Without pop-up waste

Product

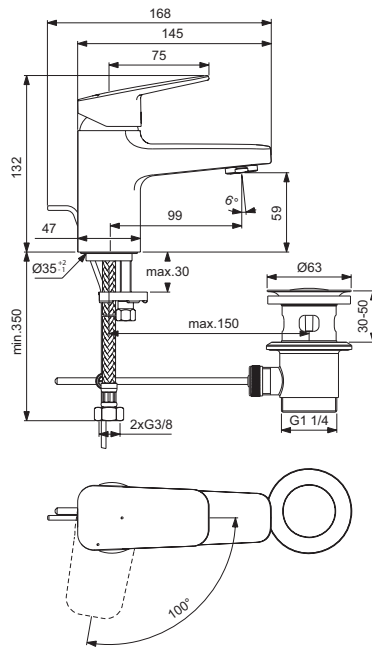
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; Blue Start®	BD203AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; Blue Start®	BD205AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste; Blue Start®	BD201AA	

Finishes

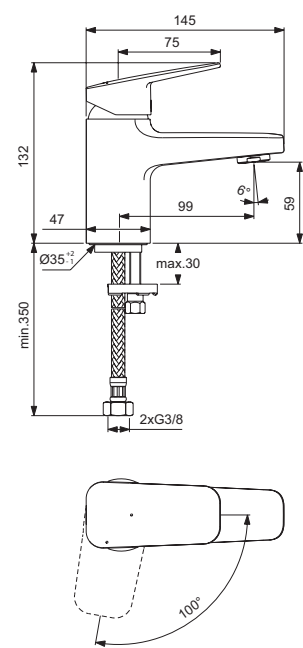
AA Chrome



BD203



BD205



BD201

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 70 mm
 38mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

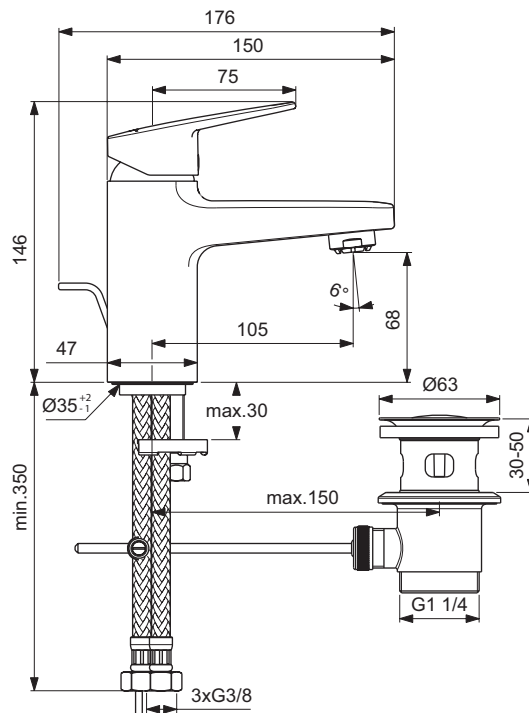


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	BD217AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Options:

- With Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- With metal pop-up waste
- With plastic pop-up waste
- Without pop-up waste
- With chain

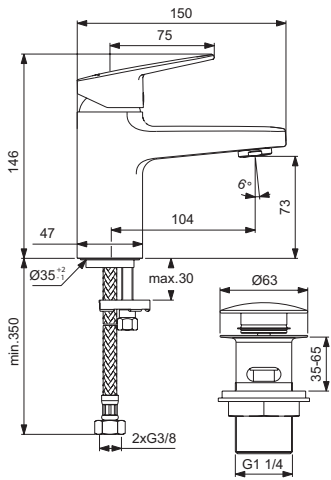


Product

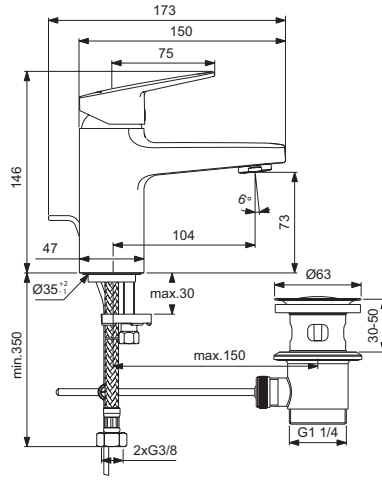
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Click waste	BD216AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with metal pop-up waste	BD214AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with plastic pop-up waste	BD212AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with chain	BD210AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 without pop-up waste	BD209AA	

Finishes

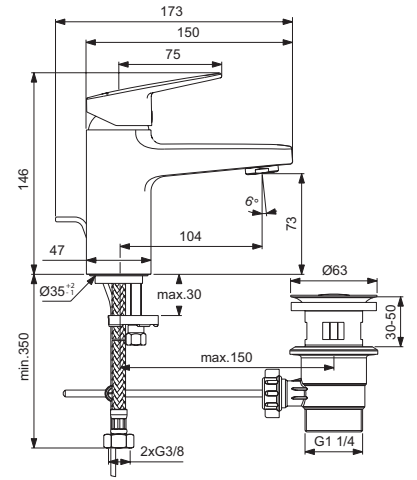
AA Chrome



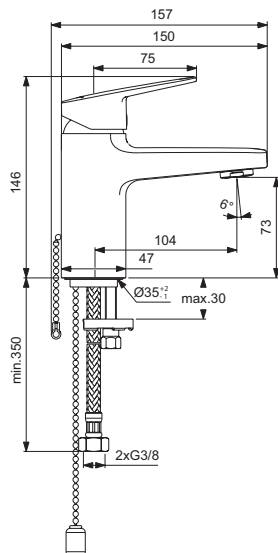
BD216



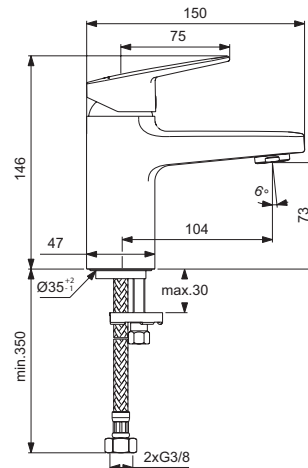
BD214



BD212



BD210



BD209

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 Blue Start®
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75mm
 38mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Blue Start Technology
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

- Options:
- With metal pop-up waste
 - With plastic pop-up waste
 - Without pop-up waste



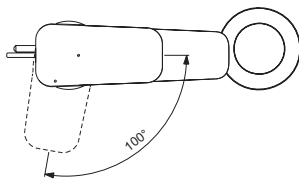
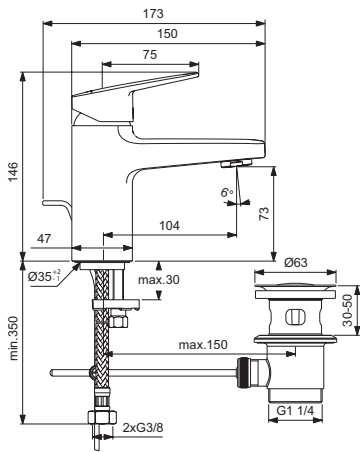
Sanitary brass

Product

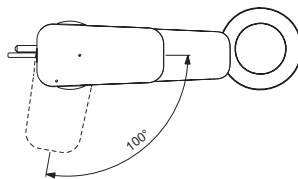
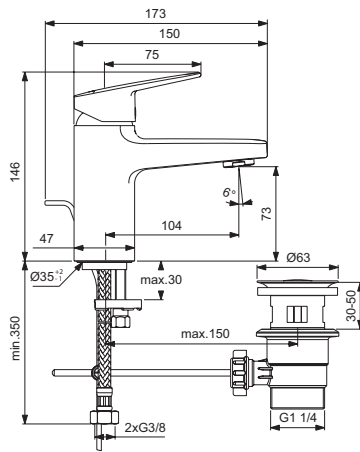
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BD215AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BD213AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BD211AA	

Finishes

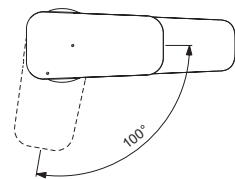
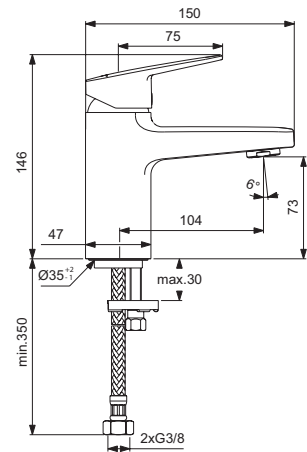
AA Chrome



BD215



BD213



BD211



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Side Spray
 Metal shower hose 1350mm
 Fixed wall bracket for hand spray
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray

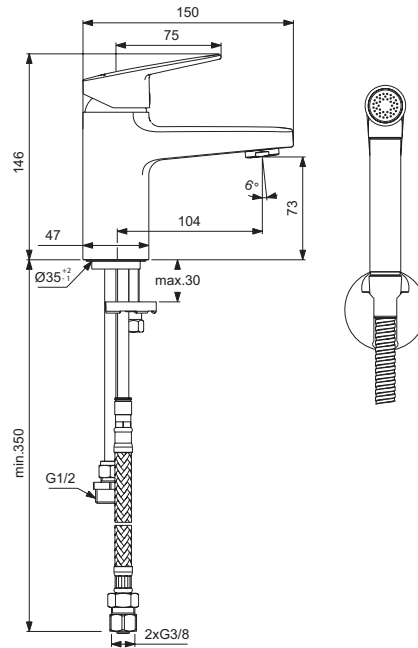
Article-No.

BD231AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Long metal medical handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

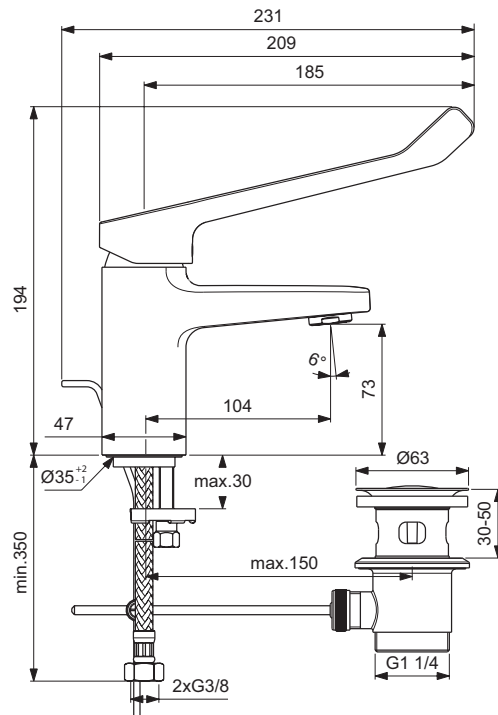


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle	BD218AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



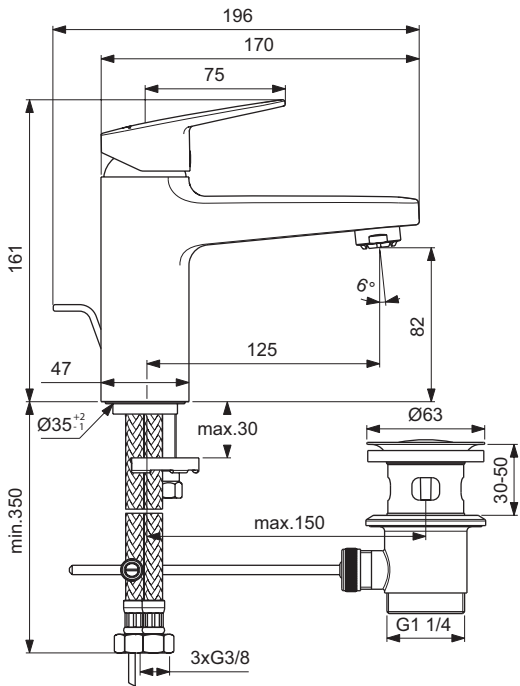
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Long Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Product

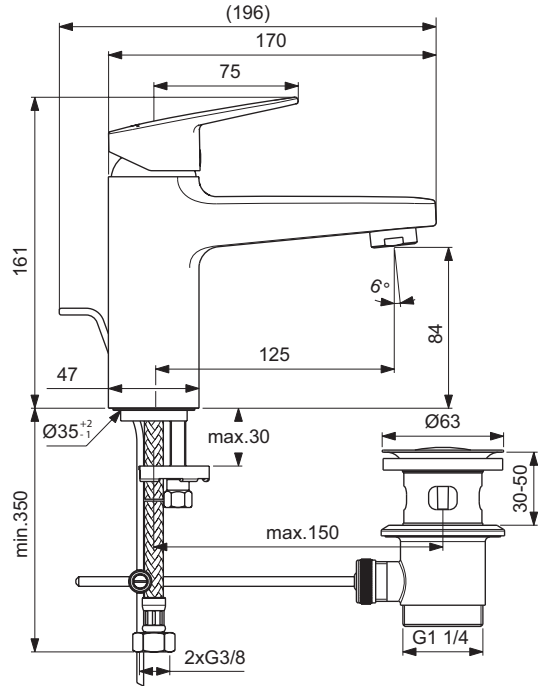
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	BD230AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste	BD232AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD230



BD232

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H90
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Options:

- With Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- With metal pop-up waste
- With plastic pop-up waste
- Without pop-up waste
- With chain



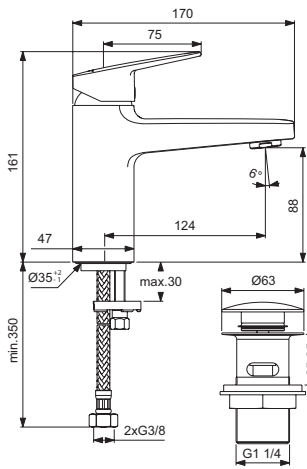
Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Click waste	BD229AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 without pop-up waste	BD222AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with metal pop-up waste	BD227AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with plastic pop-up waste	BD225AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with chain	BD223AA	

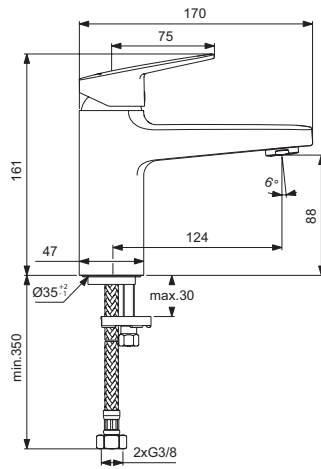
Finishes

AA Chrome

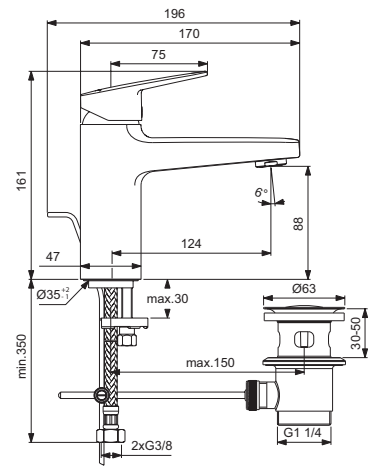
Sanitary brass



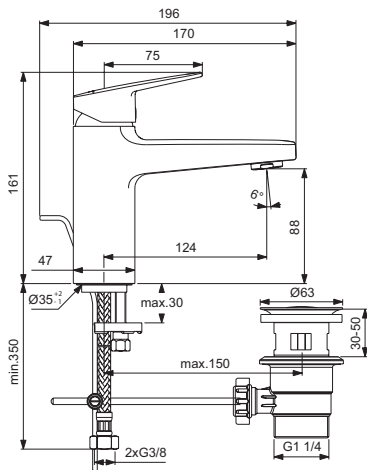
BD229



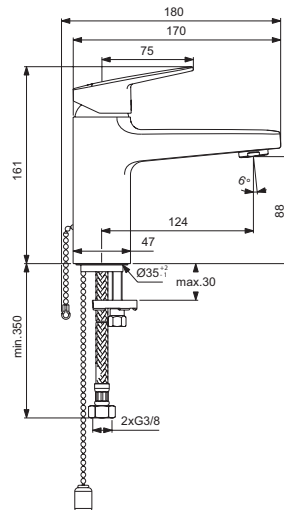
BD222



BD227



BD225



BD223



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H90; BlueStart®
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Blue Start® Technology
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

- Options:
- With metal pop-up waste
 - With plastic pop-up waste
 - Without pop-up waste

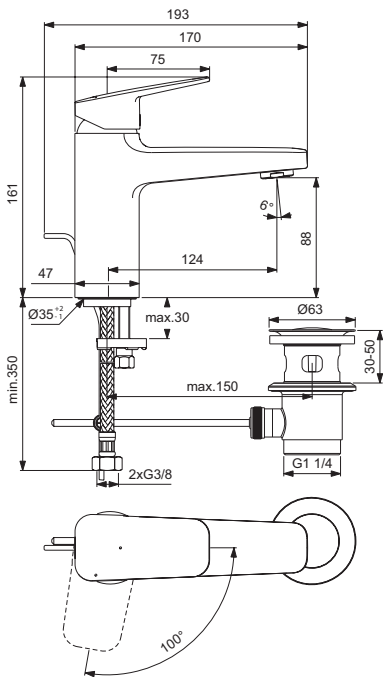


Product

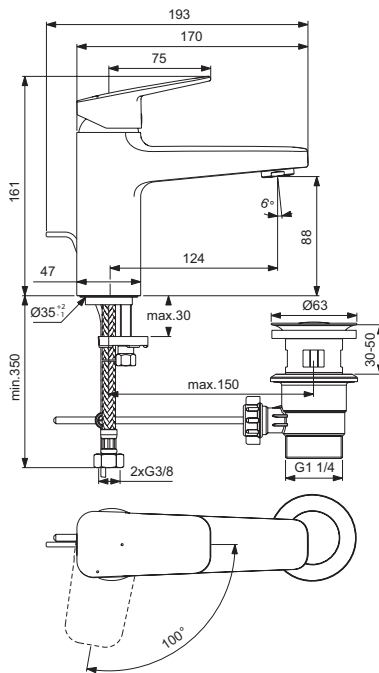
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BD228AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BD226AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BD224AA	

Finishes

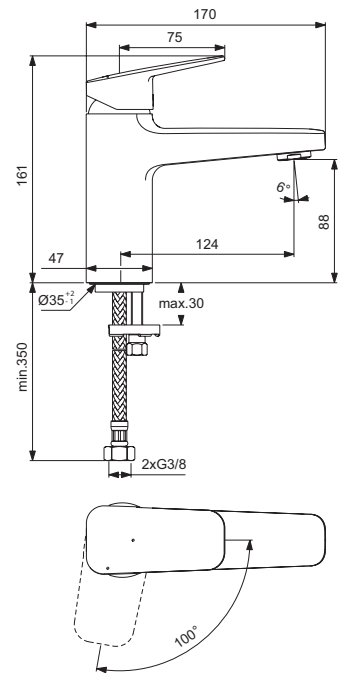
AA Chrome



BD228



BD226



BD224

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 200 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Cache M16,5X1 aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 R180 mm tubular spout rotating 120°
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Options:

- With metal pop-up waste
- Without pop-up waste

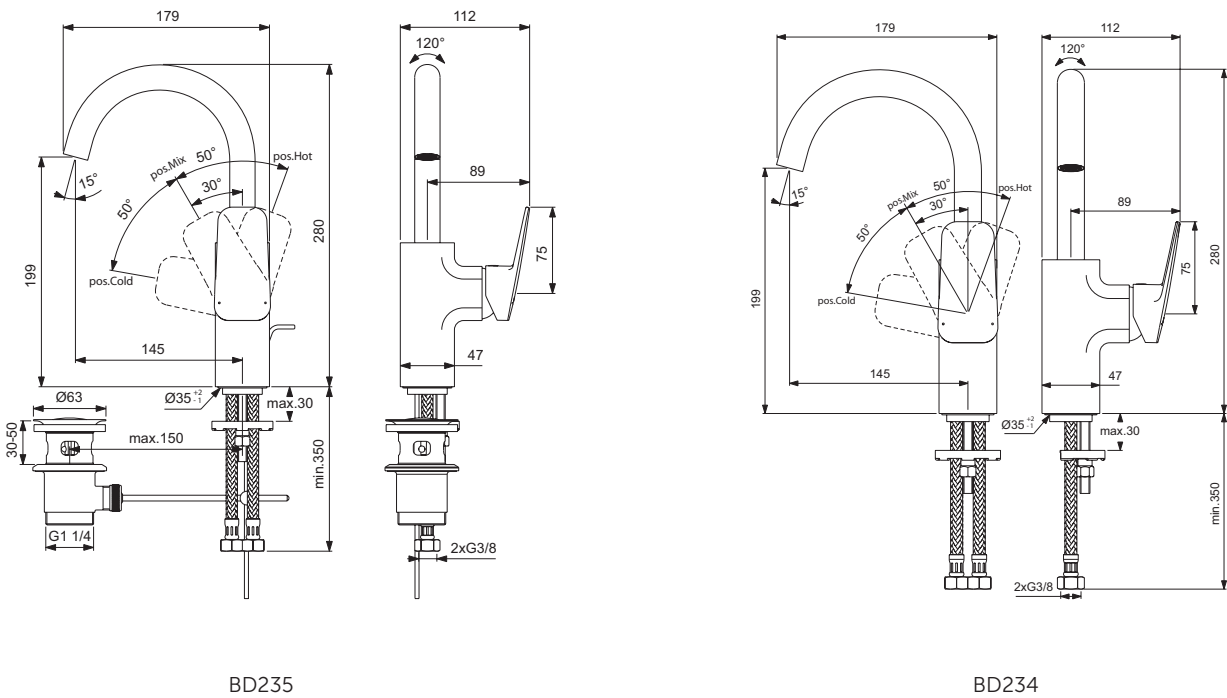


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste with metal pop-up waste	BD235AA	
Basin mixer with high tubular spout without pop-up waste	BD234AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

- Options:
- With metal pop-up waste
 - Without pop-up waste



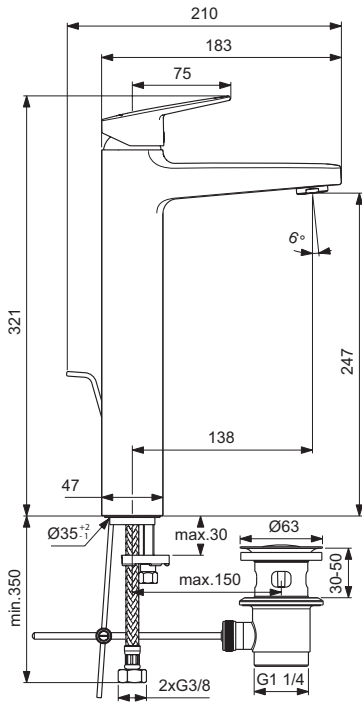
Product

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with metal pop-up waste
 Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 without pop-up waste

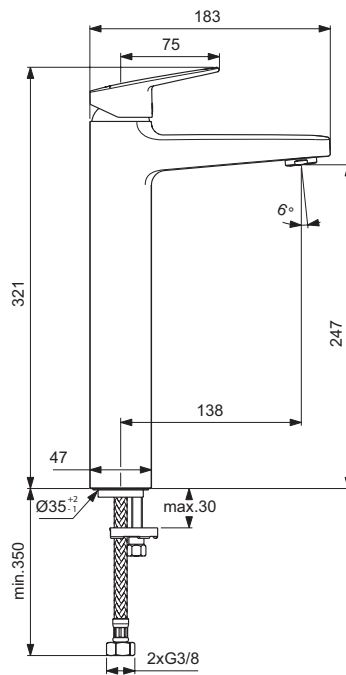
Article-No.	Price/EUR
BD238AA	
BD236AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD238



BD236

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart®
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Blue Start® Technology
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Options:

- With metal pop-up waste
- Without pop-up waste

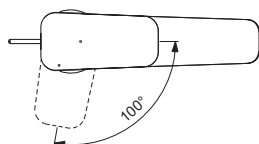
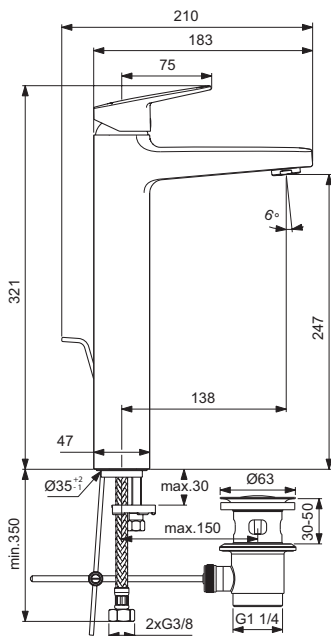


Sanitary brass

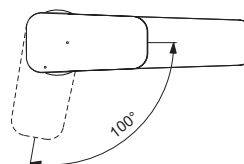
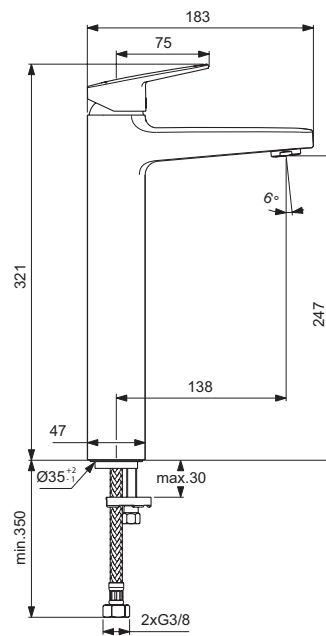
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BD239AA	
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BD237AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD239



BD237

New



Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 New Easyfix+ system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

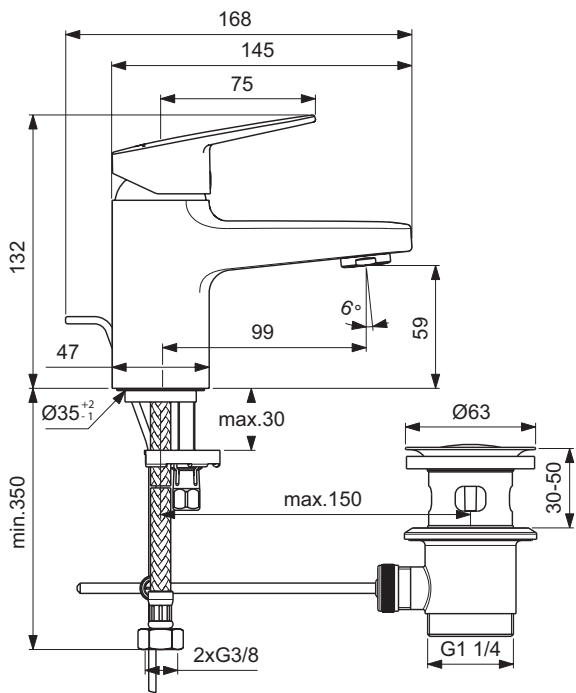
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 New Easyfix+ system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Product

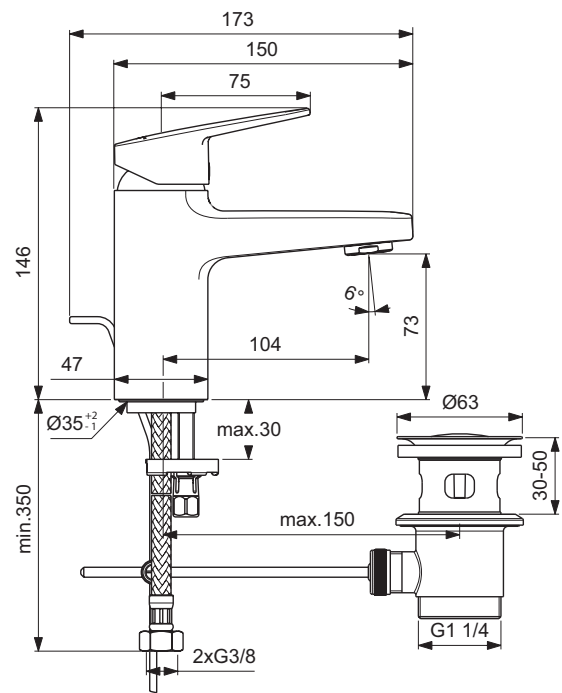
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation	BD273AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation	BD274AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD273



BD274

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 New Easyfix+ system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 New Easyfix+ system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

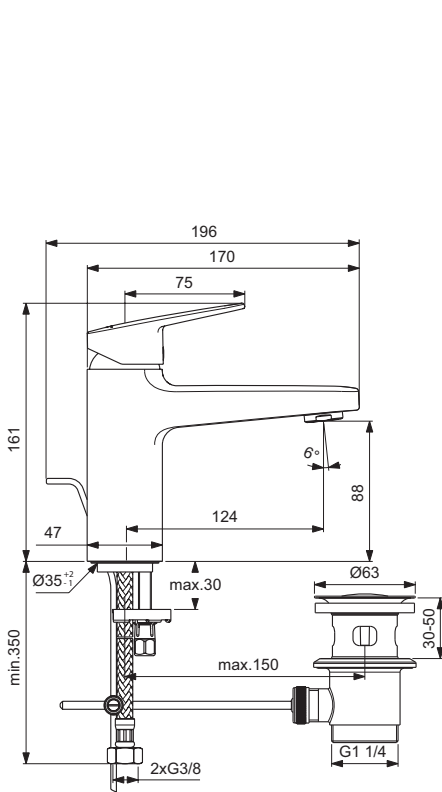


Sanitary brass

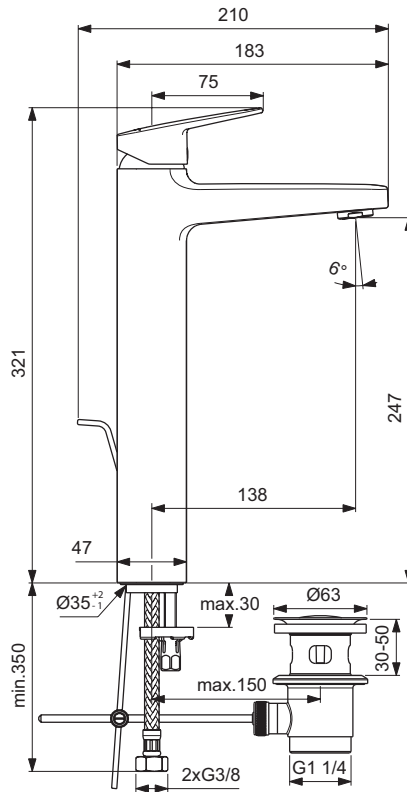
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation	BD276AA	
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation	BD277AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD276



BD277

New

Description

Basin mixer exposed
 Wall mounted basin mixer with Swivel tubular spout 110 mm
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Aerator M22x1
 S-Connectors
 Metal Cylindrical escutcheons
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste
 Deck Mounted 3-Hole basin mixer
 90° Ceramic cartridges On/Off
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
 Cast spout 105 mm
 Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817

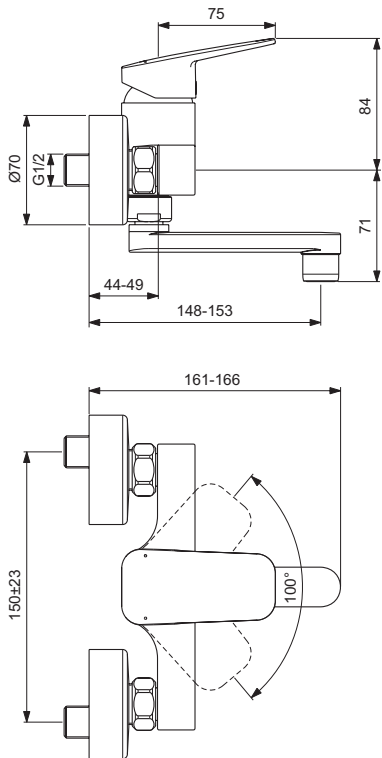


Product

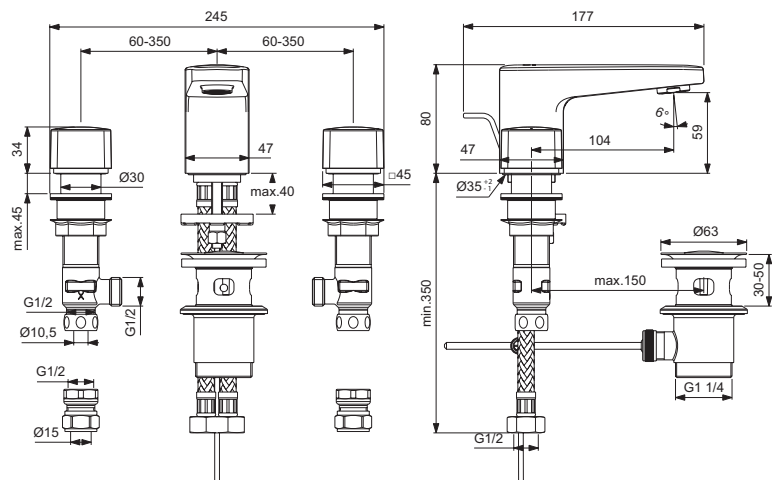
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer exposed	BD241AA	
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste	BD243AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD241



BD243

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Basin mixer for built-in installation
 Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 28 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
 Cast Spout 180 mm
 Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



Necessary equipment

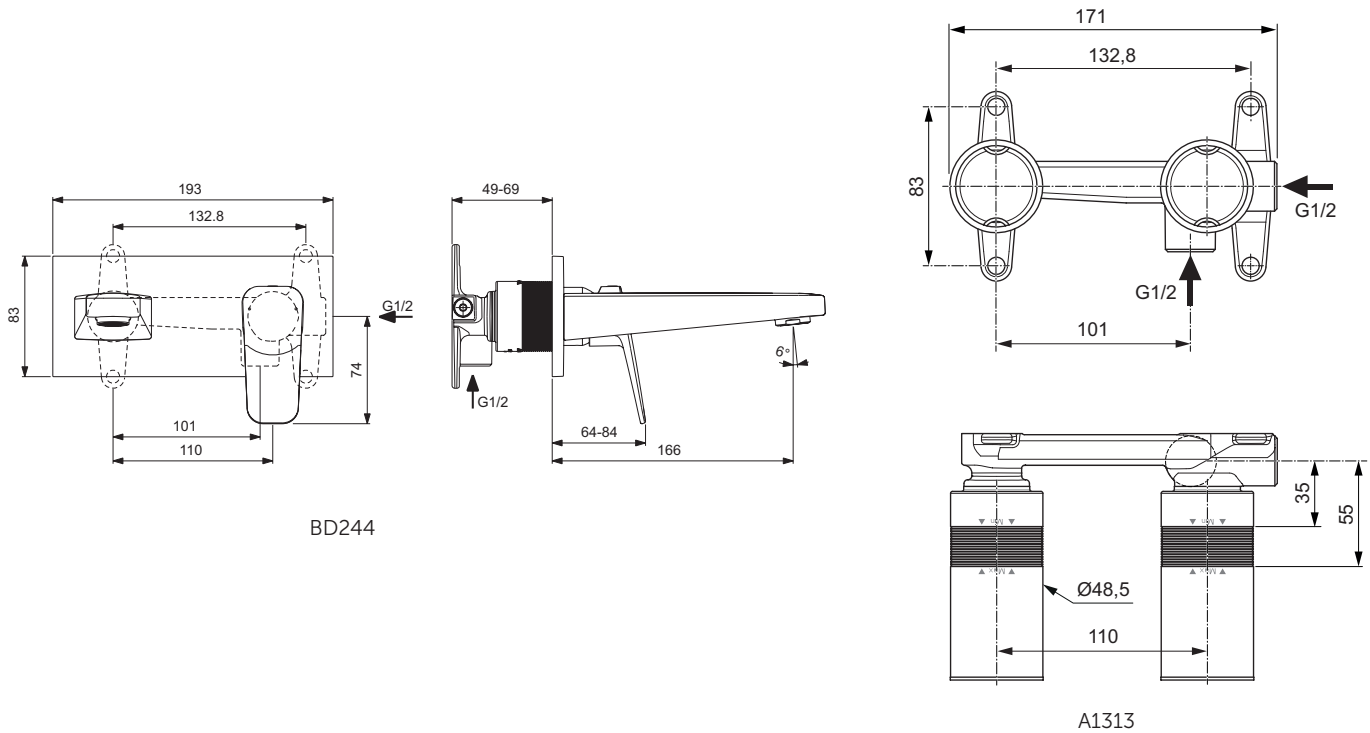
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer for built-in installation	BD244AA	
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	A1313NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Bidet mixer with pop-up waste
 One-hole Bidet Mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Ball joint aerator 5l/min
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



Options:
 - With New Easyfix+ system for installation

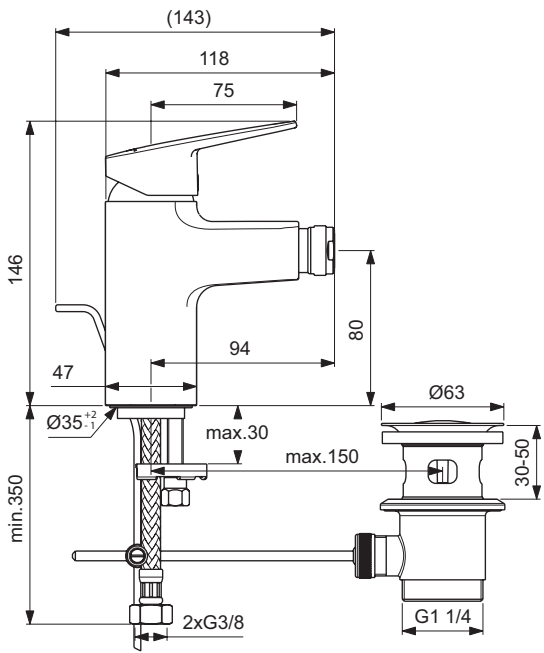
Product

Article-No. Price/EUR

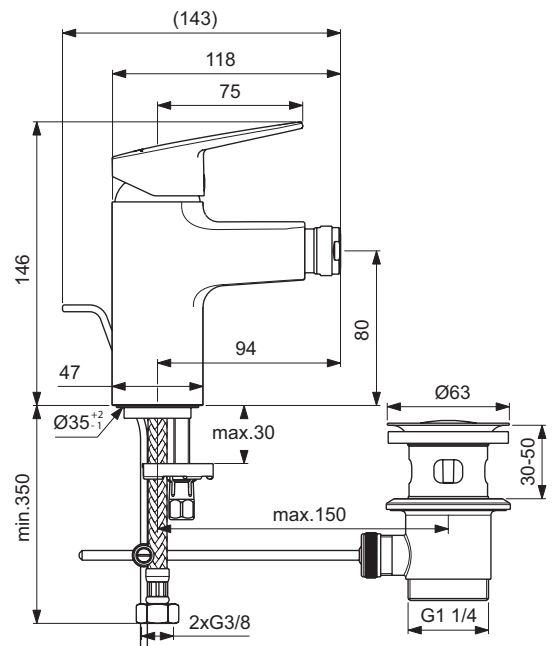
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	BD248AA	
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste with New Easyfix+ system for installation	BD278AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD248



BD278

Sanitary brass

New



Description

Shower mixer exposed
 38 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
 Comply with EN817

Shower mixer exposed with set
 38 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
 1-functional hand spray
 Fixed wall bracket
 1500 mm metal shower hose
 Comply with EN817



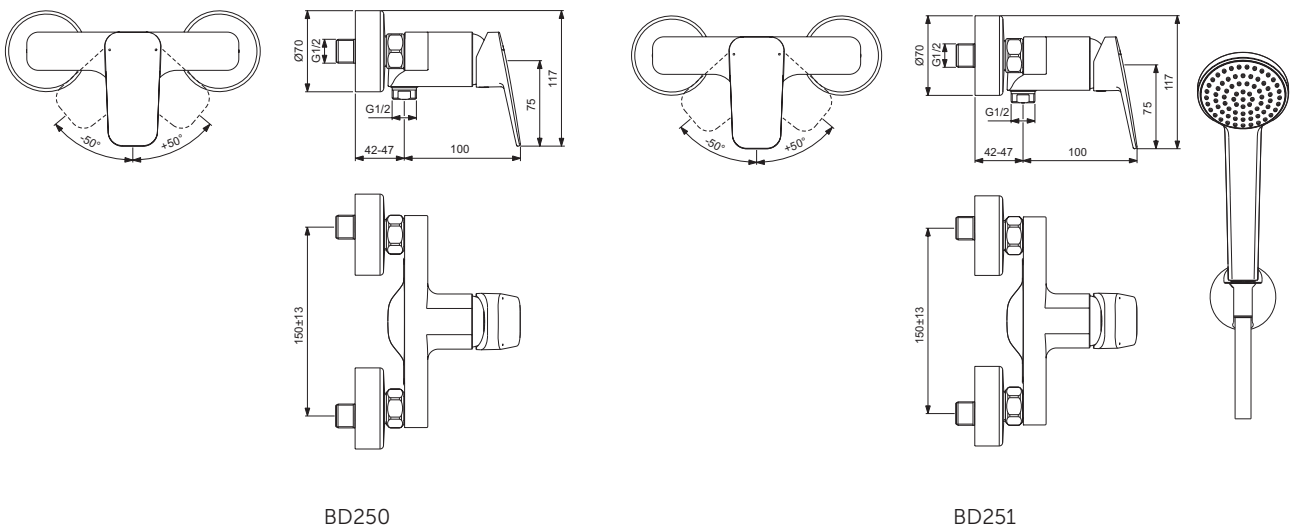
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower mixer exposed	BD250AA	
Shower mixer exposed with set	BD251AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



New

Description

Bath/Shower mixer exposed
 38 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Automatic Diverter
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
 Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set
 38 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Automatic Diverter
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
 1-functional hand spray
 Fixed wall bracket
 1500 mm metal shower hose
 Comply with EN817



Product

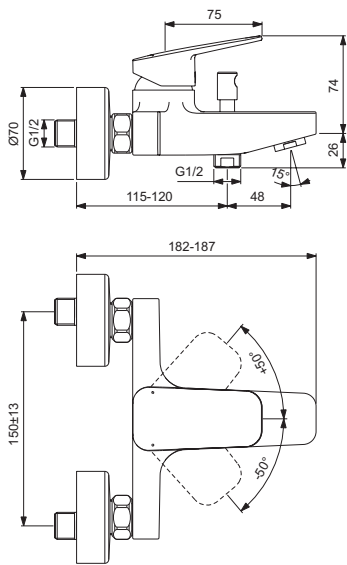
Bath/Shower mixer exposed
 Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set

Article-No. Price/EUR

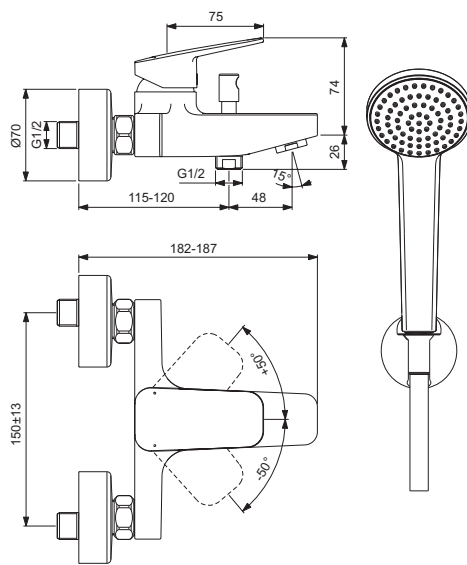
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed	BD256AA	
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set	BD258AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD256



BD258

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted
 38 mm Firma Flow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Automatic Diverter
 Check valve
 Easy fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted

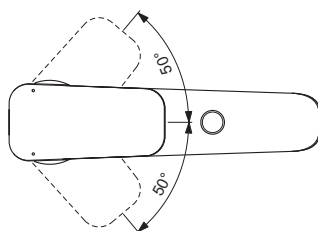
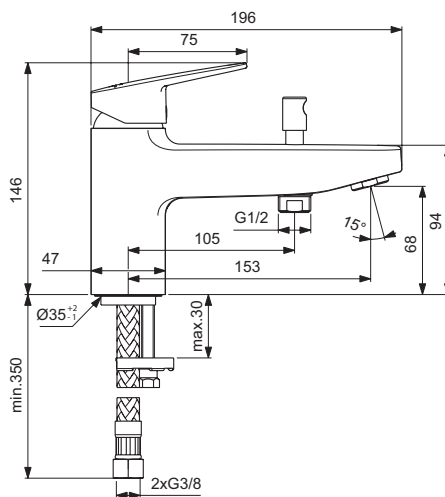
Article-No.

BD257AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Automatic Diverter
 Comply with EN817



Product

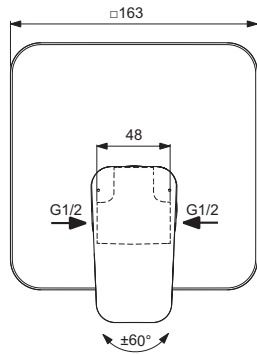
Shower built-in mixer
 Bath/Shower built-in mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

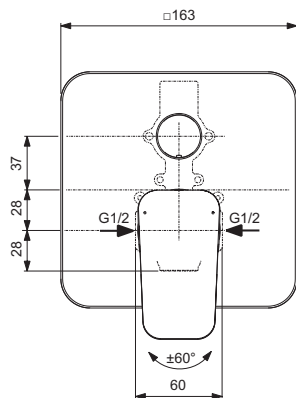
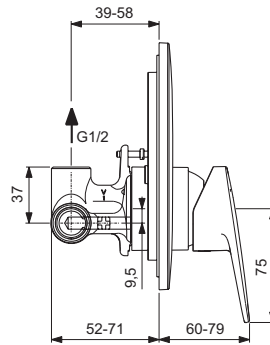
BD252AA	
BD259AA	

Finishes

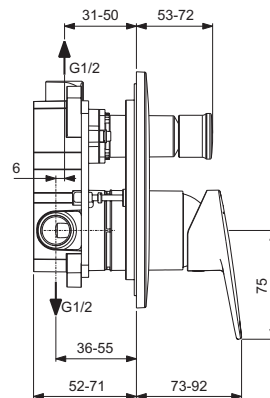
AA Chrome



BD252



BD259





New



Description

Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Automatic Diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

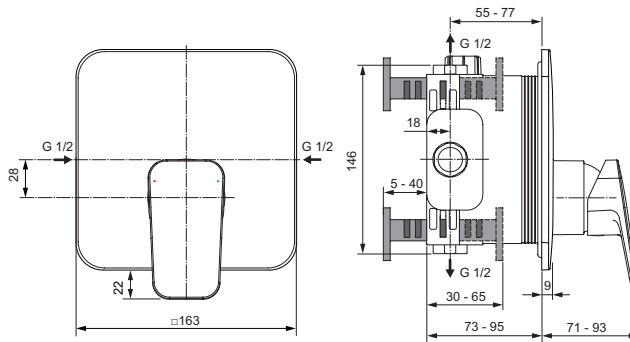
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)

Sanitary brass

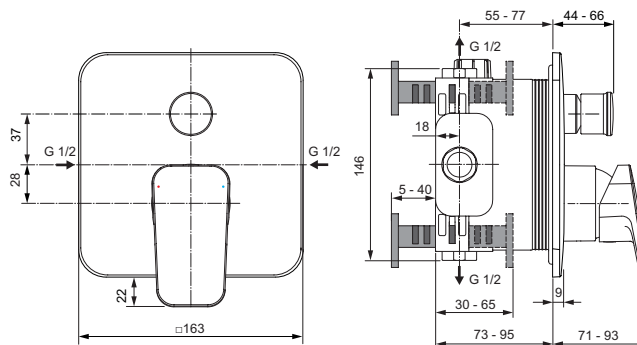
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	BD254AA	
Bath/Shower built-in mixer	BD263AA	
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal kit) EASY BOX	A1000NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD254



BD263



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817

Options:

- The same without pop-up waste
- The same BlueStart® without pop-up waste

Product

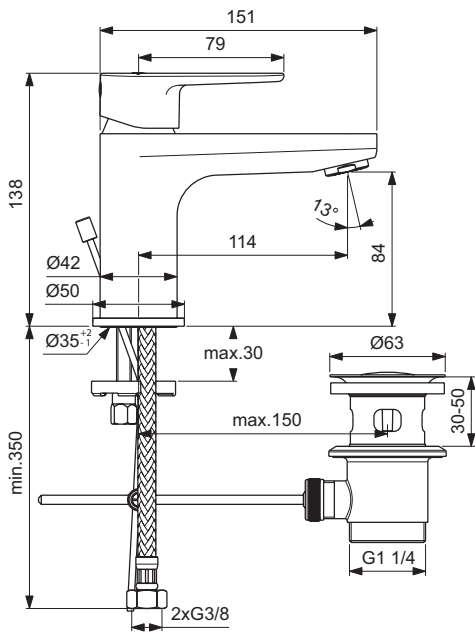
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

Article-No. Price/EUR

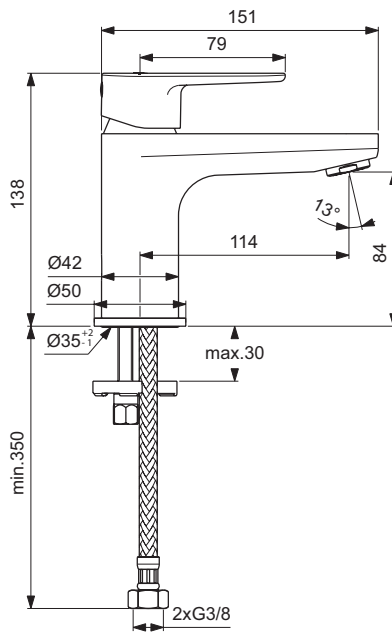
BC698AA	
BC696AA	
BC697AA	

Finishes

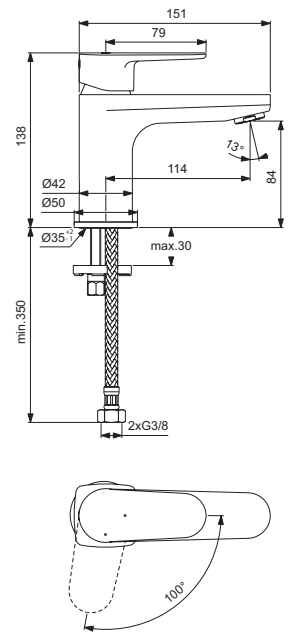
AA Chrome



BC698



BC696



BC697

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer H120
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Options:
 - without pop-up waste



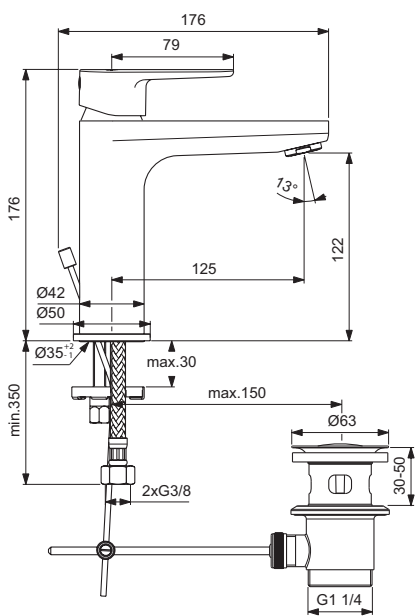
Sanitary brass

Product

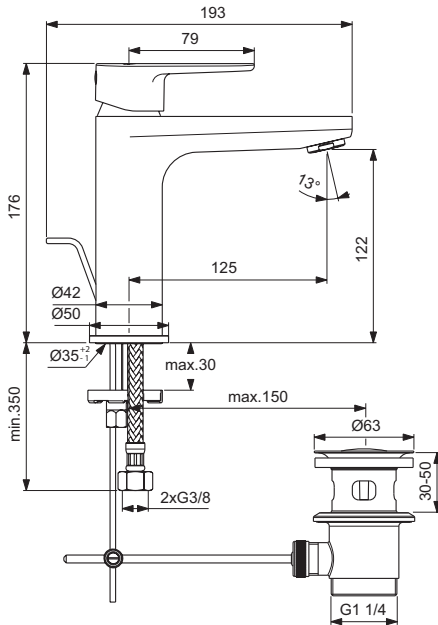
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	BC699AA BC699XG	
One-hole basin mixer H120 without pop-up waste	BC554AA BC554XG	

Finishes

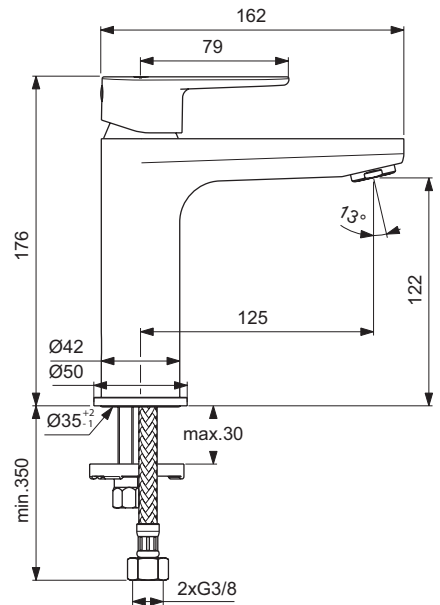
- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



BC699AA



BC699XG



BC554



Description

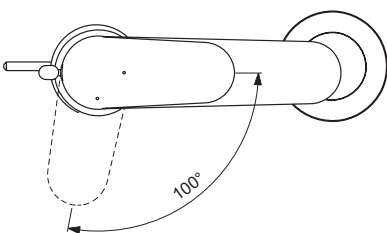
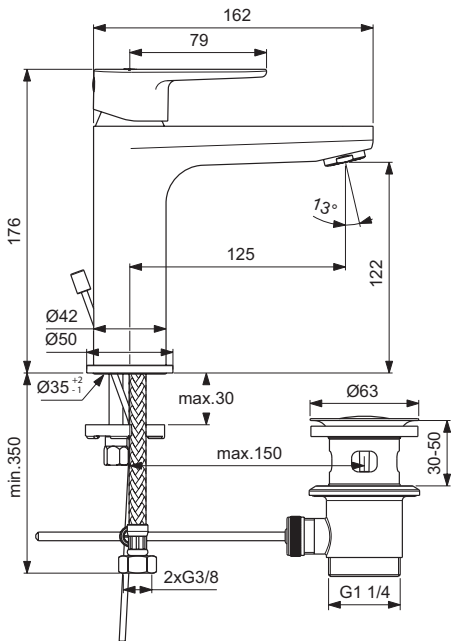
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 BlueStart® technology
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

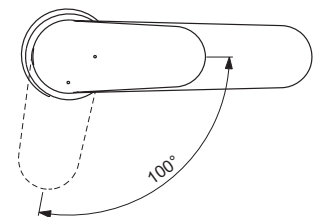
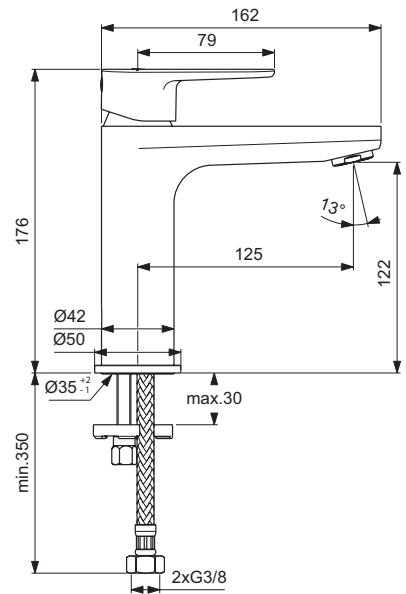
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC702AA	
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC700AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC702



BC700

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer H155
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Slim aerator 5l/min
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Options:
 - without pop-up waste



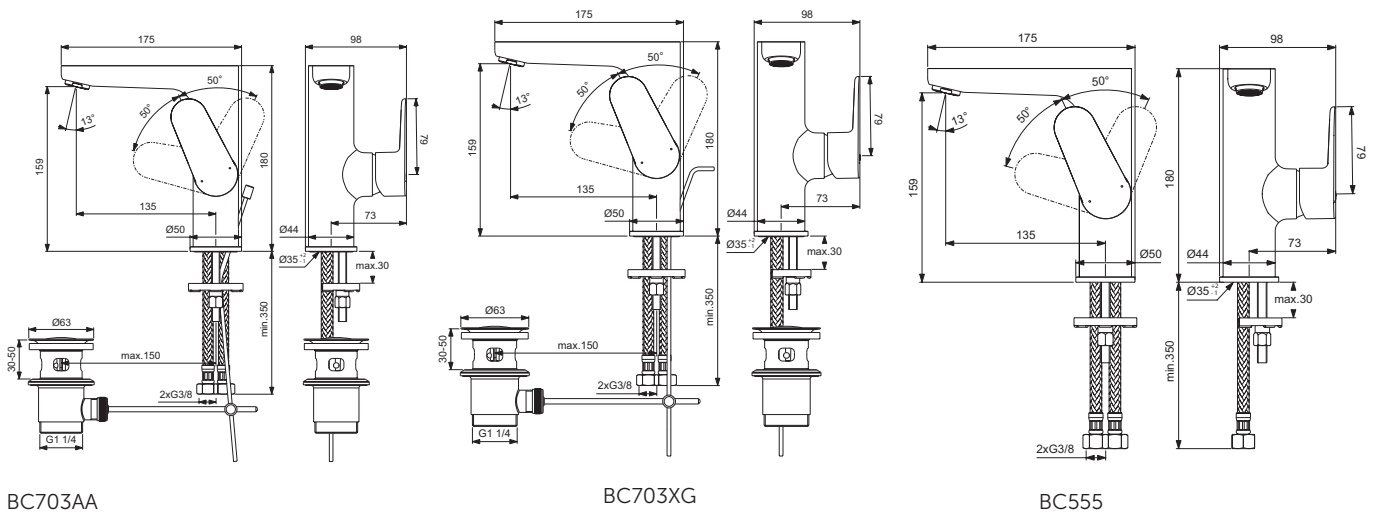
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 with metal pop-up waste	BC703AA BC703XG	
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 without pop-up waste	BC555AA BC555XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 (visible part)
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cast spout 224 mm
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

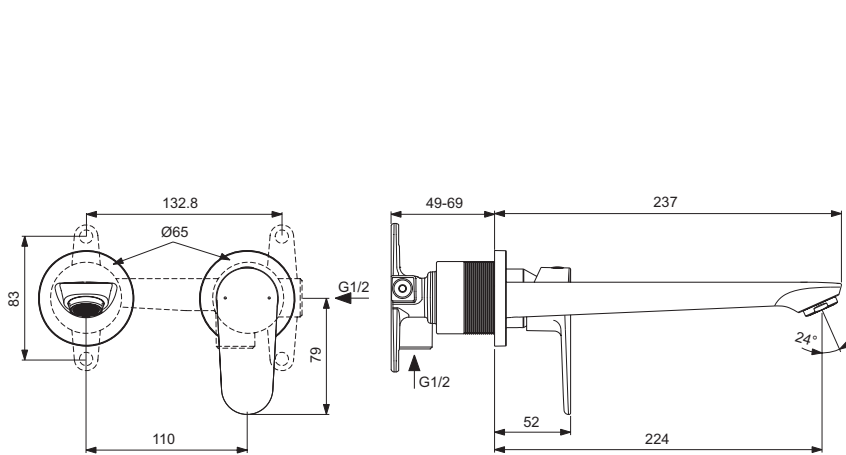
Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 (A1313NU)

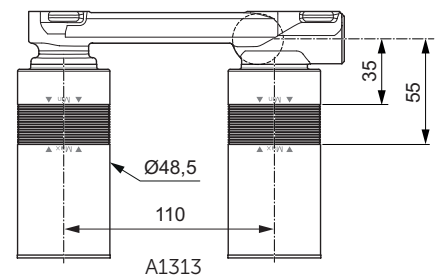
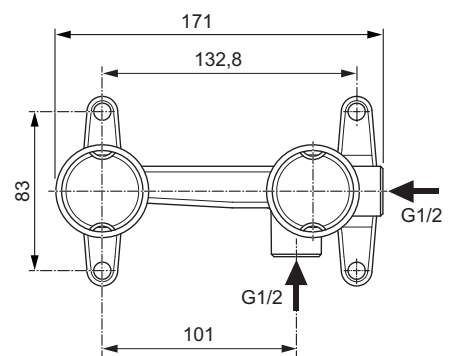
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	BD133AA BD133XG	
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	A1313NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



BD133



Sanitary brass



Description

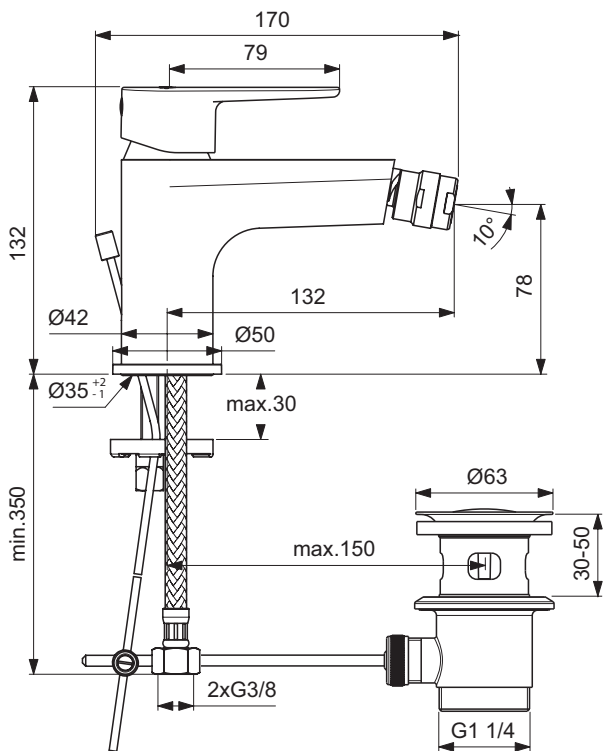
One-hole bidet mixer
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

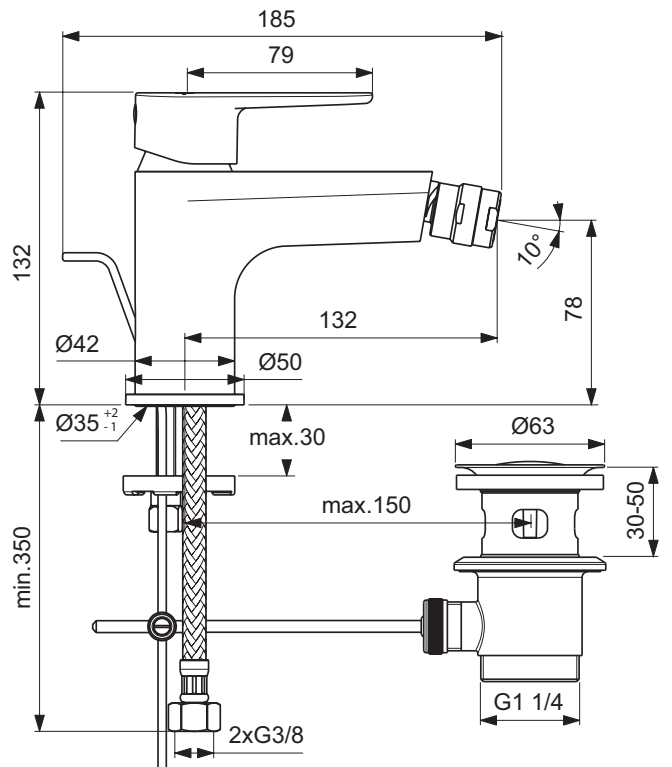
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	BC705AA	
	BC705XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



BC705AA



BC705XG



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Product

Exposed shower mixer

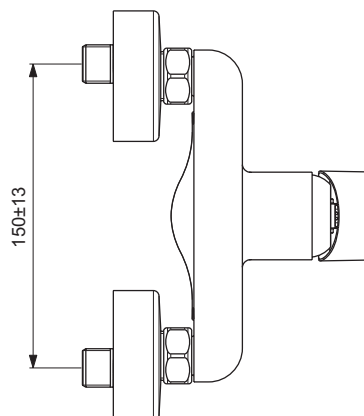
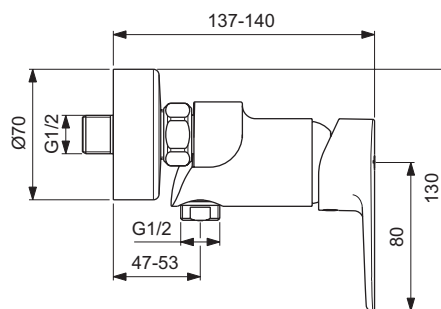
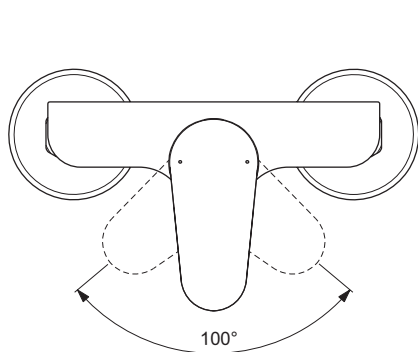
Article-No.

BC499AA
 BC499XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Aerator Perlator
 Automatic diverter
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817
 Options:
 - The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, fixed wall bracket, shower hose

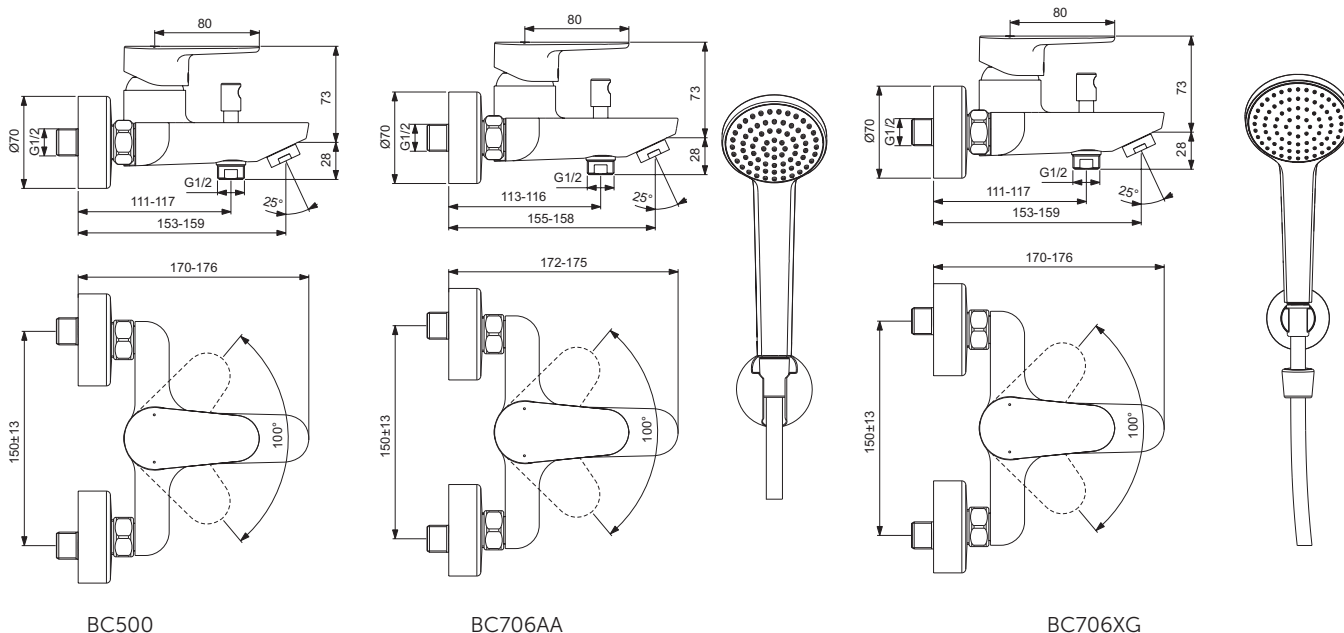


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC500AA	
	BC500XG	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC706AA	
	BC706XG	

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Metal escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Product

Built-in shower mixer

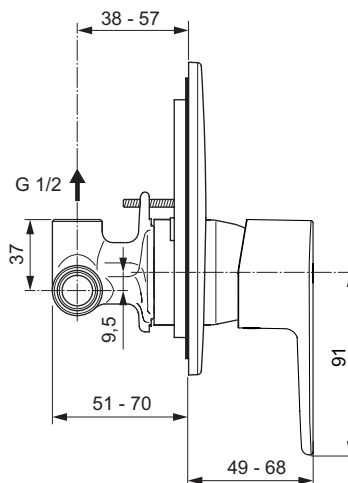
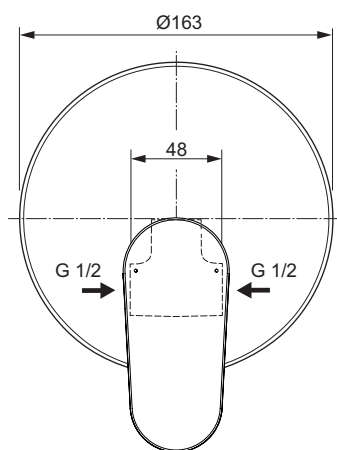
Article-No.

A7192AA
 A7192XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Metal escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

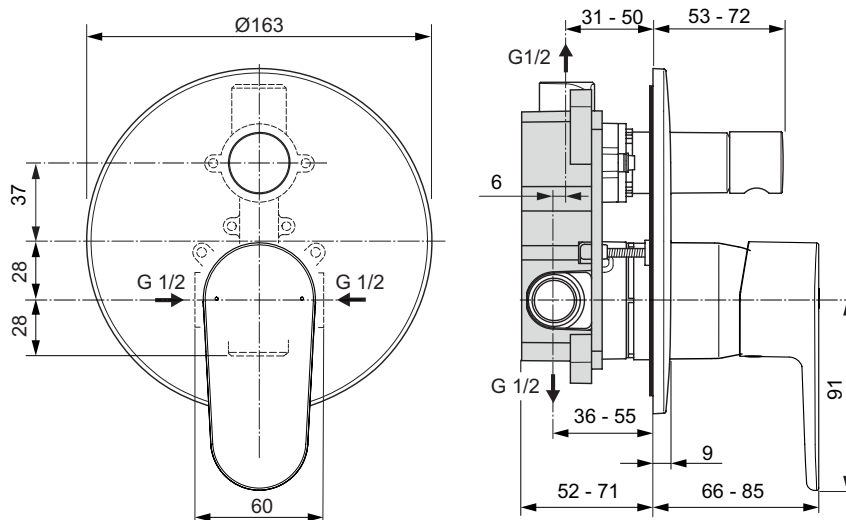


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7193AA	
	A7193XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Metal escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

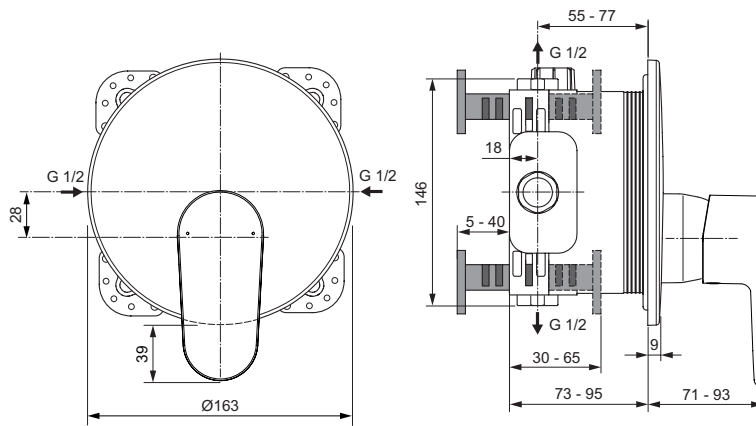
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7349AA	
	A7349XG	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Metal escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

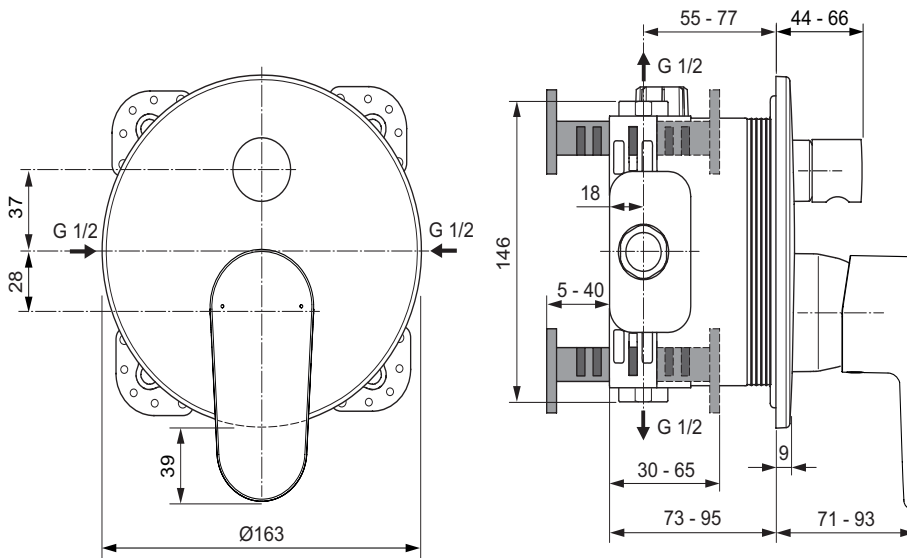
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7350AA	
	A7350XG	
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

One-hole basin mixer
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Options:

- with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- with metal pop-up waste
- without pop-up waste

Product

One-hole basin mixer with Click waste

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

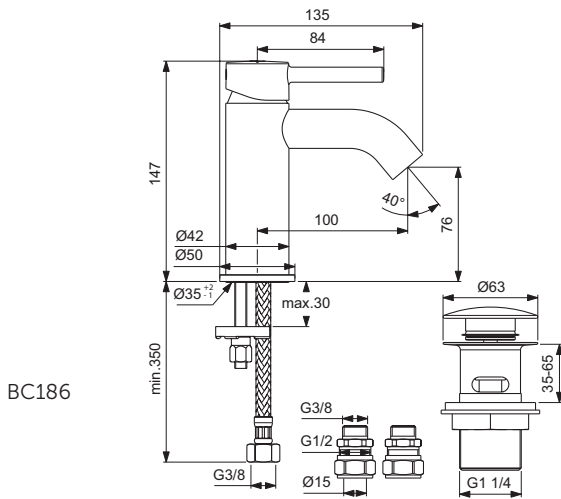
Article-No.

Price/EUR

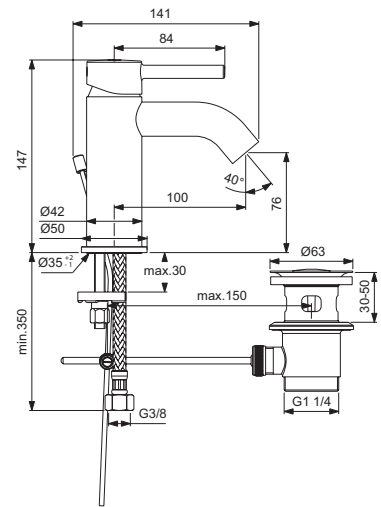
BC186AA	
BC193AA	
BC193XG	
BC268AA	
BC268XG	

Finishes

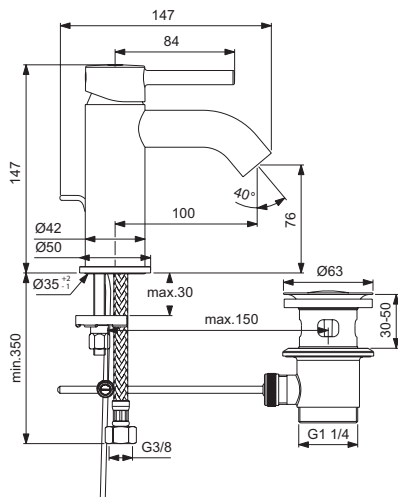
- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



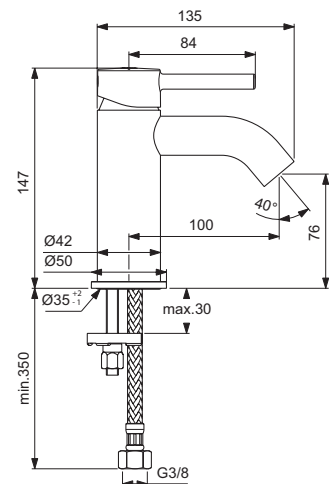
BC186



BC193XG



BC268AA



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Options:
 - The same without pop-up waste

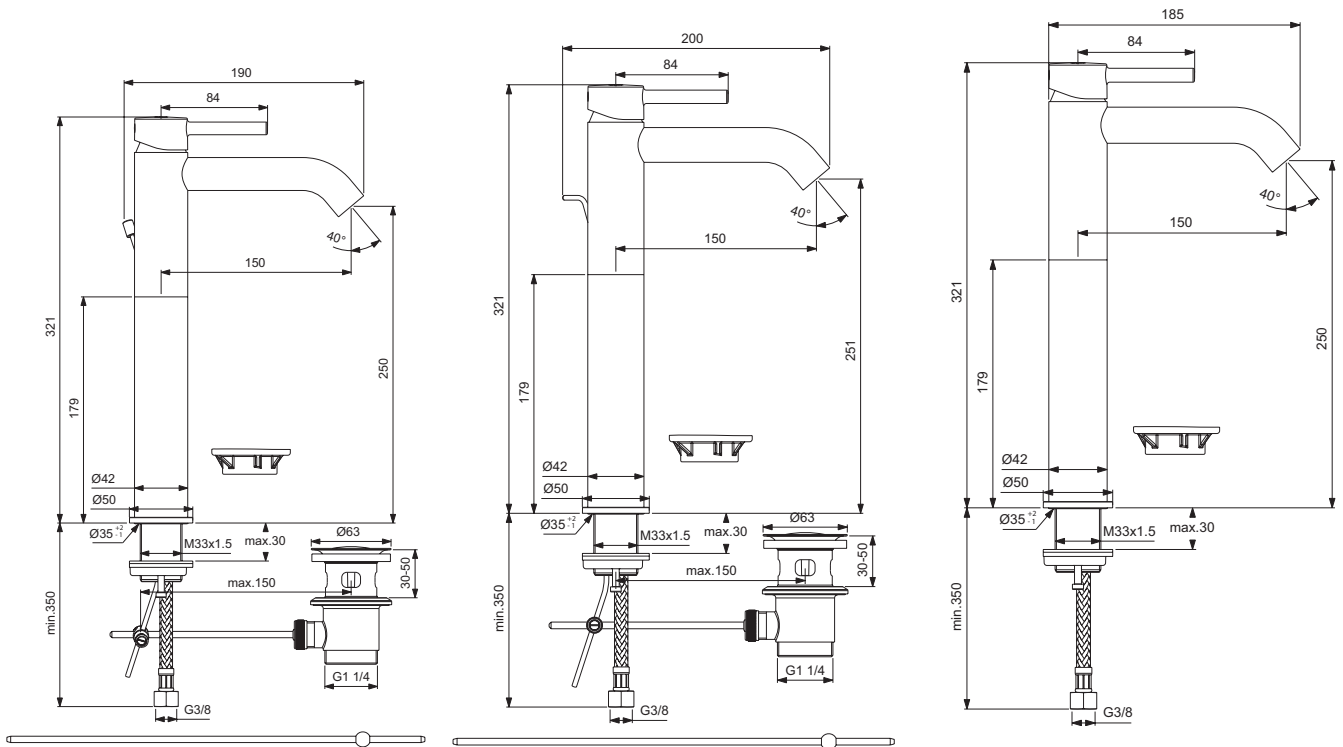


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC194AA BC194XG	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC269AA BC269XG	

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black



BC194AA

BC194XG

BC269



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Tubular spout R160
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste

Article-No.

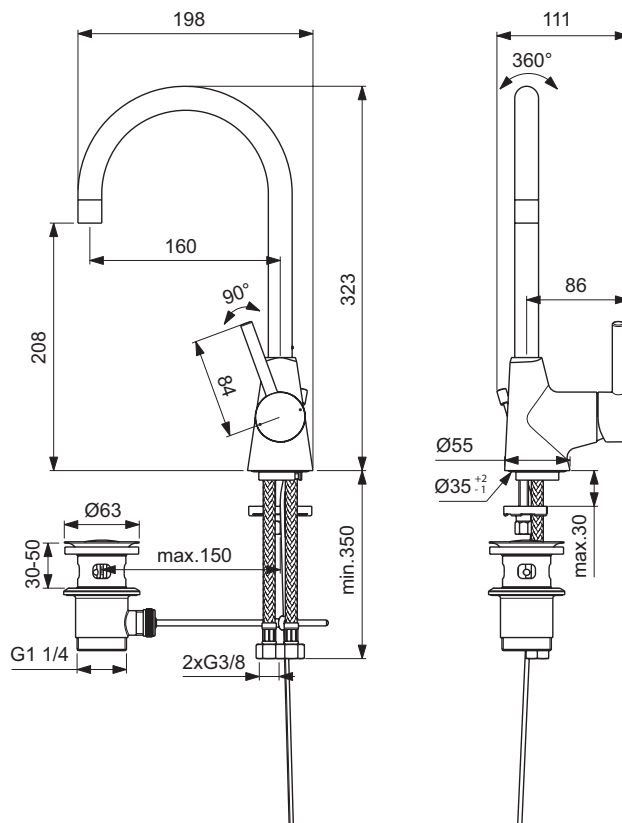
BC195AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 (visible part)
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Tubular spout 180 mm
 Cache aerator 5 l/min
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

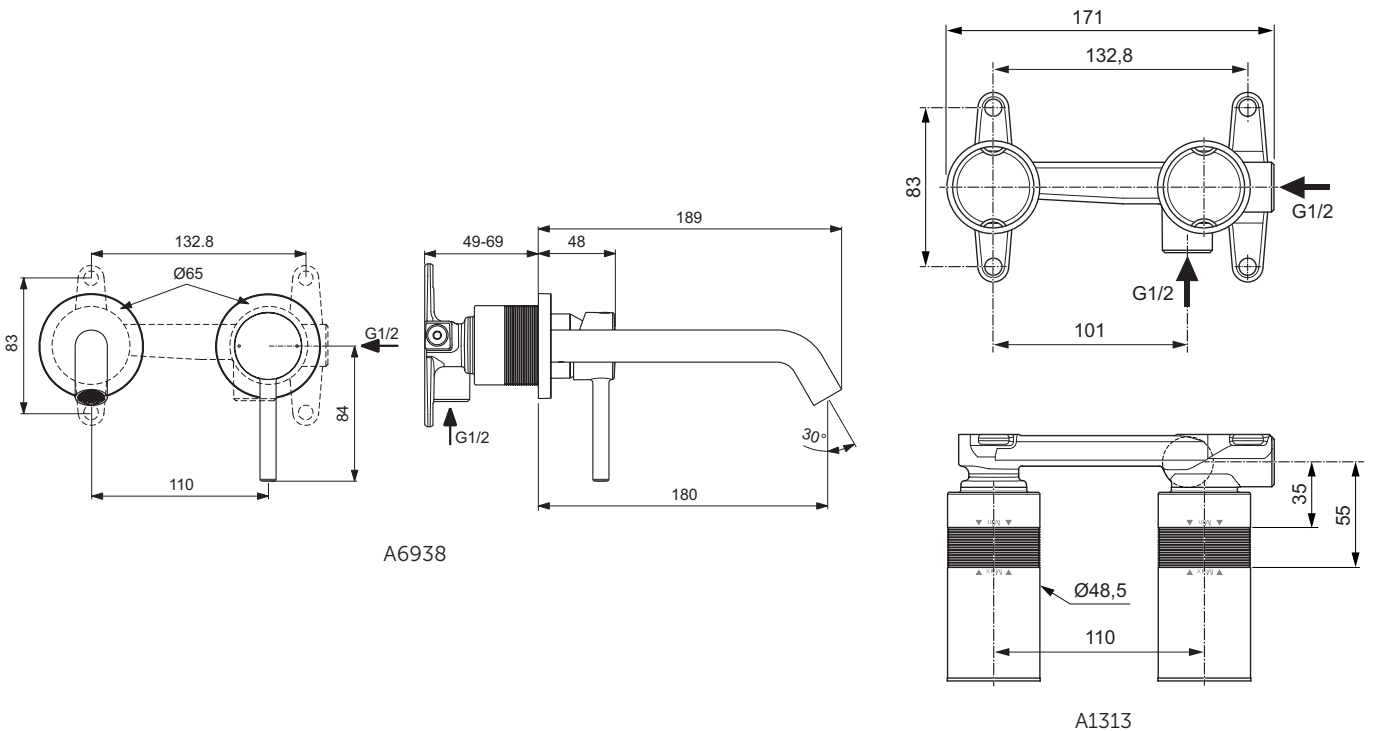
Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A1313NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6938AA A6938XG	
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	A1313NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

One-hole bidet mixer
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator with ball-joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Product

One-hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste

Article-No.

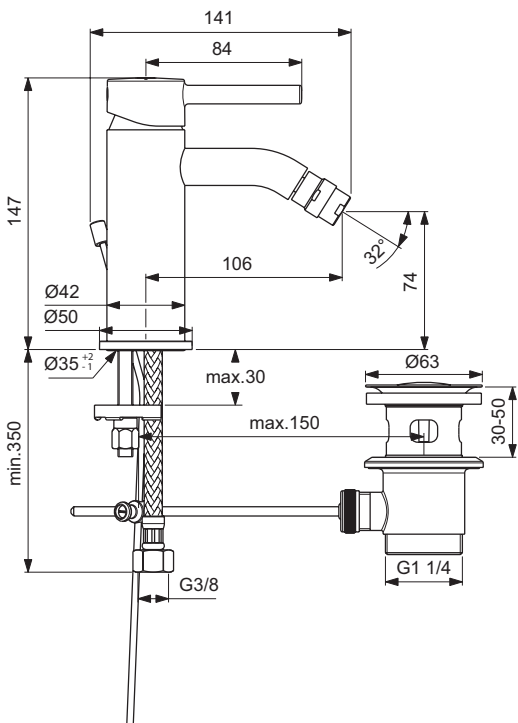
BC197AA

Price/EUR

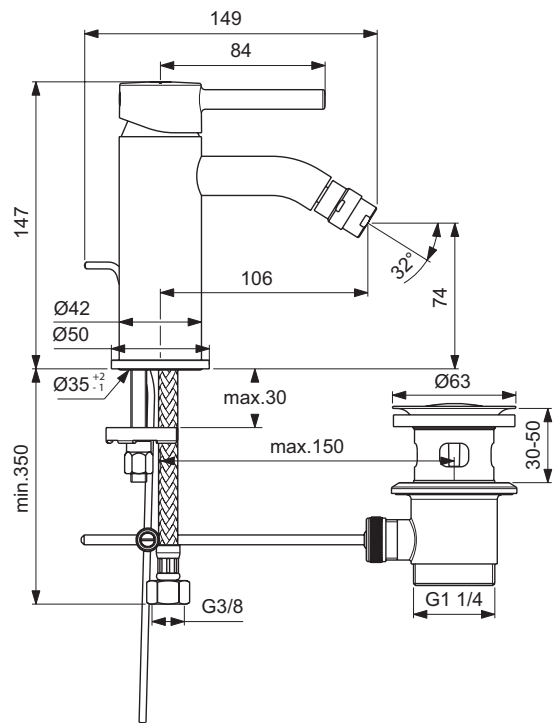
BC197XG

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



BC197AA



BC197XG

Sanitary brass



Description

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout
 RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
 Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right
 With accessories (Idealrain Soft 3F hand shower 80 mm, double clenched metal hose)
 Metal handles
 Manual diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout

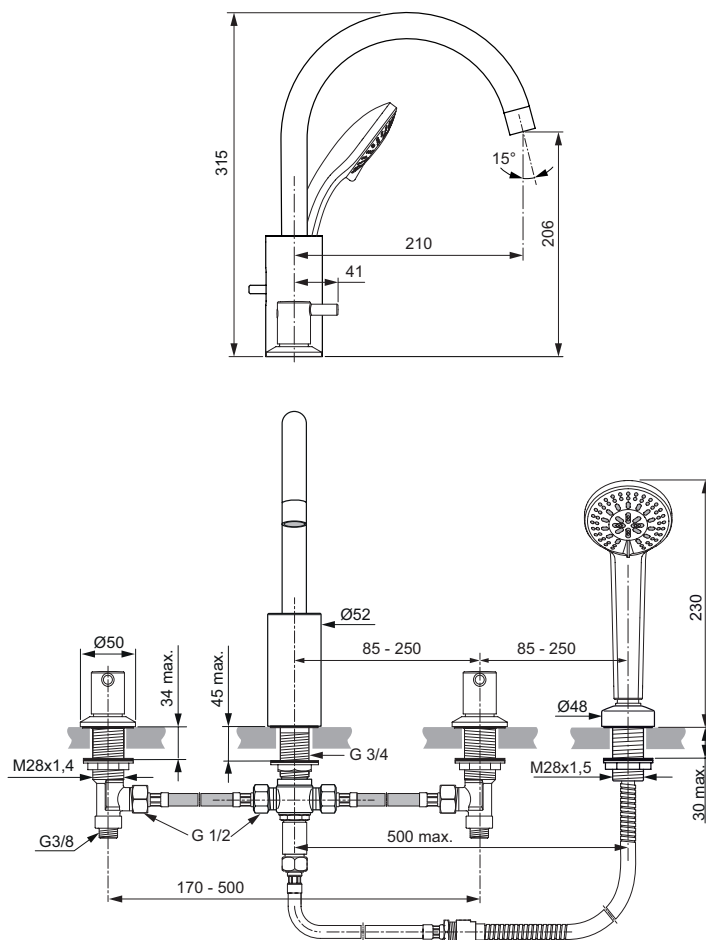
Article-No.

BC198AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN817

Product

Exposed shower mixer

Article-No.

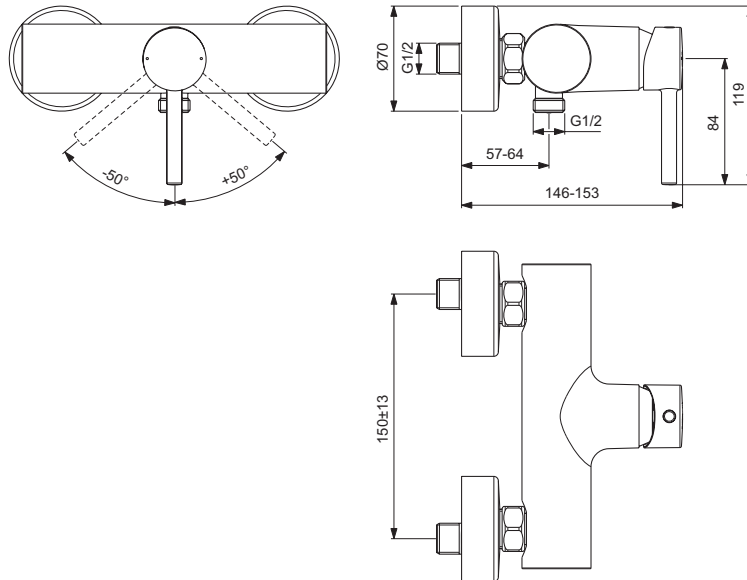
BC200AA

Price/EUR

BC200XG

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Noise reducers
 Cache aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Options:
 - The same with accessories: stick hand spray 1-functional, wall bracket, shower hose

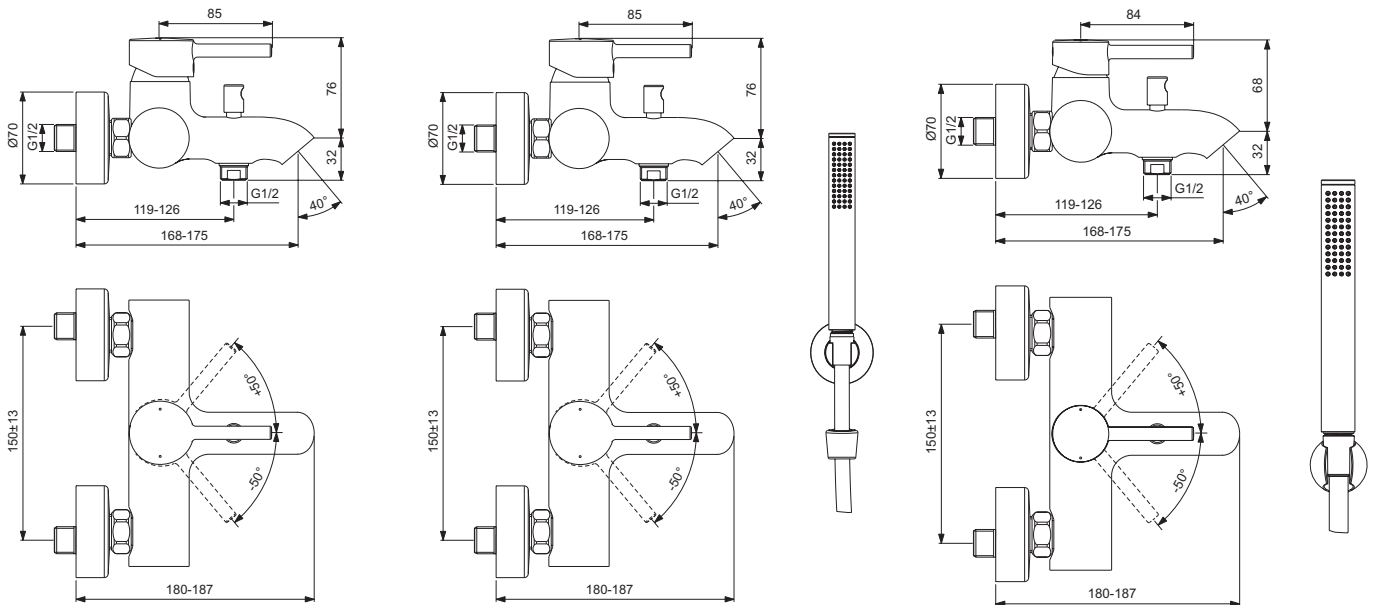


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC199AA BC199XG	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC270AA BC270XG	

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black



BC199

BC270XG

BC270AA



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Round escutcheon

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
- Comply with EN817

Product

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

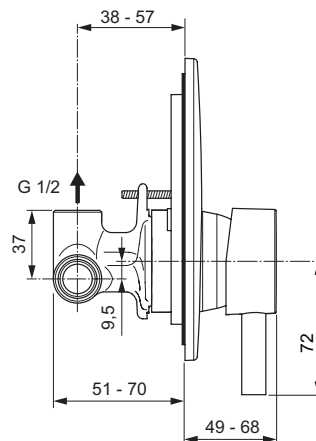
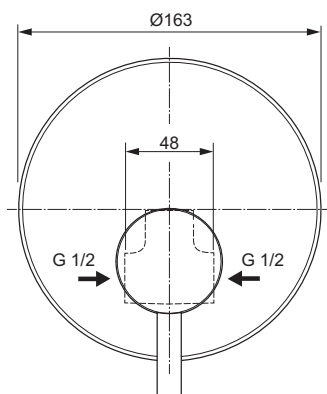
A6940AA

Price/EUR

A6940XG

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Round escutcheon

Finish:

- technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
- Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

Product

Built-in bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

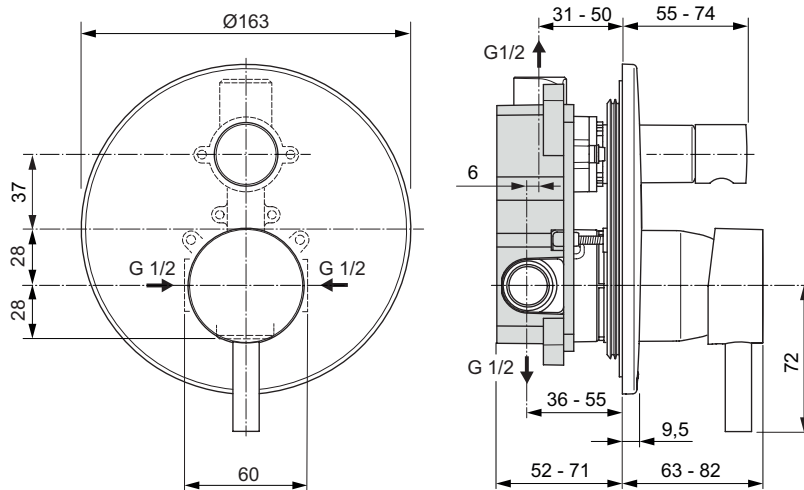
A6939AA

Price/EUR

A6939XG

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Round escutcheon

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
- Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

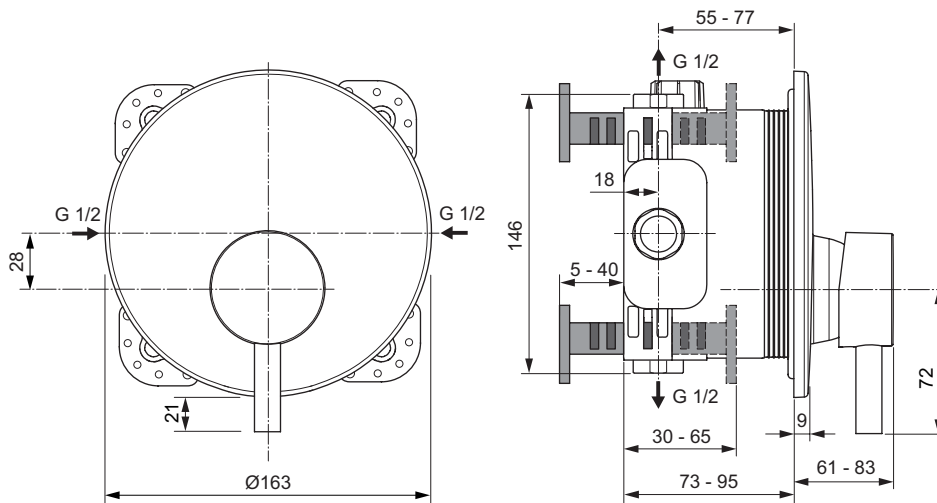
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7388AA	
	A7388XG	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Round escutcheon

Automatic diverter

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
- Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

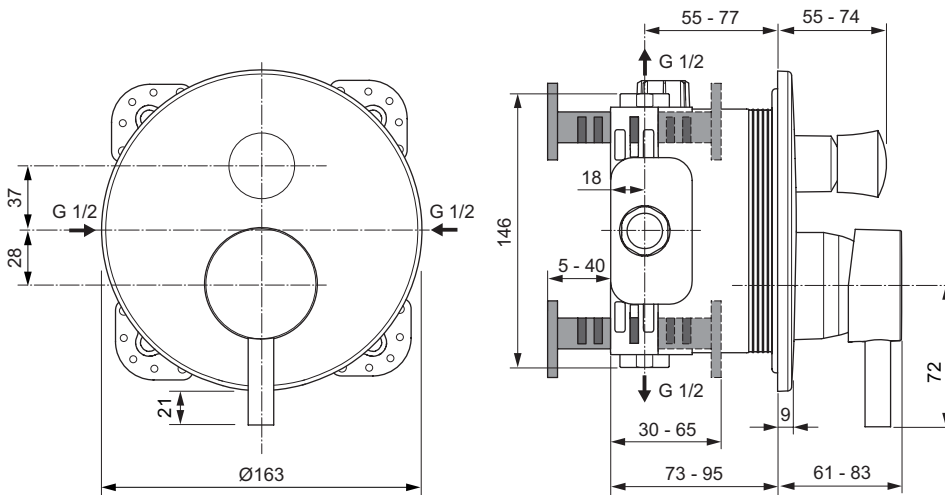
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7389AA	
	A7389XG	
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black





Description

One-hole basin mixer H80
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste
 - The same without pop-up waste

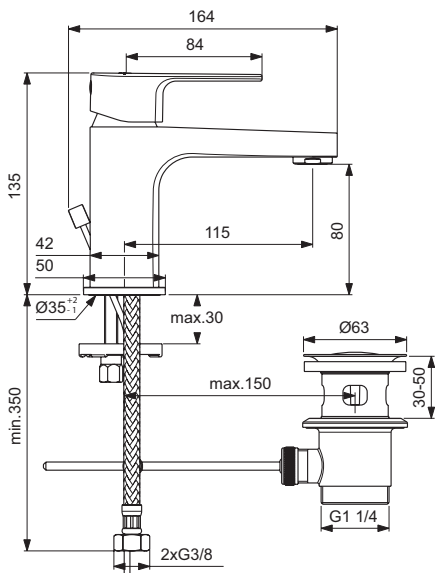


Product

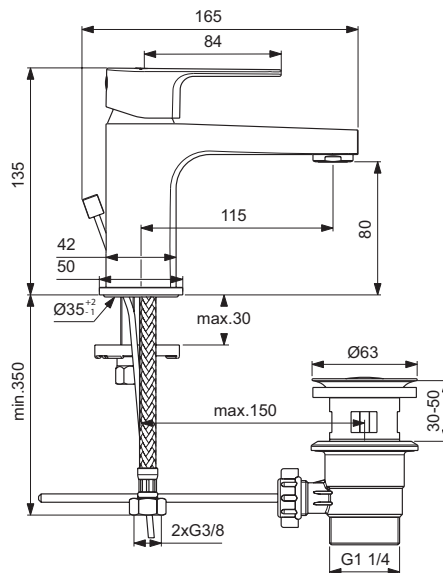
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	BC685AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 with plastic pop-up waste	BC684AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	BC682AA	

Finishes

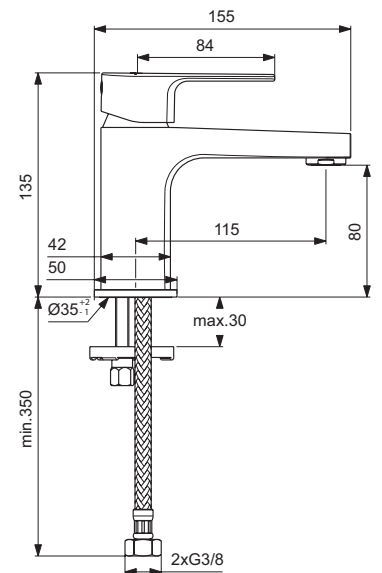
AA Chrome



BC685



BC684



BC682

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 BlueStart® technology
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®

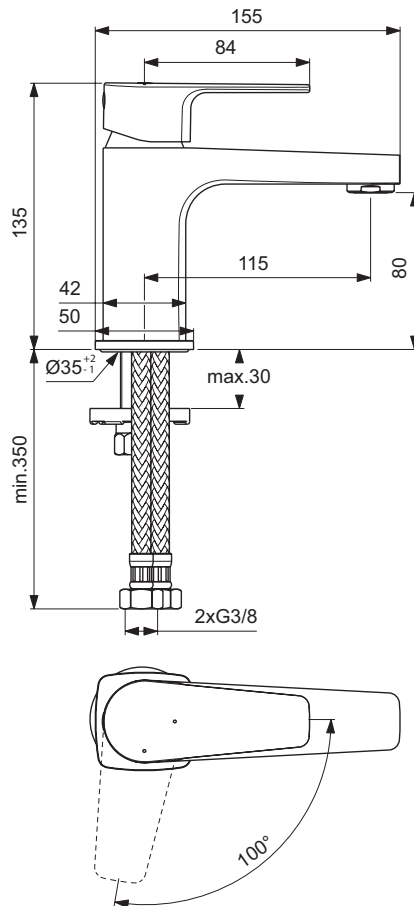
Article-No.

BC683AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- One-hole basin mixer H105
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

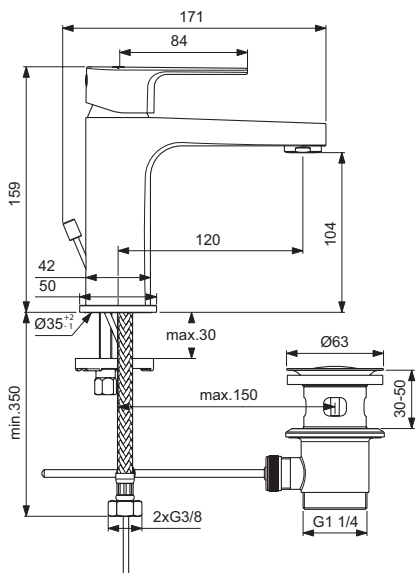


Product

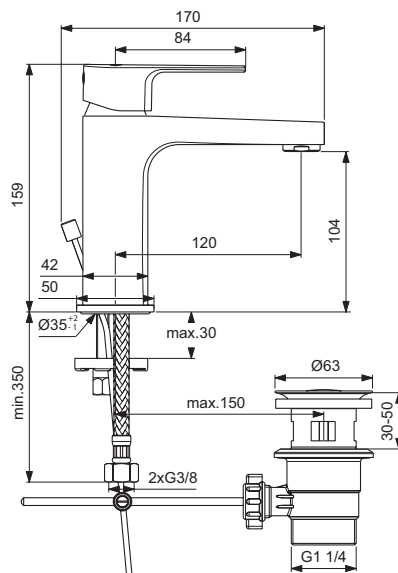
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 with metal pop-up waste	BC686AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 with plastic pop-up waste	BC491AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 without pop-up waste	BC553AA	

Finishes

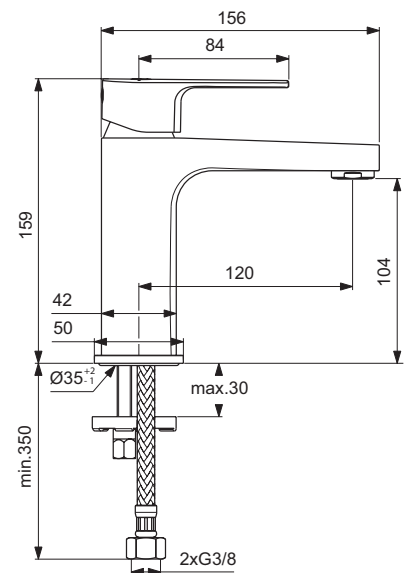
AA Chrome



BC686



BC491



BC553

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart®
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 BlueStart® technology
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Plastic pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

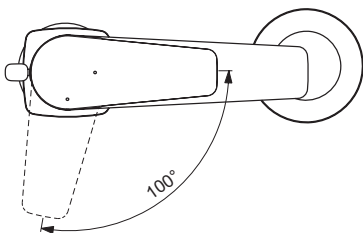
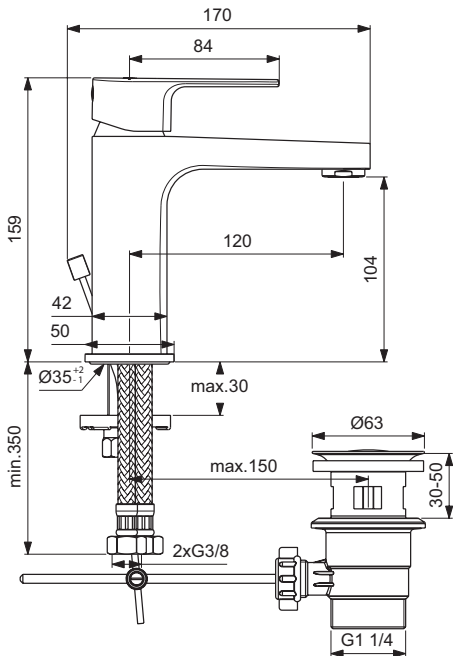
Sanitary brass

Product

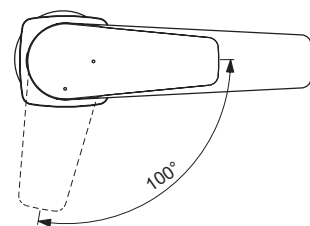
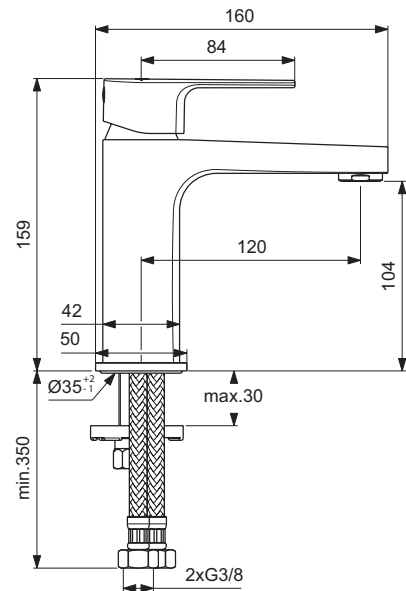
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BC688AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC687AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC688



BC687



Description

- One-hole bidet mixer
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole bidet mixer

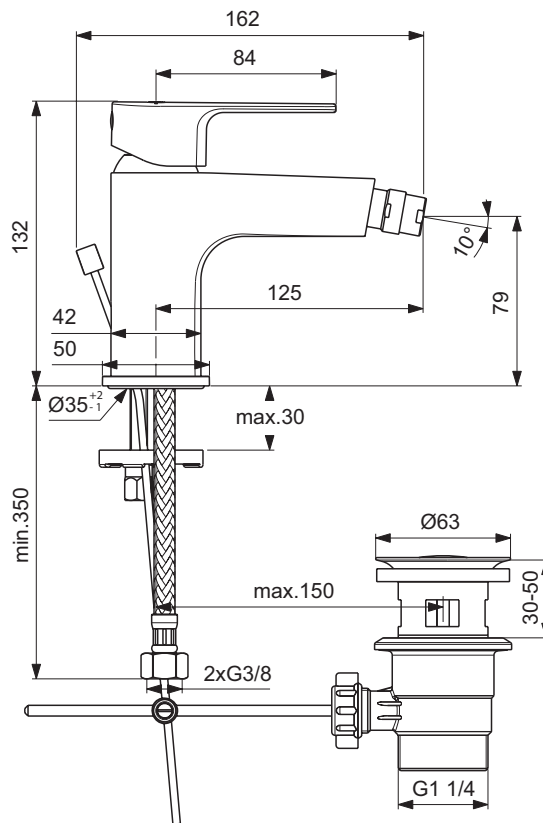
Article-No.

BC492AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed shower mixer

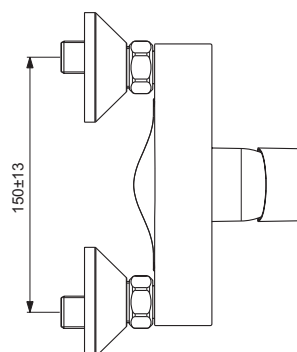
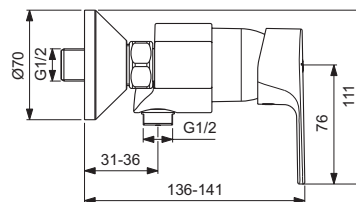
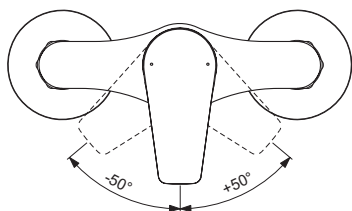
Article-No.

BC493AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Aerator Perlator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

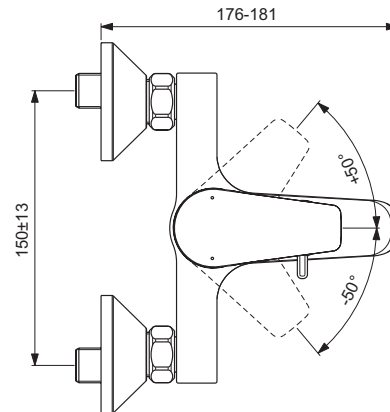
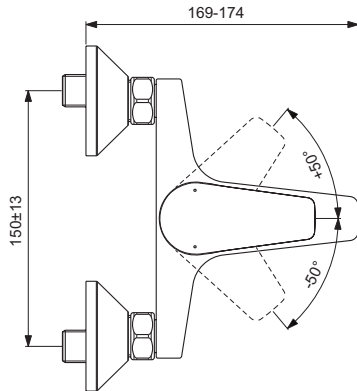
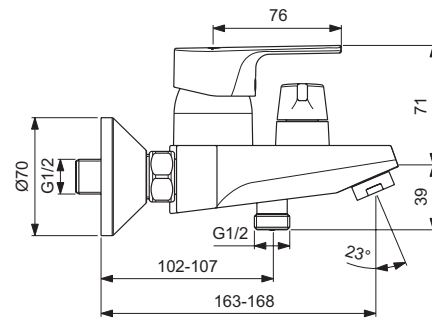
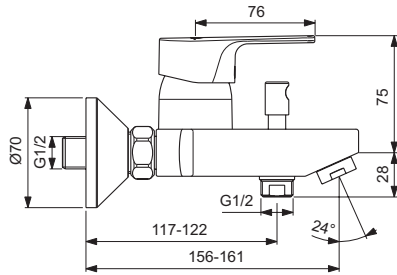
Options:
 - with manual ceramic diverter

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with automatic diverter	BC692AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	BC494AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC692

BC494

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

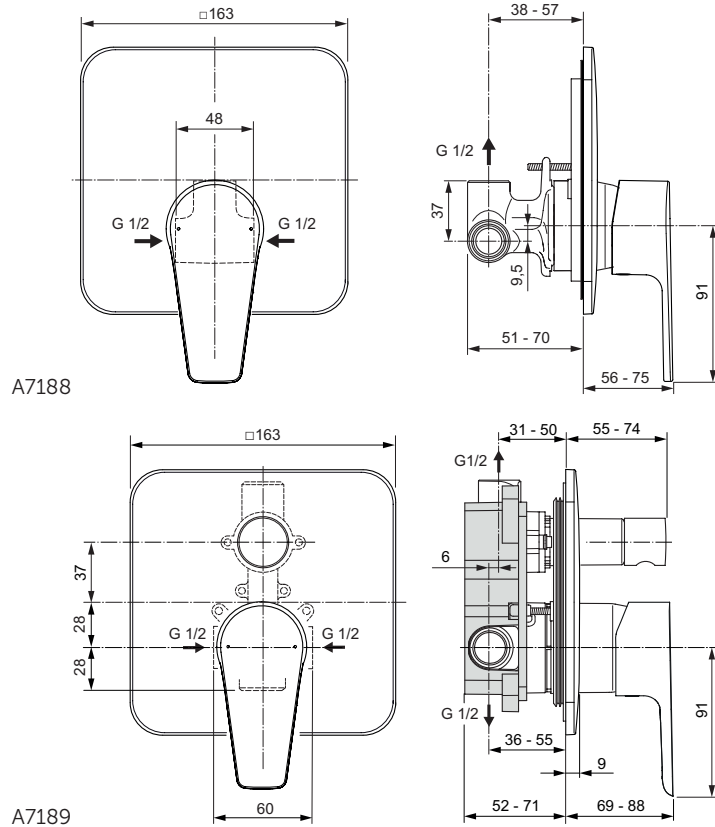
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7188AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7189AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

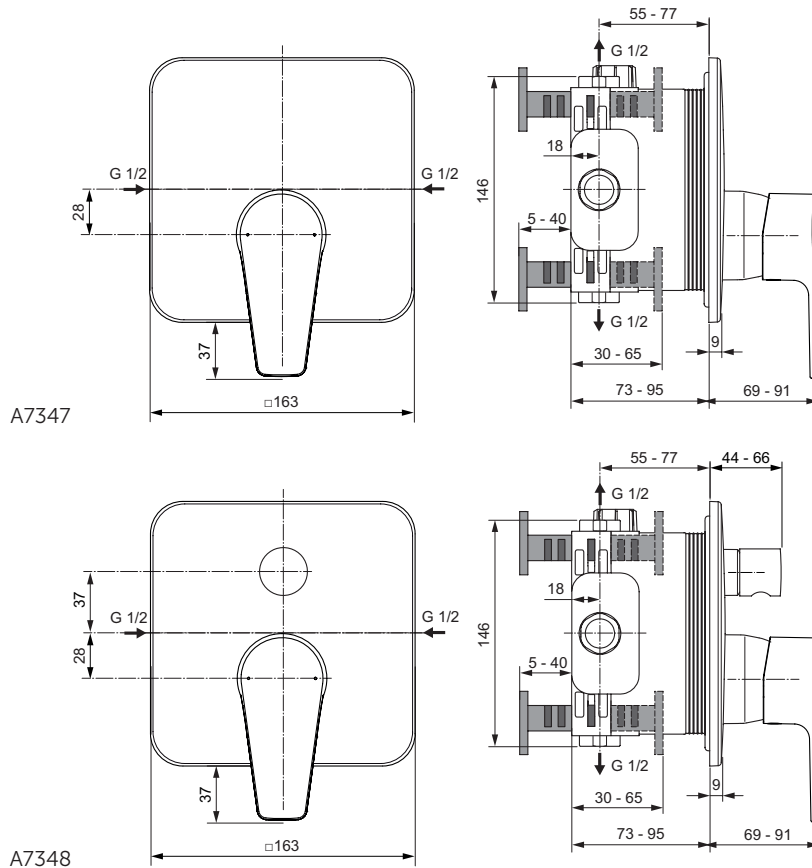
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7347AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7348AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Plastic pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with metal pop-up waste
 - The same with chain
 - The same without pop-up waste

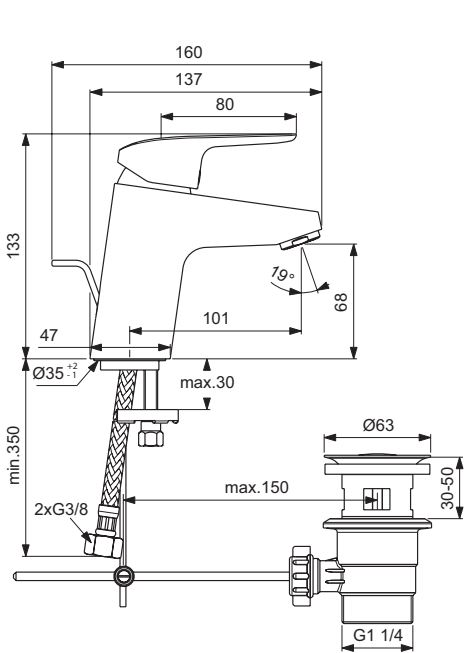
Sanitary brass

Product

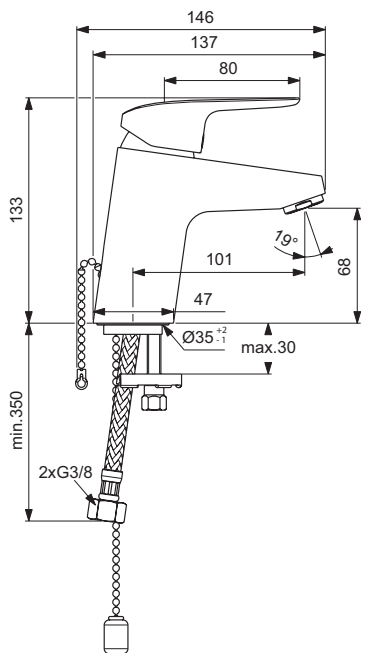
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1707AA	
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1708AA	
One-hole basin mixer with chain, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1709AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1710AA	

Finishes

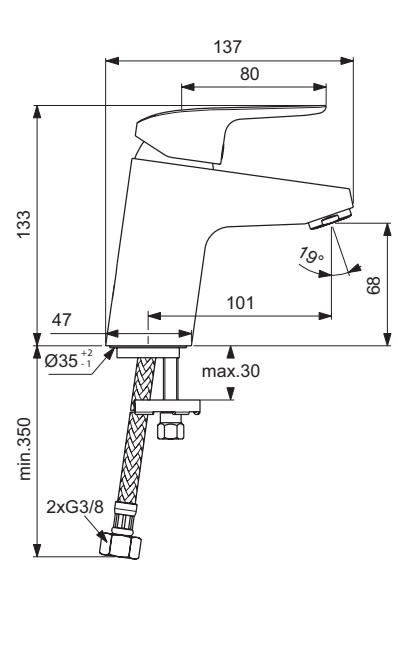
AA Chrome



B1707, B1708



B1709



B1710



Description

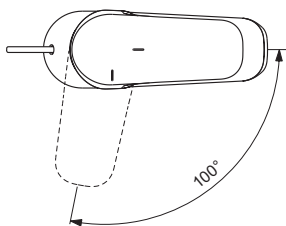
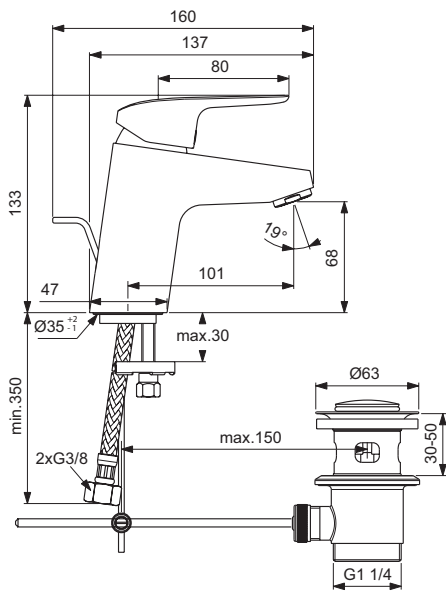
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817
 - The same mixer Grande

Product

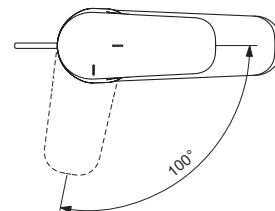
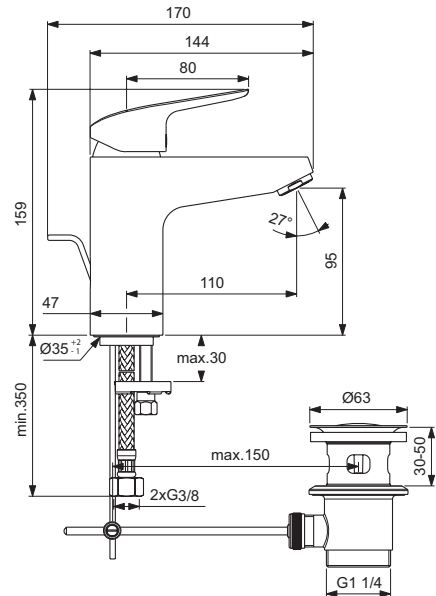
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®	B1711AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®	B1715AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1711



B1715

Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer Grande
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Comply with EN817
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste



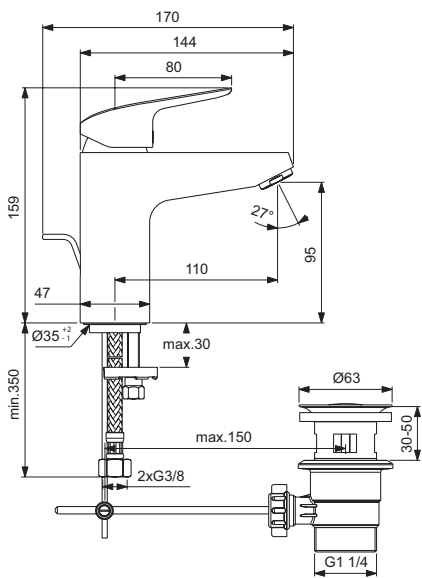
Sanitary brass

Product

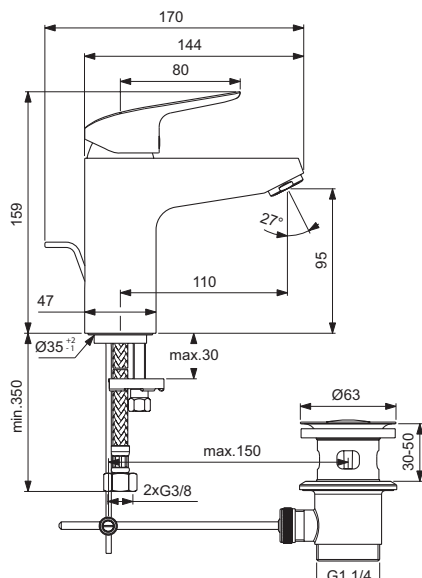
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1712AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1713AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1714AA	

Finishes

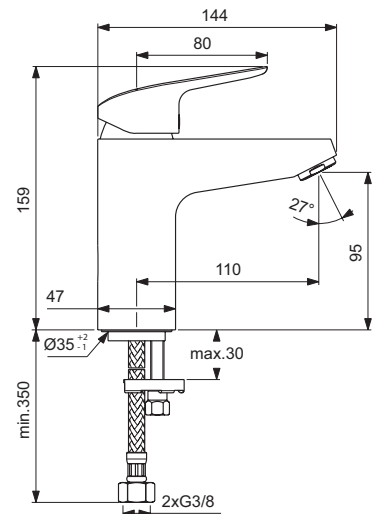
AA Chrome



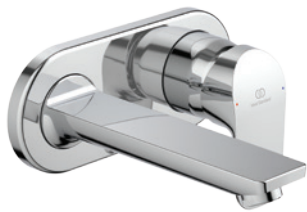
B1712



B1713



B1714



Description

Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Tubular spout 160 mm
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Escutcheons on S-Connection
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cast spout 172 mm
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

Product

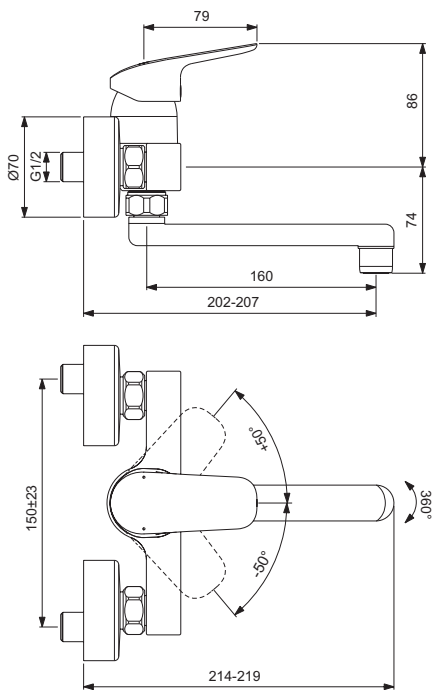
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout	B1717AA	
Built-in basin mixer	A6941AA	

Necessary equipment

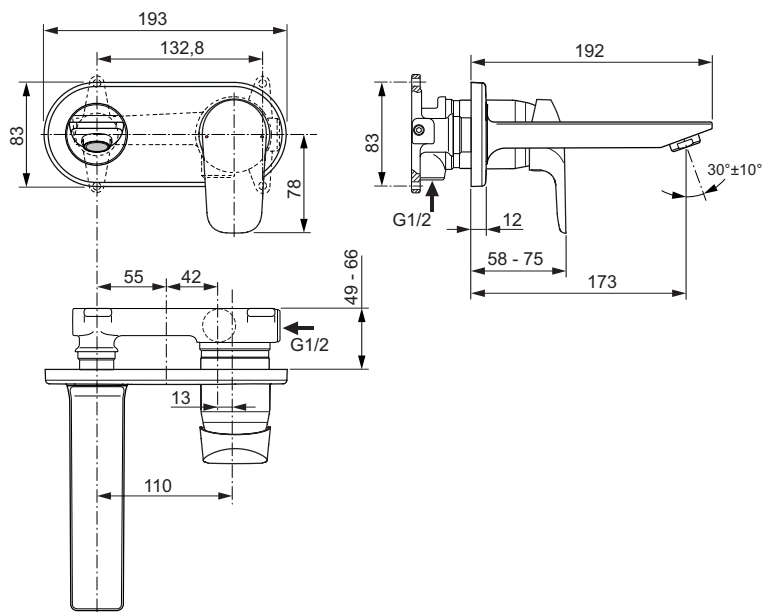
Built-in unit for A6941AA, Kit 1	A5948NU	
----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1717



A6941

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body - 2 pcs
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Ball-Joint
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

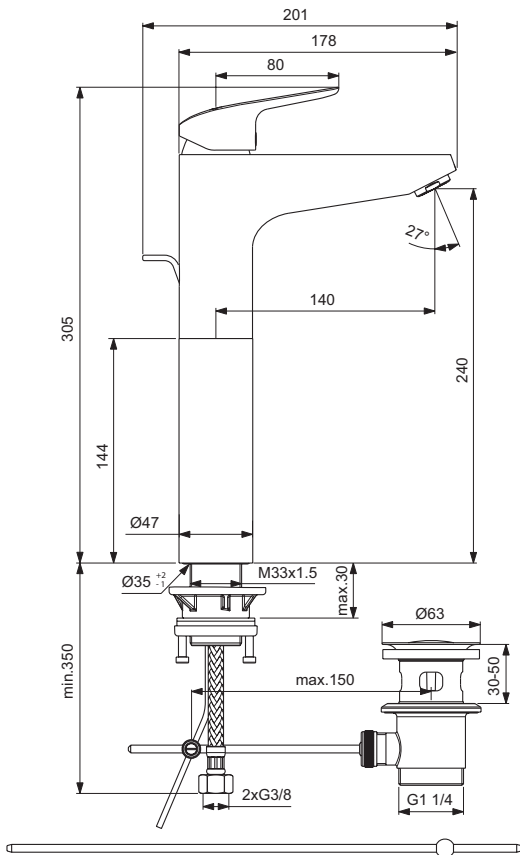
Sanitary brass

Product

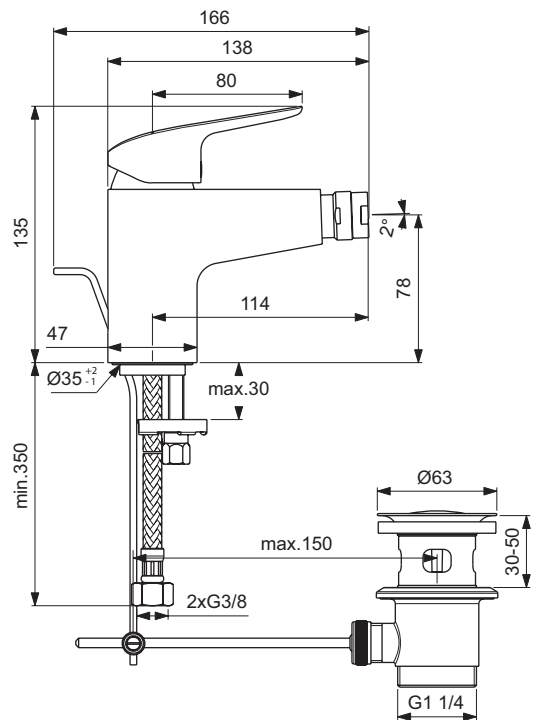
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	B1872AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	B1718AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1872



B1718



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817



Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: hand shower Idealrain 1F, shower hose 1500 mm, fixed wall bracket

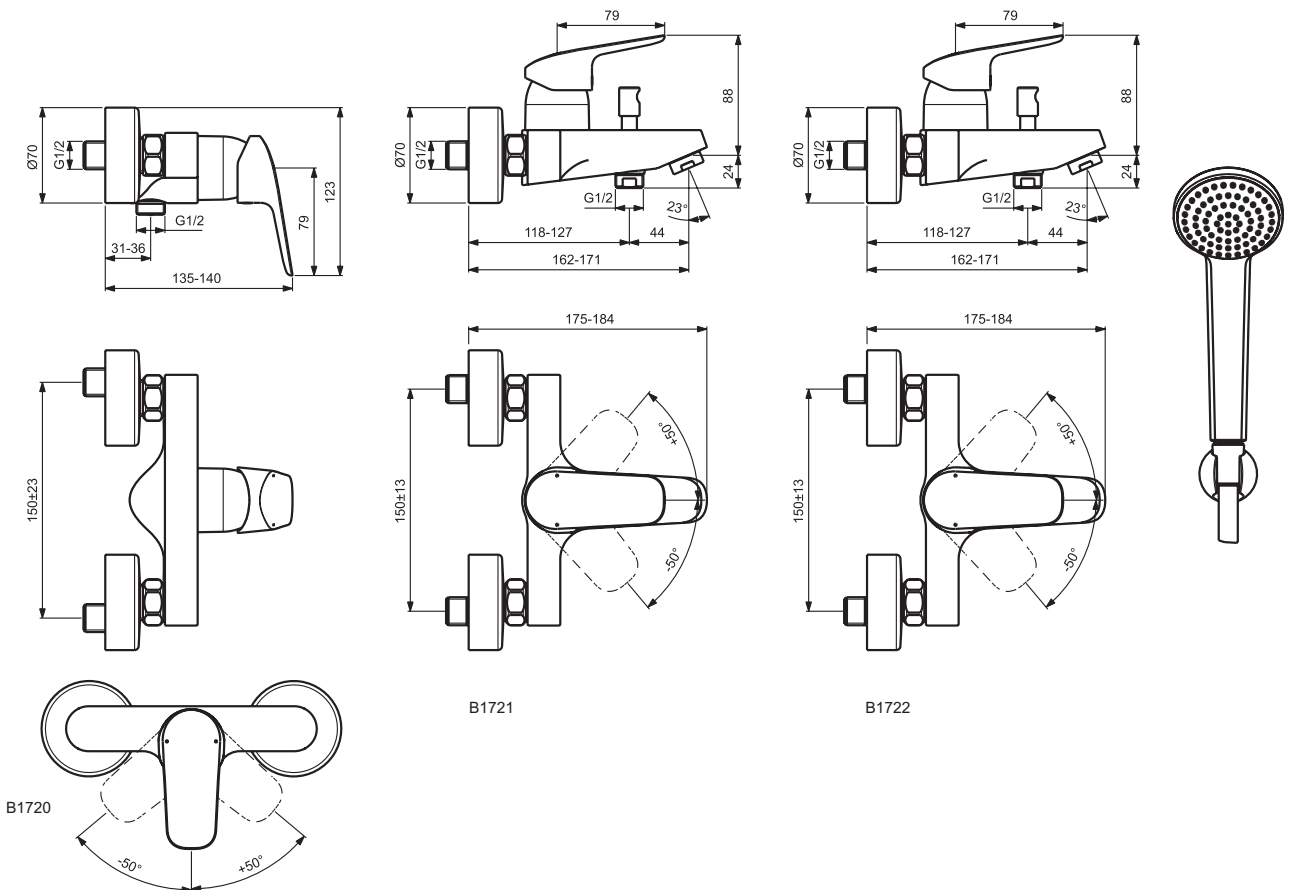


Product

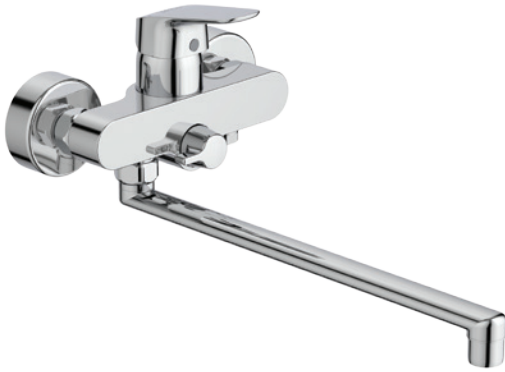
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B1720AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B1721AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	B1722AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Tubular spout 320 mm
 Comply with EN817



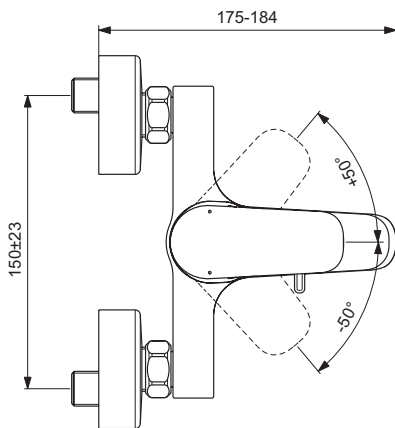
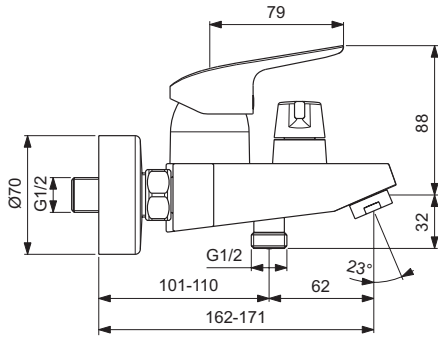
Sanitary brass

Product

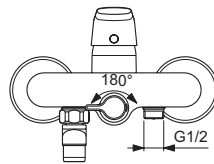
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	B1740AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter and with long tubular spout	B1741AA	

Finishes

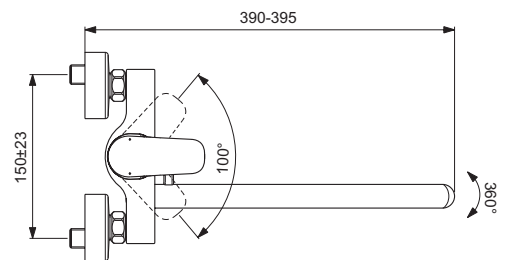
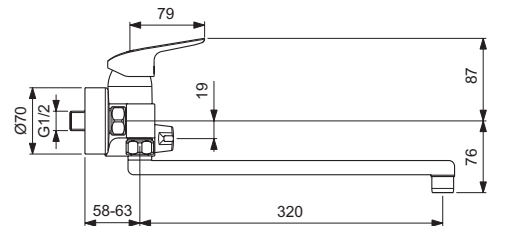
AA Chrome



B1740



B1741





Description

One-hole bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Automatic diverter
 Accessories:
 - Hand shower Idealrain 80 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
 - Metal Shower hose
 - Fixed plastic wall bracket
 Comply with EN817

4-hole bath & shower mixer
 Ceramic cartridges 90°
 Automatic diverter
 Casted spout, chrome
 Perlator aerator
 Accessories:
 - Hand shower Idealrain 100 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
 - Metal Shower hose
 Comply with EN817

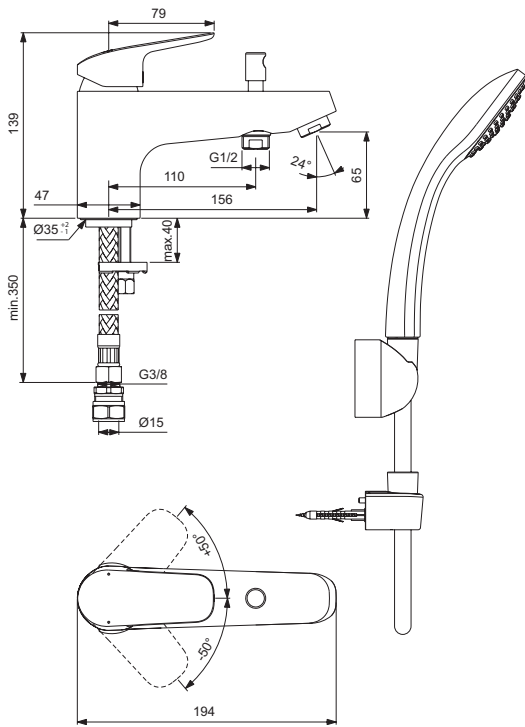


Product

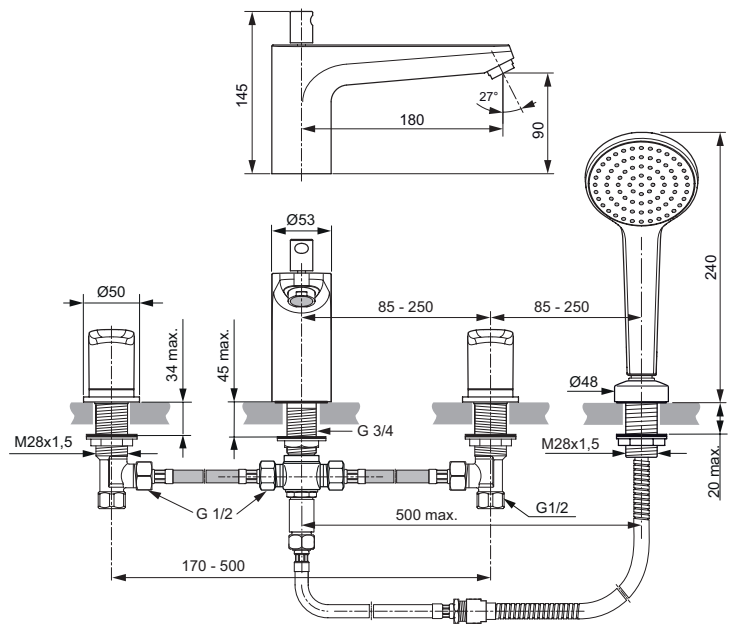
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	B1960AA	
4-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	B1874AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1960



B1874

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

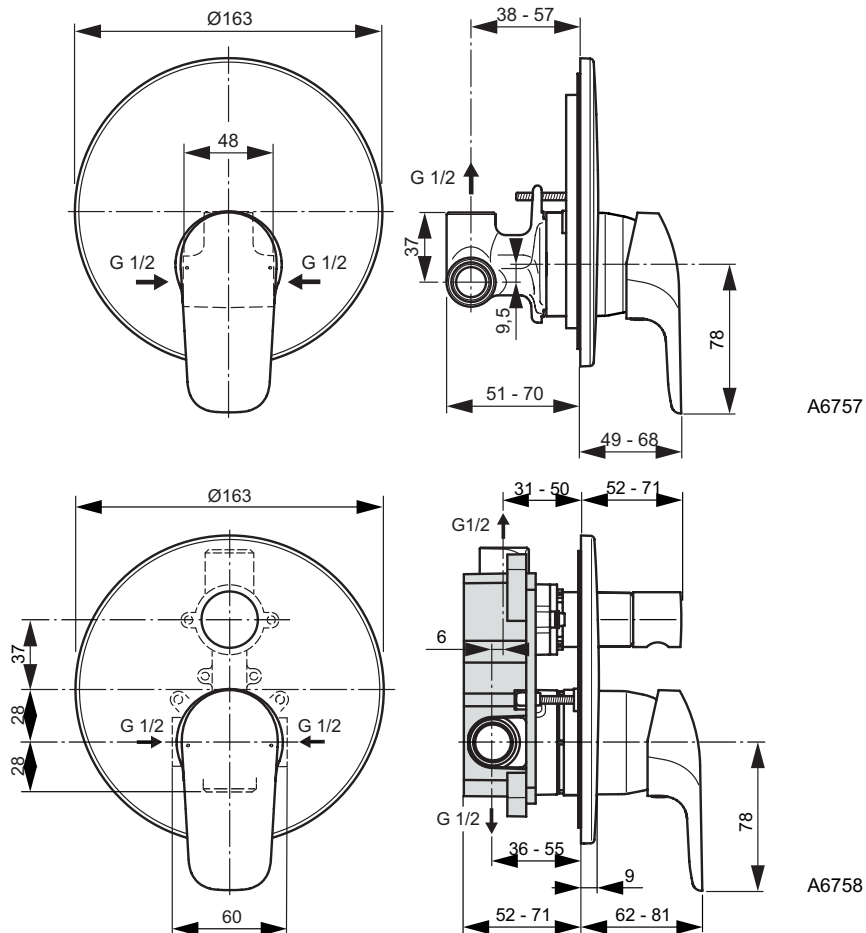


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6757AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6758AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

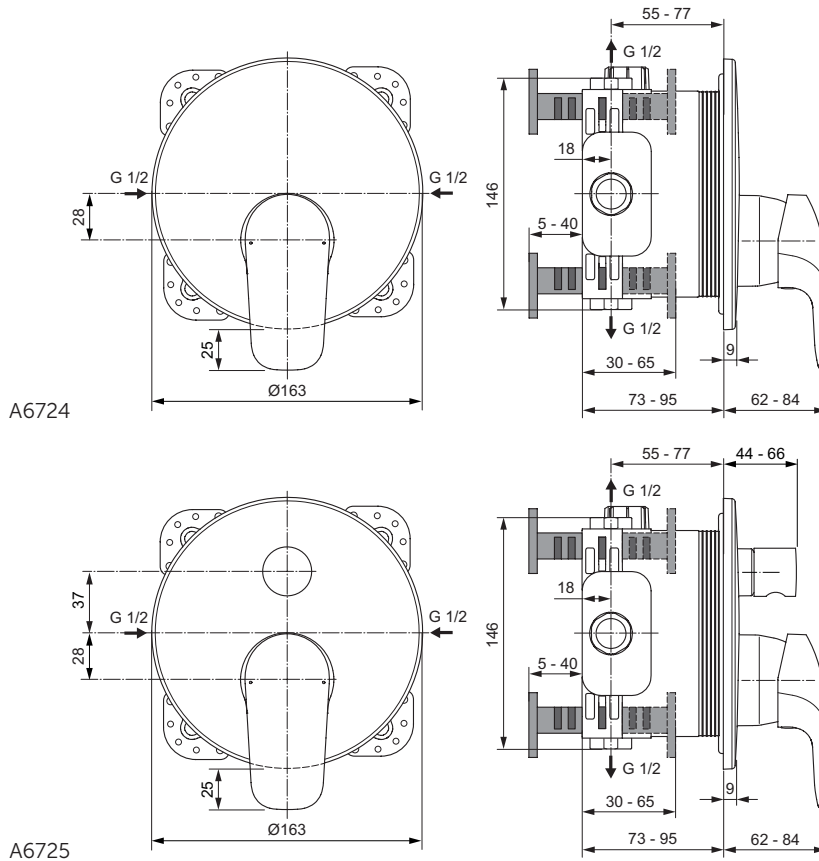
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6724AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6725AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- Click technology
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Perlator aerator
- Metal pop-up waste
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
- Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

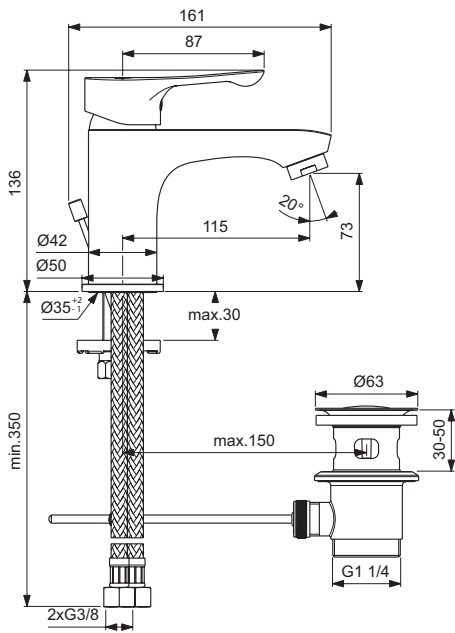
Sanitary brass

Product

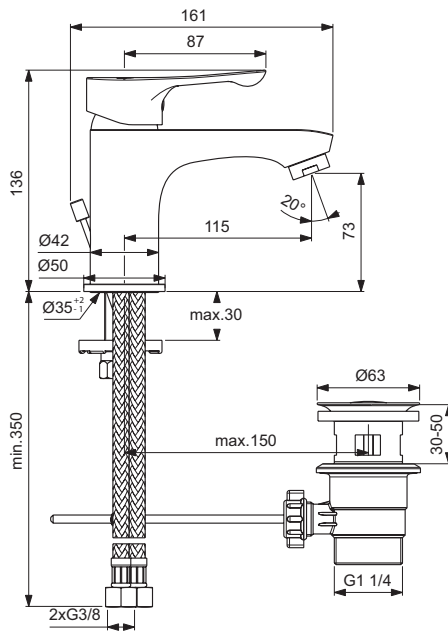
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	BC647AA	
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	BC486AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC552AA	

Finishes

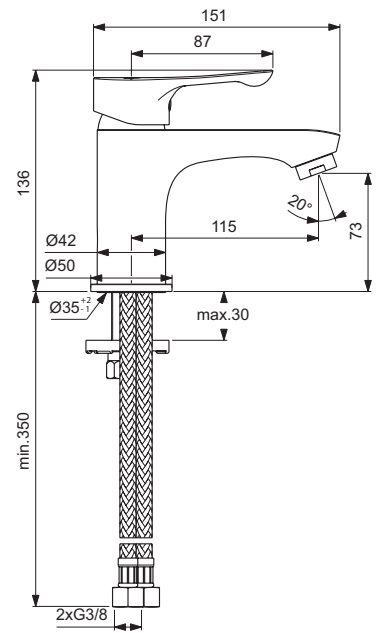
AA Chrome



BC647



BC486



BC552



Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Cold start BlueStart® technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste

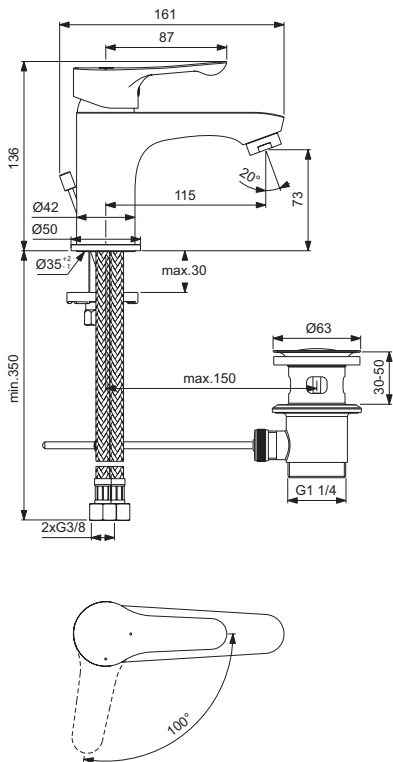
One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Click - Clack waste for washbasin with overflow
 Comply with EN817

Product

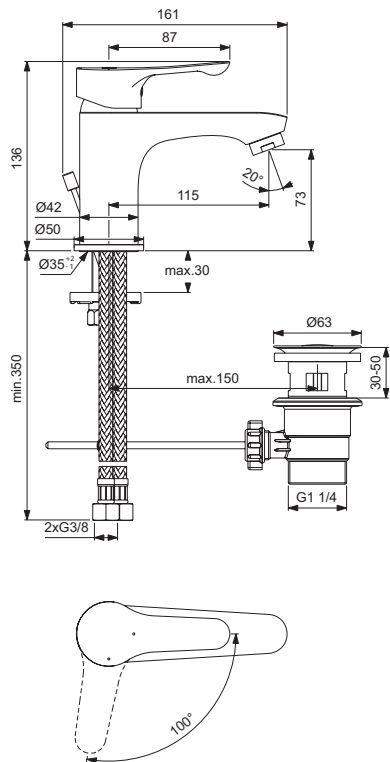
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC648AA	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BC646AA	
One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste	BC814AA	

Finishes

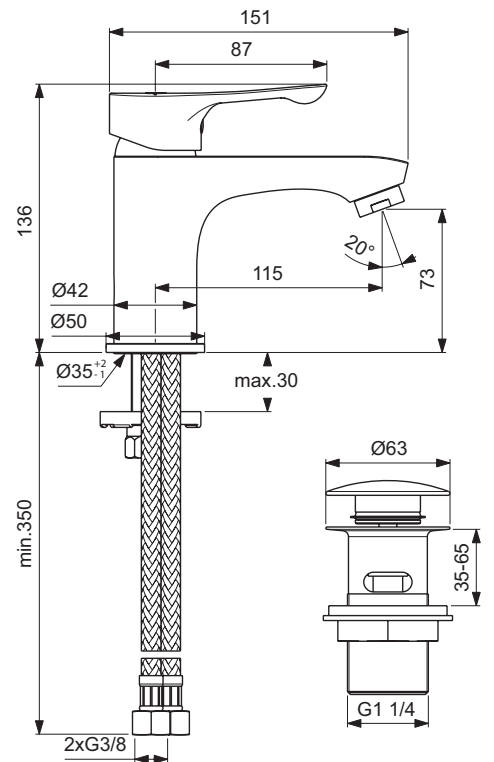
AA Chrome



BC648



BC646



BC814

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache hidden aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

Exposed basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Standard S-connections
 Comply with EN817

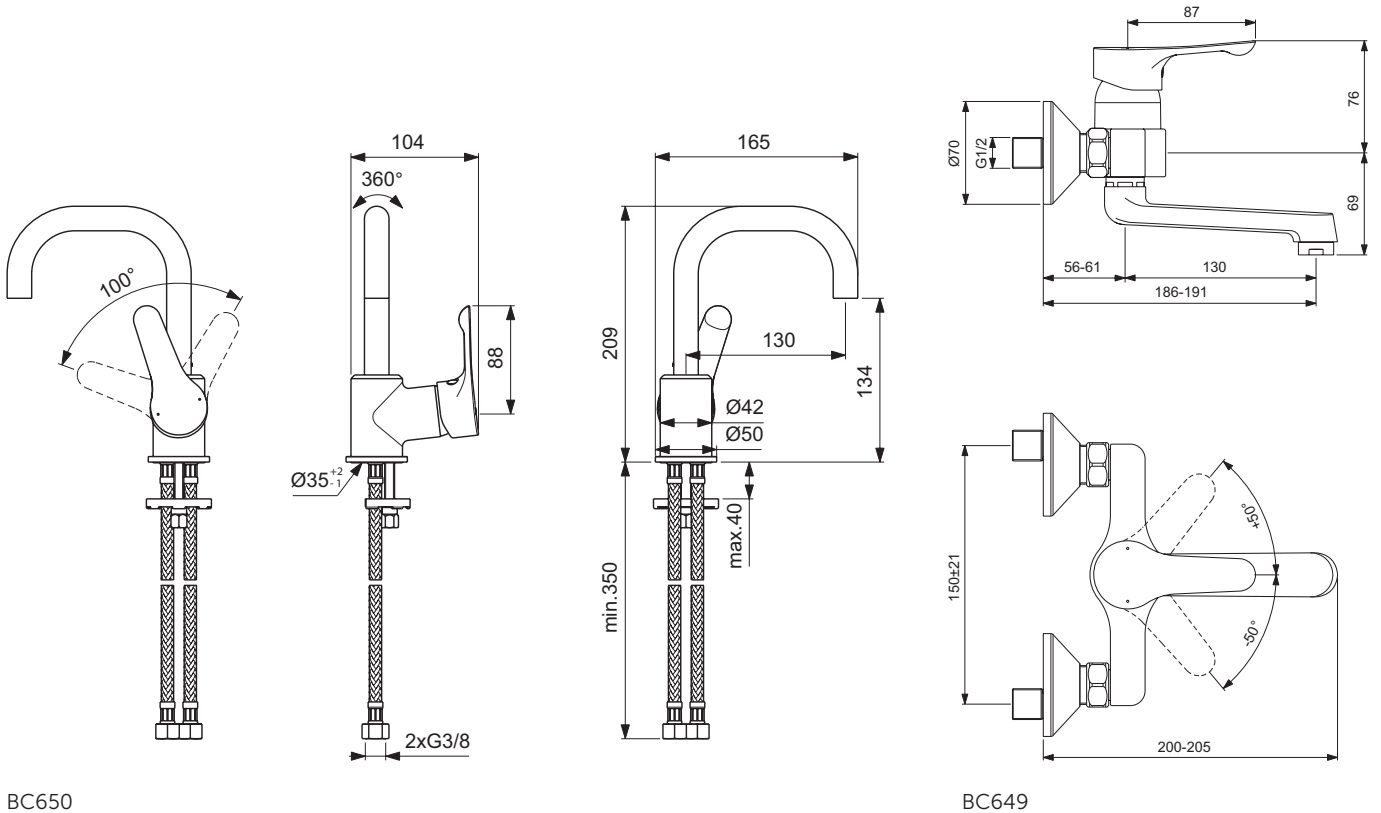


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	BC650AA	
Exposed basin mixer	BC649AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC650

BC649

Sanitary brass



Description

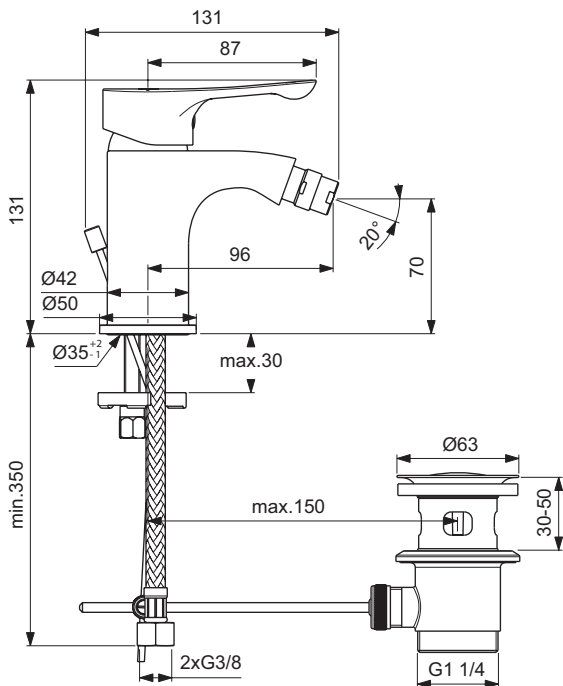
One-hole bidet mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Perlator aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste, without 5 l/min flow rate limiter

Product

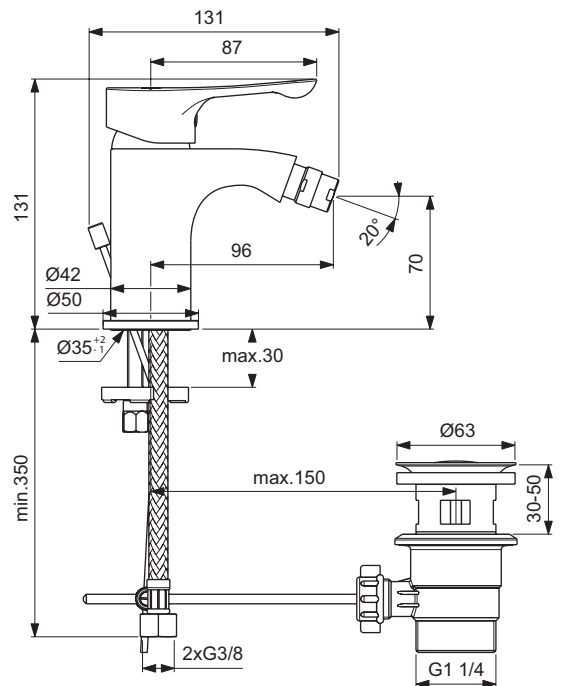
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	BC652AA	
One-hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	BC487AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC652



BC487

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed shower mixer

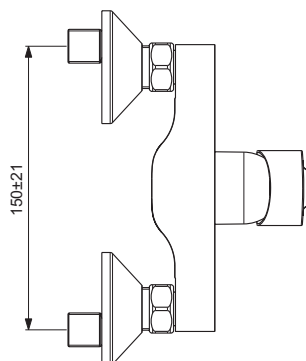
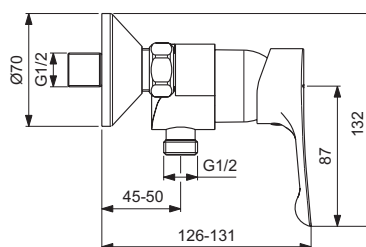
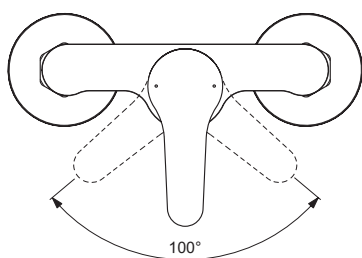
Article-No.

BC488AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Perlator aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

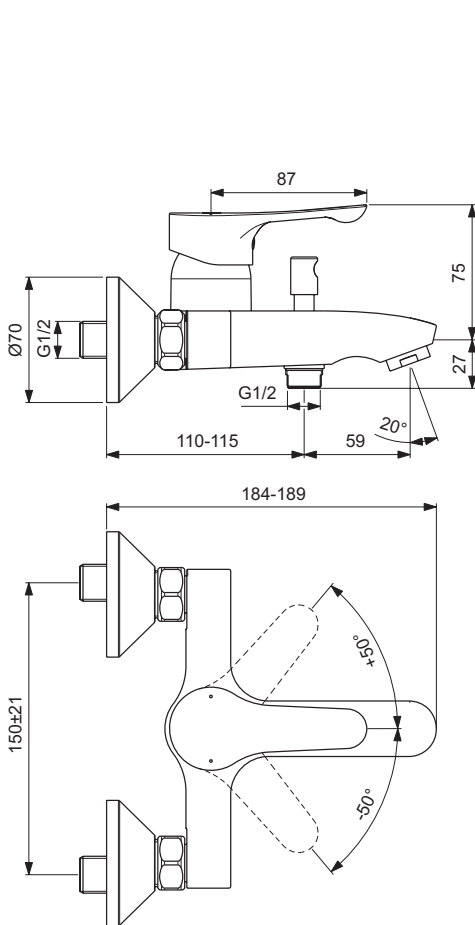
One-hole bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Perlator aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Product

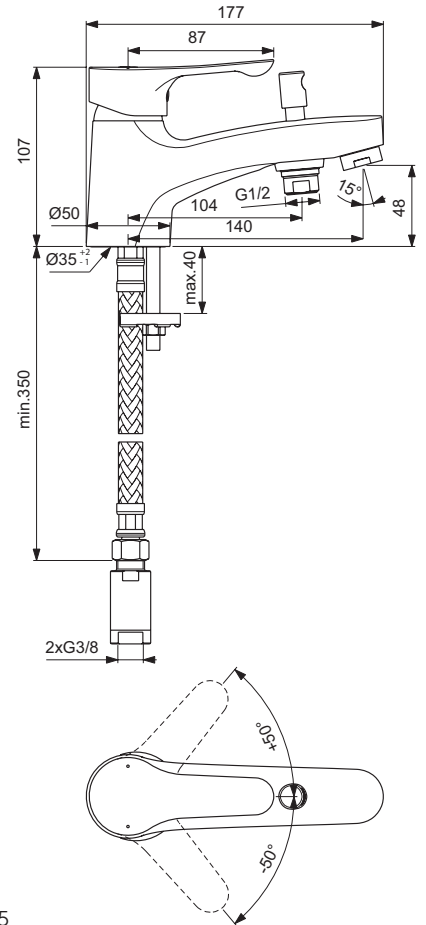
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC654AA	
One-hole bath & shower mixer	BC655AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC654



BC655

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Perlator aerator
 Ceramic manual diverter
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, metal shower hose
 1500 mm, 720 mm shower bar with movable wall brackets

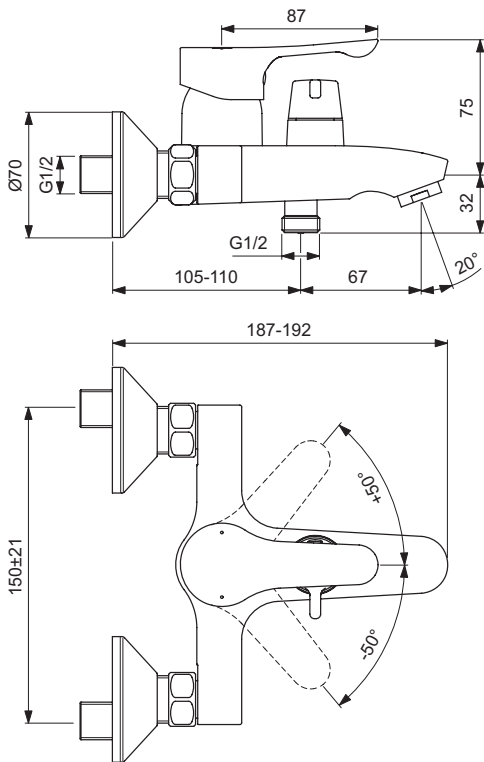
Sanitary brass

Product

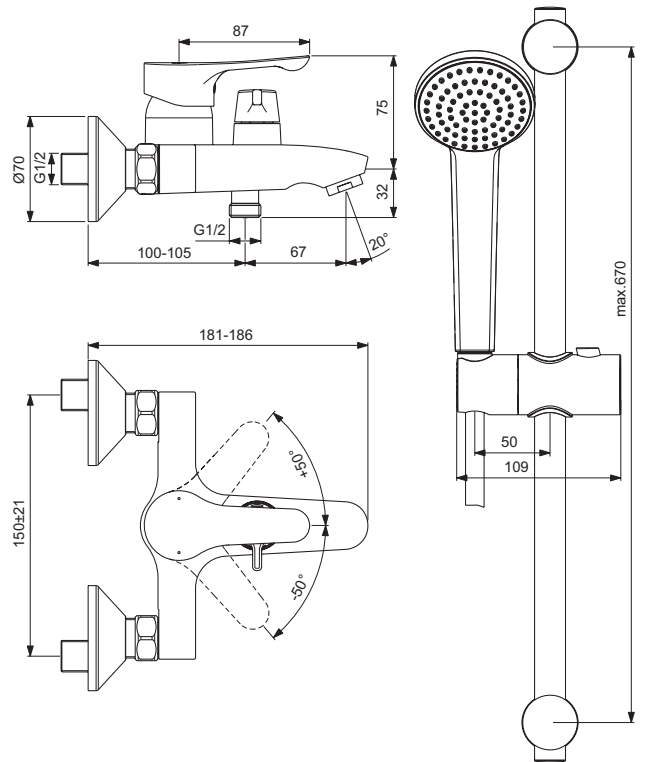
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC489AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC656AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC489



BC656



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

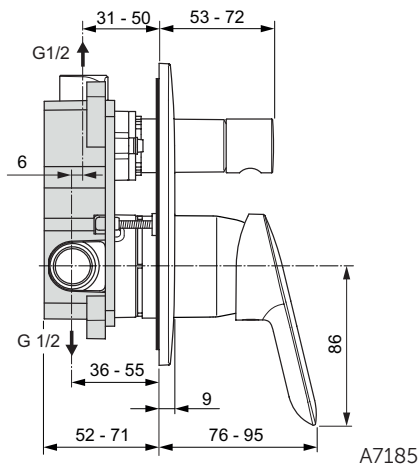
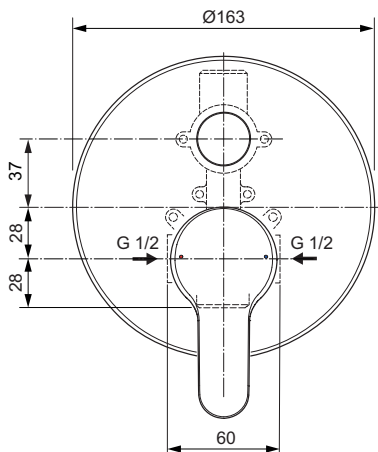
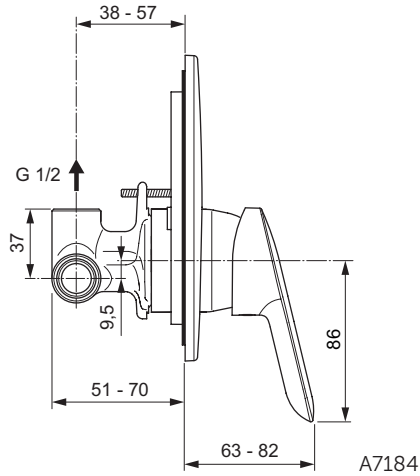
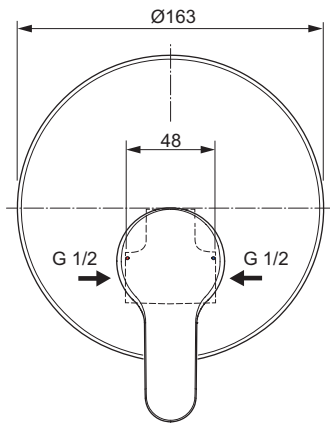


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7184AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7185AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7184

A7185

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
 Brass body with L tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN)
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout

Article-No.

BC174AA

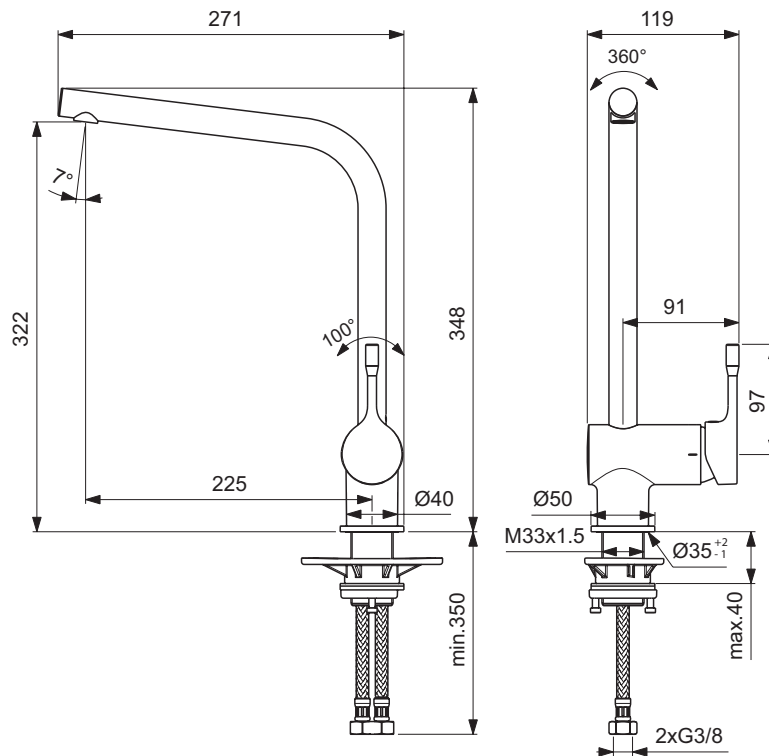
Price/EUR

BC174GN

Finishes

AA Chrome

GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
 Brass body with L tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cold start indication in central position BlueStart®
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout

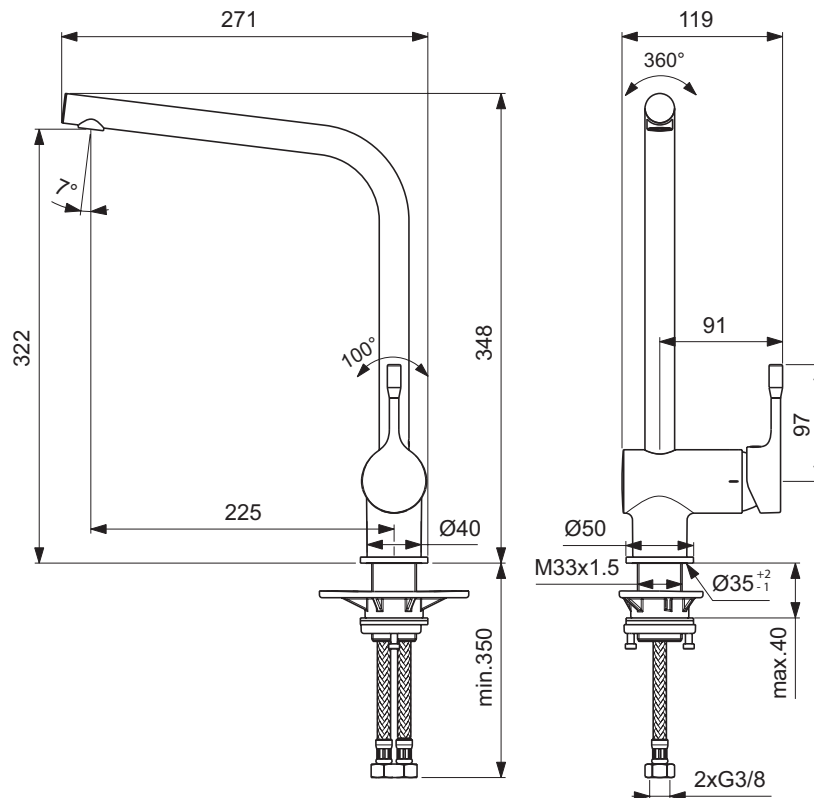
Article-No.

BC174XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN)
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

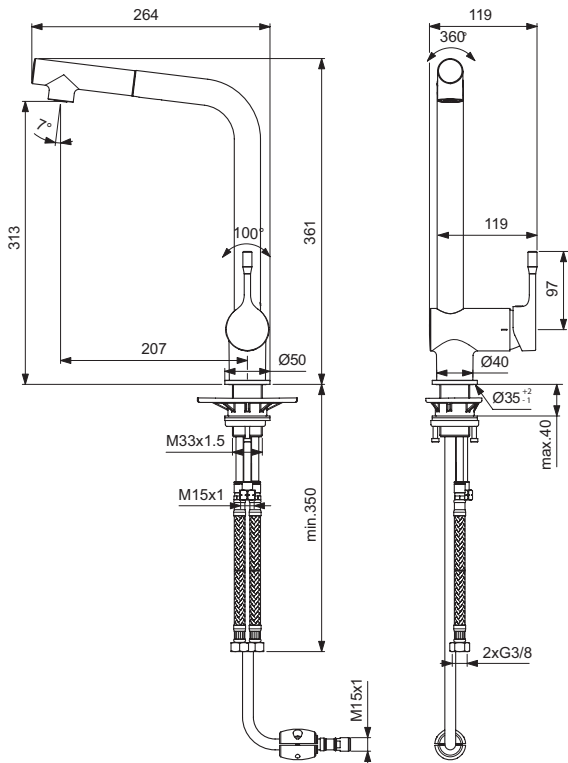


Product

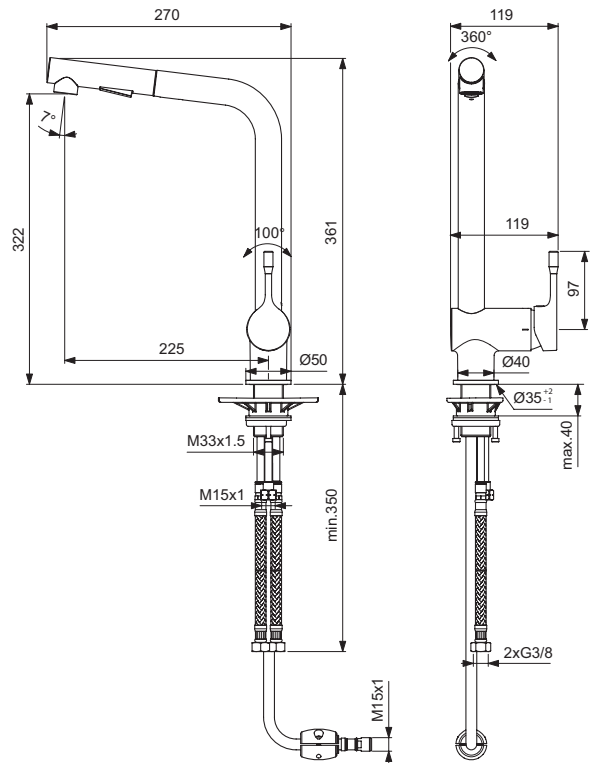
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out 1-functional spray	BC176AA	
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out multifunctional spray	BC178AA	
	BC178GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm

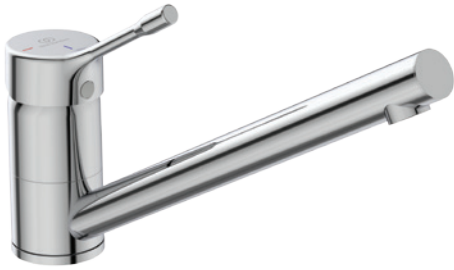


BC176



BC178

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with low attached spout
 Brass body with low attached tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

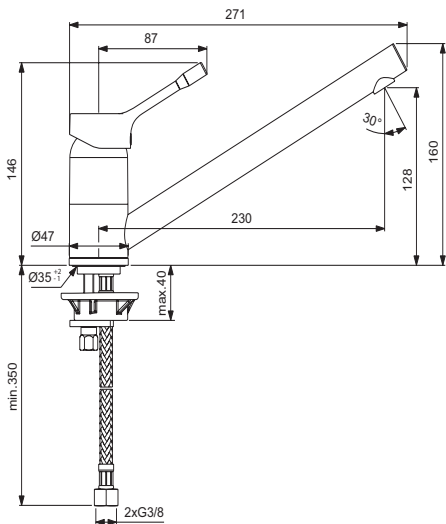


Product

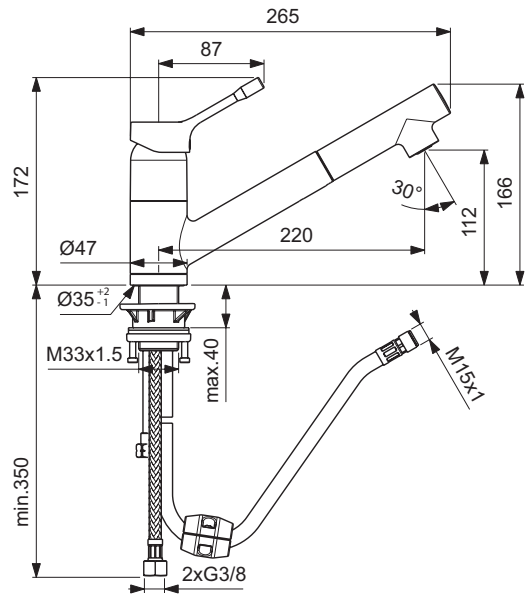
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with low attached spout	BC292AA	
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	BC294AA	

Finishes

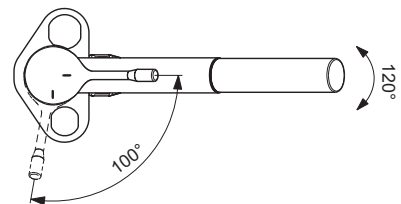
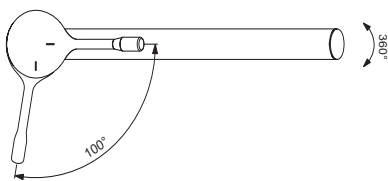
AA Chrome



BC292



BC294



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with high attached spout
 Brass body with High attached spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN)
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN)
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

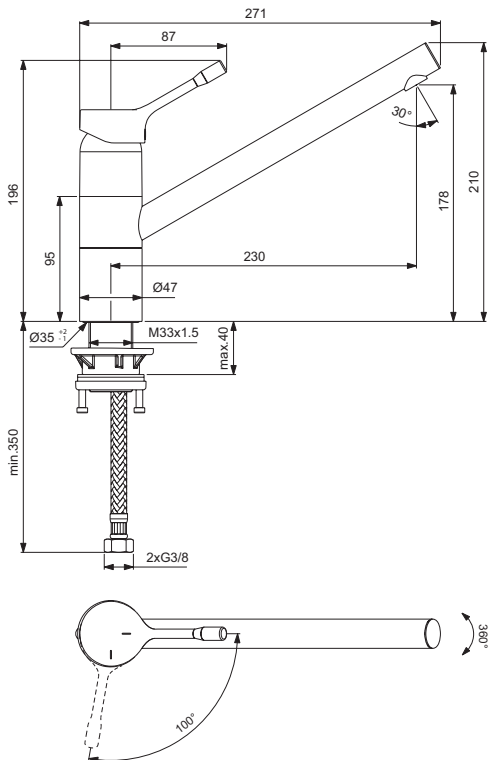


Sanitary brass

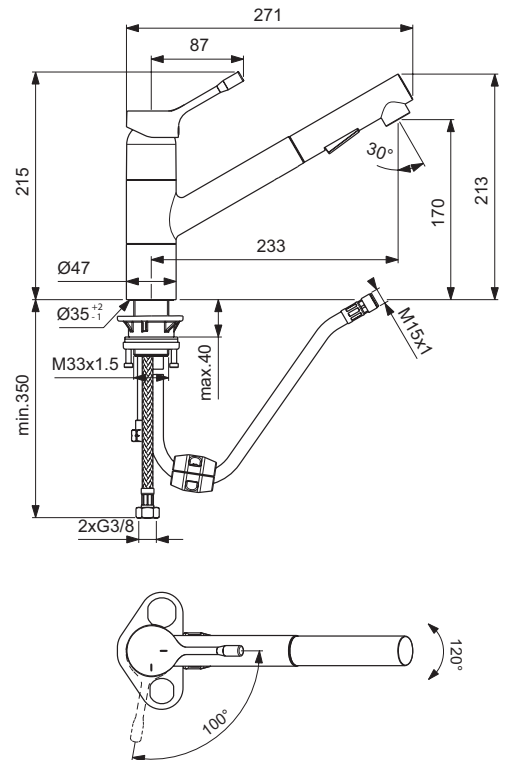
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with high attached spout	BC295AA BC295GN	
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	BC297AA BC297GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm



BC295



BC297



Description

One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer
 2-functional hand spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Hidden aerator
 35 mm ceramic cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer

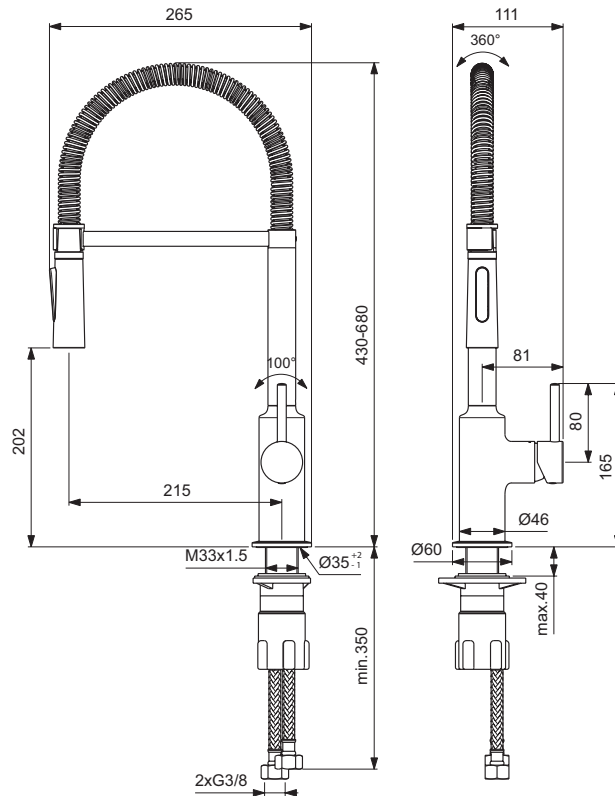
Article-No.

BC302AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Kitchen mixer with cast spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Perlator aerator
 Comply with EN817



Kitchen mixer with tubular spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable tubular spout R200 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M22x1
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Kitchen mixer with cast spout
 Kitchen mixer with tubular spout

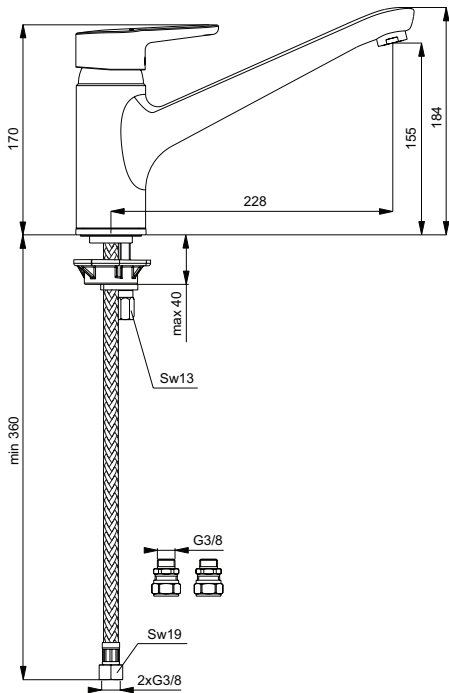
Article-No.

B9931AA
 B9932AA

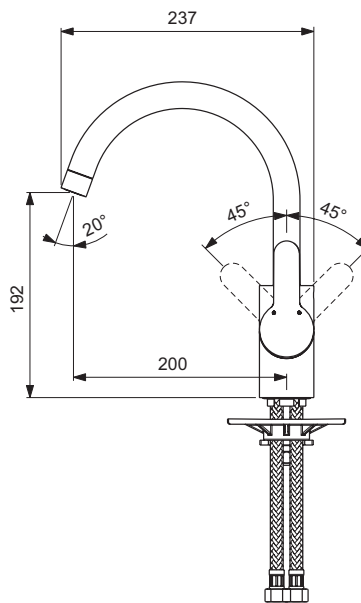
Price/EUR

Finishes

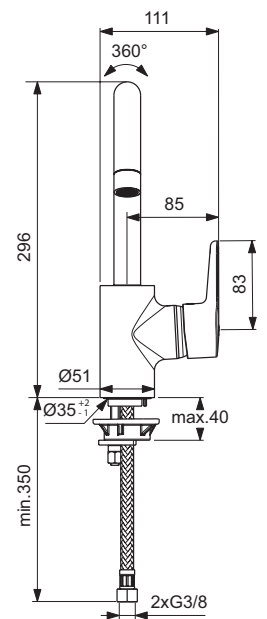
AA Chrome



B9931



B9932





Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

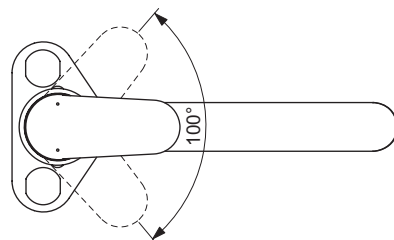
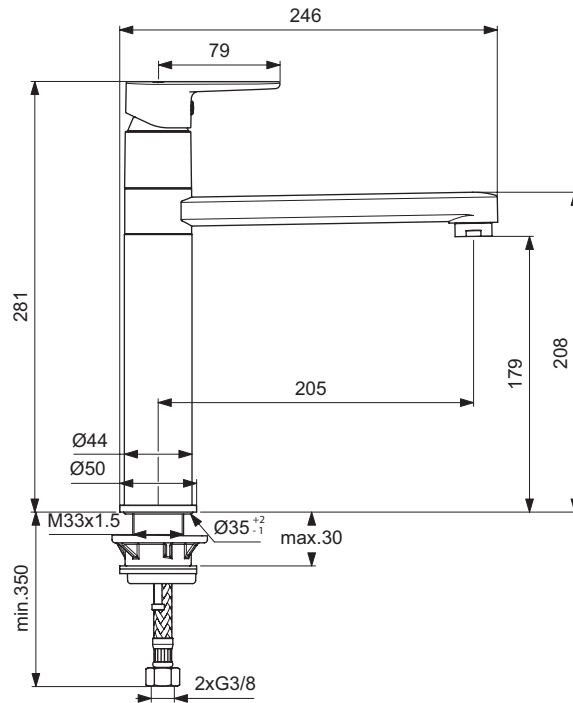
Article-No.

BC501XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



New

Description

Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm
 Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
 Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, KIWA

Options:

- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout , ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout Blue Start®



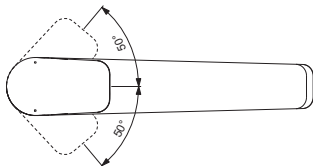
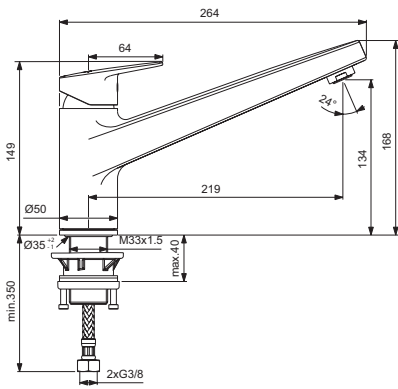
Sanitary brass

Product

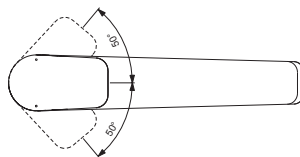
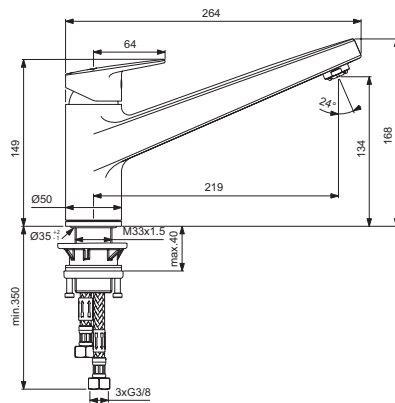
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout	BD321AA	
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout , ND (Low pressure)	BD322AA	
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout Blue Start®	BD323AA	

Finishes

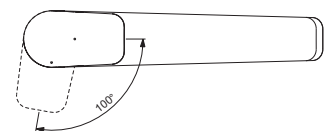
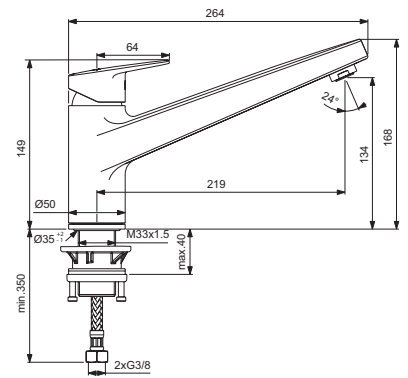
AA Chrome



BD321



BD322



BD323



New

Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout
 One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
 Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Anti- lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
 Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, KIWA

Options:

- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout Blue Start®

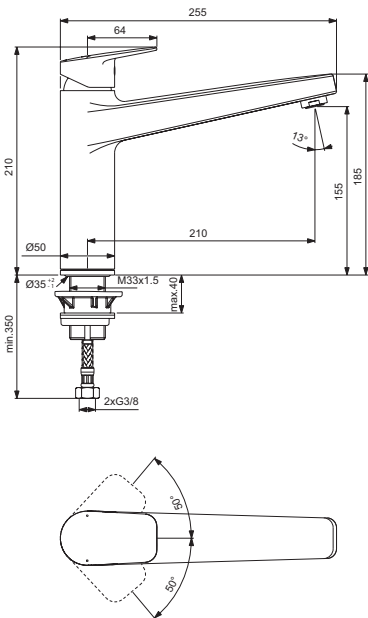


Product

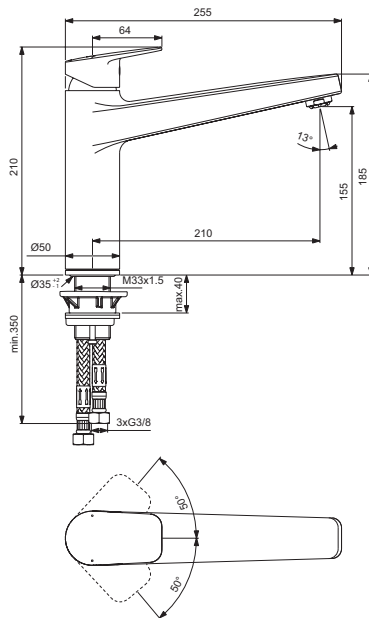
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout	BD325AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	BD326AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout Blue Start®	BD327AA	

Finishes

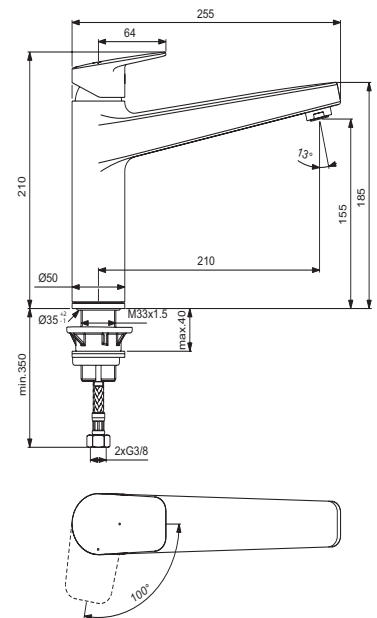
AA Chrome



BD325



BD326



BD327

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout and Dish Washer Valve
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm
 Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Anti-lime scale (self-cleaning) silicone aerator
 Dish Washer Valve
 Easy Fix
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout and Dish Washer Valve

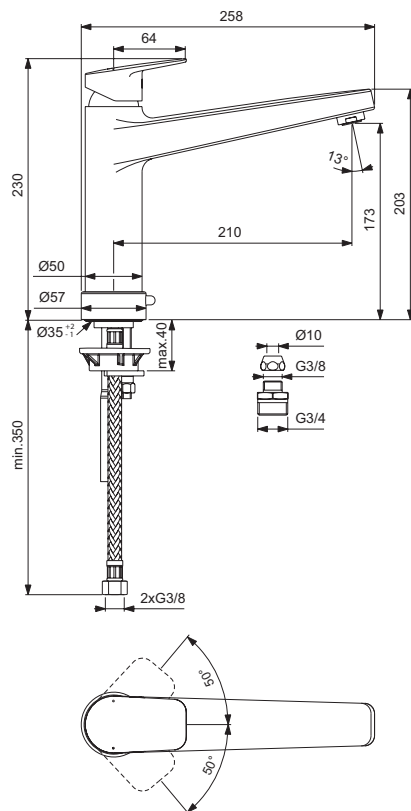
Article-No.

BD329AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



New



Description

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with pull-out hand spray, comfort zone 150 mm
 Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Pull-out spray one functional with flow straightener
 Check valve (Backflow preventer);
 Shank Fixation- Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, EN1717

Options:

- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional
- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional Blue Start®

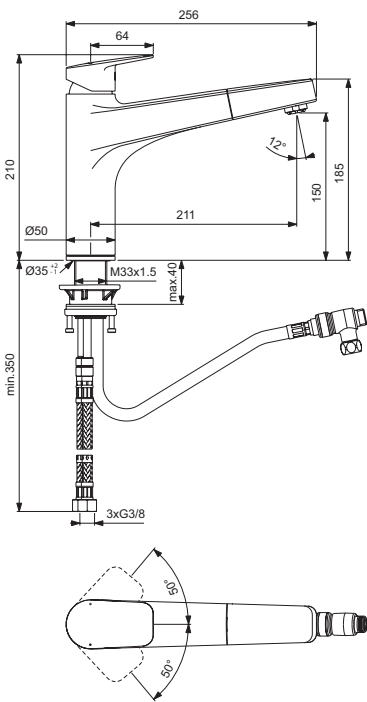


Product

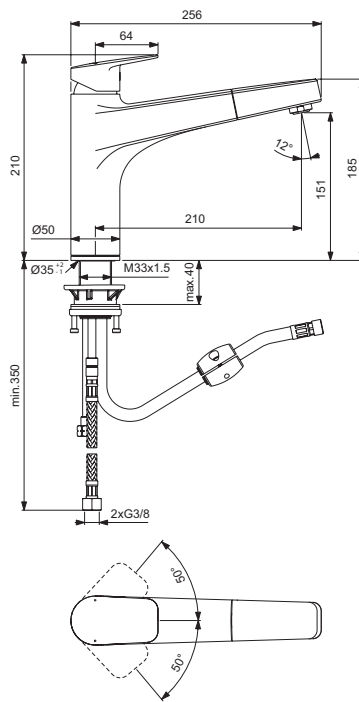
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)	BD330AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional	BD331AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional Blue Start®	BD332AA	

Finishes

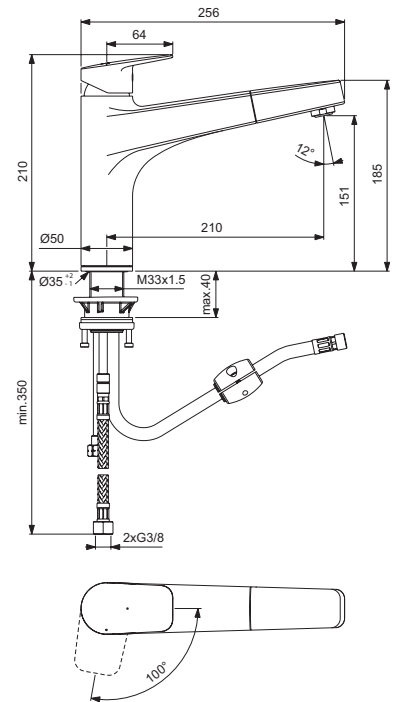
AA Chrome



BD330



BD331



BD332

Sanitary brass



New

Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
 Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
 Fixation for Pre-window solution

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution

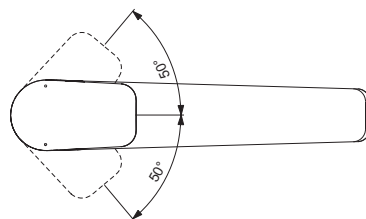
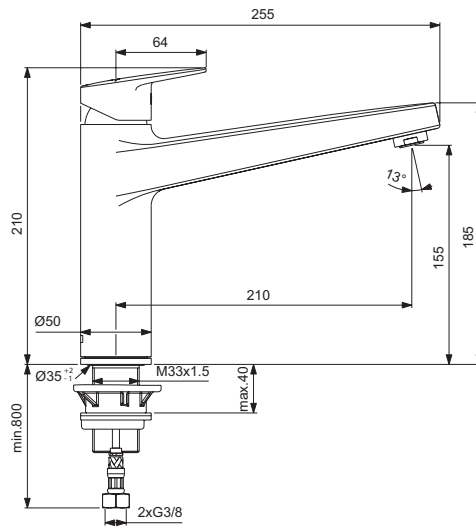
Article-No.

BD333AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



New

Description

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 210 mm
 Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click Blue Start technology
 Metal handle
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body
 Tubular spout R200 with anti- lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
 Easy Fix fixation
 Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Options:
 - Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)
 One- hole single lever sink mixer with pull- down hand spray 1 functional, comfort zone 170 mm
 Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click Blue Start
 Metal handle
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body
 R tubular spout with Pull-down spray 1-functional with flow straightener
 Check valve (Backflow preventer);
 Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with: EN817, EN1717



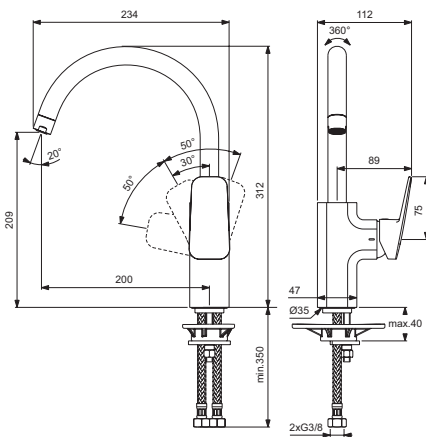
Sanitary brass

Product

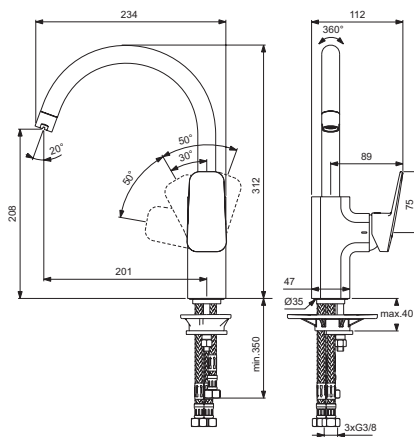
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	BD334AA	
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)	BD335AA	
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)	BD337AA	

Finishes

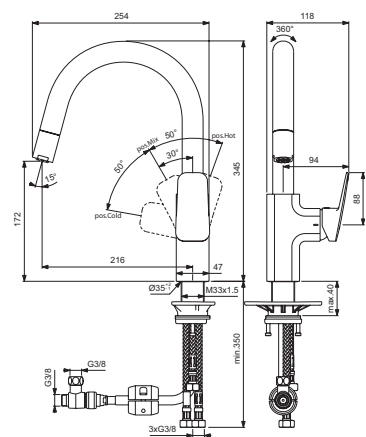
AA Chrome



BD334



BD335



BD337

New

Description

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm
 Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click Blue Start technology
 Metal handle
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body
 Tubular spout R210 with 2-functional pull down spray
 Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
 Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm
 Brass body with diameter 47 mm.
 28 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click Blue Start technology
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Tubular spout R200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
 Easy Fix fixation
 Flex hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply connection
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with: EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

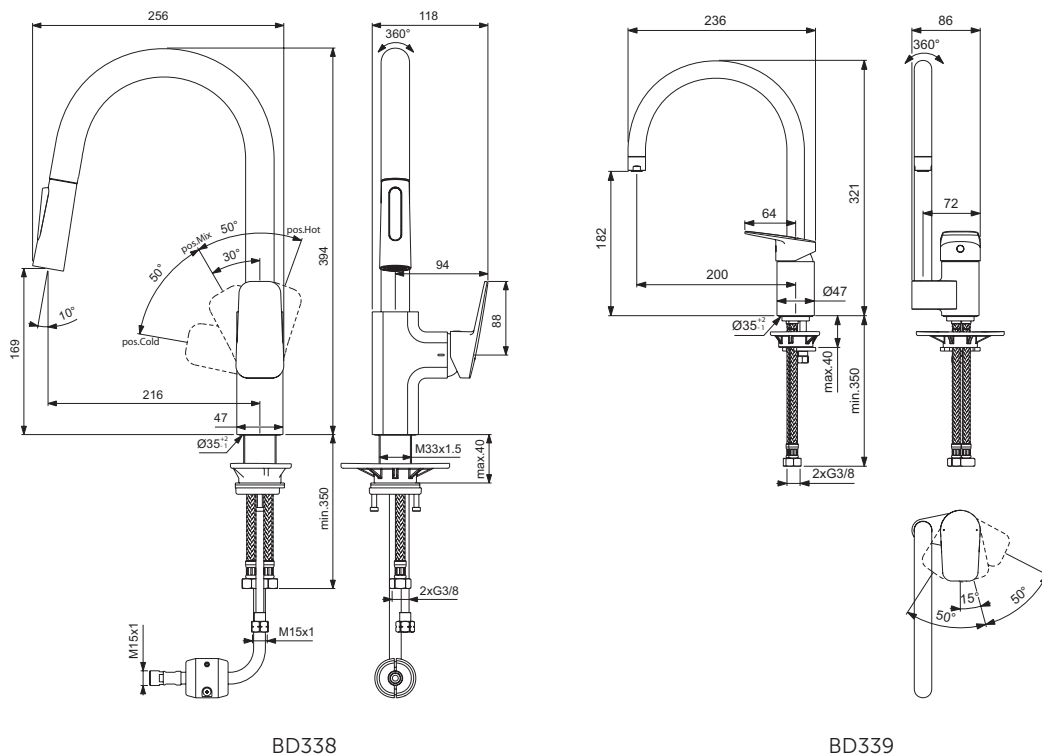
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray
 Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200

Article-No. Price/EUR

BD338AA
BD339AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



New

Description

Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm
 Wall mounted single lever sink mixer with swivel tubular spout 200 mm
 Casted brass body.
 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication
 Tubular spout L200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone
 aerator
 Fixation - Cylindrical escutcheons with S-connectors
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Option:
 - Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm

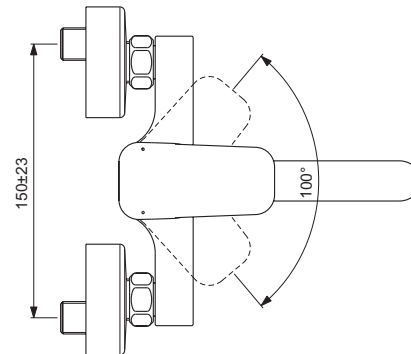
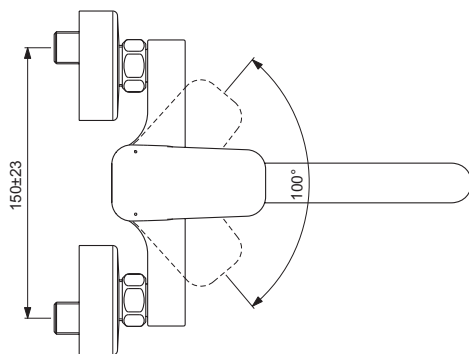
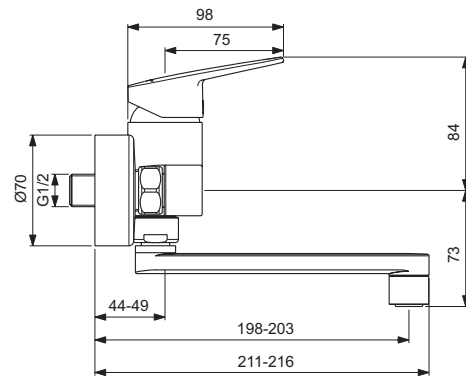
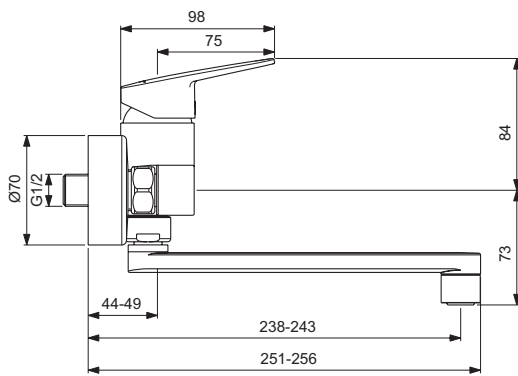


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm	BD340AA	
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm	BD341AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD340

BD341

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
 Brass body with soldered tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 for low pressure application
 - Pre-window version, with Fixation-socket for window solution



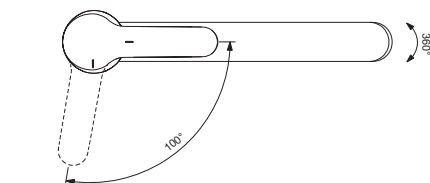
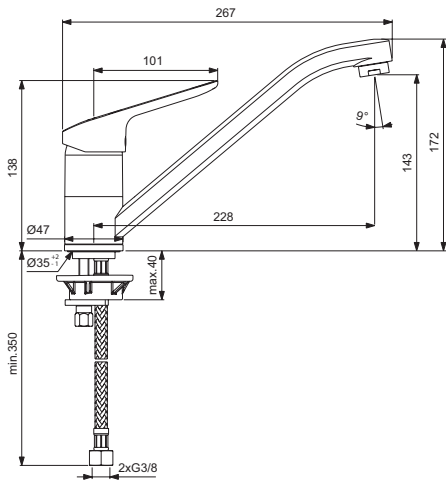
Sanitary brass

Product

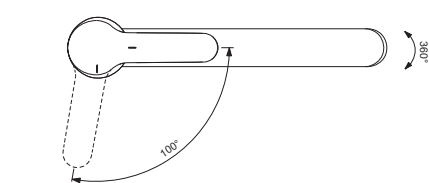
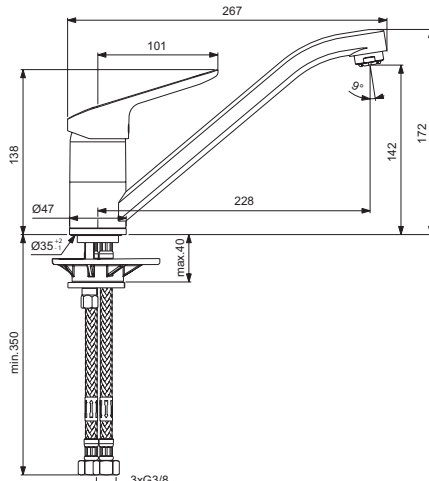
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	BC129AA	
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	BC130AA	
One-hole sink mixer pre-window version	BC132AA	

Finishes

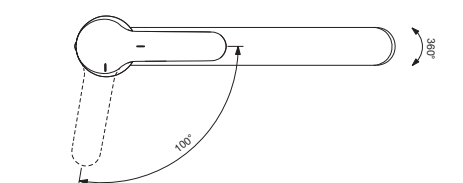
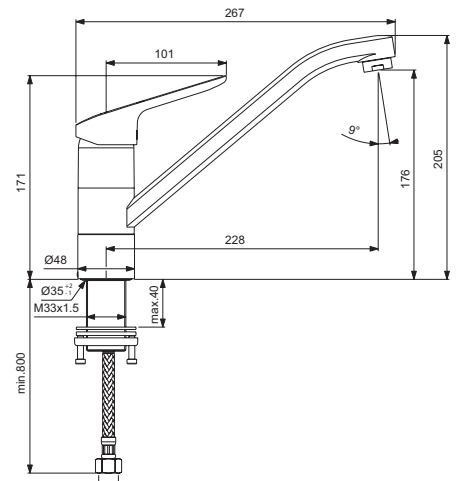
AA Chrome



BC129



BC130



BC132



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular high attached spout
 Brass body with soldered high attached tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
 - The same with medical handle /could be used in professional kitchen applications (restaurants, canteens, bars) but also in certain healthcare application/

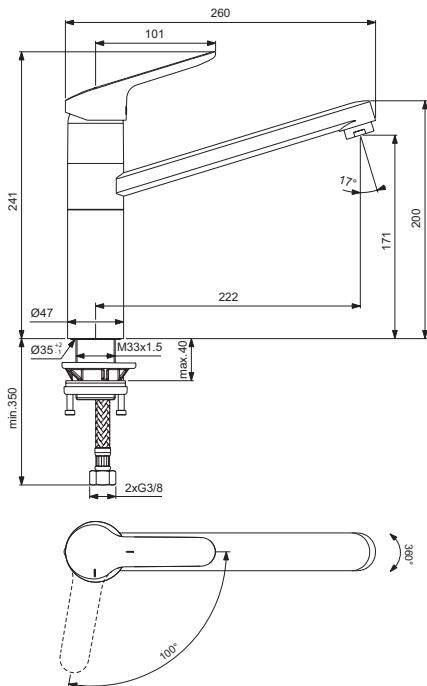


Product

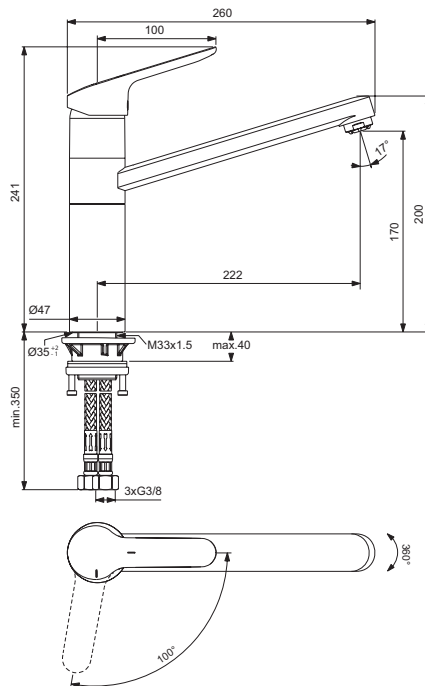
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	BC135AA	
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	BC136AA	
One-hole sink mixer with medical handle	BC137AA	

Finishes

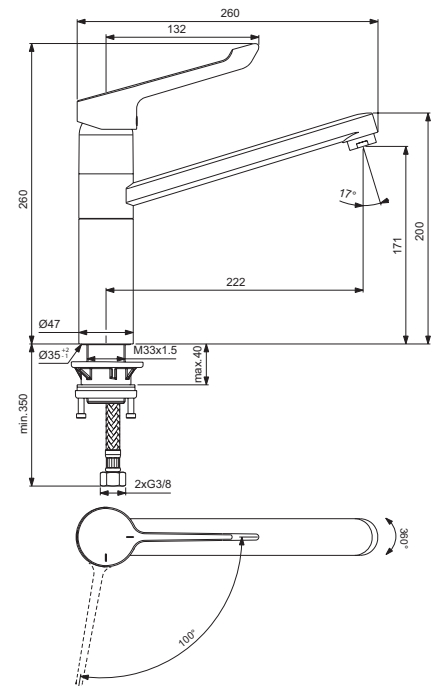
AA Chrome



BC135



BC136



BC137

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart®
 Brass body with casted pull-out spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer
 Brass body with high swiveling tubular spout R200
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Aerator Perlator
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817



Product

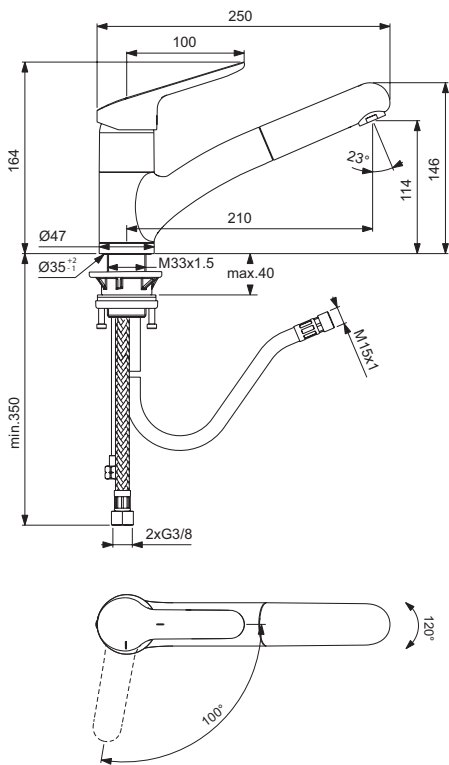
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with casted pull-out spout
 One-hole sink mixer with high tubular spout R200

Article-No. Price/EUR

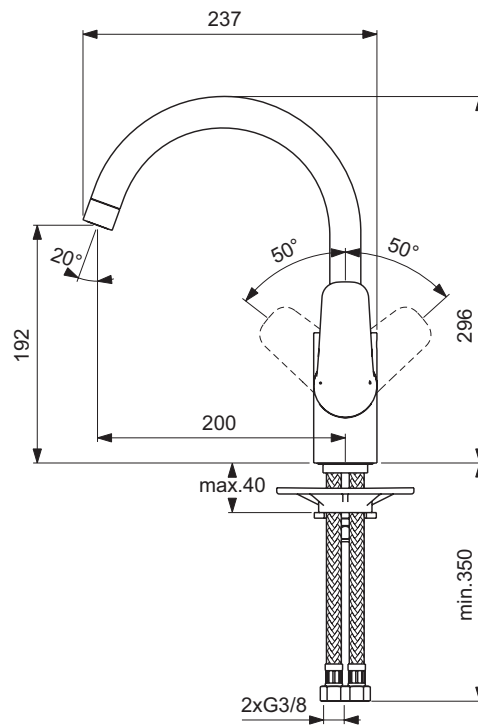
BC143AA	
B1727AA	

Finishes

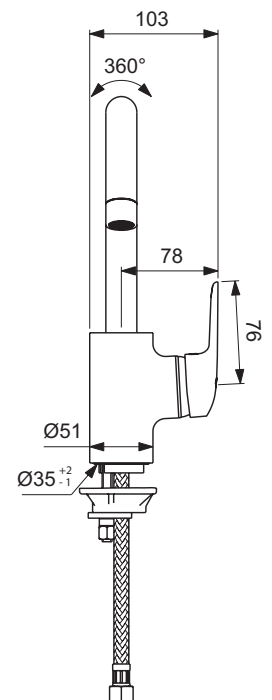
AA Chrome



BC143



B1727





Description

Exposed sink mixer
 Brass body with swiveling tubular spout 200 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Aerator Perlator
 Standard S-connectors
 Comply with EN817



Product

Exposed sink mixer with tubular spout

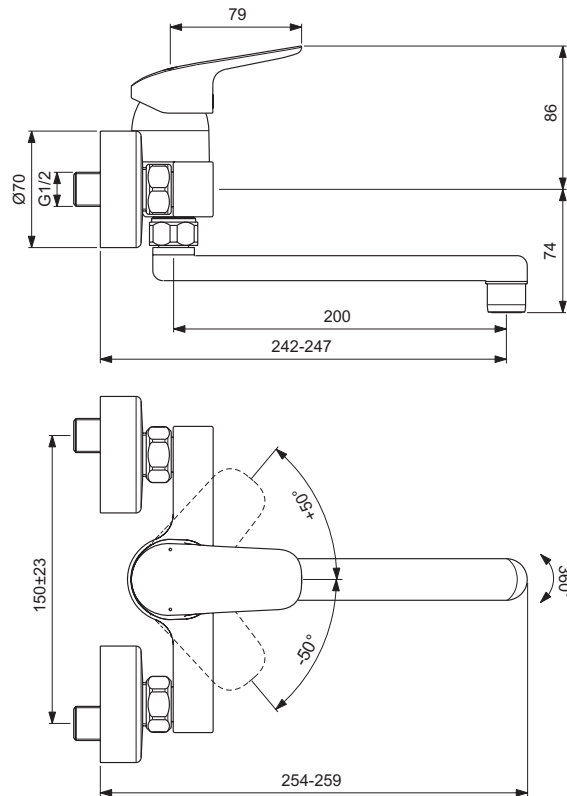
Article-No.

B1730AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout kitchen mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache hidden aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

Exposed kitchen mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Standard S-connections
 Comply with EN817



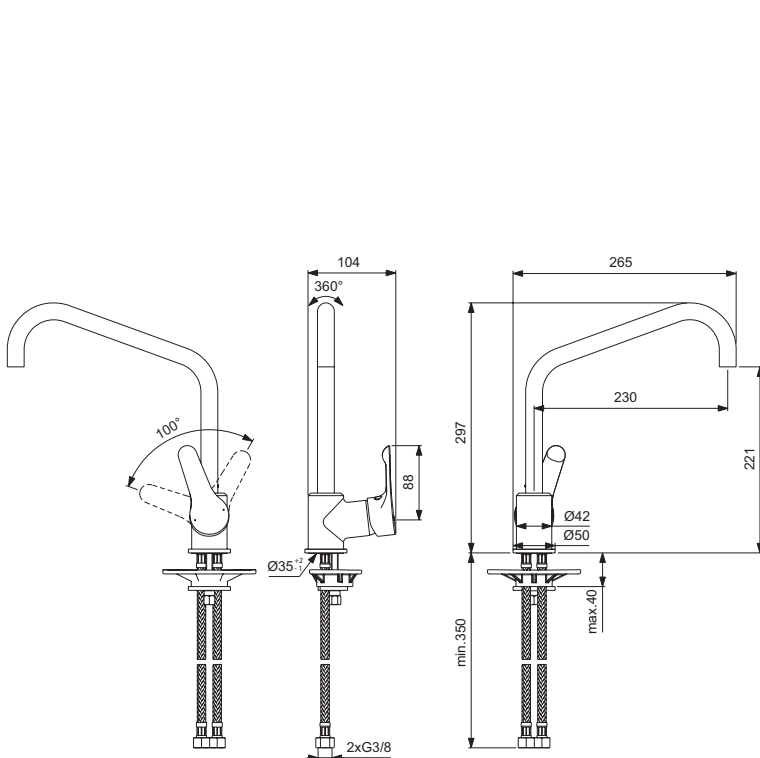
Sanitary brass

Product

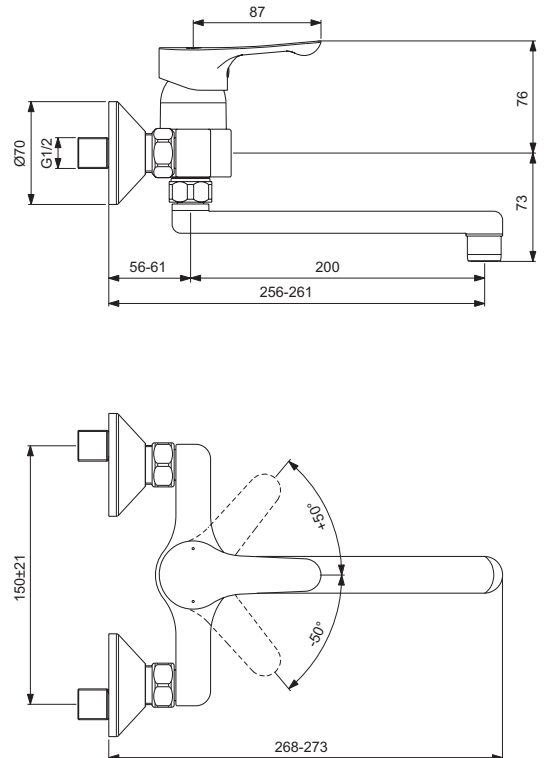
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer	BC660AA	
Exposed kitchen mixer	BC661AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC660



BC661



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND

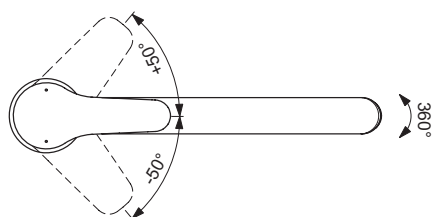
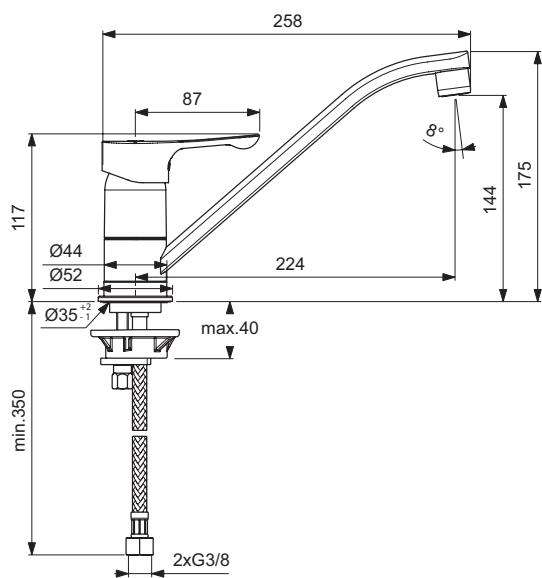


Product

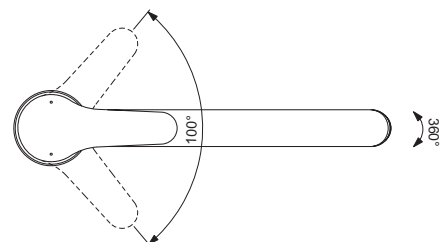
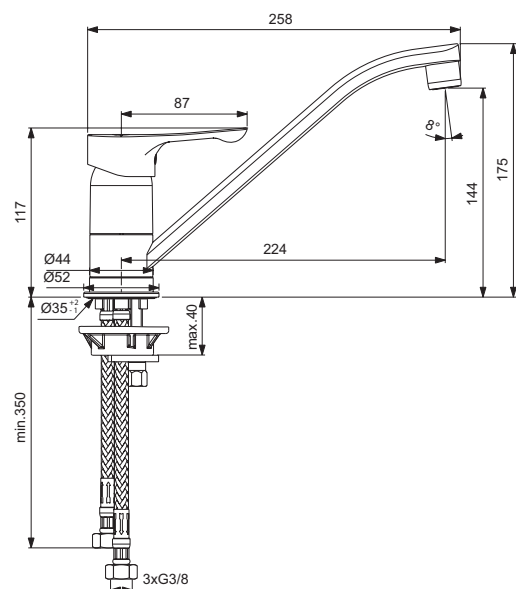
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout	BC490AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout, for low pressure ND	BC663AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC490



BC663

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Perlator aerator
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

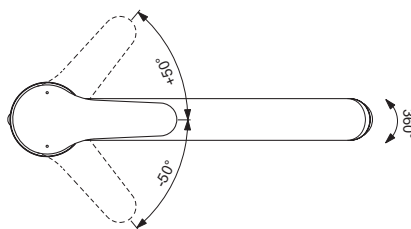
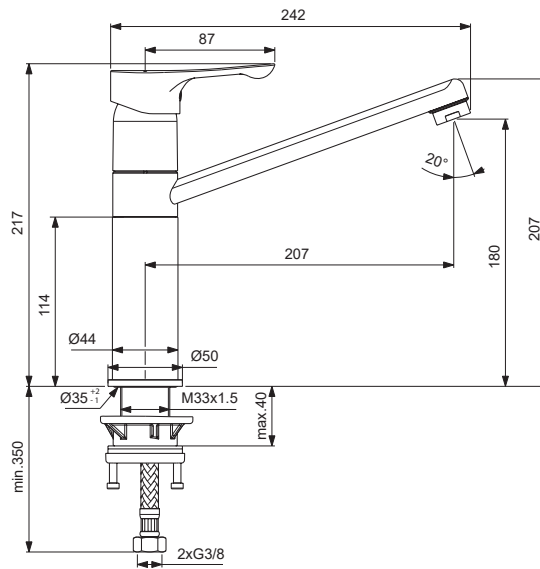
Article-No.

BC813AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

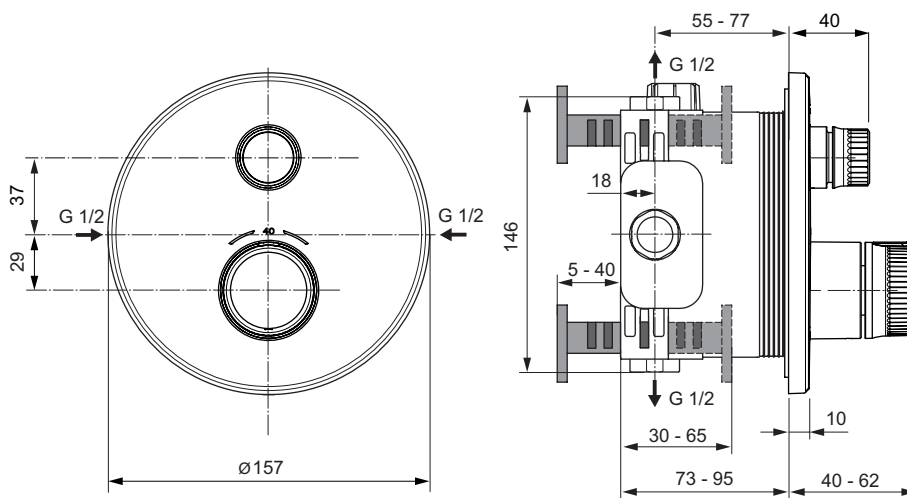
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)
 Single push/flow control operation
 Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control
 Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
 Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
 - On/Off by pushing
 - Flow adjustment by turning
 Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
 Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
 Only Shower application
 Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN1111
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold
 PVD Available June 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7295AA	
	A7295GN	
	A7295A2	
	A7295A5	
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



Sanitary brass



New

Description

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)
 Single push/flow control operation
 Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control
 Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
 Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
 - On/Off by pushing
 - Flow adjustment by turning
 Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
 Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
 Only Shower application
 Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN1111
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold
 PVD Available June 2022

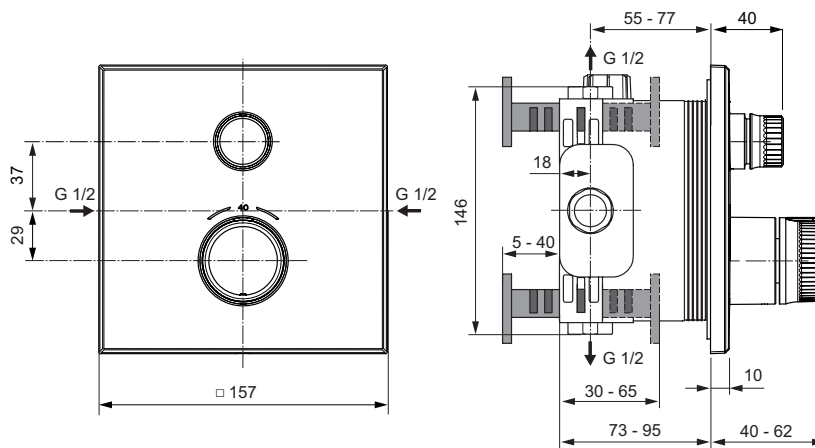
Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7301AA	
	A7301A5	
	A7301GN	
	A7301A2	

Necessary equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





New

Description

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)
 Independent dual push/flow control operation
 Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control
 Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
 Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
 - On/Off by pushing
 - Flow adjustment by turning
 Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
 Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
 Only Shower application
 Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN1111
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

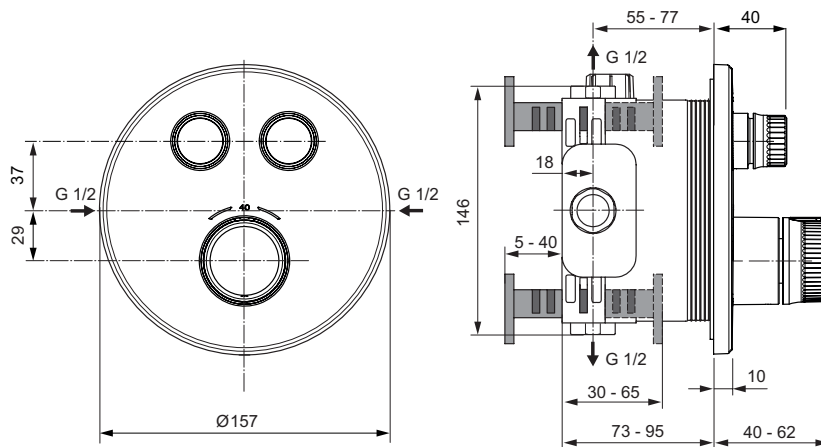
Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold
 PVD Available June 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7296AA	
	A7296A2	
	A7296A5	
	A7296GN	

Necessary equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



Sanitary brass



New

Description

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)
 Independent dual push/flow control operation
 Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control
 Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
 Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
 - On/Off by pushing
 - Flow adjustment by turning
 Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
 Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
 Only Shower application
 Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Finish: Chrome
 Comply with EN1111
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold
 PVD Available June 2022

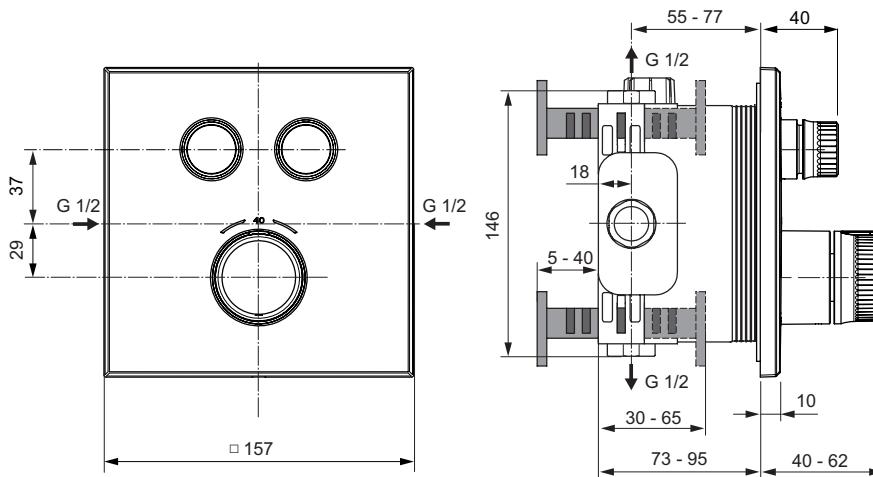
Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7302AA	
	A7302GN	
	A7302A2	
	A7302A5	

Necessary equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





New

Description

Ceratherm S200 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer

- Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
- FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
- Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
- Temperature override feature at 40°C
- Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
- Eco stop at half flow
- Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
- Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
- G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
- Check valves for both inlets
- Cool body technology

Comply with EN 1111

Sanitary brass

Product

Ceratherm S200 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer

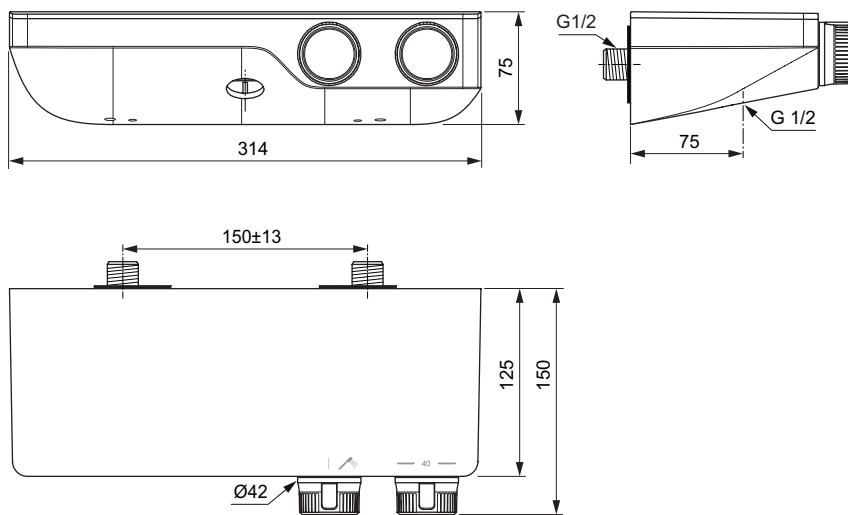
Article-No.

A7329AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge
 Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
 Temperature override feature at 40 C
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
 Eco stop at half flow
 Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
 Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
 Spout attached to the body with aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate)
 Diverter from shower to bath fill integrated into the rotary knob
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Cool body technology

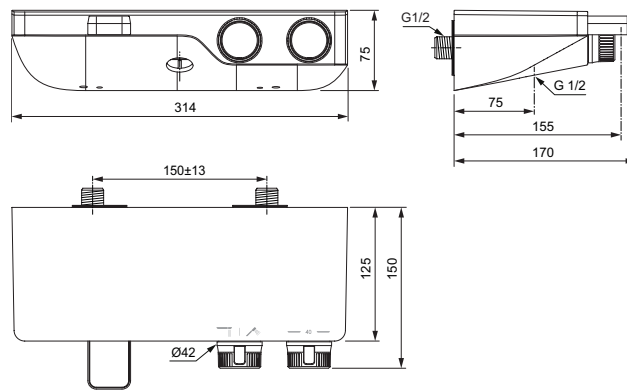
Comply with EN 1111

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7330AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
 Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Comply with EN 1111

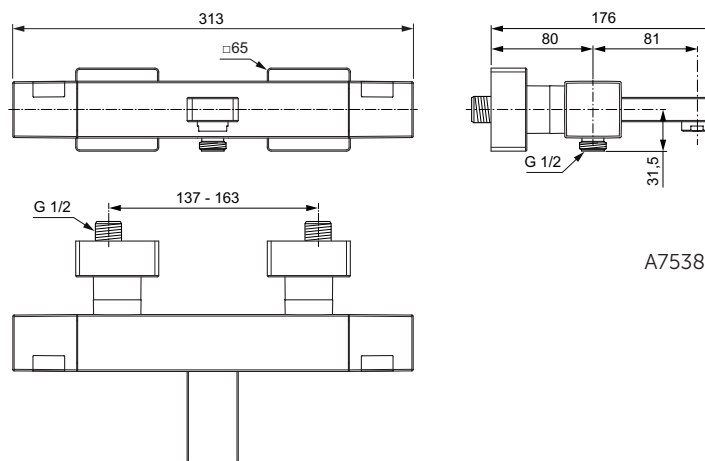
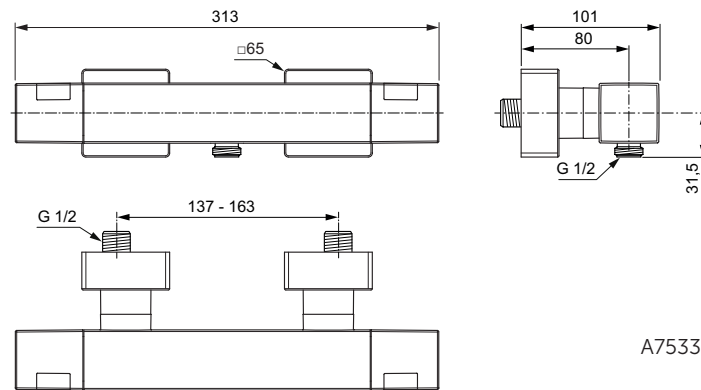
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
 Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate to adjust the water stream angle)
 Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
 Comply with EN 1111

Product

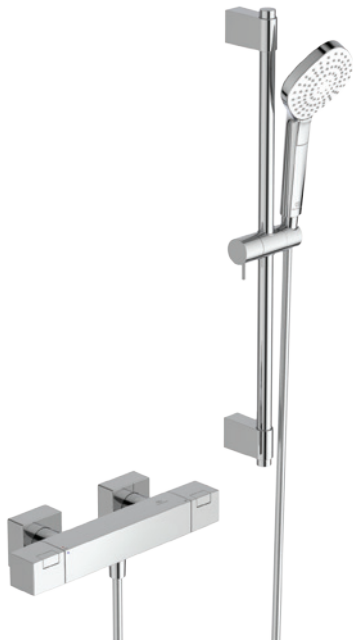
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7533AA	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7538AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
 Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Accessories: Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 115 mm, rail kit 900 mm, 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111
 - The same with rail kit 600 mm



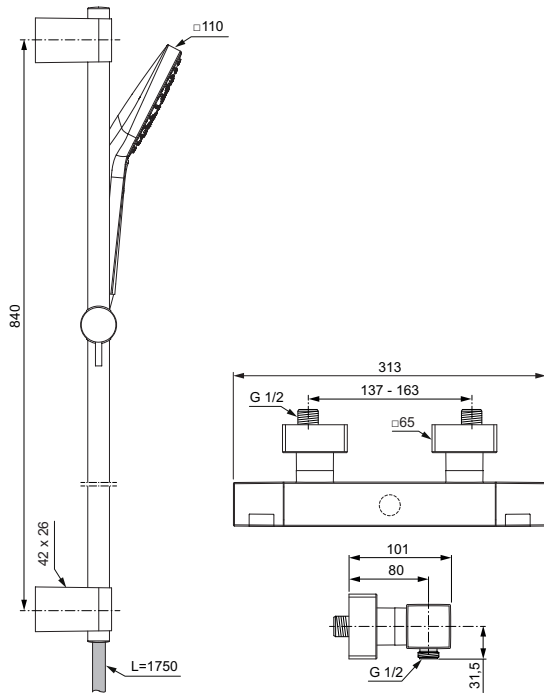
Sanitary brass

Product

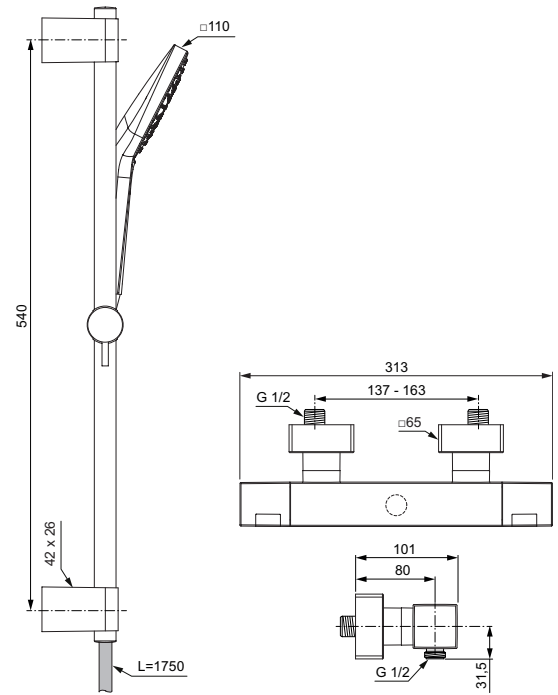
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with rail kit 900 mm	A7536AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with rail kit 600 mm	A7535AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7536



A7535



Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
 No diverter integrated
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer

Article-No. **Price/EUR**

- A6956AA
- A6956A2
- A6956A5
- A6956GN

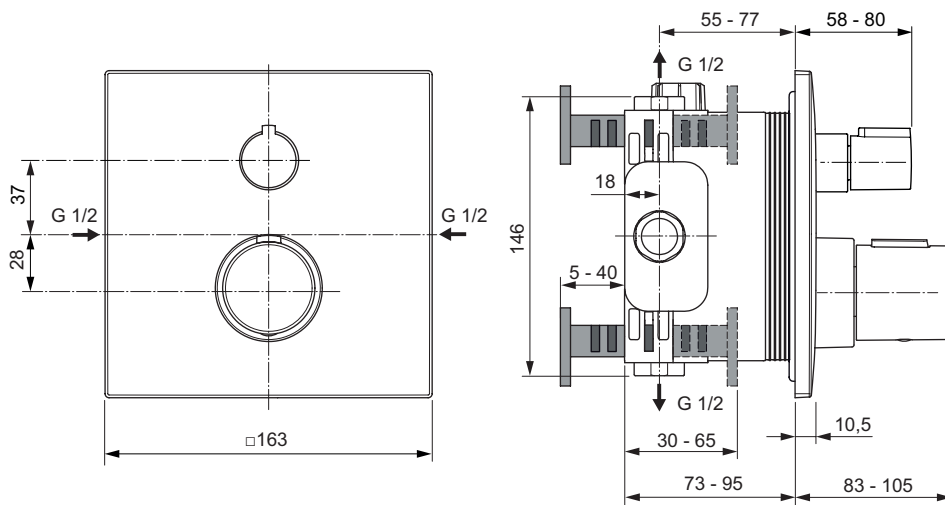
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

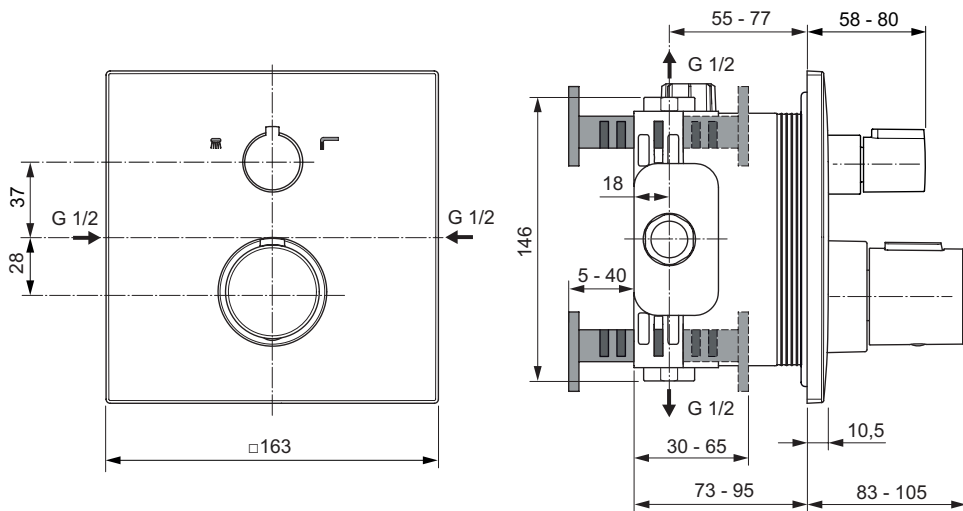
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	A7522AA	
	A7522A2	
	A7522A5	
	A7522GN	
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

Finishes

- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
 No diverter integrated
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon 163x163mm, 10,5 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

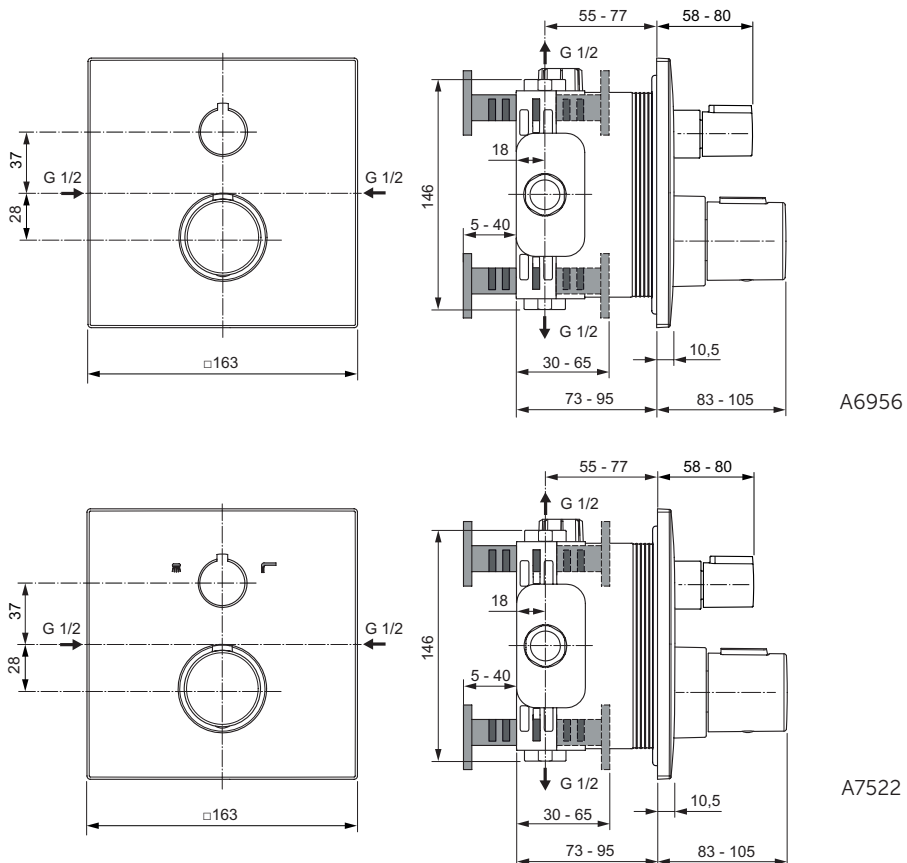
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	A6956XG	
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	A7522XG	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	----------------	--

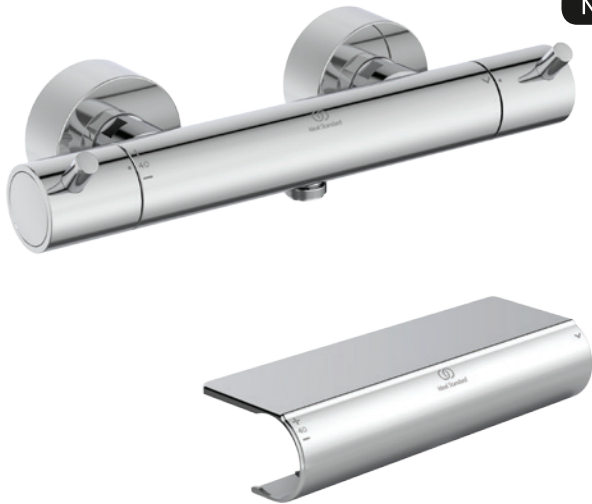
Finishes

XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass

New



Description

Ceratherm T125 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
 Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
 Pin handle function as button for 40° override
 Pin handle function as button for 50% override
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Comply with EN 1111

Available April 2022

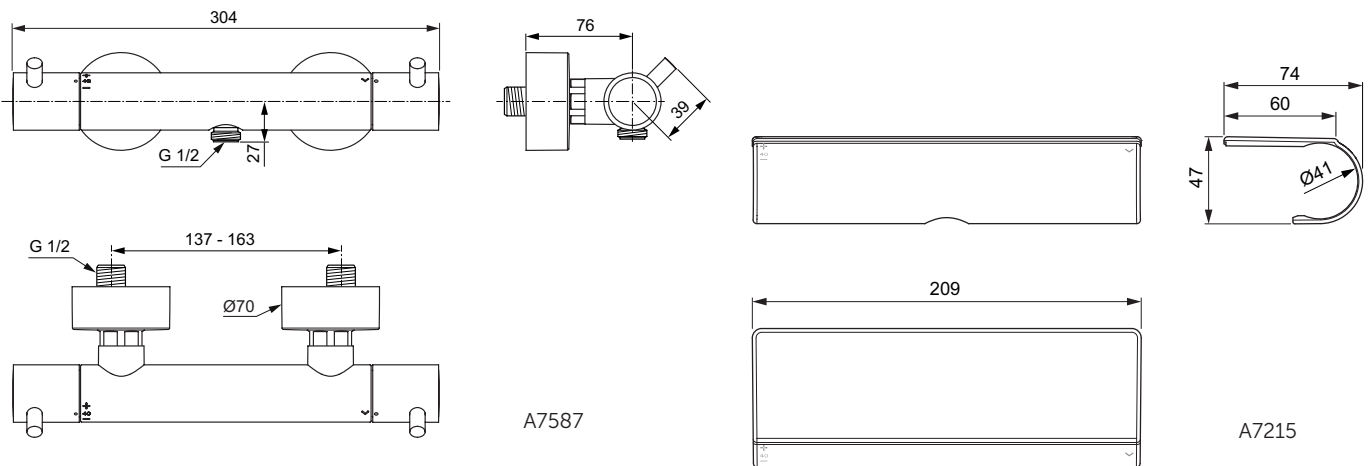
Optional equipment:
 Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T125 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7587AA	
Recommended equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

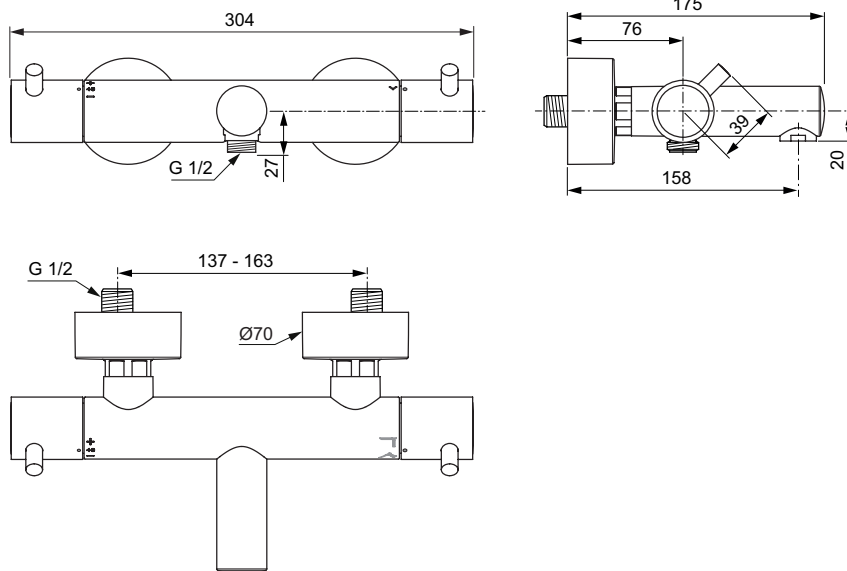
Ceratherm T125 Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
 Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Diverter integrated into the volume handle
 Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
 Pin handle function as button for 40° override
 Pin handle function as button for 50% override
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Comply with EN 1111

Available April 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T125 Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7588AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
 No diverter integrated
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Plastic escutcheon, chrome plated, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
 Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

A5813AA
A5813A2
A5813A5
A5813GN

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer

A5814AA
A5814A2
A5814A5
A5814GN

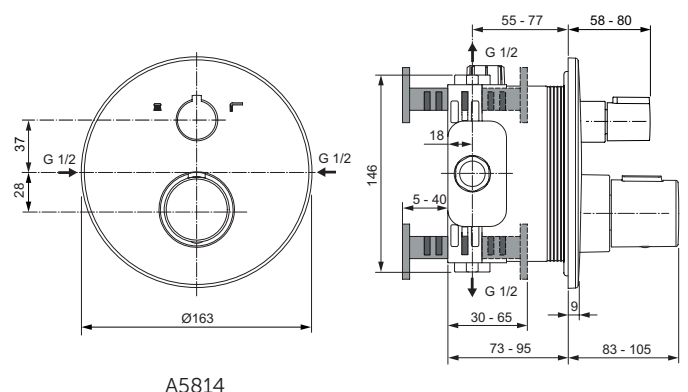
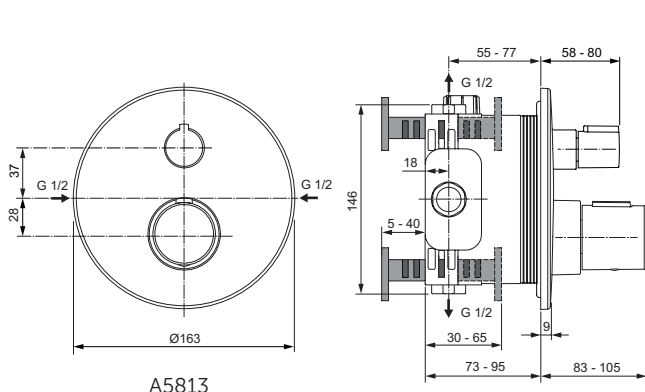
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer Kit2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
 No diverter integrated, Without accessories
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 26 l/min
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black
 Comply with EN1111

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual bath/ shower mixer Kit2 (external part)
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

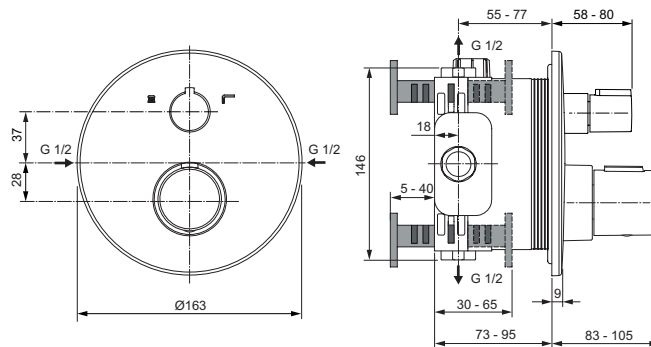
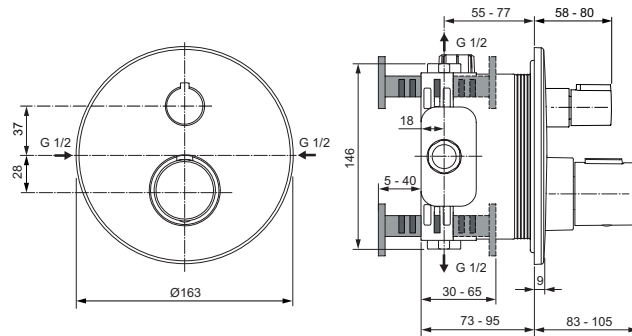
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	A5813XG	
Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual bath/ shower mixer	A5814XG	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	----------------	--

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

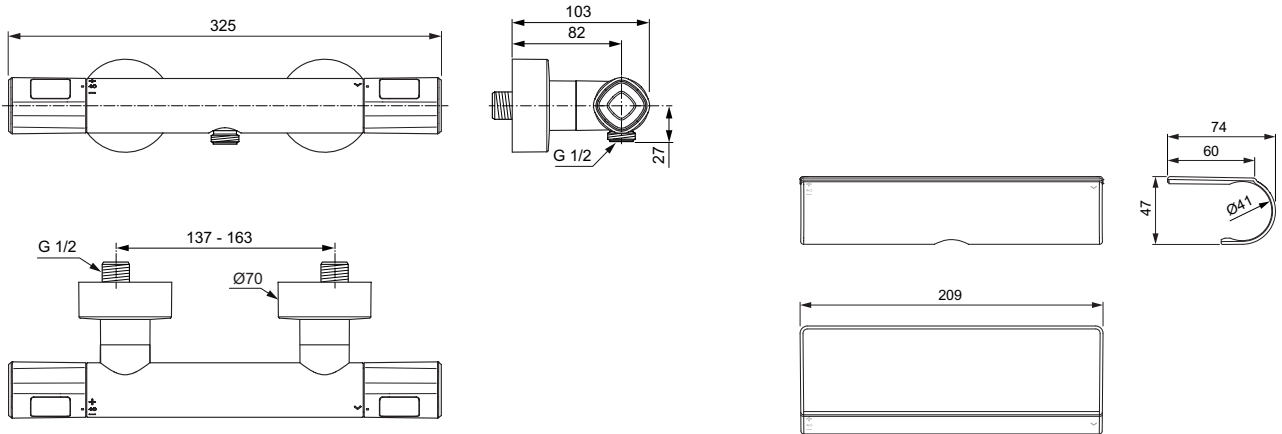


Sanitary brass

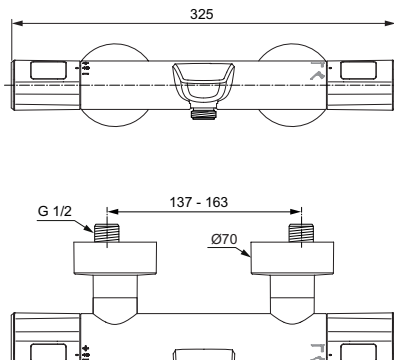
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7229AA	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7238AA	
Recommended equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	

Finishes

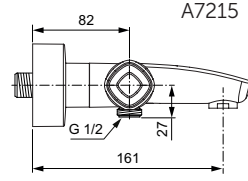
AA Chrome



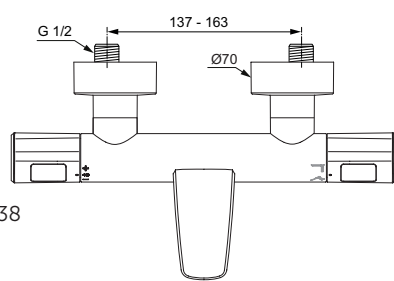
A7229



A7215



A7238





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures



Product

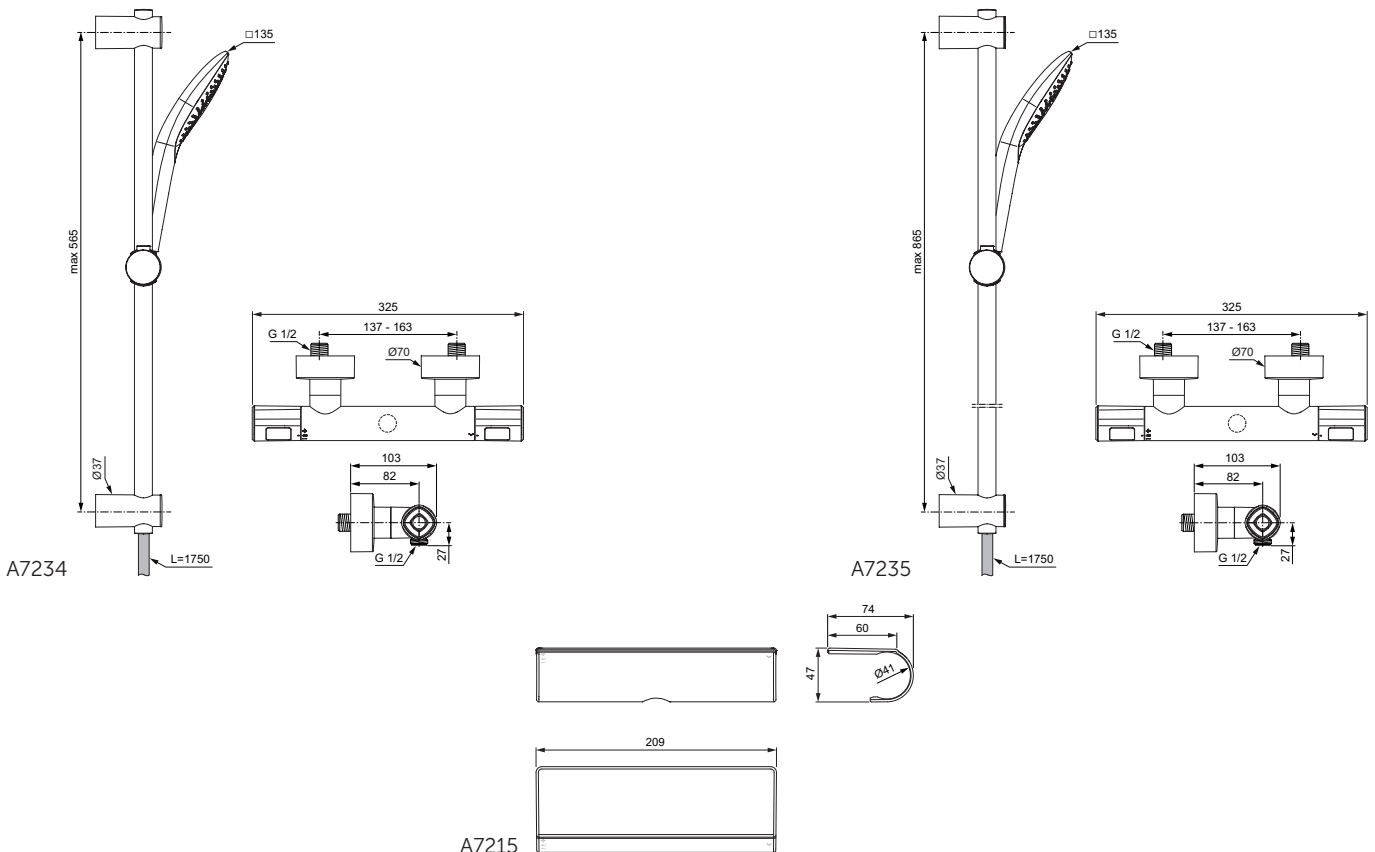
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7234AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7235AA	

Recommended equipment

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Option:
 - Shower exposed thermostatic mixer with shelf

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

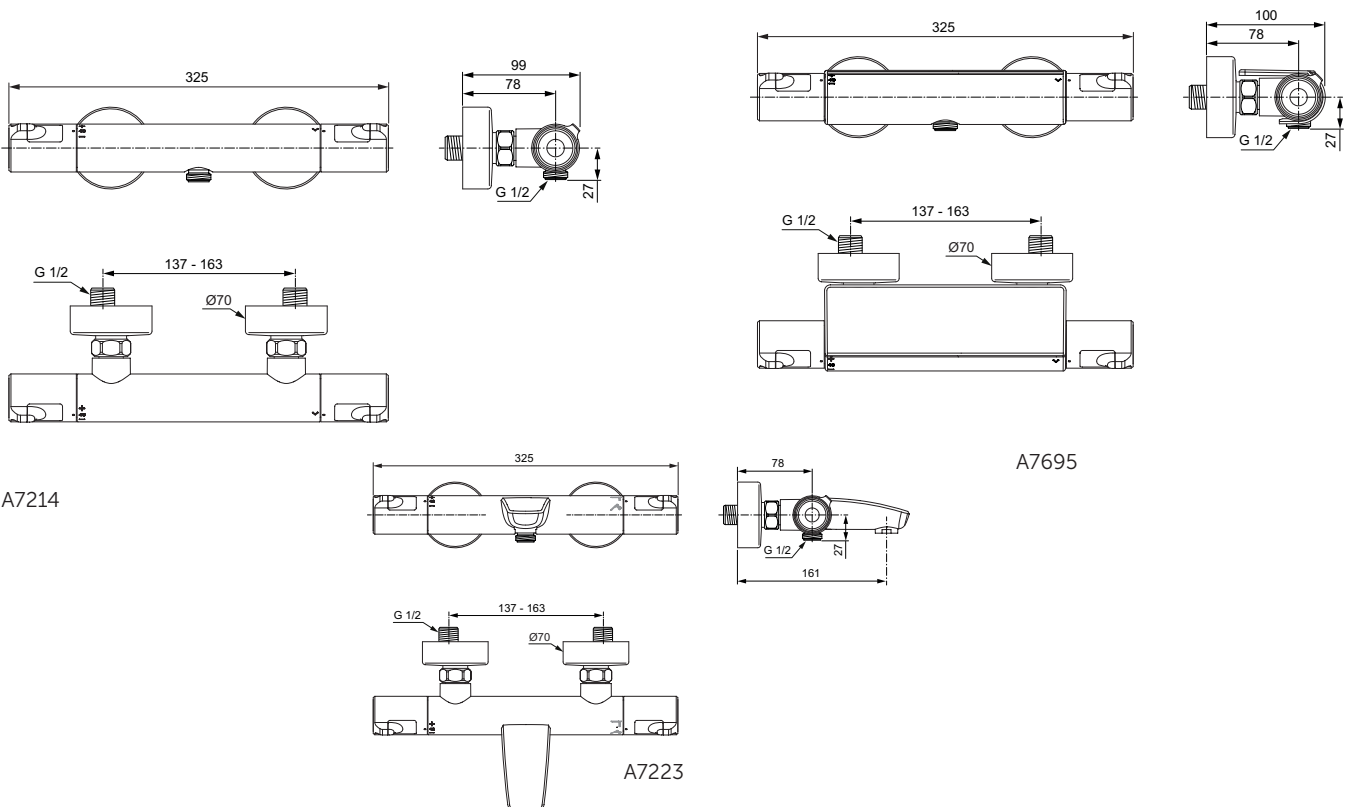
Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Diverter integrated into the body - 180° operation
 Perlator aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7214AA	
Shower exposed thermostatic mixer with shelf	A7695AA	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7223AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures



Product

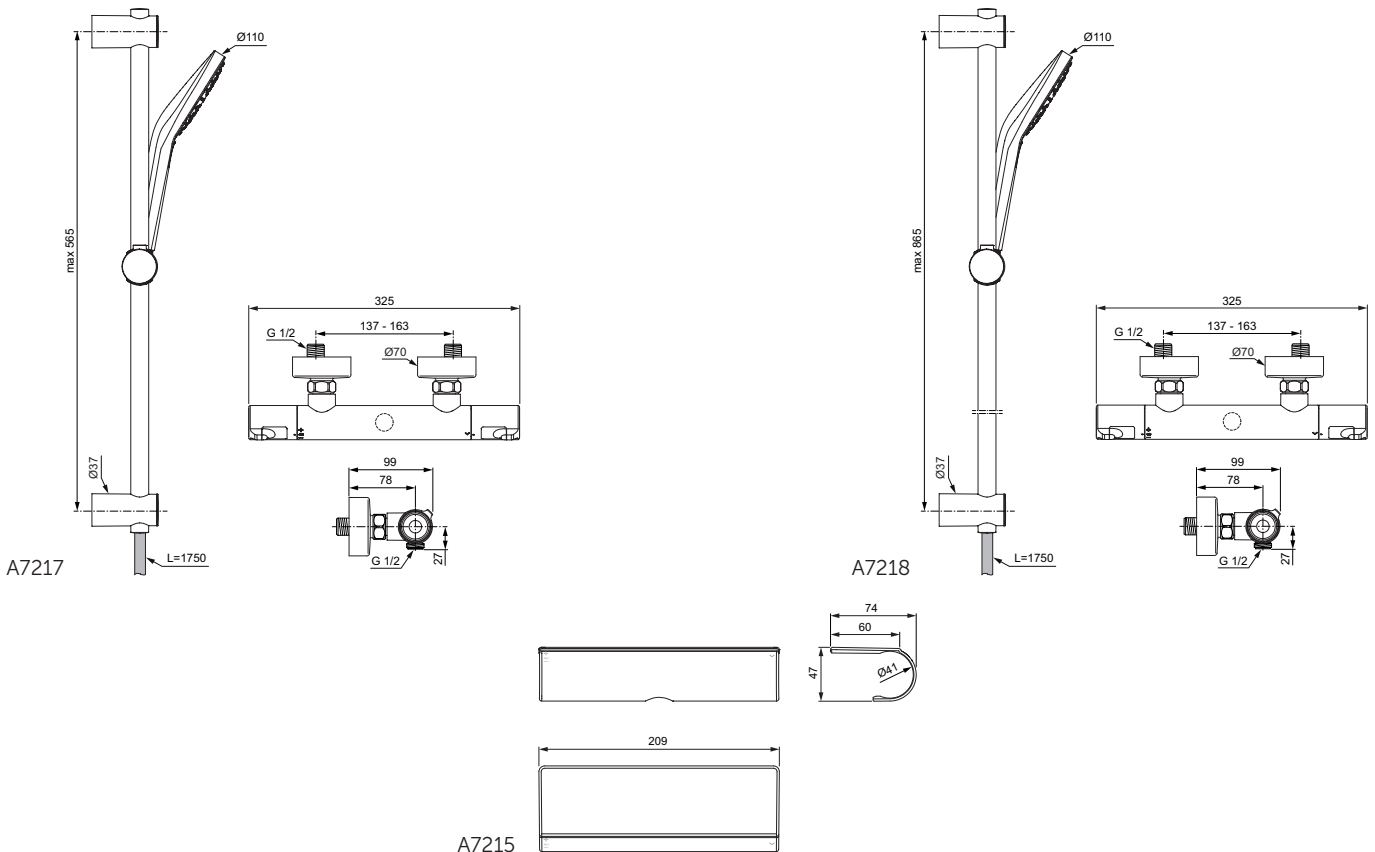
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7217AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7218AA	

Recommended equipment

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	
--	----------------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

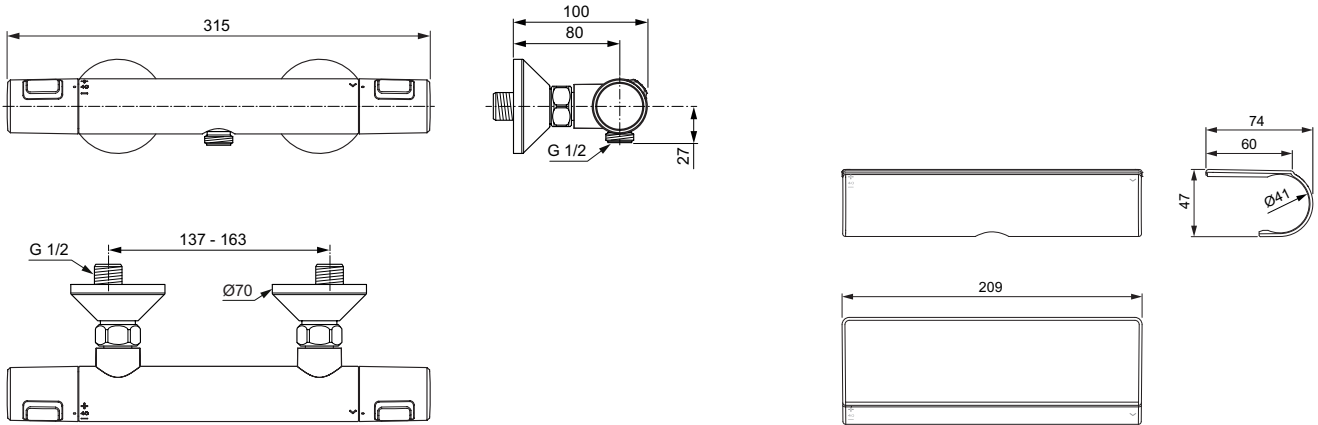
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow®Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Automatic diverter through the bath spout
 Perlator aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7201AA	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7206AA	
Recommended equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	

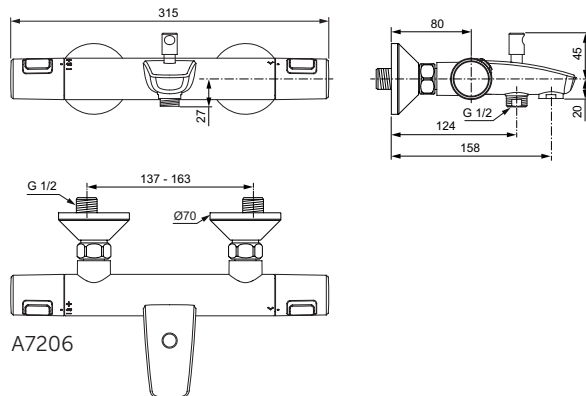
Finishes

AA Chrome



A7201

A7215



A7206



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN 1111

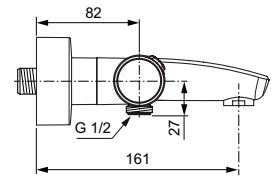
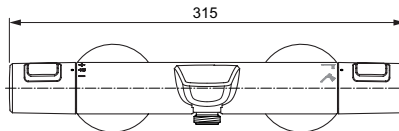
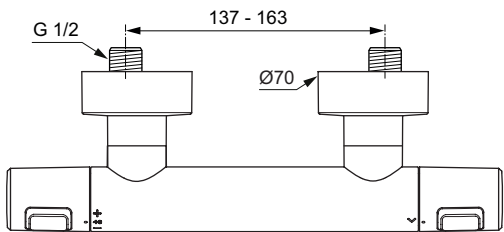
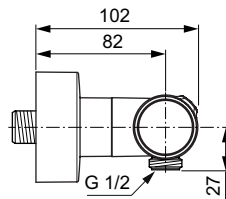
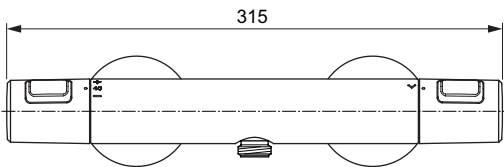
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Diverter integrated into the body- 180° operation
 Perlator aerator
 Non return valve
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN 1111

Product

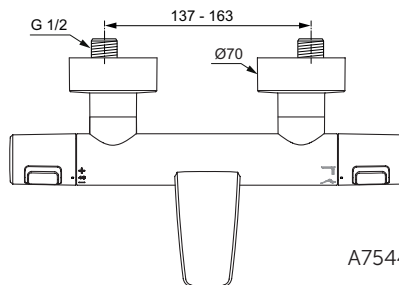
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7201XG	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7544XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A7201



A7544

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1250 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures



Sanitary brass

Product

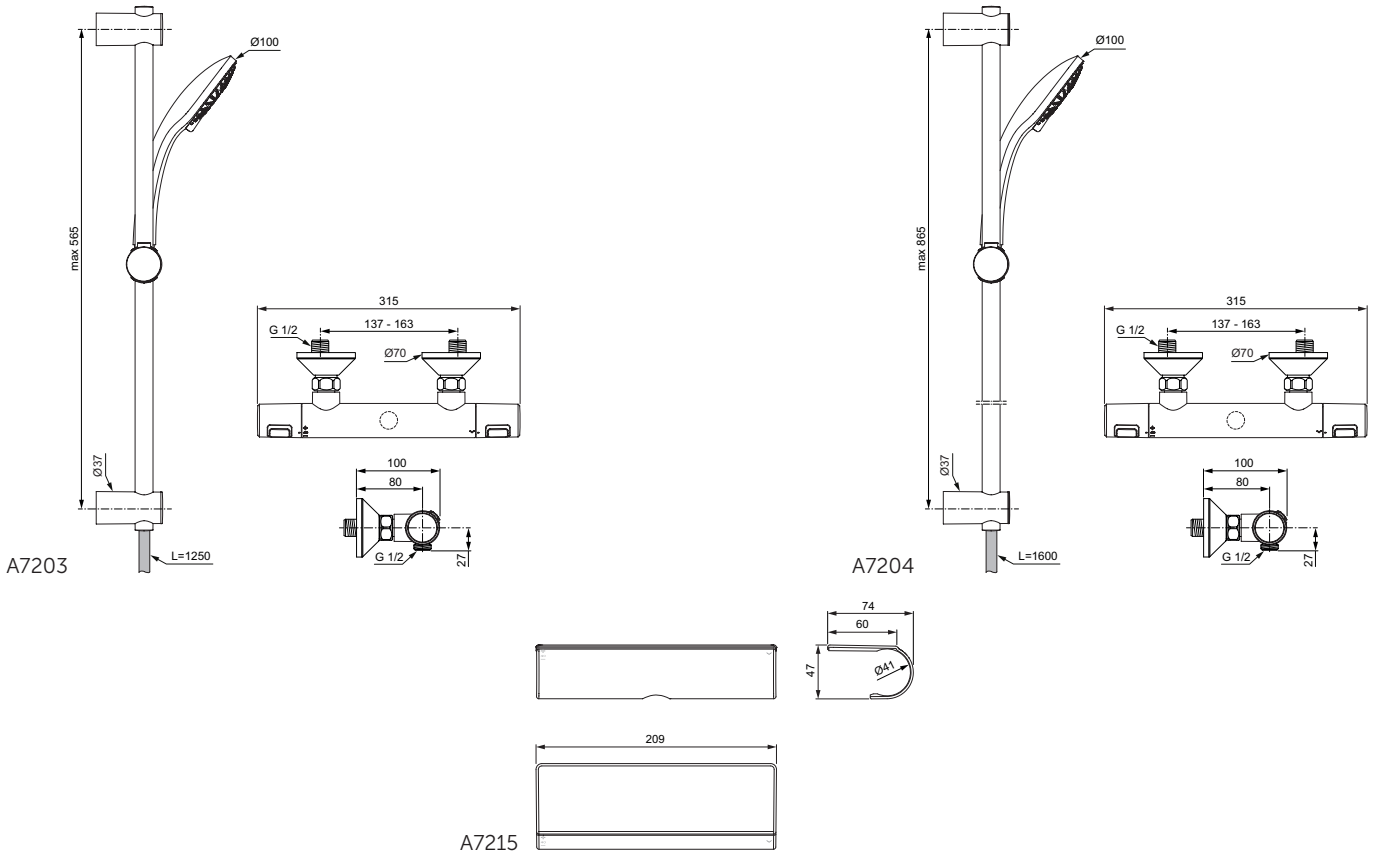
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7203AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7204AA	

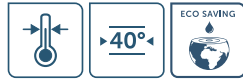
Recommended equipment

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
No diverter integrated
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
With integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1 (A1000NU)

Product

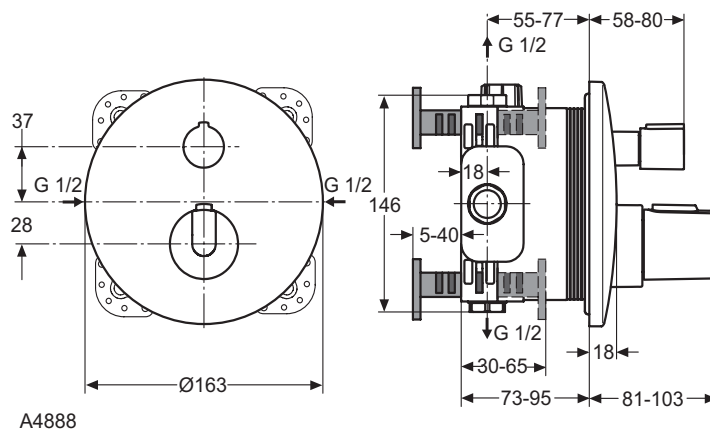
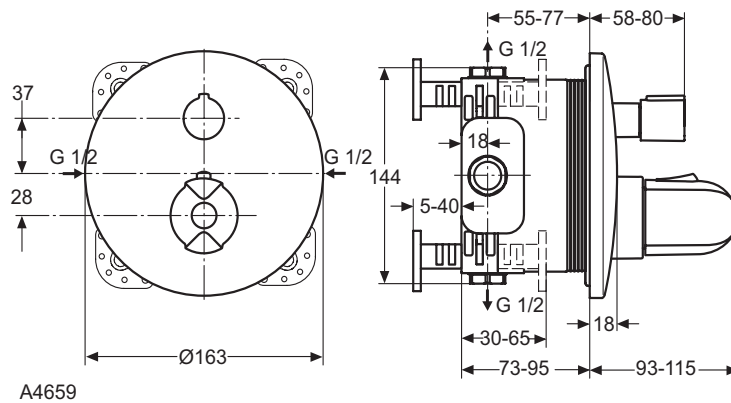
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer, external part	A4659AA	
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer, external part	A4888AA	

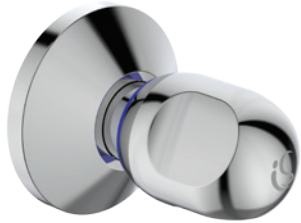
Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Alpha New built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon, chrome
Plastic handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with:
- BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
- BC462NU Kit 1, G3/4" (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

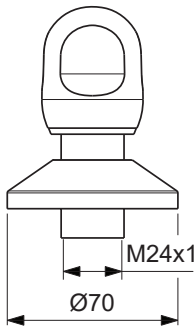
Ceratherm 100 New built-in valve diverter
On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with:
- A2391NU Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (See Section Built-in parts)

Sanitary brass

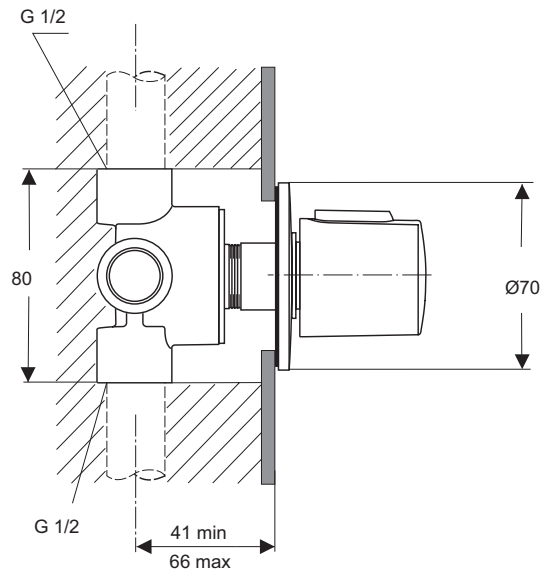
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Alpha New Built-in stop valve, external part	BC463AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Built-in valve diverter, external part	A4657AA	
Necessary equipment		
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing	BC461NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G3/4, rubber sealing	BC462NU	
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	

Finishes

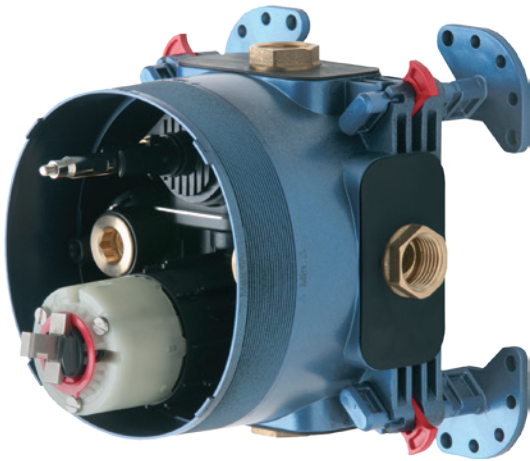
AA Chrome



BC463



A4657



Description

EASY BOX
 Easy Box Kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device
 G1/2" connection thread

Product

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1

Article-No.

A1000NU

Price/EUR

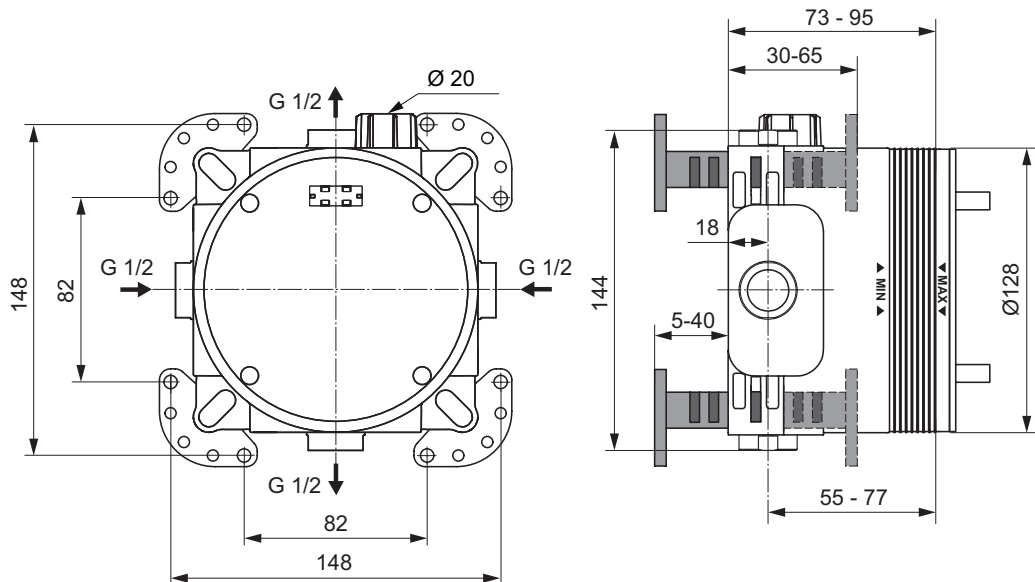
Recommended equipment

Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance)

A960704NU

Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance)

A962476NU



Sanitary brass

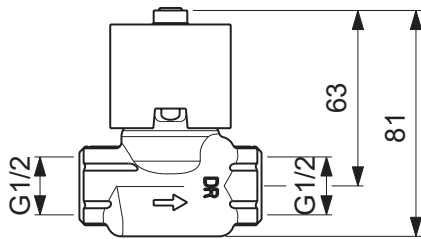


Description

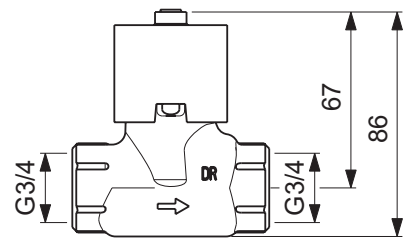
- Alpha New built-in stop valve - Kit 1
- Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve G1/2, rubber sealing
- Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve G3/4, rubber sealing

Sanitary brass

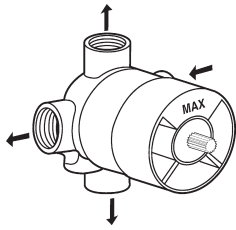
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing	BC461NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G3/4, rubber sealing	BC462NU	



BC461

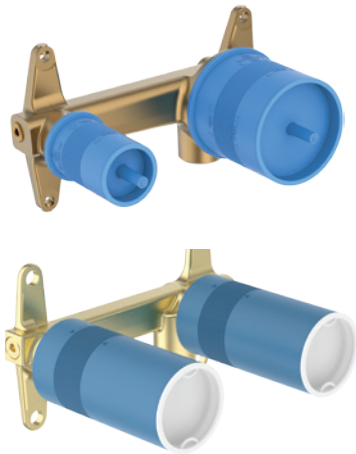


BC462



Description

Multiway diverter
 Built-in Kit 1 version
 A2391NU Kit 1 G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets



Kit 1 (internal part) for basin mixers for built-in installation

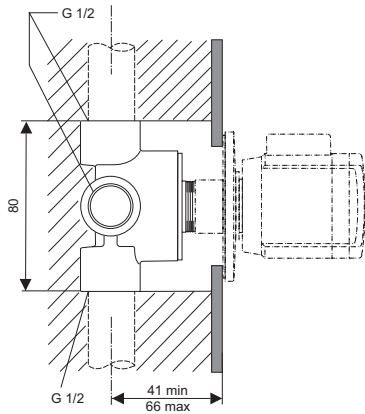
Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A1313NU	

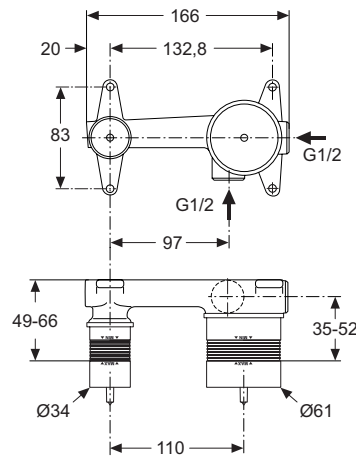
Recommended equipment

Extension Kit for multiway diverter (max 20 mm distance)	A963554NU	
--	-----------	--

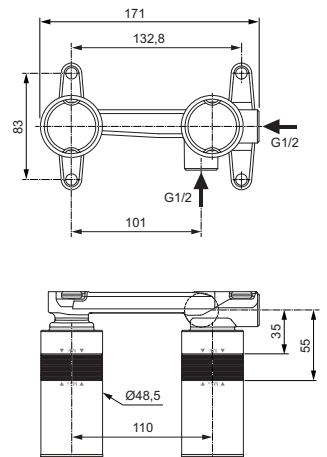
Sanitary brass



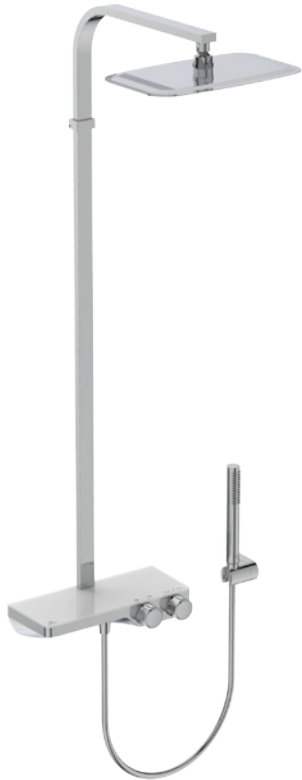
A2391



A5948



A1313



New

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
 Temperature override feature at 40°C
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
 Eco stop at half flow
 Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
 Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
 Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Cool body technology

Metal shower head 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 Metal stick hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator
 Riser pipe - rectangular
 Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
 Angle adjustable wall bracket for hand shower hanging
 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

Showers

Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

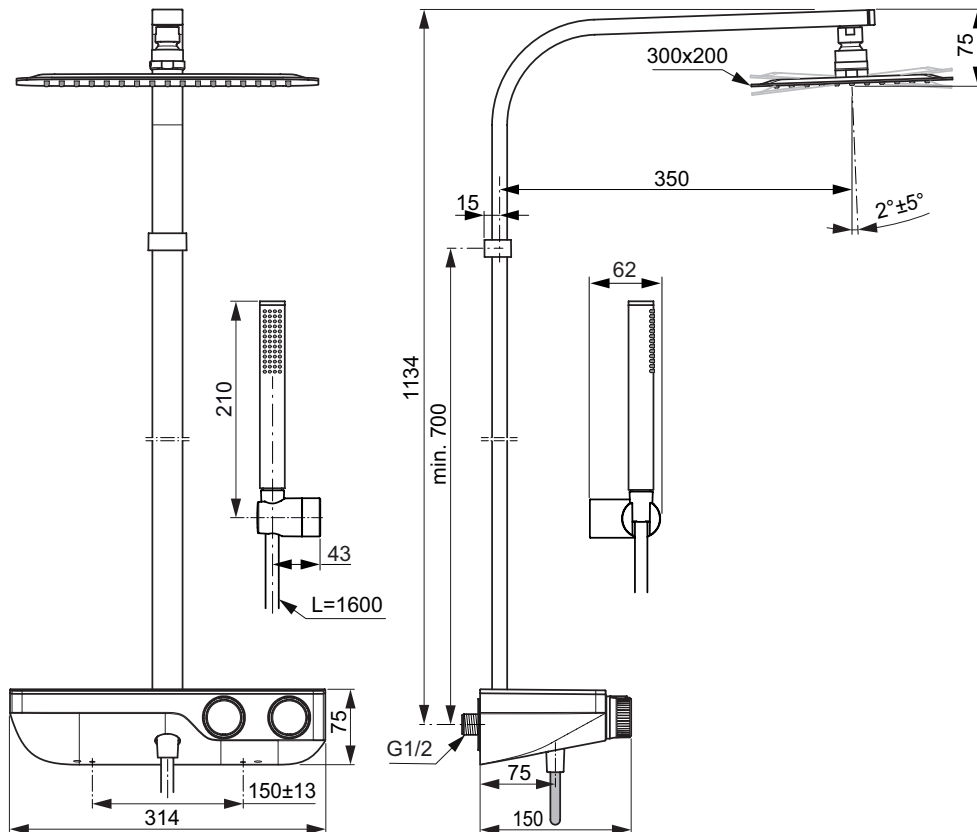
Article-No.

A7332AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





New

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
 Temperature override feature at 40°C
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
 Eco stop at half flow
 Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
 Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
 Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Cool body technology

Metal shower head 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 Idealrain Evo Jet hand shower 125 mm with 8l/min flow regulator
 Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower
 Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
 Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swiveling
 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200

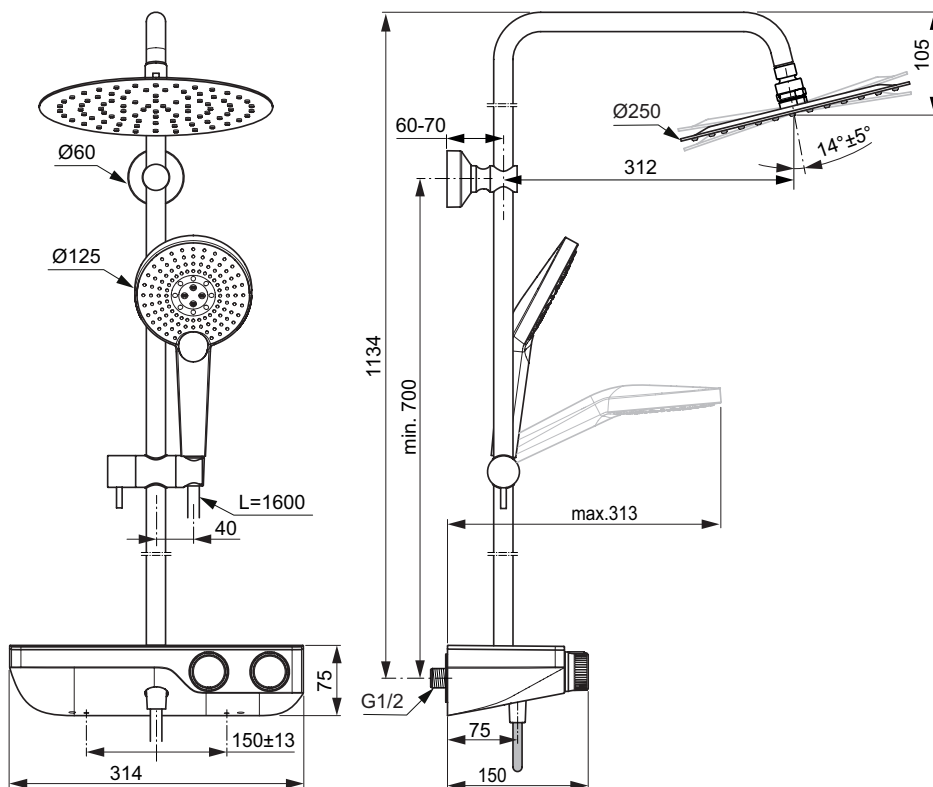
Article-No.

A7331AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 - Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
 Metal temperature control handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
 Cool body technology
 Check valves for both inlets
 Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
 - Metal shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 115 mm with 8l/min flow regulator
 - Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

A7540AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

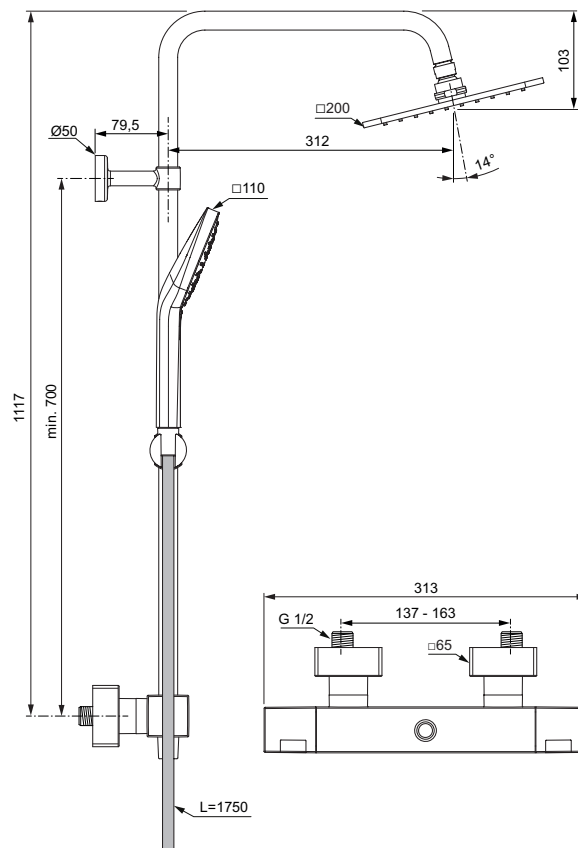
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



New



Description

Ceratherm T125 shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
 Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
 Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
 Pin handle function as button for 40° override
 Pin handle function as button for 50% override
 Cool body technology
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
 Check valves for both inlets
 Integrated body diverter, 180° operation

Metal shower head 300 mm round, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 Swivelling top arm for shower head
 1-functional stick hand shower
 Wall bracket allowing adjustable distance to wall: min.78-88 mm
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Available April 2022

Optional equipment:

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed (accessory)
 Riser rail extension 150 mm
 Riser rail extension 300 mm

Product

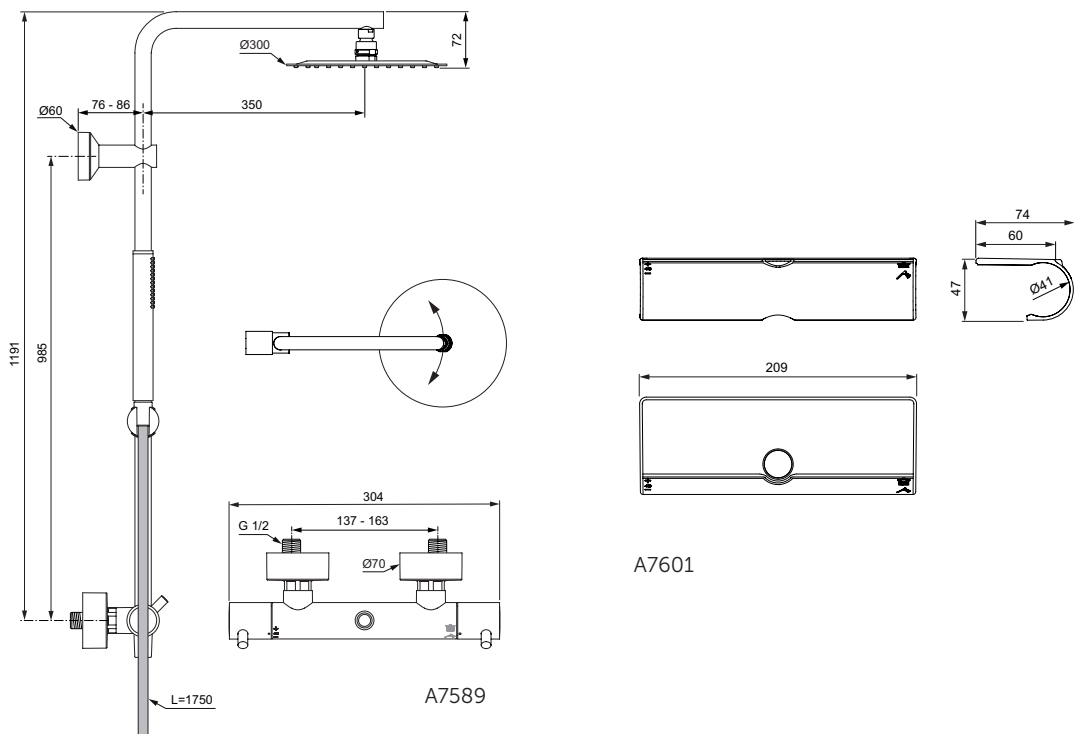
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T125 shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	A7589AA	
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	A7601AA	

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option

- Ceratherm T100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
- Exposed model, standard S-connectors
- FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Shower head made of polished stainless steel 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 134 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

Options:
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



Product

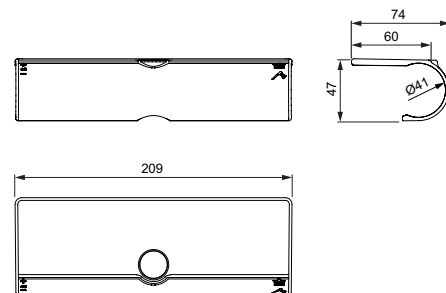
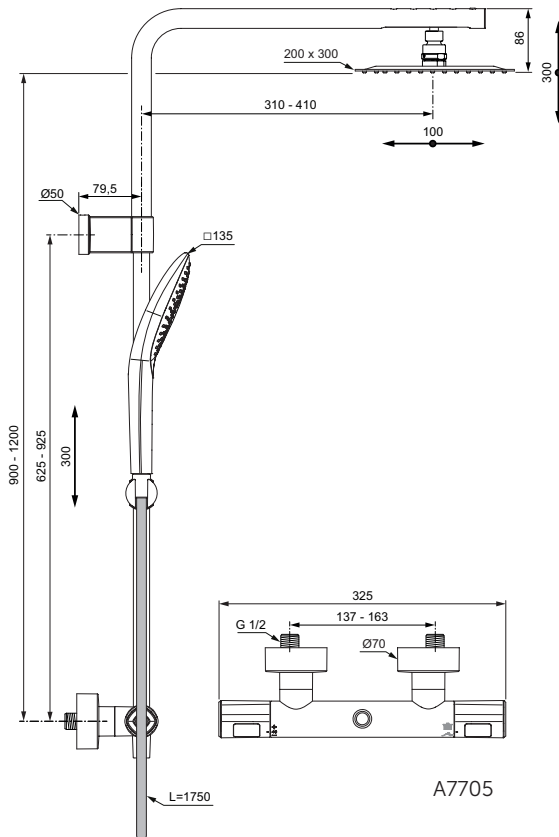
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Article-No. **Price/EUR**

A7705AA
A7601AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601

A7705

Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower
 - Ceratherm T100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Shower head made of metal, 200x200 mm square, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Options:
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
 Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

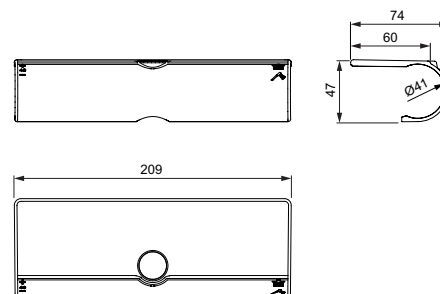
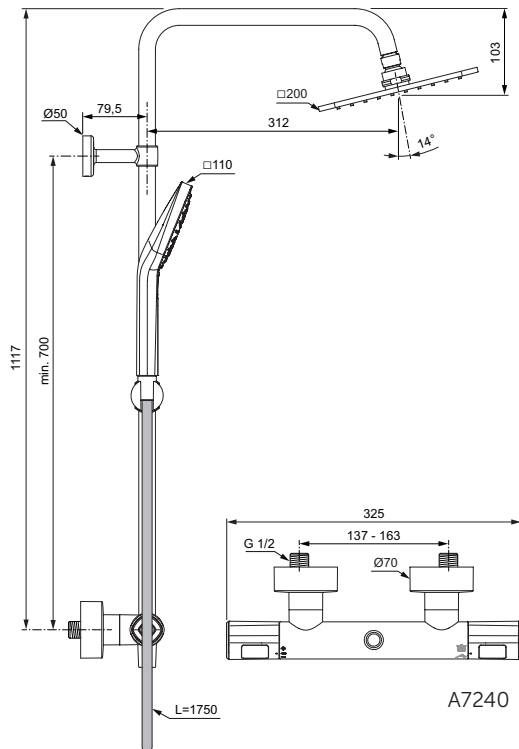
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower	A7240AA	
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	A7601AA	

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601



New

Description

Ceratherm T100 Shower kit system with exposed B/S thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option
 Ceratherm T100 exposed bath/ shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Adjustable hot limit stop equipped to the cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
 Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
 Riser rail height: adjustable during the installation up to 300 mm
 Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
 Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
 Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Metal shower head 200x300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 Idealrain EvoJet diamond hand spray (135 mm 3F) with 8l/min flow regulator
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Neutral packaging IS logo
 Comply with EN 1111

Available May 2022

Showers

Product

Ceratherm T100 Shower kit system with exposed B/S thermostatic mixer

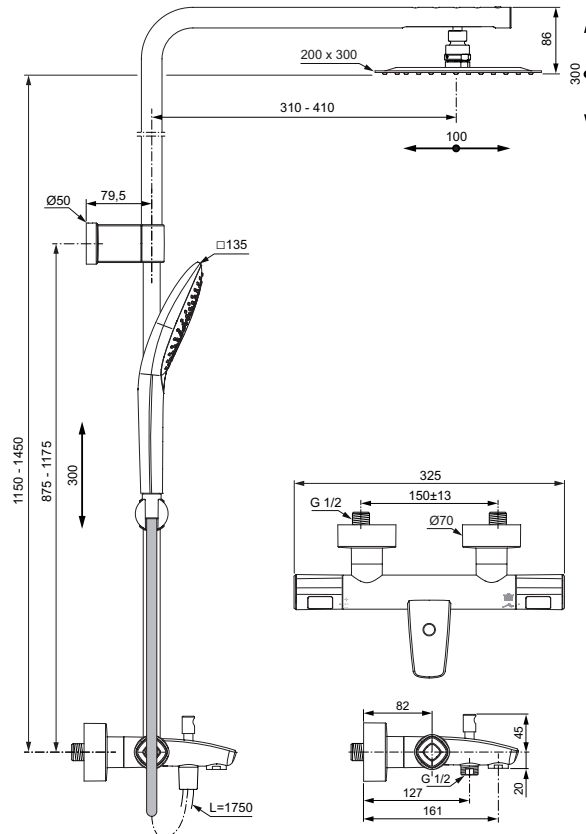
Article-No.

A7591AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Shower head made of polished stainless steel Ø250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Round handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator
 - Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
 - Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
 - Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Options:
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

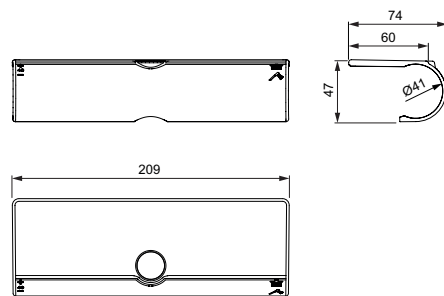
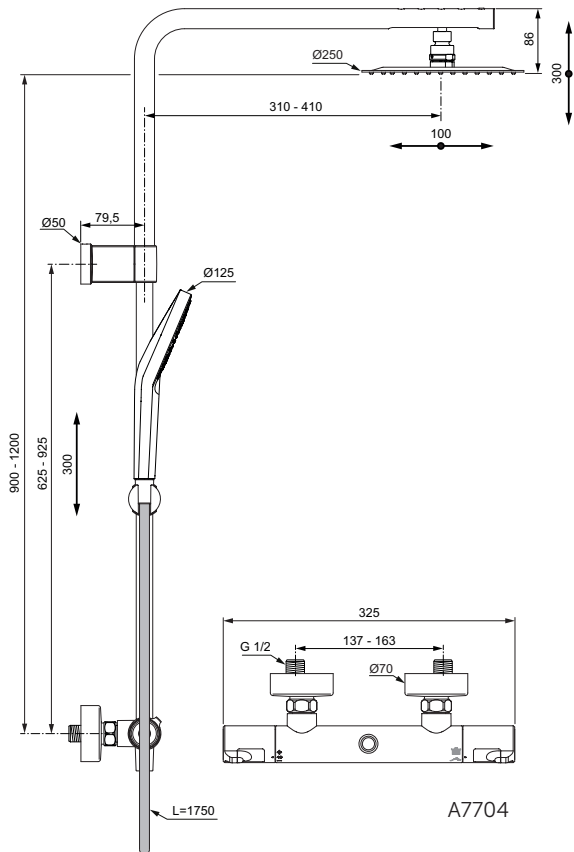


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option	A7704AA	
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	A7601AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601

Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Metal shower head Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Options:

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
 Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Article-No. **Price/EUR**

A7225AA

A7601AA

Recommended equipment

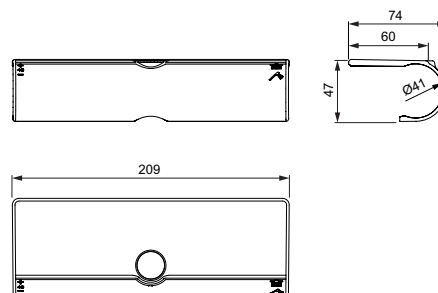
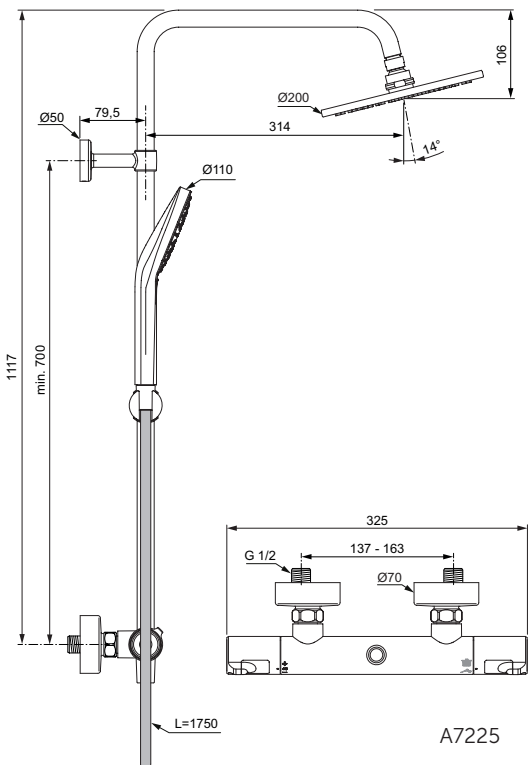
Riser rail extension 300 mm
 Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861380AA

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601

Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf
 - Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Plastic wrap over shelf accessory - Chrome plated
 - Metal shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Recommended equipment

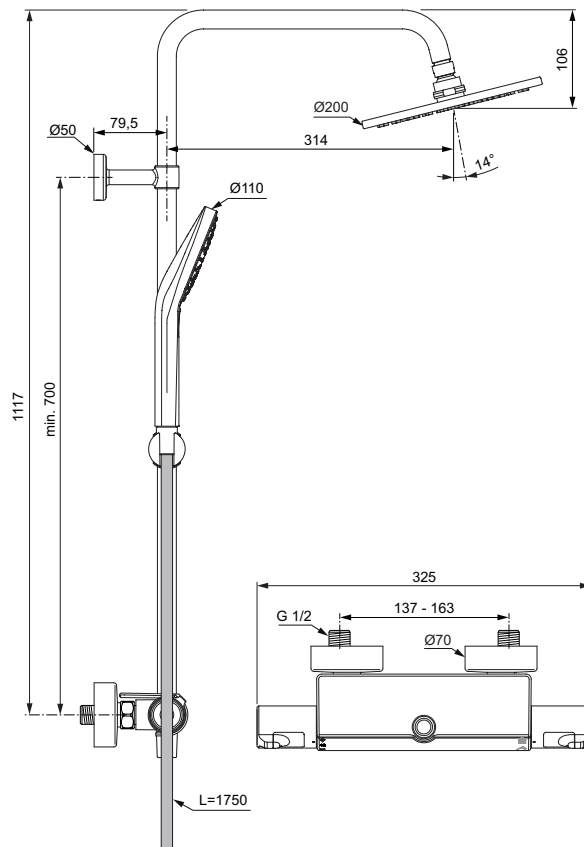
Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
 Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf	A7230AA	
Recommended equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



New

Description

Ceratherm T50 Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Shower head made of metal, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 "110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator"
 Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 1750mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Options:
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm
 Riser rail extension 300 mm



Showers

Product

Ceratherm T50 Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Article-No.

A7565AA
 A7601AA

Price/EUR

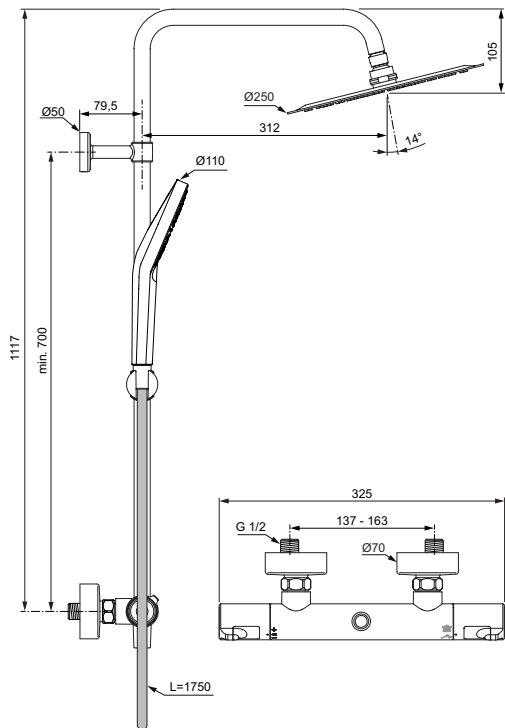
Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm
 Riser rail extension 300 mm

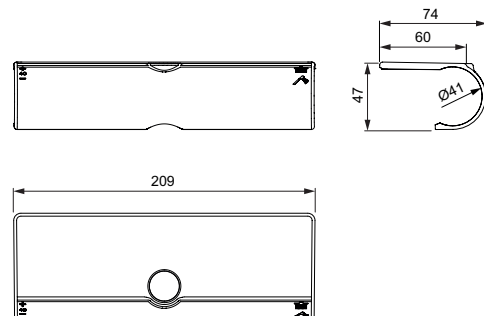
A861379AA
 A861380AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7565



A7601



Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer

Exposed model, standard S-connectors

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter

- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator

- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function

- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed

- 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

Options:

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



Product

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Article-No.

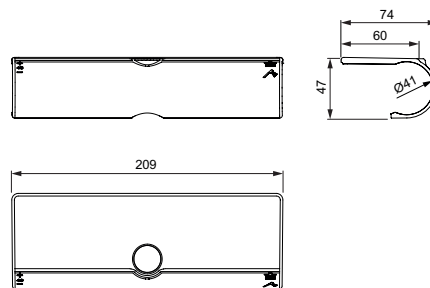
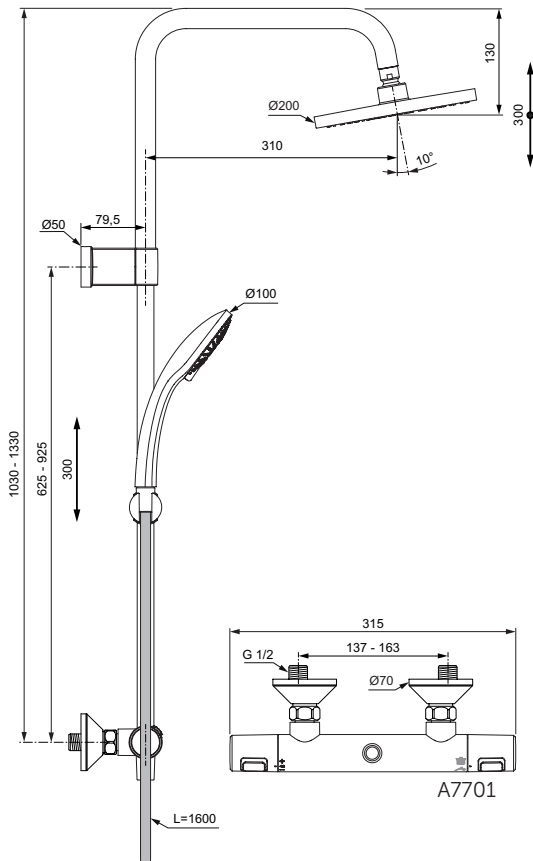
Price/EUR

A7701AA

A7601AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601



Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer

Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter

- 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow regulator

- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function

- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed

- 1750 mm shower hose Idealflex

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN 1111



Product

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

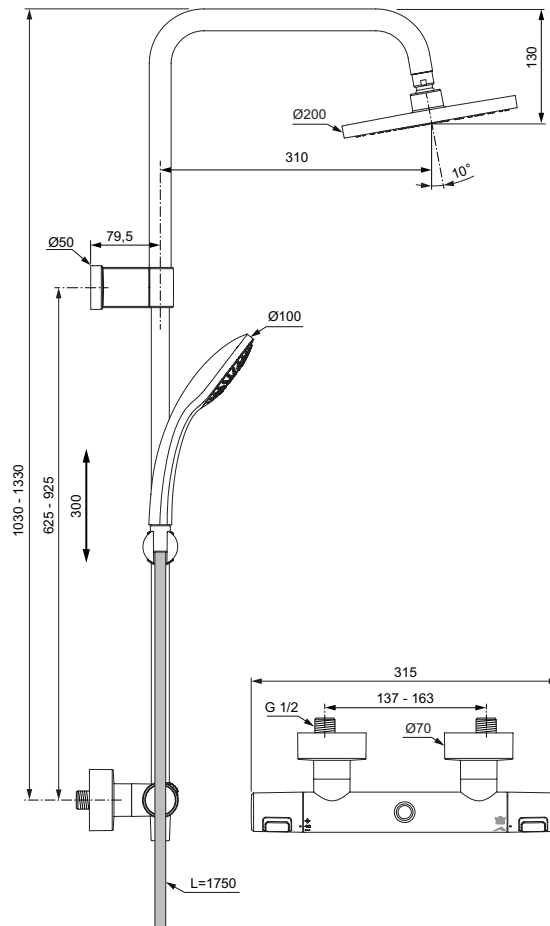
Article-No.

A7546XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Comply with EN 1111

Options:
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
 Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

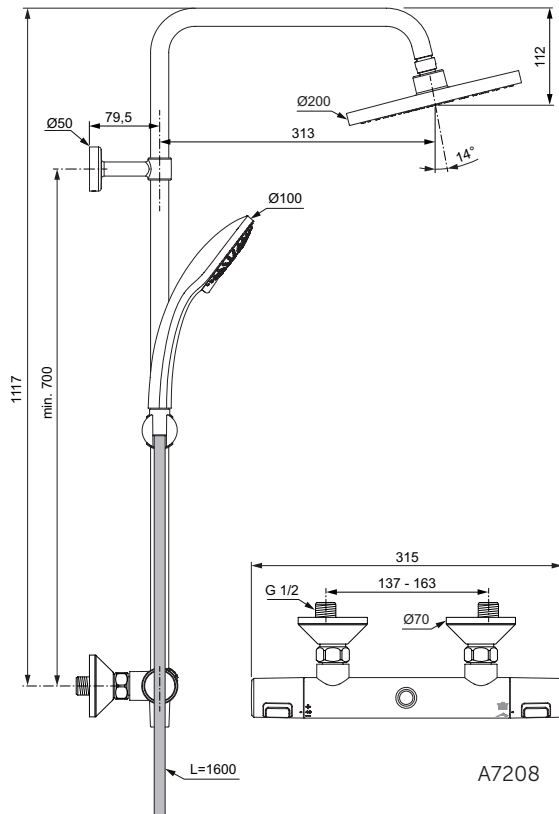
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	A7208AA	
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	A7601AA	

Recommended equipment

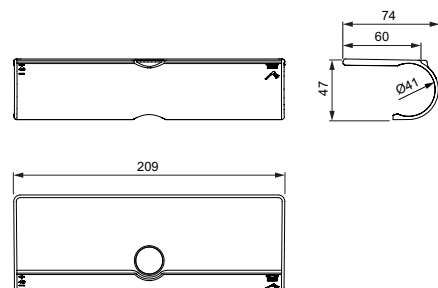
Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7208



A7601



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - Idealrain 1F-100 mm hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - 1750 mm shower hose
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN 1111



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

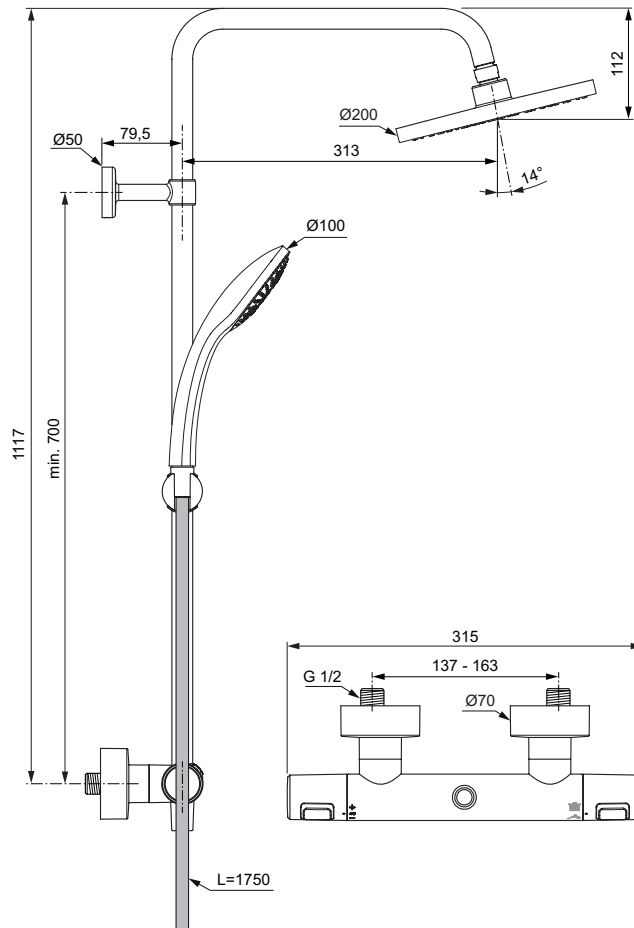
Article-No.

A7545XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 - Metal shower head Ø300 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - Stick hand shower
 - 1750 mm shower hose
 - Metal fixed wall bracket
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN 1111



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

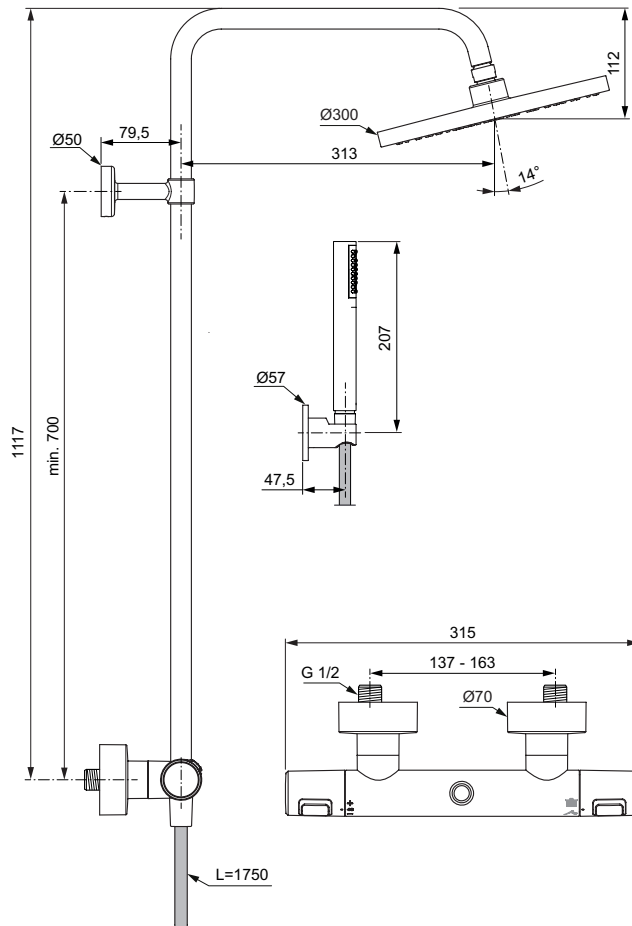
Article-No.

BC748XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



New

Description

Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer
 Ceratherm T25 exposed bath/ shower thermostatic mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
 Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Shower head made of plastic, Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 Neutral packaging IS logo
 Comply with EN 1111

Note: for installation with bathtub (recommended distance: 75 cm from the floor)

Available May 2022

Showers

Product

Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer

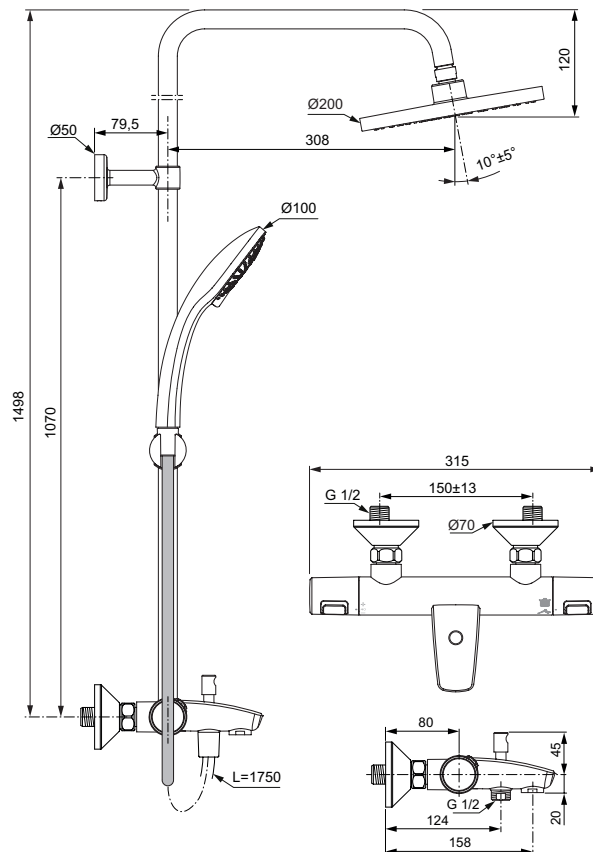
Article-No.

A7590AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Built-in application:

2-way ceramic diverter in brass body

3-functional hand shower 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor

Hand shower holder

Ultra slim shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor

1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider

Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)

Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket

Chrome finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm

Product

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Article-No.

A5834AA

Price/EUR

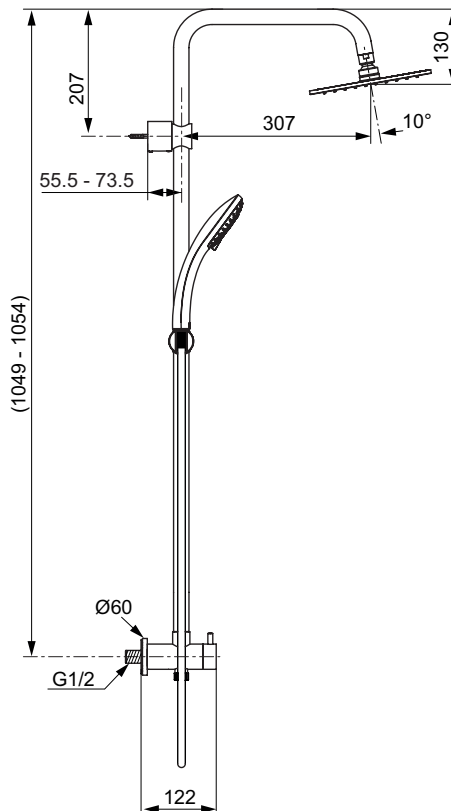
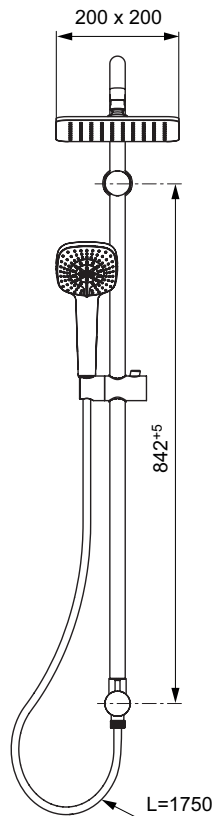
Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





product design award

2013



Description

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)
 Shower system: Without fitting
 2-way ceramic diverter in brass body
 Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
 3-functional hand shower, 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor
 Ultra slim shower head, 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor
 Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
 1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 0.5 m Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)
 Chrome finish



Product

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

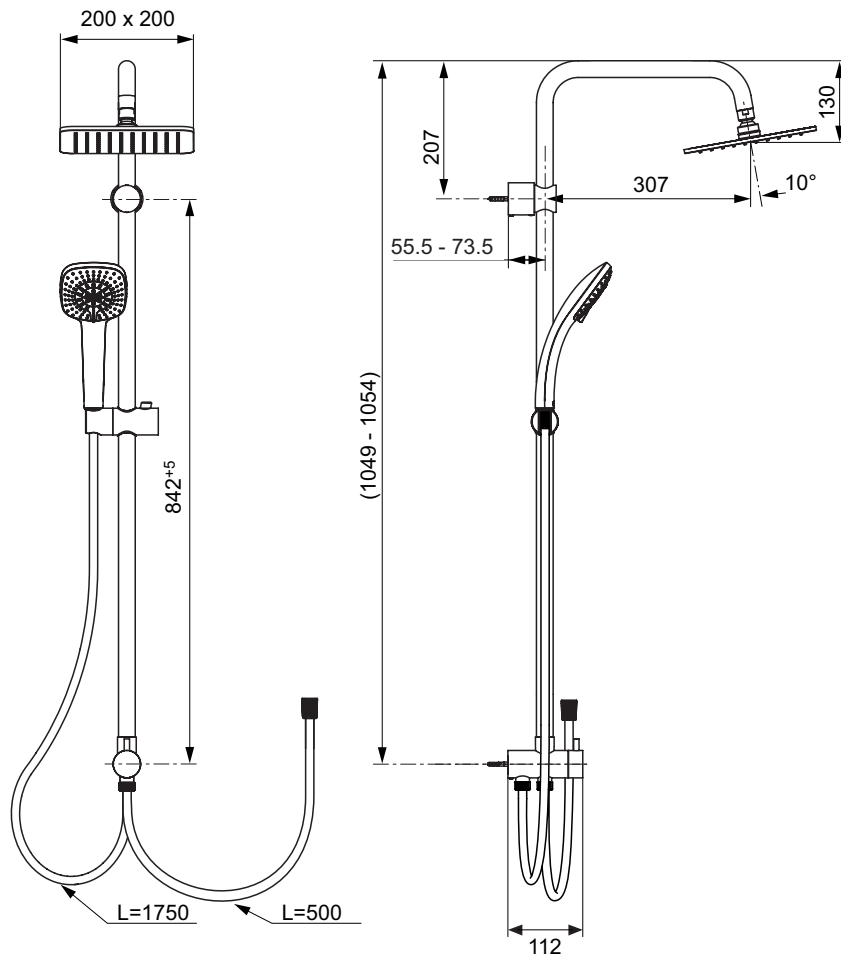
Article-No.

Price/EUR

A5862AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



New

Description

Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
 Shower system:
 Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
 Adjustable solid wall bracket
 Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
 3 function handspray
 Handspray head size 80 mm
 8 l/min flow restrictor
 Plastic shower head size Ø 200 mm
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
 1750 mm metal double clenched shower hose
 0.5 m Idealflex hose (connection to fitting)



Product

Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

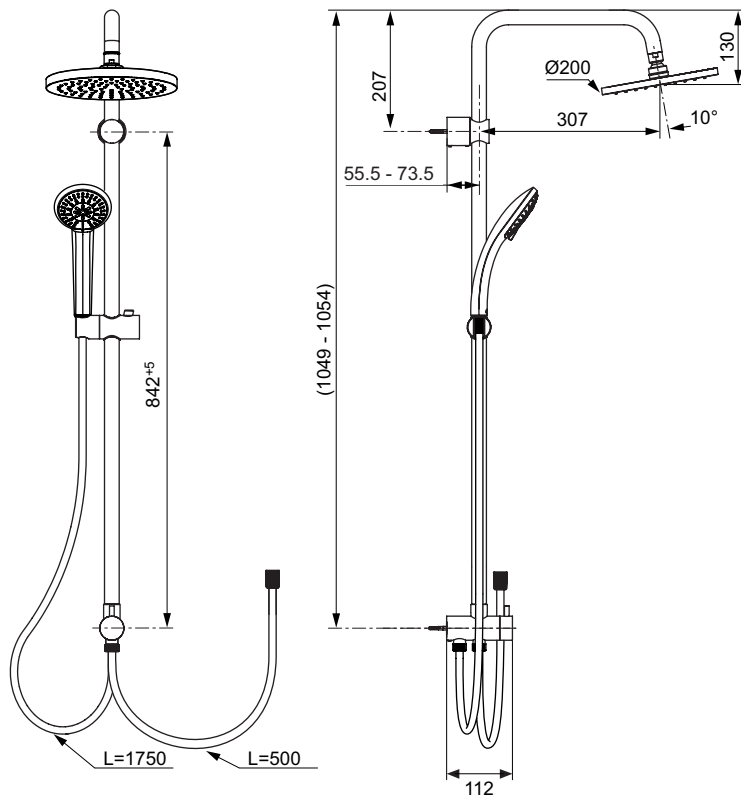
Article-No.

A6281AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting
 2-way ceramic diverter to switch between the outlets
 One piece riser rail 21 mm diameter
 Idealrain 1F-100mm hand spray, flow limiter 8l/min
 Shower head ABS, size Ø 200 mm
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
 800 mm Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black



Product

Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting

Article-No.

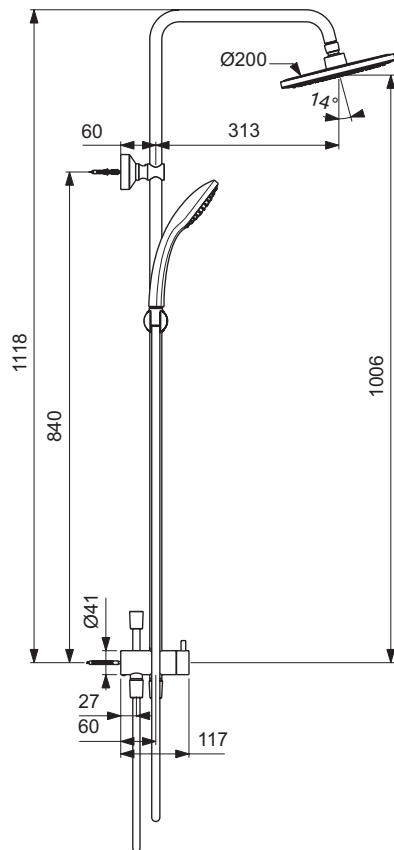
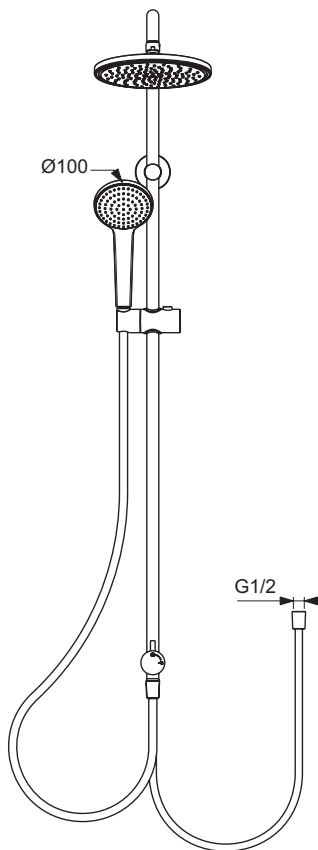
BC747XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black

Showers





Description

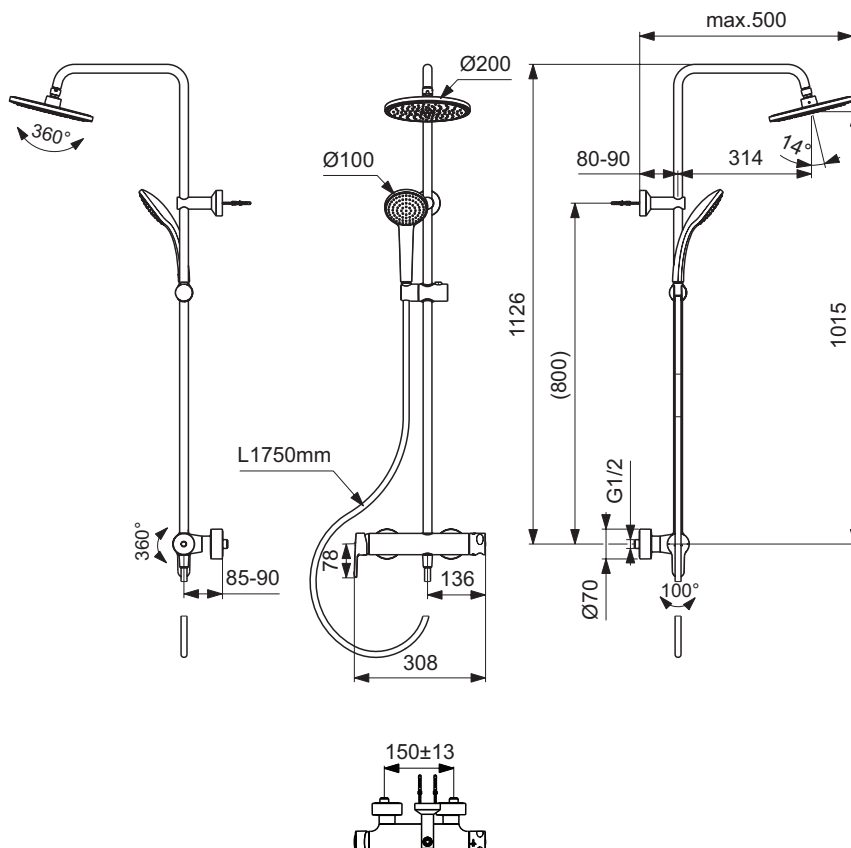
Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter
 Casted shower body
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Connection with hidden nuts
 S-connectors with noise reducers
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 2-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360 degrees rotation
 Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 12 l/min flow limiter
 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
 1750 mm shower hose
 Finish:
 - chrome (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter	BC750AA	
	BC750XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black



Showers



Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
 Casted bath/shower body
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Connection with hidden nuts
 S-connectors with noise reducers
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 3-way 40 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
 Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
 1750 mm shower hose
 Total height 1126 mm
 Finish:
 - chrome (AA)
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817



Product

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter

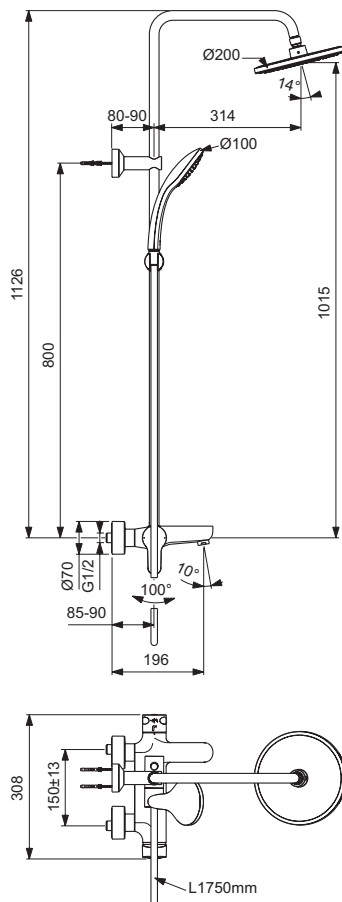
Article-No.

BC525AA
 BC525XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome
 XG Silk Black





Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
 Casted bath/shower body
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Connection with hidden nuts
 S-connectors with noise reducers
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 3-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
 Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
 Total height 1507 mm
 Finish:
 - technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817



Product

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter

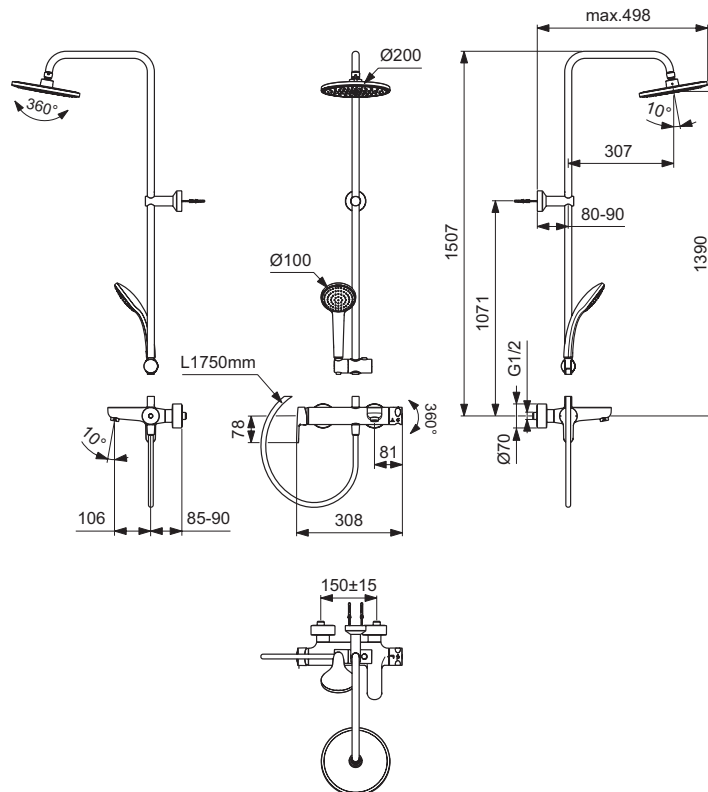
Article-No.

Price/EUR

BC749AA

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Gloss white spay surface, light grey nozzles
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Rain and massage nozzles - soft & easy to clean
 Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Gloss White spay surface, light grey nozzles
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

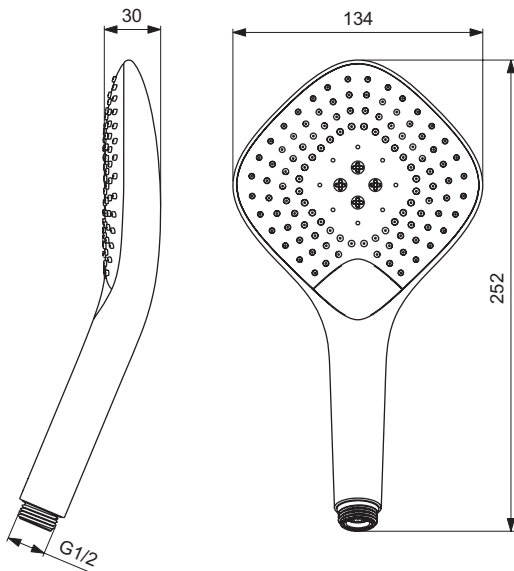


Product

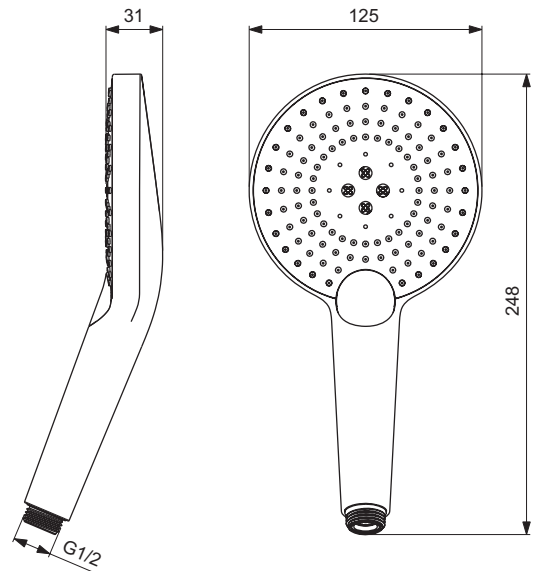
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm	B1760AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm	B1759AA	

Finishes

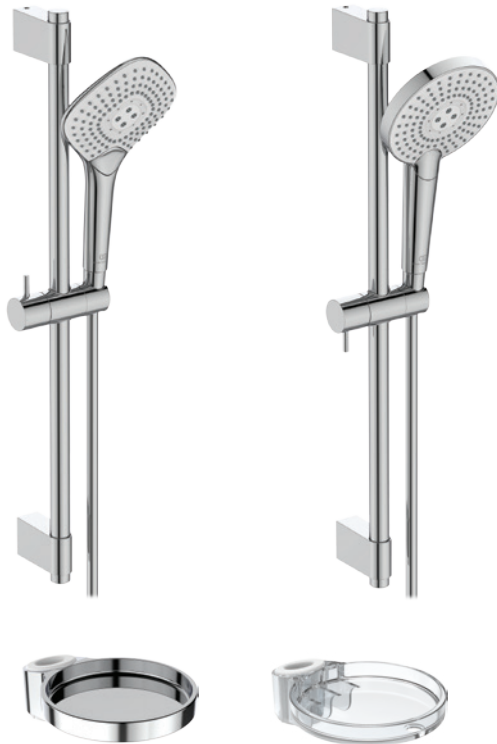
AA Chrome



B1760



B1759



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 134 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 125 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

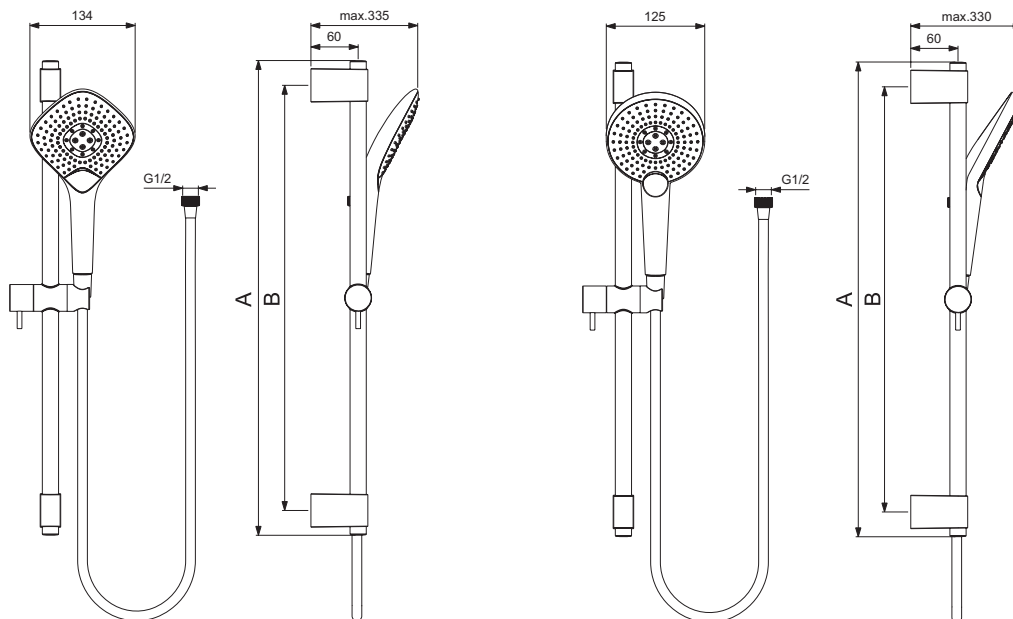
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B1764AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B1762AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B1763AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B1761AA	

Recommended equipment

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	B960918AA	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	B960917NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B1764AA	903	max 840
B1762AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B1763AA	903	max 840
B1761AA	603	max 540

Showers



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 134 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 125 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



Product

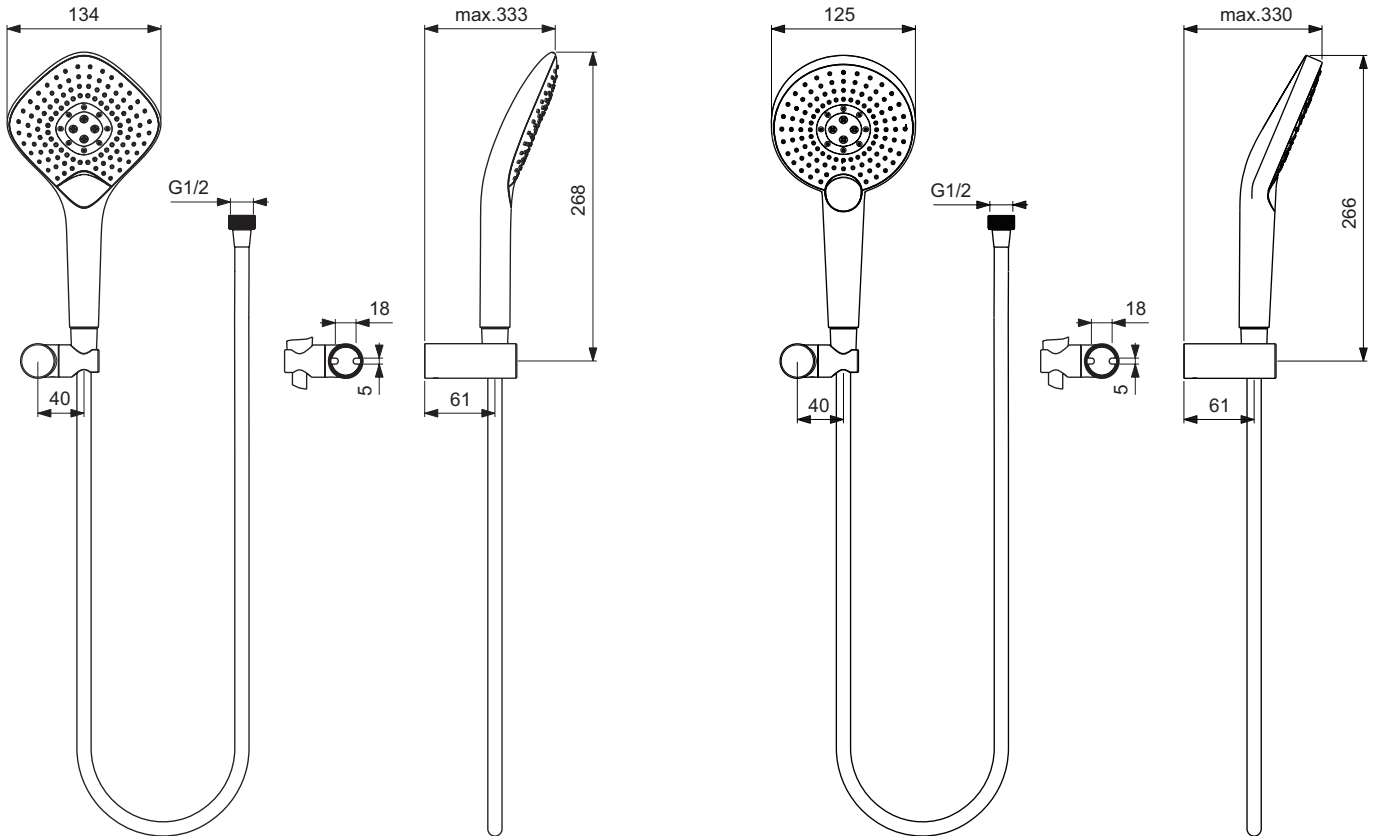
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder
 Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder

Article-No. Price/EUR

B1766AA	
B1765AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1766

B1765

Showers



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Matt white spay surface
 Light grey nozzles easy to clean
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Matt white spay surface
 Light grey nozzles easy to clean
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



Product

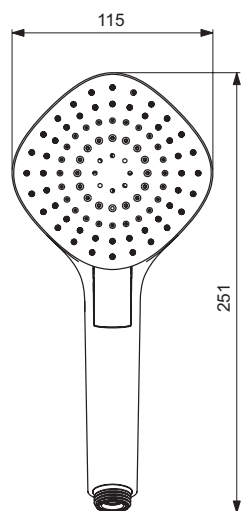
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm	B2232AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm	B2231AA	

Finishes

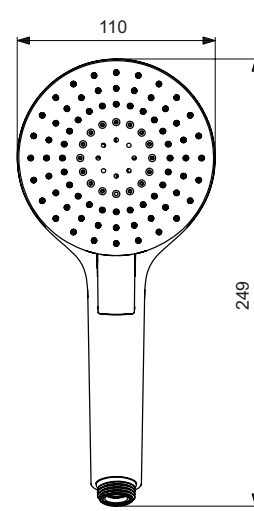
AA Chrome



B2232



B2231





Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 115 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 110 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



Showers

Product

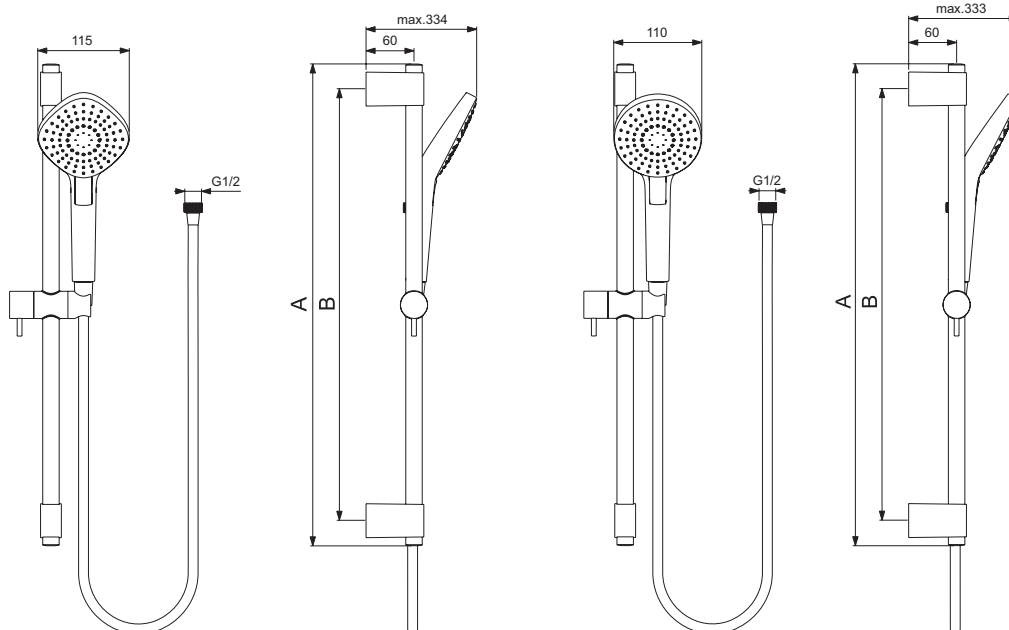
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B2238AA	
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B2234AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B2237AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B2233AA	

Recommended equipment

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	B960918AA	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	B960917NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B2238AA	903	max 840
B2234AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B2237AA	903	max 840
B2233AA	603	max 540



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 115 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 110 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

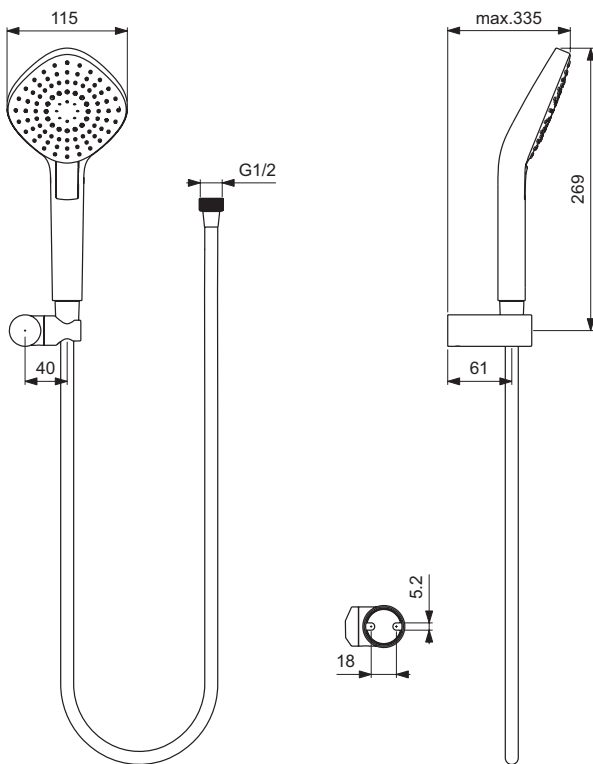
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder
 Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder

Article-No. Price/EUR

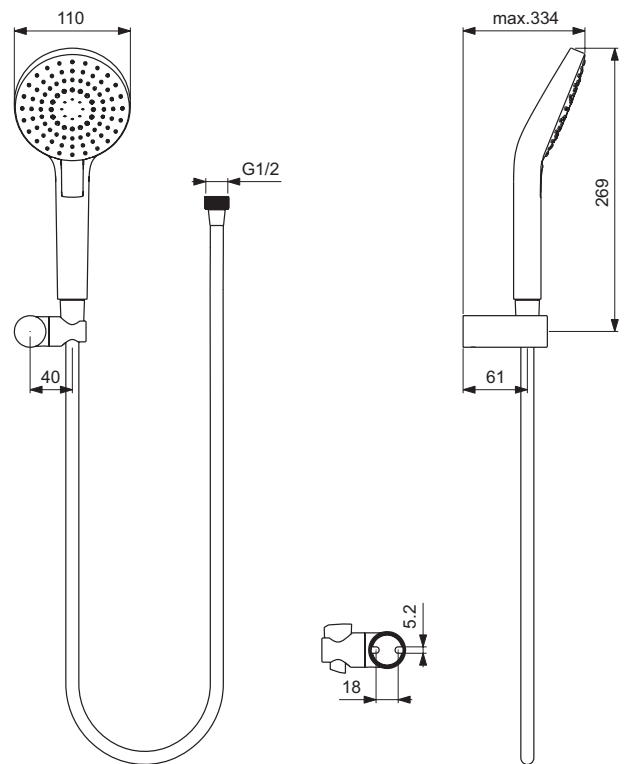
B2240AA	
B2239AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B2240



B2239



Description

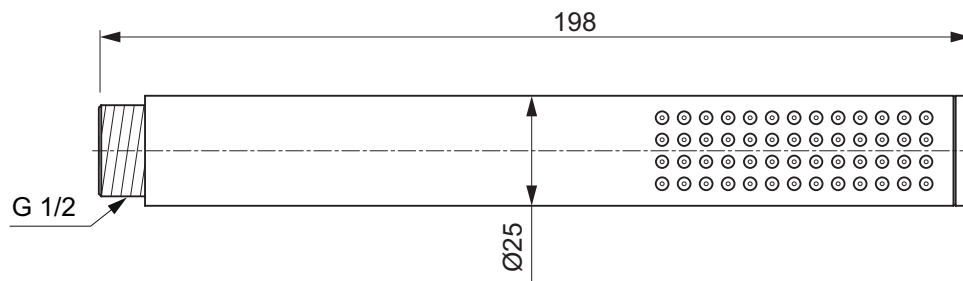
Metal stick hand shower
 One-piece metal hand shower
 Cylindrical design
 Logo Ideal Standard
 Without flow regulation
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower	BC774AA	
	BC774GN	
	BC774A2	
	BC774A5	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





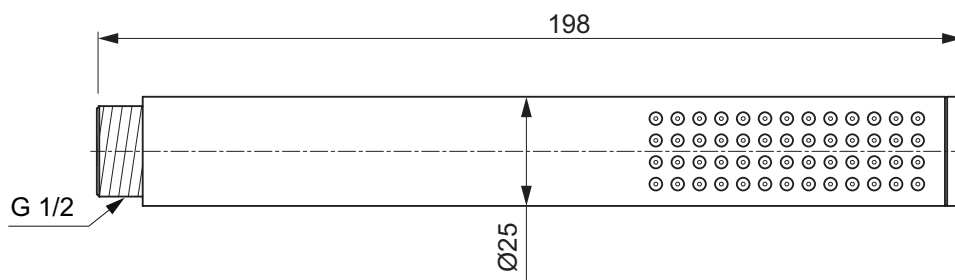
Description

Idealrain Stick hand shower
 1 functional metal stick hand shower, 8l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower	BC774XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



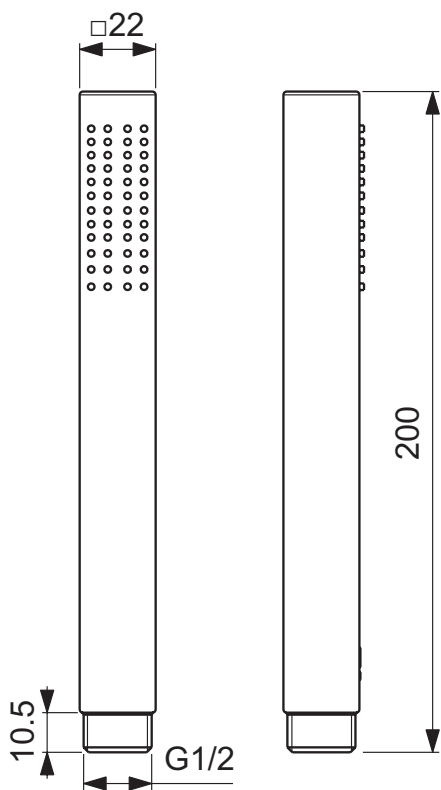
Description

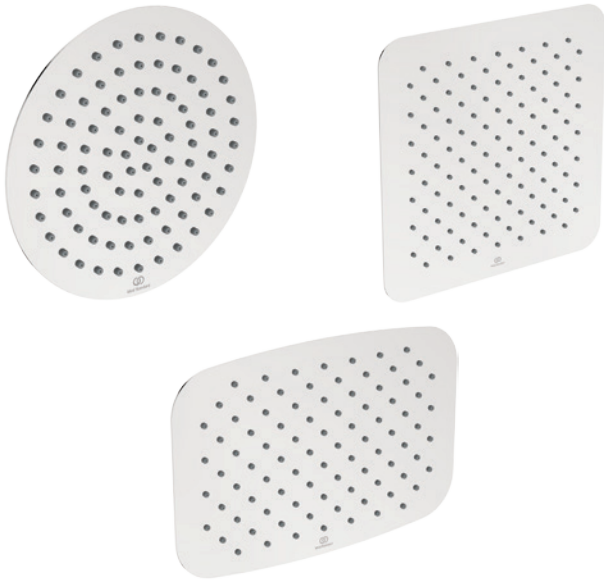
Hand shower cubic design
 Single function
 Flow limiter 8l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
 Chrome

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower cubic design	BD320AA	

Finishes
 AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Round
 Head size 400, 300, 250, 200 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Square
 Head size 400x400, 300x300, 200x200 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Rectangular
 Head size 250x400, 200x300 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

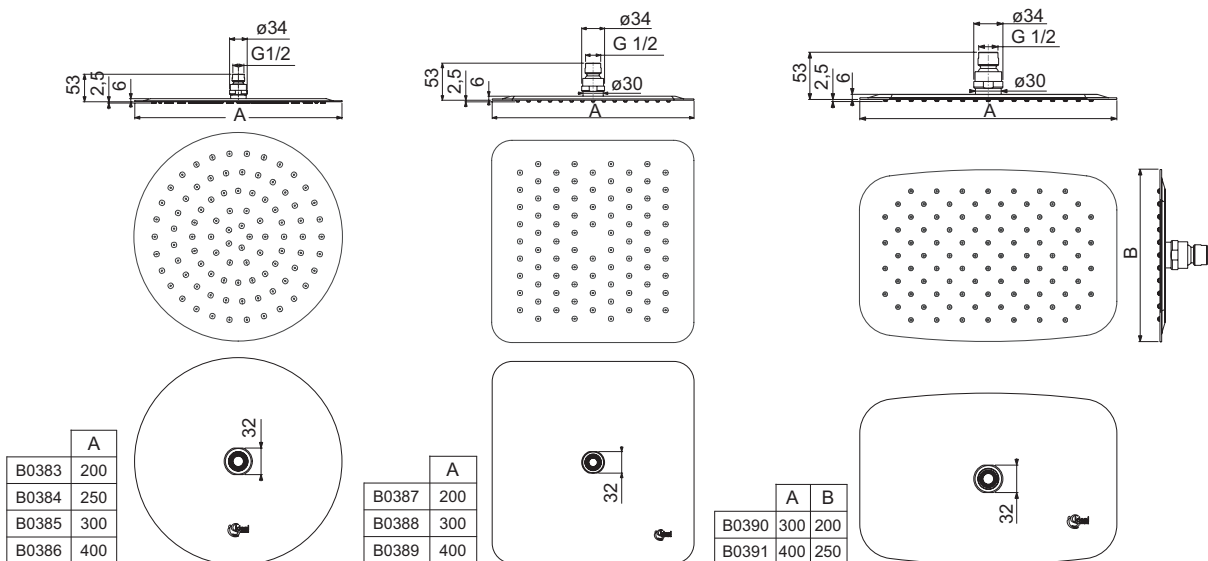


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head - Round, head size 400 mm	B0386MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 300 mm	B0385MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 250 mm	B0384MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 200 mm	B0383MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 200x200 mm	B0387MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 400x400 mm	B0389MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 300x300 mm	B0388MY	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 250x400 mm	B0391MY	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 200x300 mm	B0390MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel





product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand Shower
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

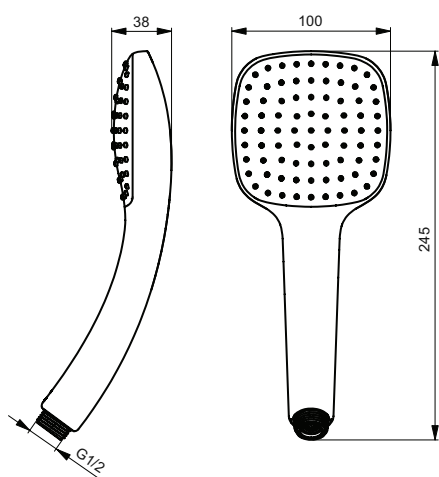


Product

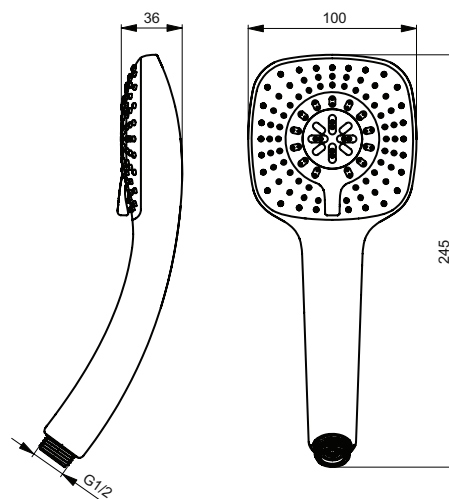
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm	B0002AA	
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm	B0003AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0002 ..



B 0003 ..



product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
 Swivel plastic wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Shower Set 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Shower Set 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

Product

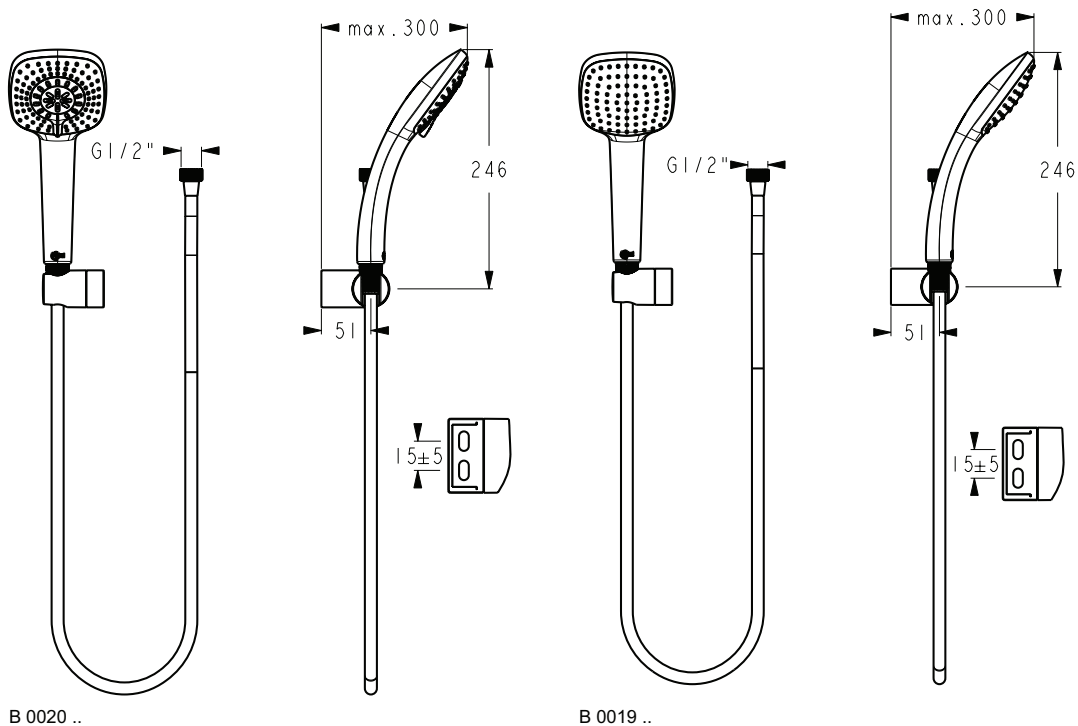
Shower Set, 1-functional, 100 mm
 Shower Set, 3-functional, 100 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

Article-No.	Price/EUR
B0019AA	
B0020AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube Shower Head 300, 200 mm
 Shower Head size 200x200 mm, 300x300 mm, 1-functional
 Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Chrome plate finish, Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor

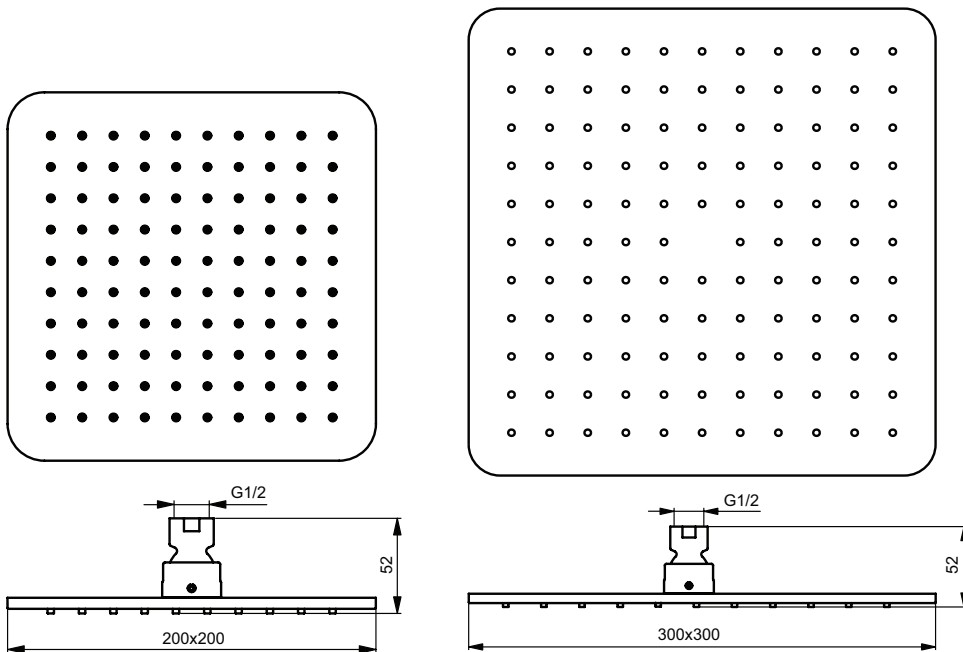


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Head 300x300 mm	B0025AA	
Shower Head 200x200 mm	B0024AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0024..

B 0025..

Showers



Description

Idealrain Soft Hand Shower
 Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Ideal Standard logo

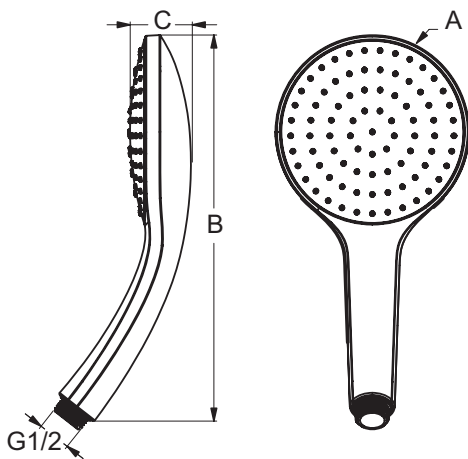
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

Product

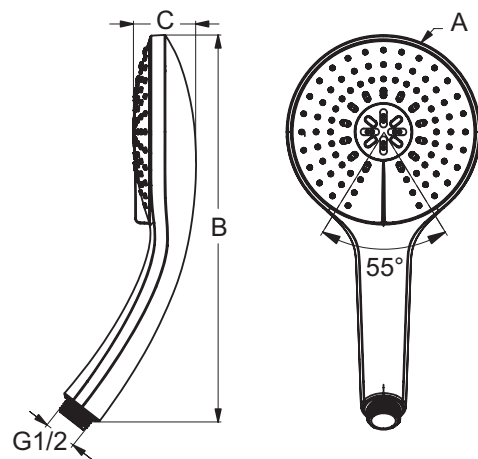
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter	B9403AA	
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	B9402AA	
Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9401AA	
Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9400AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9402AA	Ø100	245,5	35,3



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3



Description

Hand shower
 1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
 Ideal Standard logo
 Color: Silk Black



Product

Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter

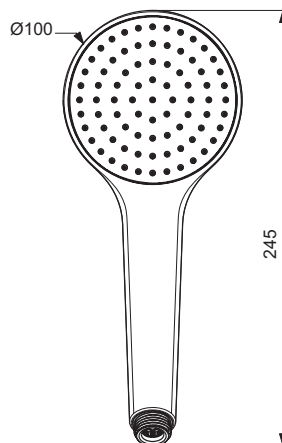
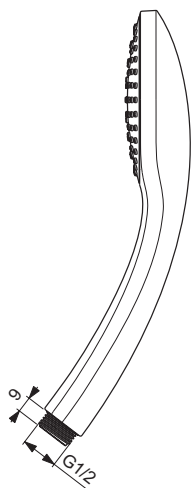
Article-No.

B9402XG

Price/EUR

Colour

XG Silk Black





Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Hand shower 100 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
 Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
 IdealFlex hose 1750, 1250 mm
 Swivel wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo

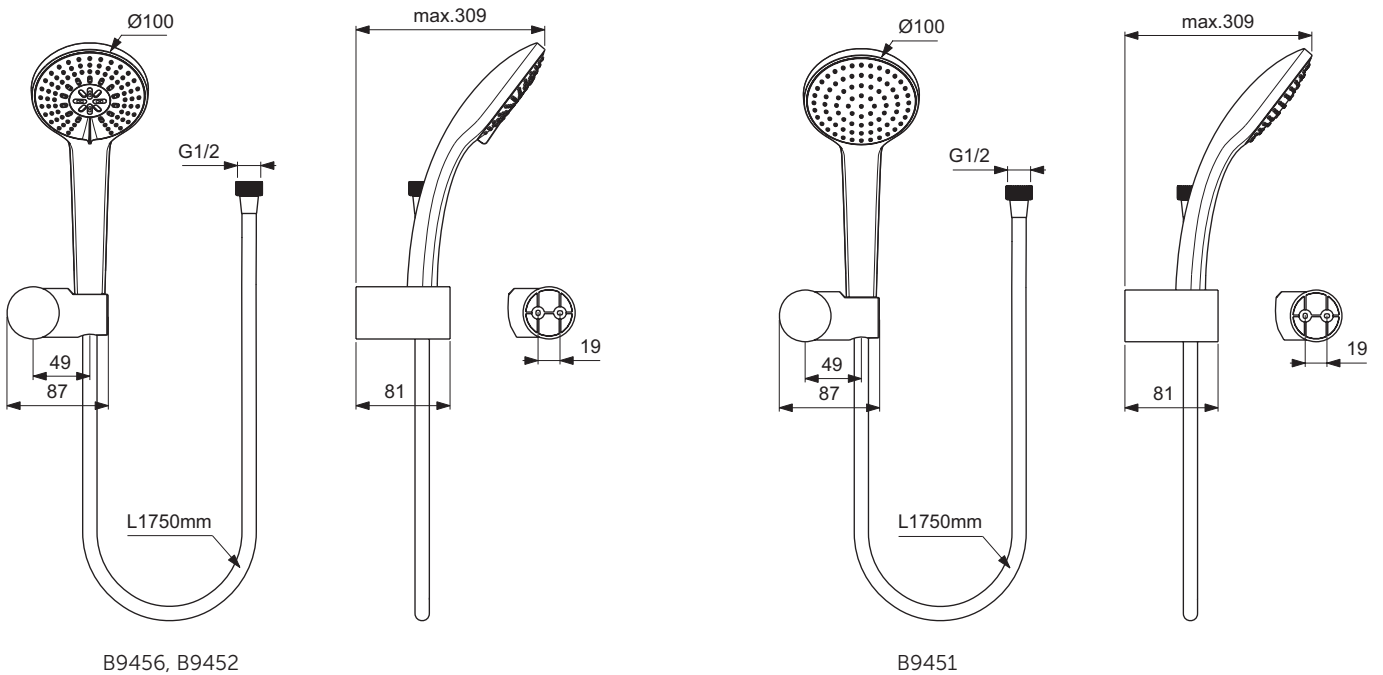


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	B9456AA	
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	B9452AA	
Shower Set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	B9451AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Hand shower 80 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
 Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
 Double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm
 Swivel wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo

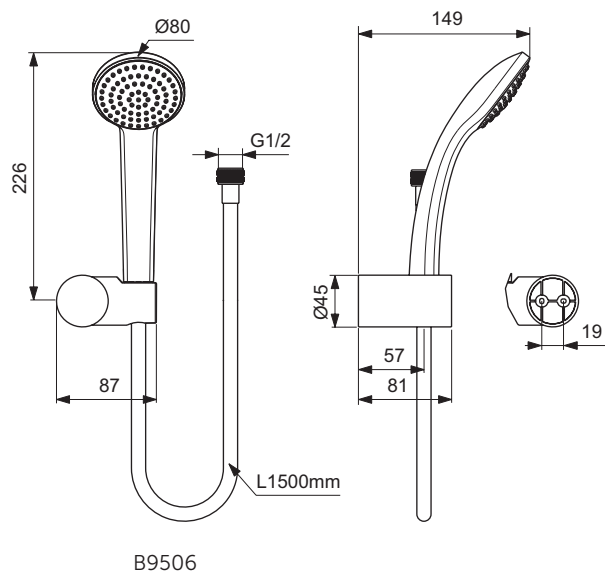
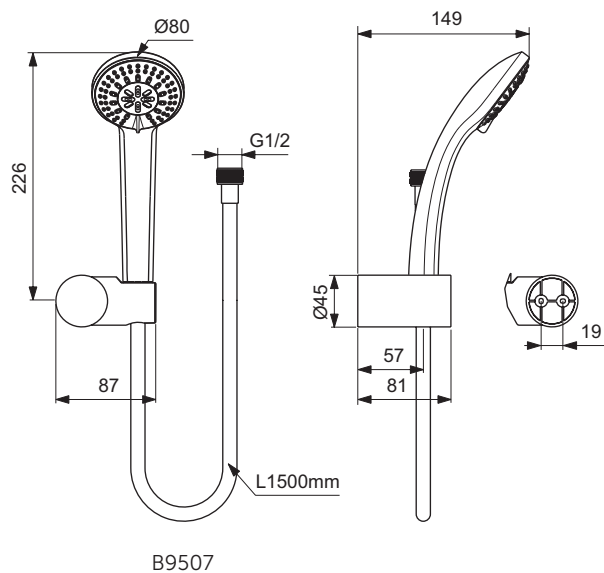


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9507AA	
Shower Set 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9506AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
 Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 Plastic slider and bracket
 Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
 Plastic transparent soap dish
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min



Product

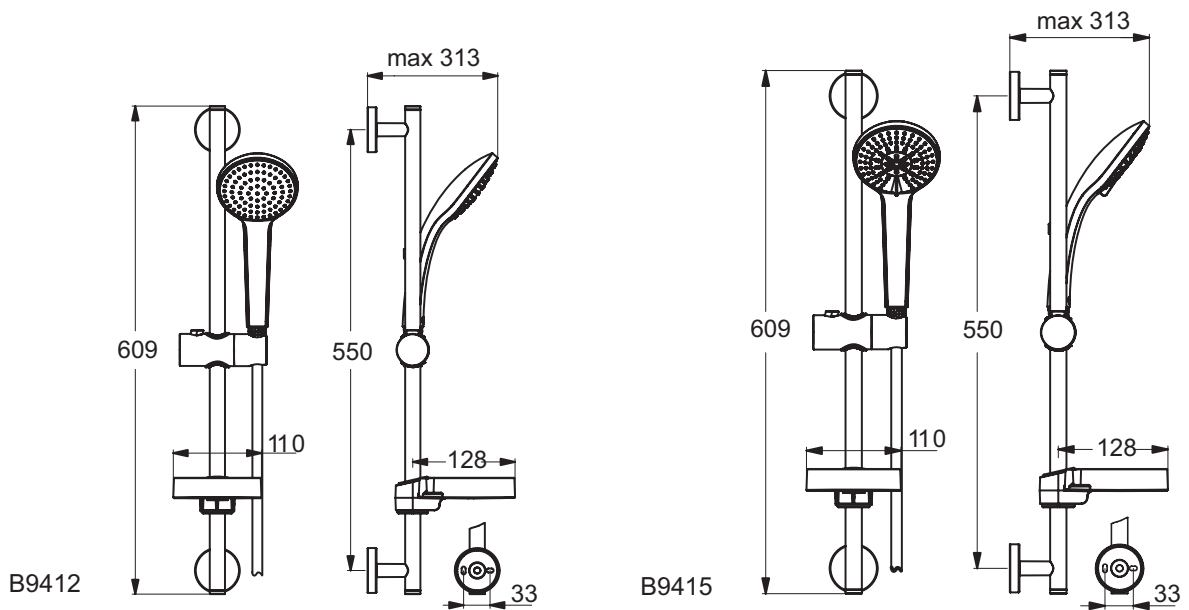
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø100 mm
 Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

B9415AA	
B9412AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Shower kit with Hand shower
 Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
 1750 mm shower hose Idealflex
 Slider and wall brackets made of ABS
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Product

Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm

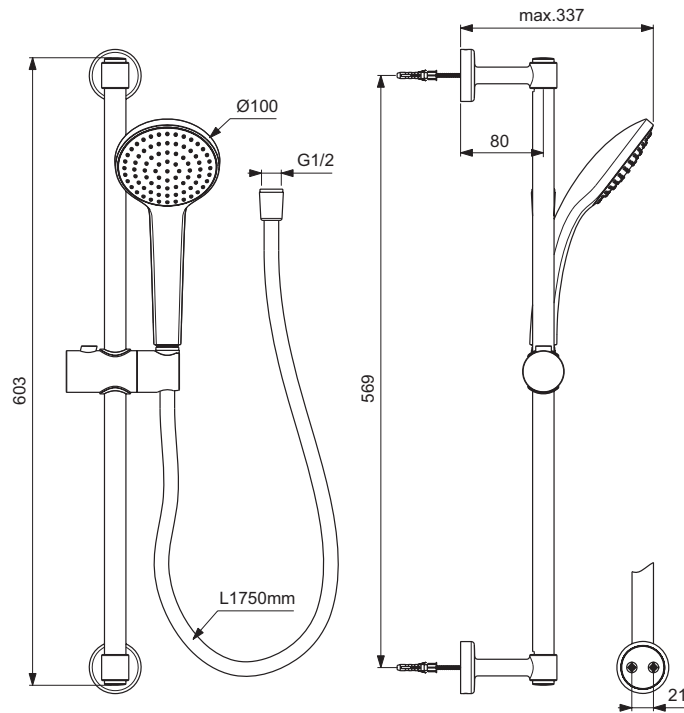
Article-No.

BD142XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Showers



Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
 Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 Plastic slider and bracket
 Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
 Plastic transparent soap dish
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min



Product

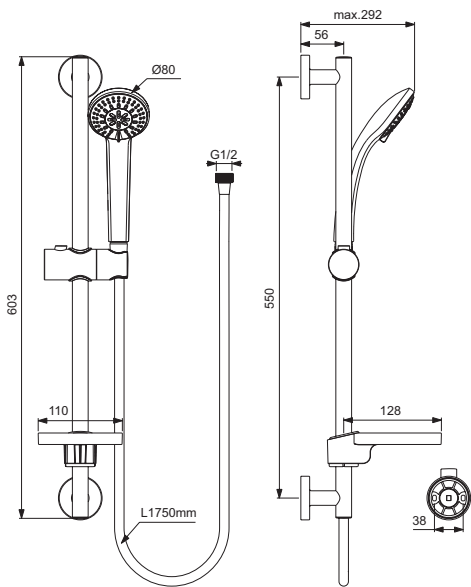
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm
 Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø80 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

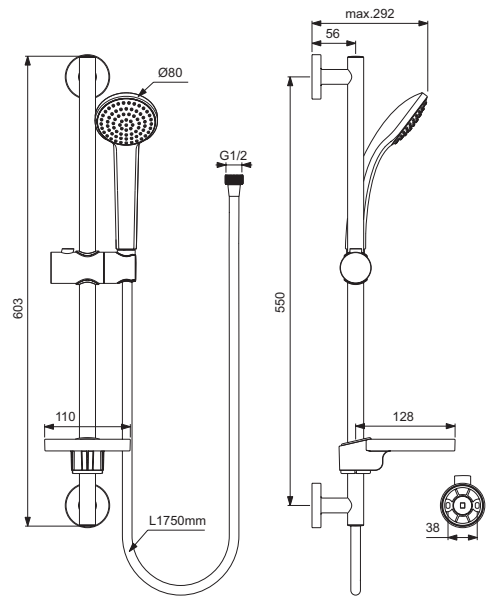
B9503AA	
B9501AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

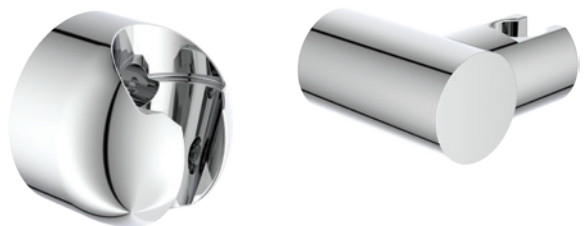


B9503



B9501

Showers



Description

Fixed Wall Bracket
ABS material

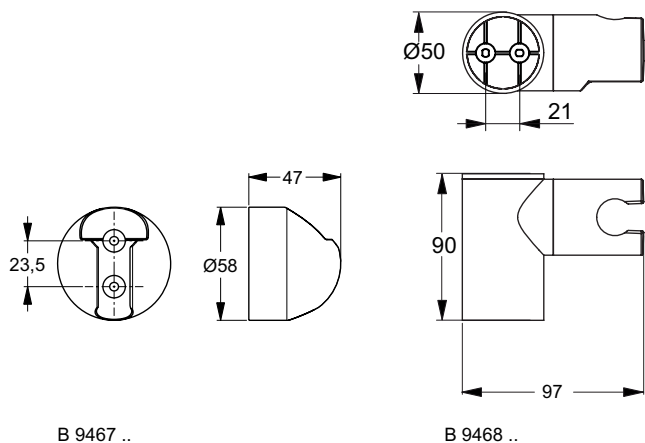
Swivel Wall Bracket
ABS material

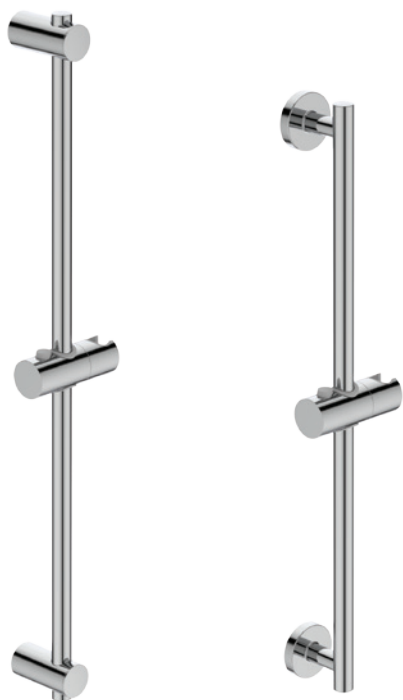
Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed Wall Bracket	B9467AA	
Swivel Wall Bracket	B9468AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Soft Shower bar set 720, 600 mm
 Sliding bar Ø21 mm
 Plastic slider

Product

Shower bar set 720 mm (movable brackets for fixation to the wall)
 Shower bar set 600 mm

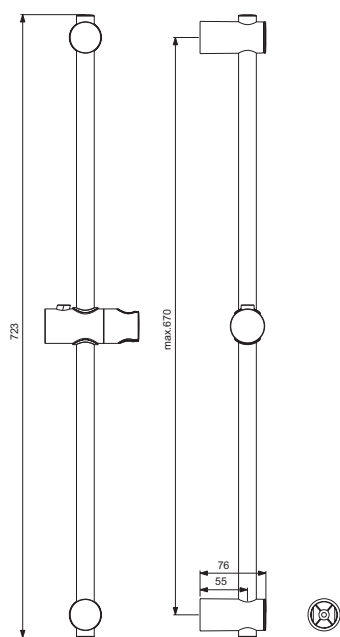
Article-No.

B9421AA
B9420AA

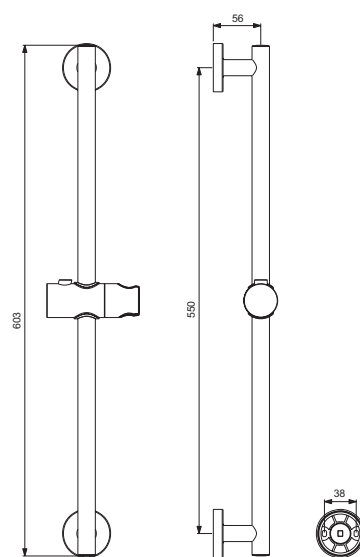
Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9421



B9420

Showers



Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 Brass hand shower
 Trigger control handle
 Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome

Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

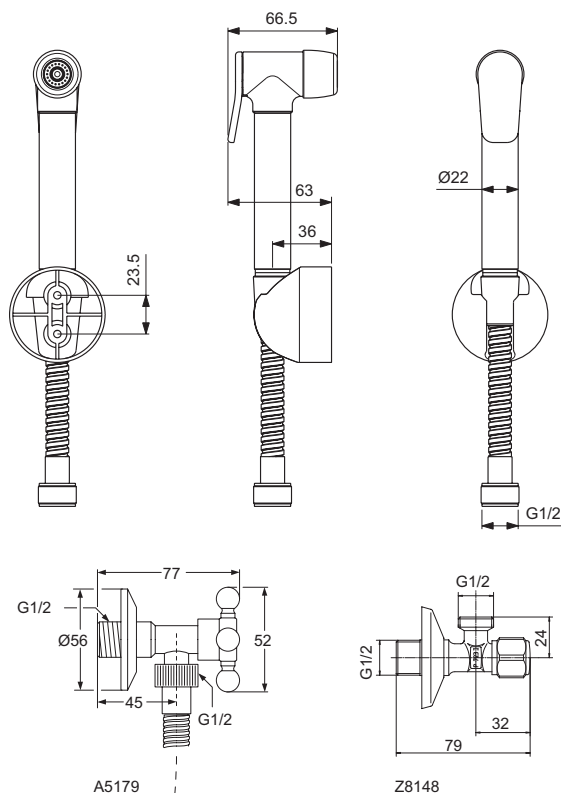


Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Санитарен душ комплект	B0011AA	
Recommended equipment		
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 Trigger control handle with locking position
 Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome/White

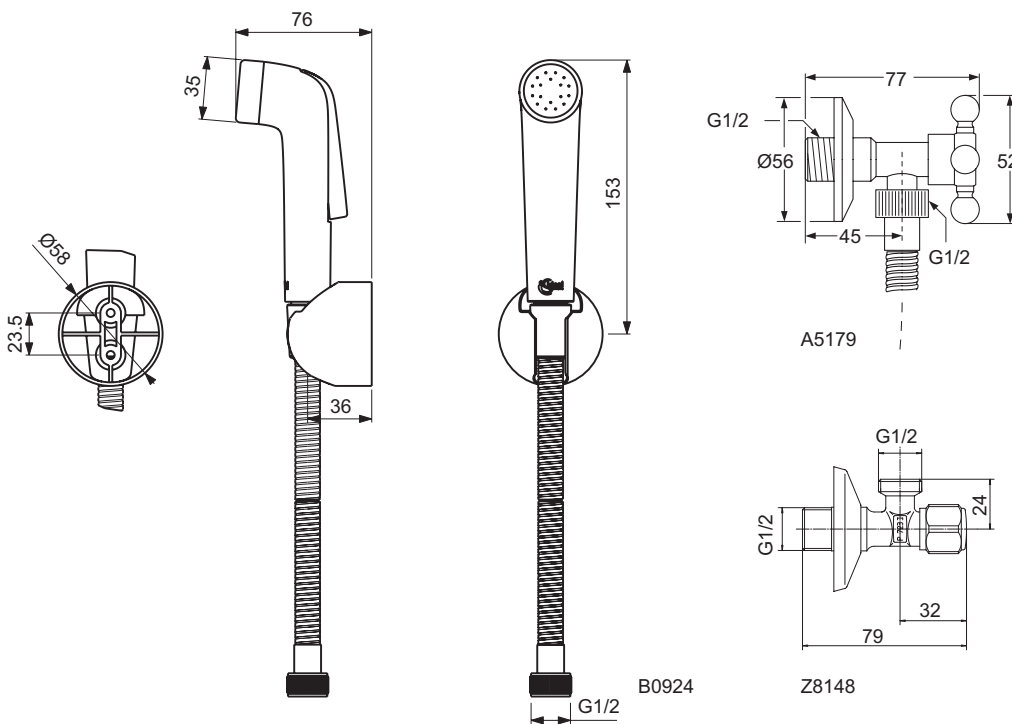
Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0924AA	
	B0924AC	
Recommended equipment		
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White



Showers



Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 ABS hand shower
 Trigger control handle with locking position
 Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome/White

Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

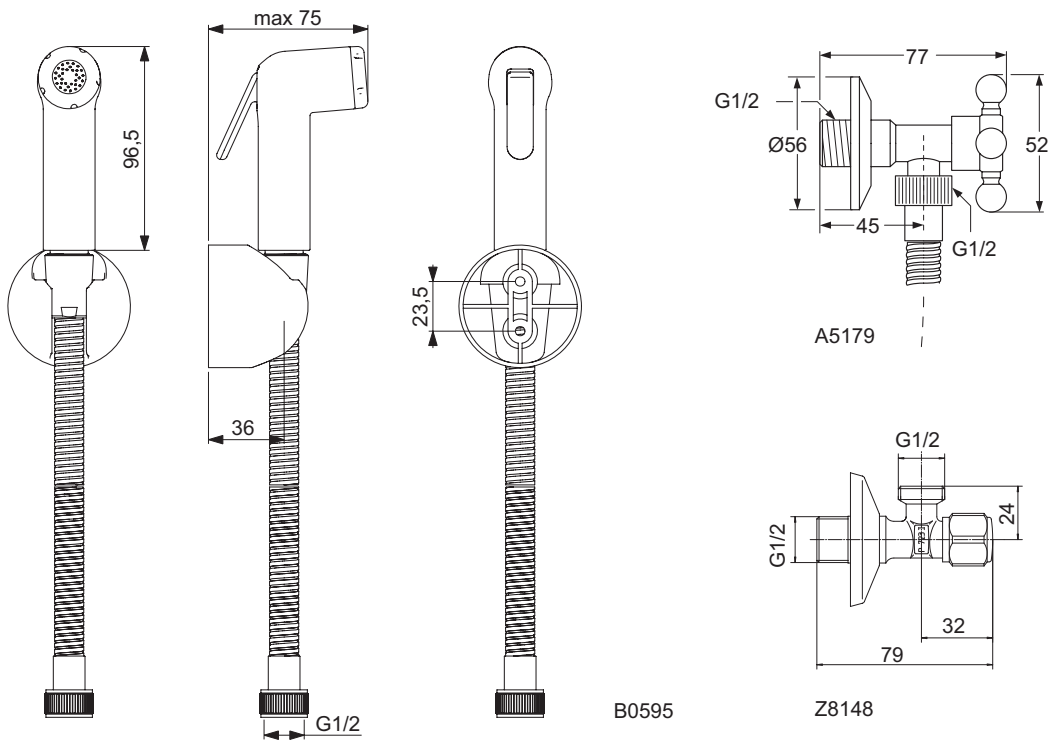
Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0595AA	
	B0595AC	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White





Description

Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose
 Trigger hand shower made of ABS, chrome plated
 Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
 1500 mm metal, double clenched shower hose G1/2
 Brand Ideal Standard

Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray
 Connection to hot and cold water supply G1/2
 External outlet for mixed water G1/2
 Shower holder
 Ceramic cartridge
 Decorative escutcheon D80 mm
 Chrome finish
 Suitable as a substitute for a bidet, providing maximum hygiene in a smaller bathroom
 Brand Ideal Standard



Product

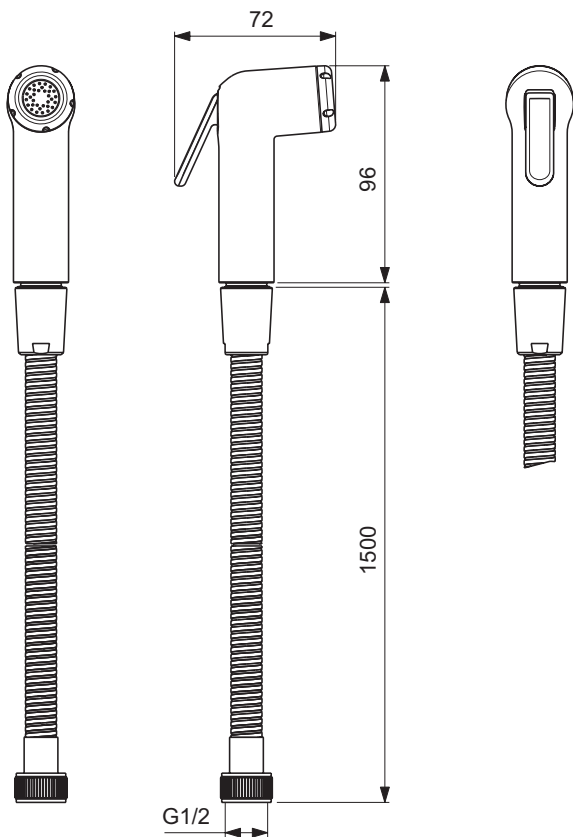
Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose
 Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray

Article-No. Price/EUR

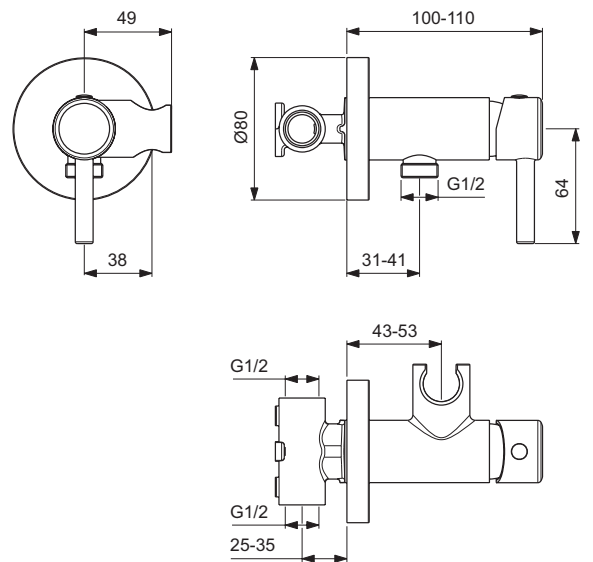
BC180AA	
A5809AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC180



A5809

Showers



New

Description

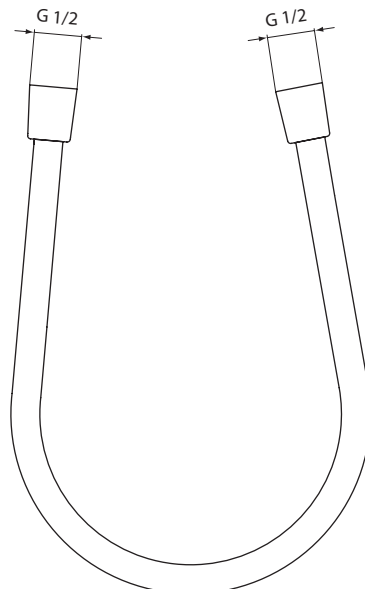
IdealFlex shower hose
 Universal Connection G1/2"
 5 bar flow pressure resistance
 Up to 50 kg strength
 Smooth surface Easy to clean
 Anti-Twist function
 5 years warranty

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
IdealFlex shower hose 2000 mm	BE200AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm	BE175AA BE175A2 BE175GN BE175XG BE175A5	
IdealFlex shower hose 1500 mm	BE150AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm	BE125AA BE125XG BE125A5 BE125GN BE125A2	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- XG Silk Black





New

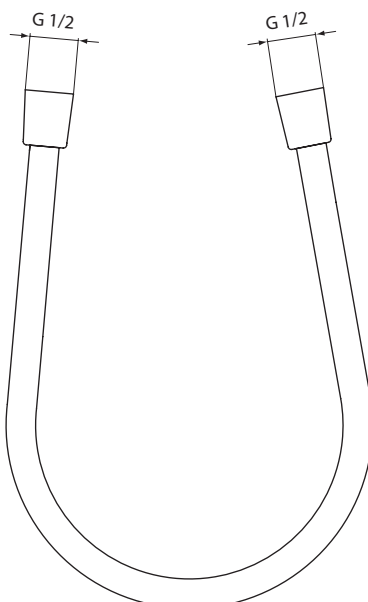
Description

Ultraflex shower hose

Sizes: 1750 mm, 1350 mm

Plastic
 Universal Connection G1/2"
 5 bar flow pressure resistance
 Up to 50kg strength
 2 years warranty

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ultraflex shower hose 1750 mm	BG175AA	
Ultraflex shower hose 1350 mm	BG135AA	



Showers



New

Description

Metalflex shower hose

Sizes: 2000 mm, 1750 mm, 1500 mm, 1250 mm
 Metal, double clenched
 Universal Connection G1/2"
 5 bar flow pressure resistance
 Up to 50kg strength
 2 years warranty

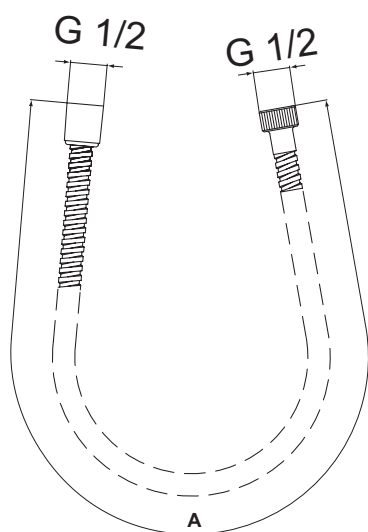
Showers

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 2000 mm	BF200AA	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1750 mm	BF175AA	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm	BF150AA	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1250 mm	BF125AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Soft metal shower head Ø200 mm
 Flow limiter 12 l / min
 Combines with B9444AA, B9445AA, B9446AA (wall or ceiling mount arm)

Idealrain Soft metal shower head set Ø100 mm with wall arm
 Corner wall arm 118 mm
 Metal socket, chrome
 200 mm diameter

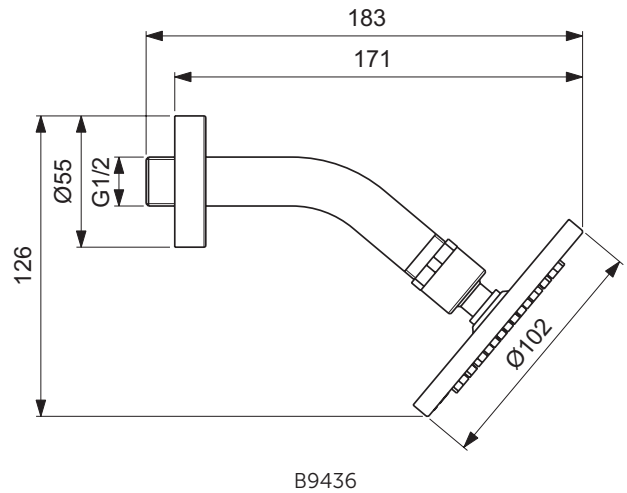
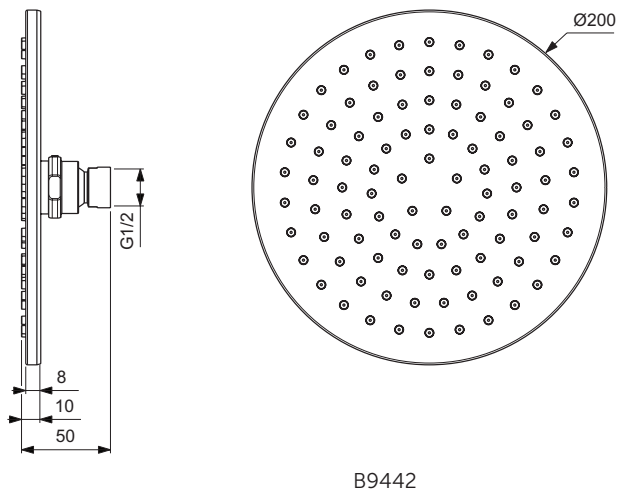


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Stationary shower head Ø200 mm	B9442AA	
Stationary shower head Ø100 mm complete with corner wall arm 118 mm	B9436AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

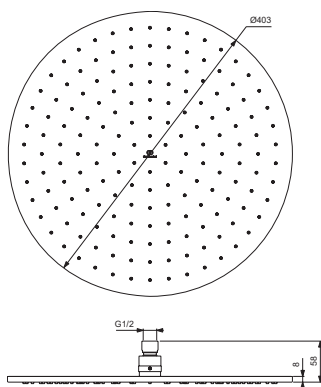
Shower head
 Metal
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 - Round shape
 - Square shape
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Showers

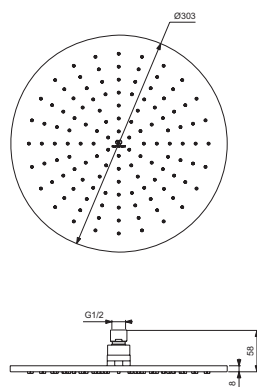
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø400 mm	A5804AA	
	A5804GN	
	A5804A2	
	A5804A5	
Shower head Ø300 mm	A5803AA	
	A5803GN	
	A5803A2	
	A5803A5	
Shower head 400x400 mm	A5806AA	
	A5806GN	
	A5806A2	
	A5806A5	
Shower head 300x300 mm	A5805AA	
	A5805GN	
	A5805A2	
	A5805A5	

Finishes

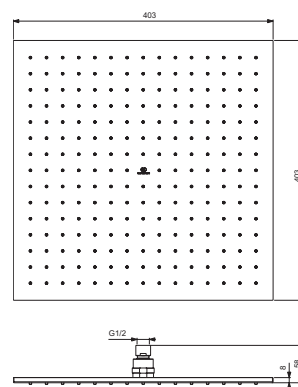
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



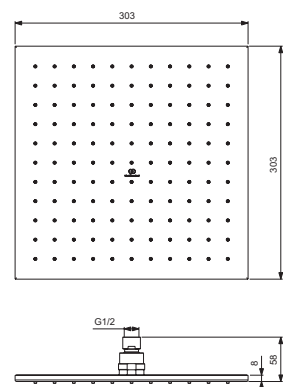
A5804



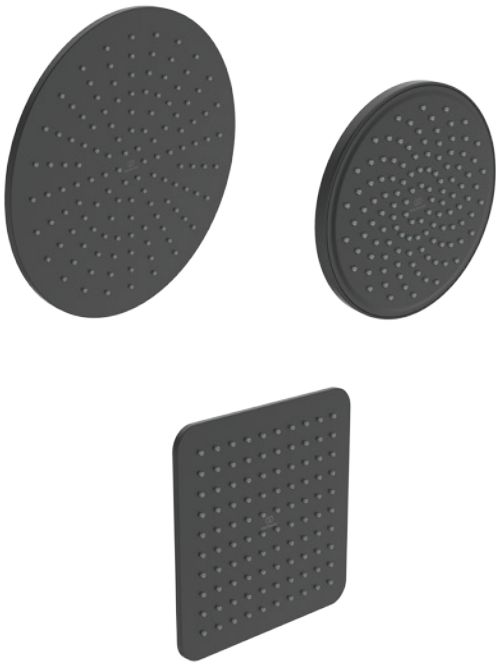
A5803



A5806



A5805



Description

Shower head round
 Metal shower head Ø300 mm, 1-functional
 With flow limiter 12 l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

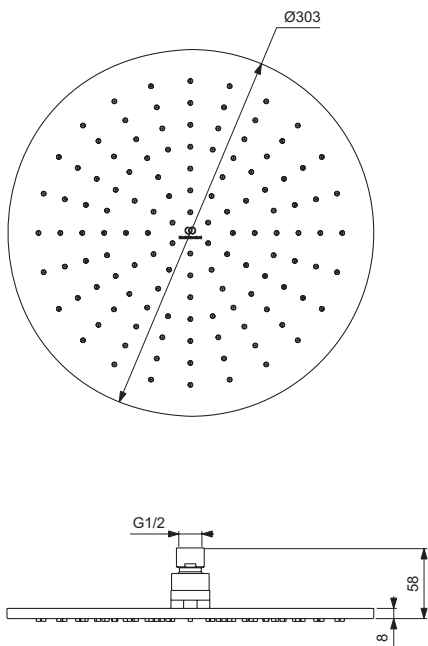
Shower head round
 Plastic shower head Ø200 mm, 1-functional
 With flow limiter 12 l/min
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
 Colour: Silk Black (XG)

Shower head square
 Metal shower Head size 200x200 mm, 1-functional
 Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
 With flow limiter 12 l/min
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

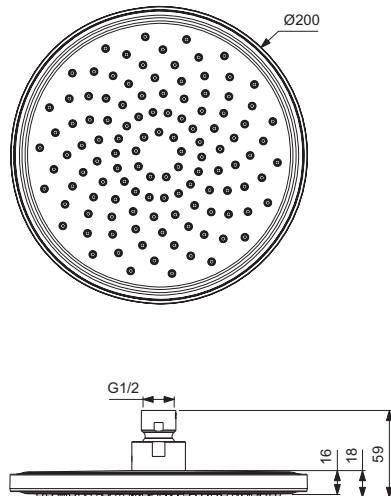
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head round Ø300 mm	A5803XG	
Shower head round Ø200 mm	BD140XG	
Shower head square 200x200 mm	B0024XG	

Finishes

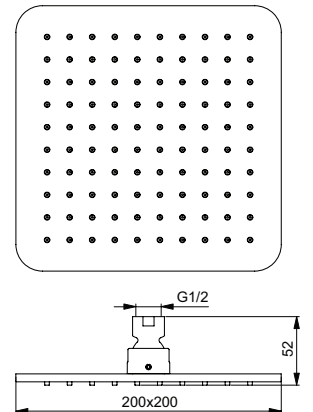
XG Silk Black



A5803



BD140



B0024

Showers



Description

Wall connections for Shower head
Metal escutcheon

Finishes:

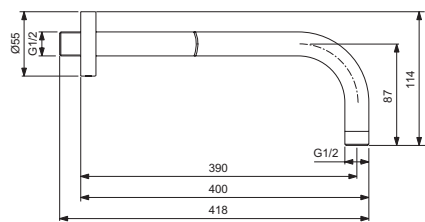
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Showers

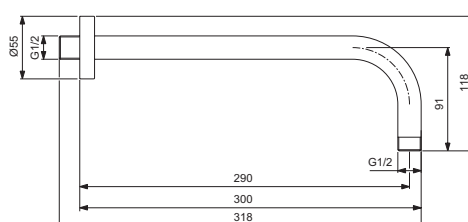
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall connection for Shower head, 400 mm	B9445AA	
	B9445GN	
	B9445A2	
	B9445A5	
Wall connection for Shower head, 300 mm	B9444AA	
	B9444GN	
	B9444A2	
	B9444A5	
Ceiling connection for Shower head, 150 mm	B9446AA	
	B9446GN	
	B9446A2	
	B9446A5	

Finishes

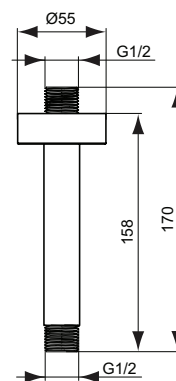
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



B9445



B9444



B9446



Description

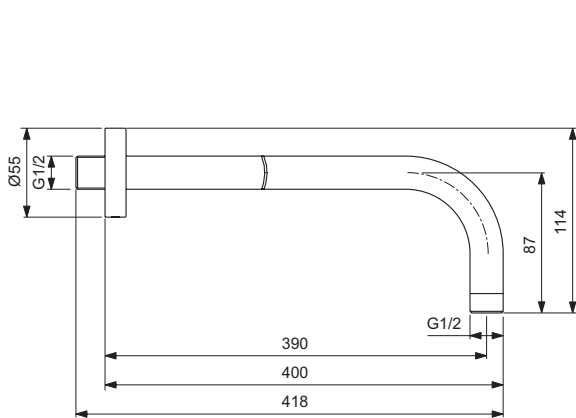
Wall arm 400 mm
 Wall arm for combination with shower head
 Metal escutcheon included
 Connection G1/2
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Ceiling arm 150 mm
 Ceiling arm for combination with shower head
 Metal escutcheon included
 Connection G1/2
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

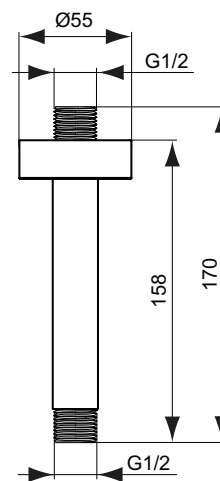
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall arm 400 mm	B9445XG	
Ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black



B9445



B9446

Showers



Description

Hand shower support
 Square design
 Metal with plastic insert
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
 Square design
 Metal with plastic insert
 G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

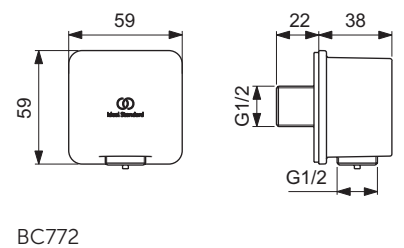
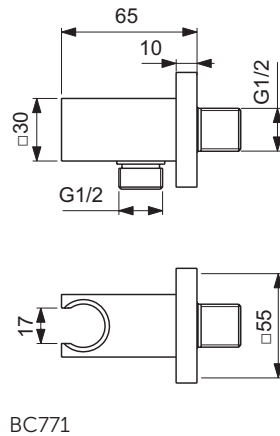
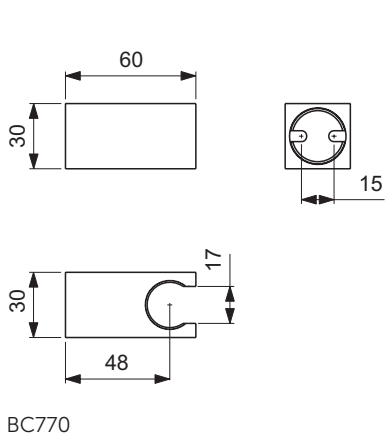
Wall-elbow
 Square design metal wall elbow
 G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC770AA	
	BC770GN	
	BC770A2	
	BC770A5	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC771AA	
	BC771GN	
	BC771A2	
	BC771A5	
Wall-elbow	BC772AA	
	BC772GN	
	BC772A2	
	BC772A5	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Hand shower support
Cylindrical design
Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

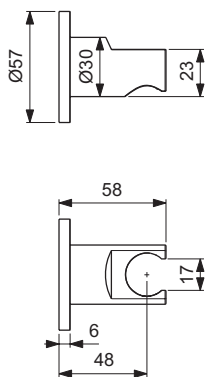
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Cylindrical design
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

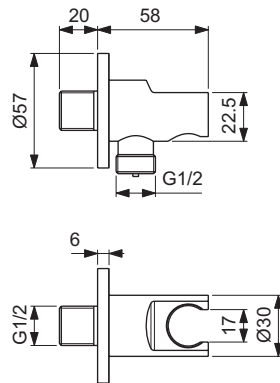
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC806AA	
	BC806GN	
	BC806A2	
	BC806A5	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC807AA	
	BC807GN	
	BC807A2	
	BC807A5	
Wall-elbow	BC808AA	
	BC808GN	
	BC808A2	
	BC808A5	

Finishes

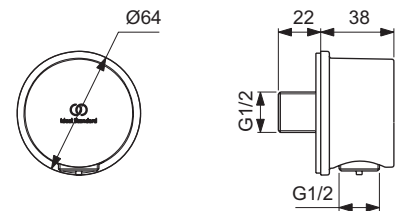
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



BC806



BC807



BC808

Showers



Description

Hand shower support
Cylindrical design
Metal with plastic insert
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Cylindrical design
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

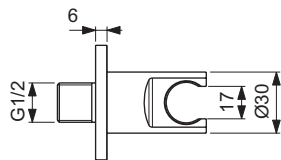
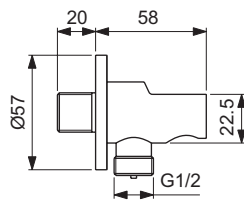
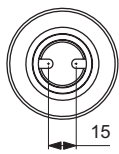
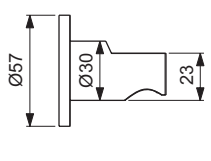
Wall elbow
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC806XG	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC807XG	
Wall-elbow	BC808XG	

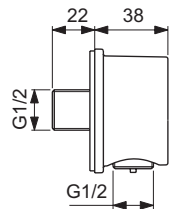
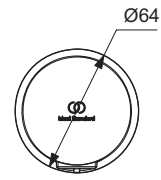
Finishes

XG Silk Black



BC806

BC807



BC808



Description

Single robe hook
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

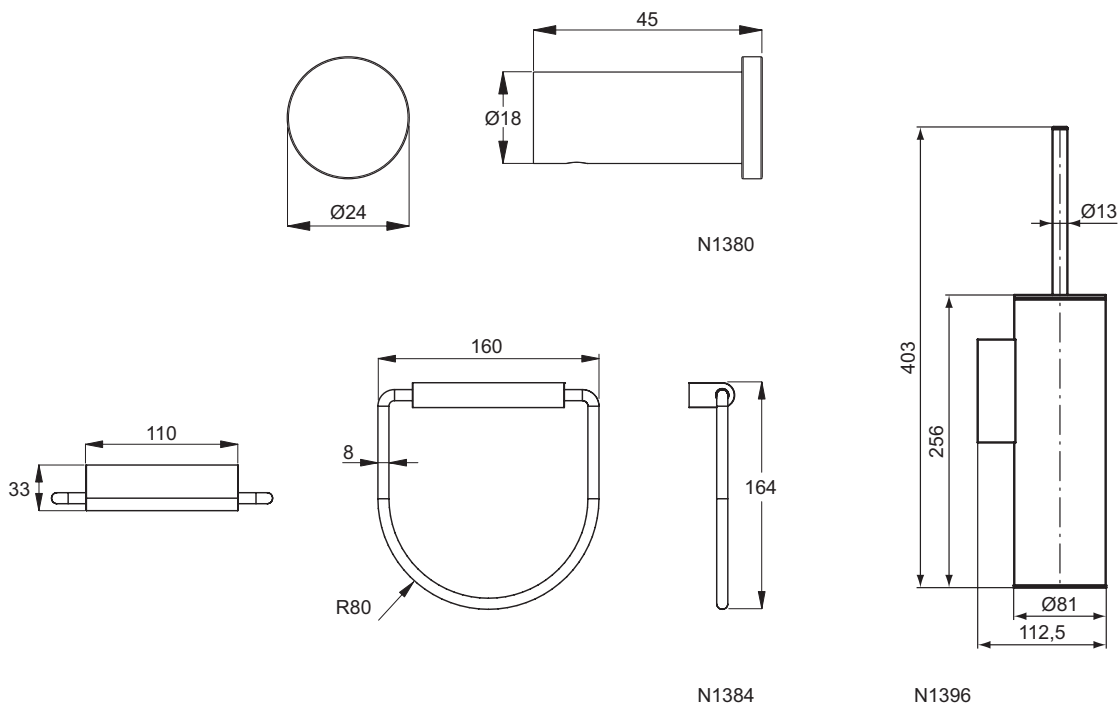
Towel ring
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	N1380AA	
Towel ring	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	N1384AA	
Toilet brush holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	N1396AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Toilet tissue holder
 Chrome plated
 Incl. fixation set
 Wall mounted

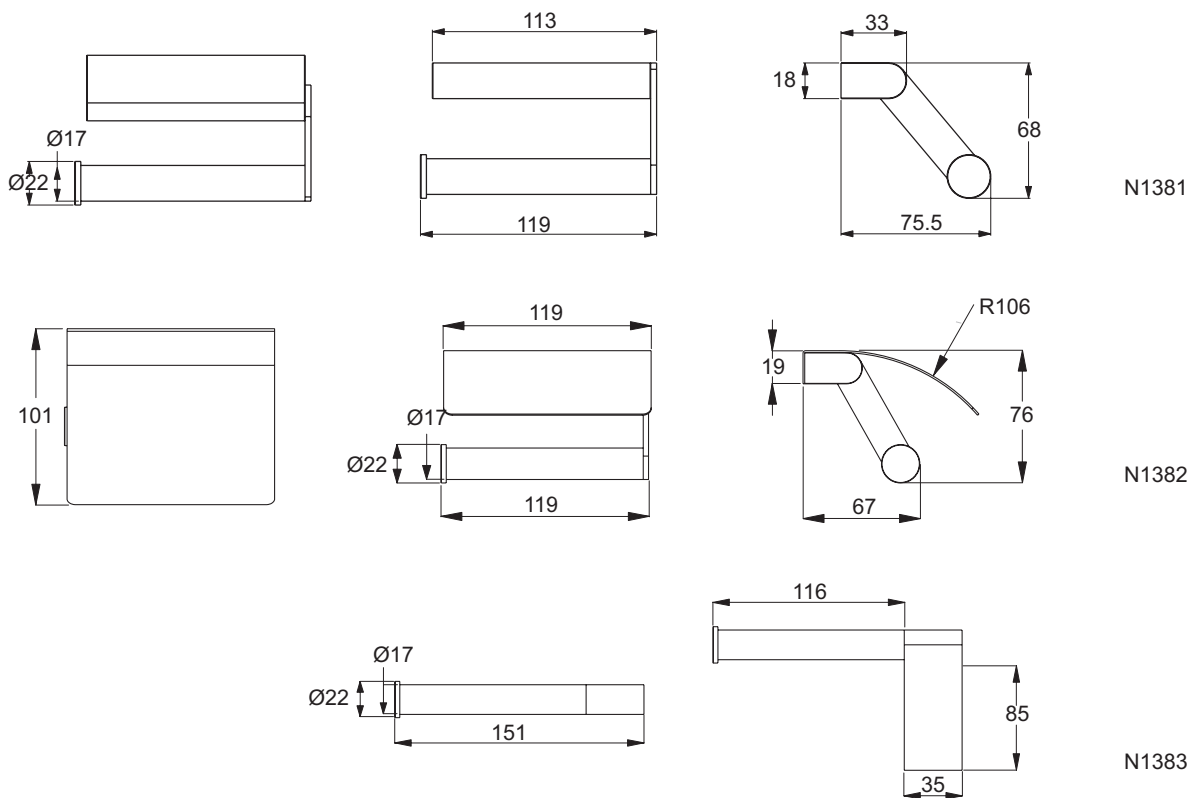
Toilet tissue holder with cover
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Spare toilet tissue holder
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	N1381AA	
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	N1382AA	
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	N1383AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories



Description

Towel rail
60, 45, 30 cm
Chorme plated
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

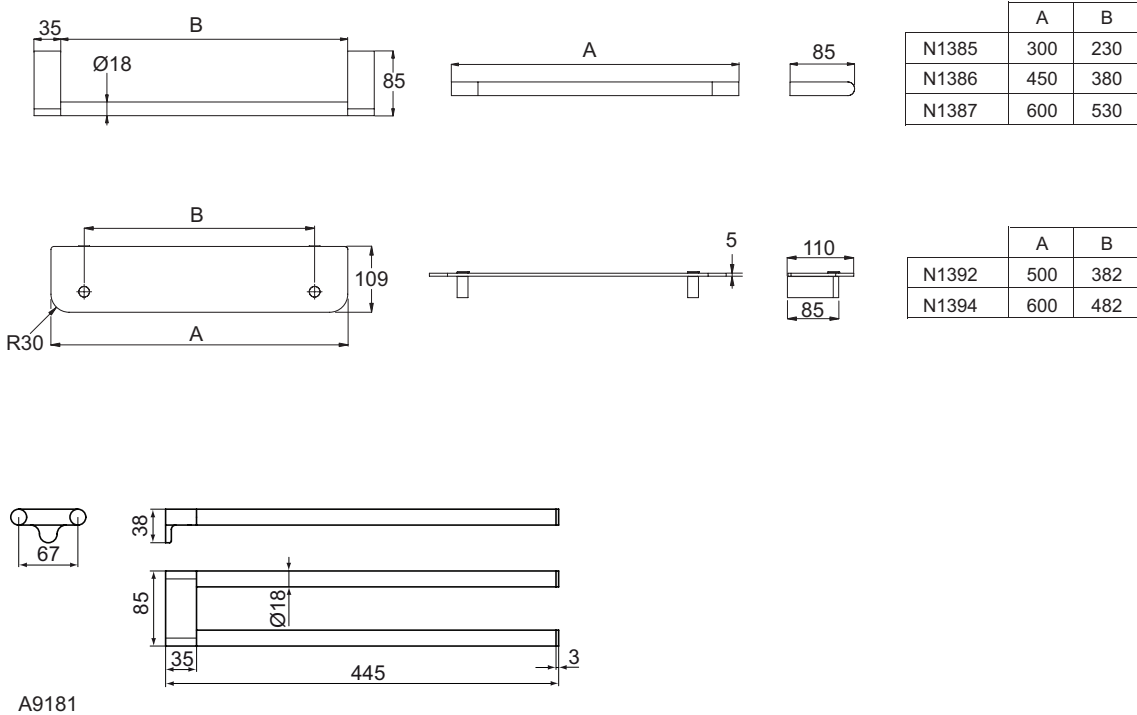
Double Towel rail
Chorme plated
Wall mounted
Incling fixation set

Glass shelf
60, 50 cm
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear
Chrome plated holders
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,5	N1387AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 85 x 18	1,4	N1386AA	
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,2	N1385AA	
Double Towel rail 45 cm	445 x 85 x 38	1,6	A9181AA	
Glass shelf 60 cm	600 x 110 x 40	1,9	N1394AA	
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,8	N1392AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Connect Soap basket corner version
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

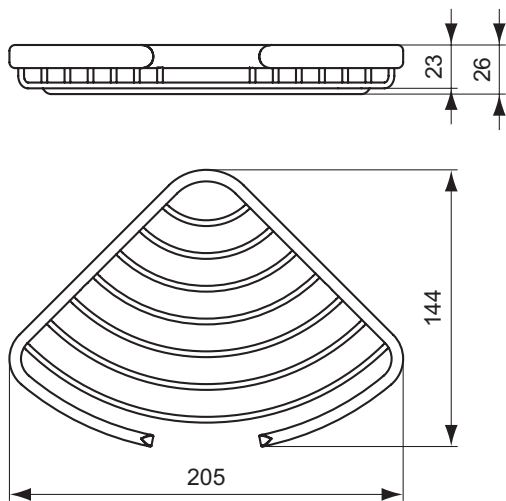
Connect Soap basket wall hung
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product

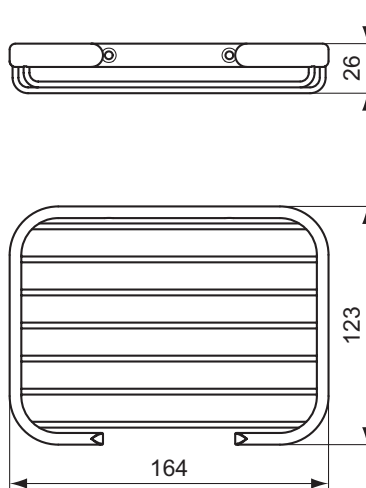
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,4	A9157AA	
Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,4	A9158AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9157



A9158



Description

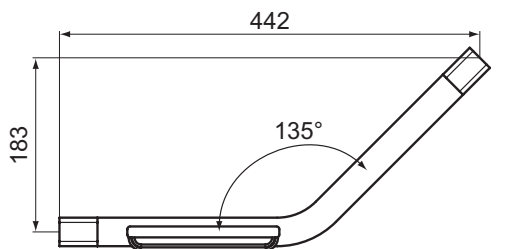
Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Connect Grab rail 35 cm
 Chrome plated holder
 2 supports with 2 screws each
 Wall mounted

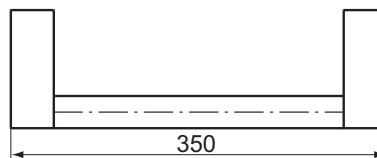
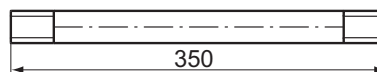
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm	445 x 110 x 186	3,0	A9160AA	
Grab rail 35 cm	350 x 110 x 30	2,2	A9159AA	

Finishes

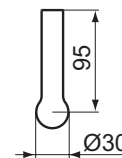
AA Chrome



A9160



A9159



Accessories



Description

Glass cup with holder
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

Dispenser for liquid soap - metal
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

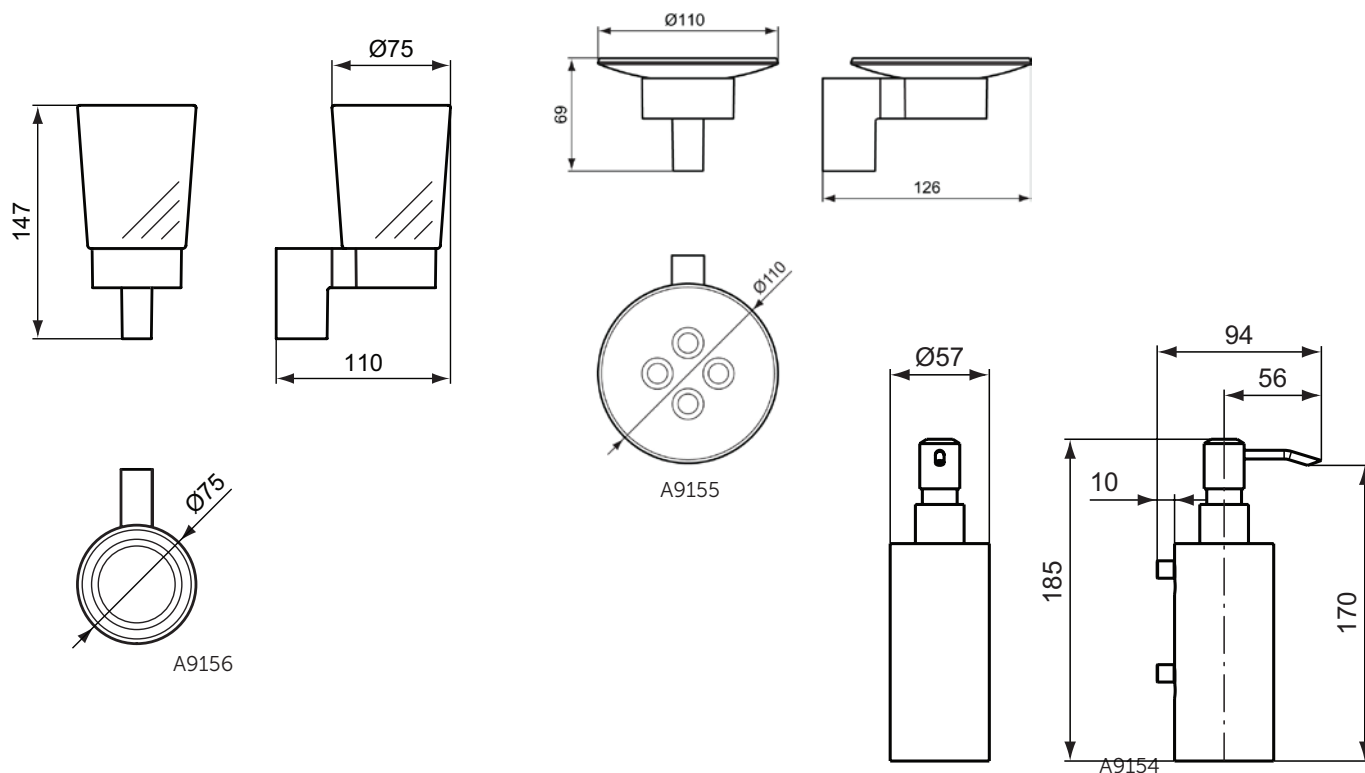
Glass soap dish
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

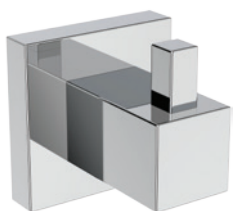
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass cup with holder	75 x 110 x 147	0,9	A9156AA	
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal	57 x 94 x 185	0,5	A9154AA	
Glass soap dish	110 x 126 x 69	0,7	A9155AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories

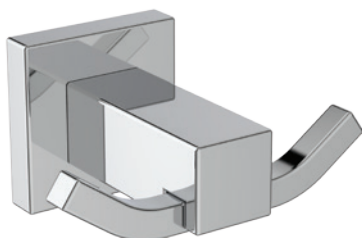




Description

Single robe hook
Included fixing set

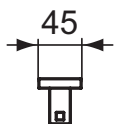
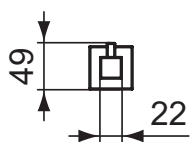
Double robe hook
Included fixing set



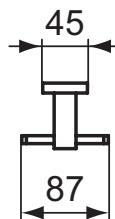
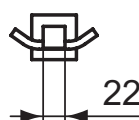
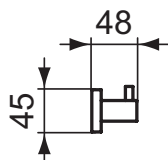
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	45 x 48 x 49	0,2	E2192AA	
Double robe hook	87 x 66 x 45	0,2	E2193AA	

Finishes

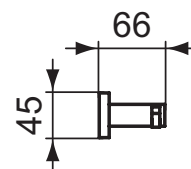
AA Chrome



E2192



E2193



Accessories



Description

Towel ring
Included fixing set

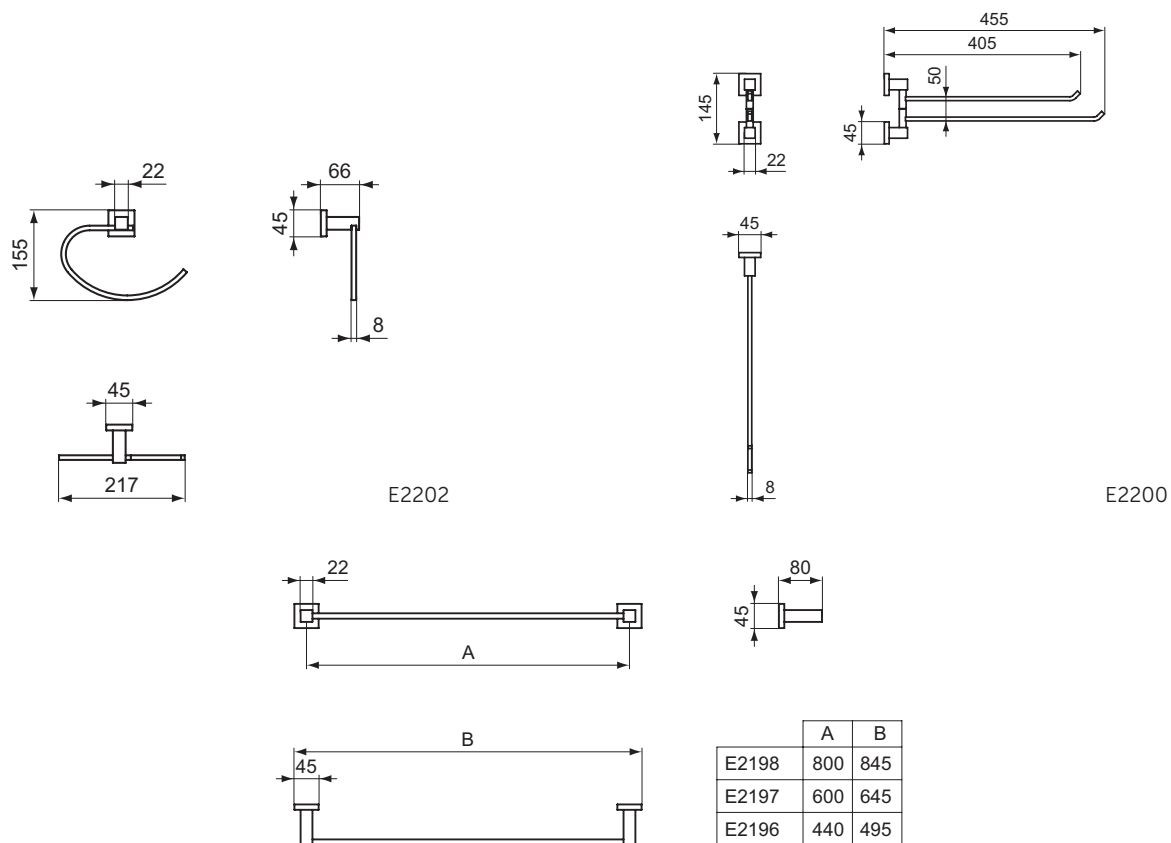
Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Included fixing set

Two arms towel rail
Included fixing set
180 ° turning range

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel ring	217 x 66 x 155	0,4	E2202AA	
Towel rail 80 cm	845 x 80 x 45	0,9	E2198AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	645 x 80 x 45	0,7	E2197AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	495 x 80 x 45	0,6	E2196AA	
Two arms towel rail	45 x 455 x 145	0,9	E2200AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Tissue holder with cover
Included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover
Included fixing set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Included fixing set
Stainless steel

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Glass is frosted
Included fixing set

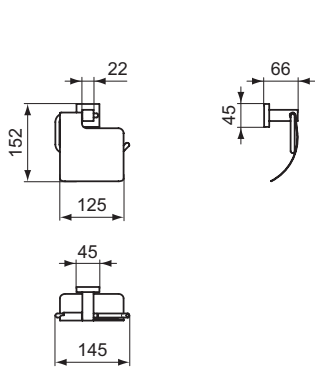


Product

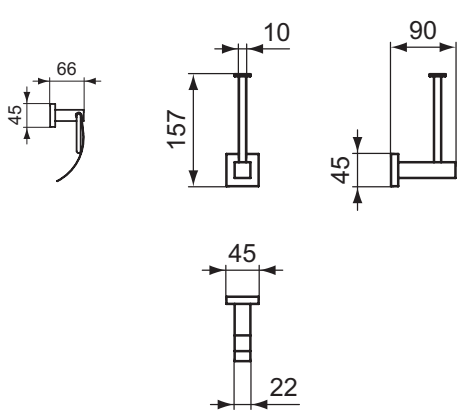
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	145 x 66 x 154	0,5	E2191AA	
Spare tissue holder w/o cover	45 x 90 x 157	0,4	E2199AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	80 x 105 x 392	1,1	E2195AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	93 x 125 x 385	1,0	E2194AA	

Finishes

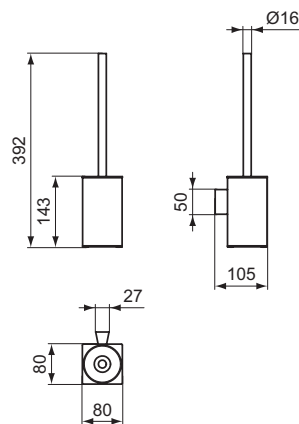
AA Chrome



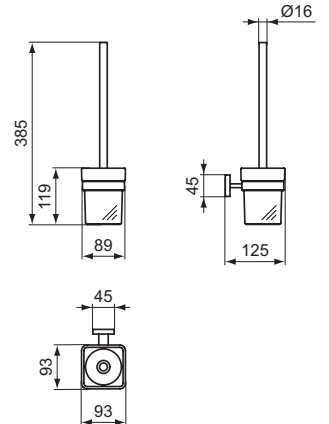
E2191



E2199



E2195



E2194

Accessories



Description

Tumbler with glass, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Tumbler with glass - double, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Soap dish, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

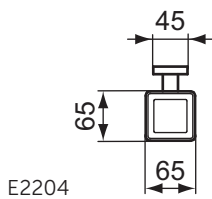
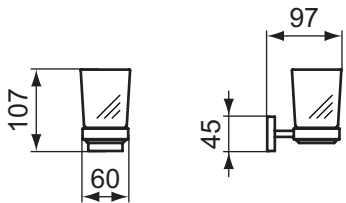
Soap dispenser, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set



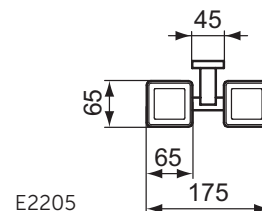
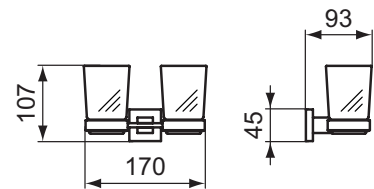
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, wall mounted	65 x 97 x 107	0,4	E2204AA	
Tumbler with glass - double	175 x 93 x 107	0,8	E2205AA	
Soap dish, wall mounted	103 x 117 x 52	0,4	E2201AA	
Soap dispenser, wall mounted	74 x 106 x 155	0,7	E2252AA	

Finishes

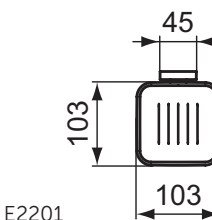
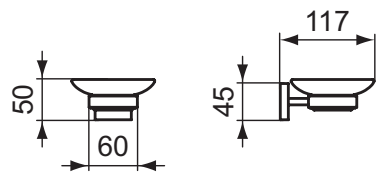
AA Chrome



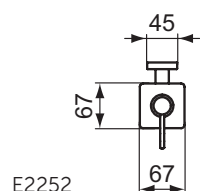
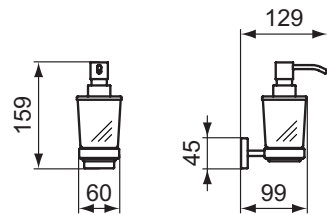
E2204



E2205



E2201



E2252



Description

Shelf 52 cm
 Frosted glass
 Glass is tempered
 Included fixing set

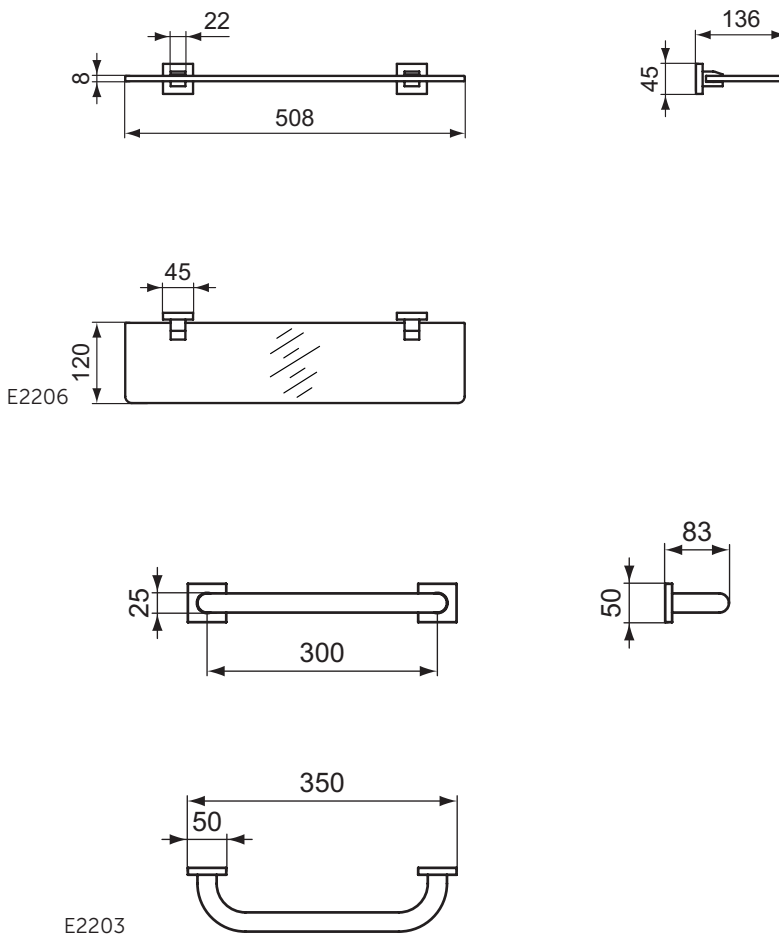


Grab rail
 Included fixing set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shelf 52 cm	508 x 136 x 45	1,4	E2206AA	
Grab rail	350 x 83 x 50	0,6	E2203AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Single robe hook
Including fixation set

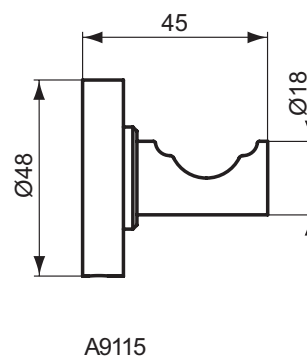
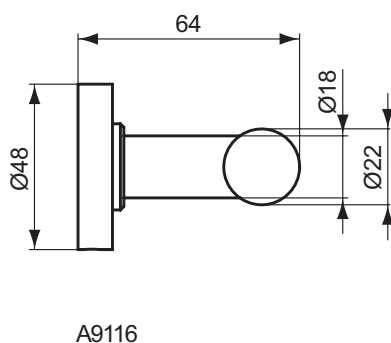
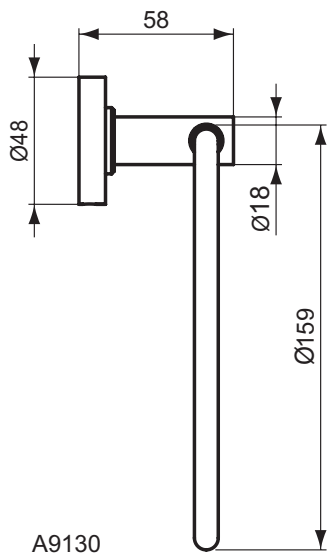
Double robe hook
Including fixation set

Towel ring
Including fixation set
Ring diameter 159 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	A9115AA	
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,2	A9116AA	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	A9130AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

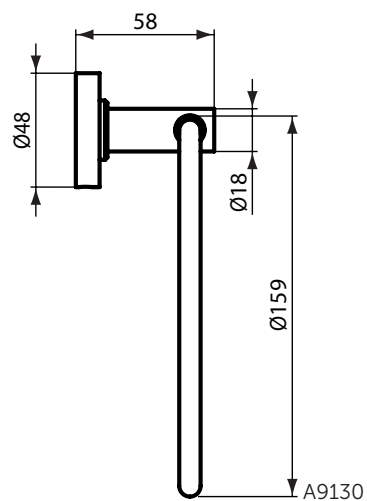
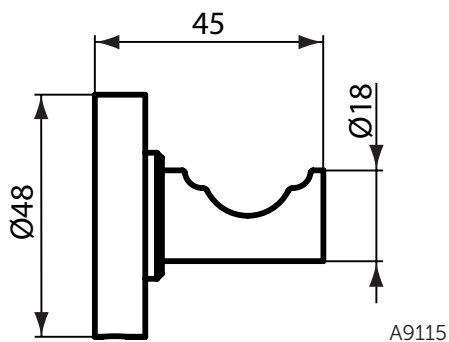
Single robe hook
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Towel ring
 Included fixing set
 Ring diameter 159 mm
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	A9115XG	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	A9130XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Including fixation set
13 mm pipe diameter

Two arms towel rail
Including fixation set
180° turnable
12 mm pipe diameter

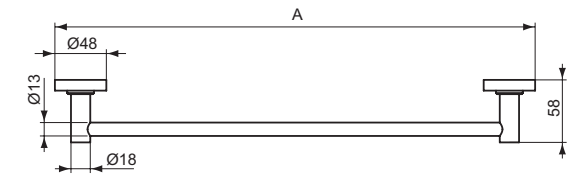
Shelf 52 cm
Glass is tempered
Glass corners are chamfered
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel 80 cm - (available February 2022)	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	A9244AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	A9118AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	A9117AA	
Double Towel rail 40 cm	68 x 403 x 48	0,4	A9131AA	
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	A9124AA	
Shelf 52 cm, transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	A9125AA	

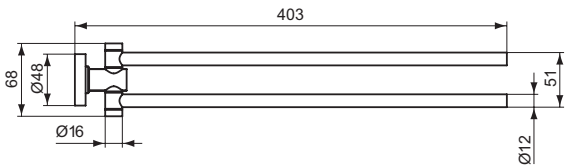
Finishes

AA Chrome

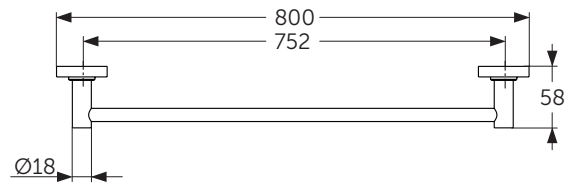
Accessories



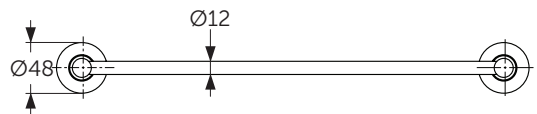
	A
A9118	600
A9117	450



A9131



A9124
A9125



A9244



Description

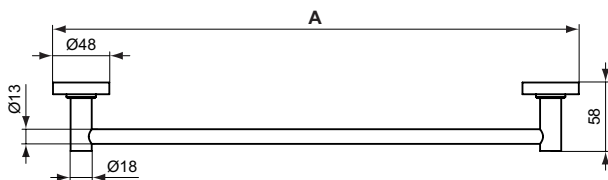
Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
 Included fixing set
 13 mm pipe diameter
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Shelf 52 cm
 Frosted glass
 Glass is tempered
 Glass corners are chamfered
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

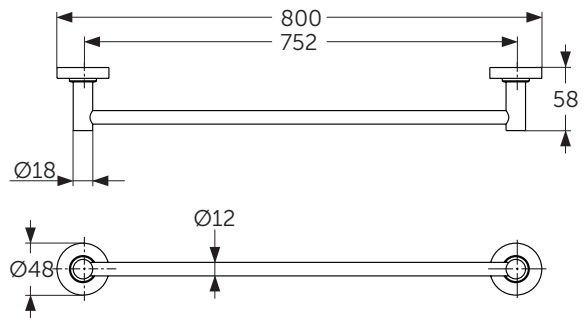
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel 80 cm - (available February 2022)	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	A9244XG	
Towel 60 cm - (available February 2022)	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	A9118XG	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	A9117XG	
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	A9124XG	

Finishes

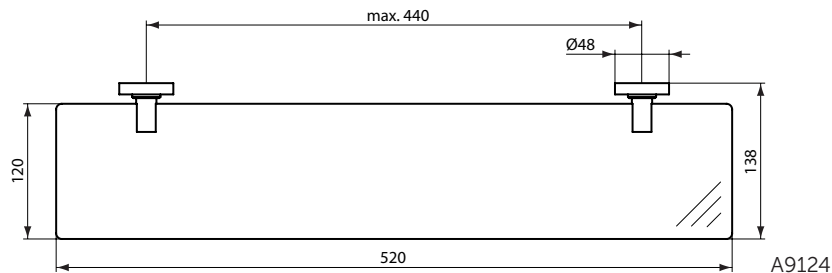
XG Silk Black



	A
A 9118 ..	450
A 9117 ..	600



A9244



A9124

Accessories



Description

Tissue holder with cover
Including fixation set

Spare tissue holder without cover
Including fixation set

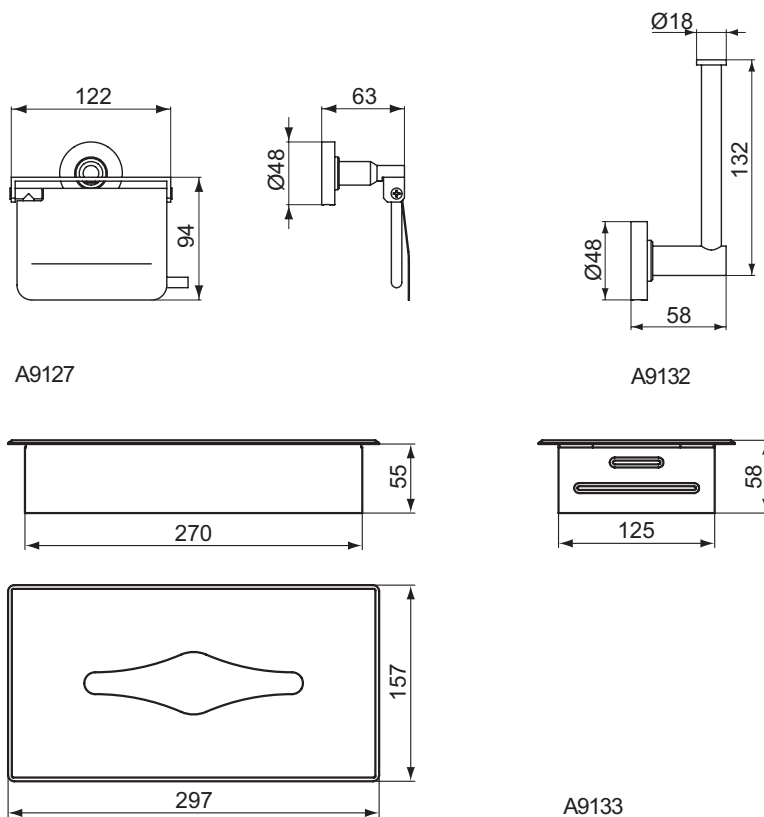
Kleenex holder
Stainless steel
Built-in

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,4	A9127AA	
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	A9132AA	
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,9	A9133MY	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



Accessories



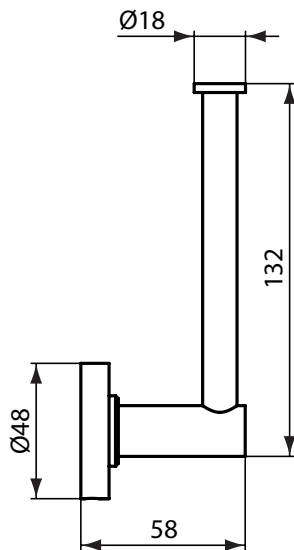
Description

Spare tissue holder without cover
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	A9132XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter
Including fixation set

Toilet brush holder, floor standing
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter

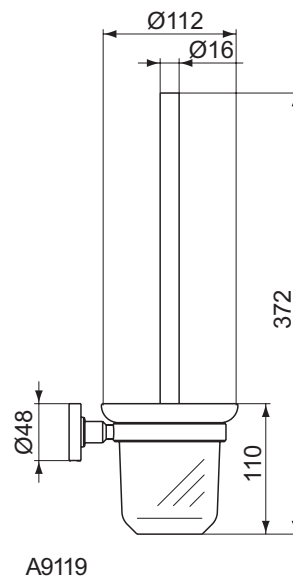
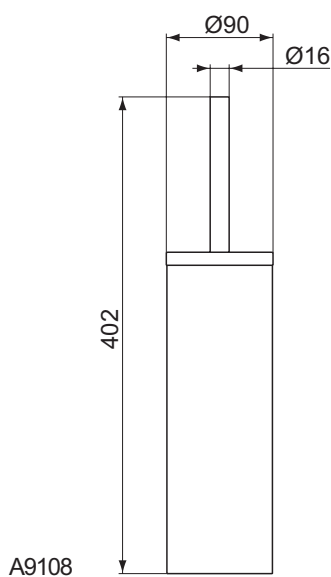
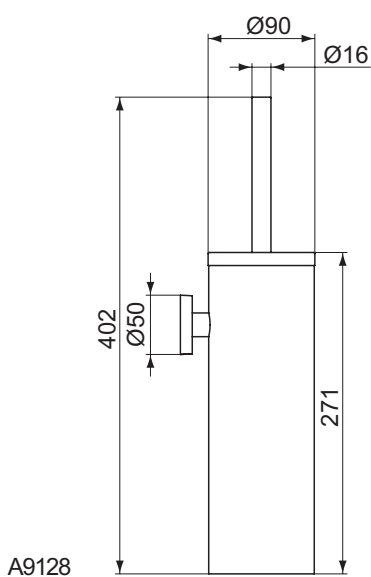
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Frosted glass
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90 x 130 x 402	0,9	A9128MY	
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,8	A9108MY	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, roasted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	A9119AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel

Accessories





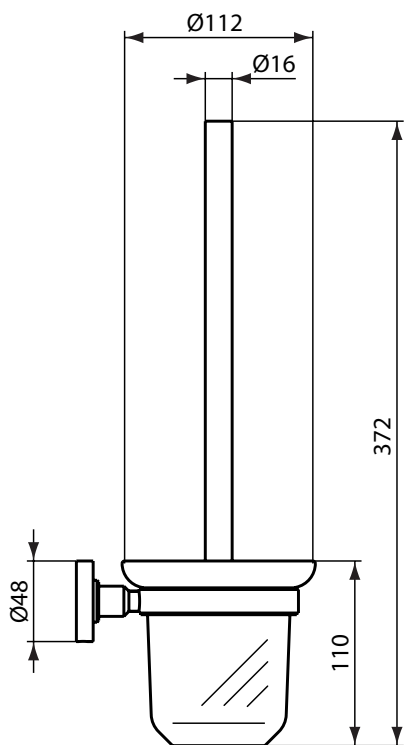
Description

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, frosted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	A9119XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Tumbler with glass
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish
Wall mounted
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish, anti-vandal
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

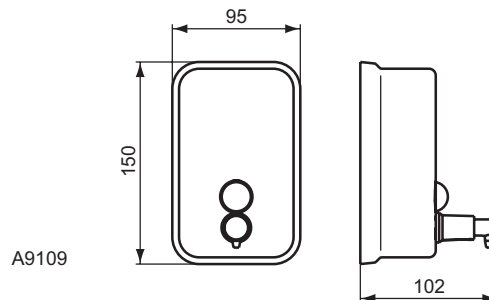
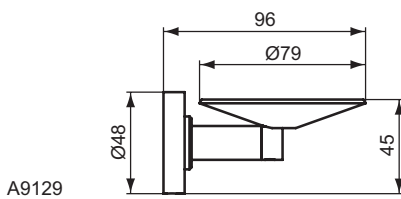
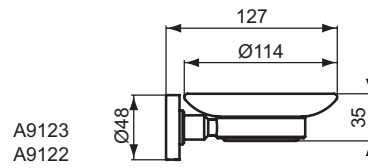
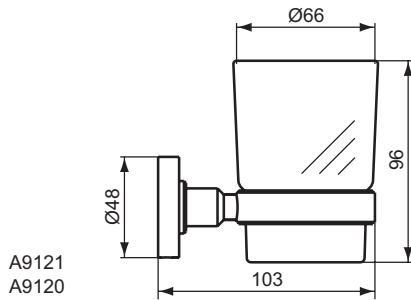
Soap dispenser 0,5 L
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9120AA	
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9121AA	
Soap dish, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9122AA	
Soap dish, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9123AA	
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,3	A9129AA	
Soap dispenser 0,5 L	95 x 102 x 150	0,4	A9109MY	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel

Accessories





Description

Tumbler with glass
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

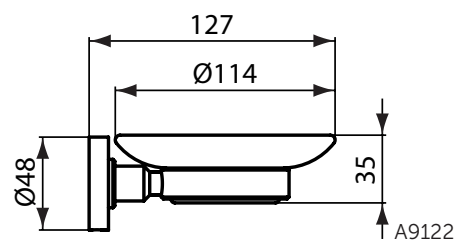
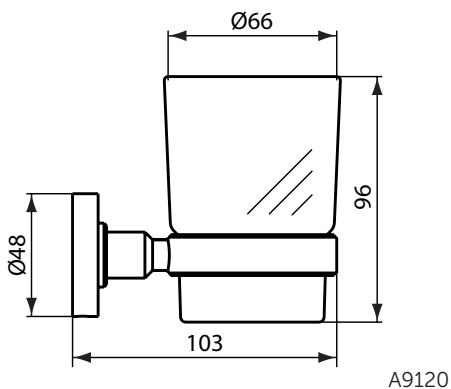


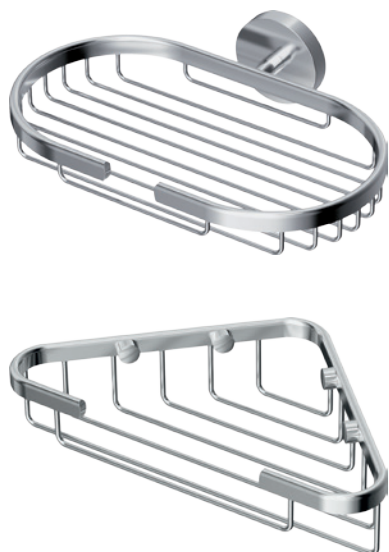
Soap dish, wall mounted
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9120XG	
Soap dish, wall mounted	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9122XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Sponge/soap holder
Including fixation set

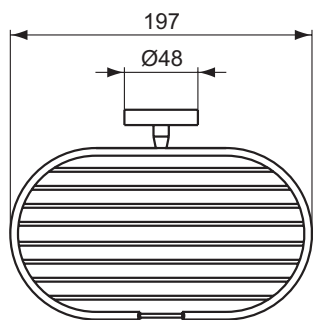
Shower bottle/sponge holder
Corner version
Including fixation set

Product

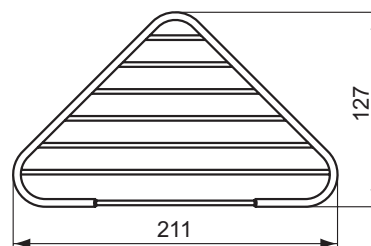
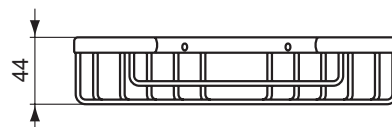
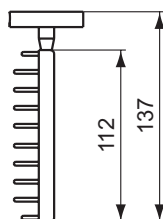
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sponge / Soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,4	A9112AA	
Shower bottle / Sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	A9105AA	

Finishes

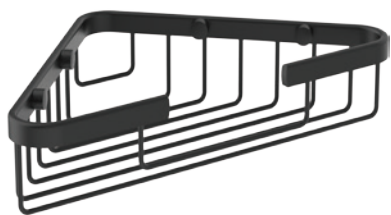
AA Chrome



A9112



A9105



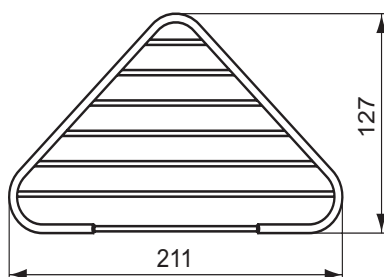
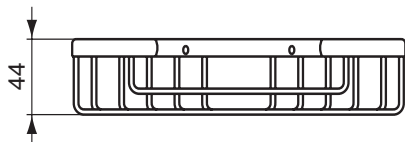
Description

Shower bottle/sponge holder
 Corner version
 Included fixing set
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bottle / Sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	A9105XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Pedal bin
 3L capacity
 Floor standing
 Opening by pedal

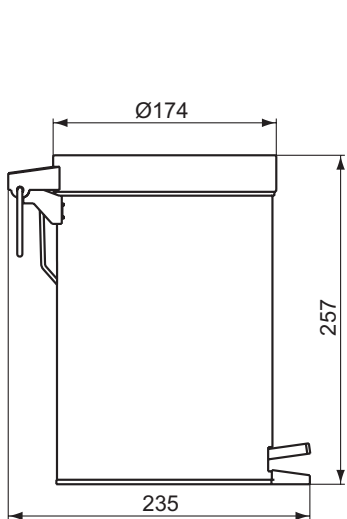
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror
 180° turnable
 Magnifying 3 times
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted
 200 mm mirror diameter



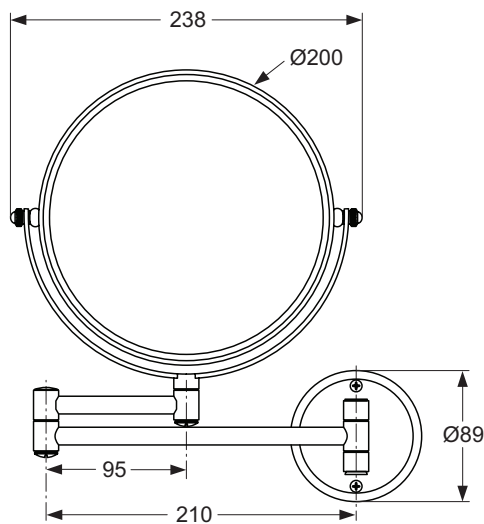
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedal bin	174 x 235 x 257	0,9	A9104MY	
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror	238 x 20 x 293	1,2	A9111AA	

Finishes

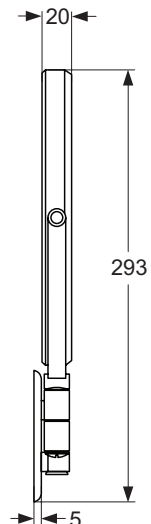
- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



A9104



A9111



Accessories



Description

Grab rail with soap holder
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

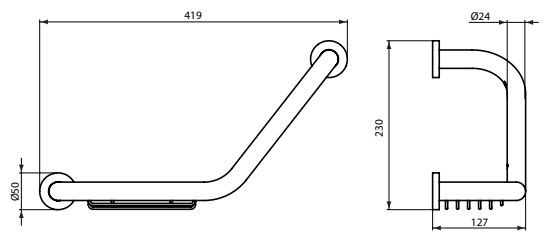
Grab rail
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

Bath towel shelf with towel rail
Including fixation set

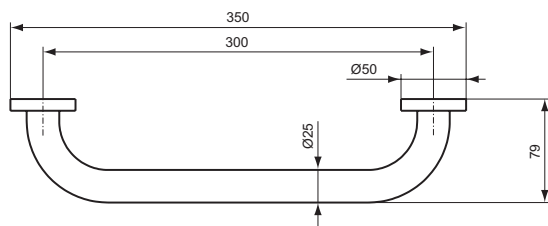
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,0	A9114AA	
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,6	A9126AA	
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,6	A9106AA	

Finishes

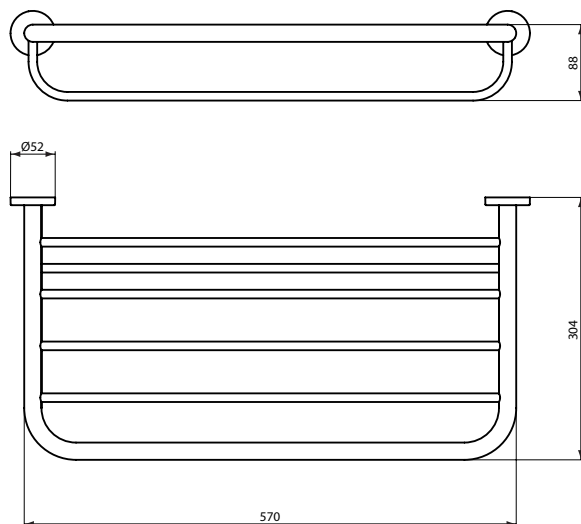
AA Chrome



A9114



A9126



A9106



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Single robe hook

- included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover

- included fixing set

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product

Bathroom accessories set

W x D x H mm

Kg

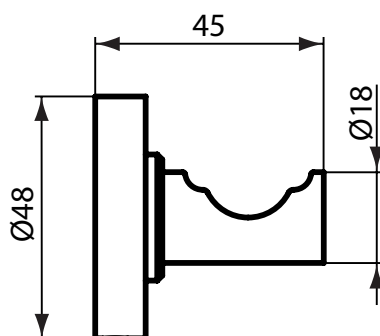
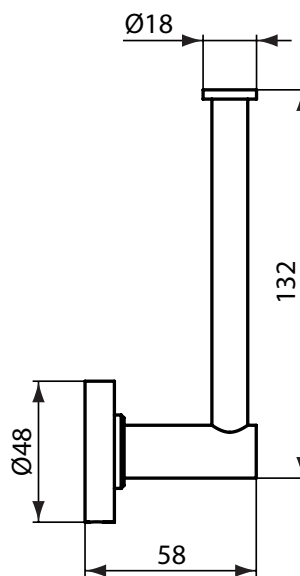
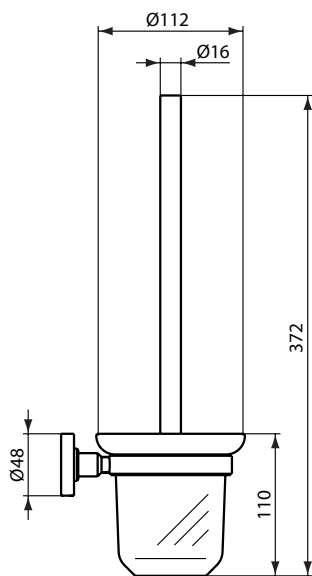
Article-No.

Price/EUR

Bathroom accessories set			A9246XG	
--------------------------	--	--	---------	--

Finishes

XG Silk Black



Accessories



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Tumbler with glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

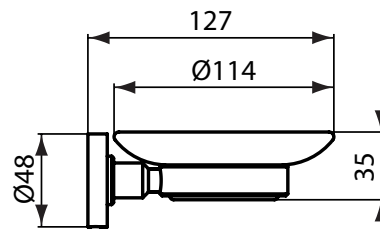
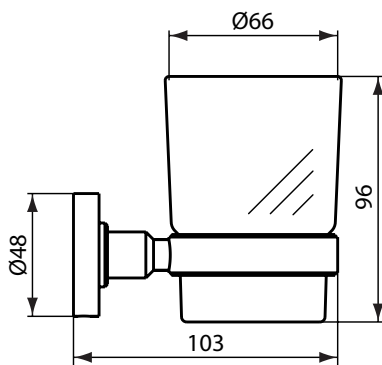
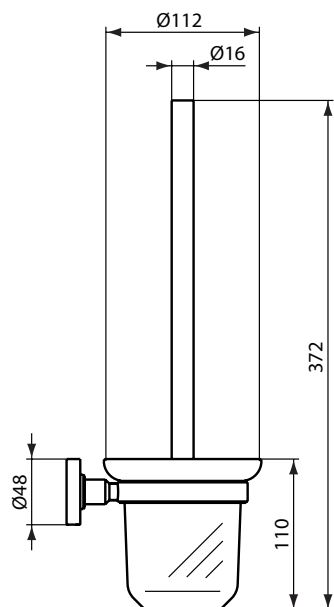
Soap dish, wall mounted

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			A9245XG	

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

DEA DUO Freestanding bathtub
 4 mm, acrylic white
 190x90 cm, 180x80 cm, 170x75 cm
 Click-clack waste and overflow device included
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
 Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

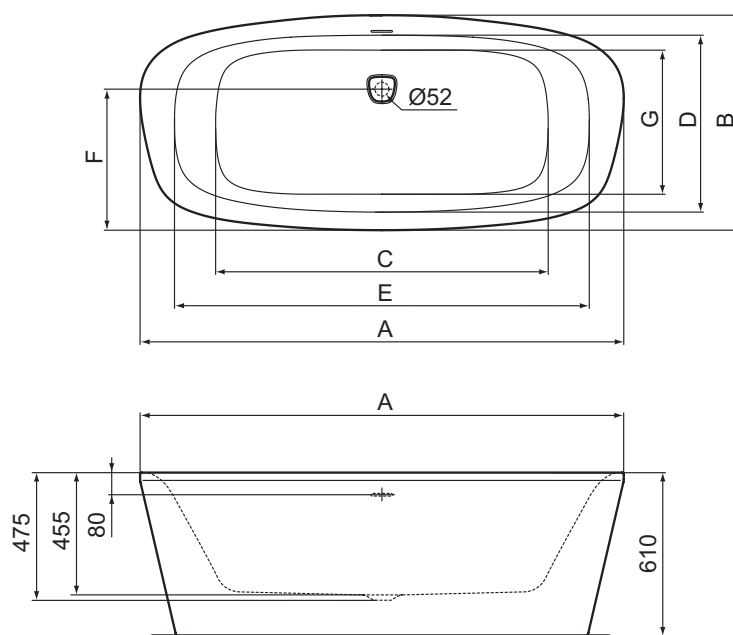
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 190x90 cm, water capacity 290 L	1900 x 900 x 475	70,0	E306801	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 180x80 cm, water capacity 220 L	1800 x 800 x 475	66,0	E306701	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 170x75 cm, water capacity 185 L	1700 x 750 x 475	64,0	E306601	

Recommended equipment

Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	A6347AA	
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	A6120AA	
Decorative waste cover cap	LV238A2	
Decorative waste cover cap	LV238A5	
Decorative waste cover cap	LV238GN	
Decorative waste cover cap	LV238V3	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485

Wellness



Description

Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
 Slot overflow
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
 Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

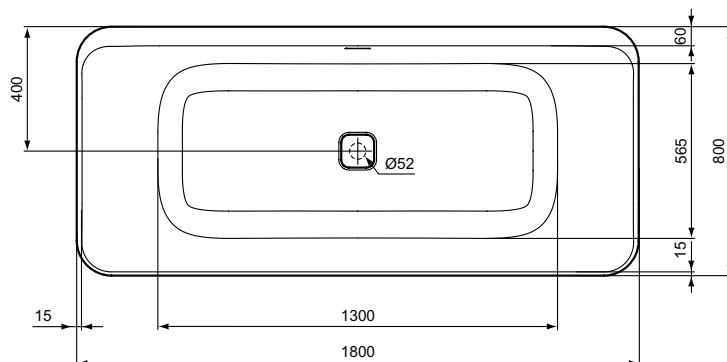
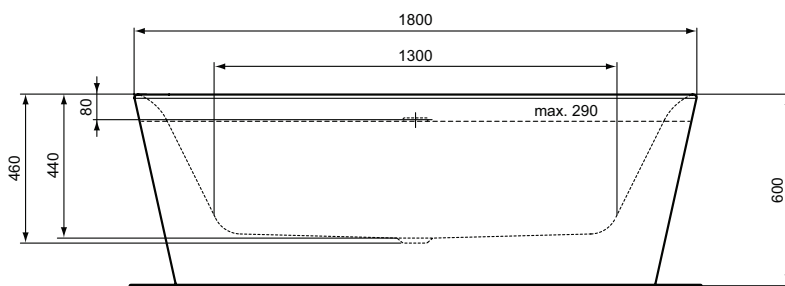
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 460	62,0	E398101	

Recommended equipment

Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6347AA	
Melange Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6120AA	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251A2	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251A5	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Freestanding Double Ended bathtub
 5 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Inner depth 405 mm
 Tapdeck 110 mm large
 Water capacity 190 L
 EN 14 516

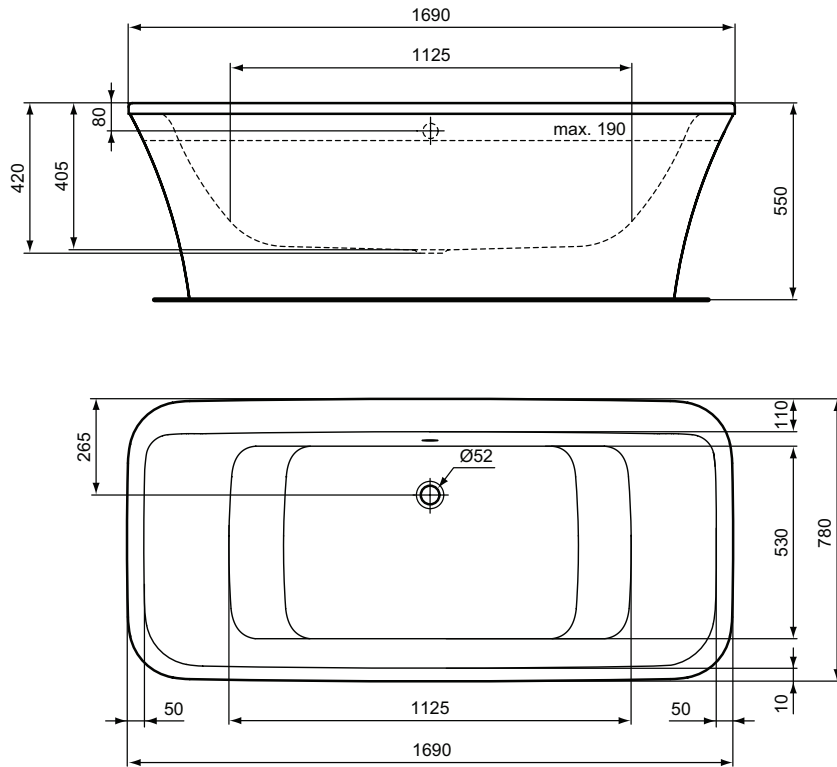
Recommended equipment

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double Ended Bathtub 170x80 cm	1690 x 780 x 420	70,0	E113801	
Recommended equipment				
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7807AA	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Wellness



Description

Rectangular bathtub, complete set
 4 mm, acrylic white
 No tap hole
 Ø52 mm drain hole
 With legset
 With waste device
 With one front and one side panel

180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
 170x80 cm - Water capacity 250 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 235 L
 170x70 cm - Water capacity 220 L
 160x70 cm - Water capacity 205 L
 150x70 cm - Water capacity 190 L

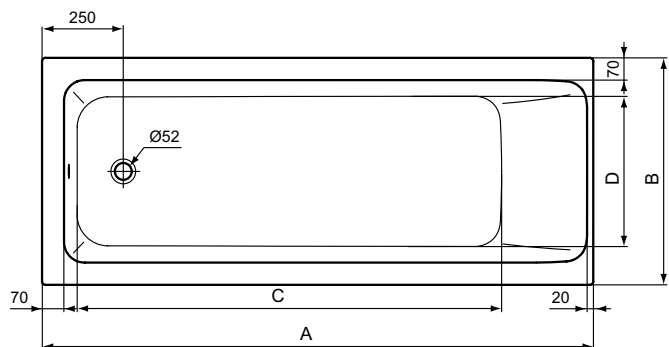
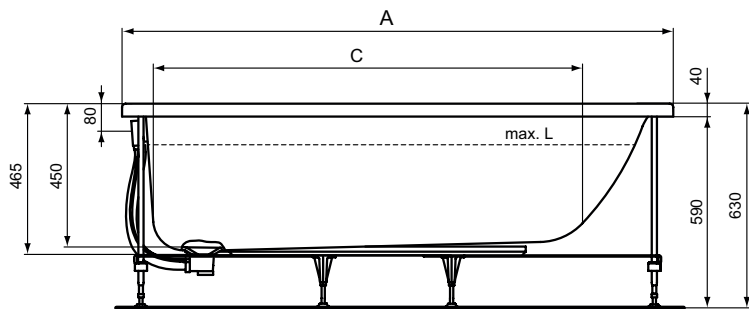
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 630	29,0	T362301	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 630	25,0	T362101	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 630	25,0	T361901	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 630	23,0	T361801	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 630	21,0	T361601	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 630	20,5	T361401	

Recommended equipment

Joint siphon for bathtub - to connect bathtub with plumbing system	T00077001	
Pipe Ø40 to Ø50	TT6105969	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	max. L
T3623	1800	800	1420	565	265
T3621	1700	800	1315	565	250
T3619	1700	750	1315	515	235
T3618	1700	700	1315	465	220
T3616	1600	700	1035	465	205
T3614	1500	700	925	465	190

Wellness



Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation only
 180x80 cm - Water capacity 305 L
 170x80 cm - Water capacity 286 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 270 L
 170x70 cm - Water capacity 252 L
 160x70 cm - Water capacity 237 L
 150x70 cm - Water capacity 222 L
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

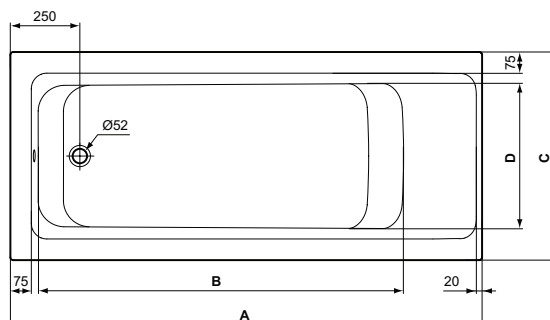
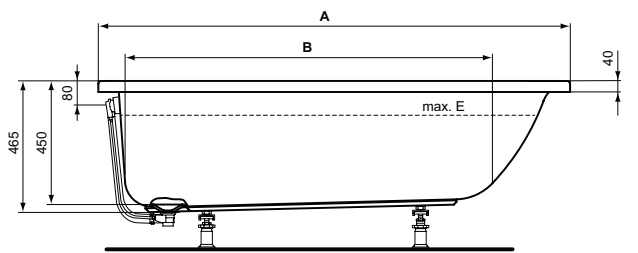
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 465	24,6	T362201	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 465	22,6	T362001	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	E106401	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 465	20,0	T361701	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 465	17,7	T361501	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 465	16,7	T361301	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
T3622	1800	1430	800	560	305
E1064	1700	1315	750	510	270
T3617	1700	1325	700	460	252
T3615	1600	1040	700	460	237
T3613	1500	930	700	460	222



Description

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation only
 180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 230 L
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

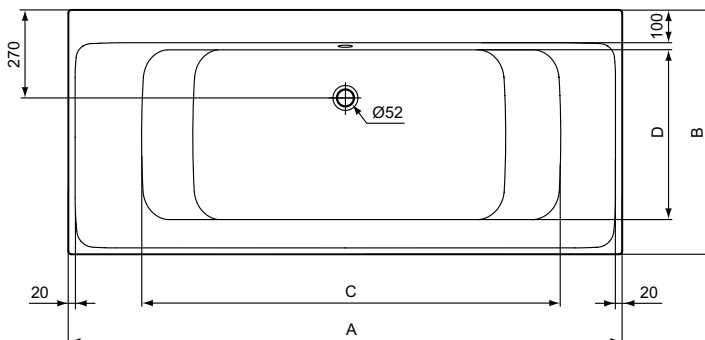
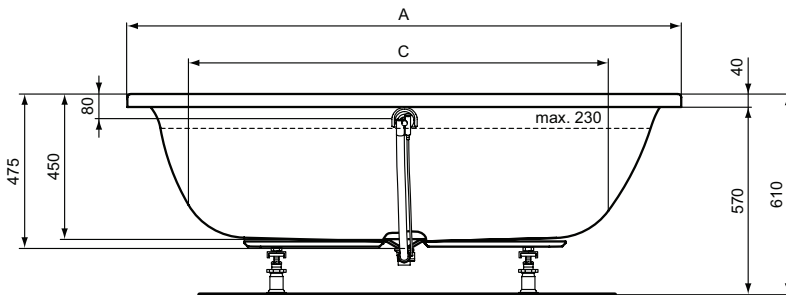
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	E106701	
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 475	21,0	E106601	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E1066	1700	750	1280	510
E1067	1800	800	1260	560



Description

Shower bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516
 - Left hand version
 - Right hand version

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for Shower Bathtubs (K727467)
 Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E108401)
 Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E114801)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)
 Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1137EO)
 Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1136EO)

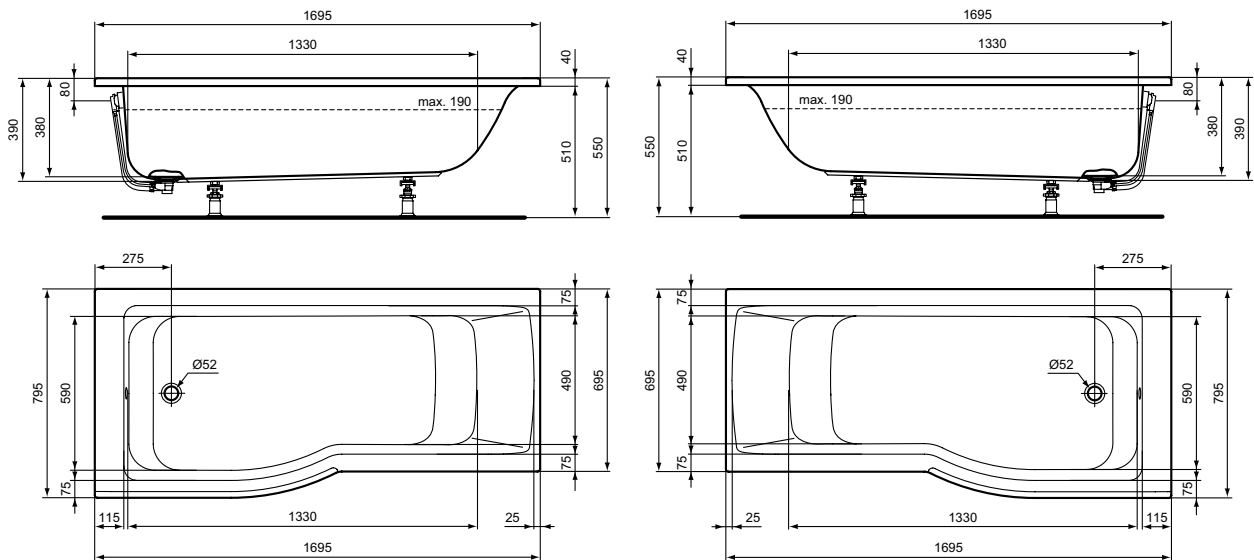
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Left hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	E113401	
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Right hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	E113501	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	E108401
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	E114801
Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	E1137EO
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	E1136EO

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



E1134 - Left hand version

E1135 - Right hand version



Description

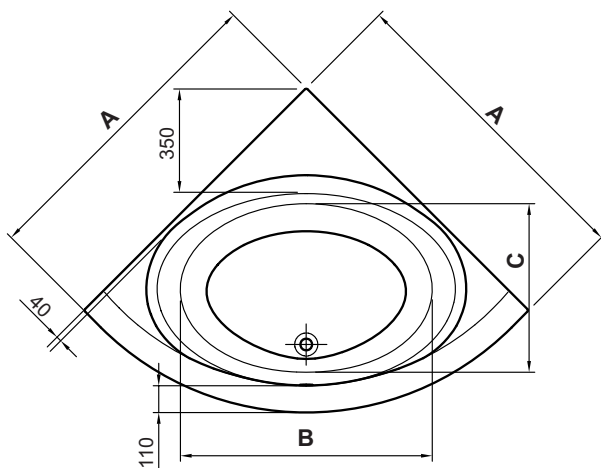
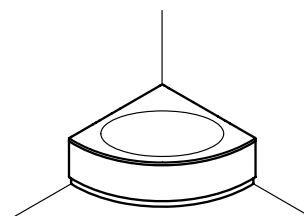
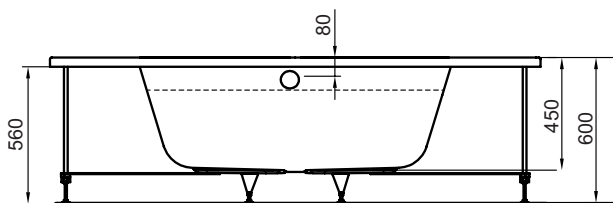
Corner bathtub, complete set
 4 mm, acrylic white
 No tap hole
 With legset
 With waste device
 Curved front panel included

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 140x140 cm, complete set	1400 x 1400 x 600	52,0	E126401	
Corner bathtub 130x130 cm, complete set	1300 x 1300 x 600	49,0	E126201	
Corner bathtub 120x120 cm, complete set	1200 x 1200 x 600	41,0	E126101	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	H ₂ O
E 1264 ..	1400	1120	750	280 L
E 1262 ..	1300	1040	700	235 L
E 1261 ..	1200	950	650	205 L



Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 240 L
 EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 235 L
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

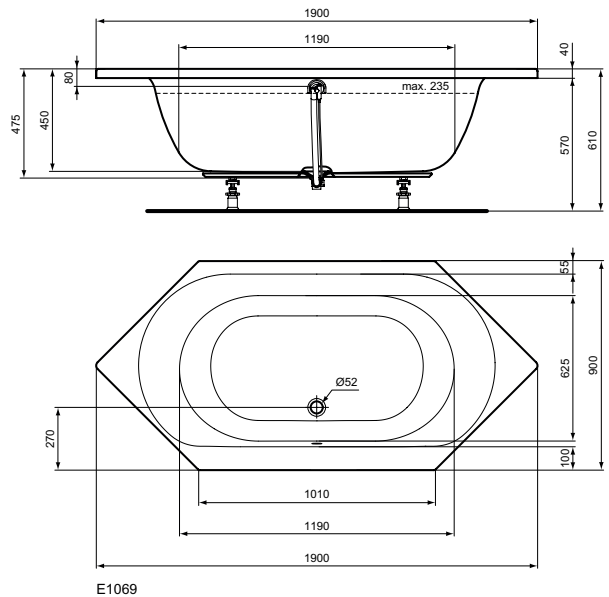
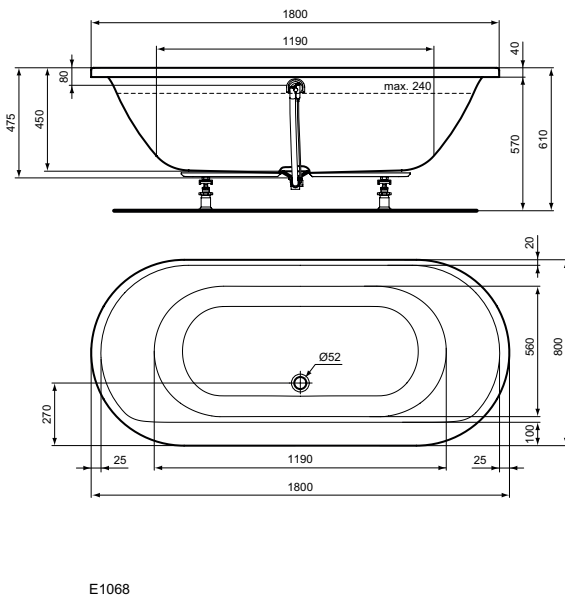
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	E106801	
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 475	25,0	E106901	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



New



Description

Connect Air rectangular acrylic bathtub
 Size: 1600 x 700 x 450mm
 Type: for drop-in installation only
 Ultra slim rim - 1cm
 Material: acrylic bathtub, 5mm acrylic sheet, metal bars for rim reinforcement
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
 Water capacity: 285 l

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub (complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)*) (K727467)
 Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome (K7804AA)

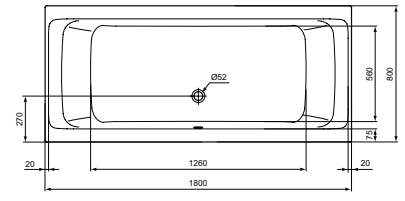
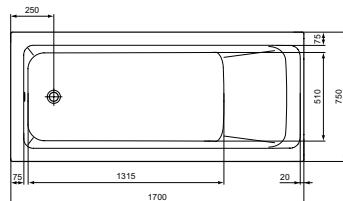
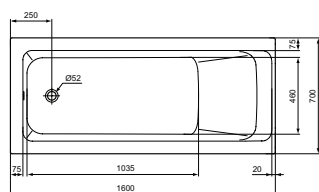
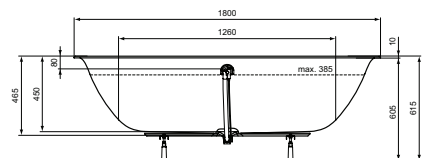
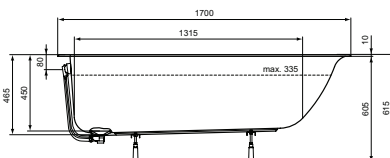
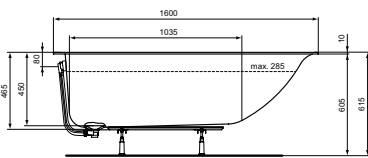
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160x70	1600 x 700 x 450		R029401	
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		R029501 R0295V1	
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		R029601 R0296V1	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White



R0294

R0295

R0296

Wellness



Description

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm
 Aluminium Silver color profile
 Reversible (right and left version available)
 Movable small panel for easy access and operation with the fitting
 (inward and outward)

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm
 Aluminium Silver color profile
 Reversible (right and left version available)

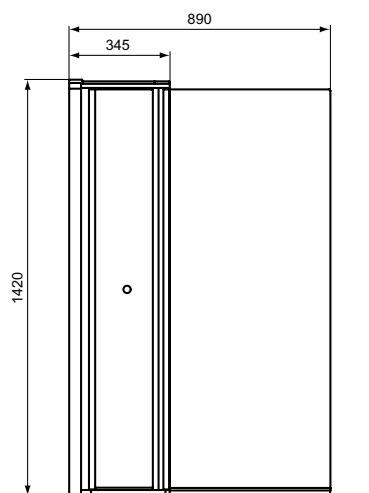
Reccomended equipment:

To be combined only with asymmetric acrylic bathtubs
 Connect Air E113401 and E113501

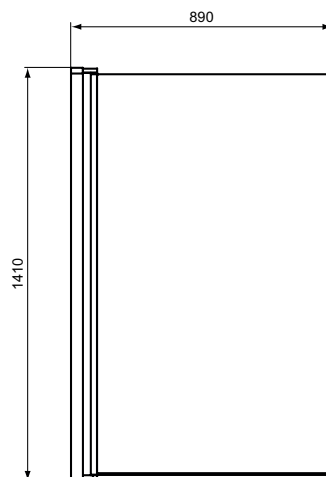
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath Screen with small movable panel 89x142 cm	890 x 290 x 1420	24,0	E1137EO	
Bath Screen 89x141 cm	890 x 115 x 1410	18,0	E1136EO	

Finishes

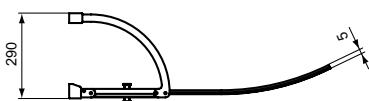
EO Silver profile



E1137



E1136





Description

Rectangular one Panel Bath Screen
 Length: 80 cm
 Height: 140 cm
 For right or left installation (reversible panel)
 Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
 Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
 180 degree opening - inwards and out
 Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

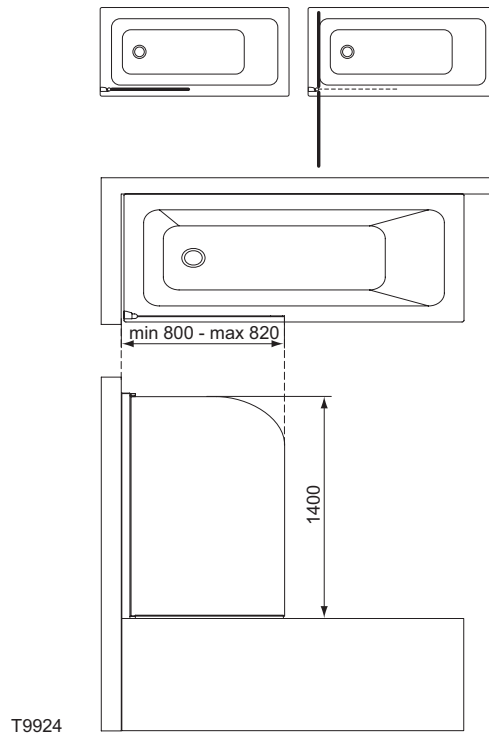
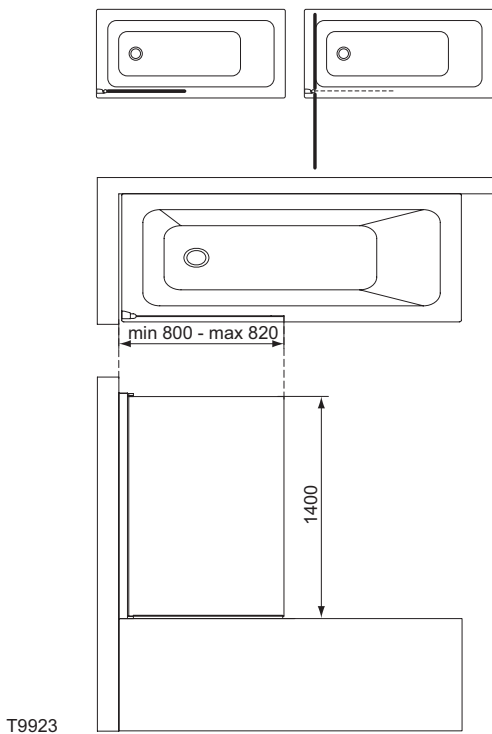
Top Round one Panel Bath Screen
 Length: 80 cm
 Height: 140 cm
 For right or left installation (reversible panel)
 Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
 Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
 180 degree opening - inwards and out
 Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	20,0	T9923EO	
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	19,0	T9924EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



New

Description

Ideal Standard i.life rectangular bathtub



Sizes:
 1500 x 700 mm - 190 l;
 1600 x 700 mm - 205 l;
 1700 x 700 mm - 220 l;
 1700 x 750 mm - 230 l;
 1700 x 800 mm - 270 l;
 1800 x 800 mm - 290 l;

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
 Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set C896067
 Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
 Fixation set for front panel T482901
 Fixation set for side panel T483001

Available April 2022



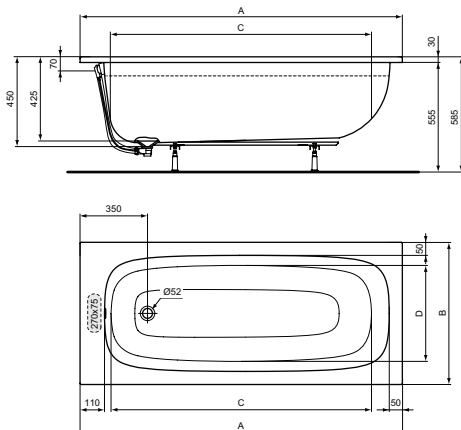
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 150x70	1500 x 700 x 450		T475701	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70	1600 x 700 x 450		T475801	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70	1700 x 700 x 450		T475901	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		T476001	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80	1700 x 800 x 450		T476101	
Rectangular bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		T476201	
Fixation set for front panel			T482901	
Fixation set for side panel			T483001	
Front panel 150	1500 x 550		T478301	
Front panel 160	1600 x 550		T478401	
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		T478501	
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		T478601	
Side panel 70	700 x 550		T478801	
Side panel 75	750 x 550		T478901	
Side panel 80	800 x 550		T479001	

Recommended equipment

Leg set	C896067	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	K7804AA	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	K711167	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	H ₀
T4757	1500	700	1175	455	190 L
T4758	1600	700	1275	455	205 L
T4759	1700	700	1375	455	220 L
T4760	1700	750	1375	505	230 L
T4761	1700	800	1375	555	270 L
T4762	1800	800	1475	555	290 L

New

Description

Ideal Standard i.life rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub

Sizes:
1700 x 750 mm - 280 l;
1800 x 800 mm - 325 l;
1900 x 900 mm - 400 l;

Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panels (front and side)
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set C896067
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901
Fixation set for side panel T483001

Available April 2022



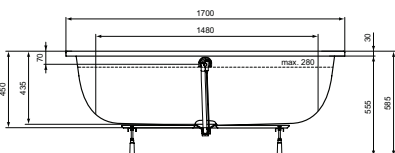
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		T476301	
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		T476401	
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub Duo 190x90	1900 x 900 x 450		T476501	
Fixation set for front panel			T482901	
Fixation set for side panel			T483001	
Front panel 190	1900 x 550		T478701	
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		T478601	
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		T478501	
Side panel 90	900 x 550		T479101	
Side panel 75	750 x 550		T478901	
Side panel 80	800 x 550		T479001	

Recommended equipment

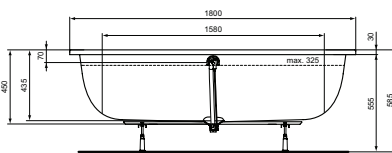
Leg set	C896067	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	K7804AA	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	K711167	

Finishes

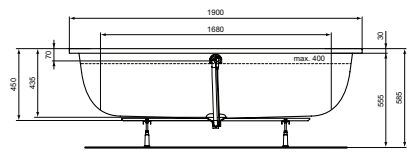
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



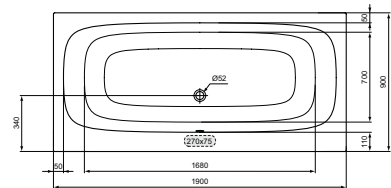
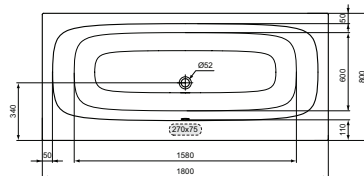
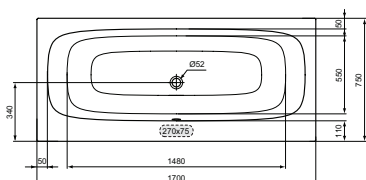
T4763



T4764



T4765



New



Description

Ideal Standard i.life asymmetrical acrylic bathtub 160x90 left and right

Size: 1600 x 900 x 450 mm
 Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panel (curved)
 Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
 Water capacity: 285 l
 Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set C895400
 Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
 Fixation set for front panel T482901
 Fixation set for side panel T483001
 Available April 2022

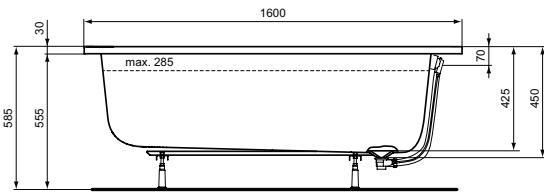
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub left	1600 x 900 x 450		T476801	
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub right	1600 x 900 x 450		T476901	
Front panel 1605 x 550 mm (curved)	1600 x 550		T479401	
Fixation set for front panel			T482901	
Fixation set for side panel			T483001	

Recommended equipment

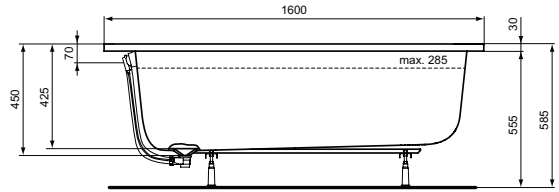
Leg set	C895400
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	K711167

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T4768



T4769

New

Description

deal Standard i.life corner acrylic bathtub 140x140
 Size: 1400 x 1400 x 450 mm
 Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
 Water capacity: 275 l
 Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set C895400
 Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
 Front panel 1985 x 550 mm (curved) T479601
 Fixation set for front panel T482901

Available April 2022



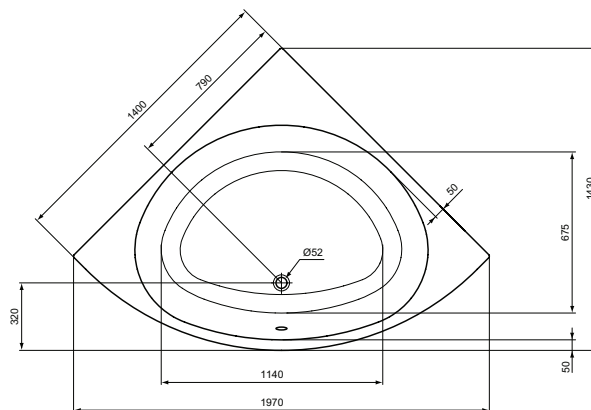
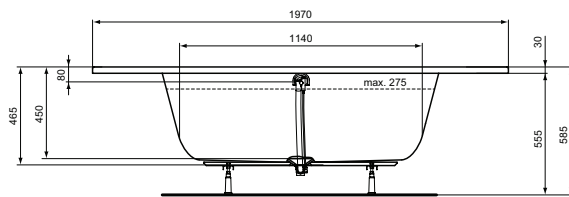
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic bathtub	1400 x 1400 x 450		T476601	
Front panel (curved)	1985 x 550		T479601	
Fixation set for front panel			T482901	

Recommended equipment

Leg set			C895400	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			K7804AA	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			K711167	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Wellness

New

Description

Ideal Standard i.life hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90
 Size: 1900 x 900 x 450 mm
 Type: for drop-in installation
 Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
 Water capacity: 260 l
 Complies with EN 14516

Recommended equipment:

Leg set for drop-in installation K731867
 Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

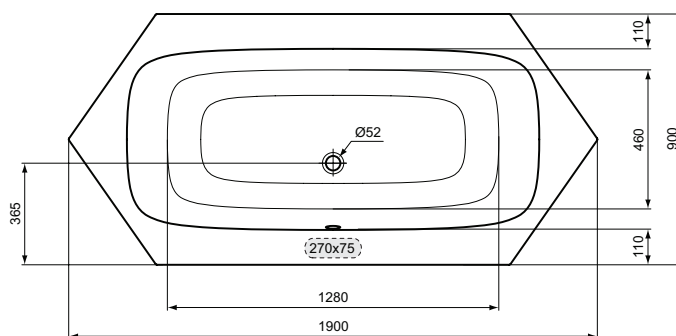
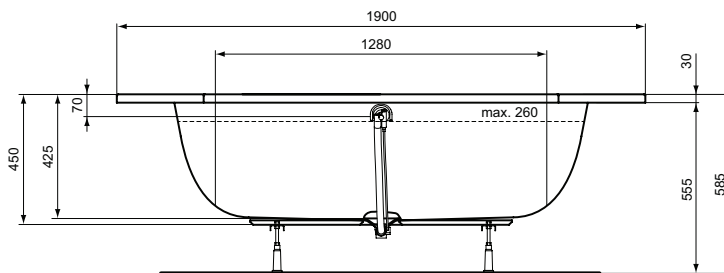
Available April 2022



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hexagon acrylic bathtub	1900 x 900 x 450		T476701	
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			K731867	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

- Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)
- Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)
- Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set (K229901)
- Front panel 150 cm, with fixation set (K229801)
- Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)
- Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)
- Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set (K229401)

- Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
- Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
- Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
- MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
- MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

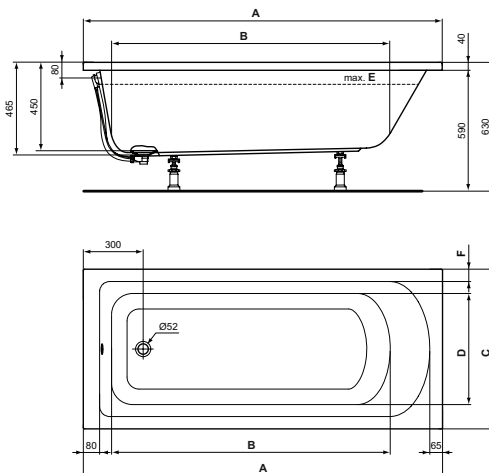
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 295 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	K274801	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 285 L	1700 x 800 x 465	23,0	K274701	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 250 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	K274601	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 228 L	1700 x 700 x 465	18,9	K865901	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 210 L	1600 x 700 x 465	18,0	K274501	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 194 L	1500 x 700 x 465	17,4	K865801	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230101	
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230001	
Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229901	
Front panel 150 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229801	
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229601	
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229501	
Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229401	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
K 2748 ..	1800	1395	800	555	295	60
K 2747 ..	1700	1295	800	555	285	60
K 2746 ..	1700	1295	750	505	250	60
K 2745 ..	1600	1195	700	460	210	60
K 8659 ..	1700	1295	700	460	228	60
K 8658 ..	1500	1095	700	460	194	60



Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)
 Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)
 Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)
 Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)

 Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

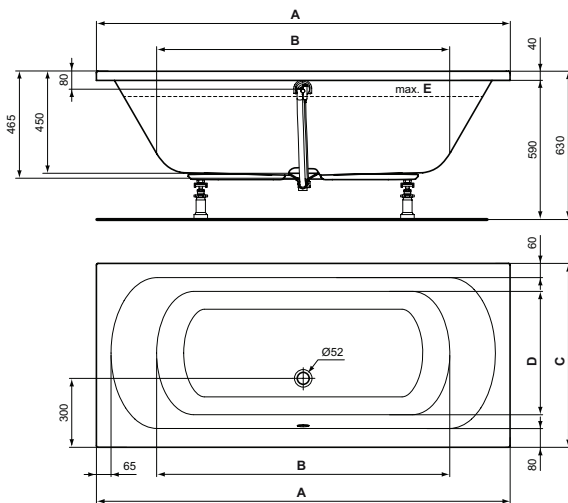
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 265 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	K275001	
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 225 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	K274901	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			K230101	
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			K230001	
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			K229601	
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			K229501	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation			K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels			B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)			K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2750 ..	1800	1275	800	535	265
K 2749 ..	1700	1175	750	485	225



Description

Corner Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set (K223901)
Corner panel 140 cm, with fixation set (K223801)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (C895400)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

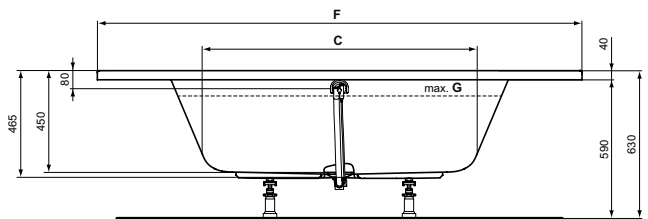
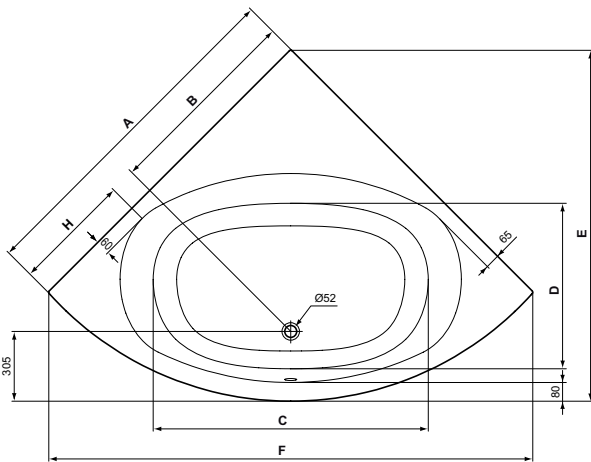
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 150x150 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 295 L	1500 x 1500 x 465	33,0	K275201	
Corner bathtub 140x140 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 250 L	1400 x 1400 x 465	29,0	K275101	

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set	K223901	
Corner panel 140 cm, with fixation set	K223801	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	C895400	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K 2752 ..	1500	870	1200	720	1530	2115	295	520
K 2751 ..	1400	800	1100	660	1430	1970	250	500



Description

Asymmetric Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 235 L
 EN 14 516
 - Right hand version
 - Left hand version

Recommended equipment

Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set (K230501)
 Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set (K230601)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

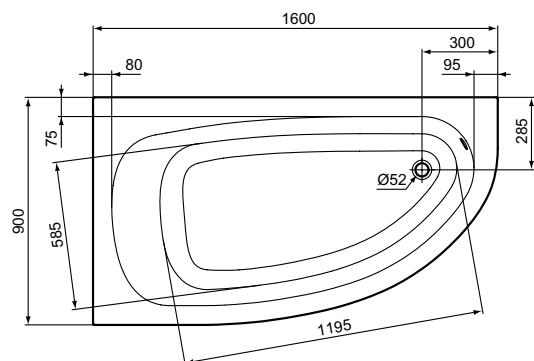
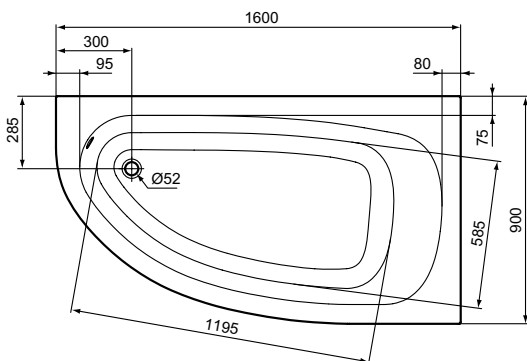
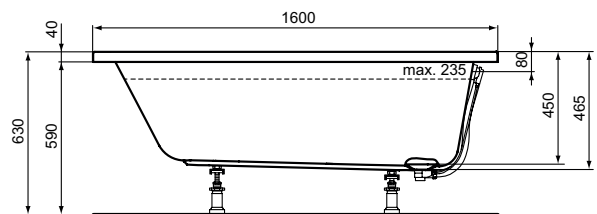
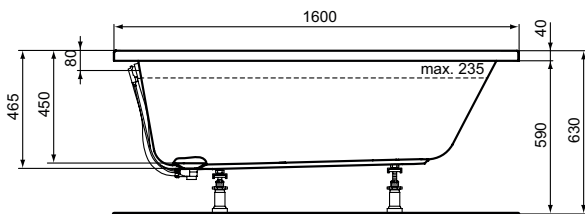
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, right hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	K275701	
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, left hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	K275801	

Recommended equipment

Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set	K230501	
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set	K230601	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K2757 - Right hand version

K2758 - Left hand version



Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

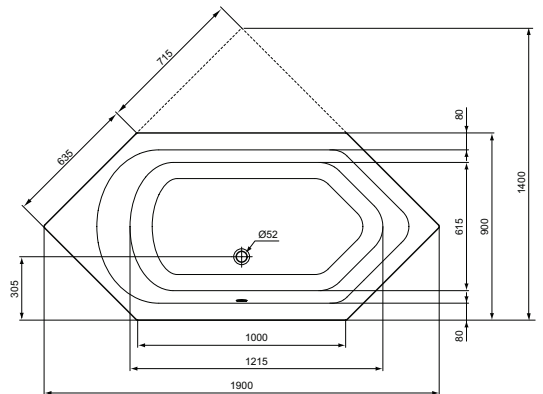
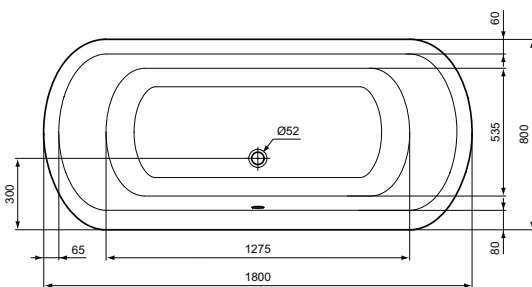
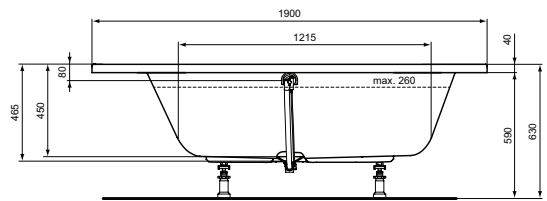
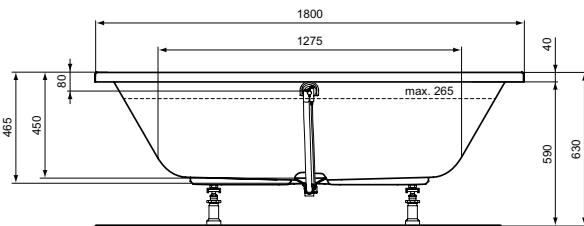
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation only, water capacity 265 L	1800 x 800 x 465		K275601	
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation only, water capacity 260 L	1900 x 900 x 465		K275501	

Recommended equipment

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K2756

K2755



Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

3,2 mm acrylic sheet with wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning

Color: ISI "Eurowhite"

Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 140x70 cm: Water capacity: 160 L

- Rectangular Bathtub 120x70 cm: Water capacity: 129 L

Recommended equipment

Leg set (C896067)

Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 140x70 cm for built-in installation	1400 x 700 x 435	13,8	W004101	
Rectangular bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation	1200 x 700 x 435	12,9	W004001	

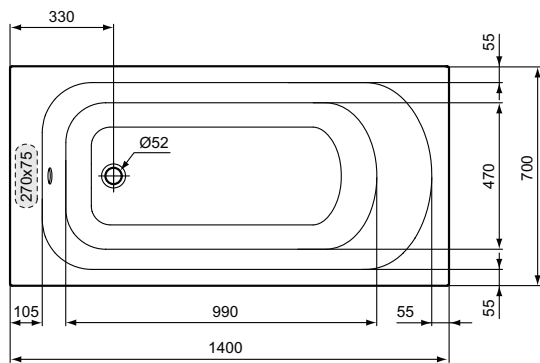
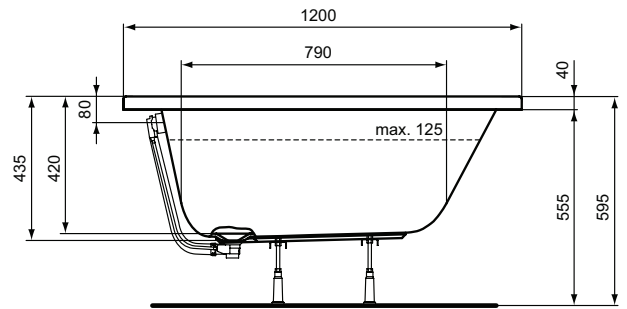
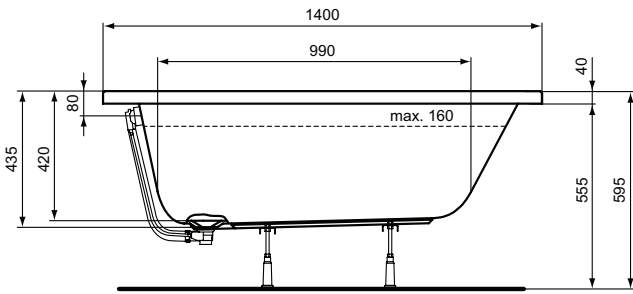
Recommended equipment

Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	

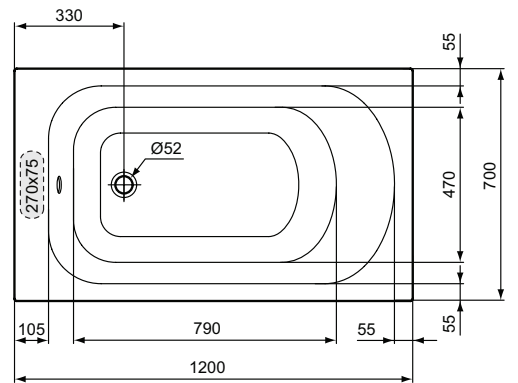
Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



W0041



W0040

Wellness



Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, centre positioning
 Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
 Complies with EN 14516
 Water capacity: 247 L

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005001)
 Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005301)

Leg set (C896067)
 Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

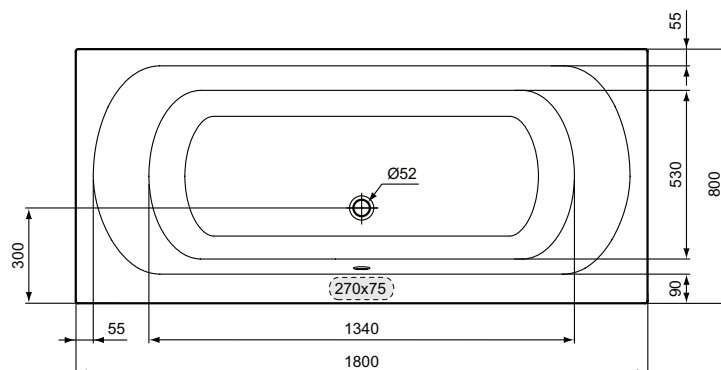
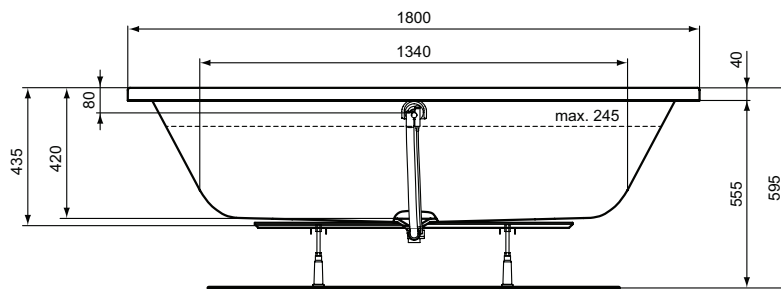
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1800 x 800 x 435	19,8	W004601	

Recommended equipment

Leg set			C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			B4812AA	
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			W005001	
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			W005301	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
 Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
 Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 170x75 cm: Water capacity: 228 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 170x70 cm: Water capacity: 206 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 160x70 cm: Water capacity: 191 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 150x70 cm: Water capacity: 175 L

Recommended equipment

- Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004901)
- Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004801)
- Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004701)
- Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005201)
- Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005101)

- Leg set (C896067)
- Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

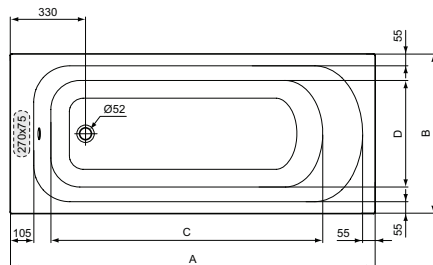
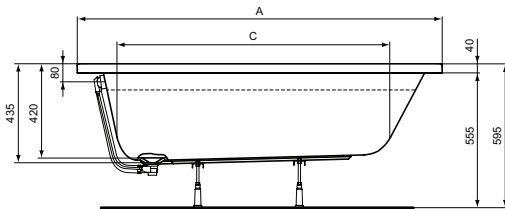
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 750 x 435	18,9	W004501	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 700 x 435	17,9	W004401	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1600 x 700 x 435	16,9	W004301	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1500 x 700 x 435	15,9	W004201	

Recommended equipment

Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004901	
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004801	
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004701	
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005201	
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005101	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	H ₂ O
W0042 P0044	1500	700	1090	470	175 L
W0043 P0045	1600	700	1190	470	190 L
W0044 P0046	1700	700	1290	470	205 L
W0045 P0047	1700	750	1290	520	225 L



Description

Detergent tube

Specific detergent for cleaning acrylic and hydromassage tubs
 Chemical composition: 15÷30% Methyl phosphite, <5% Methylsotiazolinone
 Other minor components: colourants and perfume.



Cleaner-bath

Specific detergent for glass panels and doors, shower boxes, taps and tubs
 Polishes, Waxes, Anti-droplet, Anti-scale
 Chemical composition: <5%: Non-ionic surface-active agents
 Other minor components: colourants and perfume

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Detergent - Tubs	T262000	
Cleaner - Bath	T613467	



New

Description

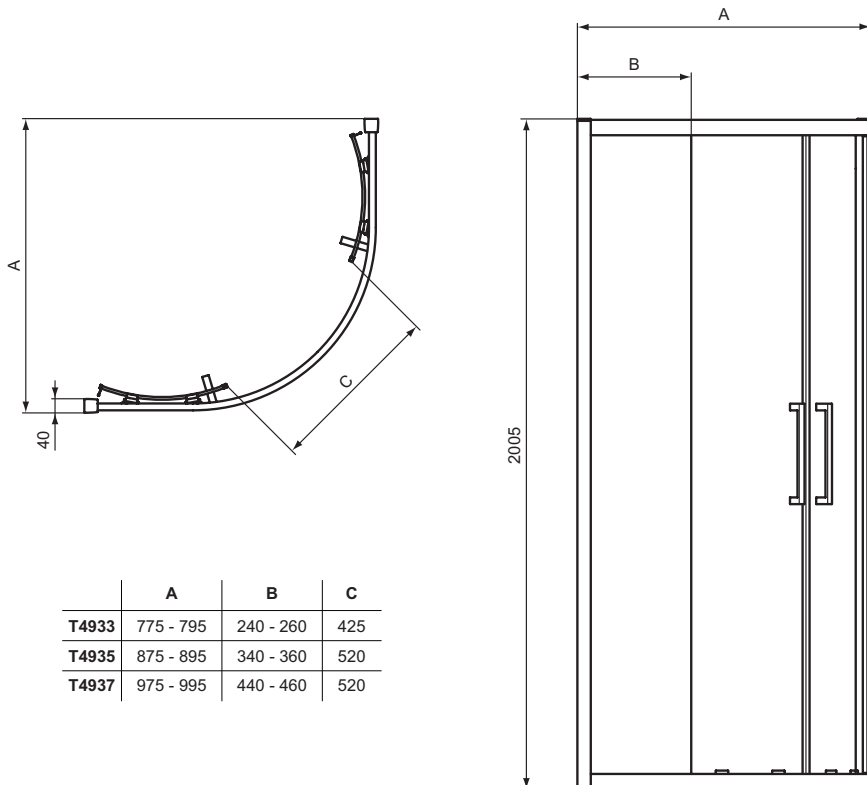
Ideal Standard I.Life Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
 Height 200 cm
 Radius 55 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames - profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Stainless steel tube welding handle, 300X20 mm
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 crystal clear seals
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Available April 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80, rounded	T4933EO	
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90, rounded	T4935EO	
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100, rounded	T4937EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile





New

Description

Ideal Standard I.Life corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Additional extension profile 25 mm included
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm, inside knob
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 Crystal clear seals
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
 It is possible to be completed with Ideal Standard I.Life L panel as a third side ONLY
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: One code is a single side /door. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Available April 2022

Product

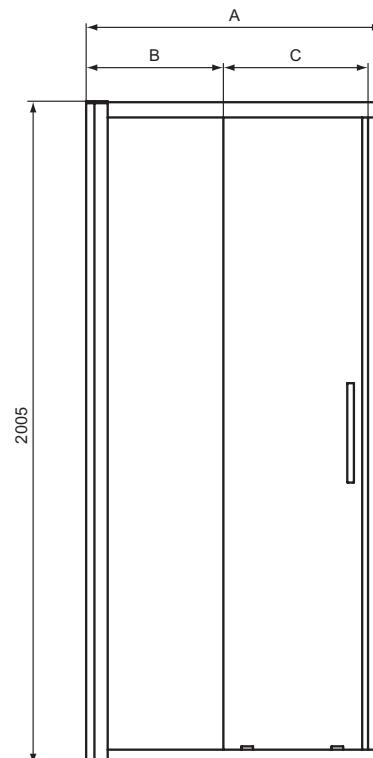
Product	Article-No.	Price
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	T4854EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	T4855EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	T4856EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	T4857EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	T4858EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	T4859EO	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	T4860EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
T4854	675 - 715	315 - 335	335
T4855	775 - 815	365 - 385	385
T4856	875 - 915	415 - 435	435
T4857	975 - 1015	490 - 510	460
T4858	1075 - 1115	590 - 610	460
T4859	1175 - 1215	690 - 710	460
T4860	1375 - 1415	890 - 910	460



Wellness



New

Description

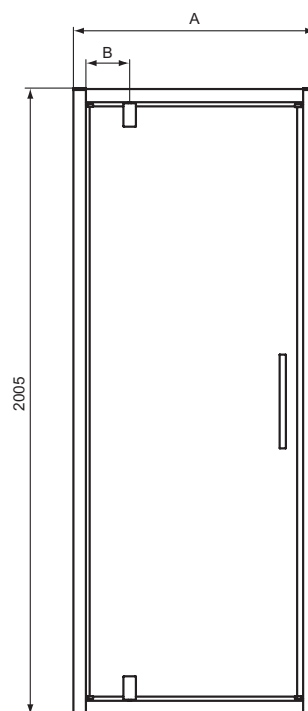
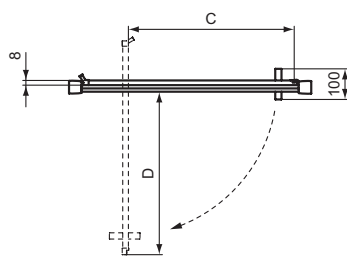
Ideal Standard I.Life PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 crystal clear seals
 Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Recommended combinations with:
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are left - right reversible

Available April 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price
Pivot door 70 cm	T4835EO	
Pivot door 75 cm	T4836EO	
Pivot door 80 cm	T4837EO	
Pivot door 85 cm	T4838EO	
Pivot door 90 cm	T4839EO	
Pivot door 95 cm	T4840EO	
Pivot door 100 cm	T4841EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C	D
T4835	675 - 715	80	480	500
T4836	725 - 765	110	500	520
T4837	775 - 815	140	520	540
T4838	825 - 865	170	540	560
T4840	925 - 965	250	560	580
T4839	875 - 915	200	560	580
T4841	975 - 1015	300	560	580



New

Description

Ideal Standard I.Life PV /Pivot Door/ with in line panel, opening door (outward)
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 crystal clear seals
 Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
 Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panel, 1 box for inline panel and other components
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Recommended combinations with:
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are left- right reversible

Available April 2022

Product

Pivot Door 120 cm with in line panel

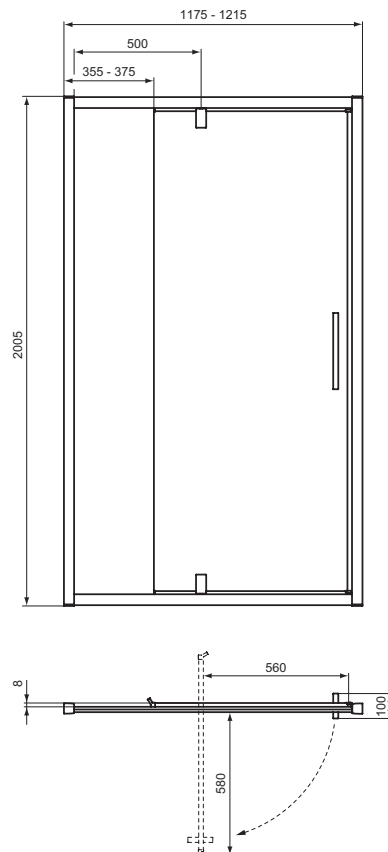
Article-No.

T4939EO

Price

Finishes

EO Silver profile



Wellness



New

Description

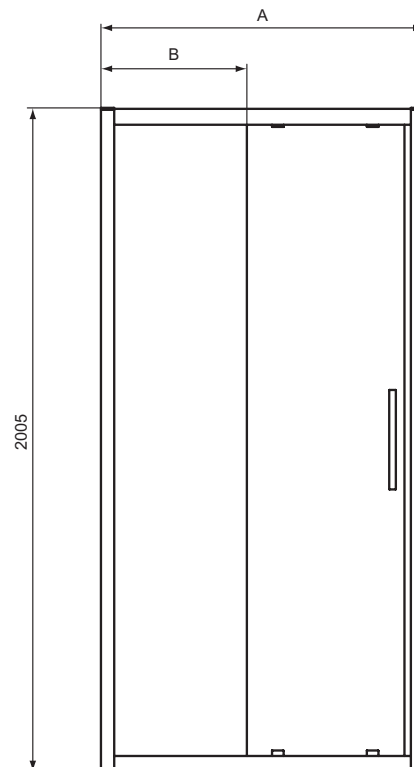
Ideal Standard I.Life sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 Crystal clear seals
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
 With soft close function for sliding door
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Recommended combinations with:
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible
 Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

Available April 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price
Sliding door 100 cm	T4941EO	
Sliding door 110 cm	T4943EO	
Sliding door 120 cm	T4945EO	
Sliding door 130 cm	T4947EO	
Sliding door 140 cm	T4949EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
T4941	975 - 1015	420 - 460
T4943	1075 - 1115	490 - 510
T4945	1175 - 1215	540 - 560
T4947	1275 - 1315	590 - 610
T4949	1375 - 1415	640 - 660



New

Description

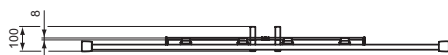
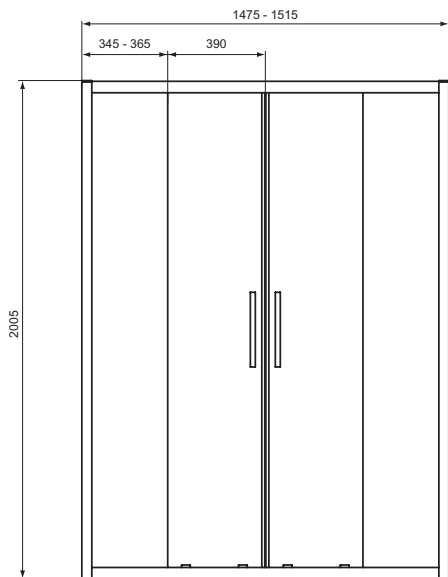
Ideal Standard I.Life sliding door /two sliding doors and two fixed panels/
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver frames
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile
 Hidden screws with cover profile
 Crystal clear seals
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
 No soft close mechanism
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Recommended combinations with:
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible
 Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

Available April 2022

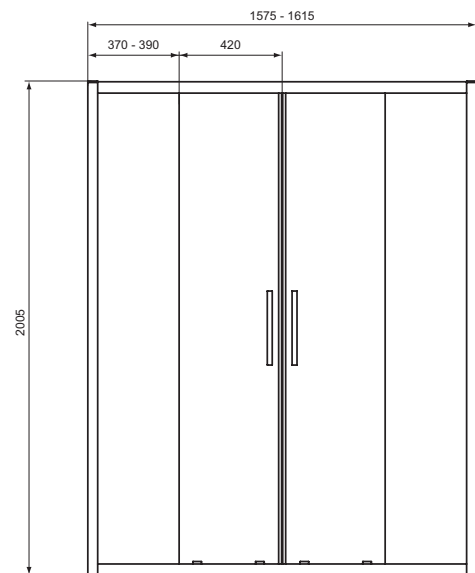
Product	Article-No.	Price
Two sliding doors 150 cm	T4951EO	
Two sliding doors 160 cm	T4953EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



T4951



T4953

Wellness



New

Description

Ideal Standard I.Life Fixed side (L) panel
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver profiles
 Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
 Profile adjustment 20 mm on each side
 Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
 Left and right reversible, full modularity
 Side panel is compatible with all opening door types (slider, pivot, in fold door)

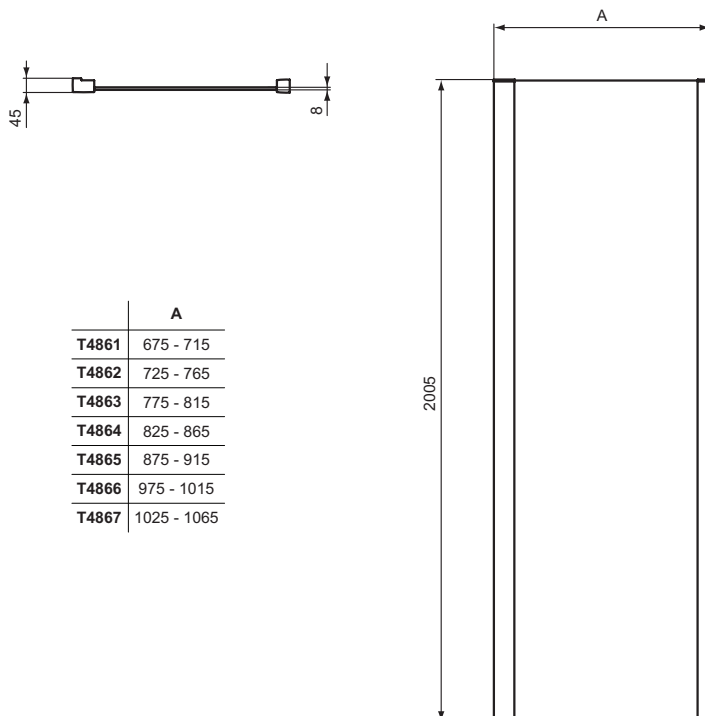
Available April 2022

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price
Fixed side panel 70 cm	T4861EO	
Fixed side panel 75 cm	T4862EO	
Fixed side panel 80 cm	T4863EO	
Fixed side panel 85 cm	T4864EO	
Fixed side panel 90 cm	T4865EO	
Fixed side panel 100 cm	T4866EO	
Fixed side panel 105 cm	T4867EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile





New

Description

Ideal Standard I.Life Walk in panel
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver profile
 Up to 25 mm adjustment
 Suitable for installation on a tray
 Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Available April 2022

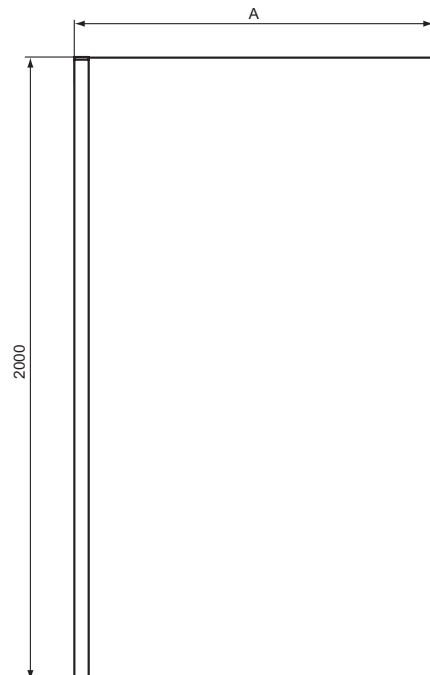
Product	Article-No.	Price
Walk in panel 70 cm	T4869EO	
Walk in panel 80 cm	T4870EO	
Walk in panel 90 cm	T4871EO	
Walk in panel 100 cm	T4872EO	
Walk in panel 120 cm	T4873EO	
Walk in panel 140 cm	T4874EO	
Angle bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4890EO	
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4891EO	
Ceiling bracing bracket for walk-in panel 150 cm	T4892EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T4869	655 - 680
T4870	755 - 780
T4871	855 - 880
T4872	955 - 980
T4873	1155 - 1180
T4874	1355 - 1380



Wellness



New

Description

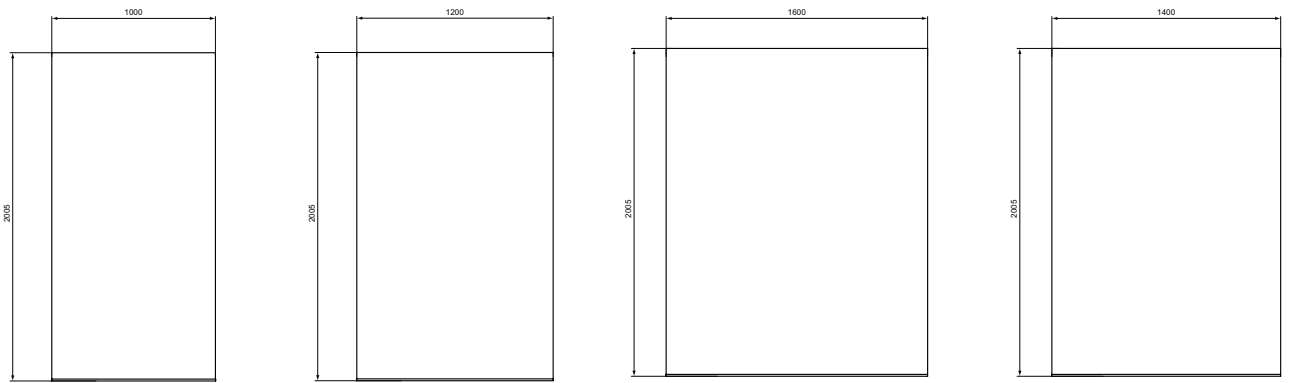
Ideal Standard I.Life Dual access walk in panel
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver anti water profile at bottom in horizontal
 Dual access with no vertical profile
 Suitable for installation on a tray or directly on the floor
 Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel of
 choice and two straight bracing brackets

Available April 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price
Dual access walk in panel 100 cm	T4875EO	
Dual access walk in panel 120 cm	T4876EO	
Dual access walk in panel 140 cm	T4877EO	
Dual access walk in panel 160 cm	T4878EO	
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4891EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



T4875

T4876

T4878

T4877



New

Description

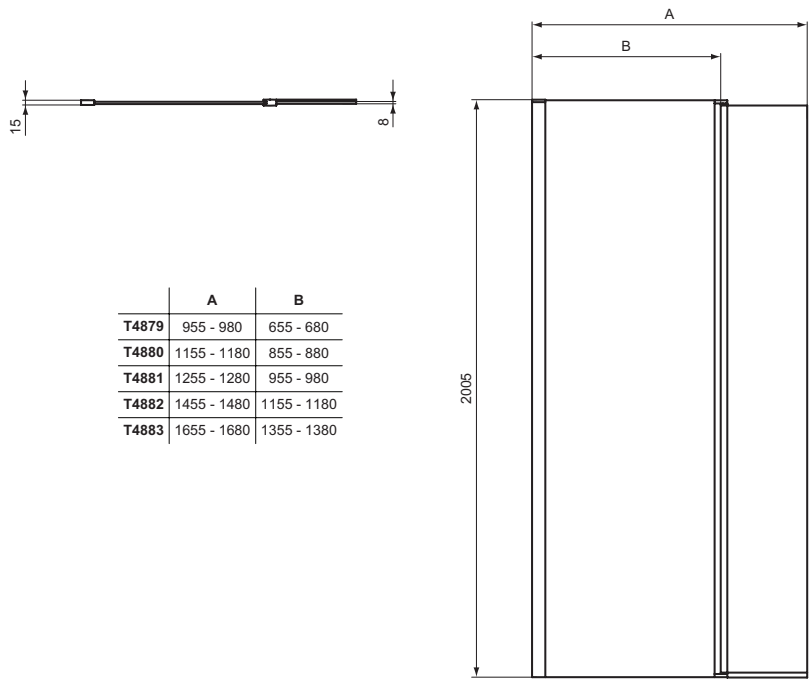
Ideal Standard I.Life Flipper walk in panel
 Height 200 cm
 8 mm safety transparent glass fixed panel plus 6 mm flipper
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminium Bright silver profiles
 Up to 25 mm adjustment
 Suitable for installation on a tray
 Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Available April 2022

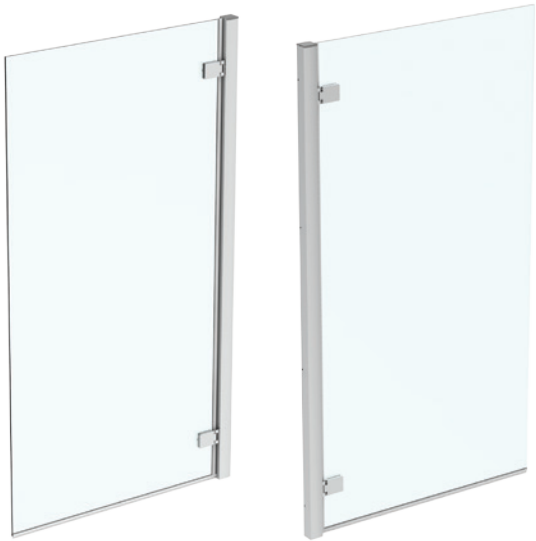
Product	Article-No.	Price
Flipper walk in panel 70 cm with movable part 30 cm	T4879EO	
Flipper walk in panel 90 cm with movable part 30 cm	T4880EO	
Flipper walk in panel 100 cm with movable part 30 cm	T4881EO	
Flipper walk in panel 120 cm with movable part 30 cm	T4882EO	
Flipper walk in panel 140 cm with movable part 30 cm	T4883EO	
Angle bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4890EO	
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4891EO	
Ceiling bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 150 cm	T4892EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



Wellness



New

Description

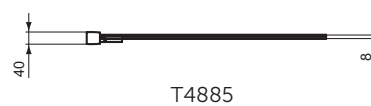
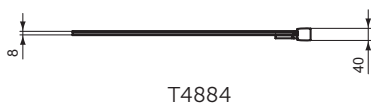
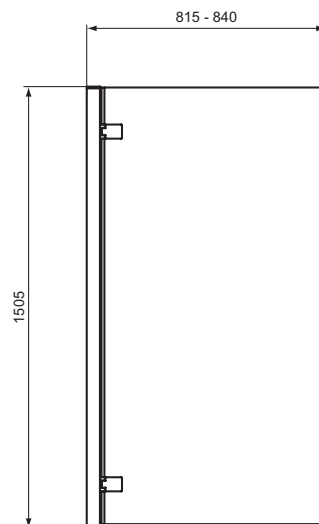
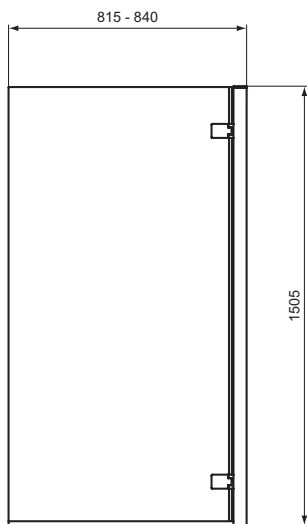
Ideal Standard I.Life Hinge bath screen
 Product height at 1500 mm
 8 mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
 Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
 Profile adjustment 25 mm
 Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
 Without towel rail
 Bath screen open to outside only
 Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
 Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

Available April 2022

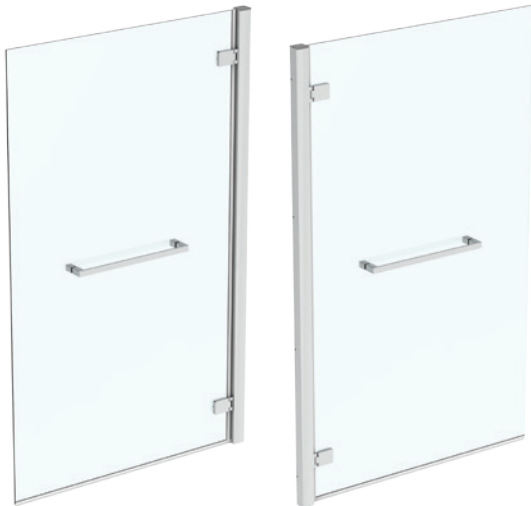
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, right	T4884EO	
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, left	T4885EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



Wellness



New

Description

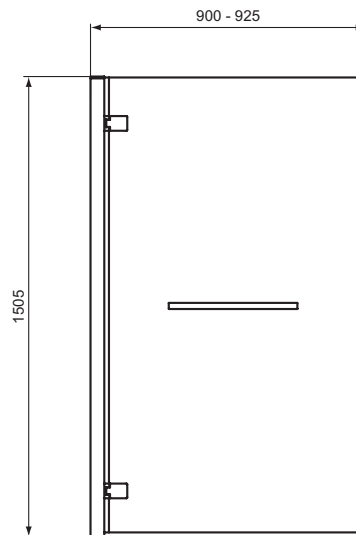
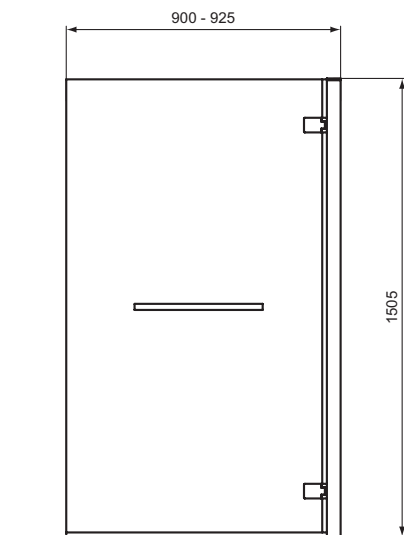
Ideal Standard I.Life Hinge bath screen with towel rail
 Product height at 1500 mm
 8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
 Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
 Profile adjustment 25 mm
 Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
 With towel rail: horizontal 450 mm x 20 mm
 Bath screen open to outside only
 Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
 Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

Available April 2022

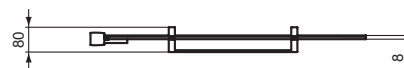
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm right	T4888EO	
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm left	T4889EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



T4888



T4889

Wellness



New

Description

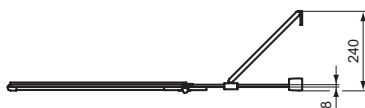
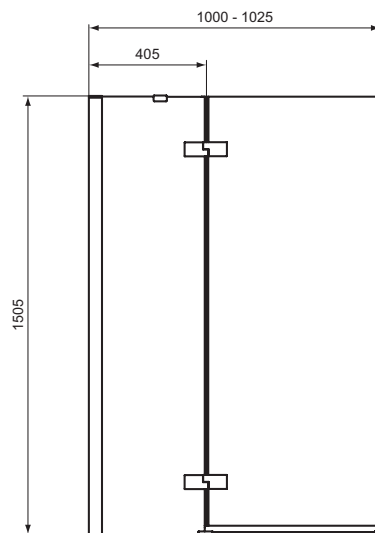
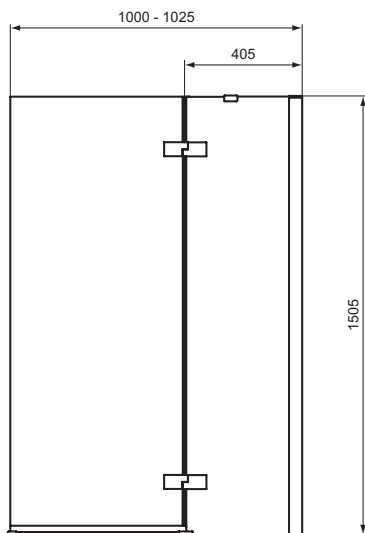
Ideal Standard I.Life Hinge bath screen (2 fold)
 Product height at 1500 mm
 8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
 Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
 Profile adjustment 25 mm
 Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
 Hinge is fixed between the two panels
 Moving panel open to outside only
 Support bar on fixed panel
 Folding panel with anti water profile on the bottom
 Fixing panel 400 mm and folding panel 600 mm
 Note: Screen has Left/ Right two versions, not reversible

Available April 2022

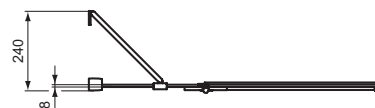
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen, right	T4886EO	
Hinge bath screen, left	T4887EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



T4886



T4887



Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
 Height 195 cm
 Radius 55 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handles 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
 Note: All the codes are reversible

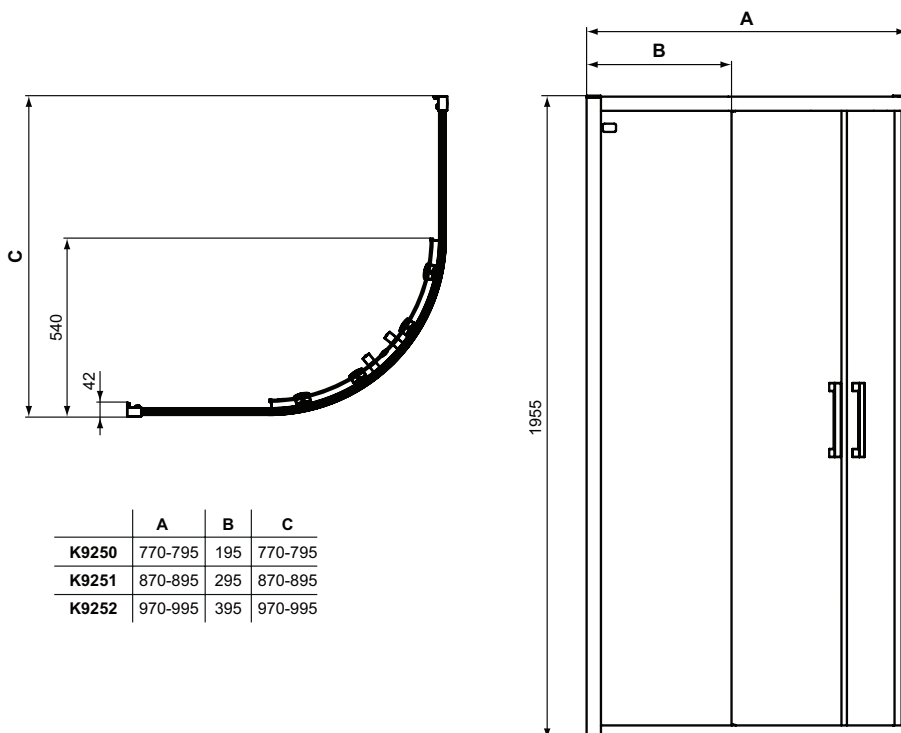


Product

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-995 mm	K9252EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	970-995 mm	K966201	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-895 mm	K9251EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-895 mm	K966101	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-795 mm	K9250EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-795 mm	K966001	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White





New

Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
 Height 195 cm
 Radius 55 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handles 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
 Note: All the codes are reversible.

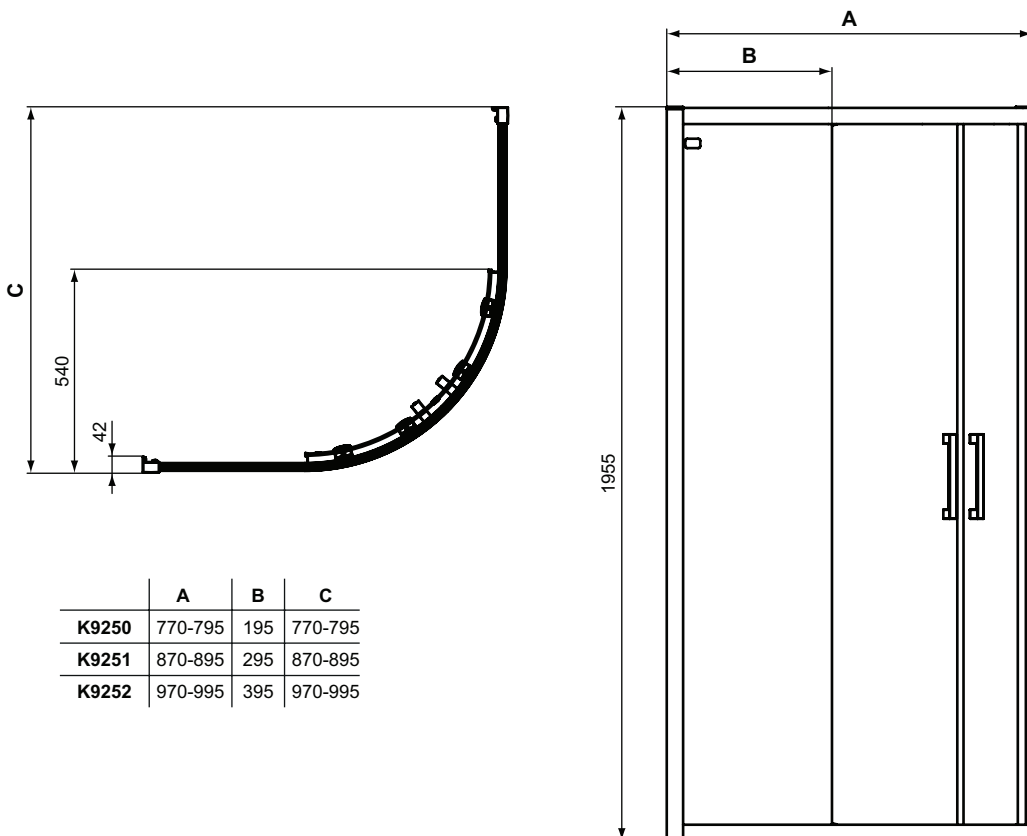


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9250V3	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9251V3	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9252V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
K9250	770-795	195	770-795
K9251	870-895	295	870-895
K9252	970-995	395	970-995

Wellness



Description

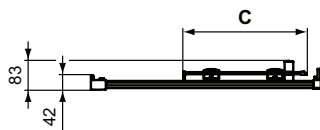
CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Product

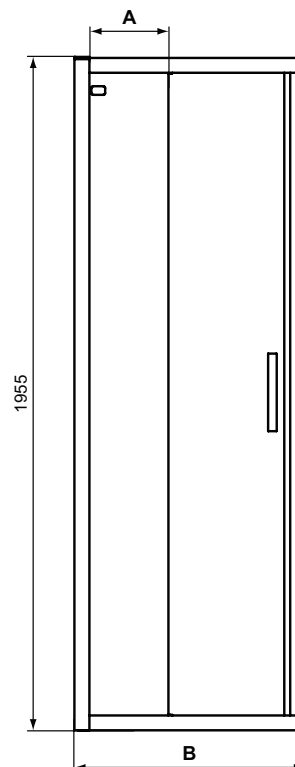
	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	K9265EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	K967201	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	K9264EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	K967101	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	K9263EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	K967001	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	970-1020 mm	K9262EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	970-1020 mm	K966901	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	870-920 mm	K9261EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	870-920 mm	K966801	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm	820-870 mm	K9260EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm	820-870 mm	K966601	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	770-820 mm	K9259EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	770-820 mm	K966501	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm	720-770 mm	K9258EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm	720-770 mm	K966401	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	670-720 mm	K9257EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	670-720 mm	K966301	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9264	575	1170-1220	515





New

Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
 Note: One code is a single side /door. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered
 Note: All the codes are reversible

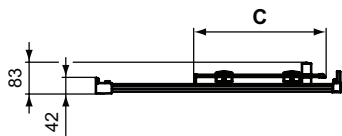


Product

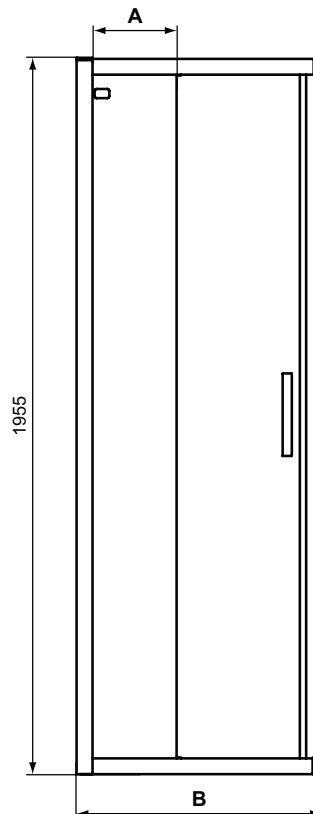
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9259V3	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9261V3	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9262V3	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9264V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9264	575	1170-1220	515



Wellness



Description

CONNECT 2 PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Product

	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	K9272EO	
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	970-1020 mm	K967901	
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	K9271EO	
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum matt white frame	920-970 mm	K967801	
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9270EO	
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K967701	
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9269EO	
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K967601	
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9268EO	
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K967501	
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9267EO	
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K967401	
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9266EO	
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K967301	

Recommended equipment

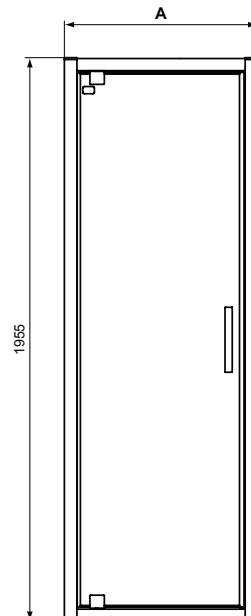
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



	A
K9266	670-720
K9267	720-770
K9268	770-820
K9269	820-870
K9270	870-920
K9271	920-970
K9272	970-1020





New

Description

CONNECT 2 PV (Pivot door) opening door (outward)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handle 225 mm
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible

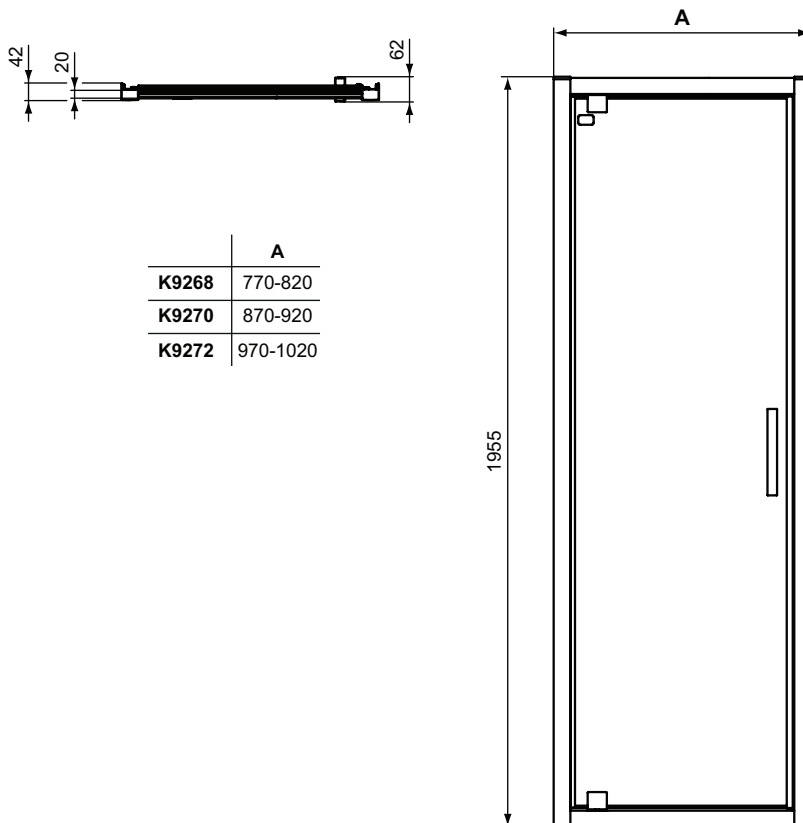


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot door 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9268V3	
Pivot door 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9270V3	
Pivot door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9272V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A
K9268	770-820
K9270	870-920
K9272	970-1020

Wellness



Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible

Product

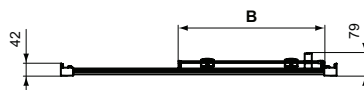
	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1370-1420 mm	K9278EO	
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1370-1420 mm	K968601	
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1270-1320 mm	K9279EO	
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1270-1320 mm	K968501	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1170-1220 mm	K9277EO	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1170-1220 mm	K968401	
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1120-1170 mm	K9276EO	
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1120-1170 mm	K968301	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1070-1120 mm	K9275EO	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1070-1120 mm	K968201	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1020-1070 mm	K9274EO	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1020-1070 mm	K968101	
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	K9273EO	
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	970-1020 mm	K968001	

Recommended equipment

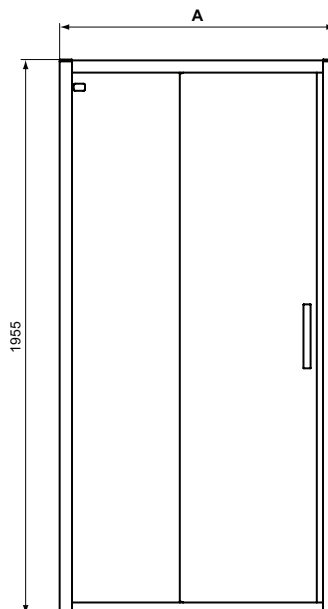
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9276	1120-1170	588
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9279	1270-1320	663
K9278	1370-1420	713





New

Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

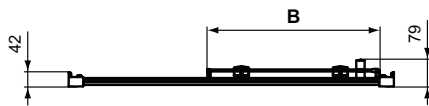


Product

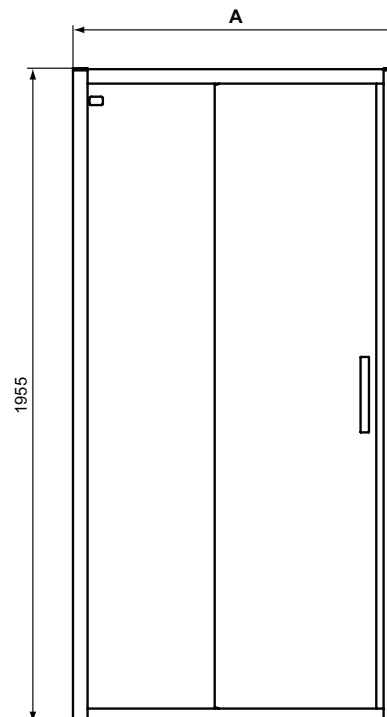
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9273V3	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9274V3	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9275V3	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9277V3	
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9278V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9278	1370-1420	713



Wellness



Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels)

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1570-1620 mm	K9282EO	
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1570-1620 mm	K968801	
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1470-1520 mm	K9281EO	
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum matt white frame	1470-1520 mm	K968701	

Recommended equipment

Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K969601	

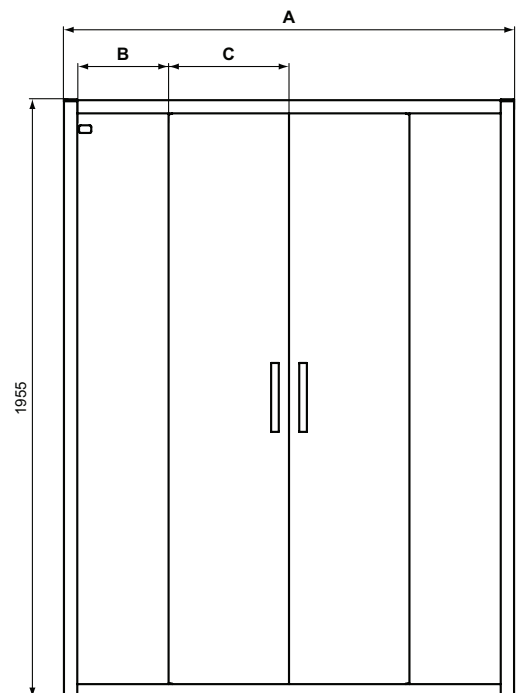
Finishes

EO Silver profile

01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K9281	1470-1520	300	395
K9282	1570-1620	325	420





New

Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (two sliding doors and two fixed panels)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handle 225 mm
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
 Smooth running wheels
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible



Product

Sliding door 160 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile

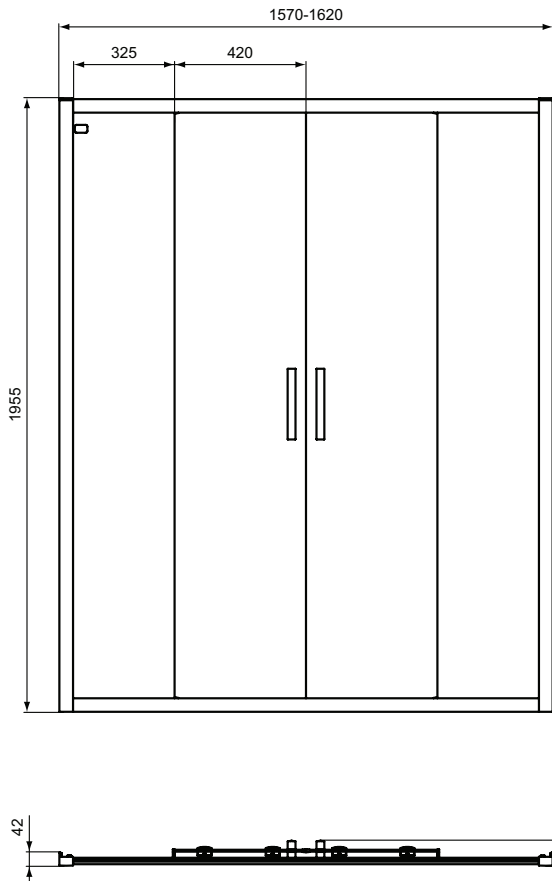
Article-No.

K9282V3

Price/EUR

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



Wellness



Description

CONNECT 2 /bi-fold/ Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
 Note: All the codes are reversible

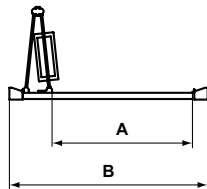
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	K9289EO	
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	970-1020 mm	K969501	
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	K9288EO	
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum matt white frame	920-970 mm	K969401	
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9287EO	
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K969301	
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9286EO	
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969201	
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9285EO	
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969101	
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9284EO	
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969001	
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9283EO	
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K968901	

Recommended equipment

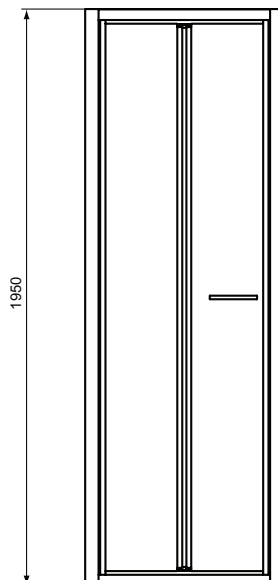
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
K9283	463	670-720
K9284	513	720-770
K9285	563	770-820
K9286	613	820-870
K9287	663	870-920
K9288	713	920-970
K9289	763	970-1020





Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Easy click cover and top cap
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Product

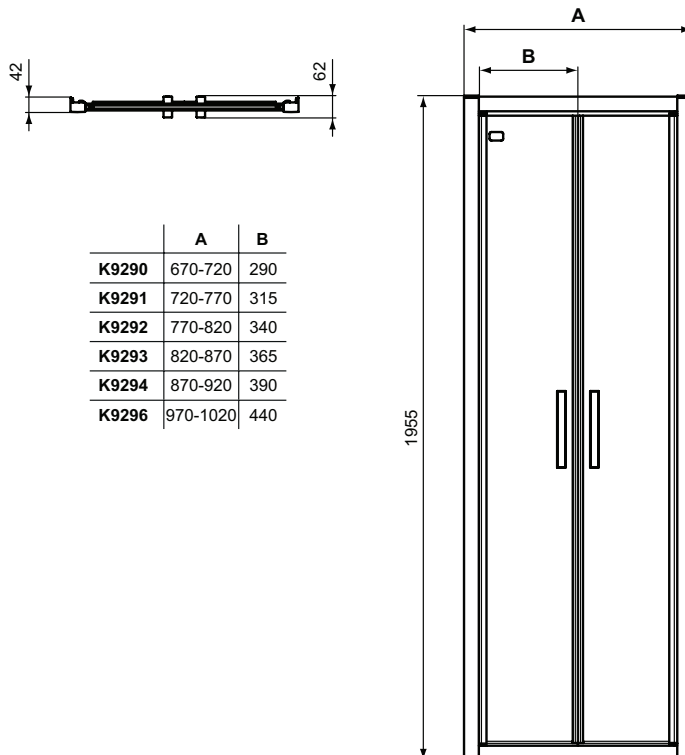
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Saloon door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	K9296EO	
Saloon door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9294EO	
Saloon door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9293EO	
Saloon door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9292EO	
Saloon door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9291EO	
Saloon door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9290EO	

Recommended equipment

Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
K9290	670-720	290
K9291	720-770	315
K9292	770-820	340
K9293	820-870	365
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440



New

Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black frames
 Solid handle 225 mm
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

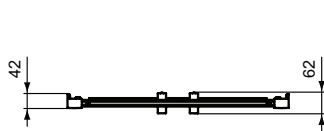


Product

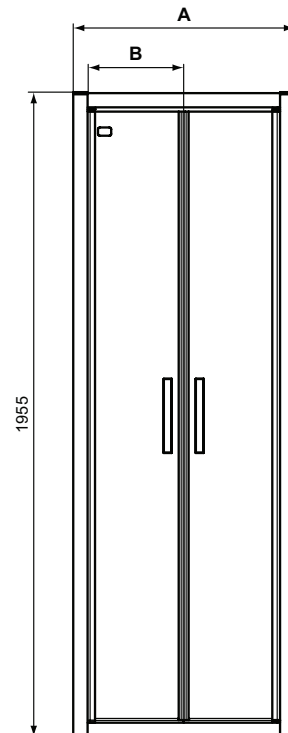
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9294V3	
Sliding doors 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9296V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440





Description

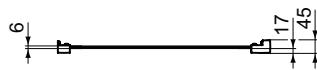
CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Up to 50 mm adjustment

Product

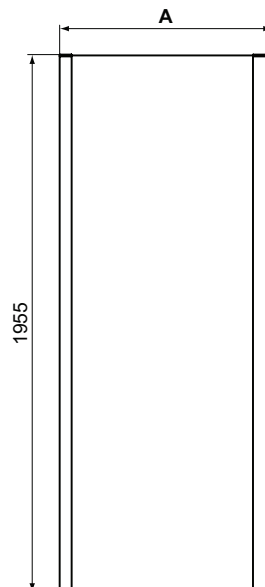
	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	870-920 mm	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	820-870 mm	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	770-820 mm	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	720-770 mm	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	670-720 mm	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920





New

Description

CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black profiles
 Up to 50 mm adjustment

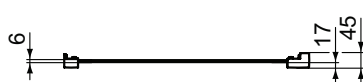


Product

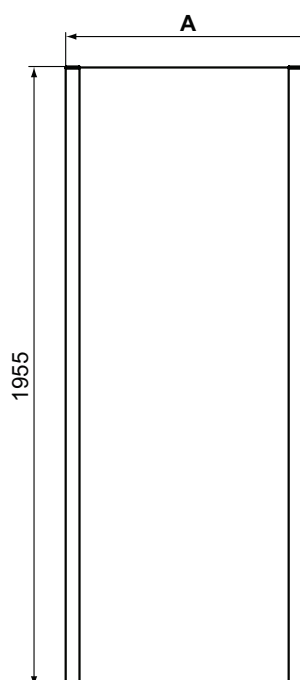
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed side (L) panel 70 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9297V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 75 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9298V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9299V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 85 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9301V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9374V3	

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920





Description

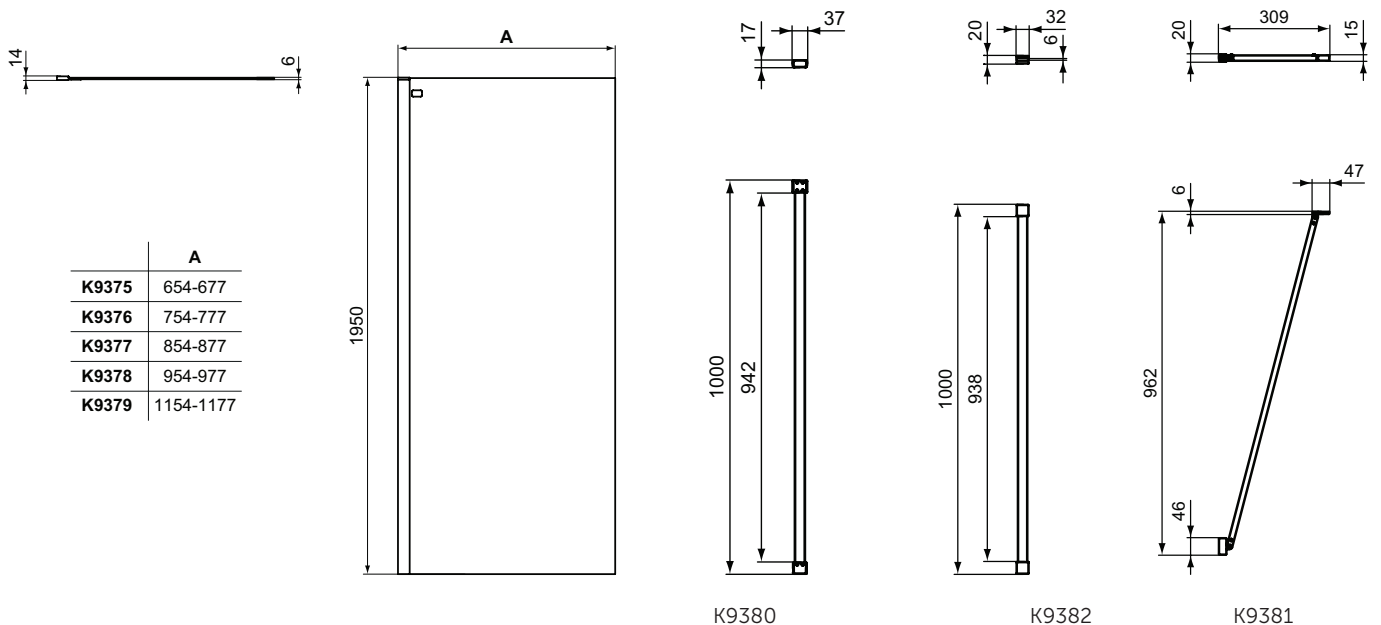
CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver profile
 Up to 23 mm adjustment
 Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
 Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
 Note: All the codes are reversible



Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 120 cm	1154-1177 mm	K9379EO	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	954-977 mm	K9378EO	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	854-877 mm	K9377EO	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	754-777 mm	K9376EO	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	654-677 mm	K9375EO	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		K9380VA	
Ceilingbracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		K9382VA	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		K9381VA	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- VA Chrome



Wellness

New

Description

CONNECT 2 Wet room panel
 Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Silk Black profile
 Up to 23 mm adjustment
 Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
 Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
 Note: All the codes are reversible

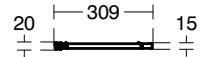
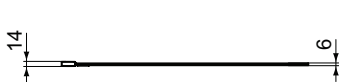


Product

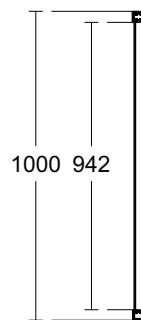
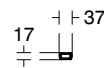
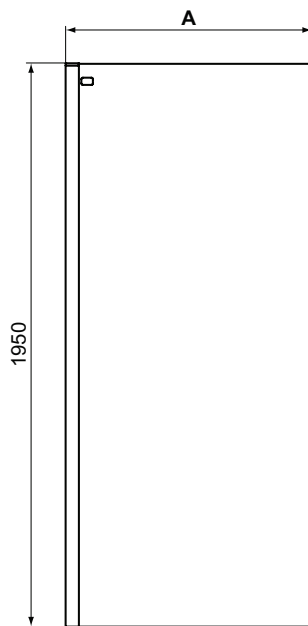
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wet room panel 90 cm	K9377V3	
Wet room panel 100 cm	K9378V3	
Wet room panel 120 cm	K9379V3	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9380V3	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9381V3	

Finishes

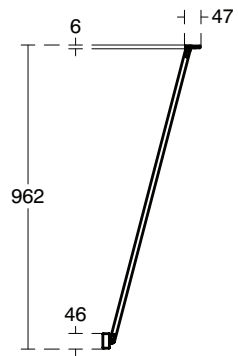
V3 Silk Black



	A
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177



K9380



K9381

Wellness



Description

STRADA Square Ceramic Shower Tray
 In carton box
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste towards front in the middle

STRADA Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray
 In carton box
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste towards front in the middle

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

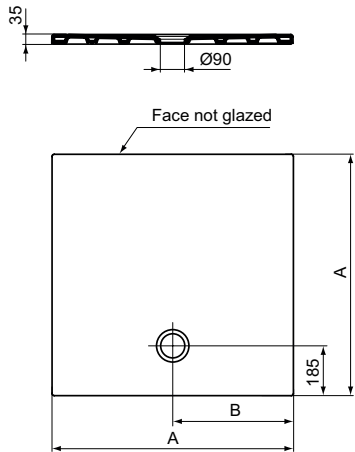
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		T2554YK	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		T2553YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35		T2578YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35		T2577YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35		T2574YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 35		T2576YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35		T2573YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x75 cm	1000 x 750 x 35		T2575YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35		T2572YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 35		T2571YK	

Recommended equipment

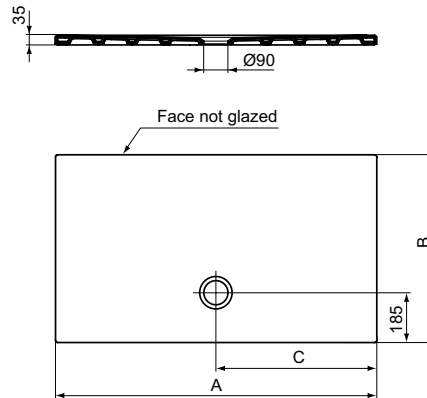
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	
---	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- YK White, antislip treatment



	A	B
T2554YK	900	450
T2553YK	800	400



	A	B	C
T2578YK	1200	700	700
T2577YK	1200	900	600
T2574YK	1200	800	600
T2576YK	1200	700	600
T2573YK	1000	800	500
T2575YK	1000	750	500
T2572YK	1000	700	500
T2571YK	900	700	450



New

Description

Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation
 Waste towards wall in the middle:
 - 900 x 900 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)
 - 800 x 800 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)

Waste towards front:
 - 900 x 900 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)
 - 800 x 800 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)

Available March 2022



Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug
 Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

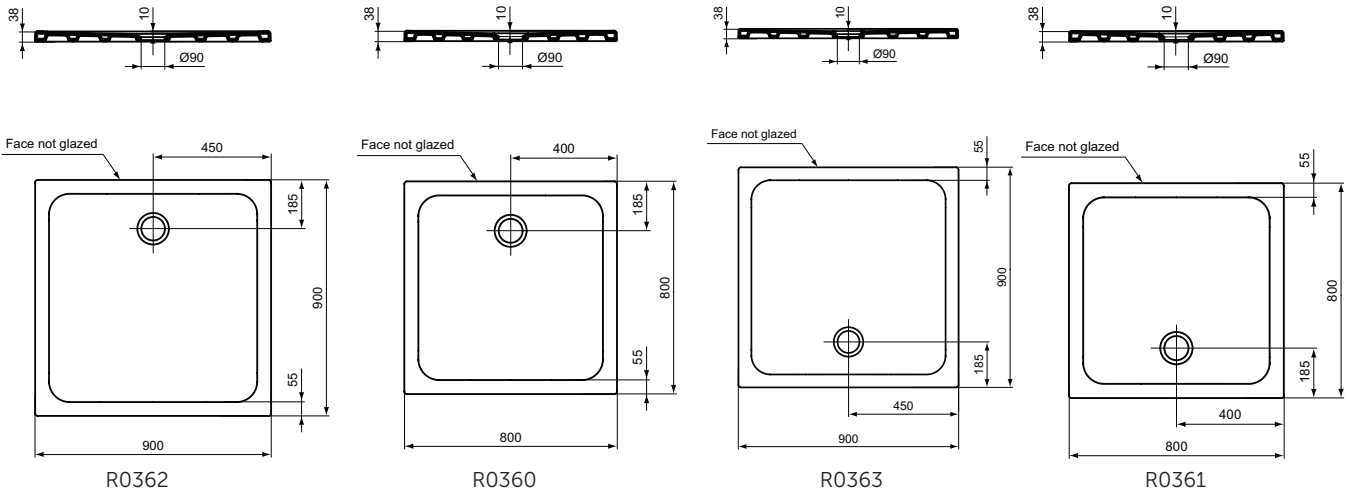
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards wall in the middle	900 x 900 x 38	34,9	R036201	
	900 x 900 x 38	36,5	R0362YK	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards wall in the middle	800 x 800 x 38	28,0	R036001	
	800 x 800 x 38	29,5	R0360YK	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards front	900 x 900 x 38	34,9	R036301	
	900 x 900 x 38	36,5	R0363YK	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards front	800 x 800 x 38	28,0	R036101	
	800 x 800 x 38	29,5	R0361YK	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- YK White, antislip treatment



Wellness



New

Description

Shower tray - rectangular for normal (floorstanding) installation
 Waste on left side in the middle:
 Waste Ø 90 mm:
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)

Available March 2022



Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug
 Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

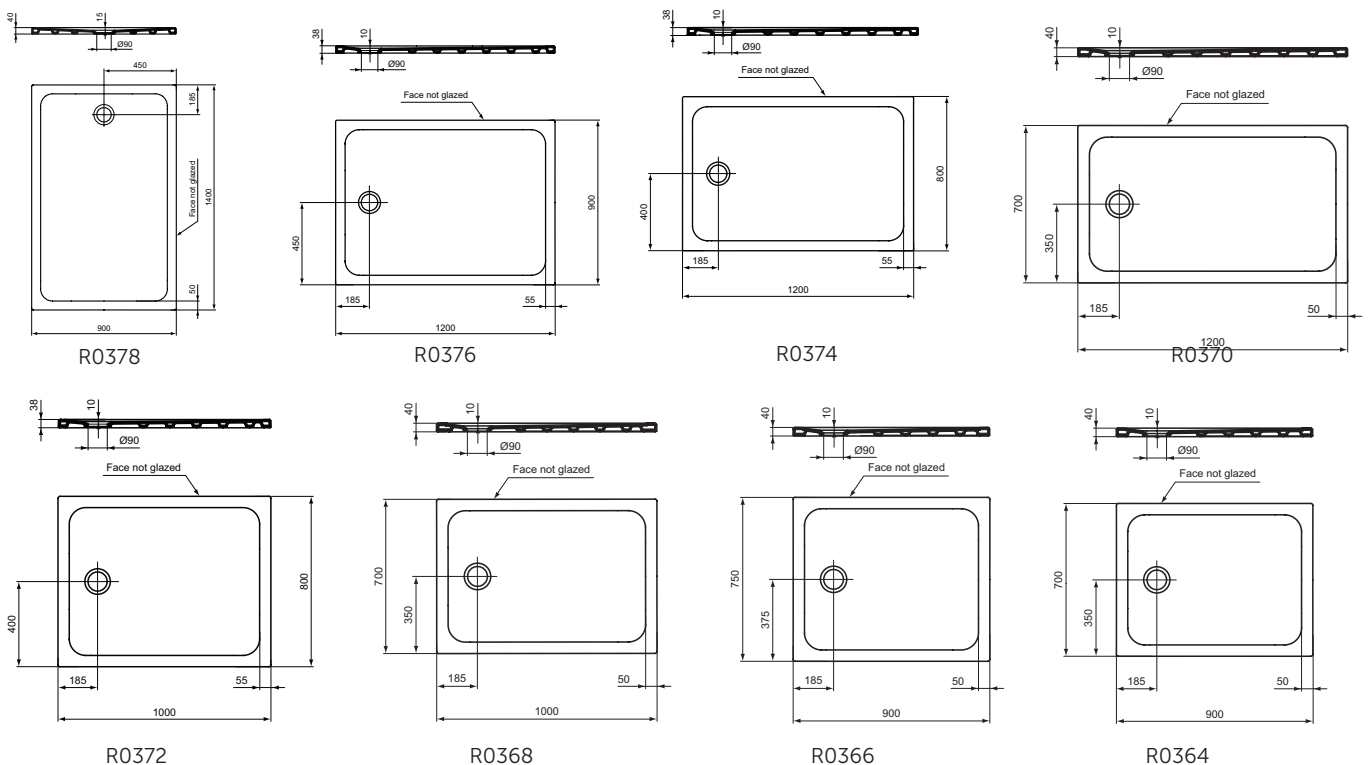
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 38	52,0	R037801	
	1400 x 900 x 38	54,0	R0378YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 38	45,6	R037601	
	1200 x 900 x 38	47,8	R0376YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 38	41,7	R037401	
	1200 x 800 x 38	43,7	R0374YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 38	35,4	R037001	
	1200 x 700 x 38	37,4	R0370YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 38	35,0	R037201	
	1000 x 800 x 38	36,5	R0372YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 38	30,0	R036801	
	1000 x 700 x 38	32,0	R0368YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 38	28,4	R036601	
	900 x 750 x 38	29,9	R0366YK	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 38	26,8	R036401	
	900 x 700 x 38	28,3	R0364YK	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- YK White, antislip treatment



Wellness



New

Description

Shower tray - rectangular for normal (floorstanding) installation
 Waste on right side in the middle:
 Waste Ø 90 mm
 YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)
 01 - White (loose on pallet)

Available March 2022



Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug
 Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

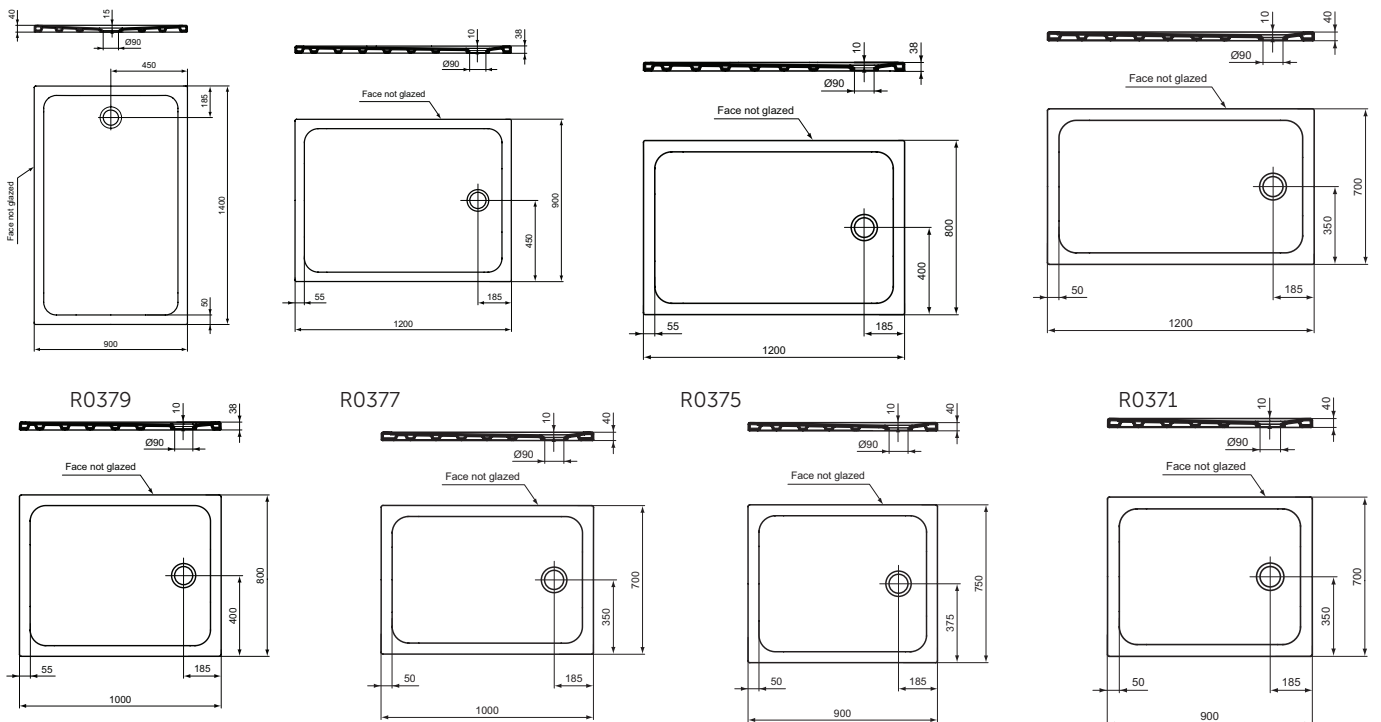
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 38	52,0	R037901	
	1400 x 900 x 38	54,0	R0379YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 38	45,6	R037701	
	1200 x 900 x 38	47,8	R0377YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 38	41,7	R037501	
	1200 x 800 x 38	43,7	R0375YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 38	35,4	R037101	
	1200 x 700 x 38	37,4	R0371YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 38	35,0	R037301	
	1000 x 800 x 38	36,5	R0373YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 38	30,0	R036901	
	1000 x 700 x 38	32,0	R0369YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 38	28,4	R036701	
	900 x 750 x 38	29,9	R0367YK	
Правоъгълно поддушово корито с отвор за сифон в дясно: 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 38	26,8	R036501	
	900 x 700 x 38	28,3	R0365YK	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- YK White, antislip treatment

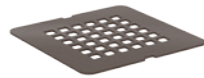
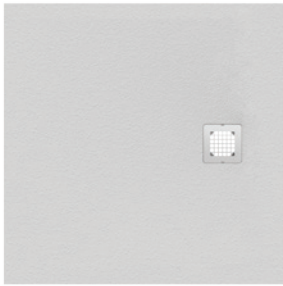


R0373

R0369

R0367

R0365



Description

Ultra Flat S Square Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

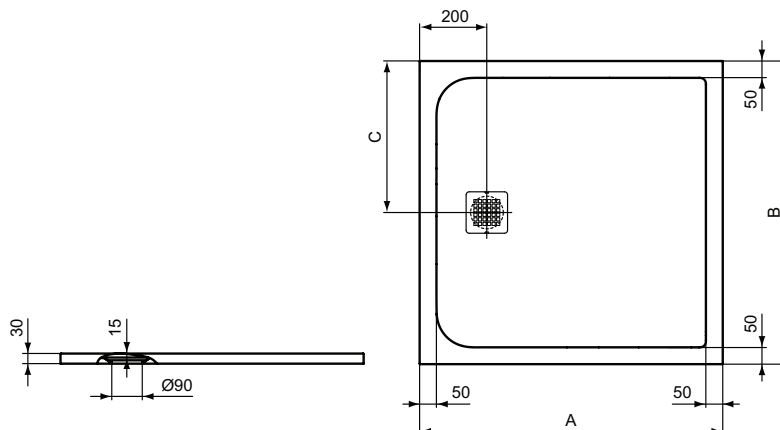
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Shower Tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30	54,7	K8318FR	
			K8318FS	
			K8318FT	
			K8318FV	
Square Shower Tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30	25,3	K8216FR	
			K8216FS	
			K8216FT	
			K8216FV	
Square Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30	30,5	K8215FR	
			K8215FS	
			K8215FT	
			K8215FV	
Square Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30	25,3	K8214FR	
			K8214FS	
			K8214FT	
			K8214FV	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS	
	KV169FR	
	KV169FT	
	KV169FV	

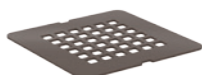
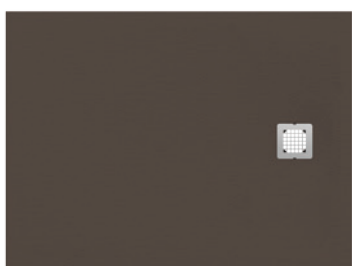
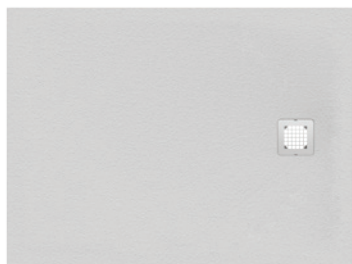
Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8214	800	800	400
K8215	900	900	450
K8216	1000	1000	500
K8318	1200	1200	600

Wellness


Description

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray
 Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30	59,3	K8319FR K8319FS K8319FT K8319FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30	51,6	K8277FR K8277FS K8277FT K8277FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 30	46,1	K8276FR K8276FS K8276FT K8276FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30	45,5	K8256FR K8256FS K8256FT K8256FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 30	42,5	K8237FR K8237FS K8237FT K8237FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 30	38,1	K8234FR K8234FS K8234FT K8234FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30	43,3	K8232FR K8232FS K8232FT K8232FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30	41,0	K8230FR K8230FS K8230FT K8230FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30	37,0	K8227FR K8227FS K8227FT K8227FV	

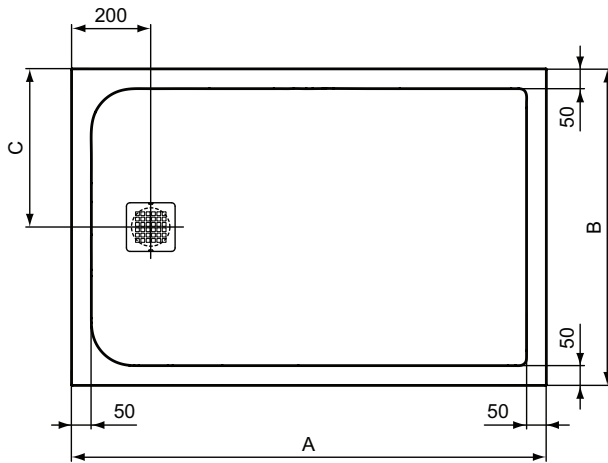
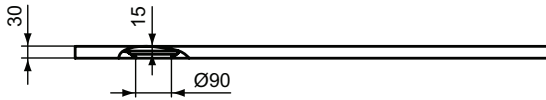
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30	33,0	K8221FR K8221FS K8221FT K8221FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30	32,8	K8220FR K8220FS K8220FT K8220FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30	31,0	K8219FR K8219FS K8219FT K8219FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30	27,6	K8218FR K8218FS K8218FT K8218FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30	25,3	K8190FR K8190FS K8190FT K8190FV	

Recommended equipment

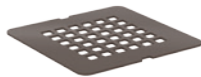
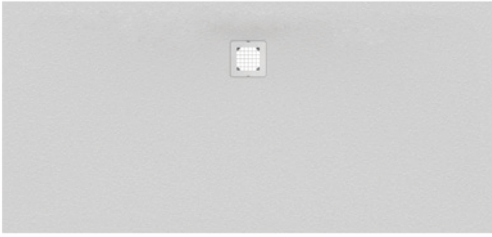
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS	
	KV169FR	
	KV169FT	
	KV169FV	

Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8190	900	700	350
K8218	1000	700	350
K8219	1000	800	400
K8220	1000	900	450
K8221	1200	700	350
K8227	1200	800	400
K8230	1200	900	450
K8232	1200	1000	500
K8234	1400	700	350
K8237	1400	800	400
K8256	1400	900	450
K8276	1600	800	400
K8277	1600	900	450
K8319	1600	1000	500



Description

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray
 Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

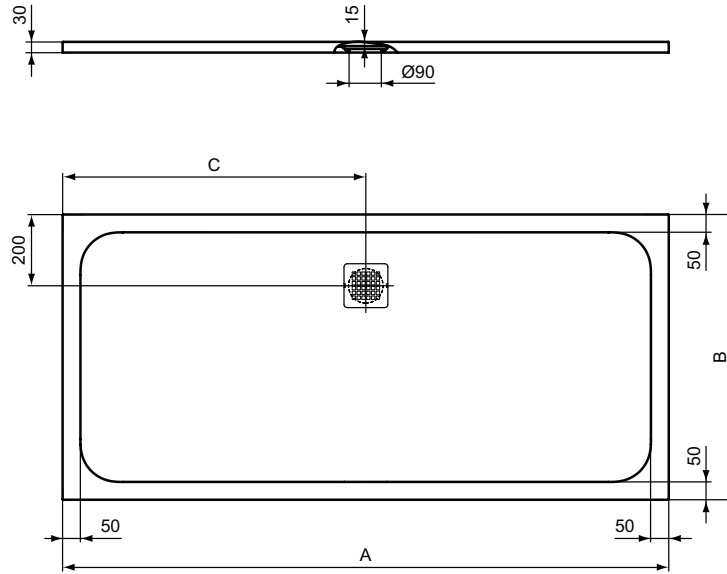
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30	78,5	K8327FR K8327FS K8327FT K8327FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x 30	70,0	K8343FR K8343FS K8343FT K8343FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30	70,0	K8320FR K8320FS K8320FT K8320FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30	58,2	K8306FR K8306FS K8306FT K8306FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30	52,1	K8304FR K8304FS K8304FT K8304FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30	54,9	K8285FR K8285FS K8285FT K8285FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 30	49,3	K8284FR K8284FS K8284FT K8284FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 30	43,8	K8281FR K8281FS K8281FT K8281FV	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS	
	KV169FR	
	KV169FT	
	KV169FV	

Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8281	1700	700	850
K8284	1700	800	850
K8285	1700	900	850
K8304	1800	800	900
K8306	1800	900	900
K8320	1800	1000	900
K8343	2000	900	1000
K8327	2000	1000	1000



Description

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

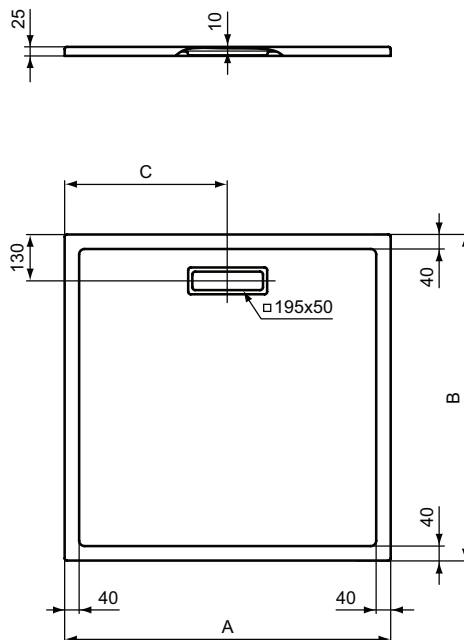
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 25		T448801 T4488V1	
Square acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		T446701 T4467V1	
Square acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		T446601 T4466V1	
Square acrylic shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 25		T446501 T4465V1	

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome	T4493AA	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	T462767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4465	700	700	350
T4466	800	800	400
T4467	900	900	450
T4488	1000	1000	500



New

Description

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
 Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment with

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome T4493AA or waste System with decorative cover in black T4493V3

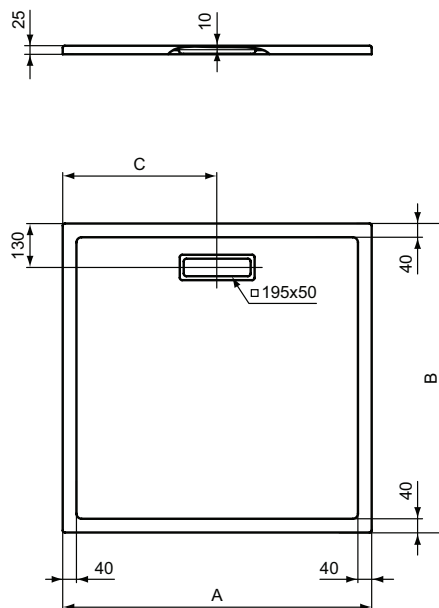
Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25	15,1	T4466V3	
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25	16,8	T4467V3	
Necessary equipment with				
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome			T4493AA	
Waste System with decorative cover in black			T4493V3	
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			T462767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
T4466	800	800	400
T4467	900	900	450



Description

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

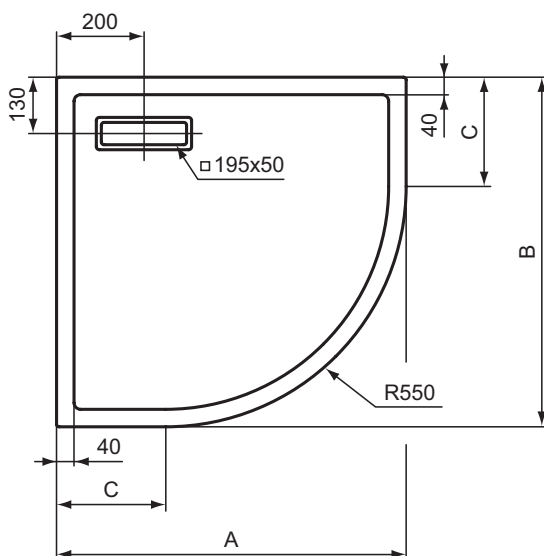
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		T449201	
			T4492V1	
Corner acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		T449101	
			T4491V1	

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome	T4493AA	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	T462767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4491	800	800	250
T4492	900	900	350

**Description**

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 25		T448701 T4487V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 25		T447301 T4473V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 25		T448601 T4486V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 25		T447201 T4472V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 25		T447901 T4479V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 25		T448501 T4485V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 25		T447101 T4471V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 25		T447801 T4478V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x100 cm	1400 x 1000 x 25		T449001 T4490V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 25		T448401 T4484V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 25		T447001 T4470V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 25		T447701 T4477V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 25		T448901 T4489V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25		T448301 T4483V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25		T446901 T4469V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25		T447601 T4476V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 25		T448201 T4482V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25		T446801 T4468V1	

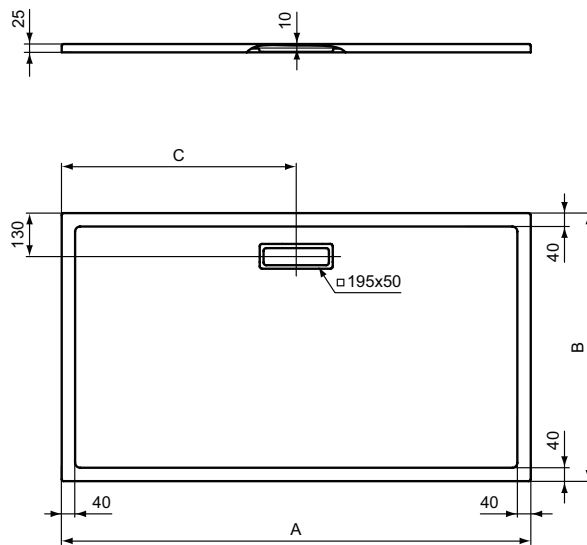
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25		T447501 T4475V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 25		T448001 T4480V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25		T447401 T4474V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 80x90 cm	800 x 900 x 25		T448101 T4481V1	

Recommended equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome	T4493AA	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	T462767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4470	1400	800	700
T4471	1600	800	800
T4472	1700	800	850
T4473	1800	800	900
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600
T4477	1400	700	700
T4478	1600	700	800
T4479	1700	700	850
T4480	900	750	450
T4481	900	800	450
T4482	1000	900	500
T4483	1200	900	600
T4484	1400	900	700
T4485	1600	900	800
T4486	1700	900	850
T4487	1800	900	900
T4489	1200	1000	600
T4490	1400	1000	700



Description

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
 Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment with

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome T4493AA or waste System with decorative cover in black T4493V3

Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25	13,6	T4474V3	
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25	15,9	T4475V3	
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25	16,7	T4468V3	
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25	16,7	T4476V3	
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25	18,5	T4469V3	
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25	21,2	T4483V3	

Necessary equipment with

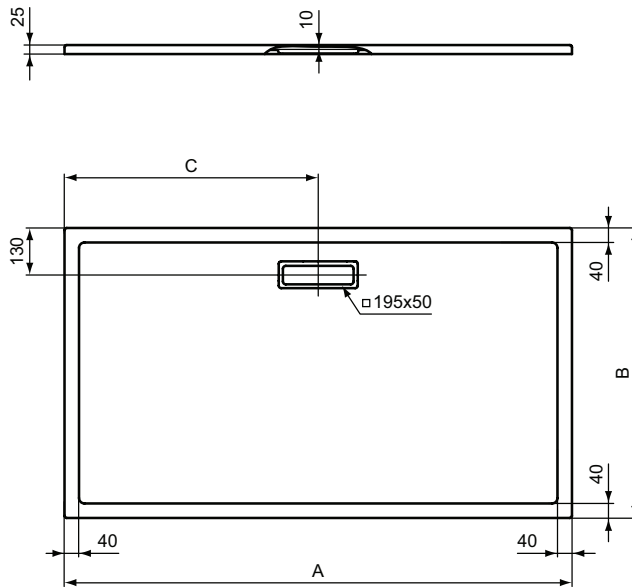
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome			T4493AA	
Waste System with decorative cover in black			T4493V3	

Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			T462767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600
T4483	1200	900	600



Description

HOTLINE NEW Square/Rectangular Acrylic shower trays
 Inside depth: 65 mm
 Drain diameter: 90 mm

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX (K7817AA)

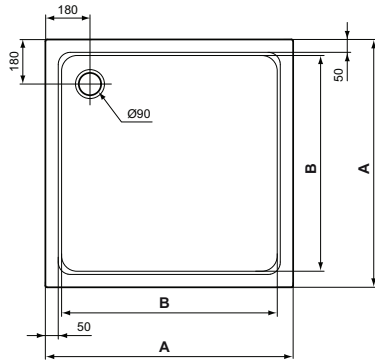
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		K276801	
Square Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		K276701	
Square Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		K276601	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 80		K277401	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 80		K277301	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 80		K277201	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 80x75 cm	800 x 750 x 80		K277101	

Recommended equipment

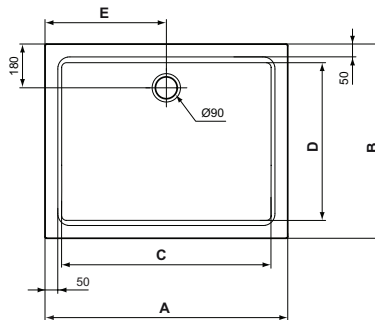
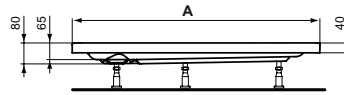
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

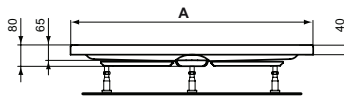
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
K 2768 ..	1000	880
K 2767 ..	900	775
K 2766 ..	800	675



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2774 ..	1000	800	870	670	500
K 2773 ...	900	800	770	670	450
K 2772 ..	900	750	770	620	450
K 2771 ..	800	750	670	620	400





Description

HOTLINE NEW Corner Acrylic shower trays
 Inside depth: 65 mm
 Drain diameter: 90 mm

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

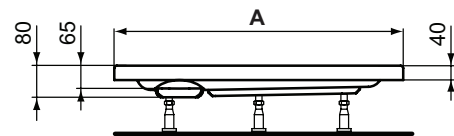
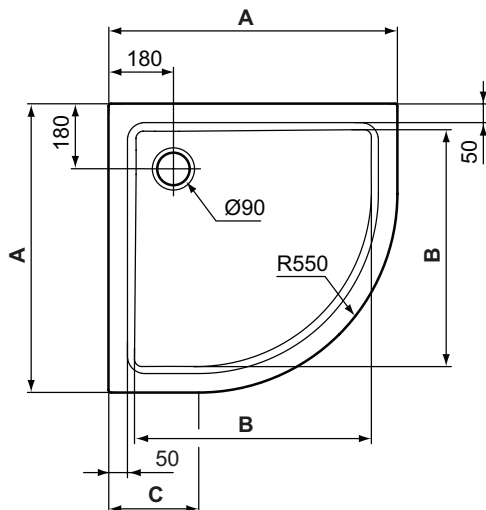
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		K278001	
Corner Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		K277901	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays			K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX			K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K2780	900	770	350
K2779	800	670	250

Wellness



Description

Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)



Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)



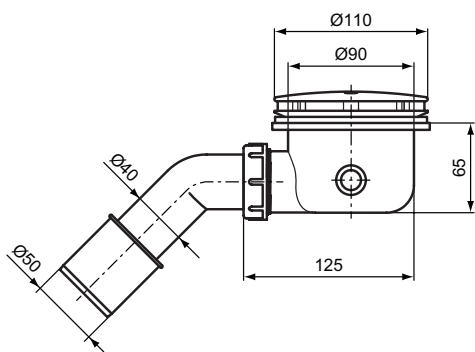
Ultra Flat S waste set (K936367)
 Ø90 mm
 Without cover
 Visible parts in grey

Product

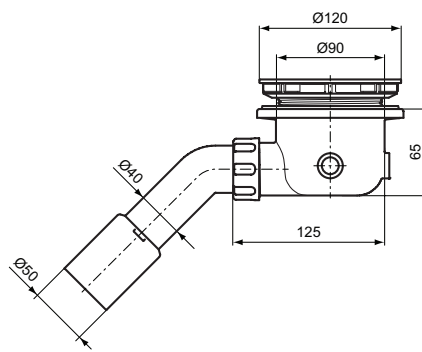
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	
Ultra Flat S waste set Ø90 mm	K936367	

Finishes

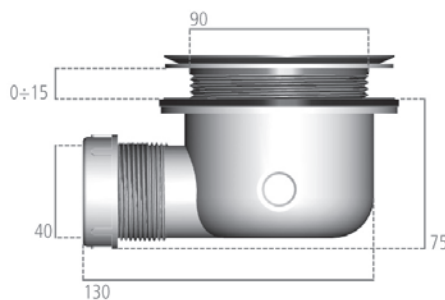
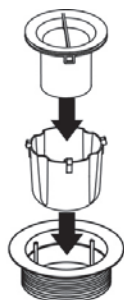
AA Chrome



J3417



T8520



K936367



Description

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)

Waste System with decorative cover in Black Matt (T4493V3)



DOMOPLEX waste device (K7814AA)
 Ø52 mm
 Chrome



TEMPOPLEX waste device (K7817AA)
 Ø90 mm
 Chrome

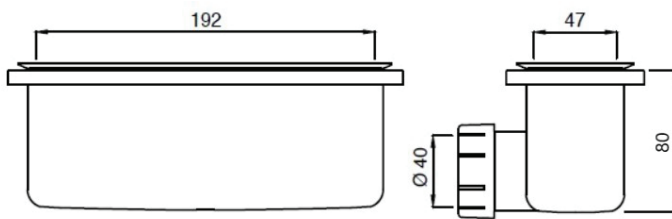
Wellness

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome	T4493AA	
Waste System with decorative cover in Black Matt	T4493V3	
DOMOPLEX waste device Ø52 mm	K7814AA	
TEMPOPLEX waste device Ø90 mm	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- V3 Black Matt



T4493



Description

Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub (K7804AA)
 Ø52 mm
 Chromium plated



Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler for bathtub (K7807AA, K7812AA)
 Ø52 mm
 Chromium plated



Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub, Ø52 mm	K7804AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm with one tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 One tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 With overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

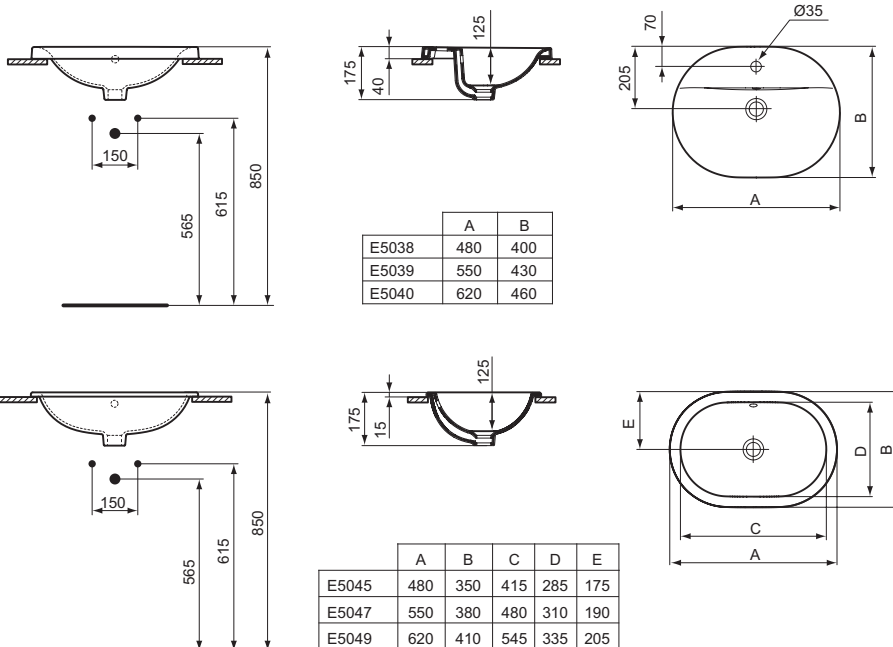
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	E504001 E5040MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	E503901 E5039MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 400 x 175	7,5	E503801 E5038MA	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	E504901 E5049MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	E504701 E5047MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504501 E5045MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 One tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 With overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

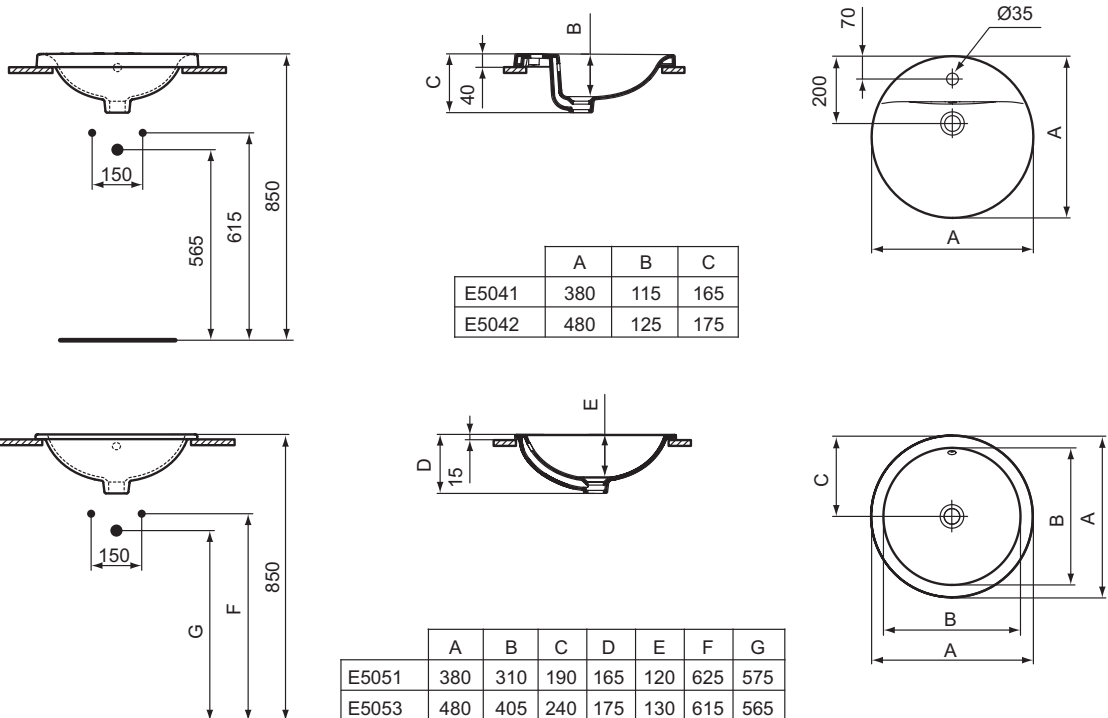
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	E504201 E5042MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	E504101 E5041MA	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505301 E5053MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505101 E5051MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 One tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 With overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

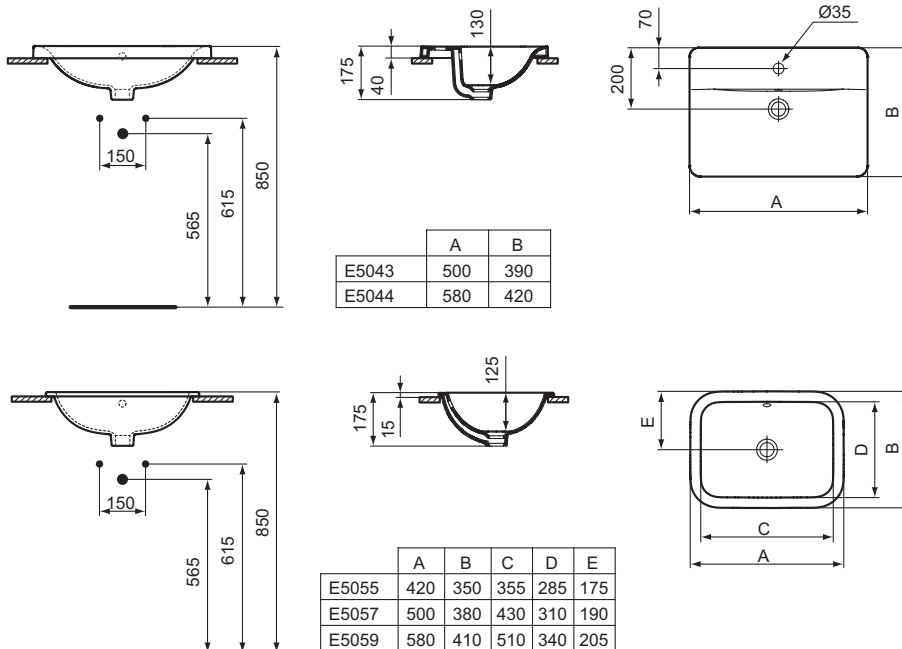
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	E504401 E5044MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	E504301 E5043MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505901 E5059MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505701 E5057MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505501 E5055MA	

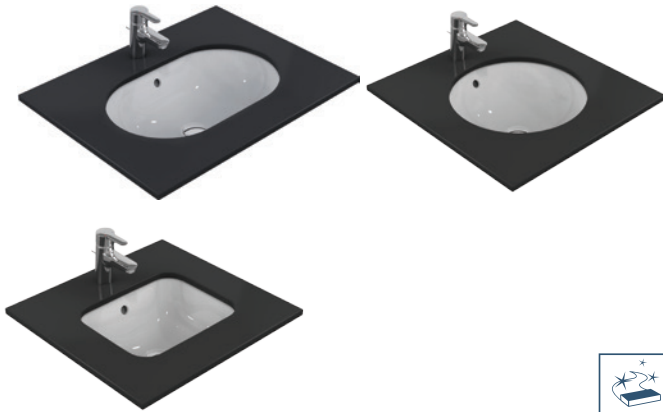
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Connect Under countertop basin
In carton box
EN 14688

Without tap hole, with overflow

Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm

- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm

- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

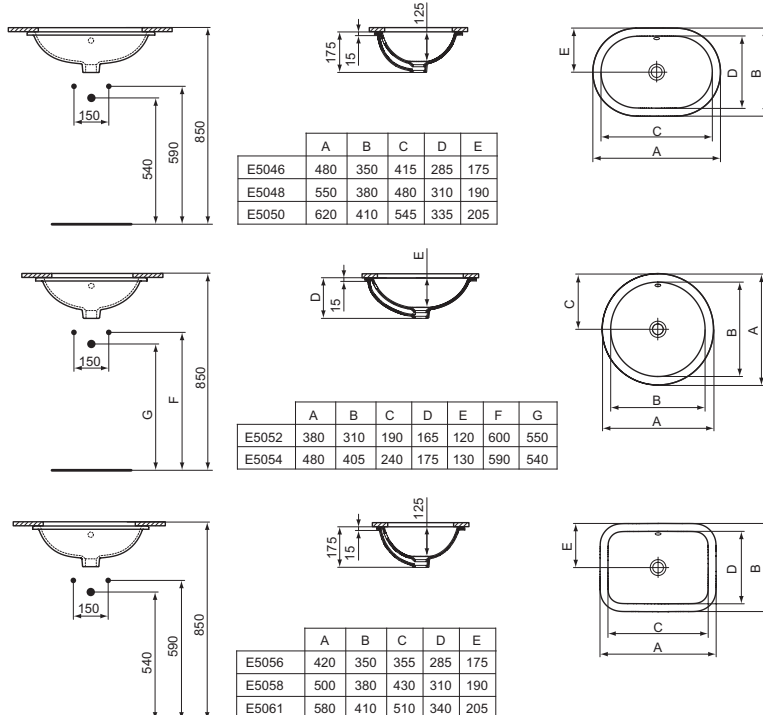
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505001 E5050MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	E504801 E5048MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504601 E5046MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505401 E5054MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505201 E5052MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E506101 E5061MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505801 E5058MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505601 E5056MA	



Recommended equipment





Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Urinals Sphero Maxi	E189701	E208501	E183201
	Sphero Maxi Smart e-Hybrid Urinal Closed Shroud – Sensor & Mains Connection – 220V AC	Sphero Maxi Smart Hybrid Urinal Closed Shroud – Sensor & Battery Pack	Sphero Maxi Urinal Closed Shroud
			
Back inlet for concealed pipework	•	•	•
Concealed trap & closed shroud	•	•	•
Branded Spreader with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•
Smart sensor technology	•	•	
Mains power pack	•		
Electronic battery pack with housing		•	
Spreader warning light	•	•	
Bluetooth technology	•		
App for setting & changing flush programme	•		
Easy install template & seal	•	•	
Hinged easy maintenance bracket	•	•	
Usage reporting through application	•		
Flush over-ride button to allow test flush and rinsing for cleaning	•	•	
Flexiwaste	•	•	

Urinals Sphero Midi	E208401	E183101	E189501	E189601
	Sphero Midi Smart Hybrid Urinal Open Shroud – Sensor & Battery Pack	Sphero Midi Back Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Bottom Inlet	Sphero Midi Top Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Top Inlet	Sphero Midi Waterless Urinal Open Shroud Waterless
				
Back inlet for concealed pipework - includes a flexible, isolation valve on all Back Inlet models but filter only on sensor option	•	•		
Top inlet for exposed pipework - includes a flexible, top inlet connector and white cap (chrome cap option can be ordered separately)			•	
Waterless urinal system				•
Concealed trap with open shroud	•	•	•	•
Branded Spreader with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•	
Branded chrome spreader cap				•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	•	
Universal outlet, waterless grate & odour block cartridge with service key included				•
Compact design	•	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•	•
Smart sensor technology	•			
Electronic battery pack with housing	•			
Spreader warning light for predictive maintenance	•			

Urinals Sphero Mini	E182801	E189301	E189401
	Sphero Mini Back Inlet Urinal Exposed Trap Bottom Inlet	Sphero Mini Top Inlet Urinal Exposed Trap Top Inlet	Sphero Mini Waterless Urinal Exposed Trap Waterless
			
Back inlet for concealed pipework - includes a flexible, and isolation valve	•		
Top inlet for exposed pipework - includes a flexible, top inlet connector and white cap		•	
Waterless urinal system			•
Branded chrome spreader cap with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	
Universal outlet, waterless grate & odour block cartridge with service key included			•
Compact design	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•



Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Smart E-Hybrid sensor
 On mains 220V AC, with Bluetooth connectivity

- Back inlet, full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance bracket with hinged arm to swing out the ceramic for easy access to parts and waste (the ceramic is retained to the wall/kept off the floor)
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antispash and blockage protection
- Urinal Installation Template & Seal for quick installation and with rubber seal to protect the ceramic against the wall as a water seal
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence

3 flush modes can be selected via the App (Bluetooth communication only available on power version) Standard flush, Hybrid, Waterless:

- Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85l water per flush. The frequency



between flushes can be set to 1, 3, and 6 hour intervals

- Standard mode: if used less than once every two minutes a flush is activated 8 seconds after every use (optional settings of 6, 8, and 10 seconds are available). When 3 usages are detected with less than 1 minute intervals between each use the urinal automatically switches to a Stadium mode, activating a rinse on every use.

- Waterless mode: the urinal will not flush, a waterless cartridge is included in the waste

Profile settings can be defined and applied to a set of urinals

Building Management System (BMS) mobile app & Smart systems:

- Usage data reporting
- Error/failure reporting
- Predictive maintenance
- Power status
- Multi-connectivity

In carton box

EN 13407

Note: depending on connection needs as waste outlet is Ø40 mm may need to use Waste connector/adapters:

E206667 - Waste connector/adaptor (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)

E209267 - Waste connector/adaptor (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi e-Hybrid urinal (on mains 220V AC, with Bluetooth connectivity)	300 x 300 x 620	23,1	E189701	

Recommended equipment

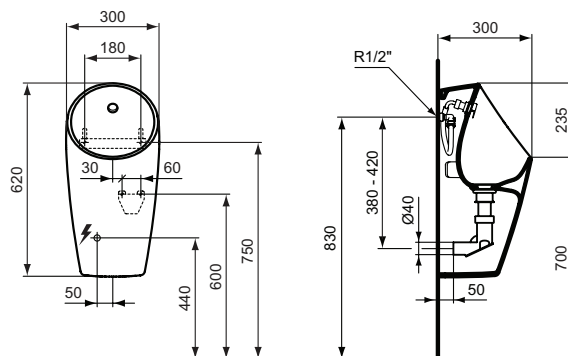
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
ProSys™ hinge strut for Sphero MAXI Smart E-Hybrid urinal to connect Easy Maintenance Bracket (in case of installation with R010367 and urinal installation on light walls only)			R010467	
Waste connector/adaptor (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)			E206667	
Waste connector/adaptor (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)			E209267	
Anti vandal bracket (optional)			E202767	

Replacement items

Grate cap			E202567	
Service key			E202867	
Spreader LED			E214367	
Hybrid cartridge			EW03367	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor
Battery Pack operated

- Back inlet, full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance bracket with hinged arm to swing out the ceramic for easy access to parts and waste (the ceramic is retained to the wall/kept off the floor)
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antisplash and blockage protection
- Urinal Installation Template & Seal for quick installation and with rubber seal to protect the ceramic against the wall as a water seal
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence

Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85L water per flush

- Predictive maintenance - Visual alert with LED in spreader upon detection of blockage and slow flow, low battery or cartridge end of life
- A hygiene flush is actuated every 24 hours

In carton box
EN 13407

Note: depending on connection needs as waste outlet is Ø40 mm may need to use Waste connector/adapters:
E206667 - Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)
E209267 - Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi Hybrid urinal (with battery pack)	300 x 300 x 620	23,1	E208501	

Recommended equipment

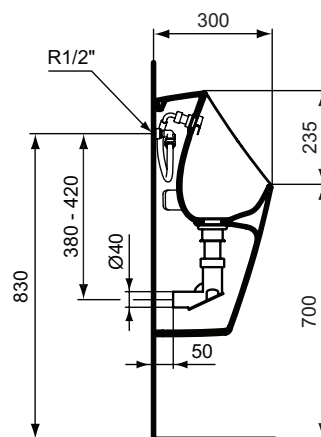
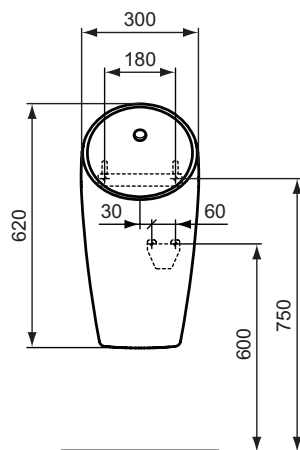
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
ProSys™ hinge strut for Sphero MAXI Smart E-Hybrid urinal to connect Easy Maintenance Bracket (in case of installation with R010367 and urinal installation on light walls only)			R010467	
Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)			E206667	
Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)			E209267	
Anti vandal bracket (optional)			E202767	

Replacement items

Grate cap			E202567	
Service key			E202867	
Battery			E206867	
Spreader LED			E214367	
Hybrid cartridge			EW03367	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Public sector solutions



Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Standard Flush

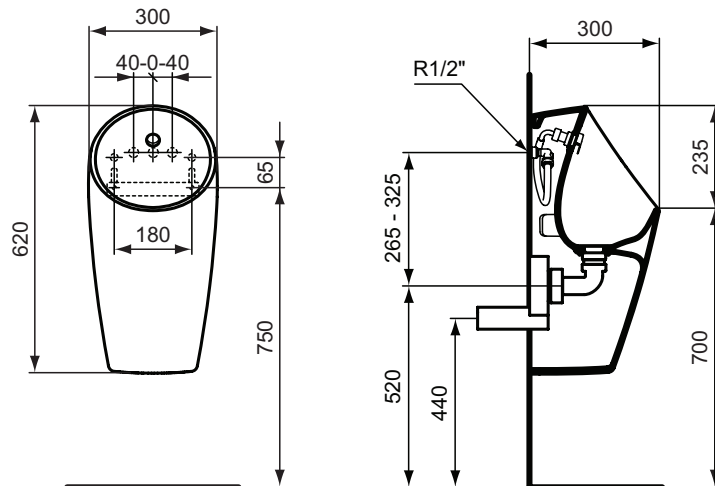
- Back inlet for concealed pipework
- Full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Back inlet connection pack included with flexible connection and isolating valve
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste

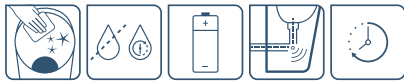
In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi urinal - Standard Flush	300 x 300 x 620	21,1	E183201	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)			K822367	
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367			EV50167	
Grate cap			E202567	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R016367	
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator			P0115AA	
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator			R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor
Battery Pack operated

- Back inlet
- Battery Pack operated
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antisplash and blockage protection
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence

Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85L water per flush
 - Predictive maintenance - Visual alert with LED in spreader upon detection of blockage and slow flow, low battery or cartridge end of life
 - A hygiene flush is actuated every 24 hours

In carton box
EN 13407

Note: depending on connection needs as waste outlet is Ø40 mm may need to use Waste connector/adapters:
 E206667 - Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)
 E209267 - Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor	300 x 300 x 550	19,1	E208401	

Recommended equipment

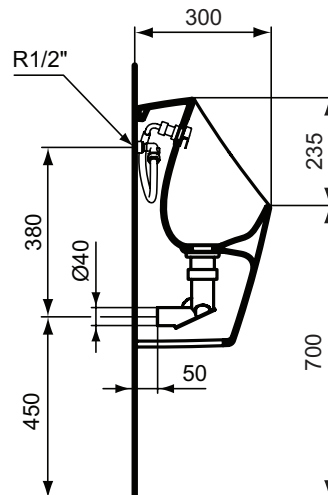
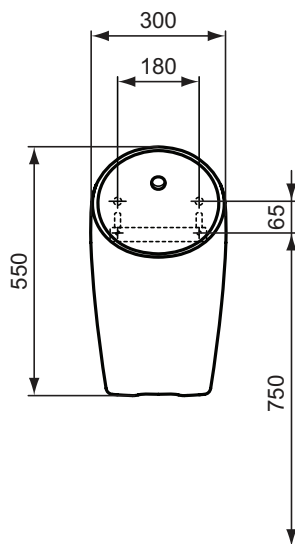
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø50 mm)			E206667	
Waste connector/adapter (in case the waste pipe is Ø40 mm)			E209267	
Urinal Template & Seal (optional)			E202667	
Easy maintenance bracket (optional)			E202267	

Replacement items

Grate cap			E202567	
Service key			E202867	
Battery			E206867	
Spreader LED			E214367	
Hybrid cartridge			EW03367	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Standard Flush

- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- BACK inlet connection pack included with flexible and isolating valve
- TOP inlet connection pack included with flexible hose and and white cap
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance TOP fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box
EN 13407

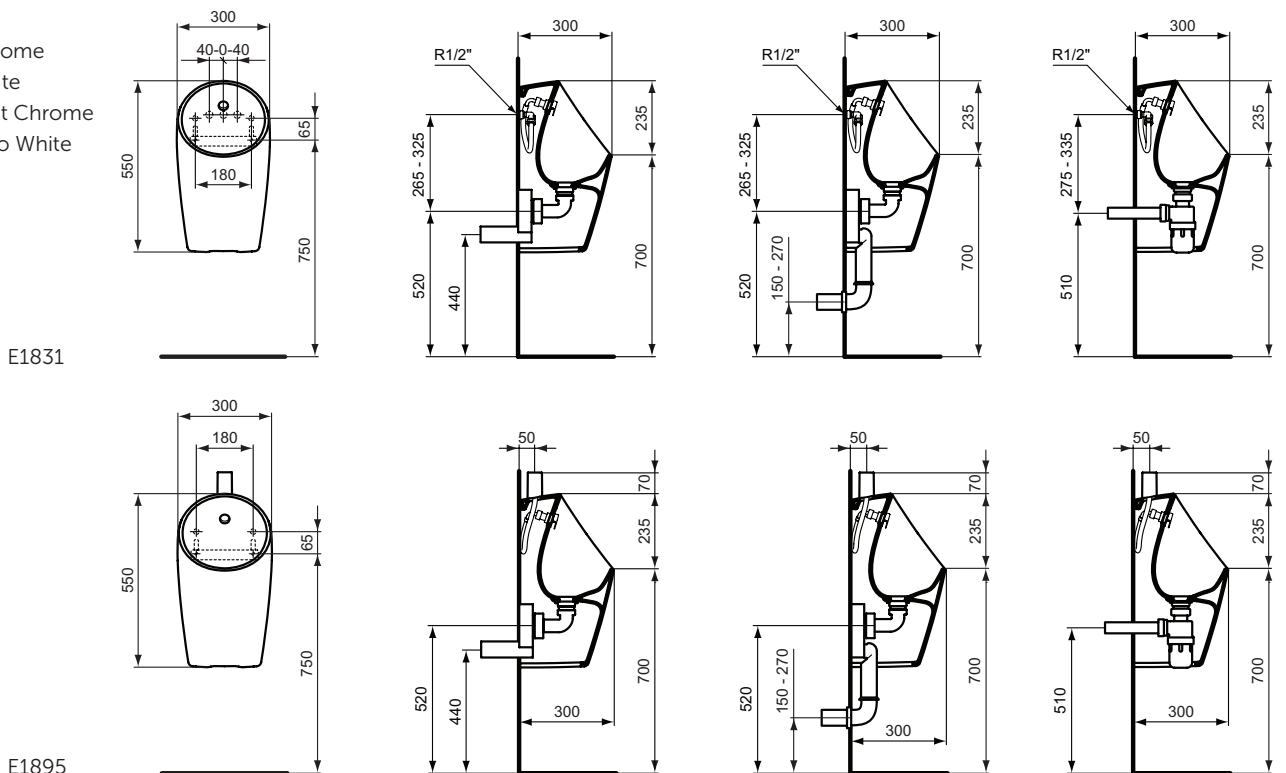
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with back inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E183101	
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with top inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E189501	

Recommended equipment

Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	K822367
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	K822401
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367 or K822401	EV50167
Grate cap	E202567
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R010367
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R016367
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	P0115AA
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	B7120AA
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	B6928AA
Top inlet cap chrome (optional)	E2075AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Waterless
Open shroud

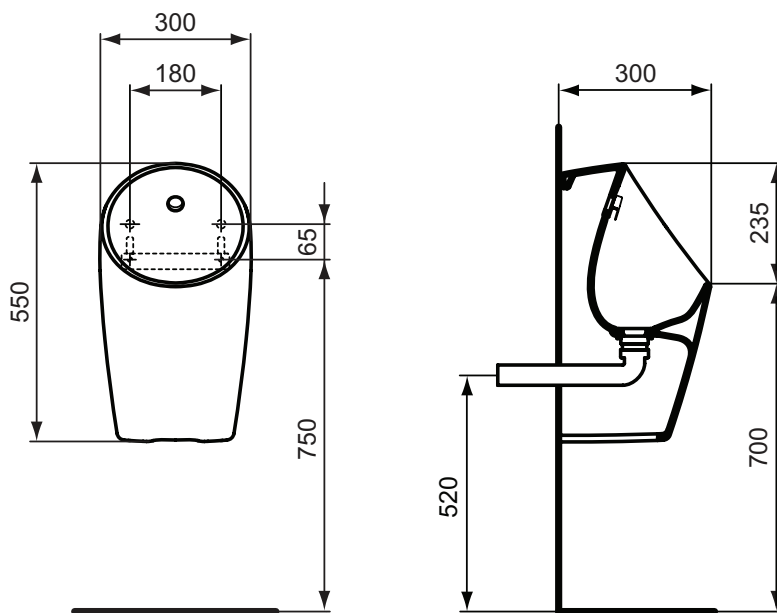
- The cartridge needs changing on average every 2 months
- It lasts for a minimum of 5000 flushes
- High usage (200 flushes per day) requires a monthly change and low usage every 3 months
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader - for decoration
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Waterless	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E189601	
Recommended equipment				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Replacement items				
Cartridge kit			E205167	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MINI urinal - Standard Flush

- Exposed trap area
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- BACK inlet connection pack included with flexible and isolating valve
- TOP inlet connection pack included with flexible hose and and white cap
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance TOP fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box
EN 13407

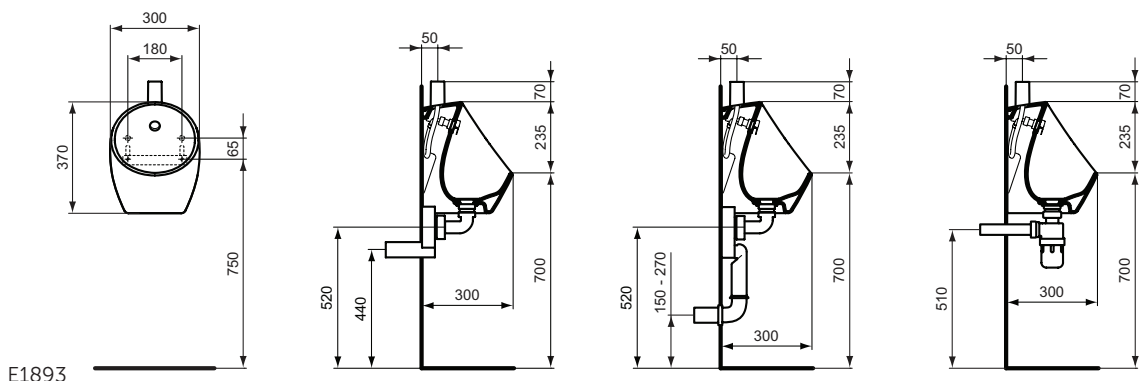
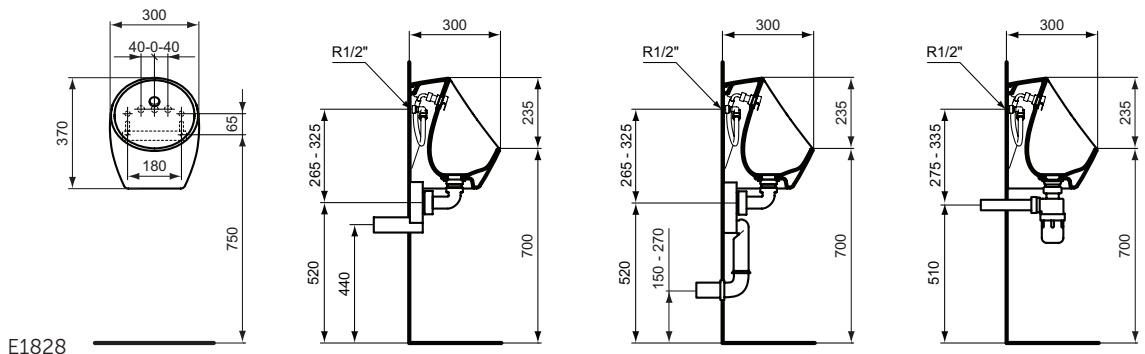
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mini urinal - Standard Flush with back inlet	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E182801	
Mini urinal - Standard Flush with top inlet	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E189301	

Recommended equipment

Bottle Trap 1½" plastic without outlet pipe	S891567
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	K822367
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	K822401
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367 or K822401	EV50167
Grate cap	E202567
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R010367
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R016367
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	P0115AA
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	B7120AA
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	B6928AA
Top inlet cap chrome (optional)	E2075AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Sphero MINI urinal - Waterless

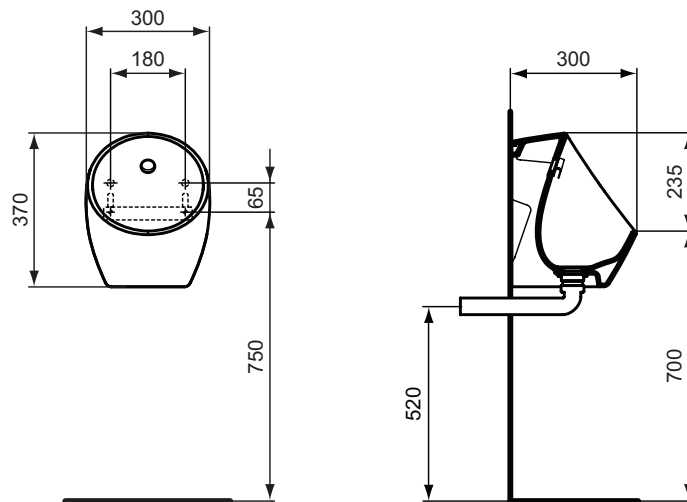
- Exposed trap area
- The cartridge needs changing on average every 2 months
- It lasts for a minimum of 5000 flushes
- High usage (200 flushes per day) requires a monthly change and low usage every 3 months
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader - for decoration
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mini urinal - Waterless	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E189401	
Recommended equipment				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Replacement items				
Cartridge kit			E205167	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Connect HOME urinal - to be used with cover
 Back inlet, horizontal outlet
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including fixation kit TT0257919
 EN 13407
 Loose on pallet

Necessary equipment

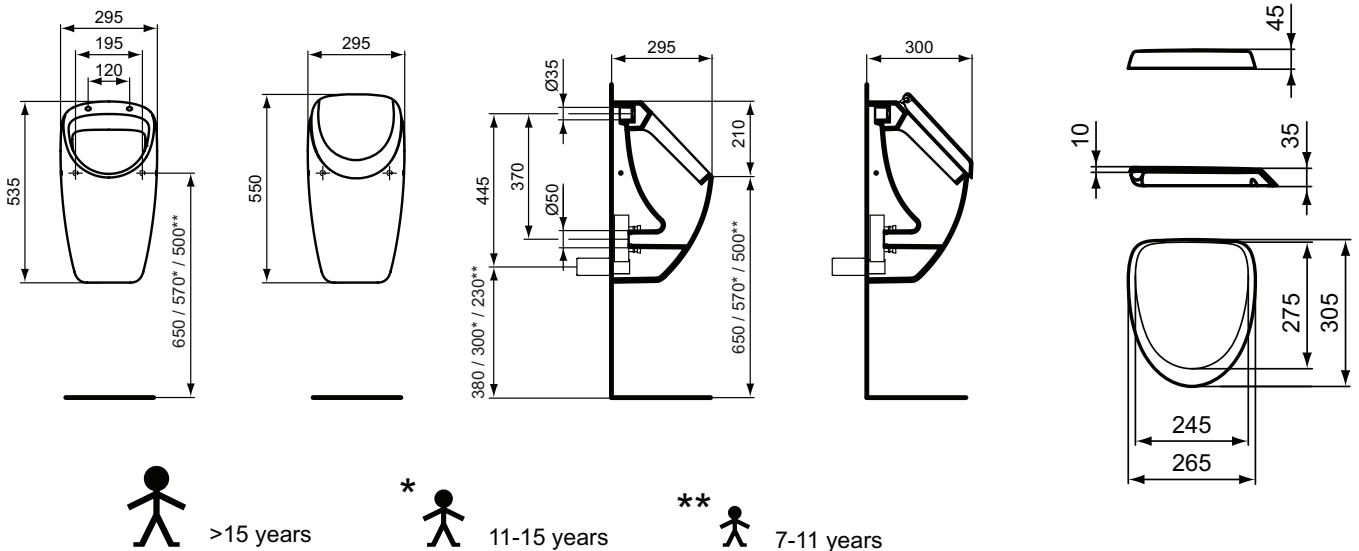
Connect HOME urinal cover with Soft Close hinges for E5676xx (E567401)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
HOME urinal - to be used with cover	280 x 295 x 535	15,0	E567601 E5676MA	
Necessary equipment				
HOME urinal cover (for E5676)			E567401	
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal (for E5676)			K710667	
Siphon horizontal outlet (for E5676)			K822367	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E5676

E5674



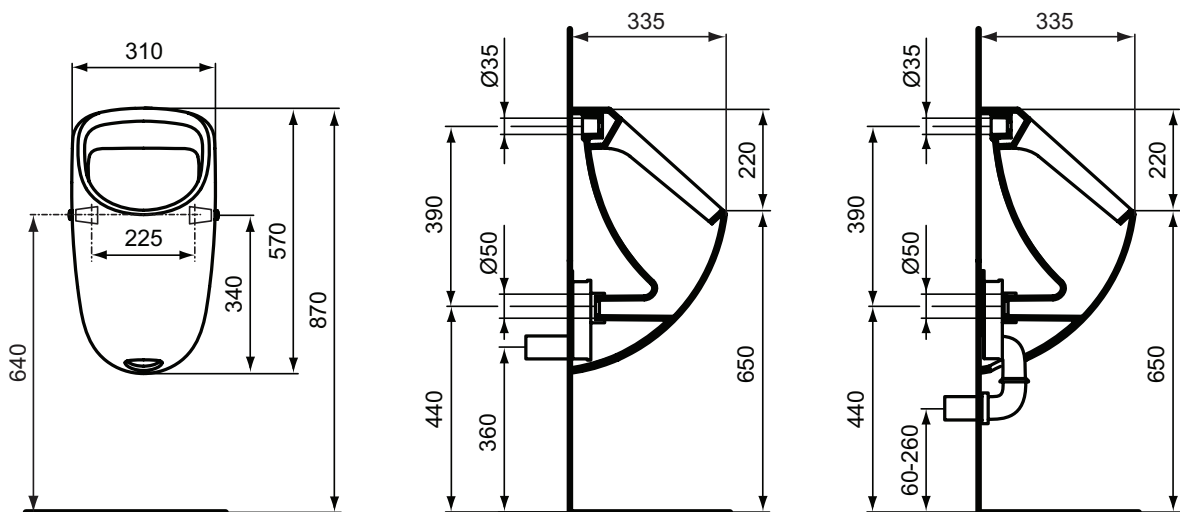
Description

Connect urinal, back inlet
 Back inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including fixation kit TT0257919
 EN 13407
 Loose on pallet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	E567101	
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal			K710667	
Siphon horizontal outlet			K822367	
Siphon vertical outlet			K751501	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Public sector solutions



Description

Eurovit urinal
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 13407
 - Top inlet, conceal outlet
 - Rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet

Ecco Urinal
 Exposed trap
 Including: Plastic siphon VV20016000 and inlet pipe
 Loose on pallet

Separator
 Ceramic screen
 Including: Fixation set
 In carton box

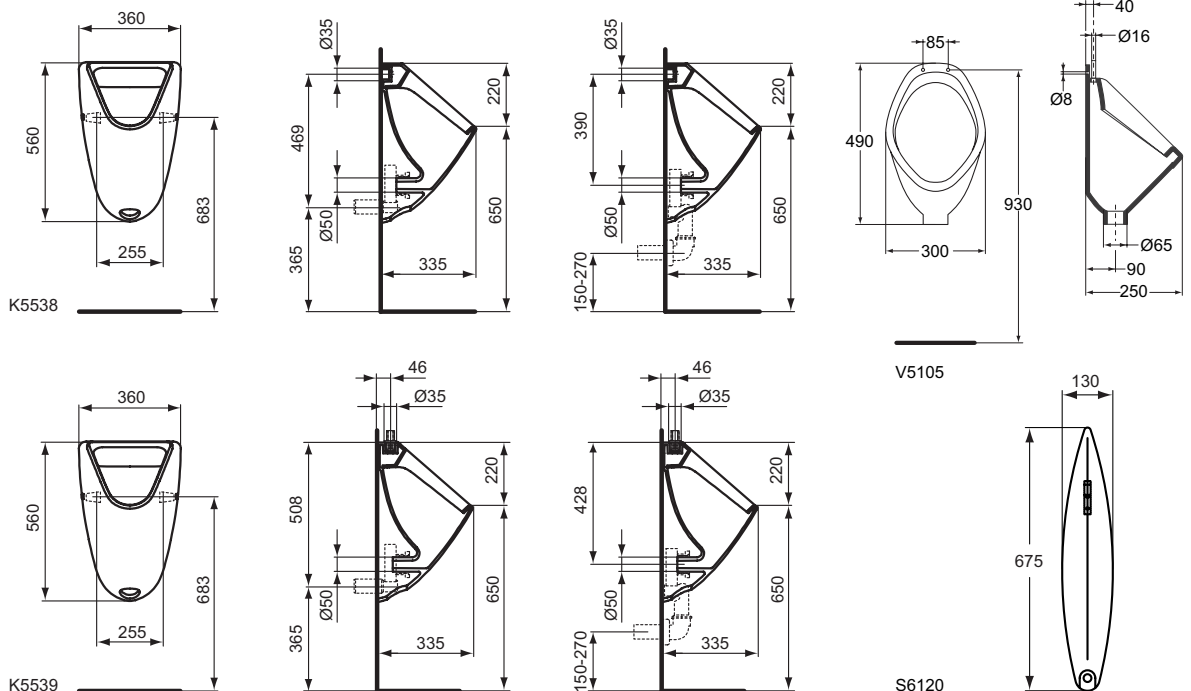
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit urinal, top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	K553901	
Eurovit urinal, rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	K553801	
Ecco urinal, loose on pallet	300 x 250 x 490	8,0	V510501	
Separator for Urinals	130 x 320 x 675	8,8	S612001	

Recommended equipment

Connecting set for urinal (for K553901, K553801)	K710667
Siphon horizontal outlet (for K553901, K553801)	K822367
Siphon vertical outlet (for K553901, K553801)	K751501
Concealed solid mounting frame for Urinals	VV715602
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	B7120AA
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	B6928AA
Rubber adaptor with rosette (for V510501)	B5131AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- 02 Neutral



Public sector solutions



Description

Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / battery operated
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC 220V operated
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU

Connecting pipes - not included
 For combination with urinal built-in Kit 2 - A3732XJ
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2
 With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU (battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

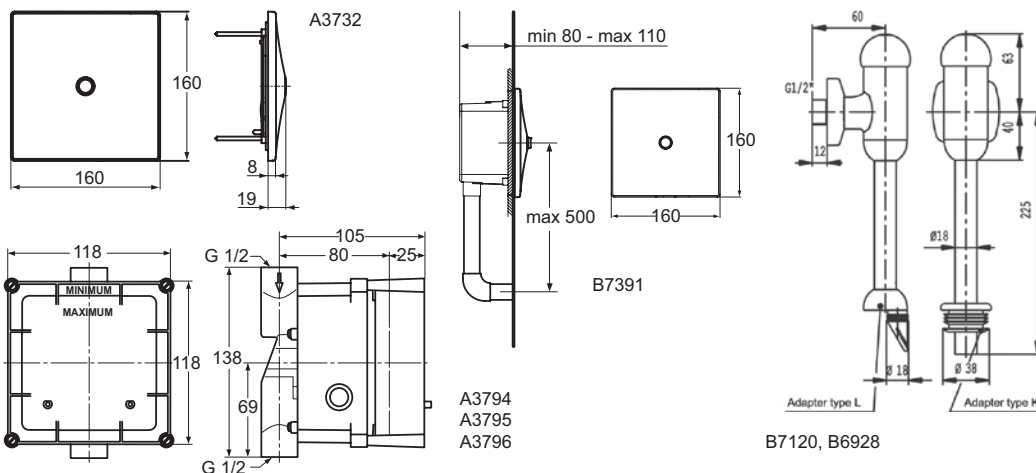
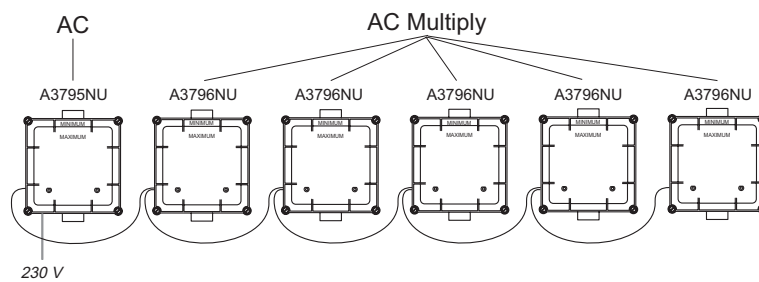
Flushing valve - built-in
 With pushing button
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
 Connecting pipe and rubber adaptor - included

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed
 - Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
 Including rubber adaptor with rosette
 - With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
 Including rubber adaptor with rosette
 Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/battery operated			A3794NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC 220V operated			A3795NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU			A3796NU	
Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2			A3732XJ	
Flushing valve - built-in			B7391AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			B7120AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			B6928AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XJ Matt Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

INTELLIMIX® – Hygiene. Redefined.
Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:

EasyFix system for a quick and easy installation
Standard fixation with flex hose G3/8" PEX - to reduce the bacteria's' growth
Without hot and cold water mixing
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l
Soap delivered with Intellimix®
For refilling: Ideal Standard soap
Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,3 to 5 sec (0,65 to 8,17 ml)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Power supply
With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

Maintenance:

Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode

Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:

- Easy parameter setting through APP
- Easy data check through APP

Integrated solenoid valve

Application:

Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces Intellimix® marks a revolution in hand washing.

Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix® meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water

Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l/min

TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)

Intellimix® is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance

Finish: PVD technology. colour Black Onyx - Available March 2022

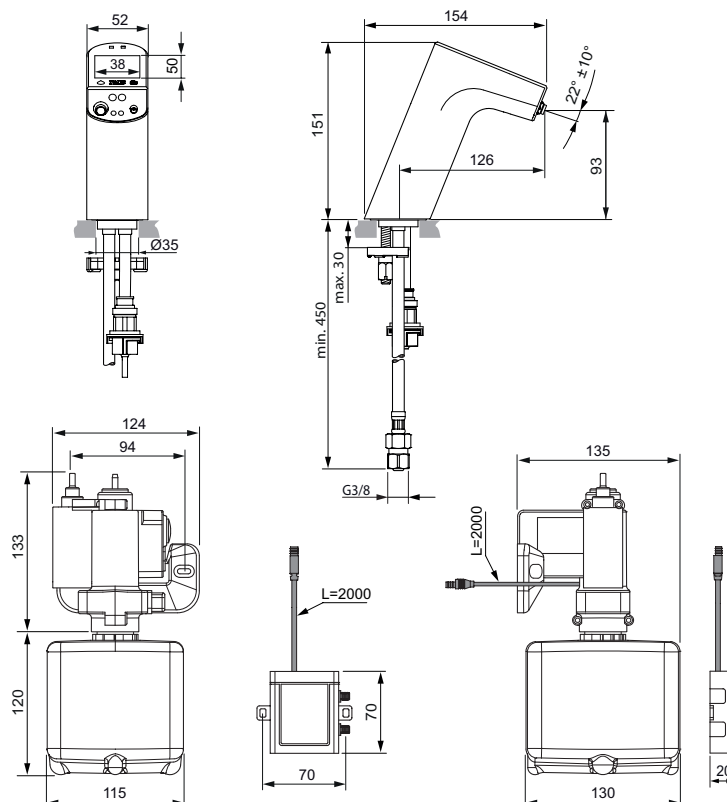
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix®	A7488AA	
Intellimix® PVD technology finish New	A7488B3	

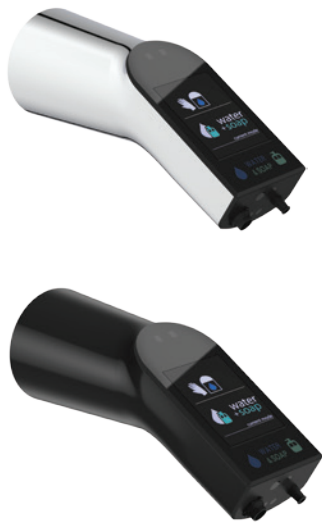
Finishes

AA Chrome

B3 Black Onyx



New



Description

"Intellimix® – Hygiene. Redefined.
Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:
Panel mounted: 2 studs M8 and long nut and U-shape fixation plate with rubber cover plate
Flexible hose G3/8"
Without hot and cold water mixing
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
"Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l
Soap delivered with Intellimix
For refilling: Ideal Standard soap
Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Power supply
With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

Maintenance:
Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode
Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:
- Easy parameter setting through APP
- Easy data check through APP
Integrated solenoid valve

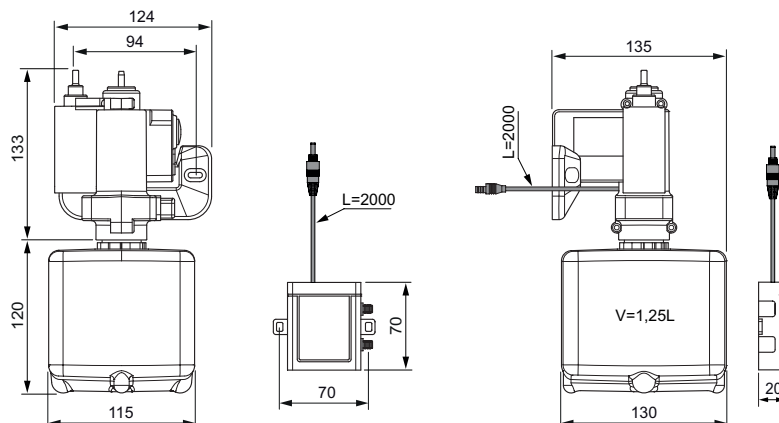
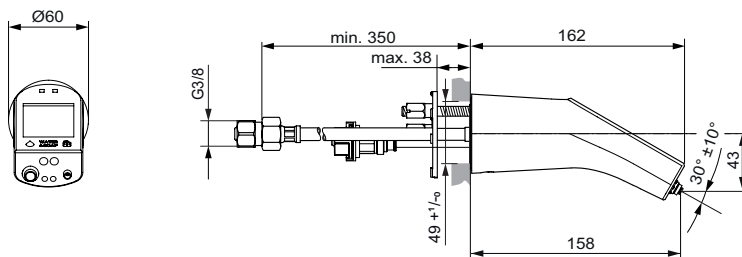
Application:
"Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces Intellimix marks a revolution in hand washing.
Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water"
Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l / min, adjustable angle: +/- 5°
TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)
Intellimix is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance

Finish: PVD technology, colour Black Onyx - Available March 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix® chrome finish	A7707AA	
Intellimix® PVD technology finish	A7707B3	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx



**Description**

Intellimix® Mild Foam Soap

Intellimix Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25 L bottles

Intellimix Soap Refill half pallet consisting of 120 x 1.25 L bottles

Intellimix Soap Refill full pallet consisting of 240 x 1.25 L bottles

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25 L bottles	A7711NU	
Intellimix® Soap Refill half pallet consisting of 120 x 1.25 L bottles	A7713NU	
Intellimix® Refill full pallet consisting of 240 x 1.25 L bottles	A7714NU	



Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Electronic sensor full basin functions
 Metal temperature handle
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)

Ceraplus One-hole electronic spout without handle
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Electronic sensor full basin functions
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)
 Suitable for connection with: Individual thermostat A3813NU and micro thermostat A5776AA (need to be ordered separately).

Product

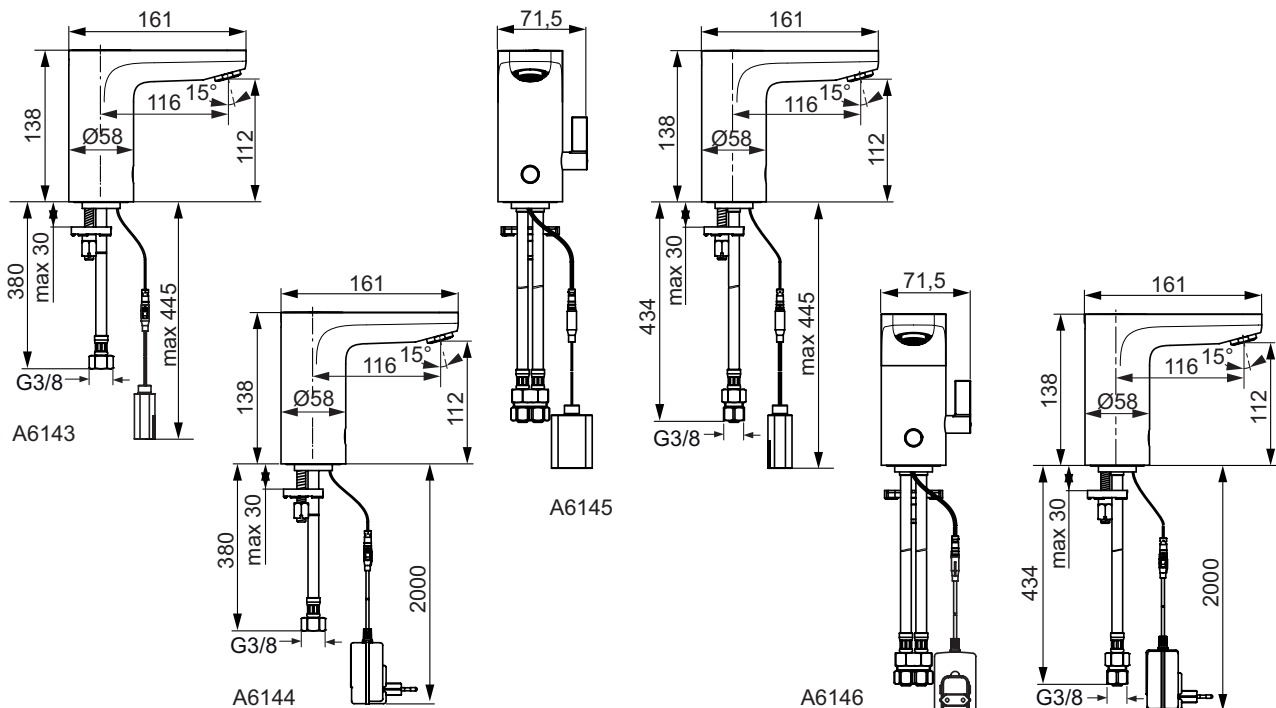
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with battery	A6145AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with mains supply 220 V	A6146AA	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with battery	A6143AA	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with mains supply 220 V	A6144AA	

Recommended equipment

Thermostatic kit (for models without handle)	A3813NU	
Micro thermostat (for models without handle)	A5776AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic basin mixer with handle
 Round metal escutcheon
 Tubular spout 230, 150 mm
 Aerator Cache laminar 8 l/min
 Additional key for Cache aerator
 Temperature handle
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Multi functional built-in sensor
 Integrated non-return valves and meshes
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle
 Tubular spout 230, 150 mm
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)
 Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection A860888NU not included (need to be ordered separately)

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with battery	A6151AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6152AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with battery	A6153AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6154AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with battery	A6147AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6148AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with battery	A6149AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6150AA	

Necessary equipment

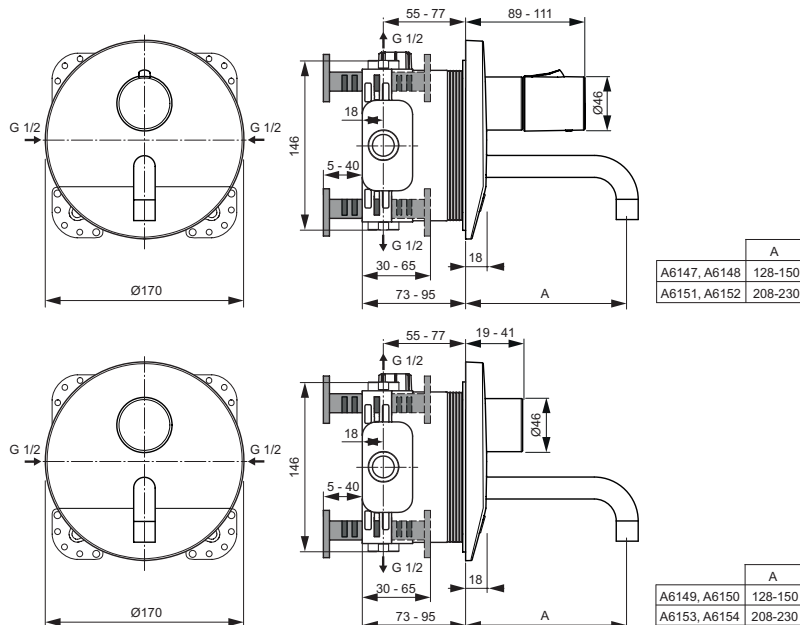
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Recommended equipment

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	A860888NU	
---	-----------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic shower mixer with handle
 Round metal escutcheon
 Temperature handle
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Multi functional built-in sensor
 Integrated non-return valves and meshes
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)
 Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection A860888NU not included
 need to be ordered separately).

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with battery	A6155AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with mains supply	A6156AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with battery	A6157AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with mains supply	A6158AA	

Necessary equipment

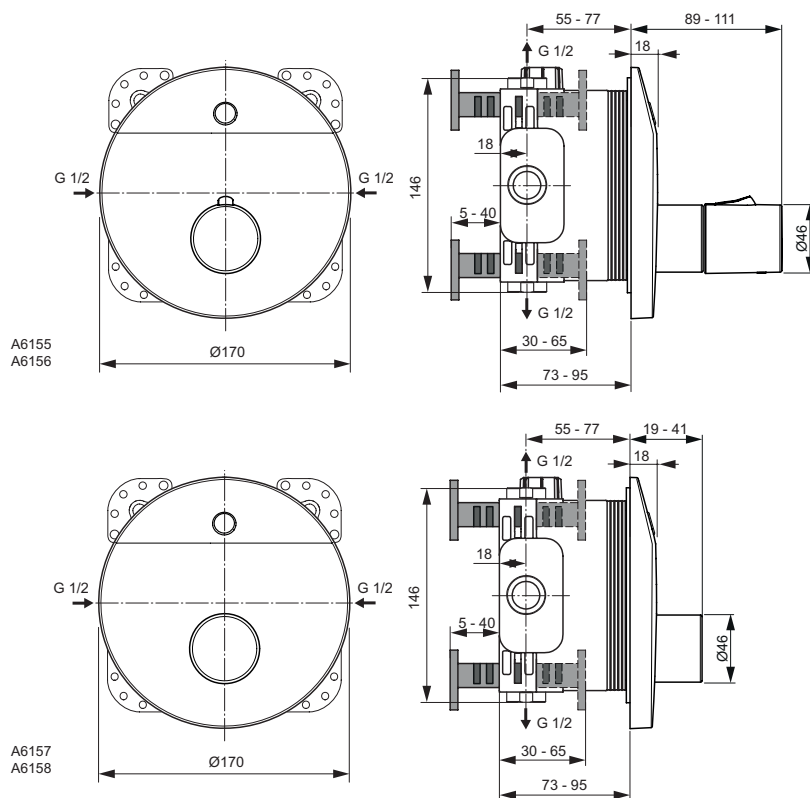
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Recommended equipment

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	A860888NU	
---	-----------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor
 150 mm long spout
 Built-in sensor
 Celec technology
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor
 150 mm long spout
 With separate sensor
 Celec technology
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU
 - The same with 230 mm long spout

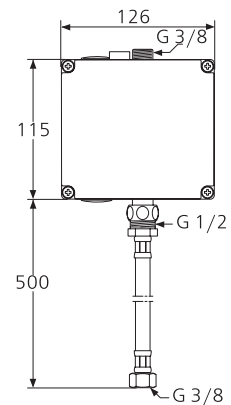
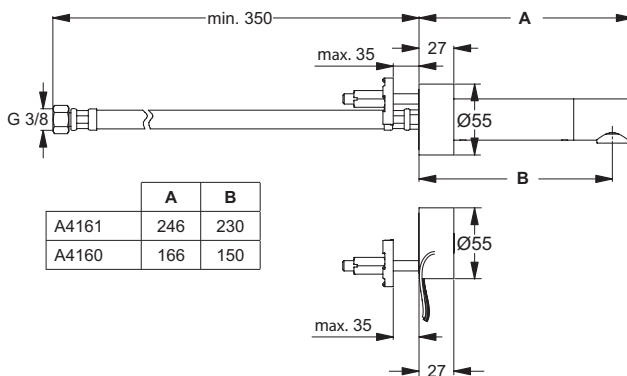
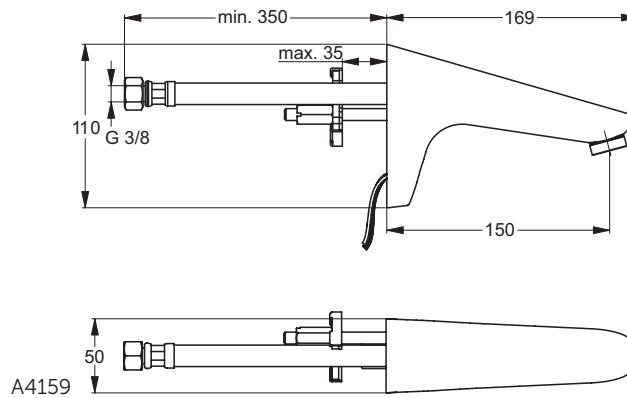
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor and 150 mm long spout	A4159AA	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 150 mm long spout	A4160AA	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 230 mm long spout	A4161AA	

Recommended equipment

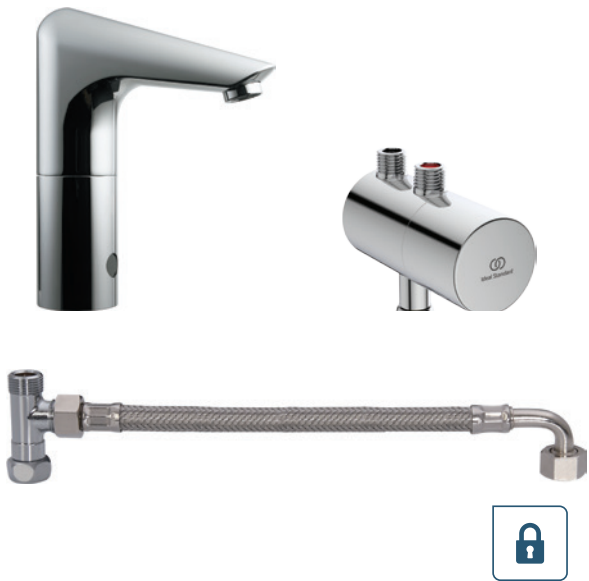
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 3807 ..., A 3808 ..., A 3809 ..



Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin spout
 Electronic spout with battery
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8”
 Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
 - The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer
 Ceraplus electronic mixer with battery
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8”
 Mixing lever – on the right side
 - The same with power supply 220 V

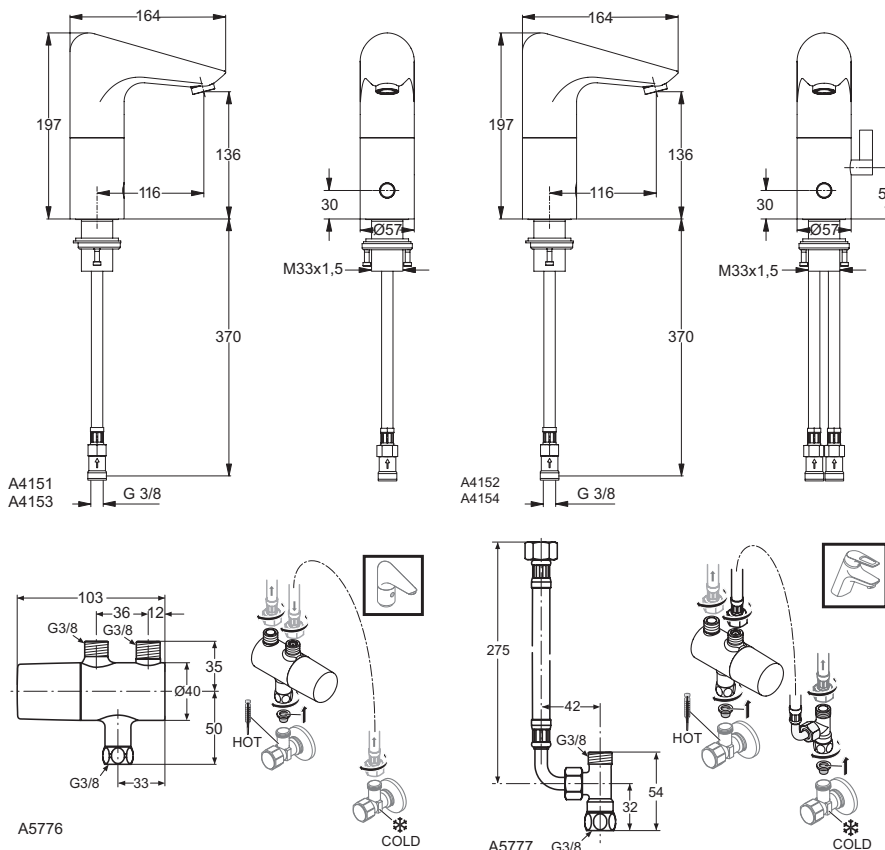
Ceraplus Micro thermostat
 Hidden temperature regulation with scale
 Thermal disinfection feature, Back flow prevention
 Maximum temperature adjustment - 46°C
 Ceraplus connection set - for pre-mixer thermostat A5776AA (optional)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin spout with battery	A4151AA	
One-hole electronic basin spout with power supply 220V	A4153AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with battery	A4152AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with power supply 220V	A4154AA	

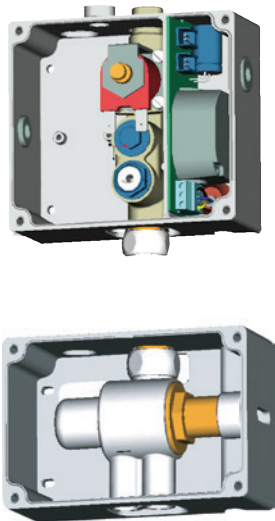
Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	F960970NU	
Micro thermostat	A5776AA	
Connection set (in case of two water mixer connections)	A5777AA	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

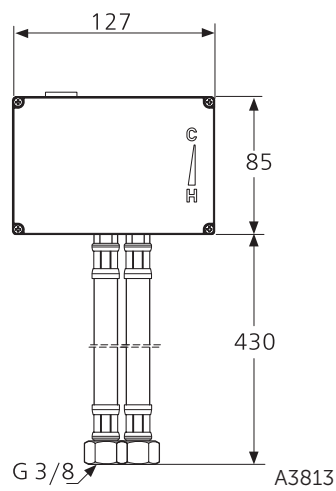
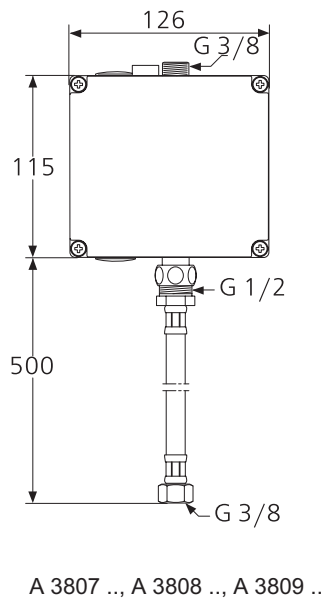
Basic electronic box Kit 1 /one valve/
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU
 For combination with Ceraplus electronic spouts (see above)

Thermostatic kit
 Pre-mixer (pre temperature adjustment)
 For connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes





Description

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
For cold or premixed water

Brass body

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting

Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Shank fixation for the fitting

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)
For cold or premixed water

Brass body

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting

Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC

Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Shank fixation for the fitting

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA

Options:

PVD technology coating,

color Black Onyx B3 - Available April 2022

Powder coating technology,

color Silk Black XG - Available February 2022

Product

Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)

New

New

Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)

New

New

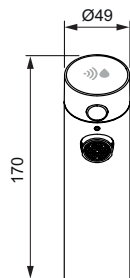
Article-No.

Price/EUR

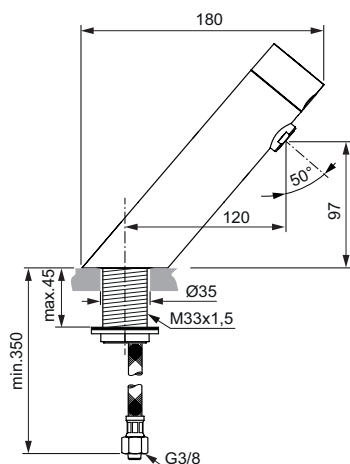
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7556AA	
	A7556B3	
	A7556XG	
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	A7557AA	
	A7557B3	
	A7557XG	

Finishes

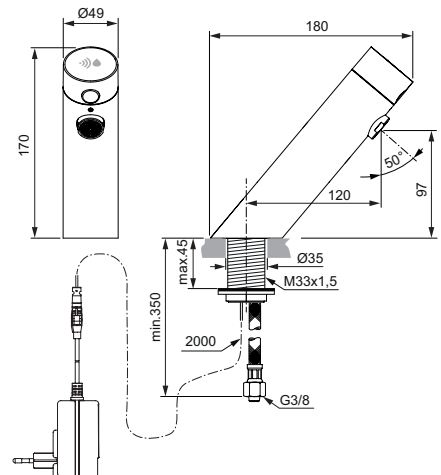
- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx
- XG Silk Black



A7556



A7557





Description

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)
 Brass body
 Metal cover:
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation
 - can be open to service
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated
 On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
 Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
 Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
 Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
 Safety stop after 55 seconds
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
 EASY FIX system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)
 Brass body
 Metal cover:
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation
 - can be open to service
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated
 On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
 Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
 Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
 Safety stop after 55 seconds
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
 EASY FIX system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

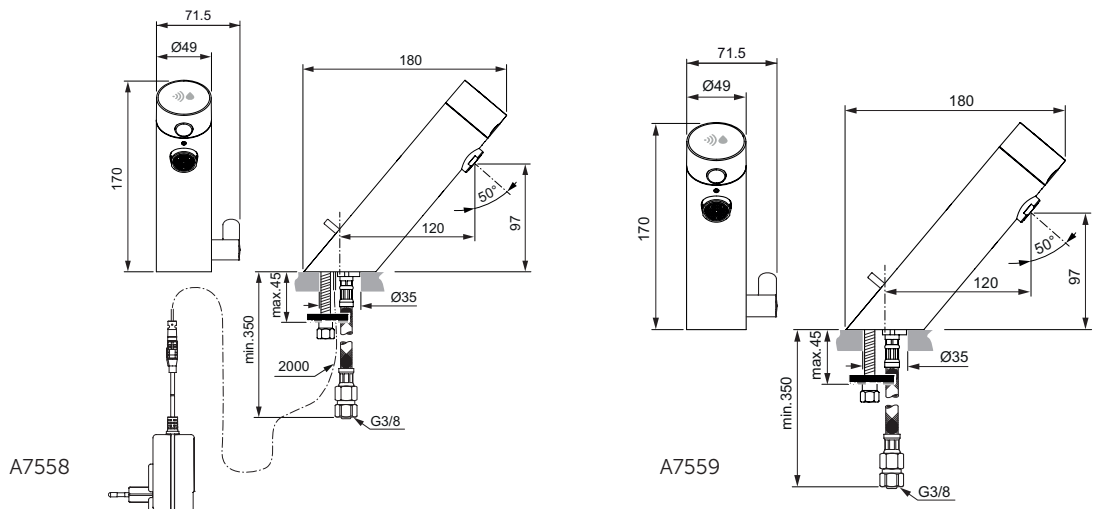
Options:
 PVD technology coating,
 color Black Onyx B3 - Available April 2022

Powder coating technology,
 color Silk Black XG - Available February 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)	A7558AA	
New	A7558XG	
New	A7558B3	
Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)	A7559AA	
New	A7559XG	
New	A7559B3	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx
- XG Silk Black





Description

Sensorflow New Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
 For cold or premixed water
 Brass body, projection 170 mm
 Sealing included to protect the wall
 Metal cover:
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation
 - can be open to service battery and valve
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated
 On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting
 Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
 Safety stop after 55 seconds
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
 G1/2 metal adapter to connect water supply
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

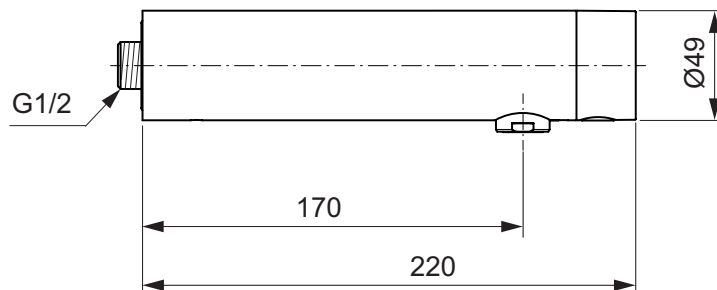
Options:
 PVD technology coating,
 color Black Onyx B3 - Available April 2022

Powder coating technology,
 color Silk Black XG - Available February 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7560AA	
New	A7560B3	
New	A7560XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx
- XG Silk Black





Description

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)

Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)

Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC

Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Options:

PVD technology coating,
color Black Onyx B3 - Available April 2022

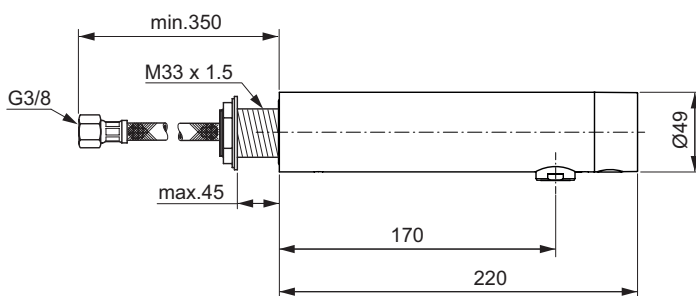
Powder coating technology,
color Silk Black XG - Available February 2022

Product

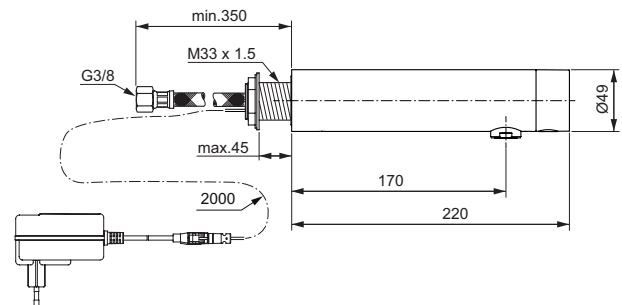
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7561AA	
New	A7561B3	
New	A7561XG	
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	A7562AA	
New	A7562XG	
New	A7562B3	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx
- XG Silk Black



A7561



A7562



Description

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)
 Brass body, projection 170 mm
 Sealing included to protect the wall
 Metal cover:
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation
 - can be open to service battery and valve
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated
 On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
 Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
 Safety stop after 55 seconds
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
 Flexible hose for water supply:
 - G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting
 Shank fixation for the fitting
 Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)
 Brass body, projection 170 mm
 Sealing included to protect the wall
 Metal cover:
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation
 - can be open to service the valve
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated
 On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
 Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
 Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
 Safety stop after 55 seconds
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
 Flexible hose for water supply:
 - G3/8" PEX, length min 350 mm after the fitting
 Shank fixation for the fitting
 Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

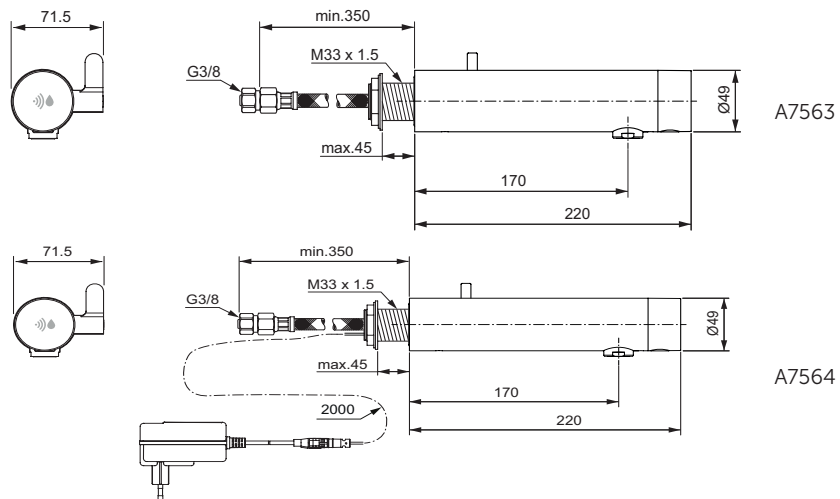
Options:
 PVD technology coating,
 color Black Onyx B3 - Available April 2022

Powder coating technology,
 color Silk Black XG - Available February 2022

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)	A7563AA	
New	A7563B3	
New	A7563XG	
Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)	A7564AA	
New	A7564B3	
New	A7564XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- B3 Black Onyx
- XG Silk Black





Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same without pop-up waste

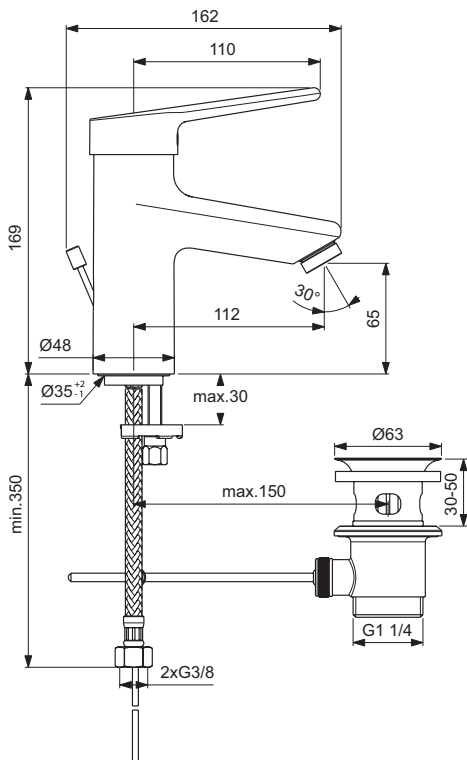
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Product

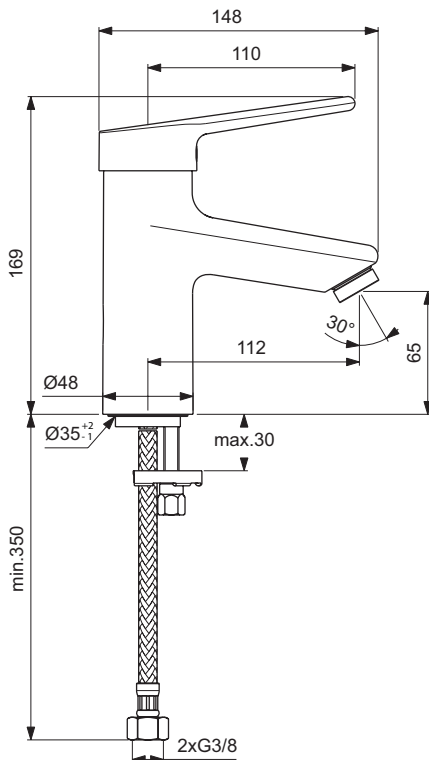
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC091AA	
One-hole Basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC092AA	
One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC097AA	

Finishes

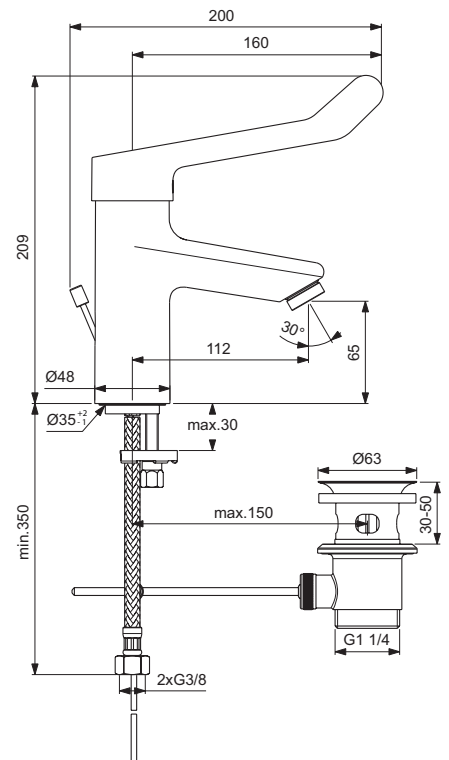
AA Chrome



BC091



BC092



BC097



Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

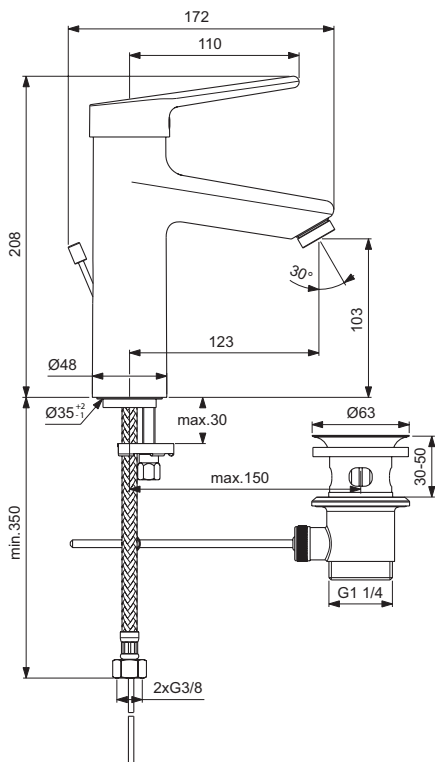
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

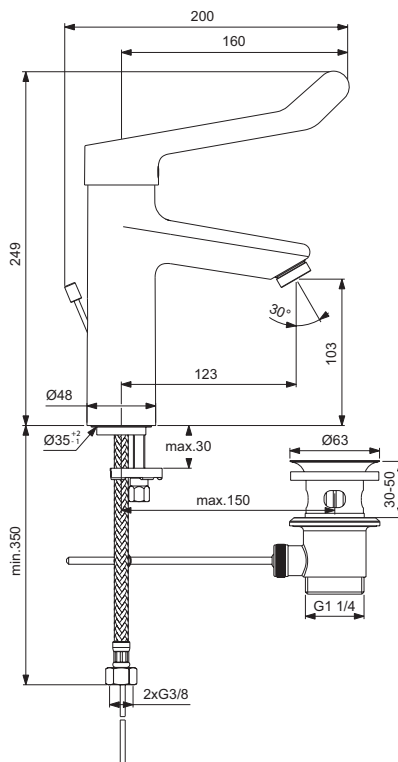
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	BC099AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC105AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle, without pop-up waste	BC106AA	

Finishes

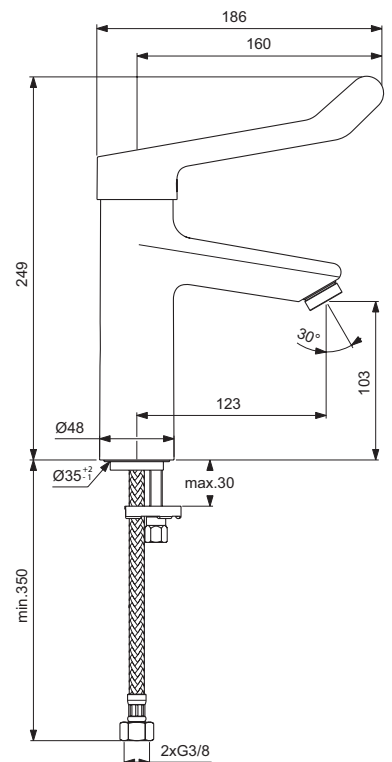
AA Chrome



BC099



BC105



BC106



Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Backflow preventer
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed
 Cool Body technology
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Backflow preventer
 Covered S-Connectors
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817

Product

One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever, without pop-up waste
 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed

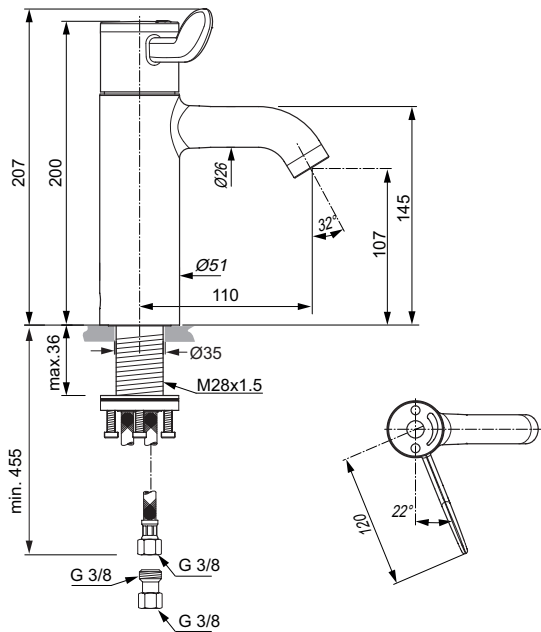
Article-No.

A6692AA
 A6690AA

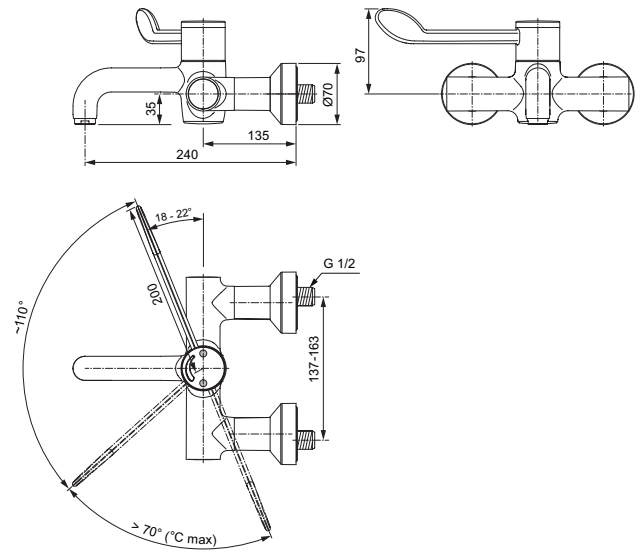
Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6692



A6690



Description

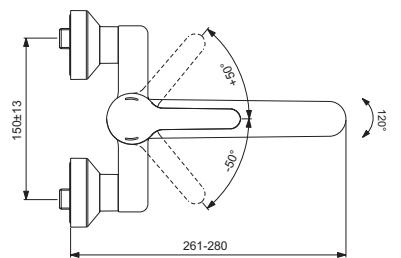
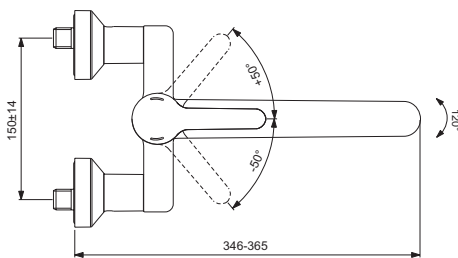
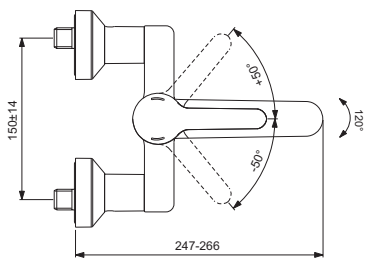
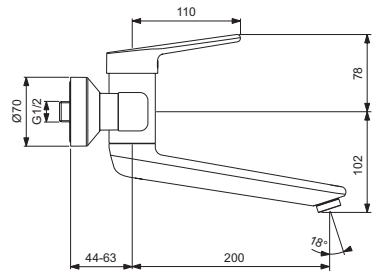
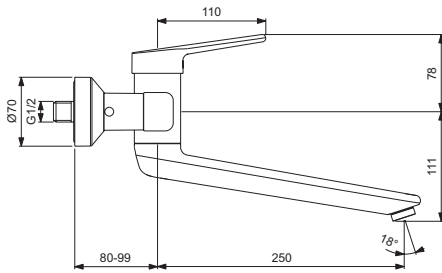
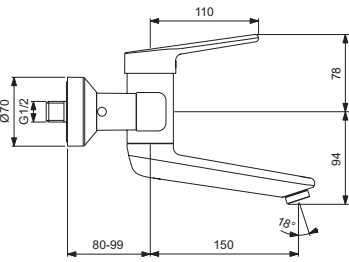
Ceraplus 2 Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining cast spout
 Fixed/Swivelling spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Covered S-Connectors
 On/Off S connectors
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
 - The same with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	BC111AA	
Basin exposed mixer with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	BC113AA	
Basin exposed mixer with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)	BC116AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC111

BC113

BC116

Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplust 2 Shower exposed mixer
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN817

Product

Shower exposed mixer

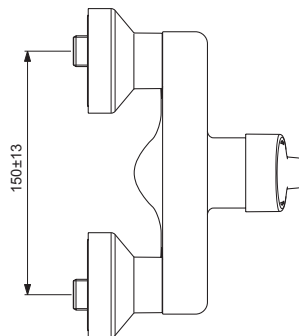
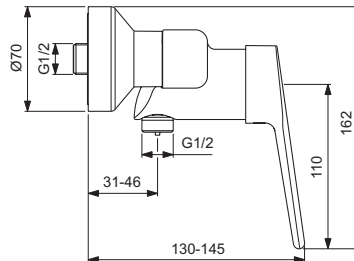
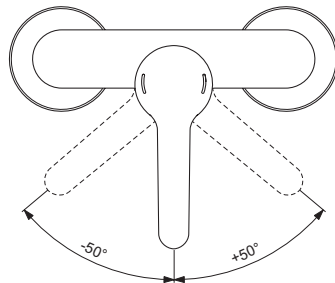
Article-No.

BC118AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Metal escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Bath & Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Metal escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

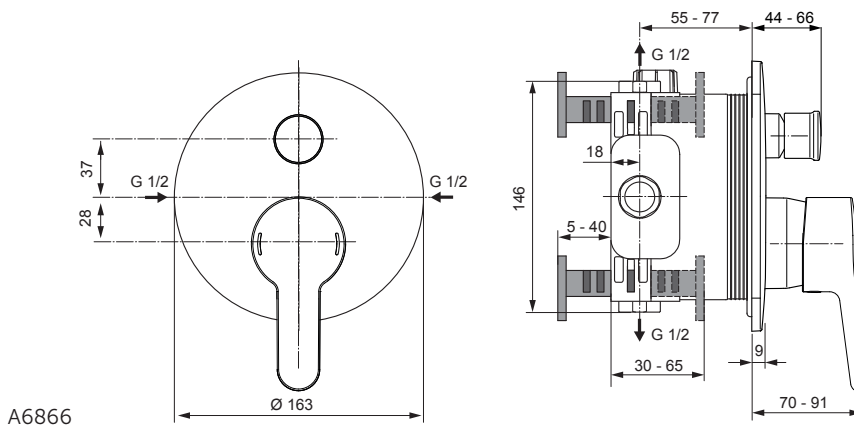
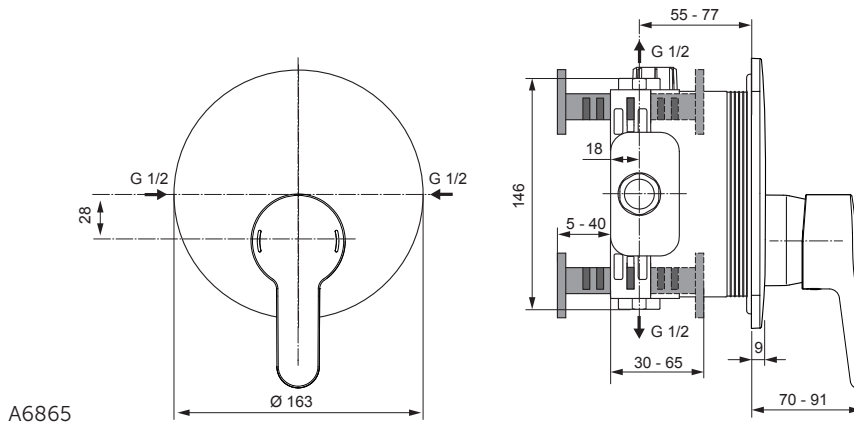
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A6865AA	
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	A6866AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
 Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
 Thermostatic cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon
 Backflow preventer
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Ceraplus 2 Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
 Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
 Thermostatic cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon
 Backflow preventer
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

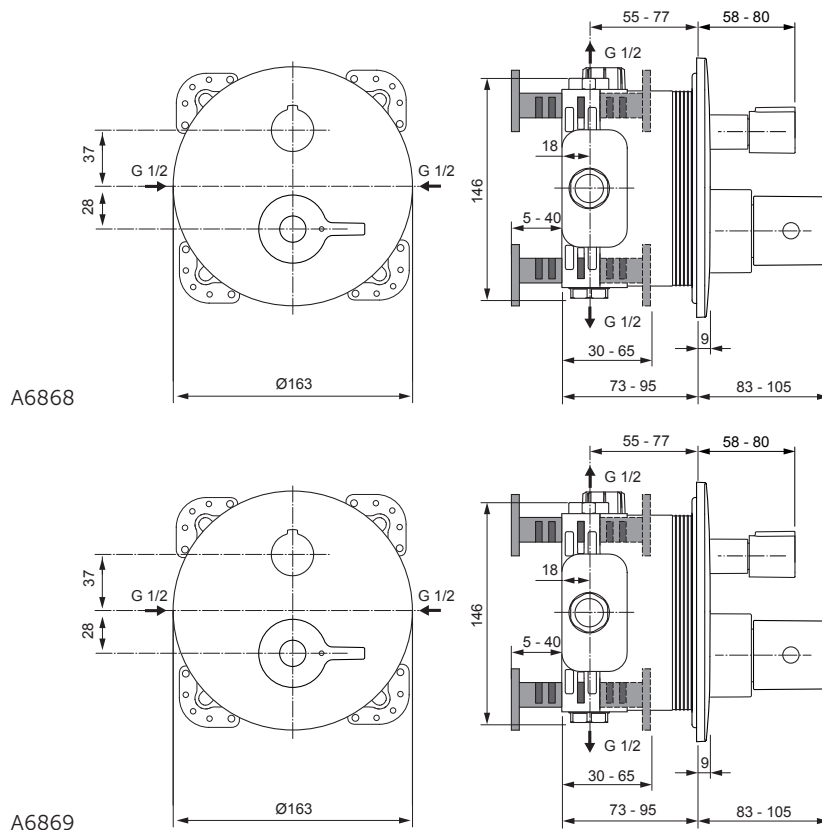
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	A6868AA	
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	A6869AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	
------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
 Cool Body technology
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Backflow preventer
 On/Off S connectors
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN1111



Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
 Cool Body technology
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Backflow preventer
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 On/Off S connectors
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN1111
 - The same with Standard S-connection

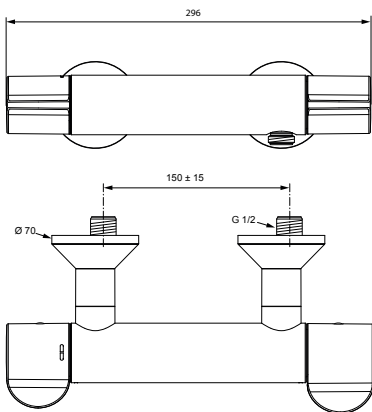


Product

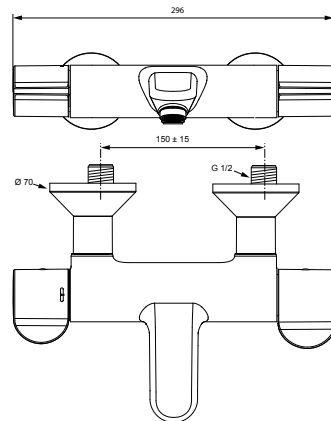
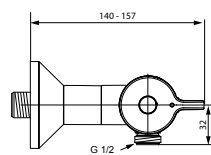
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6870AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6873AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with Standard S-connection)	A6874AA	

Finishes

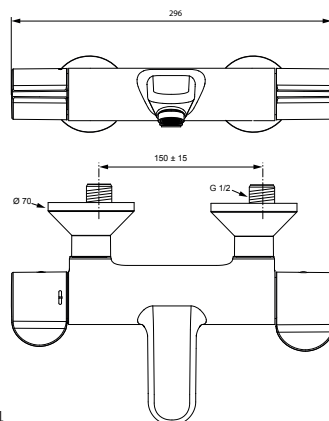
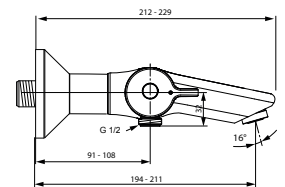
AA Chrome



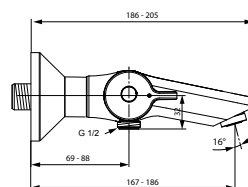
A6870



A6873



A6874





Description

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
 Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
 Metal pop-up waste
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
 Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
 Metal pop-up waste
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

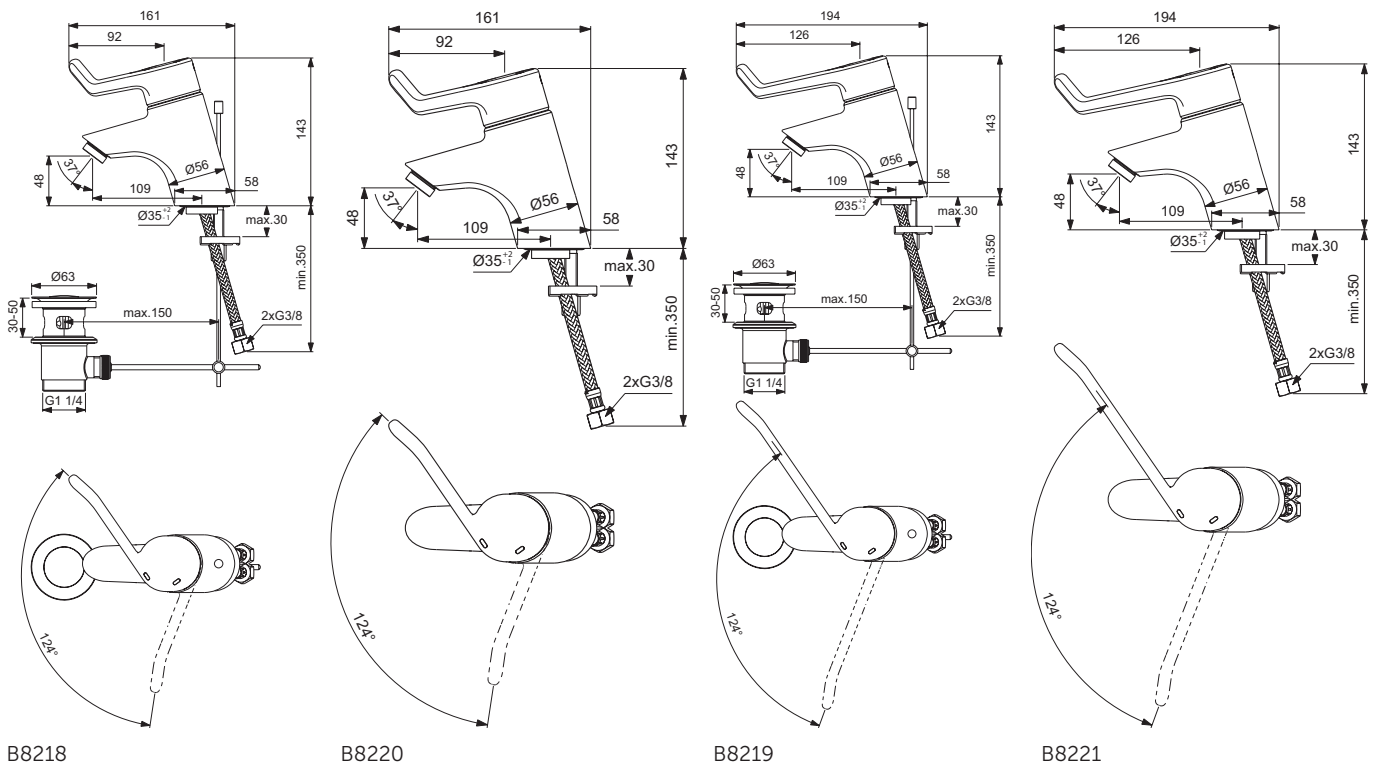


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8218AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8220AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8219AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8221AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
 Spout 150, 200 mm
 On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
 Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
 Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
 Non-limited rotation
 Sealed escutcheons
 Covered nuts
 - The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

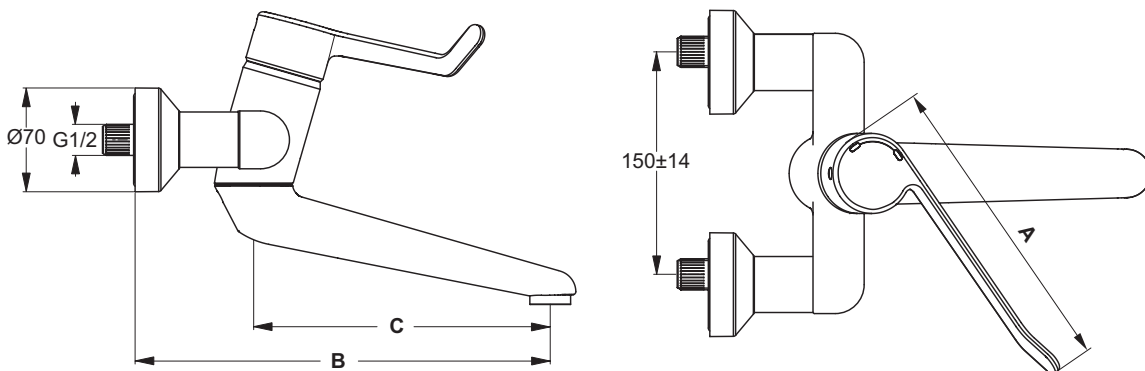
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever
 Spout 150, 200, 250 mm
 On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
 Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
 Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
 Non-limited rotation
 Sealed escutcheons
 Covered nuts
 - The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8222AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8224AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8314AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8316AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8223AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8225AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8315AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8317AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8318AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250



Description

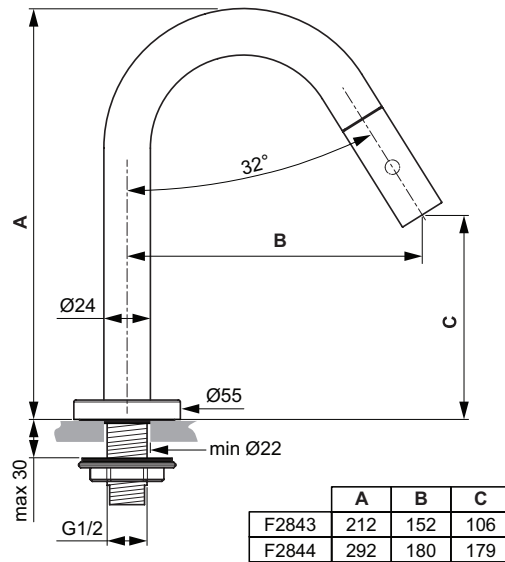
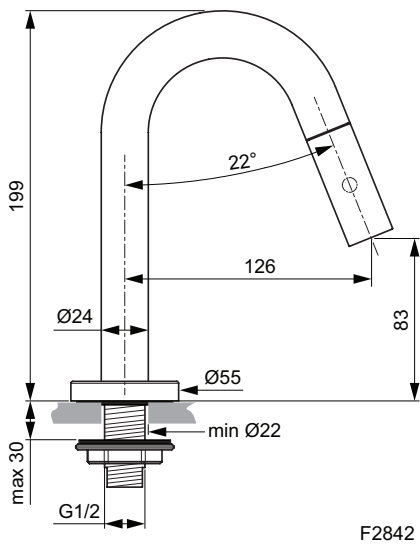
IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted
 Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
 Tubular spout R125
 Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
 Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " shank fixation
 Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with tubular spout R152
 - The same with tubular spout R180

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	F2842AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R152	F2843AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R180	F2844AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted
 Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
 Tubular spout R125
 Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
 Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " shank fixation
 Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
 Comply with EN817

Product

Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125

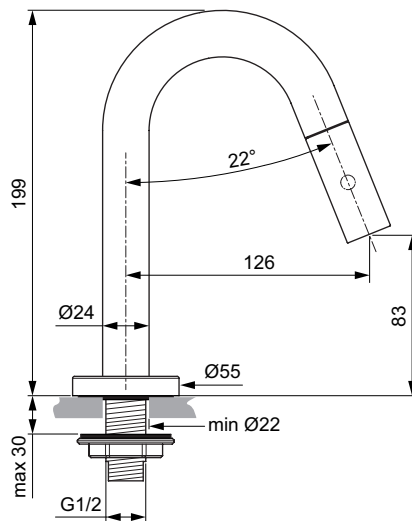
Article-No.

F2842XG

Price/EUR

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Connect Freedom accessible basin 80 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 Wheelchair accessibility
 Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688

Connect Freedom accessible basin 60 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 Wheelchair accessibility
 Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688

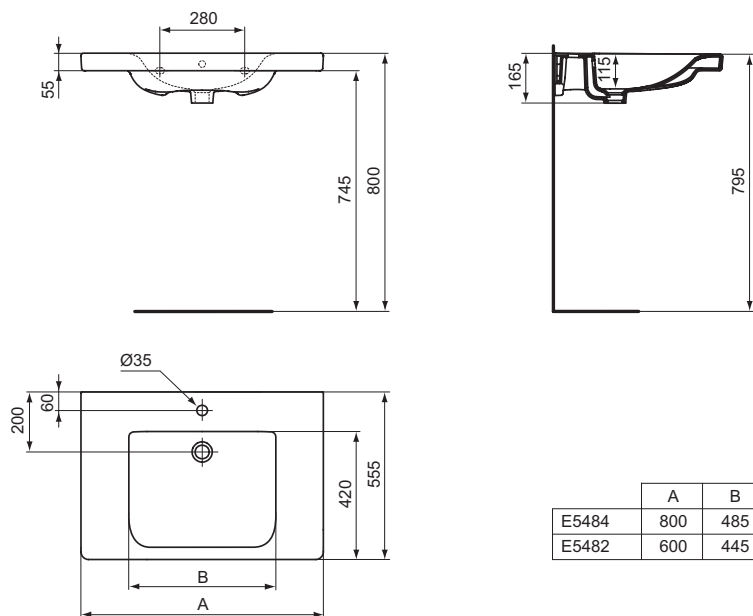
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165	28,0	E548401	
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165	21,0	E548201	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



**Description**

Connect Freedom Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

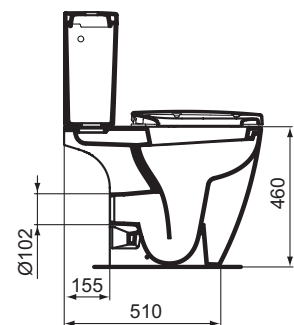
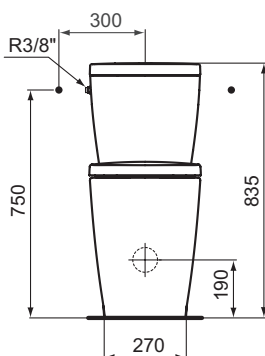
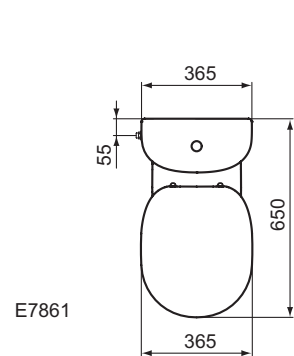
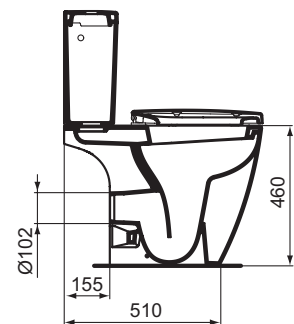
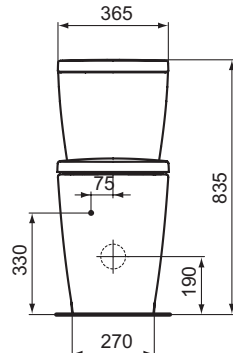
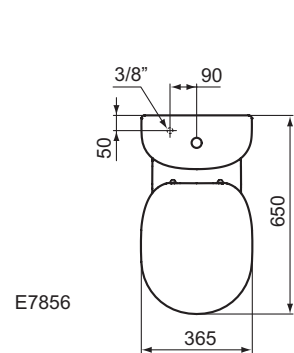
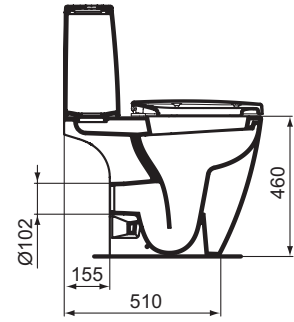
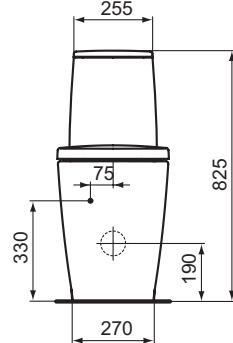
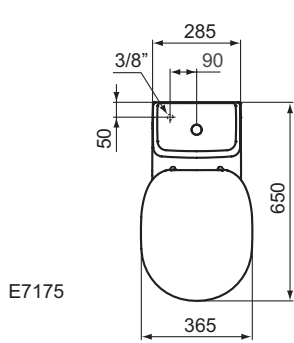
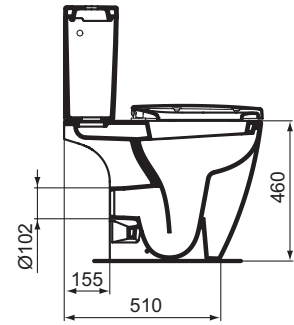
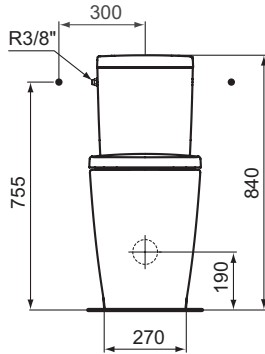
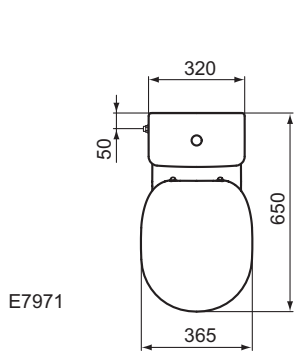
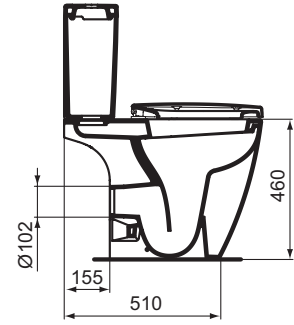
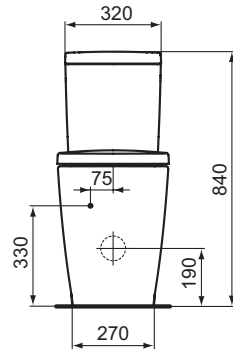
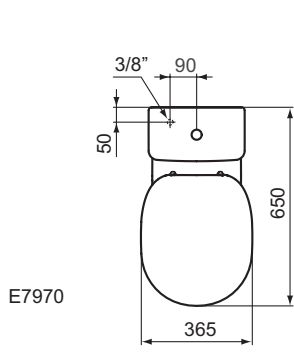
Necessary equipment

Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, In carton box,
6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet (E797101)
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian, In
carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, In carton box, 6/3 L
dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet (E786101)
Connect Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Connect Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges,
duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 650 x 825/835	33,1	E607001	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997
 Including: fixation set TT0257919

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bidets - Raised
 Loose on pallet
 EN14528
 One tap hole
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
 - Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 - Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

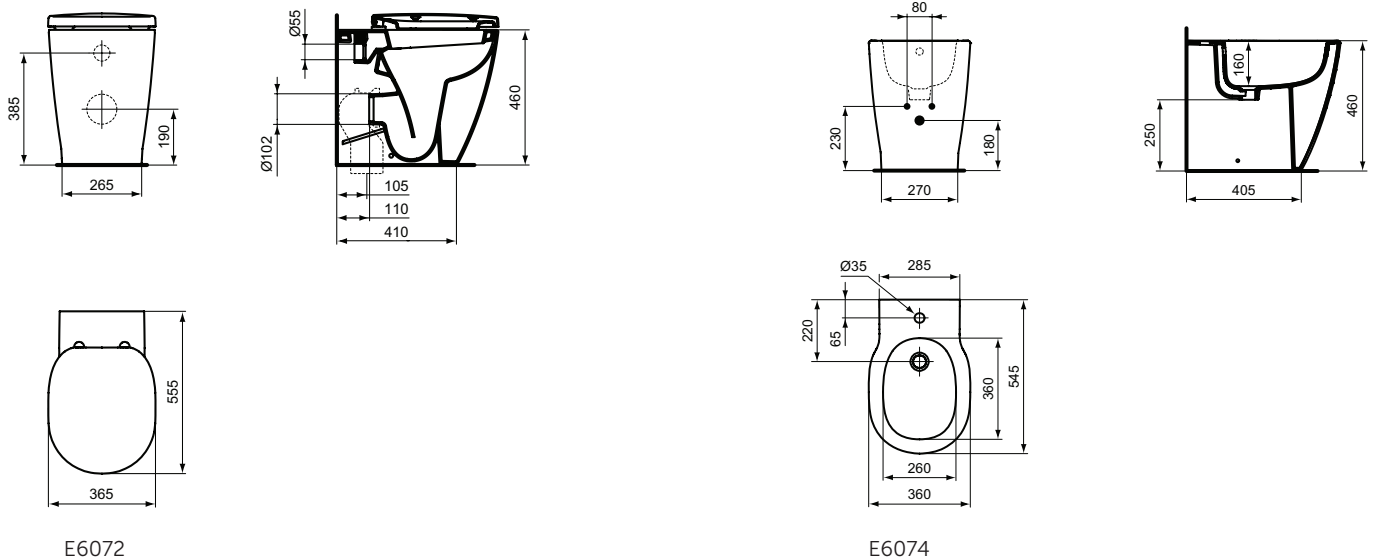
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 460	33,0	E607201	
Floor standing BTW bidet - Raised	360 x 545 x 460	19,0	E607401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E6072

E6074



Description

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Raised
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Elongated 70 cm projection
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Including: Flushing pipe 45x 400 mm (K836167)
 Note: When installing with W370567 or W370767 you need to order
 Out sleeve PVC for installation system W872367.

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
 - Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 - Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom seat & covers for Rimless bowl:
 - Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (E822501)
 - Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (E822601)
 - Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (E824401)
 - Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (E821801)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 545	34,0	E607501	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, elongated 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 360	32,0	E819401	

Necessary equipment

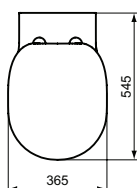
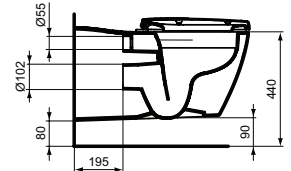
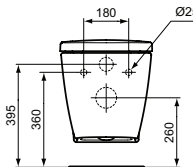
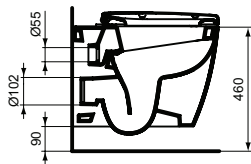
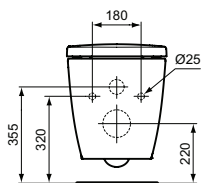
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for E607501)		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E607501)		3,0	E712701	
Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	E822501	
Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	E822601	
Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	E824401	
Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	E821801	

Recommended equipment

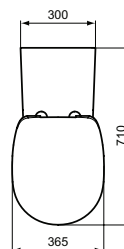
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm (recommended for E819401)			W872367	
---	--	--	----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



E6075



E8194



Description

Eurovit floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
 In carton box
 EN 997

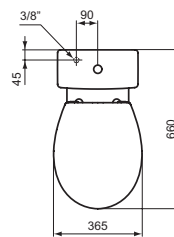
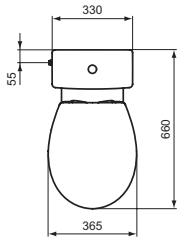
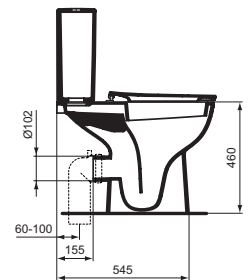
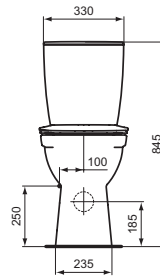
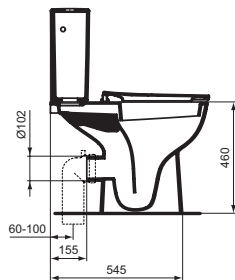
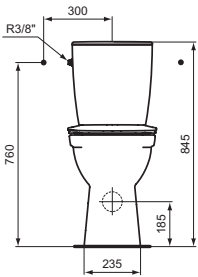
Necessary equipment

Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
 Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
 Eurovit seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Eurovit seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	W328901	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	W327901	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	W328001	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	E131701	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	E131801	

Finishes

01 Euro White





New

Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
 Standard 52 cm projection
 New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
 Included fixing set TV638HY
 Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:

Compatible with Prosys WC frames only and Oleas, Solea, Altes & Symfo, Septa Pro flush plates

Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

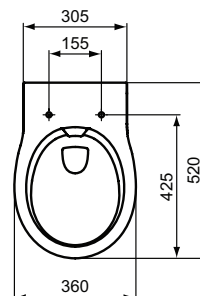
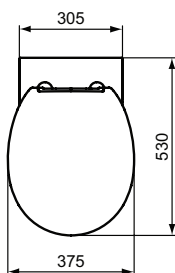
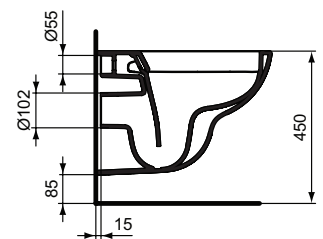
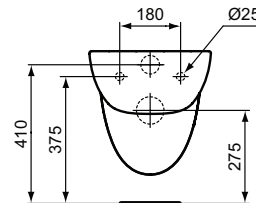
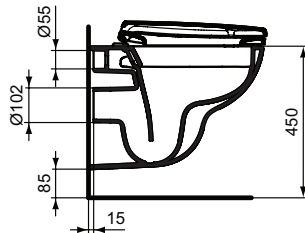
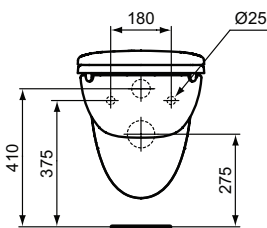
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	360 x 520 x 365	21,0	S0443HY	
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			S406501 S4065LJ S406536 S4065RN	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			S406601 S4066LJ S406636 S4066RN	

Finishes

- LJ Grey
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal





New

Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
 70 cm projection
 New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
 Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:

WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
 Compatible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates
 Compatible with Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC



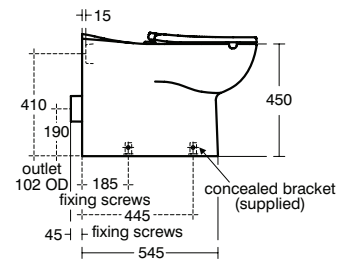
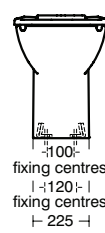
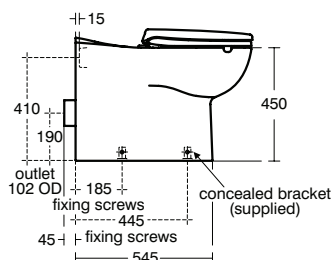
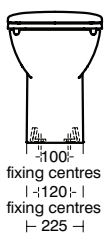
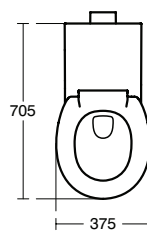
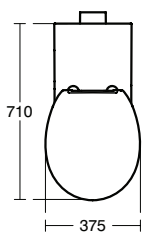
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	370 x 700 x 470	34,0	S0437HY	
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			S406501 S4065LJ S406536 S4065RN	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			S406601 S4066LJ S406636 S4066RN	

Finishes

- LJ Grey
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal



New



Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
 75 cm projection
 New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
 Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:

WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
 Compatible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates
 Compatible with Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC

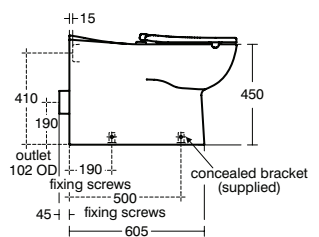
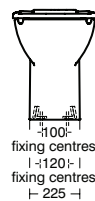
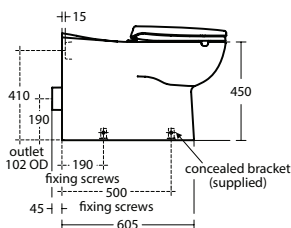
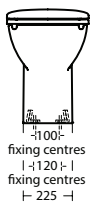
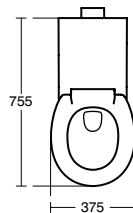
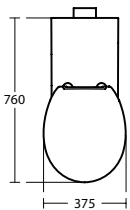
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

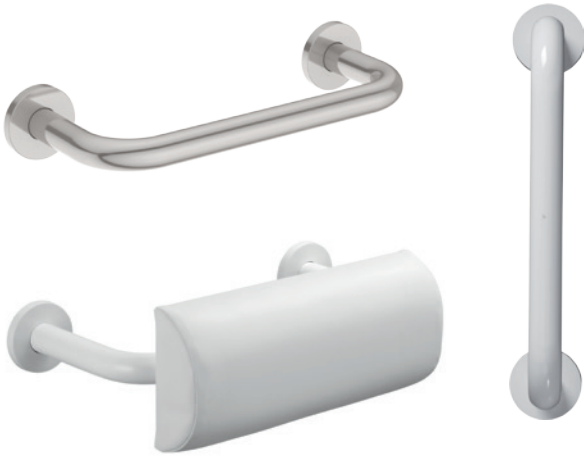
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
 Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	370 x 750 x 470	36,0	S0438HY	
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			S406501 S4065LJ S406536 S4065RN	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			S406601 S4066LJ S406636 S4066RN	

Finishes

- LJ Grey
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal





Description

Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only
 Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN)

Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 22 cm x 35mm - rails only

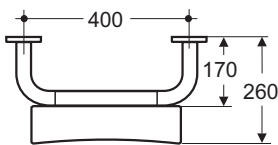
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN)

Cushioned back support

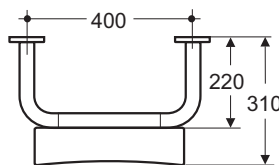
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 170 x 35		S6481MY S6481AC S6481LJ S648136 S6481RN	
Back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 22 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 220 x 35		S6466MY S6466AC S6466LJ S646636 S6466RN	
Cushioned back support			S688467	

Finishes

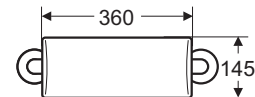
- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal



S6481



S6466



S688467



Description

Contour 21 wall mounted WC pan - Rimless
 Horizontal outlet
 - 70 cm projection
 - 75 cm projection
 Logo Armitage Shanks

Necessary equipment

Seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers (S4066xx)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC pan - Rimless, 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 450	31,7	S307701	
Wall mounted WC pan - Rimless, 75 cm projection	360 x 750 x 450	32,1	S307801	

Necessary equipment

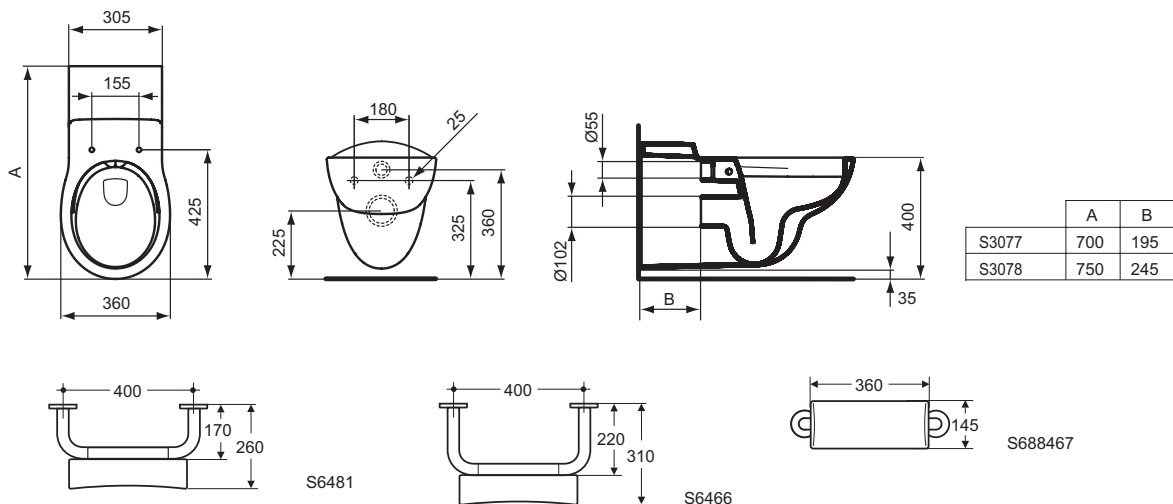
Seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers		1,6	S406636 S4066LJ S406601 S4066RN	
---	--	-----	--	--

Recommended equipment

Back support (rails only) for 70 cm projection WC			S6481AC S6481MY S648136 S6481LJ S6481RN	
Back support (rails only) for 75 cm projection WC			S6466AC S6466LJ S6466RN S646636 S6466MY	
Backrest cushion, support and clips (for S6481, S6466)			S688467	

Finishes

- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal





Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 - Rimless technology
 - Rim technology
 EN 997
 Loose on pallet
 Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400x45 mm

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

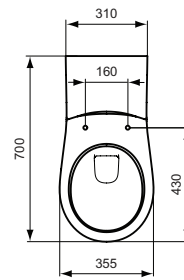
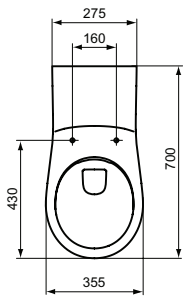
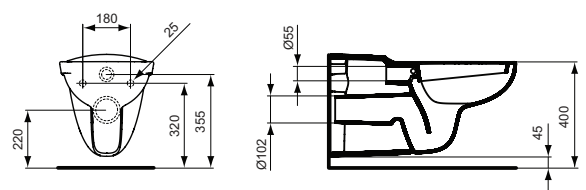
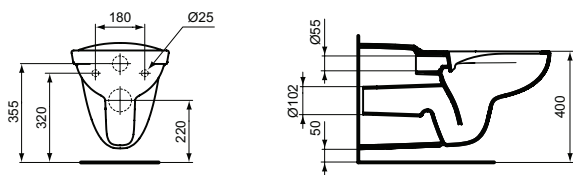
Recommended equipment

Flushing pipe 400x45 mm (K836167)
 Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 350	23,6	S034801	
Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 355	22,4	V340401	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	W302601	
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm			K836167	

Finishes

01 Euro White



S0348

V3404



Description

Contour 21 accessible basin 60, 55 cm
 - One tap hole
 Siphon is not included
 Logo Armitage Shanks

Contour 21 handwash basin
 One central tap hole
 With bottom outlet
 Without overflow
 Siphon is not included
 Logo Armitage Shanks

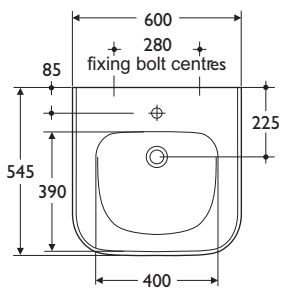
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole	600 x 545 x 195	17,6	S216801	
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole	550 x 545 x 195	16,9	S216501	
Handwash basin 37 cm, one tap hole	370 x 305 x 165	8,2	S212201	

Recommended equipment

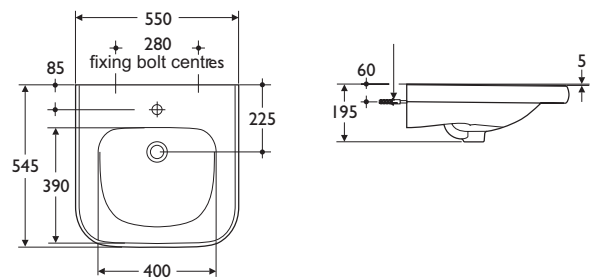
Wall fixing set only for accessible basins	E015767
Panel fixing set only for accessible basins	E006267
Basin fixing set, with 14 cm rag bolts for solid walls only for accessible basins	E007067
Concealed wall hangers (pair) only for Contour 21 37 cm	S911067

Finishes

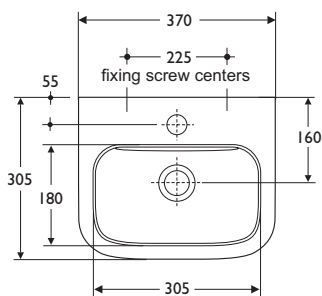
01 Euro White



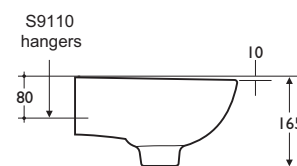
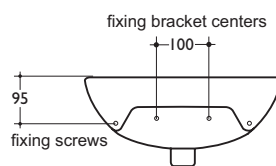
S2167



S2165



S2122





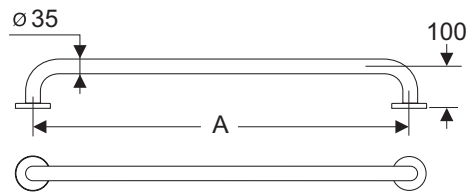
Description

Contour 21 grab rails
 A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 35 mm tube
 Various colour finishes
 Concealed fixing

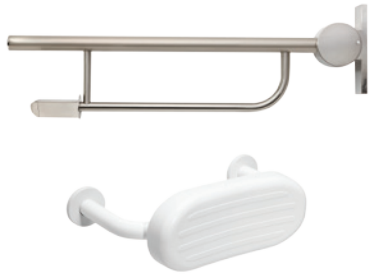
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
110 cm straight grab rail	1100 x 100 x 35		S6460AC	
100 cm straight grab rail	1000 x 100 x 35		S6459AC S6459RN	
90 cm straight grab rail	900 x 100 x 35		S6458AC S6458RN	
80 cm straight grab rail	800 x 100 x 35		S6457LJ S6457AC S6457MY	
70 cm straight grab rail	700 x 100 x 35		S6455AC S6455RN	
60 cm straight grab rail	600 x 100 x 35		S645436 S6454MY S6454AC S6454LJ S6454RN	
50 cm straight grab rail	500 x 100 x 35		S6453AC S6453MY S645336 S6453LJ S6453RN	
45 cm straight grab rail	450 x 100 x 35		S6452RN S645236 S6452MY S6452AC S6452LJ	
30 cm straight grab rail	300 x 100 x 35		S6450LJ S6450RN S6450AC S6450MY S645036	

Finishes

- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- RN Charcoal
- 36 Blue



	A
S6460	1100
S6459	1000
S6458	900
S6457	800
S6455	700
S6454	600
S6453	500
S6452	450
S6450	300



Description

Contour 21 grab rails
 A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 35 mm tube
 5 colour finishes
 Concealed fixing

Contour 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

Contour 21 backrest & Backrest cushion

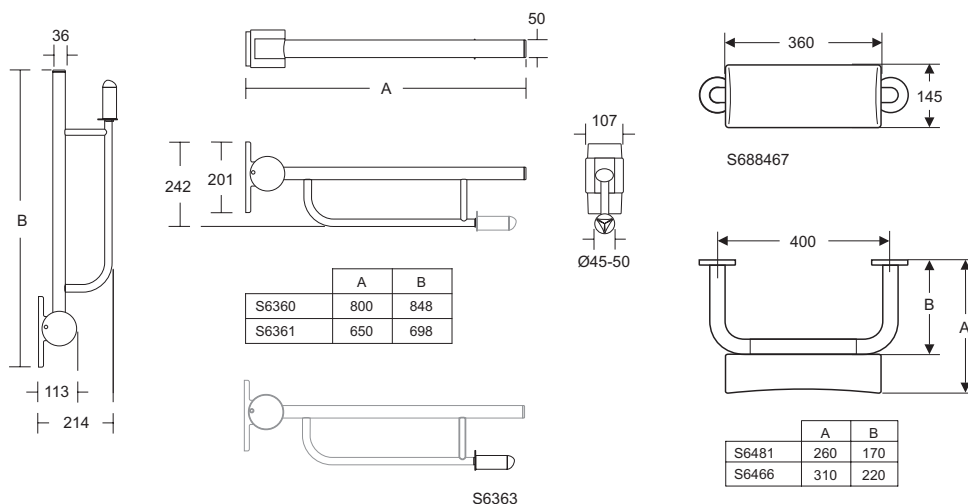
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hinged support arm 80 cm	107 x 848 x 242		S6360AC S6360LJ S6360RN S636036 S6360MY	
Hinged support arm 65 cm	107 x 698 x 242		S636136 S6361LJ S6361RN S6361AC S6361MY	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm			S6363AC S6363LJ S6363RN S636336 S6363MY	

Recommended equipment

Backrest, without cushion			S6466AC S6466LJ S6466RN S646636 S6466MY	
Backrest, without cushion			S6481AC S6481MY S648136 S6481LJ S6481RN	
Backrest cushion, support and clips			S688467	

Finishes

- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal





Description

Contour 21 grab rails

A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

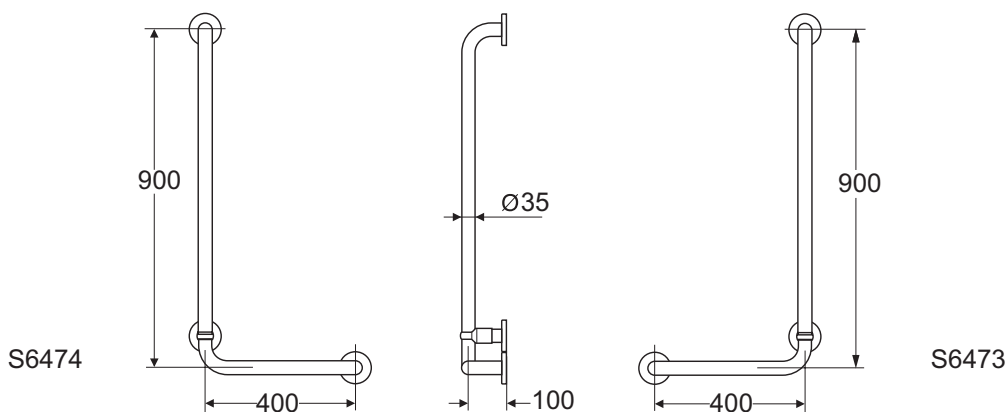
Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6473AC S6473RN	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6474AC	

Finishes

AC White

RN Charcoal



Public sector solutions



Description

Maia Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection
 Washdown
 EN 997
 Loose on pallet
 Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400 x 45 mm

Necessary equipment

Maia Seat and cover, metal hinges (J498601)
 Maia Seat without cover (J498701)

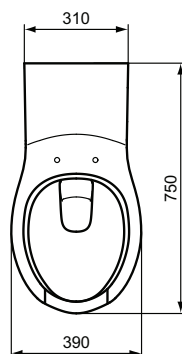
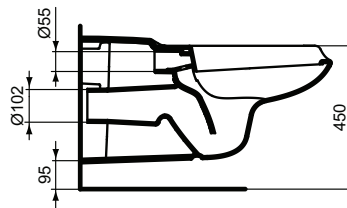
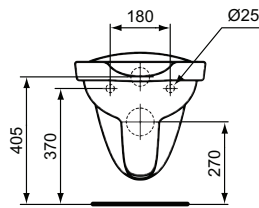
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection	390 x 750	22,5	V340501	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges			J498601	
Seat without cover			J498701	
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm for wall mounted WC bowl			K836167	

Finishes

01 Euro White





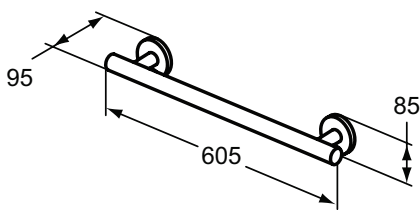
Description

Contemporary 21 grab rails
 A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish
 Concealed fixing

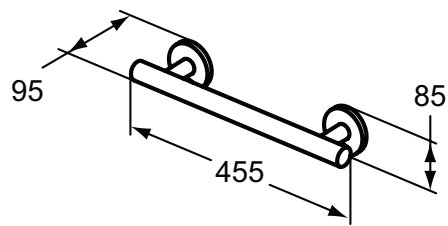
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handrail 60 cm	605 x 95 x 85		S0830MY S0830AA	
Handrail 45 cm	455 x 95 x 85		S0831AA S0831MY	
Drop down rail 80 cm	105 x 800 x 200		S6362AA S6362MY	

Finishes

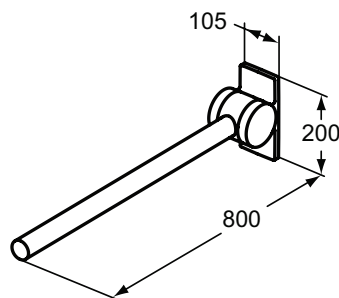
- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



S0830



S0831



S6362



Description

Contour 21 washbasin 60, 40 cm
 Logo IS
 Central tap hole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688

Contour 21 washbasin 40 cm
 Logo IS
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688

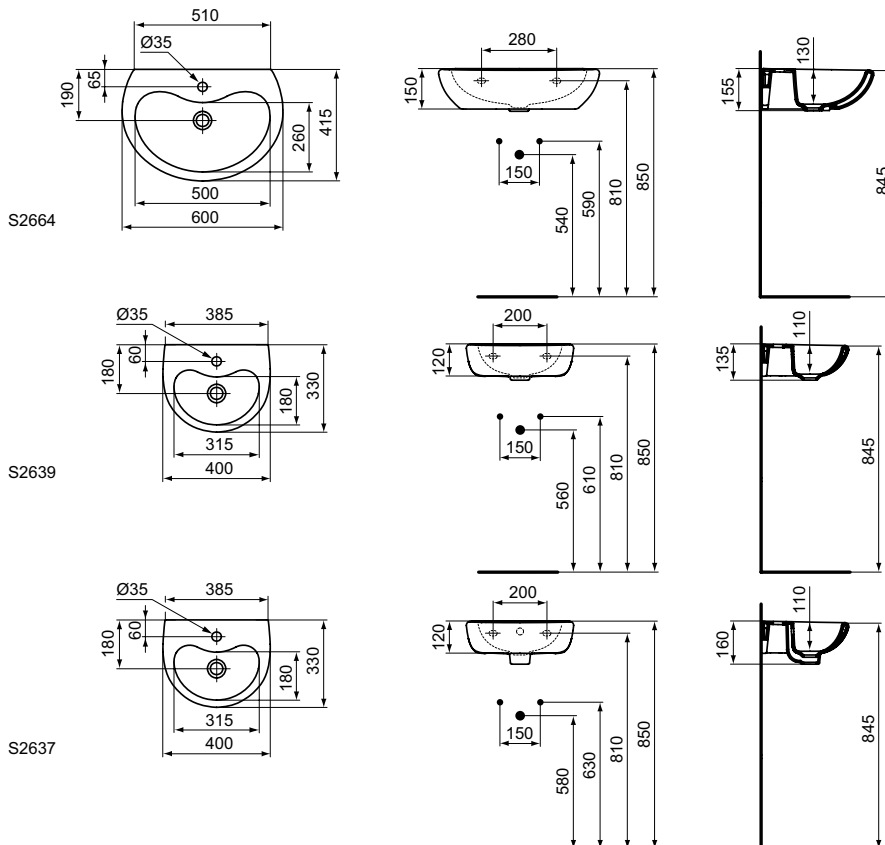
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm without overflow	600 x 415 x 155	12,5	S266401	
Washbasin 40 cm without overflow	400 x 330 x 135	7,0	S263901	
			S2639MA	
Washbasin 40 cm with overflow	400 x 330 x 160	7,0	S263701	

Recommended equipment

Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	D5852AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste) (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	B4801AA	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

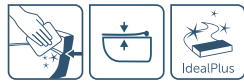
Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

Recommended equipment

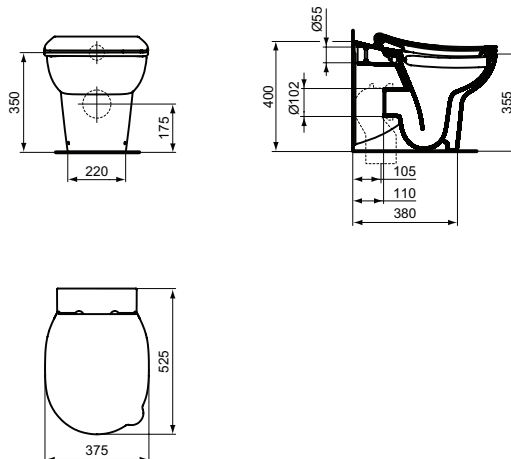
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	360 x 520 x 400	19,6	S312601	
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	S453679 S453636 S4536GQ S453601	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	S454536 S4545GQ S454501 S454579	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow





Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4533xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4542xx)

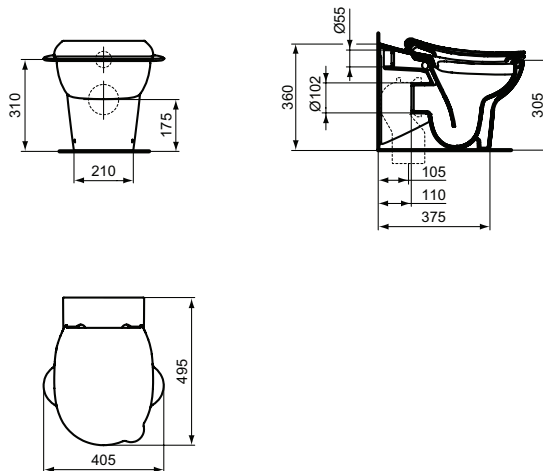
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm	315 x 490 x 360	16,9	S312301	
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 40	3,2	S453336 S4533GQ S453301 S453379	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 70	1,6	S454236 S4542GQ S454201 S454279	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow





Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Washdown
 Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT 0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

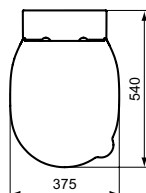
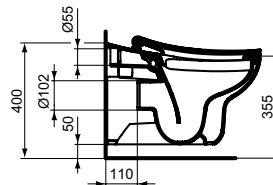
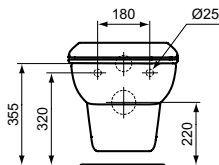
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	375 x 540 x 350	9,0	S312801	
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	S453679 S453636 S4536GQ S453601	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	S454536 S4545GQ S454501 S454579	
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm			W872367	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow





Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
 Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
 355 mm height
 The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
 Logo Armitage Shanks

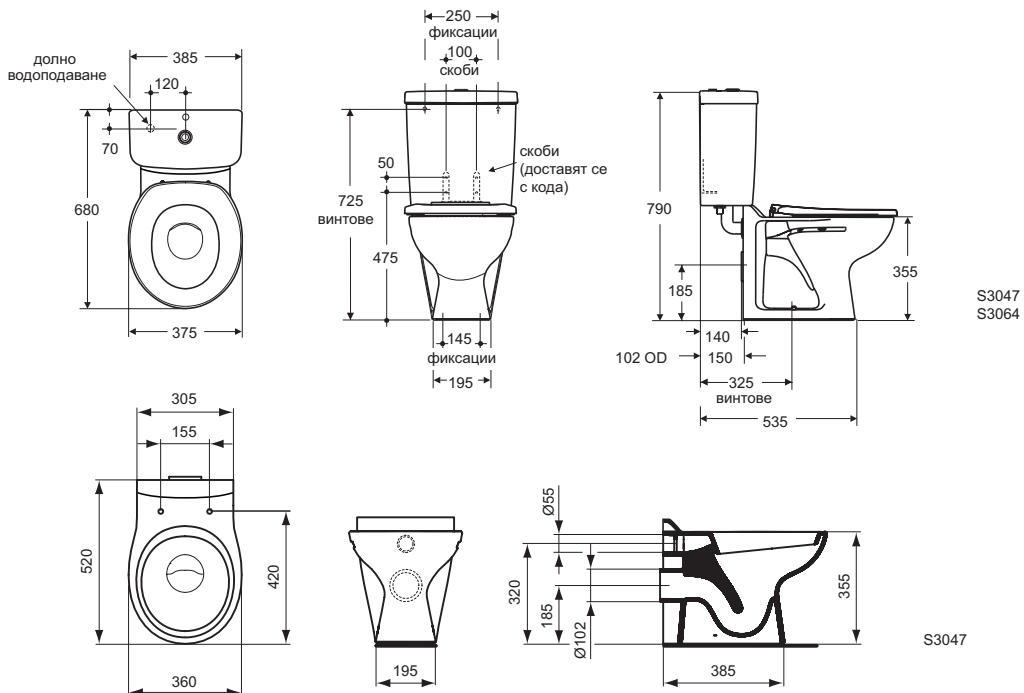
Necessary equipment

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button,
 bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment
 (S306401)
 Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red
 (GQ); Black (66) (S4059xx)
 Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36);
 Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4058xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	360 x 520 x 355	16,3	S304701	
Necessary equipment				
Seat		1,6	S405901 S405966 S4059LJ S405936 S4059GQ	
Seat & cover		3,2	S405801 S405866 S4058LJ S405836 S4058GQ	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	S306401	

Finishes

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red





Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
 Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
 305 mm height
 The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
 Logo Armitage Shanks

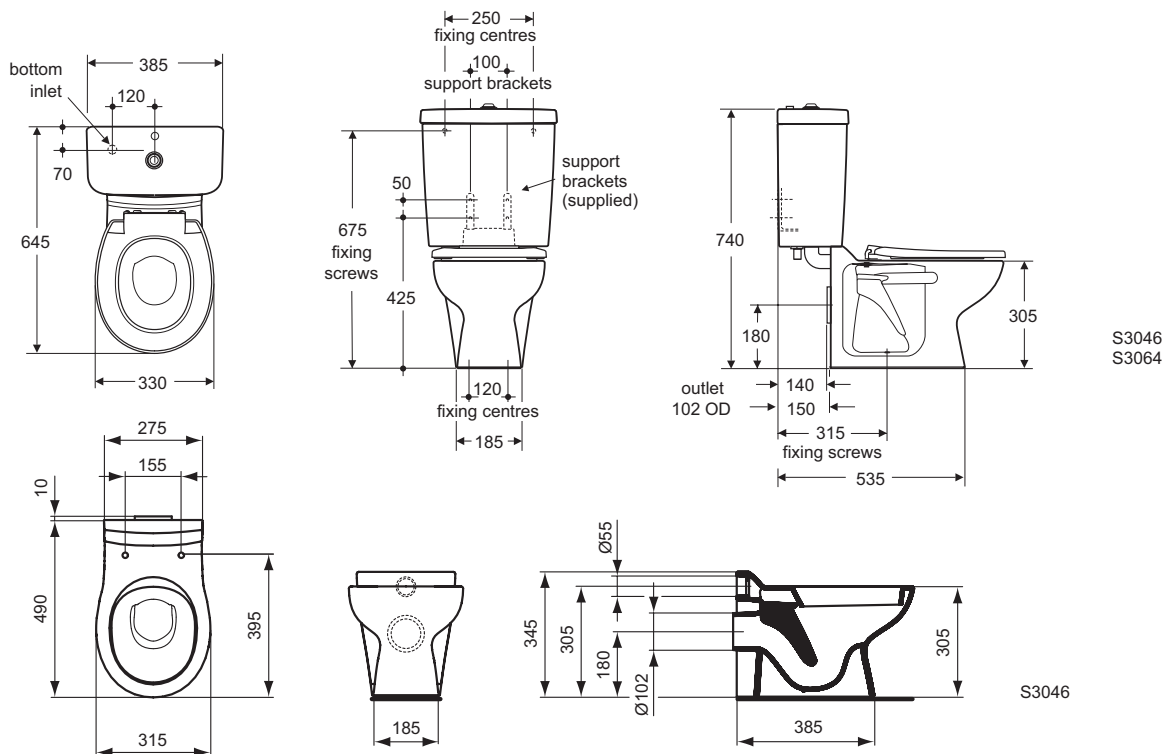
Necessary equipment

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button,
 Bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment (S306401)
 Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4057xx)
 Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4056xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	315 x 490 x 305	15,0	S304601	
Necessary equipment				
Seat	330 x 400 x 40	1,2	S405701 S405766 S4057LJ S405736 S4057GQ	
Seat & cover	330 x 405 x 70	2,3	S405601 S4056LJ S405636 S4056GQ	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	S306401	

Finishes

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red



Public sector solutions



Description

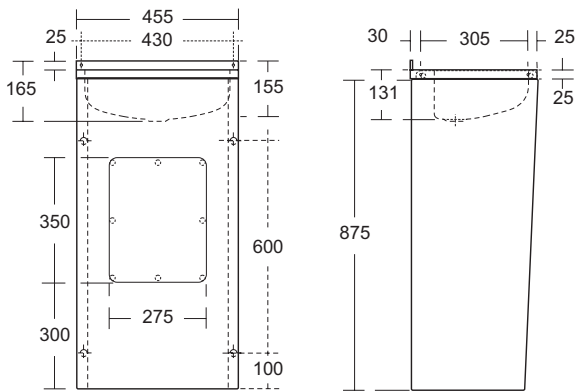
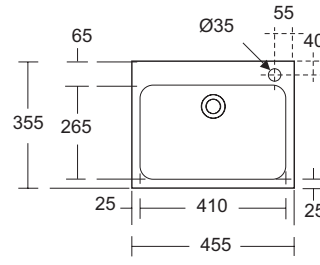
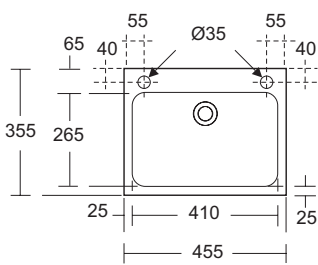
Denholm 2 basin
 Stainless steel basin 46 cm
 Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive
 - basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)
 - basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay

Denholm 2 washbasin shroud
 - for surface fixing with access panel

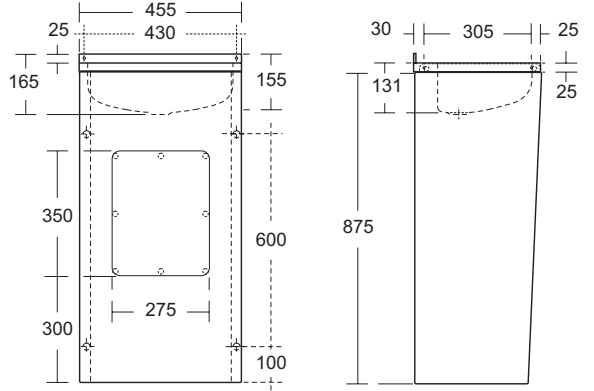
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)	455 x 355 x 165		S2625MY	
Basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay	455 x 355 x 165		S2626MY	
Washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	455 x 355 x 875		S2992MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



S2625



S2626



Description

Troon 2 countertop basin
 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete
 With 1. 1/2" waste and fixing clips, no overflow
 Can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin
 Can be mounted from on top or underneath
 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

Berwick 2 countertop basin
 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl
 1 1/4" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit
 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

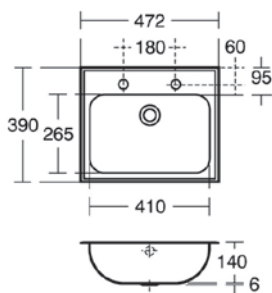
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Troon 2 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete	388 x 388 x 150	2,6	S2629MY	
Berwick 2 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl	472 x 390 x 140	2,8	S2628MY	

Recommended equipment

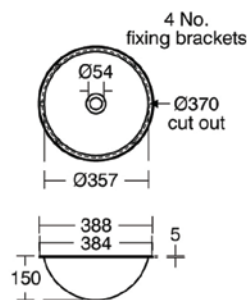
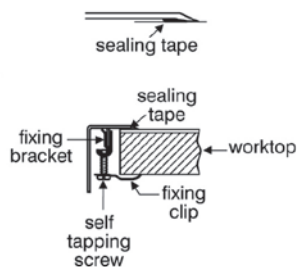
Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Troon 2)	S892567	
Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Berwick 2)	S892067	

Finishes

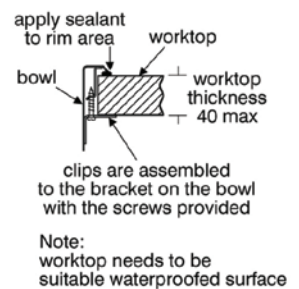
MY Stainless Steel



S2628MY



S2629MY





Description

Perth 2
 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl
 With horizontal outlet
 With black seat and cover

Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet
 Available in widths: 240, 180, 120 cm
 Complete with 2" domed strainer waste
 Central outlet, Complete with flushpipes and autocistern
 Special notes:
 Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet.
 Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.
 Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

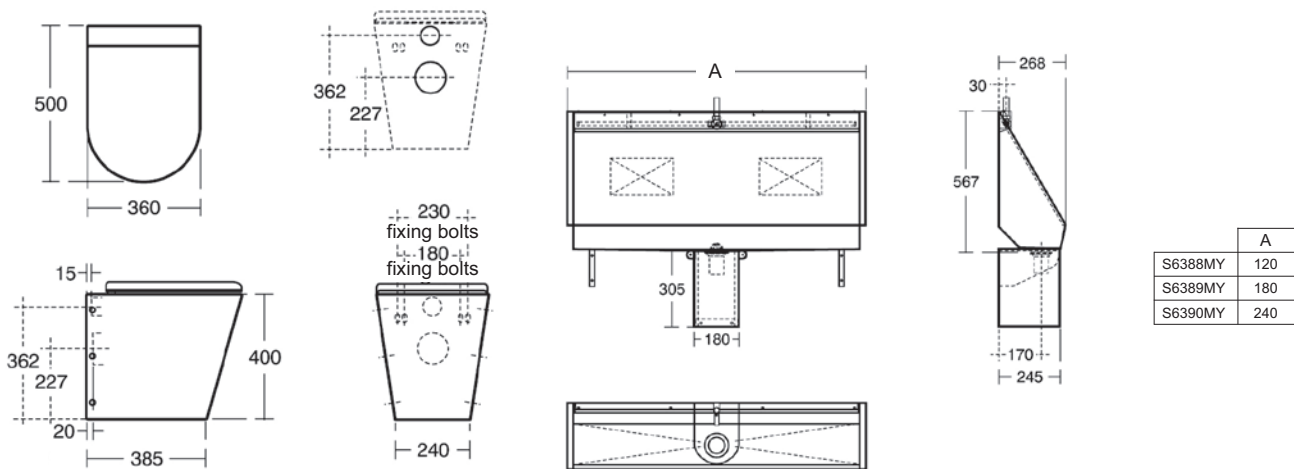
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Perth 2 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl with black seat and cover	360 x 500 x 400	11,5	S3442MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 240 cm	240 x 268 x 872	33,5	S6390MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 180 cm	180 x 268 x 872	24,0	S6389MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 120 cm	120 x 268 x 872	17,5	S6388MY	

Recommended equipment

Stainless steel cover strip /for Kinloch Trough Urinals connecting/	S6206MY	
Stainless steel corner plinth /for Kinloch Trough Urinals connecting/	S6205MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



S3442



Description

Brenta slop hopper, floor standing
 Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)
 - horizontal outlet
 - vertical outlet
 - horizontal outlet, universal (J324867 Outlet bend 90° in case of vertical outlet installation - separate order)

Brenta slop hopper, wall mounted
 Horizontal inlet, horizontal outlet
 Fixation set J324467 (please, order separately!)
 Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)

Douro sink basin
 For instalation with moving up gratind
 Including: Rubber protection at front
 Grating, stainless steel, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)
 Mounting kit (please, order separately!)

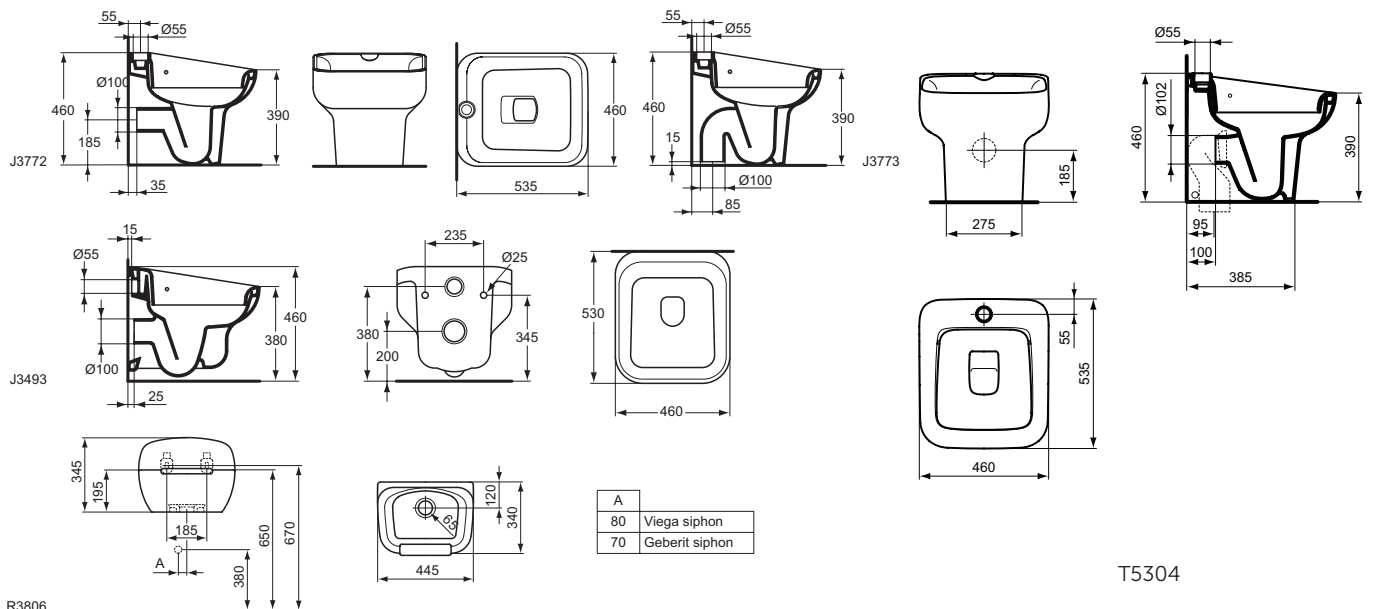
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Brenta slop hopper, floor standing - horizontal outlet - Available until June 30, 2022	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	J377201	
Brenta slop hopper, floor standing - vertical outlet - Available until June 30, 2022	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	J377301	
Brenta slop hopper, wall mounted - Available until June 30, 2022	460 x 530 x 460	29,0	J349301	
Douro sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,5	R380601	
Brenta slop hopper, horizontal outlet - Available from April 2022 New	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	T530401	

Necessary equipment

Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for J377201, J377301, J349301 and T530401)	2,0	J3494AA
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up gratind (for R380601)	0,6	R6378AA
Fixation set (for R380601)	0,4	K730567
Fixation set (for J349301)	5,0	J324467

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T5304

WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic) ** Color stability of the glaze.	Lifetime**
ProSys™ installation systems for ceramic products: - Frames - Movable parts and tanks - Flush plates and electrical parts	10 years 5 years 2 years
Other built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)*	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Bathroom Furniture, Mirrors and Lights	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years 2 years for finish/5 years for fitting
Intellimix	5 years
Shower systems, shower kits: - with chrome finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 2 years for finish/5 years for fitting
Shower accessories: hand showers, shower heads: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years 2 years for finish/5 years for fitting
Shower accessories: sliding bars, wall brackets - fixed or swivelling, wall elbows G1/2, wall/ceiling arms for shower head: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	2 years
Shower hoses: Metal, double clenched shower hose - Metalflex Plastic - Ultraflex Plastic - Idealflex	2 years 2 years 5 years
Bath spouts	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
Acrylic shower trays	10 years
Shower trays - Ideal Solid® material	5 years
Freestanding bathtubs	15 years
Shower enclosures	2 years
Siphons	2 years

EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal washbasins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall mounted washbasins	EN 32	
	Wall mounted handwash basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semi-pedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall mounted bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites		EN 33	EN 997
Urinals	Wall mounted urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plaiting		EN 248
	Thermostatic mixers		EN 1111
Acrylic bathtubs			EN 14516
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:

- Water absorption capacity <0.5%.
- Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C.
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant.
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm²).

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150°C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:

- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances.
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation.

FURNITURE MATERIALS

Tonic II: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, storage unit: lacquered version carcass done with melamine chipboard panel, front panel with melamine paper MDF panel, Wood version carcass and front panel in thermo-structured melamine paper chipboard panel.
- Folding structure: lacquered version done with melamine paper MDF panel, wood version in thermo-structured melamine paper chipboard panel.
- External finishing; lacquered Glossy White (WG), lacquered Light Grey (FA), lacquered Light Brown (FC) and melamine Wood Grey (FE), Wood Brown (FF).
- Internal finishing lacquered: carcass and structure in glossy white melamine paper, back of the doors matt lacquered in external finishing.
- Internal finishing wood: carcass, structure and front panel in thermo-structured melamine paper.
- Antislip coloured plastic mat for the bottom of the drawers.
- Metal drawer white powder painted Blum Tandembox with soft-closing system or push to open system.
- Door with soft-closing hinge.
- Polycarbonate transparent box (with lid).
- Dividers in wood white painted.
- External metal shelf in white powder painted.
- Internal glass shelf 6 mm thickness.
- Worktop: 10 mm thickness tempered glass plate white back painted, wood version in MFC thermo - structured melamine paper 12 mm thickness, lacquered version in MDF melamine paper lacquered glossy external, matt internal 12 mm thickness.
- Handle in extruded aluminium and zamak in Chrome Plated (AA), Glossy White (WG), Matt Rubber Brown (FM) finishes.
- Internal light in anodized aluminium and plastic with PIR presence sensor to switch, recharge with USB system, magnet fixing system.
- Hardware: steel and material oxidation resistant and properly developed for use.
- Mirror with perimetrical ambient LED light (120 leds/meter), antisteam system, movement sensor to switch.

Structure in glossy white MDF panel. IP44 & EMC certified.

All the semi-finished parts and raw materials utilised in our products are environmentally friendly in particular, they have low formaldehyde content (class E1).

Adapto: Type of materials:

- Console: Folding system in MFC 19 mm / HPL 10 mm thickness, Class E1, Hardware - adjustable wall bracket.
- Basin unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, 12 mm worktop with cutout, Class E1; Side unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Drawer: Soft Close with Push to Open, Base panel MFC 16 mm thickness, Class E1; Worktop: MDF/MFC 12 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Leg system: Painted aluminium bar, fixing kit – screws.
- Towel holder: Aluminium brill, fixing kit – screws.
- Hanging bracket and Fixing plate: Steel; Finishes: Gloss lacquered / Melamine/HPL / Anodized.

Adapto Furniture 2020: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, drawer panel, shelf: MDF/MFC Class E1.
- Drawer: Push to open with soft close.
- Door: Push to open.
- Drawer sides, runners, hinges, wall hanging brackets, fixing plates: Steel.
- Aluminum decorative bar: Chrome plated.
- Finishes: Gloss and Matt lacquered / Melamine.

Connect Air: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, worktop, drawer panel: MFC class E1 – MDF.
- Drawer frame & runners: steel.
- Collar: plastic.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: steel.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Finishes: gloss-matt lacquered / melamine double-faced.

Connect Spase: Type of materials:

- Furniture units: framework in water resistant conglomerate V-100 class.
- Basin Unit; front panels MDF. External finishes in melamine Glossy White (WG) internal surface is colour matched melamine paper, also includes plastic storage boxes & space saving siphon.
- Basin unit external finishes in foil wrapped MDF for Gloss Grey (KR).
- Drawers in melamine conglomerate grey finished both sides.
- Handle in chrome plated finished.
- Drawers and guides Emuca brand and non branded.
- Door units (excluding guest unit) include soft close hinges.
- Glass worktops 6 mm thickness.
- Individual leg: Chrome plated plastic.
- Guest Basin unit; Framework in foil wrapped MDF panels, External Finishes are Glossy White (WG), Glossy Grey (KR Unit includes plastic door mounted storage container.

Tesi: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, worktop : melamine paper chipboard panel class E1.
- Front bar : anodized and brushed aluminium.
- Reinforcement bracket : Zinc-coated steel.
- Drawer : ABS with steel runners soft-closing system, MDF base panel class E1.
- Hinges : steel with Soft-closing.
- Shelf : glass 6 mm.
- Handle : powder painted aluminium.

Tempo: Type of materials:

- All structures done in MFC 16 mm thickness. External finishing 2 lacquered and 2 melamines: Glossy White (WG), Mid Grey (TI), Sandy Oak (OS), Sandy Grey (SG).
- Wooden Drawers with softclosing system from Hettich.
- Chrome handle made in Zamak.
- Optional legs in glossy anodized Aluminium.
- 2 Mirror heights with hided hanging system.
- Reversible Column with 2 doors with softclosing hinges.
- 3 Different halogen lights.

All the semi-finished parts and raw materials utilised in our products are environmentally friendly in particular, they have low formaldehyde content (class E1).

Mirror&Light: Type of materials:

- Framework: MFC panel class E1.
- Hinges: Steel with Soft-Closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: Steel.
- Shelf: Glass 6 mm.
- Doors: Mirror stick to MDF panel class E1.
- Finishes: Mat Aluminium (AL).

BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven **method of electroplating**. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Powder coating is a type of finish that is applied to metal parts to create a cosmetic and durable coating.

Unlike conventional liquid paint which is delivered via an evaporating solvent, powder coating is typically applied electrostatically (by spraying the powder using an electrostatic gun) and then cured under heat.

This cure process requires a certain temperature and length of time in order to reach full cure and establish the full film properties for which the material was designed.

Normally the powders cure at 200 °C (390 °F). All processes are factory applied under controlled, stable conditions.

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C.

PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.

The main advantages summarised:

- High Hardness,
- Scratch and scuff resistance,
- Wear resistance,
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings,
- Odorless and hypoallergenic,
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly.

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance.
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance.
- UV resistance (does not become yellow).
- Material sturdiness (does not break).
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture.

CERAMICS

Aquablade® technology

The exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing performance ever, even at low water volumes.

Benefits for you:

- Modern, hi-tech, tidy aesthetic: no visible rim, just a discrete slot;
- No overhang;
- Highest quality flush;
- Low splash;
- Excellent wash from top of bowl;
- Low noise level – the water flow is moving like a blade on the ceramic surface with minimum turbulence.



Aquablade® technology

RimLS+ technology

Innovative technology that delivers a smooth hygienic cleaning experience, answering increasing needs of hygienic solutions:

- Easy to clean product: the absence of shelf or overhang edge allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface resulting in a one-swipe-cleaning product;
- Easy to maintain: the ease of cleaning results in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Good flush coverage: better front area wash and elegant but powerful water curtain in the back.



RimLS+ technology

RimLS technology

Innovative technology that delivers easy cleaning:

- Easy to clean, the absence of rim allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface;
- Fast to clean product resulting in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Top ledge preventing over splashing.



RimLS technology

Rimless Hybrid technology

This innovative flushing technology is advanced engineering for everyday living.

Benefits for you:

- Optimization of the water flow - ensuring a powerful water stream for perfect rinsing;
- Easy maintenance and optimal hygiene because of the lack of "hidden areas" where any kind of dirt is accumulated;
- Less bacteria creation in your WC.



Rimless Hybrid technology

RimLess Classic technology

Classic technology without a ring that allows effective rinsing toilet and achieves a high standard of hygiene.

The water passes through the two larger side flushing holes. the functional area and follows the outer perimeter at the top of the bowl. The smaller hole in the middle floods the area above the siphon.

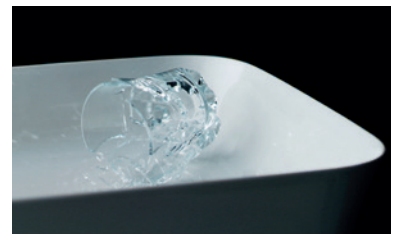
A significant advantage of rinsing in non-ring technology is easy cleaning, which saves time and money.



RimLess Classic technology

Diamatec technology in collection IPALYSS®

IPALYSS® combines the best of nature: extreme robustness and delicate thin line thanks to our new super thin ceramic material DIAMATEC: Unique blend of ingredients with finely ground material blends of alumina (Aluminum Oxide, Al₂O₃ - it has the same sintered crystal body as sapphire and ruby) and refined clays (chamotte - prevents cracking and adds structural strength) in combination with sodium & potassium to create a robust body matrix that is able to support the beautiful design features of this product range.



Diamatec technology

CERAMICS

Thin seat & covers

This new design is the latest trend in seat & covers creation. It gives your WC an original, aesthetically beautiful and elegant image.



Thin seat & covers

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Water saving

Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush, according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.



Ideal Flow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Ideal Flow

Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.



Hidden fixation

Ideal Plus treatment

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.



Ideal Plus treatment

FURNITURE

Space saving

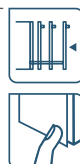
Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the Furniture suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Space saving

Soft closing and Push-to-open system

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing. Some collections have doors and drawers without handles - they are opened with a single push.



Push-to-open system

Anti steam mirror system

This system is offered by some IS mirrors. It makes your time in front of the mirror a real pleasure.



Lighting

Some IS furniture and mirrors are equipped with integrated lights, with integrated sensor, or with internal power socket for the turning light on/off.



Divider for drawers

Dividers

Our new furniture collections offer basin units with dividers for space optimization.



SHOWER ENCLOSURES

IdealClean treatment

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer. IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.

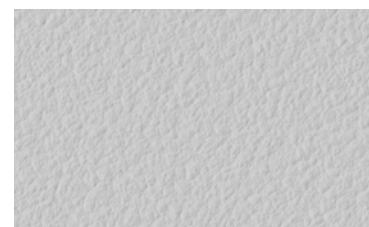


IdealClean treatment

SHOWER TRAYS

Ideal Solid® material

- The cast marble core (composed of natural mineral charges and resin) is coated with a technical enamel that gives it an opaque finish with „Stone“ effect,
- This coating combines full recoverability of the surface and excellent resistance: chemical (EN14527) and bacterial/fungal EN ISO 846,
- Anti-slip surface - The Highest ramp test - class C, acc.to DIN 51097.



Ideal Solid® material
Ideal Standard catalogue 2022

FITTINGS

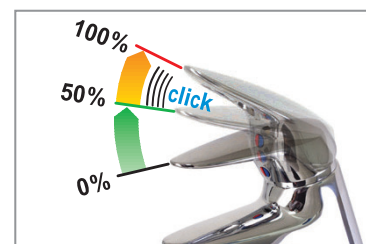
Cold start BlueStart® technology

That unique technology helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap.



Click technology

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



Ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®

- Hydraulics according to DIN EN 817, NF compliance,
- Improved volume-and hot-limit-stop-6 positions of water temperature adjustment,
- It lasts nearly twice as long as the industry standard – 500,000 cycles, compared to the standard 300,000,
- Better hot water resistance > 95°C.



SLIMMER
AND MORE DURABLE TOO



500,000
CYCLES



10-15
YEARS OF DAILY USE



SMOOTH
HANDLING FOR EFFORTLESS PRECISION AND ULTIMATE COMFORT

Easy-Fix fixation system

The assembly is simple and quick:

The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.



EasyFix+ fixation system

Assembling becomes quicker and faster, with up to 50% time saving on installation time.

Using a regular tube key, push the nut directly against the ceramics and screw. The tap is in place, secured, and perfect sealing is guaranteed.



Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.



Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

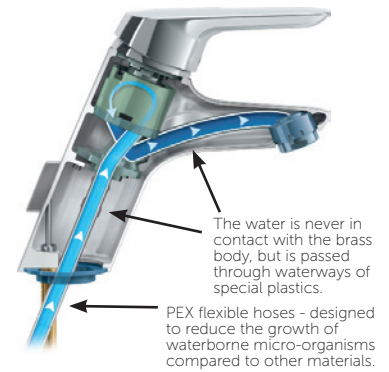


FITTINGS

IdealPure® - a revolution in water hygiene

Connect Blue introduces IdealPure®: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Connect Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.



Temperature control

IS thermostatic mixers have a temperature control mechanism which safes temperature that's maintained at all times. Some of the mixers have a temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C (usually at installation) and guarantee you saving energy and money.



		A **
Classification scheme for wash basin valves		
Evaluation criterion	Performed by	Evaluation
Volume (flow rate)	Pressure-dependent, restrictive solution > 6.0 l/min and ≤ 9.0 l/min	★
	Pressure-independent, volume-regulative solution ≥ 4.0 l/min and ≤ 6.0 l/min	★★
Temperature	Flow rate-independent temperature setting	★
	Temperature limit and cold water valves	★★

Hot Water Temperature Control (HWTC)

Mechanically restricts the range of movement of the handle, thereby controlling the maximum hot water temperature. Possible limitation in different degrees (shown in the Installation Instruction). Prevents burning and saves money.



Adjustable aerator

It allows smooth and accurate positioning of the water stream in all directions. The wanted position can be easily achieved by pressing the aerator on a flat surface. Swiveling angle is +/- 7°.



SHOWERS /SHOWER SYSTEMS

Integrated flow rate limiter

IS showers have integrated flow rate limiter: hand showers – flow rate limiter 8 l/min, shower heads - flow rate limiter 12 l/min and 9.5 l/min



Easy cleaning

IS showers have high quality silicone nozzles which remain flexible for durability. Their smooth surfaces have no joins or overhangs which makes cleaning quick and easy – helping it look good for longer.



Comfort

IS hand showers are light, ergonomic and multifunctional.



PROSYSTM INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

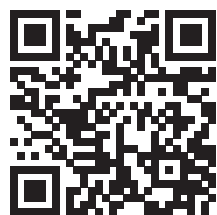
All of our ProSys™ products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, including NF and WRAS, so that our customers are aware that our quality meets the highest standards.

The ProSys™ systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

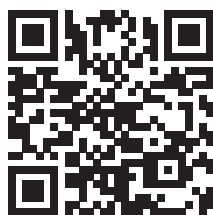
BENEFITS:

- 1. Tool-free maintenance
- 2. Corrosion resistant frame
- 3. Simple Height adjustment (0-200 mm) with integrated brakes for easy height adjustment by one person
- 4. Adjust dual flush volume via outlet valve
- 5. Load tested up to 400 kg for WC and Bidet frames
- 6. Fast and easy installation
- 7. Fully adaptable service box
- 8. Water-saving SmartValve
- 9. Adjustable outlet bend

ProSys™ installation systems



ProSys™ flush plates



ProSys™ 120 Installation video



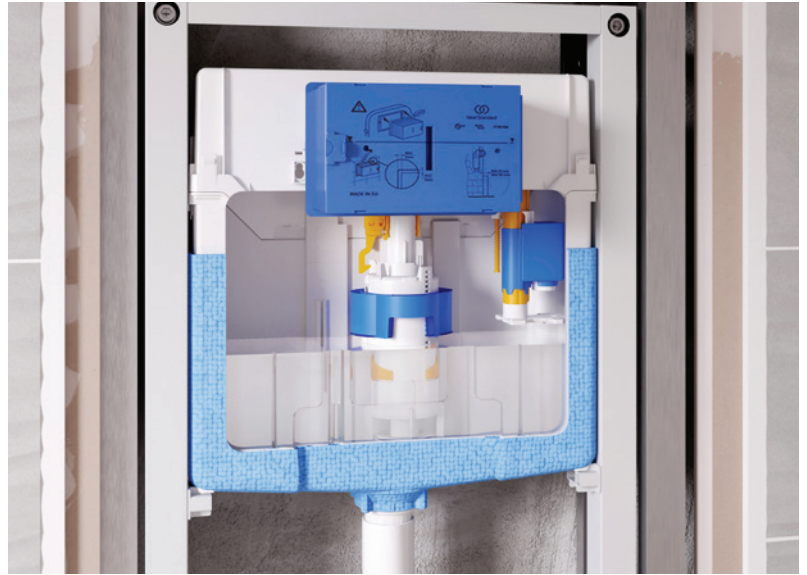
SMARTVALVE SAVES WATER



SmartValve is a versatile product with reduced dimensions, a counter-pressure closing system, is quick filling and effective at any network pressure. Water waste is avoided during flushing by only allowing water into the cistern after the flush valve is closed. This saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush.

It is also quiet –certified to NF standard acoustic class 1.

SmartValve comes in all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFLUSH IMPROVES HYGIENE



A self-contained system within the cistern that dispenses liquid detergent with every flush.

The sanitising liquid is stored in a separate container inside the cistern which eliminates the risk of retro-contamination. It is fast and easy to refill with various liquid WC disinfectants.

The SmartFlush system is available as a separate kit and can be fitted with all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFORCE SAVES ENERGY



This technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate. It does not require a connection to the electrical grid or the replacement of batteries.

The system is available with our Symfo™ and Altes™ flush plates, which use just the approach of a hand to activate the flush. It is compatible with the ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 cisterns, available as a separate actuation conversion kit.



AQUABLADE® A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The most significant development in the product category since the invention of the flush toilet in the 19th century, AquaBlade® was launched by Ideal Standard in 2015 and its exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing, even at low water volumes.

AquaBlade® technology sets new standards in both toilet design and optimum flush performance – the smooth, gently curved surface with no overhanging rim also means it is much more hygienic and easier to clean; it is quieter in flush, and has an all-round smarter design.



CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

95% OF THE SURFACE AREA BENEATH IS CLEANED EVERY TIME



With traditional box-rimmed toilets, approximately 20% of the bowl is unwashed.

AquaBlade® technology ensures that 95% of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.

EASIER TO CLEAN



SMARTER

Technology is expected to function perfectly when it is combined with elegant and unobtrusive design, coupled with tangible functional benefits; then you truly have a product that can be described as a smarter design.

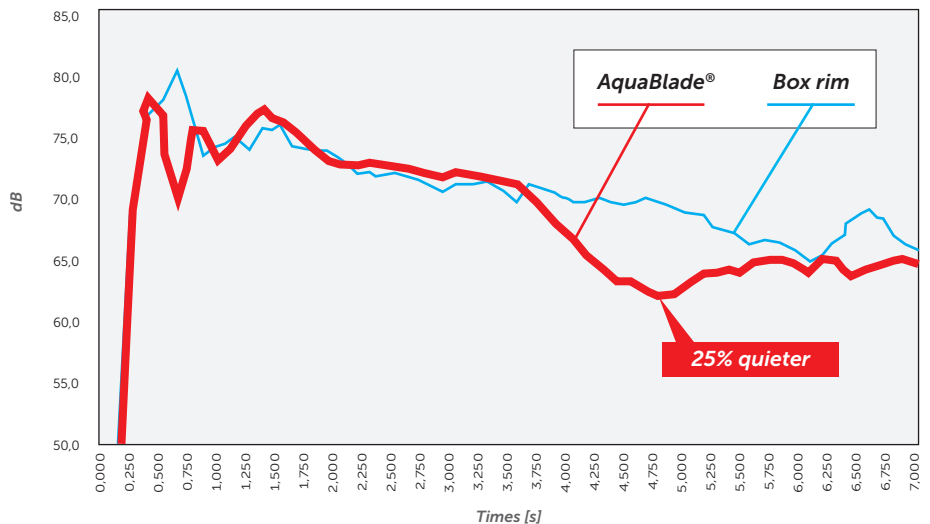
TECHNOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PERFECTLY

QUIETER

In comparison with many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 60% quieter. Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. The results show a 25% reduction in noise.

THE RESULTS SHOW
A 25% REDUCTION
IN NOISE

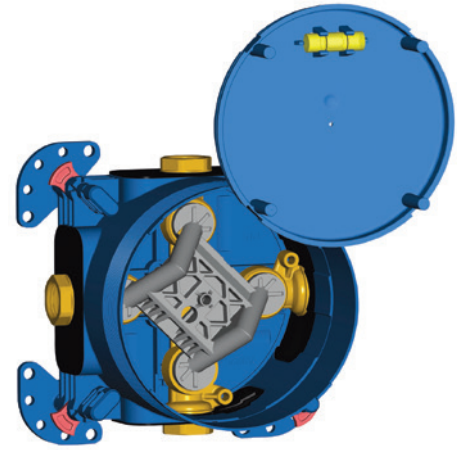
dB Chart by Bowl



EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

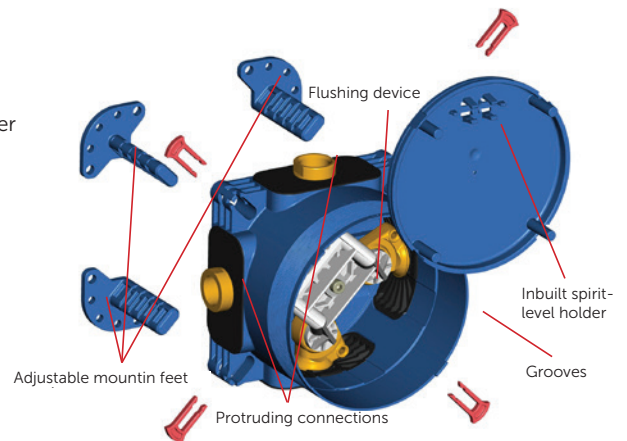
Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.** It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.

- Complies with the following norms and directives:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
 - DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
 - Protects brickwork from damp.
 - DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.**



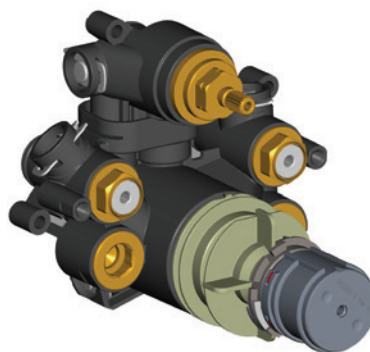
KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.

The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.

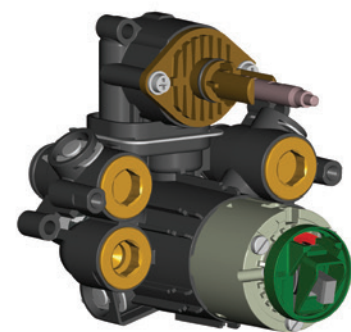


KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).



Thermostat
Long-lasting thermostatic cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.



Single-lever mixer
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.

The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.



Thermostat



Shower single lever

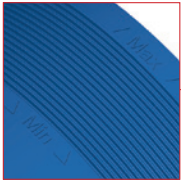


Bath&Shower single lever

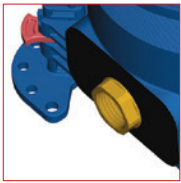
* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.
** Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

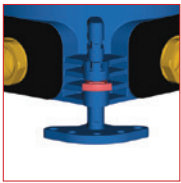
FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple, effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



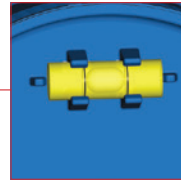
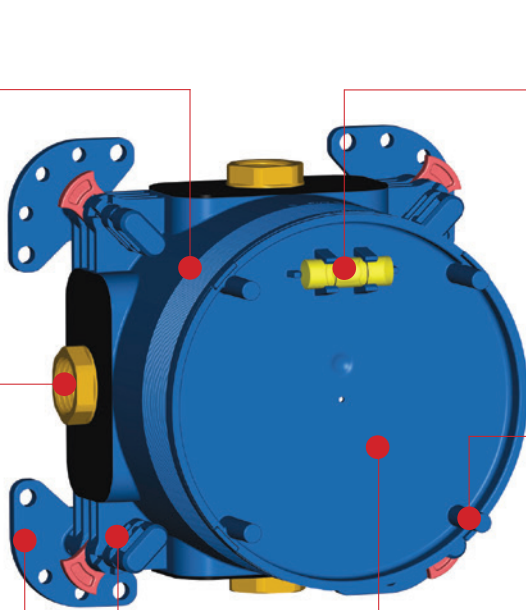
Grooves
The grooves facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box.



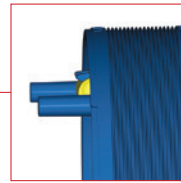
Pipe connections
The protruding connections facilitate the pipe attachment without needing any extension.



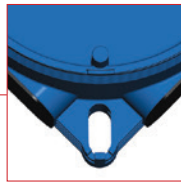
Fixation feet
The fixation feet enable simple mounting and progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).



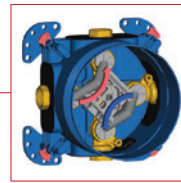
Cover
The cover contains a short installation guide and an integrated spirit-level holder to facilitate alignment of the EASY-Box.



Support
The optimised spirit-level holder enables accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.

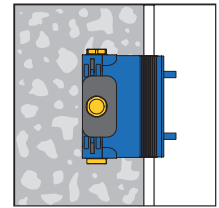


Fixation holes
The conveniently-positioned holes facilitate mounting in all installation positions.

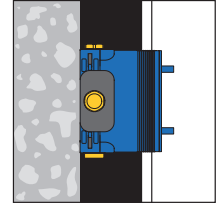


Flushing device
Loosening the internal hexagonal screw, the flushing device is released from the brass cross joint.

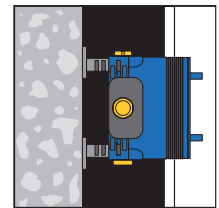
Installation possibilities



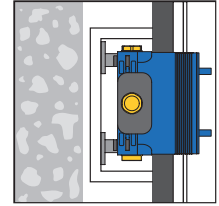
In-wall installation.



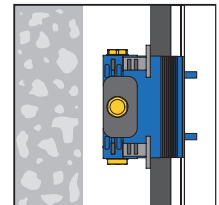
On-wall installation.



In-front-of-wall installation.



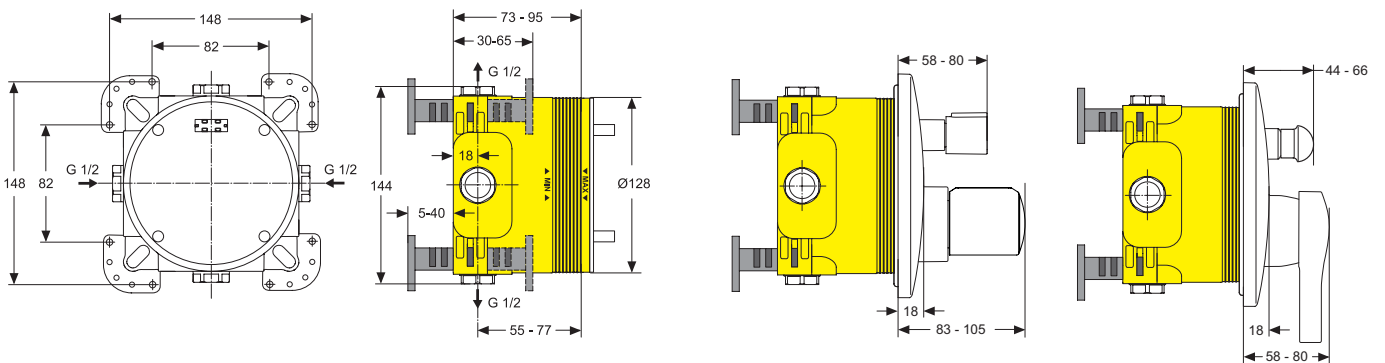
Installation on pre-carrier systems.



Installation on prefabricated cells.

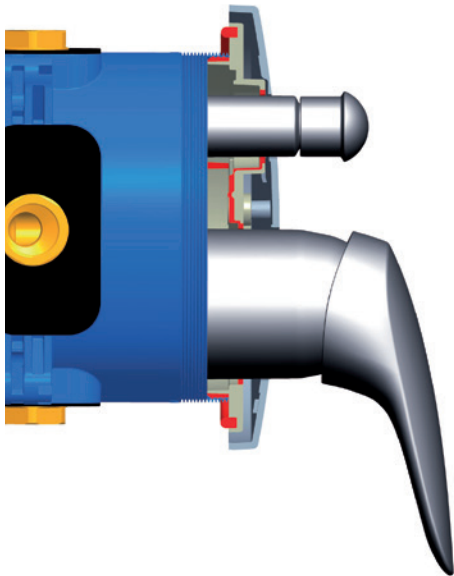
Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.

The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.



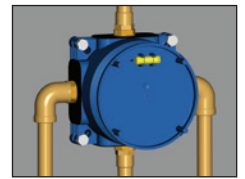
DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.

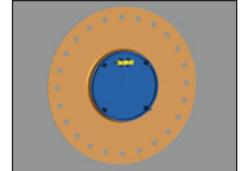


External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.

Fast Installation



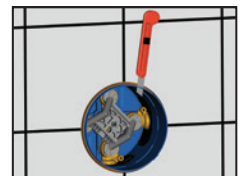
On-wall installation. Connect the pipes.



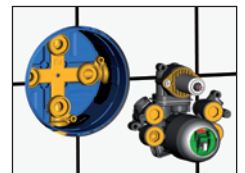
Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.



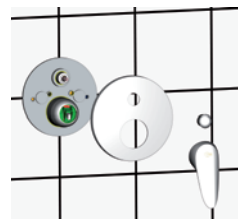
Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.



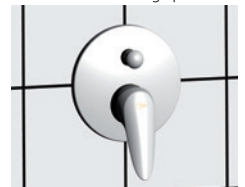
Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.



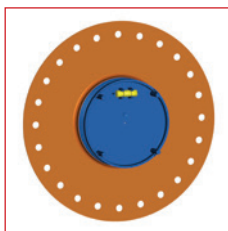
Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.



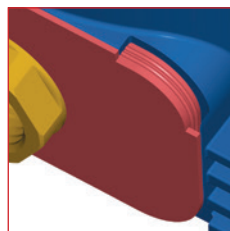
Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.



READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.

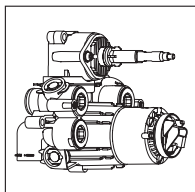


Internal waterproof – inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.

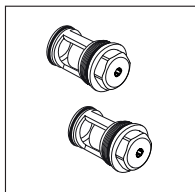


Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.

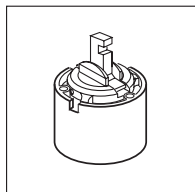
Accessories



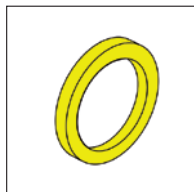
Intrinsic safety model variants: For item code number see model overview.



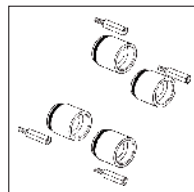
Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers: A960706NU.



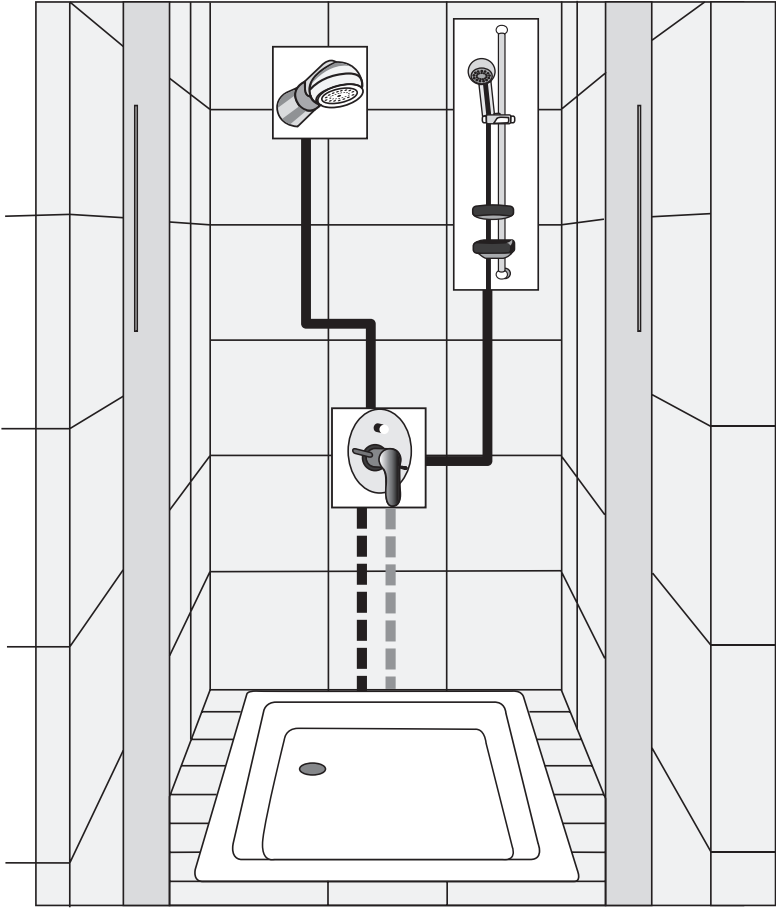
Cartridge for inverted connections: EHM: A963462NU. Thermostat: A963606NU.



Distance frame for installations which are too flat: A960705AA.

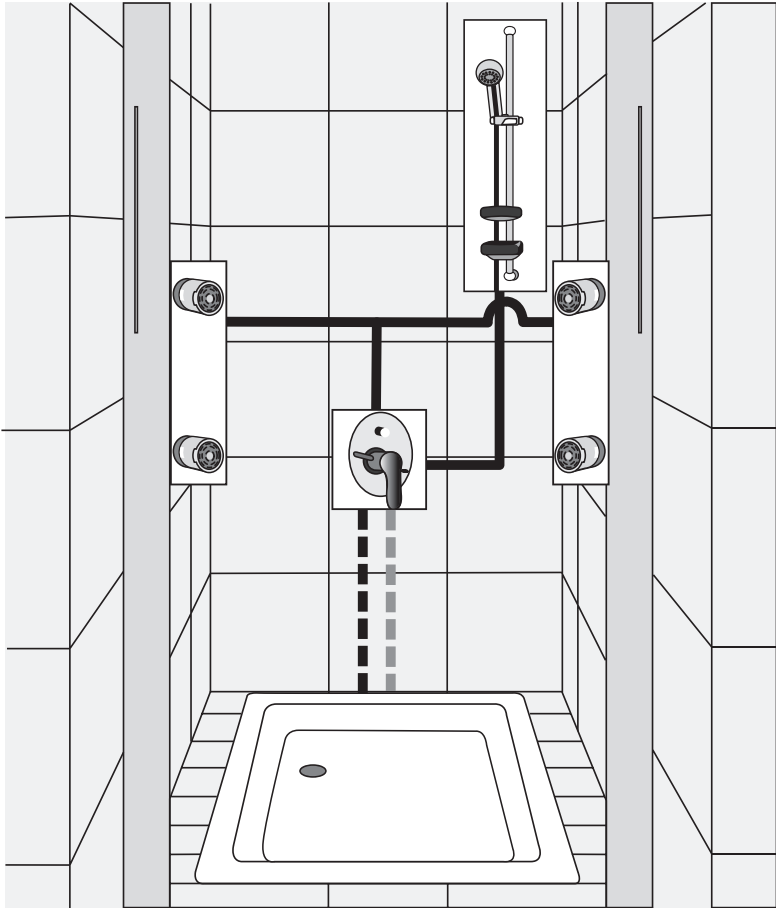


Extension set for installations which are too deep: A960704NU.



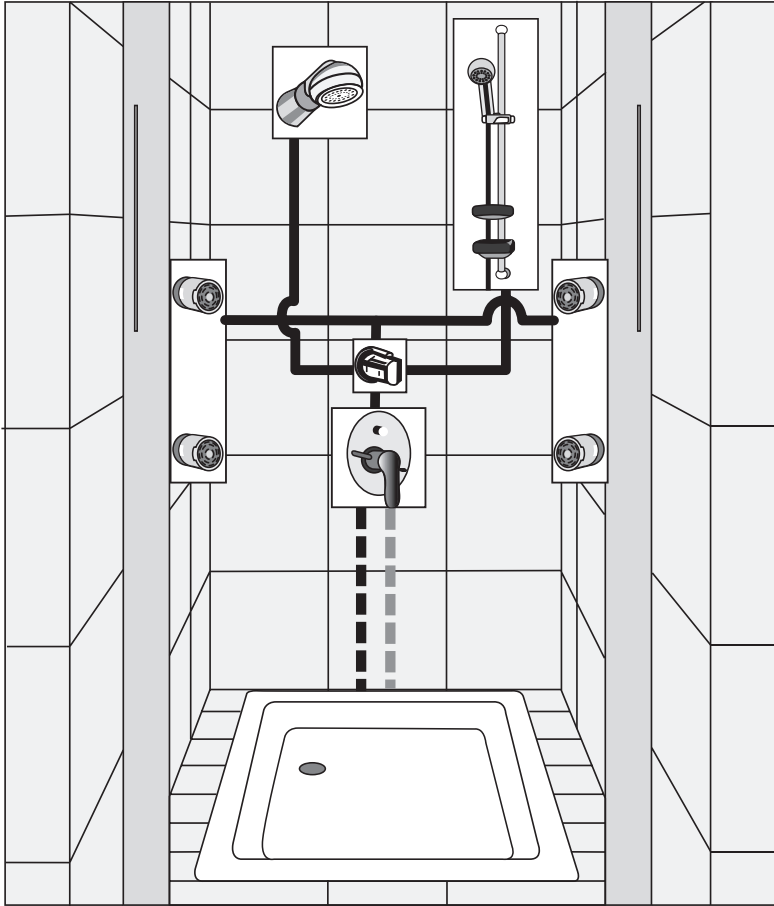
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



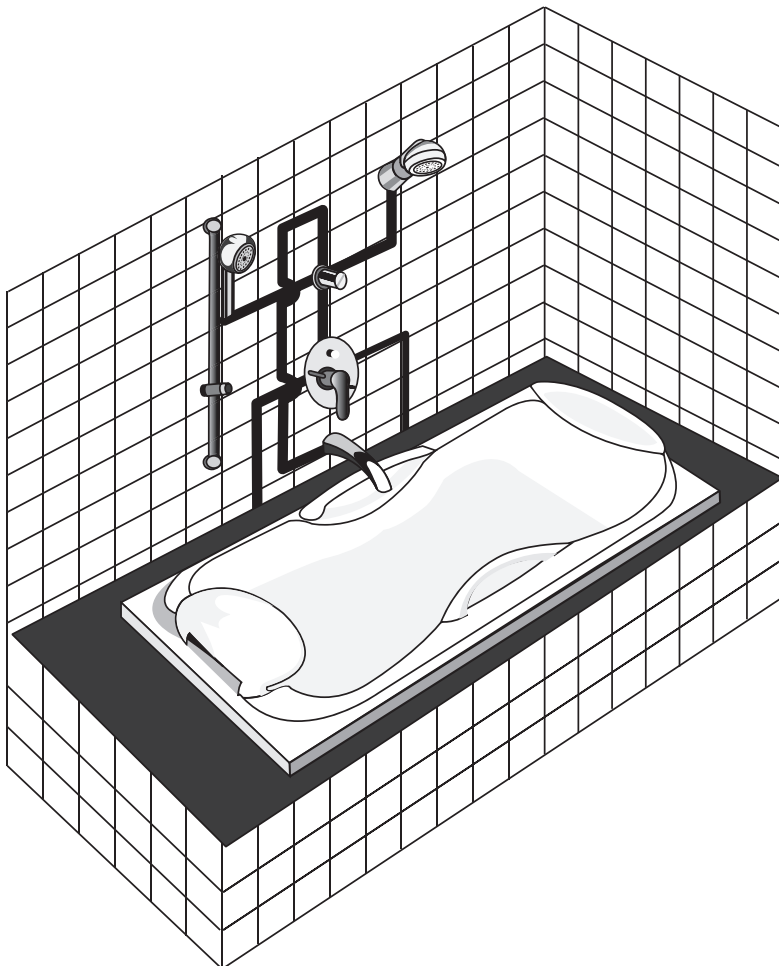
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



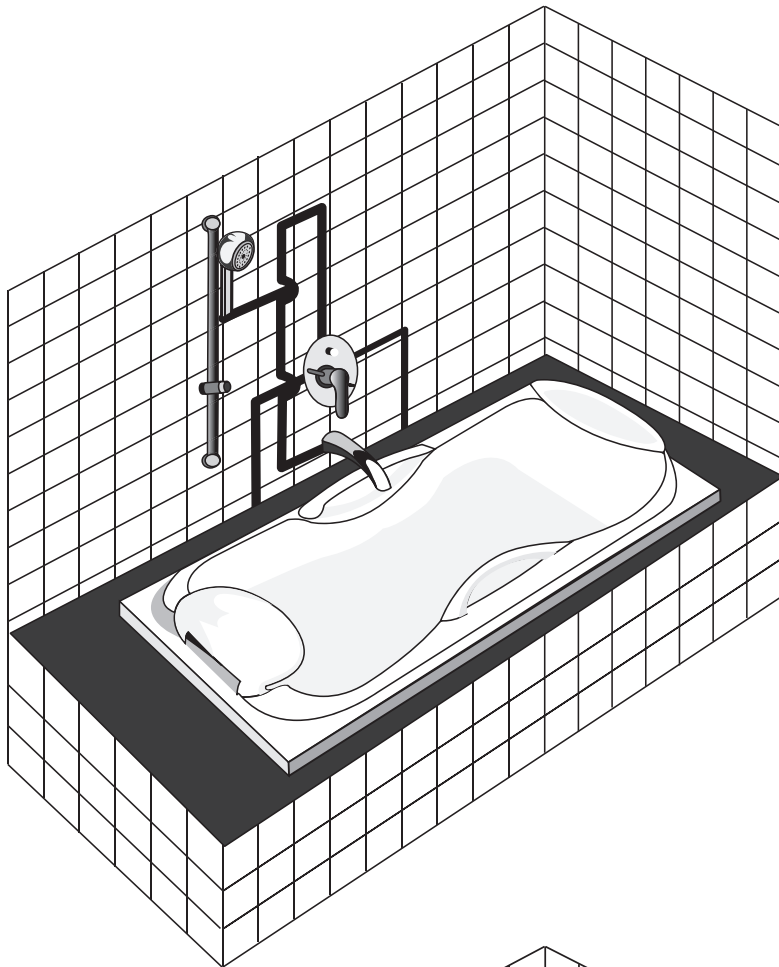
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



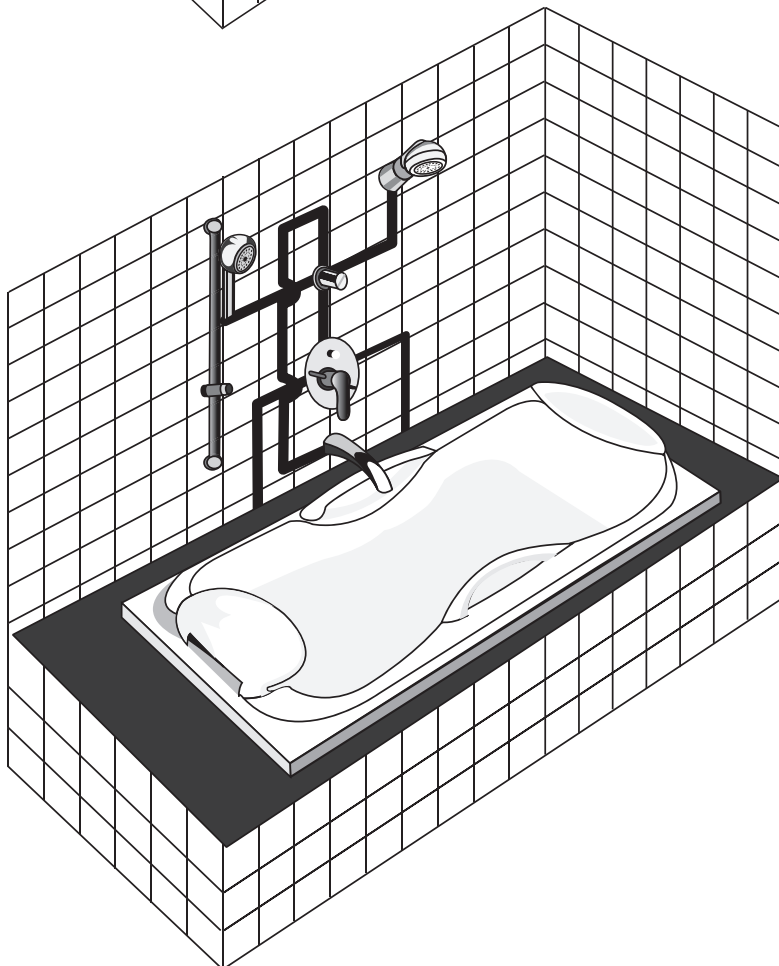
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



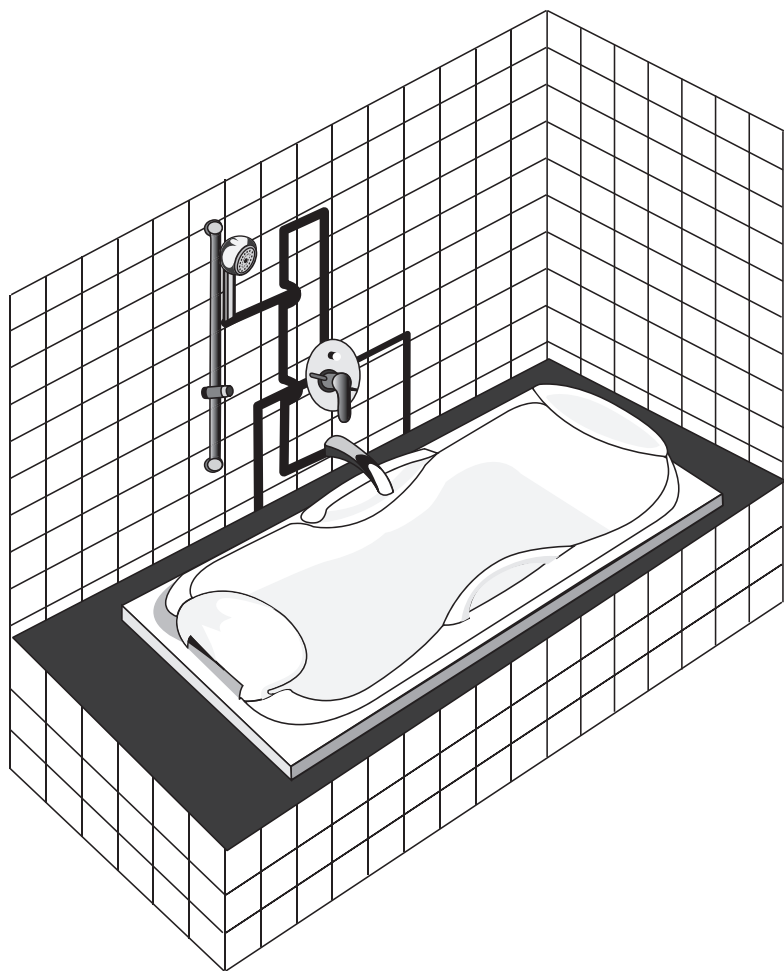
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

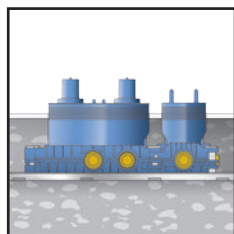


EXAMPLE 7

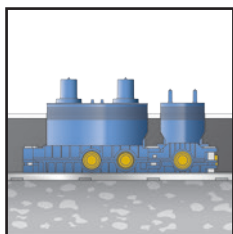
- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

INSTALLATION VARIATIONS

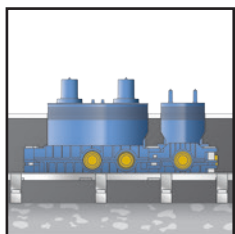
Up to five installation variations



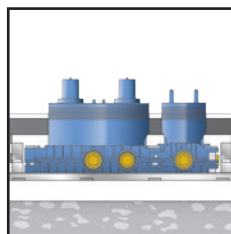
1. Installation in the wall



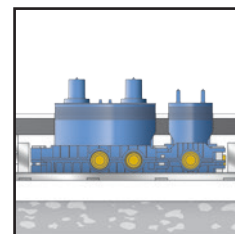
2. Installation on the wall



3. Installation on support proud of the wall



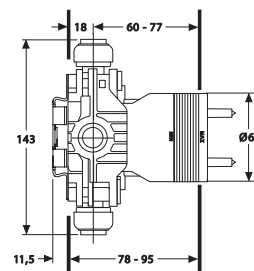
4. On-wall installation: assembly using bracket system



5. Installation on prefabricated bathroom units or bathroom pods

LOW INSTALLATION DEPTH

With a mere 78 to 95 mm, Archimodule offers one of the shallowest installation depths on the market.

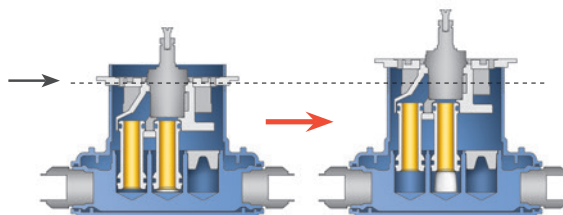


QUICK CONNECTION WITH SIMPLEX PUSH-ON FITTINGS

Simplex push-on fittings make it an easy job to connect up flush-mounted modules, simply and quickly. The push-on fittings you need are included with the modules, as is a special spanner to loosen them.

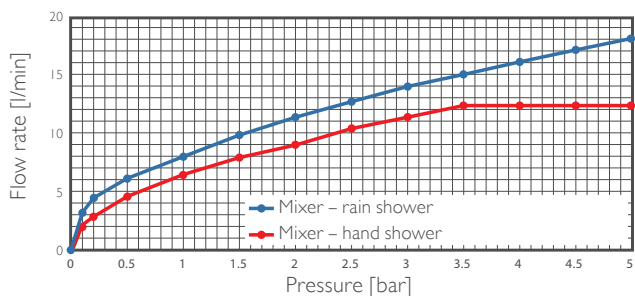
TELESCOPIC FUNCTION

The telescopic function permits different installation depths of up to 17 mm to be levelled up without difficulty.

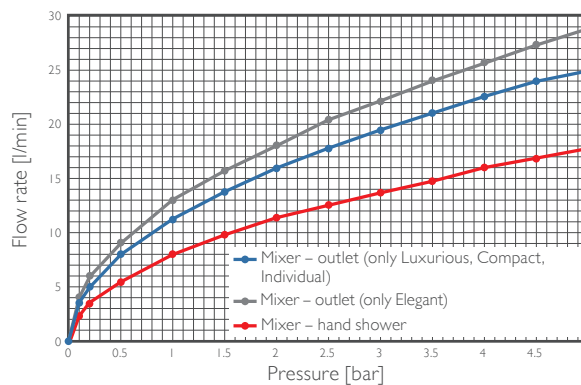


FLOW RATES

SHOWER – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual



BATH – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual



THE SOLUTION PROVIDER

Even if things don't go right at the first go - we have the right solution if things

Problem: Installation too deep (despite telescopic function)

Solution: Extensions for surface-mounted elements

Problem: installation too close to surface (despite telescopic function)

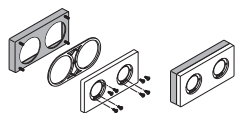
Solution: spacer

Problem: Hot and cold water connections reversed

Solution: minimum modification of existing components (possible even after installation)

Problem: cut-outs in tiles or wall too large

Solution: larger escutcheons

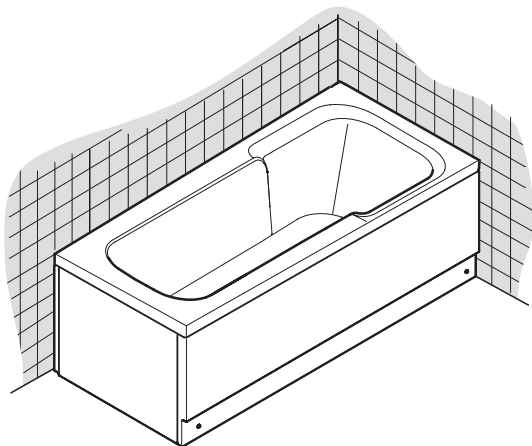


With our online configurator, you can assemble your personal design. Just go to: www.archimodule.idealstandard.com

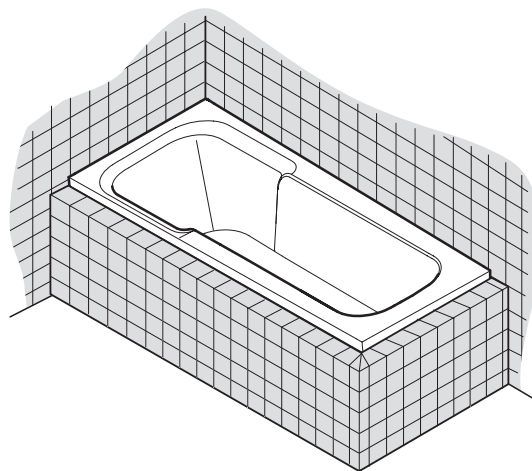
Bathtubs Installation Methods

2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

A Installation with Panels

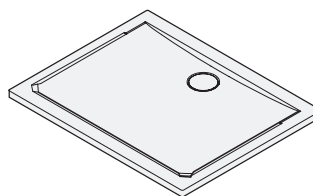


B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation
/Recessed installation/

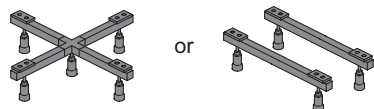


Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods

2 Types of Acrylic Shower Tray Installation:



A Installation with Legs



Different types of legs
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section



Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

B Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor



Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/

Depends on the installer choice



Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A							
A1000NU	344, 353, 363, 376, 382, 391, 414, 425, 426, 437, 438, 447, 457, 489, 490, 491, 492, 497, 498, 499, 502, 503, 511, 513, 703, 704, 718, 719	A2305AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 67, 68, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79, 80, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 117, 118, 119, 129, 130, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 192, 680, 681, 682, 683, 725, 743	A4720AA	344	A6158AA	704
A1313NU	408, 419, 430, 515	A2307AA	42, 65, 66, 74, 76, 87, 89, 115, 127, 128, 136, 147, 151, 163, 190, 191, 192, 728	A4888AA	511	A6281AA	535
A1500NU	324, 325, 326, 327, 328	A2391NU	512, 515	A5179AA	562, 563, 564	A6326AA	345
A1500NU	329, 335	A3306AA	324, 325, 326, 327	A5591AA	340	A6327AA	345
A1501NU	324, 325, 326, 327, 328	A3306AA	331	A5776AA	702, 706	A6328AA	346
A1501NU	329, 331, 332, 333, 335	A3330AA	331	A5777AA	706	A6329AA	346
A1503NU	324, 325, 327, 328	A3491AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 67, 94, 95, 96, 97, 116, 117, 137, 140, 141, 142, 193, 680, 681, 682, 683, 743	A5801AA	382	A6330AA	347
A1503NU	335	A3732XJ	698	A5802AA	382	A6331AA	347
A1504AA	324, 325, 326, 327, 328	A3794NU	698	A5803AA	570	A6332AA	348
A1504AA	330	A3795NU	698	A5803A2	570	A6333AA	348
A1505AA	324, 326, 327, 328	A3796NU	698	A5803A5	570	A6334AA	349
A1505AA	330	A3807NU	705, 707	A5803AA	324, 325, 326, 327	A6335AA	349
A1506AA	324, 326	A3808NU	705, 707	A5803AA	334, 570	A6336AA	349
A1506AA	330	A3809NU	705, 707	A5803GN	570	A6337AA	349
A1507AA	325	A3813NU	702, 705, 706, 707	A5803XG	571	A6337AA	352
A1507AA	330	A4109AA	325, 326, 327	A5804A2	570	A6338AA	352
A1513AA	326, 328	A4109AA	331	A5804A5	570	A6339AA	353
A1513AA	331	A4151AA	706	A5804AA	570	A6340AA	353
A1514AA	325, 327, 331	A4151AA	706	A5804GN	570	A6347AA	350, 604, 605
A1520AA	324, 325, 326, 327	A4152AA	706	A5805A2	570	A6347XG	351
A1520AA	331	A4153AA	706	A5805A5	570	A6348AA	354
A1521AA	324, 326	A4154AA	706	A5805AA	570	A6349AA	354
A1521AA	331	A4159AA	705	A5805GN	570	A6555AA	383
A1524AA	324, 325	A4160AA	705	A5806A2	570	A6557AA	384
A1524AA	334	A4161AA	705	A5806A5	570	A6558AA	385
A1526AA	332	A4258AA	338	A5806AA	570	A6559AA	384
A1527AA	332	A4260AA	338	A5806GN	570	A6560AA	385
A1528AA	332	A4266AA	340	A5809AA	565	A6562AA	386
A1529AA	325	A4268AA	341	A5813A2	502	A6563AA	386
A1529AA	332	A4269AA	343	A5813A5	502	A6566AA	387
A1530AA	326	A4271AA	343	A5813AA	502	A6568AA	387
A1530AA	333	A4287AA	338	A5813GN	502	A6571AA	388
A1531AA	327	A4657AA	512	A5813XG	503	A6573AA	388
A1531AA	333	A4659AA	511	A5814A2	502	A6575AA	388
A1544AA	324, 325, 326, 329	A4719AA	344	A5814A5	502	A6578AA	389
A1545AA	324			A5814AA	502	A6579AA	389
A1545AA	325, 326, 327, 329			A5814GN	502	A6581AA	390
A1546AA	329			A5814XG	503	A6583AA	390
A1547AA	324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329			A5834AA	533	A6585AA	391
A1548AA	324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329			A5862AA	534	A6586AA	391
A1554AA	328, 329			A5933AA	378	A6690AA	715
A1555AA	328, 329			A5948NU	340, 349, 361, 373, 378, 389, 451, 515	A6692AA	715
						A6724AA	457
						A6725AA	457
						A6120AA	342, 604, 605
						A6133NU	342, 350, 351
						A6143AA	702
						A6144AA	702
						A6145AA	702
						A6146AA	702
						A6147AA	703
						A6148AA	703
						A6149AA	703
						A6150AA	703
						A6151AA	703
						A6152AA	703
						A6153AA	703
						A6154AA	703
						A6155AA	704
						A6156AA	704
						A6157AA	704

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A6956A5	497	A7025A2	372	A7114AA	360	A7350XG	426
A6956AA	497	A7025A5	372	A7116AA	361	A7388AA	437
A6956GN	497	A7025AA	372	A7118AA	361	A7388XG	437
A6956XG	499	A7025GN	372	A7120AA	362	A7389AA	438
A7007A2	364	A7027A2	372	A7121AA	362	A7389XG	438
A7007A5	364	A7027A5	372	A7122AA	362	A7488AA	699
A7007AA	364	A7027AA	372	A7123AA	363	A7488B3	699
A7007GN	364	A7027GN	372	A7124AA	363	A7522A2	498
A7008A2	365	A7029A2	373	A7184AA	465	A7522A5	498
A7008A5	365	A7029A5	373	A7185AA	465	A7522AA	498
A7008AA	365	A7029AA	373	A7188AA	446	A7522GN	498
A7008GN	365	A7029GN	373	A7189AA	446	A7522XG	499
A7009A2	373	A7030A2	374	A7192AA	423	A7533AA	495
A7009A5	373	A7030A5	374	A7192XG	423	A7535AA	496
A7009AA	373	A7030AA	374	A7193AA	424	A7536AA	496
A7009GN	373	A7030GN	374	A7193XG	424	A7538AA	495
A7010A2	364	A7031A2	374	A7201AA	508	A7540AA	518
A7010A5	364	A7031A5	374	A7201XG	509	A7544XG	509
A7010AA	364	A7031AA	374	A7203AA	510	A7545XG	530
A7010GN	364	A7031GN	374	A7204AA	510	A7546XG	528
A7011A2	365	A7032A2	375	A7206AA	508	A7556AA	708
A7011A5	365	A7032A5	375	A7208AA	529	A7556B3	708
A7011AA	365	A7032AA	375	A7214AA	506	A7556XG	708
A7011GN	365	A7032GN	375	A7215AA	500, 504, 505, 507, 508, 510	A7557AA	708
A7012A2	367	A7033A2	375	A7217AA	507	A7557B3	708
A7012A5	367	A7033A5	375	A7218AA	507	A7557XG	708
A7012AA	367	A7033AA	375	A7218AA	507	A7558AA	709
A7012GN	367	A7033GN	375	A7223AA	506	A7558B3	709
A7013A2	369	A7034A2	376	A7225AA	524	A7558XG	709
A7013A5	369	A7034A5	376	A7229AA	504	A7559AA	709
A7013AA	369	A7034AA	376	A7230AA	525	A7559B3	709
A7013GN	369	A7034GN	376	A7234AA	505	A7559XG	709
A7015A2	367	A7035A2	376	A7235AA	505	A7560AA	710
A7015A5	367	A7035A5	376	A7238AA	504	A7560B3	710
A7015AA	367	A7035AA	376	A7240AA	521	A7560XG	710
A7015GN	367	A7035GN	376	A7295A2	489	A7561AA	711
A7016A2	369	A7053A2	368	A7295A5	489	A7561B3	711
A7016A5	369	A7053A5	368	A7295AA	489	A7561XG	711
A7016AA	369	A7053AA	368	A7295GN	489	A7562AA	711
A7016GN	369	A7053GN	368	A7296A2	491	A7562B3	711
A7020A2	371	A7054A2	370	A7296A5	491	A7562XG	711
A7020A5	371	A7054A5	370	A7296AA	491	A7563AA	712
A7020AA	371	A7054AA	370	A7296GN	491	A7563B3	712
A7020GN	371	A7054GN	370	A7301A2	490	A7563XG	712
A7021A2	366	A7055A2	368	A7301A5	490	A7564AA	712
A7021A5	366	A7055A5	368	A7301AA	490	A7564B3	712
A7021AA	366	A7055AA	368	A7301GN	490	A7564XG	712
A7021GN	366	A7055GN	368	A7302A2	492	A7565AA	526
A7022A2	370	A7101AA	355	A7302A5	492	A7587AA	500
A7022A5	370	A7102AA	355	A7302AA	492	A7588AA	501
A7022AA	370	A7103AA	355	A7302GN	492	A7589AA	519
A7022GN	370	A7104AA	356	A7329AA	493	A7590AA	532
A7023A2	371	A7105AA	356	A7330AA	494	A7591AA	522
A7023A5	371	A7106AA	357	A7331AA	517	A7601AA	519, 520, 521, 523, 524, 526, 527, 529
A7023AA	371	A7107AA	357	A7332AA	516	A7695AA	506
A7023GN	371	A7108AA	357	A7347AA	447	A7701AA	527
A7024A2	366	A7109AA	358	A7348AA	447	A7704AA	523
A7024A5	366	A7110AA	359	A7349AA	425	A7705AA	520
A7024AA	366	A7111AA	359	A7349XG	425	A7707AA	700
A7024GN	366	A7112AA	360	A7350AA	426		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A7707B3	700	A960200AA	36, 37, 38, 39, 45,	B1741AA	454	B8218AA	721
A7711NU	701		94, 95, 96, 97,	B1759AA	540	B8219AA	721
A7713NU	701		680, 681, 682,	B1760AA	540	B8220AA	721
A7714NU	701		683	B1761AA	541	B8221AA	721
A860825AA	332	A960704NU	513	B1762AA	541	B8222AA	722
A860873AA	533	A962476NU	513	B1763AA	541	B8223AA	722
A860888NU	703, 704	A963554NU	515	B1764AA	541	B8224AA	722
A861379AA	518, 519, 521, 524,	A963713NU	335	B1765AA	542	B8225AA	722
	525, 526, 529	A963723NU	335	B1766AA	542	B8314AA	722
A861380AA	518, 519, 521, 524,	A963724AA	330	B1872AA	452	B8315AA	722
	525, 526, 529	A963725AA	330	B1874AA	455	B8316AA	722
A9104MY	600	A963732AA	330	B1960AA	455	B8317AA	722
A9105AA	598	A963735AA	330	B2231AA	543	B8318AA	722
A9105XG	599	A963738NU	329	B2232AA	543	B8630AA	339
A9106AA	601	A963739NU	329	B2233AA	544	B9400AA	553
A9108MY	594	A963746AA	330	B2234AA	544	B9401AA	553
A9109MY	596	A963765AA	330	B2237AA	544	B9402AA	553
A9111AA	600	A963766AA	330	B2238AA	544	B9402XG	554
A9112AA	598	A963767AA	330	B2239AA	545	B9403AA	553
A9114AA	601	B		B2240AA	545	B9412AA	557
A9115AA	588	B0002AA	550	B4801AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 34,	B9415AA	557
A9115XG	589	B0003AA	550		35, 36, 37, 38, 39,	B9420AA	561
A9116AA	588	B0011AA	562		43, 44, 46, 47, 48,	B9421AA	561
A9117AA	590	B0019AA	551		49, 51, 53, 54, 55,	B9436AA	569
A9117XG	591	B0020AA	551		56, 67, 68, 69, 70,	B9442AA	334, 569
A9118AA	590	B0024AA	552		77, 78, 79, 80, 91,	B9444A2	572
A9118XG	591	B0024XG	571		92, 93, 94, 95, 96,	B9444A5	572
A9119AA	594	B0025AA	552		97, 117, 118, 119,	B9444AA	572
A9119XG	595	B0112AA	379		129, 130, 137, 138,	B9444GN	572
A9120AA	596	B0383MY	549		139, 140, 141, 142,	B9445A2	572
A9120XG	597	B0384MY	549		152, 153, 154, 155,	B9445A5	572
A9121AA	596	B0385MY	549		156, 157, 158, 159,	B9445AA	572
A9122AA	596	B0386MY	549		164, 165, 166, 167,	B9445GN	572
A9122XG	597	B0387MY	549		168, 169, 170, 171,	B9445XG	573
A9123AA	596	B0388MY	549		172, 173, 174, 193,	B9446A2	572
A9124AA	590	B0389MY	549		680, 681, 682,	B9446A5	572
A9124XG	591	B0390MY	549		683, 725, 743	B9446AA	334, 572
A9125AA	590	B0391MY	549	B4812AA	626, 627, 628	B9446GN	572
A9126AA	601	B0595AA	564	B5131AA	697	B9446XG	573
A9127AA	592	B0595AC	564	B6928AA	691, 693, 697, 698	B9451AA	555
A9128MY	594	B0924AA	563	B7120AA	691, 693, 697, 698	B9452AA	555
A9129AA	596	B0924AC	563	B7391AA	698	B9456AA	555
A9130AA	588	B156467	621, 622, 624	B7883AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 34,	B9467AA	560
A9130XG	589	B1707AA	448		35, 36, 37, 38, 39,	B9468AA	560
A9131AA	590	B1708AA	448		42, 43, 44, 45, 46,	B9501AA	559
A9132AA	592	B1709AA	448		47, 48, 49, 50, 51,	B9503AA	559
A9132XG	593	B1710AA	448		52, 53, 54, 55, 56,	B9506AA	556
A9133MY	592	B1711AA	449		65, 66, 67, 68, 69,	B9507AA	556
A9154AA	582	B1712AA	450		70, 74, 76, 77, 78,	B960917NU	541, 544
A9155AA	582	B1713AA	450		79, 80, 87, 89, 91,	B960918AA	541, 544
A9156AA	582	B1714AA	450		92, 93, 94, 95, 96,	B9914AA	377
A9157AA	580	B1715AA	449		97, 115, 116, 117,	B9916AA	377
A9158AA	580	B1717AA	451		118, 119, 127, 128,	B9917AA	377
A9159AA	581	B1718AA	452		129, 130, 136, 137,	B9920AA	379
A9160AA	581	B1720AA	453		138, 139, 140, 141,	B9921AA	380
A9181AA	579	B1721AA	453		142, 147, 151, 152,	B9922AA	381
A9244AA	590	B1722AA	453		153, 154, 155, 156,	B9923AA	381
A9244XG	591	B1727AA	484		157, 158, 159, 163,	B9924AA	380
A9245XG	603	B1730AA	485		164, 165, 166, 167,	B9931AA	472
A9246XG	602	B1740AA	454		168, 169, 170, 171,	B9932AA	472
					172, 173, 174, 190,		
					191, 193, 680, 681,		
					682, 683, 725,		
					728, 743		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
B9933AA	379	BC491AA	441	BC771A5	574	BD231AA	397
B9936AA	377	BC492AA	443	BC771AA	574	BD232AA	399
BC091AA	713	BC493AA	444	BC771GN	574	BD234AA	402
BC092AA	713	BC494AA	445	BC772A2	574	BD235AA	402
BC097AA	713	BC499AA	421	BC772A5	574	BD236AA	403
BC099AA	714	BC499XG	421	BC772AA	574	BD237AA	404
BC105AA	714	BC500AA	422	BC772GN	574	BD238AA	403
BC106AA	714	BC500XG	422	BC774A2	546	BD239AA	404
BC111AA	716	BC501XG	473	BC774A5	546	BD241AA	407
BC113AA	716	BC525AA	538	BC774AA	324, 325, 326, 327, 331, 546	BD243AA	407
BC116AA	716	BC525XG	538	BC774GN	546	BD244AA	408
BC118AA	717	BC552AA	458	BC774XG	547	BD248AA	409
BC129AA	482	BC553AA	441	BC806A2	575	BD250AA	410
BC130AA	482	BC554AA	416	BC806A5	575	BD251AA	410
BC132AA	482	BC554XG	416	BC806AA	575	BD252AA	413
BC135AA	483	BC555AA	418	BC806GN	575	BD254AA	414
BC136AA	483	BC555XG	418	BC806XG	576	BD256AA	411
BC137AA	483	BC646AA	459	BC807A2	575	BD257AA	412
BC143AA	484	BC647AA	458	BC807A5	575	BD258AA	411
BC174AA	466	BC648AA	459	BC807AA	575	BD259AA	413
BC174GN	466	BC649AA	460	BC807GN	575	BD263AA	414
BC174XG	467	BC650AA	460	BC807XG	576	BD273AA	405
BC176AA	468	BC652AA	461	BC808A2	575	BD274AA	405
BC178AA	468	BC654AA	463	BC808A5	575	BD276AA	406
BC178GN	468	BC655AA	463	BC808AA	575	BD277AA	406
BC180AA	565	BC656AA	464	BC808GN	575	BD278AA	409
BC186AA	427	BC660AA	486	BC808XG	576	BD320AA	548
BC193AA	427	BC661AA	486	BC813AA	488	BD321AA	474
BC193XG	427	BC663AA	487	BC814AA	459	BD322AA	474
BC194AA	428	BC682AA	439	BD133AA	419	BD323AA	474
BC194XG	428	BC683AA	440	BD133XG	419	BD325AA	475
BC195AA	429	BC684AA	439	BD140XG	571	BD326AA	475
BC197AA	431	BC685AA	439	BD142XG	558	BD327AA	475
BC197XG	431	BC686AA	441	BD200AA	392	BD329AA	476
BC198AA	432	BC687AA	442	BD201AA	393	BD330AA	477
BC199AA	434	BC688AA	442	BD202AA	392	BD331AA	477
BC199XG	434	BC692AA	445	BD203AA	393	BD332AA	477
BC200AA	433	BC696AA	415	BD204AA	392	BD333AA	478
BC200XG	433	BC697AA	415	BD205AA	393	BD334AA	479
BC268AA	427	BC698AA	415	BD206AA	392	BD335AA	479
BC268XG	427	BC699AA	416	BD209AA	395	BD337AA	479
BC269AA	428	BC699XG	416	BD210AA	395	BD338AA	480
BC269XG	428	BC700AA	417	BD211AA	396	BD339AA	480
BC270AA	434	BC702AA	417	BD212AA	395	BD340AA	481
BC270XG	434	BC703AA	418	BD213AA	396	BD341AA	481
BC292AA	469	BC703XG	418	BD214AA	395	BE125A2	566
BC294AA	469	BC705AA	420	BD215AA	396	BE125A5	566
BC295AA	470	BC705XG	420	BD216AA	395	BE125AA	566
BC295GN	470	BC706AA	422	BD217AA	394	BE125GN	566
BC297AA	470	BC706XG	422	BD218AA	398	BE125XG	566
BC297GN	470	BC747XG	536	BD222AA	400	BE150AA	566
BC302AA	471	BC748XG	531	BD223AA	400	BE175A2	566
BC461NU	512, 514	BC749AA	539	BD224AA	401	BE175A5	566
BC462NU	512, 514	BC750AA	537	BD225AA	400	BE175AA	566
BC463AA	512	BC750XG	537	BD226AA	401	BE175GN	566
BC486AA	458	BC770A2	574	BD227AA	400	BE175XG	566
BC487AA	461	BC770A5	574	BD228AA	401	BE200AA	566
BC488AA	462	BC770AA	574	BD229AA	400	BF125AA	568
BC489AA	464	BC770GN	574	BD230AA	399	BF150AA	568
BC490AA	487	BC771A2	574			BF175AA	568

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
BF200AA	568	E0370WG	296	E0819VY	280	E0844VY	285
BG135AA	567	E0371KR	296	E0821B2	280	E0846B2	285
BG175AA	567	E0371WG	296	E0821EQ	280	E0846EQ	285
C							
C895400	618, 619, 623	E0372KR	299	E0821KN	280	E0846KN	285
C896067	616, 617, 626, 627, 628	E0372WG	299	E0821PS	280	E0846PS	285
D							
D570967	158	E0379KR	299	E0821UK	280	E0846UK	285
D5852AA	91, 194, 743	E0379WG	299	E0821VY	280	E0846VY	285
D90A286AA	200	E039701	98	E0822B2	280	E0847B2	285
E							
E004201	61	E042901	102	E0822EQ	280	E0847EQ	285
E005401	63	E047901	112	E0822KN	280	E0847KN	285
E0054V3	62	E052401	111	E0822PS	280	E0847PS	285
E006267	737	E053401	152	E0822UK	280	E0847UK	285
E007067	737	E053501	153	E0822VY	280	E0847VY	285
E0079AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 67, 94, 95, 96, 97, 117, 137, 140, 141, 142, 192, 680, 681, 682, 683, 743	E0536OS	313	E0826B2	283	E0848B2	284
E009701	59	E0536TI	313	E0826EQ	283	E0848EQ	284
E013701	57	E0536WG	313	E0826KN	283	E0848PS	284
E015767	737	E0537OS	312	E0826PS	283	E0848UK	284
E0266V3	65	E0537TI	312	E0826UK	283	E0848VY	284
E027201	49	E0537WG	312	E0826VY	283	E0849B2	284
E027301	49	E0538OS	311	E0827B2	282	E0849EQ	284
E027401	51	E0538TI	311	E0827EQ	282	E0849PS	284
E027901	51	E0538WG	311	E0827KN	282	E0849UK	284
E0279V3	50	E0539OS	311	E0827PS	282	E0849VY	284
E028901	51	E0539TI	311	E0827UK	282	E0851B2	284
E0289V3	50	E0539WG	311	E0827VY	282	E0851EQ	284
E029601	51	E0566TI	314	E0828B2	282	E0851PS	284
E0298V3	52	E0567TI	313	E0828EQ	282	E0851UK	284
E0307V3	52	E0568TI	313	E0828KN	282	E0851VY	284
E030801	55	E0572TI	312	E0828PS	282	E0852B2	284
E0312KR	297	E0573TI	312	E0828UK	282	E0852EQ	284
E0312WG	297	E066801	153	E0828VY	282	E0852PS	284
E0313KR	297	E066901	153	E0829B2	282	E0852UK	284
E0313WG	297	E073301	57, 59	E0829EQ	282	E0852VY	284
E0314KR	298	E073401	57, 59	E0829KN	282	E106401	608
E0314WG	298	E073701	57, 59	E0829PS	282	E106601	609
E0315KR	298	E073901	57, 59	E0829UK	282	E106701	609
E0315WG	298	E074101	53	E0829VY	282	E106801	612
E034501	53, 54	E074201	53	E0832B2	286	E106901	612
E034601	53, 54	E074401	53	E0832EQ	286	E108401	610
E034701	56	E074601	53	E0832KN	286	E113401	610
E034801	56	E074701	53	E0832PS	286	E113501	610
E0362RP	299	E074801	53, 54	E0832UK	286	E1136EO	610, 614
E0362RU	299	E074901	53, 54	E0832VY	286	E1137EO	610, 614
E0362SA	299	E0817B2	281	E0834B2	286	E113801	606
E036501	57, 59, 61, 63, 64	E0817EQ	281	E0834EQ	286	E114801	610
E036601	57, 59, 61, 63, 64	E0817KN	281	E0834KN	286	E119201	87
E0368V3	62	E0817PS	281	E0834PS	286	E119501	83
E0370KR	296	E0817UK	281	E0834UK	286	E119601	81
		E0817VY	281	E0834VY	286	E119901	85
		E0818B2	281	E0842B2	285	E120201	83, 102, 104, 109
		E0818EQ	281	E0842EQ	285	E121701	86
		E0818KN	281	E0842KN	285	E126101	611
		E0818PS	281	E0842PS	285	E126201	611
		E0818UK	281	E0842UK	285	E126401	611
		E0818VY	281	E0842VY	285	E129001	81, 83, 85
		E0819B2	280	E0844B2	285	E129101	81, 83, 85
		E0819EQ	280	E0844EQ	285	E131601	183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
		E0819KN	280	E0844KN	285		
		E0819PS	280	E0844PS	285		
		E0819UK	280	E0844UK	285		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
E131701	182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 730	E2204AA	586	E505401	97, 683	E7884MA	91
E131801	182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 730	E2205AA	586	E5054MA	97, 683	E788601	79
E136101	80	E2206AA	587	E505501	96, 682	E791401	92
E136201	80	E2252AA	586	E5055MA	96, 682	E7914MA	92
E136301	77	E228801	64	E505601	97, 683	E791501	92
E136401	77	E2288V3	62	E5056MA	97, 683	E7915MA	92
E136501	78	E233267	228	E505701	96, 682	E793101	79
E136601	78	E2332AA	229	E5057MA	96, 682	E794501	90
E137801	54	E2332AC	229	E505801	97, 683	E7945MA	90
E137901	54	E233367	230	E5058MA	97, 683	E796801	92
E138101	54	E233401	66	E505901	96, 682	E7968MA	92
E138401	54	E233501	66	E5059MA	96, 682	E797001	81, 83, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 109, 726
E1482XG	195	E253901	69	E506101	97, 683	E7970MA	100, 104
E1483AA	195	E306601	604	E5061MA	97, 683	E797101	81, 83, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 109, 726
E1483XG	195	E306701	604	E548201	725	E7971MA	100, 104
E182801	693	E306801	604	E548401	725	E797301	77, 78, 79, 91
E183101	691	E3239OS	313	E567101	696	E797401	79, 91
E183201	689	E3239WG	313	E567401	695	E797501	77, 78, 91, 92
E189301	693	E3240OS	312	E567601	695	E797801	93
E189401	694	E3240WG	312	E5676MA	695	E7978MA	93
E189501	691	E3241OS	313	E607001	726	E799501	115
E189601	692	E3241WG	313	E607201	728	E7995MA	115
E189701	687	E3242OS	312	E607401	728	E799701	115
E202267	690	E3242WG	312	E607501	729	E7997MA	115
E202567	687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 693	E3243OS	314	E712701	86, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 726, 728, 729	E803301	91
E202667	690	E3243WG	314	E712801	86, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 726, 728, 729	E803401	111
E202767	687, 688	E398101	605	E717501	81, 83, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 109, 726	E8034MA	111
E202867	687, 688, 690	E501067	79, 172, 173	E7175MA	100, 104	E803501	114
E205167	692, 694	E503801	94, 680	E771801	113	E8035MA	114
E206667	687, 688, 690	E5038MA	94, 680	E772101	113	E803601	104
E206867	688, 690	E503901	94, 680	E772201	115	E8036MA	104
E2075AA	691, 693	E5039MA	94, 680	E772301	86, 98, 100, 102, 105, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114	E803701	100
E208401	690	E504001	94, 680	E773001	90	E8037MA	100
E208501	688	E5040MA	94, 680	E7730MA	90	E804501	114
E209267	687, 688, 690	E504101	95, 681	E781701	107	E8045MA	114
E210901	158	E5041MA	95, 681	E781801	109	E804601	86
E211201	156	E504201	95, 681	E781901	114	E804801	106
E2112V1	156	E5042MA	95, 681	E784401	90	E810101	90
E2112V3	157	E504301	96, 682	E7844MA	90	E8101MA	90
E211301	156	E5043MA	96, 682	E785601	81, 83, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 109, 726	E810201	90
E2113V1	156	E504401	96, 682	E7856MA	100, 104	E8102MA	90
E2113V3	157	E5044MA	96, 682	E786101	81, 83, 98, 100, 102, 104, 107, 109, 726	E810301	90
E214367	687, 688, 690	E504501	94, 680	E788401	91	E8103MA	90
E2191AA	585	E5045MA	94, 680			E810401	90
E2192AA	583	E504601	97, 683			E8104MA	90
E2193AA	583	E5046MA	97, 683			E810501	90
E2194AA	585	E504701	94, 680			E8105MA	90
E2195AA	585	E5047MA	94, 680			E810601	90
E2196AA	584	E504801	97, 683			E8106MA	90
E2197AA	584	E5048MA	97, 683			E811101	91
E2198AA	584	E504901	94, 680			E8111MA	91
E2199AA	585	E5049MA	94, 680			E811201	90
E2200AA	584	E505001	97, 683			E8112MA	90
E2201AA	586	E5050MA	97, 683			E811301	90
E2202AA	584	E505101	95, 681			E8113MA	90
E2203AA	587	E5051MA	95, 681			E814901	112
		E505201	97, 683				
		E5052MA	97, 683				
		E505301	95, 681				
		E5053MA	95, 681				

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
E8149MA	112	K079301	48	K7807AA	354, 606, 608,	K8237FT	665
E817401	112	K079501	47		609, 610, 612, 621,	K8237FV	665
E8174MA	112	K0795V3	47		622, 623, 624,	K8256FR	665
E819401	729	K081601	44		625, 679	K8256FS	665
E821801	729	K081701	43	K7812AA	354, 679	K8256FT	665
E822501	729	K223801	623	K7814AA	678	K8256FV	665
E822601	729	K223901	623	K7817AA	675, 676, 678	K8276FR	665
E824401	729	K229401	621	K8190FR	666	K8276FS	665
E871601	173	K229501	621, 622	K8190FS	666	K8276FT	665
E872101	172	K229601	621, 622	K8190FT	666	K8276FV	665
E872701	172	K229801	621	K8190FV	666	K8277FR	665
E874901	174	K229901	621	K8214FR	664	K8277FS	665
E875201	174	K230001	621, 622	K8214FS	664	K8277FT	665
E877401	190	K230101	621, 622	K8214FT	664	K8277FV	665
EE23033967	196, 264, 265, 266, 269, 270, 281, 283, 285, 297, 298, 301, 302, 311, 312, 313	K230501	624	K8214FV	664	K8281FR	667
		K230601	624	K8215FR	664	K8281FS	667
		K274501	621	K8215FS	664	K8281FT	667
		K274601	621	K8215FT	664	K8281FV	667
		K274701	621	K8215FV	664	K8284FR	667
EV50167	689, 691, 693	K274801	621	K8216FR	664	K8284FS	667
EW03367	687, 688, 690	K274901	622	K8216FS	664	K8284FT	667
		K275001	622	K8216FT	664	K8284FV	667
		K275101	623	K8216FV	664	K8285FR	667
		K275201	623	K8218FR	666	K8285FS	667
		K275501	625	K8218FS	666	K8285FT	667
		K275601	625	K8218FT	666	K8285FV	667
		K275701	624	K8218FV	666	K8304FR	667
		K275801	624	K8219FR	666	K8304FS	667
		K276601	675	K8219FS	666	K8304FT	667
		K276701	675	K8219FT	666	K8304FV	667
		K276801	675	K8219FV	666	K8306FR	667
		K277101	675	K8220FR	666	K8306FS	667
		K277201	675	K8220FS	666	K8306FT	667
		K277301	675	K8220FT	666	K8306FV	667
		K277401	675	K8220FV	666	K8318FR	664
		K277901	676	K8221FR	666	K8318FS	664
		K278001	676	K8221FS	666	K8318FT	664
J3291AA	36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 56, 80, 194	K284701	165	K8221FT	666	K8318FV	664
		K284801	165	K8221FV	666	K8319FR	665
		K553801	697	K822367	192, 689, 691, 693, 695, 696, 697	K8319FS	665
J3291XG	194	K553901	697			K8319FT	665
J3417AA	661, 662, 663, 677	K710667	695, 696, 697	K822401	691, 693	K8319FV	665
J349301	752	K711167	616, 617, 618, 619, 621, 622, 624	K8227FR	665	K8320FR	667
J3494AA	752			K8227FS	665	K8320FS	667
J3747AA	45	K712667	675, 676	K8227FT	665	K8320FT	667
J377201	752	K714467	34, 52, 53, 54, 91, 92, 119, 155, 156, 157	K8227FV	665	K8320FV	667
J377301	752			K8230FR	665	K8327FR	667
J498601	741			K8230FS	665	K8327FS	667
J498701	741	K725567	669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 675, 676	K8230FT	665	K8327FT	667
				K8230FV	665	K8327FV	667
		K727467	608, 609, 610, 612, 613	K8232FR	665	K8343FR	667
				K8232FS	665	K8343FS	667
		K730567	752	K8232FT	665	K8343FT	667
		K731867	620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625	K8232FV	665	K8343FV	667
				K8234FR	665	K836167	736, 741
		K751501	192, 696, 697	K8234FS	665	K865801	621
		K7804AA	606, 608, 609, 610, 612, 613, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 679	K8234FT	665	K865901	621
				K8234FV	665	K881001	188
				K8237FR	665	K9250EO	643
				K8237FS	665	K9250V3	644

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
K9251EO	643	K9298EO	647, 649, 651,	K969401	653	R010367	254, 687, 688,
K9251V3	644		653, 654, 656	K969501	653		690, 691, 692,
K9252EO	643	K9298V3	657	K969601	647, 649, 651,		693, 694
K9252V3	644	K9299EO	647, 649, 651,		653, 656	R010467	687, 688
K9257EO	645		653, 654, 656	K969701	647, 649, 651,	R010567	257
K9258EO	645	K9299V3	657		653, 656	R010667	206, 208, 212,
K9259EO	645	K9301EO	647, 649, 651,	K969801	647, 649, 651,		213, 215, 216, 218,
K9259V3	646		653, 654, 656		653, 656		220, 221, 225,
K9260EO	645	K9301V3	657	K969901	647, 649, 651,		226, 228, 229,
K9261EO	645	K936367	664, 666, 668, 677		653, 656		230, 233
K9261V3	646	K936467	664, 666, 668	K970101	647, 649, 651,	R0108AA	240
K9262EO	645	K9374EO	647, 649, 651,		653, 656	R0108AC	240
K9262V3	646		653, 654, 656	KV169FR	664, 666, 668	R0109AA	240
K9263EO	645	K9374V3	657	KV169FS	664, 666, 668	R0109AC	240
K9264EO	645	K9375EO	658	KV169FT	664, 666, 668	R0110A6	240
K9264V3	646	K9376EO	658	KV169FV	664, 666, 668	R0110AA	240
K9265EO	645	K9377EO	658			R0110AC	240
K9266EO	647	K9377V3	659	L		R0110JG	240
K9267EO	647	K9378EO	658	LV238A2	604	R0115A6	236
K9268EO	647	K9378V3	659	LV238A5	604	R0115AA	236
K9268V3	648	K9379EO	658	LV238GN	604	R0115AC	236
K9269EO	647	K9379V3	659	LV238V3	604	R0115JG	236
K9270EO	647	K9380V3	659	LV251A2	605	R0116AA	236
K9270V3	648	K9380VA	658	LV251A5	605	R0116AC	236
K9271EO	647	K9381V3	659	LV251GN	605	R0116JG	236
K9272EO	647	K9381VA	658			R0117AA	236
K9272V3	648	K9382VA	658	N		R0117AC	236
K9273EO	649	K966001	643	N1380AA	577	R0117JG	236
K9273V3	650	K966101	643	N1381AA	578	R0119AA	237
K9274EO	649	K966201	643	N1382AA	578	R0119AC	237
K9274V3	650	K966301	645	N1383AA	578	R0119JG	237
K9275EO	649	K966401	645	N1384AA	577	R0121A6	237
K9275V3	650	K966501	645	N1385AA	579	R0121AA	237
K9276EO	649	K966601	645	N1386AA	579	R0121AC	237
K9277EO	649	K966801	645	N1387AA	579	R0121JG	237
K9277V3	650	K966901	645	N1392AA	579	R0122AA	237
K9278EO	649	K967001	645	N1394AA	579	R0122AC	237
K9278V3	650	K967101	645	N1396AA	577	R0122JG	237
K9279EO	649	K967201	645	N8326AA	196	R0123A6	238
K9281EO	651	K967301	647			R0123AA	238
K9282EO	651	K967401	647	P		R0123AC	238
K9282V3	652	K967501	647	P0109AA	245	R0123JG	238
K9283EO	653	K967601	647	P0114AA	255	R0124AA	238
K9284EO	653	K967701	647	P0115AA	256, 689, 691, 693	R0124AC	238
K9285EO	653	K967801	647			R0124JG	238
K9286EO	653	K967901	647	R009067	225	R0126AA	239
K9287EO	653	K968001	649	R009167	226	R0126AC	239
K9288EO	653	K968101	649	R009267	236, 237, 238,	R0126JG	239
K9289EO	653	K968201	649		240, 242, 243,	R0127MY	244
K9290EO	654	K968301	649		245, 246, 247	R0128MY	244
K9291EO	654	K968401	649	R009467	213	R0129RX	235
K9292EO	654	K968501	649	R009567	218	R0129SA	235
K9293EO	654	K968601	649	R009667	221	R0130A6	235
K9294EO	654	K968701	651	R009767	223	R0130AC	235
K9294V3	655	K968801	651	R009867	236, 237, 238,	R0131AA	241
K9296EO	654	K968901	653		240, 242, 243,	R0132AA	241
K9296V3	655	K969001	653		245, 246, 247	R0133AA	240
K9297EO	647, 649, 651,	K969101	653	R009967	241, 248	R0133AC	240
	653, 654, 656	K969201	653	R010067	231	R0133JG	240
		K969301	653	R010167	231	R0134MY	242
K9297V3	657			R010267	249	R0135MY	243

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
R0136AA	243	R029501	613	R758967	200	S406636	731, 732, 733, 735
R0136AC	243	R0295V1	613	RV18067	220, 221	S4066LJ	731, 732, 733, 735
R0137AA	242, 243, 245, 246	R029601	613	RV18167	220, 221	S4066RN	731, 732, 733, 735
R0137AC	242, 243, 245, 246	R0296V1	613	RV19467	199	S453301	745
R0137JG	242, 243, 245, 246	R036001	661	RV19567	197	S453336	745
R0138MY	246	R0360YK	661	RV19667	197	S453379	745
R0139AA	256, 689, 691, 693	R036101	661	S			
R0139AC	256, 689, 691, 693	R0361YK	661	S034801	736	S4533GQ	745
R0139JG	256, 689, 691, 693	R036201	661	S0437HY	732	S453601	744, 746
R014167	227	R0362YK	661	S0438HY	733	S453636	744, 746
R014367	208	R036301	661	S0443HY	731	S453679	744, 746
R0144A6	204	R0363YK	661	S0830AA	742	S4536GQ	744, 746
R0144AC	204	R036401	662	S0830MY	742	S454201	745
R0145A6	206	R0364YK	662	S0831AA	742	S454236	745
R014667	209	R036501	663	S0831MY	742	S454279	745
R014767	210	R0365YK	663	S212201	737	S4542GQ	745
R014967	236, 237, 238, 240, 242, 243, 245, 246, 247	R036601	662	S216501	737	S454501	744, 746
R015067	235, 248	R0366YK	662	S216801	737	S454536	744, 746
R015167	241, 248	R036701	663	S2625MY	749	S454579	744, 746
R015467	220	R0367YK	663	S2626MY	749	S4545GQ	744, 746
R015667	224	R036801	662	S2628MY	750	S612001	697
R015767	235, 248	R0368YK	662	S2629MY	750	S6205MY	751
R015867	235, 248	R036901	663	S263701	743	S6206MY	751
R015967	252	R0369YK	663	S263901	743	S636036	739
R016167	249	R037001	662	S2639MA	743	S6360AC	739
R016267	251	R0370YK	662	S266401	743	S6360LJ	739
R016367	254, 689, 691, 693	R037101	663	S2992MY	749	S6360MY	739
R016467	250	R0371YK	663	S304601	748	S6360RN	739
R016567	252	R037201	662	S304701	747	S636136	739
R016667	253	R0372YK	662	S306401	747, 748	S6361AC	739
R016767	253	R037301	663	S307701	735	S6361LJ	739
R017067	232	R0373YK	663	S307801	735	S6361MY	739
R017467	206, 208, 209, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 233	R037401	662	S312301	745	S6361RN	739
R017667	248	R0374YK	662	S312601	744	S6362AA	742
R0184AC	245	R037501	663	S312801	746	S6362MY	742
R018567	206, 208, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 228, 229, 230, 233	R0375YK	663	S3442MY	751	S636336	739
R018667	236, 237, 247	R037601	662	S405601	748	S6363AC	739
R0188MY	242	R0376YK	662	S405636	748	S6363LJ	739
R019167	235, 248	R037701	663	S4056GQ	748	S6363MY	739
R019267	247	R0377YK	663	S4056LJ	748	S6363RN	739
R019567	233	R037801	662	S405701	748	S6388MY	751
R019667	243, 245	R0378YK	662	S405736	748	S6390MY	751
R019767	243, 245	R037901	663	S405766	748	S645036	738
R019867	206, 208, 209, 210, 233	R0379YK	663	S4057GQ	748	S6450AC	738
R019967	233	R044167	215	S4057LJ	748	S6450LJ	738
R0200AC	233	R0459AW	238	S405801	747	S6450MY	738
R020367	233	R0472NE	287	S405836	747	S6450RN	738
R020467	212	R0473NE	287	S405866	747	S645236	738
R020967	210	R0474NE	287	S4058GQ	747	S6452AC	738
R027767	216	R206601	164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172	S4058LJ	747	S6452LJ	738
R029401	613	R380601	752	S405901	747	S6452MY	738
		R432667	196	S405936	747	S6452RN	738
		R432767	196	S405966	747	S645336	738
		R6378AA	752	S4059GQ	747	S6453AC	738
		R640267	199	S4059LJ	747	S6453LJ	738
		R643067	198	S406501	731, 732, 733	S6453MY	738
		R6521AA	201	S406536	731, 732, 733	S6453RN	738
		R6578AA	198	S4065LJ	731, 732, 733	S645436	738
				S4065RN	731, 732, 733	S6454AC	738
				S406601	731, 732, 733, 735	S6454LJ	738

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
S6454MY	738	T0047WI	302	T2578YK	660	T3248AA	323
S6454RN	738	T0048OV	302	T262000	629	T3258BH	320
S6455AC	738	T0048PH	302	T279701	129	T3259BH	320
S6455RN	738	T0048PU	302	T279801	129	T3278BH	320
S6457AC	738	T0048WI	302	T279901	129	T328101	160
S6457LJ	738	T0050OV	301	T280801	129	T328801	162
S6457MY	738	T0050PH	301	T281101	130	T331101	162
S6458AC	738	T0050PU	301	T281201	134	T331201	161
S6458RN	738	T0050WI	301	T281301	136	T331301	161
S6459AC	738	T0050ZT	301	T281401	135	T3335BH	320
S6459RN	738	T0051OV	301	T281501	136	T3336BH	320
S6460AC	738	T0051PH	301	T282001	131	T3337BH	320
S646636	734, 735, 739	T0051PU	301	T282801	131, 132, 133	T3338BH	320
S6466AC	734, 735, 739	T0051WI	301	T282901	129	T3339BH	320
S6466LJ	734, 735, 739	T0051ZT	301	T283401	133	T3340BH	320
S6466MY	734, 735, 739	T0052OV	301	T283901	129	T3341BH	320
S6466RN	734, 735, 739	T0052PH	301	T290301	130	T3342BH	320
S6473AC	740	T0052PU	301	T290401	130	T3343BH	320
S6473RN	740	T0052WI	301	T290501	130	T3344BH	320
S6474AC	740	T0054OV	303	T2907AA	322	T3345BH	319
S648136	734, 735, 739	T0054PH	303	T2908AA	322	T3346BH	319
S6481AC	734, 735, 739	T0054PU	303	T2909AA	322	T3347BH	319
S6481LJ	734, 735, 739	T0054WI	303	T292801	32	T3348BH	319
S6481MY	734, 735, 739	T0055OV	303	T292901	38	T3349BH	319
S6481RN	734, 735, 739	T0055PH	303	T295901	38	T3350BH	319
S688467	734, 735, 739	T0055PU	303	T296101	38	T3351BH	319
S8803AA	195	T0055WI	303	T296201	39	T3352BH	319
S8808AA	195	T007701	124	T296301	39	T3353BH	319
S891567	693	T0077V3	123	T296401	35	T3354BH	321
S892067	750	T007801	126	T296501	36	T3355BH	321
S892567	750	T007901	126	T296601	35	T3356BH	321
S911067	737	T0079V1	126	T296701	36	T3357BH	321
		T0079V3	125	T296801	41	T3358BH	321
T		T008201	120	T298101	37	T3359BH	321
T00077001	607	T0082V1	120	T298801	29	T3360BH	321
T002667	41, 57, 59, 61, 98, 100, 103, 105, 111, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134, 145, 161	T0082V3	121	T299101	29	T3361BH	321
		T008701	122	T299301	40	T3363BH	321
		T0087V1	122	T299401	34	T3364BH	321
		T010001	119	T299501	34	T3365BH	321
T002767	41, 57, 59, 61, 98, 100, 103, 111, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134, 161	T033401	118	T299601	28, 29, 30, 32	T3366BH	321
		T033501	118	T299701	41	T3367BH	321
		T040501	162	T299801	35	T3368BH	321
		T056301	154	T299901	36	T3369BH	321
		T056401	154	T300001	32	T3371BH	321
T002867	41, 57, 59, 61, 98, 100, 103, 111, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134	T056501	154	T300101	32	T3373AL	316
		T056601	154	T300201	32	T3388AL	316
		T056701	155	T300301	29	T3389AL	316
		T056801	155	T300401	29	T3425AL	316
		T056901	155	T300501	28	T3428AL	317
T002967	98, 103	T059001	159	T300601	30	T3430AL	317
T0045OV	302	T059201	159	T3153AA	322	T3439AL	317
T0045PH	302	T2553YK	660	T318101	132, 133, 134, 135	T3442AL	317
T0045PU	302	T2554YK	660	T318201	132, 133, 134, 135	T3498AL	317
T0045WI	302	T2571YK	660	T318301	131	T3499AL	317
T0046OV	302	T2572YK	660	T318601	131	T350301	126
T0046PH	302	T2573YK	660	T3189AA	323	T350801	117
T0046PU	302	T2574YK	660	T3190AA	323	T3508V1	117
T0046WI	302	T2575YK	660	T320967	322	T350901	117
T0047OV	302	T2576YK	660	T322967	322	T3509V1	117
T0047PH	302	T2577YK	660	T323601	131, 132, 133	T3509V3	116
T0047PU	302						

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T351001	117	T423001	154	T4307Y2	268	T4487V1	672
T3510V1	117	T426701	155, 165	T4308PA	268	T448801	669
T3510V3	116	T427201	155, 165	T4308PB	268	T4488V1	669
T351101	117	T427301	160, 161	T4308WG	268	T448901	672
T352001	119	T427401	160, 161	T4308Y2	268	T4489V1	672
T352101	119	T4294PA	264	T443301	118	T449001	672
T352201	118	T4294PB	264	T4441XG	50, 52, 116, 192	T4490V1	672
T352301	118	T4294WG	264	T446501	669	T449101	671
T352401	119	T4294Y2	264	T4465V1	669	T4491V1	671
T352701	120, 122, 124, 126	T4295PA	264	T446601	669	T449201	671
T3527V1	120, 122, 126	T4295PB	264	T4466V1	669	T4492V1	671
T3527V3	121, 123, 125	T4295WG	264	T4466V3	670	T4493AA	669, 670, 671, 673, 674, 678
T352801	120, 122, 124, 126	T4295Y2	264	T446701	669	T4493V3	670, 674, 678
T3540V1	128	T4296PA	264	T4467V1	669	T451701	142
T3540V3	127	T4296PB	264	T4467V3	670	T453001	143, 144, 145, 148, 150
T3552V1	128	T4296WG	264	T446801	672	T453101	143, 144, 145, 148, 150
T3552V3	127	T4296Y2	264	T4468V1	672	T456701	42
T356701	120, 122	T4297PA	264	T4468V3	674	T456801	42
T356801	120, 122	T4297PB	264	T446901	672	T456901	128
T3568V1	120, 122	T4297WG	264	T4469V1	672	T457001	128
T3568V3	121	T4297Y2	264	T4469V3	674	T458301	68
T3588AL	318	T4298PA	264	T447001	672	T458401	68
T3589AL	318	T4298PB	264	T4470V1	672	T458501	68
T3590AL	318	T4298WG	264	T447101	672	T458601	69
T3591AL	318	T4298Y2	264	T4471V1	672	T458801	70
T3592AL	318	T4299PA	265	T447201	672	T458901	67
T3593AL	318	T4299PB	265	T4472V1	672	T459001	67
T3594BH	321	T4299WG	265	T447301	672	T459101	67
T359501	30	T4299Y2	265	T4473V1	672	T459201	75
T360001	41	T4300PA	265	T447401	673	T459301	76
T360101	41	T4300PB	265	T4474V1	673	T459401	73
T360401	37	T4300WG	265	T4474V3	674	T459501	74
T361301	608	T4300Y2	265	T447501	673	T459601	72
T361401	607	T4301PA	265	T4475V1	673	T461401	88
T361501	608	T4301PB	265	T4475V3	674	T461501	89
T361601	607	T4301WG	265	T447601	672	T461901	137
T361701	608	T4301Y2	265	T4476V1	672	T462001	137
T361801	607	T4302PA	265	T4476V3	674	T462101	137
T361901	607	T4302PB	265	T447701	672	T462201	137
T362001	608	T4302WG	265	T4477V1	672	T462767	669, 670, 671, 673, 674
T362101	607	T4302Y2	265	T447801	672	T467201	146
T362201	608	T4303PA	265	T4478V1	672	T467301	146
T362301	607	T4303PB	265	T447901	672	T467401	147
T3629AA	28, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 195	T4303WG	265	T4479V1	672	T467501	149, 150
T3630AA	34, 38, 195	T4303Y2	265	T448001	673	T467601	149, 150
T363201	29	T4304PA	266	T4480V1	673	T467801	146
T363301	29	T4304PB	266	T448101	673	T467901	146
T363301	29	T4304WG	266	T4481V1	673	T468201	88
T363401	29	T4304Y2	266	T448201	672	T468301	88
T363501	29	T4305PA	267	T4482V1	672	T470401	138
T363601	28	T4305PB	267	T448301	672	T470501	138
T363701	32	T4305WG	267	T4483V1	672	T470601	138
T363801	32	T4305Y2	267	T4483V3	674	T470701	138
T363901	32	T4306PA	267	T448401	672	T470801	139
T364001	32	T4306PB	267	T4484V1	672	T470901	140
T364101	30	T4306WG	267	T448501	672	T471001	140
T372401	32	T4306Y2	267	T4485V1	672		
T386001	135	T4307PA	268	T448601	672		
T386101	132	T4307PB	268	T4486V1	672		
T422901	154	T4307WG	268	T448701	672		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T471101	141	T4862EO	636	T5289xx	294	U8410FW	274
T471201	138	T4863EO	636	T5290xx	291	U8410FX	274
T471301	138	T4864EO	636	T5291xx	291	U8410WG	274
T471401	67, 139, 140, 141	T4865EO	636	T5292xx	290	U8412FF	274
T471501	67, 139	T4866EO	636	T5293xx	290	U8412FW	274
T471601	149	T4867EO	636	T5294xx	289	U8412FX	274
T471701	148	T4869EO	637	T5295xx	289	U8412WG	274
T471801	151	T4870EO	637	T5296xx	292	U8413FF	274
T471901	145	T4871EO	637	T5298xx	293	U8413FW	274
T472001	147	T4872EO	637	T5300xx	293	U8413FX	274
T472101	143	T4873EO	637	T5302xx	292	U8413WG	274
T472301	143, 144	T4874EO	637	T5303xx	293	U8414FF	274
T473501	71, 72	T4875EO	638	T530401	752	U8414FW	274
T473601	71, 72, 73, 75	T4876EO	638	T5324XG	308	U8414FX	274
T473701	71, 72, 73, 75	T4877EO	638	T5324YE	308	U8414WG	274
T473901	68	T4878EO	638	T5325XG	293, 294, 307, 309	U8415FF	274
T474001	68	T4879EO	639	T5325YE	293, 294, 307, 309	U8415FW	274
T475701	616	T4880EO	639	T5326XG	289, 290, 291, 305, 306	U8415FX	274
T475801	616	T4881EO	639			U8415WG	274
T475901	616	T4882EO	639	T5326YE	289, 290, 291, 305, 306	U8416FF	274
T476001	616	T4883EO	639			U8416FW	274
T476101	616	T4884EO	640	T613467	629	U8416FX	274
T476201	616	T4885EO	640	T679201	161, 162	U8416WG	274
T476301	617	T4886EO	642	T679301	161, 162	U8417FF	274
T476401	617	T4887EO	642	T679401	161, 162	U8417FW	274
T476501	617	T4888EO	641	T679801	160, 162	U8417FX	274
T476601	619	T4889EO	641	T679901	160, 162	U8417WG	274
T476701	620	T4890EO	637, 639	T682067	41, 81, 83, 98, 100, 103, 131, 132, 133, 145, 160	U8419FF	273
T476801	618	T4891EO	637, 638, 639			U8419FW	273
T476901	618	T4892EO	637, 639			U8419FX	273
T478301	616	T4933EO	630	T8520AA	660, 661, 662, 663, 677	U8419WG	273
T478401	616	T4935EO	630			U8421FF	273
T478501	616, 617	T4937EO	630	T9923EO	615	U8421FW	273
T478601	616, 617	T4939EO	633	T9924EO	615	U8421FX	273
T478701	617	T4941EO	634	TT0228301	94, 95, 96, 97, 680, 681, 682, 683	U8421WG	273
T478801	616	T4943EO	634			U8425AA	276
T478901	616, 617	T4945EO	634	TT6105969	607	U8426AA	276
T479001	616, 617	T4947EO	634			U8427AA	276
T479101	617	T4949EO	634	U		U842867	272
T479401	618	T4951EO	635	U8405FF	272	U8593FF	271
T479601	619	T4953EO	635	U8405FW	272	U8593FW	271
T481701	150	T499801	71, 72	U8405FX	272	U8593FX	271
T481801	150	T500001	71	U8405WG	272	U8593WG	271
T481901	144	T5005xx	292	U8406FF	272	U8594FF	270
T482901	616, 617, 618, 619	T510001	163	U8406FW	272	U8594FW	270
T483001	616, 617, 618	T510101	163	U8406FX	272	U8594FX	270
T4835EO	632	T520101	72	U8406WG	272	U8594WG	270
T4836EO	632	T524701	143, 144	U8407FF	272	U8595FF	270
T4837EO	632	T5255xx	305	U8407FW	272	U8595FW	270
T4838EO	632	T5256xx	305	U8407FX	272	U8595FX	270
T4839EO	632	T5257xx	305	U8407WG	272	U8595WG	270
T4840EO	632	T5258xx	305	U8408FF	272	U8597FF	269
T4841EO	632	T5260xx	309	U8408FW	272	U8597FW	269
T4854EO	631	T5261xx	309	U8408FX	272	U8597FX	269
T4855EO	631	T5262xx	307	U8408WG	272	U8597WG	269
T4856EO	631	T5264xx	307	U8409FF	271	U8598FF	269
T4857EO	631	T5266xx	308	U8409FW	271	U8598FW	269
T4858EO	631	T5273xx	306	U8409FX	271	U8598FX	269
T4859EO	631	T5274xx	306	U8409WG	271	U8598WG	269
T4860EO	631	T5288xx	294	U8410FF	274	U8599FY	272, 275
T4861EO	636						

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
U8600FY	272, 275	W329701	178				
U8601FY	272, 275	W329801	168				
U8602FY	272, 275	W329901	170				
U8603FY	272, 275	W330001	173				
U8615AA	276	W330201	180				
V		W330301	179				
V302701	164	W330401	183				
V302801	164	W330501	190				
V311601	187	W330601	185				
V311701	187	W330701	190				
V313101	186	W331801	166				
V320101	186	W331901	167				
V337001	179	W332001	169				
V337101	179	W332201	166				
V337201	181	W332301	167				
V337301	181	W332401	168				
V340301	189	W332501	167				
V340401	736	W332601	169				
V340501	741	W332701	170				
V390601	189	W332801	171				
V493101	191	W332901	171				
V510501	697	W333001	166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171				
V921101	164, 165	W333101	184				
VV715602	697	W333201	184				
W		W740601	189				
W004001	626	W872367	112, 729, 746				
W004101	626	WW965068	79, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190				
W004201	628	WW965340	28, 29, 30, 32, 43, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 67, 68, 77, 78, 79, 91, 116, 117, 118, 129, 130, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 725, 743				
W004301	628						
W004401	628						
W004501	628						
W004601	627						
W004701	628						
W004801	628						
W004901	628						
W005001	627						
W005101	628	WW965742	98, 100, 103				
W005201	628	WW965956	41, 61, 62, 63, 64, 73, 75, 88, 111, 112, 123, 124, 125, 126, 135, 145, 148, 149, 150, 162, 188				
W005301	627						
W300201	179						
W301801	179						
W302601	183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 736	Z					
W303001	183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189	Z8148AA	562, 563, 564				
W327401	176						
W327501	176						
W327601	176						
W327701	176						
W327901	182, 730						
W328001	182, 730						
W328301	175						
W328401	175						
W328501	177						
W328601	177						
W328701	177						
W328801	177						
W328901	182, 730						
W329601	178						



Ideal Standard

Ideal Standard-Vidima AD

53 Marin Popov Street
5400 Sevlievo, Bulgaria
Tel: +359 675 30362
office@idealstandard.com

Representative Office, Bucharest

Calea Victoriei Nr. 109,
010069 Bucharest, Romania
Tel: +40 21 322 3201
Tel: +40 21 322 3202
OfficeBucharest@idealstandard.com

Representative office, Belgrade

Drinčićevo no.19, apartment no.8
11000 Belgrade, Serbia
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 058
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 059
OBelgrade@IdealStandard.com

Representative Office, Budapest

IS-Hun Kft
1094 Budapest, Hungary
Viola u 16-18
Tel: +36 30 6991 594
ZGarai@idealstandard.com

**Contact for Albania, Kosovo
and Bosnia & Herzegovina**

Tel: +359 887 709 696
IMichev@idealstandard.com

Contact for Croatia

Tel: +38591 22 99 304
HPavicic@idealstandard.com

Contact for Slovenia

Tel: +39 040 2158058
info@liaison.it

Ideal Standard Greece & Mediterranean

265 Messogion Avenue,
15451 N. Psychiko,
Athens – Greece
Tel.: +30 210 6790800
Fax: +30 210 6790892
CustomerserviceGreece@idealstandard.com

Contact for Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania

Tel: +370 667 39400
ijankauskas@idealstandard.com